





DATE DUE

APR 25 1995 HC

JUL 11 1997 HC

LCS FEB 19 2001

LCS OCT 16 2001

GAYLORD

PRINTED IN U.S.A.







*Collections of the*  
*Illinois State Historical Library*



DOCUMENTS UNIT  
ILLINOIS STATE LIBRARY

*Collections of the  
Illinois State Historical Library*

---

EDITED BY

*William K. Alderfer*  
*State Historian*

*Published by*

*the Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library  
in behalf of the State of Illinois*

*Richard B. Ogilvie*  
*Governor*



3 1129 00067 7179

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

*C. L. McMackin II*  
*Chairman*

*John A. Howard      Philip D. Sang*

ILLINOIS STATE LIBRARY



DOCUMENTS UNIT  
ILLINOIS STATE LIBRARY

*Collections of the Illinois State Historical Library*

*Volume XXXV*

THE  
**BLACK HAWK WAR**  
**1831-1832**

*Volume I*

*Illinois Volunteers*

*Compiled and Edited  
by Ellen M. Whitney  
Illinois State Historical Library*

*With an Introduction  
by Anthony F. C. Wallace*

*Chairman of the Department of Anthropology  
University of Pennsylvania*

*Illinois State Historical Library  
Springfield 1970*

Standard Book Number 912154-20-9

*Copyright, 1970 by The Illinois State Historical Library*

I977.308  
J24C  
V.55  
1.2

## FOREWORD

---

The last full-scale Indian war in Illinois has come to be known as the Black Hawk War of 1832. Although it lasted less than three months, some nine thousand Illinois militiamen were called into active service, and almost one third of the Regular Army was ultimately involved. The war continues to fascinate scholars and laymen alike, both because of an ever-increasing interest in Indian history and also because of the participants who later became famous—among them Albert Sidney Johnston, Winfield Scott, Zachary Taylor, and Abraham Lincoln.

For more than twenty years the Illinois State Historical Library has contemplated publishing its unique collection of manuscripts on that war, but shortages of staff and money have forced frequent postponement of the project. Meanwhile, the manuscripts have been literally worn to shreds and in the future will be used for reference only.

The Black Hawk War Collection was given to the Historical Library at two different times by two different donors, the bulk of the papers coming from the heirs of John Russell, Illinois editor and author who had acquired the documents from Illinois Governor John Reynolds and Brevet Brigadier General Henry Atkinson. (As commander of the Right Wing of the Army's Western Department, Atkinson directed the major part of the military campaign in 1832.) The impossibility of writing to please both the Governor and the General forced Russell to abandon a proposed history of the war, but he retained the documents he had gathered. The other large donor to the collection was the widow of Brigadier General Robert Anderson, who had served as inspector and mustering officer for General Atkinson during the campaign. These papers consisted of his manuscript muster book, original muster rolls, and other related documents, generally dealing with the periods of service and payment of Illinois volunteers. These two collections were stored together for many years before they were cataloged and made available to scholars in the early 1940's by former state historian Paul M. Angle and Margaret A. Flint, then reference librarian. Under Angle's suc-

sor, Jay Monaghan, the basic collection (but not the muster rolls) was transcribed and the editorial work was started. Jay and Mildred Monaghan, Hubert G. Schmidt, and Charles M. Knapp each worked for a few months on the papers. Under Monaghan's successors, Harry E. Pratt and Clyde C. Walton, the concept of the publication was considerably enlarged and the present editor was assigned to the project. This volume, then, is the culmination of many years of work and is the first of a contemplated three-volume series brought to press under the direction of State Historian William K. Alderfer.

Up to this time there has been no accurate, complete listing of Illinois volunteers in 1832, and no published record at all for the 1831 companies. The purpose of the present volume is to account for the activities of as many as possible of the 1831 and 1832 Illinois volunteers and, through the Introduction by Dr. Anthony F. C. Wallace, chairman of the Department of Anthropology at the University of Pennsylvania, to present a survey of Indian-American relations that led to the Black Hawk War.

Volumes II and III of this series will consist of letters and documents, 1831-1833, relating to the war. The bulk of these are the orders and letters of General Henry Atkinson, General Winfield Scott, and Governor John Reynolds; but the collection also contains scores of letters of civilians, newspaper stories and editorials, and reports on Indian affairs. From these original documents emerges a panoramic view of a frontier state caught up in what was always referred to as an "Indian war."

Muster rolls of the Illinois men who served in the frontier Indian wars were published by Illinois Adjutant General Isaac H. Elliott in 1882 and reissued in 1902. Those volumes were prepared from handwritten copies of official rolls in Washington, D.C. These manuscript copies, now in the Illinois State Archives, abound in misspelled names, with the errors of the original rolls compounded by faulty transcription. Much of the information on the original rolls was not transcribed, and the rolls themselves often failed to supply such essential facts as place of enrollment and name of the organization to which the unit was attached. The principal failings of Elliott's compilation, however, are its incompleteness and lack of an index.

In 1954, after two previous transfers, the original muster rolls in Washington were placed in the National Archives. At one time the rolls were in the custody of the Treasury; and during those years Brigadier General Fred C. Ainsworth, chief of the War Department's Record and Pension Office, initiated the preparation of an index of all Illinois volunteer companies in the Winnebago War of 1827 and the Black Hawk

campaigns of 1831 and 1832. That index has been made available to the editor, and copies of rolls for all companies there listed have been acquired by the Illinois State Historical Library. This volume includes rolls for all of the 1831 and 1832 companies as well as for 2 Indian companies, and 6 additional volunteer companies for which no official mustering rolls can be found, presumably because the irregularity of enrollment and short period of service prevented government recognition and payment. In all, 31 companies are known to have served in the 1831 Black Hawk campaign and 164 in 1832.

In the Anderson papers the Library has (a) 102 original muster rolls for 63 different company and staff units, (b) 4 original army returns, and (c) contemporary copies of 28 additional rolls. The copies are in a bound volume identified hereinafter as the "Anderson Muster Book." On the first page of this book is the dateline, "Ottawa—Illinois—June 10th. 1832." Since Anderson copied into the Muster Book only those rolls of which he did not retain duplicate originals, the copies were probably entered soon after the companies were mustered out, for the original rolls were sent to Washington in the summer and fall of 1832.

The Foreword to the Muster Book, which was added by Anderson in 1869, consists of a statement that he calls an "Abstract of muster rolls giving names of Colonels of Regiments, Genls of Brigades & Captains mustered into or out of the Service by R. A. [Robert Anderson] during the Black Hawk war." He then lists the names of those officers and concludes: "This book gives copies of Muster Rolls or extracts of Rolls embracing all the preceding Mem[orandum].a. except those relating to the Regts of Illinois Mtd Vol. which are taken from the original Muster Rolls now, March 4th, 1869, in my possession. This book embraces lists of Indian Prisoners taken by me at Rock Island where Genl. Scott placed them under my charge—and also of Black Hawks party brought by me from Prairie du chien to Jefferson Barracks R.A."

Three of the twenty-eight rolls in the Muster Book are merely lists of Indian prisoners or rolls of Indians who were in United States service, and eleven others are extracts that give only company strength and mustering information.

The Black Hawk War Collection does not contain either original rolls or muster-book copies for five companies that Anderson said he mustered—those of Captains George T. Bristow, Walter Butler, William Gillham, William Gordon, and Henry L. Webb—but all of the other originals in Anderson's possession in 1869 are now in the Historical Library.

A second collection containing Illinois muster rolls was purchased by the Library in two parts (in 1940 and in 1953) from the heirs of Frank E. Stevens, Black Hawk War historian and collector. Stevens in turn had obtained most of the rolls in his collection from the heirs of Nathaniel Buckmaster, who was inspector and mustering officer when Whiteside's Brigade was mustered out of service at Ottawa on May 27-28, 1832. The Stevens Collection contains mustering-out rolls prepared at that time as well as rolls signed by John J. Hardin, mustering officer when the brigade was mustered in Beardstown in April, and a third type of listing commonly called a "property roll," which gives the appraised value of each man's arms, accouterments, and horses. There are, altogether, one brigade return and a total of 80 original rolls for 49 company and staff organizations.

Single rolls are also found in the Library's Ricks Collection, Eddy Manuscripts, and Clark County Manuscripts.

The mustering-out rolls now in the National Archives are the most authoritative since they are the official records on which pay was based. The Illinois State Historical Library has obtained photostatic or micro-film copies from the National Archives of the mustering-out rolls for Whiteside's Brigade and for all other companies of which the Black Hawk War Collection does not contain duplicate originals.

In addition to the mustering-in rolls, mustering-out rolls, and property rolls mentioned above, two other kinds of rosters are extant: receipt rolls and bounty land check lists. Receipt rolls, made out by United States Army paymasters, show the pay and allowance due each soldier, and bear each man's signature certifying receipt of pay. (See the roll of Captain Elijah Wilcockson's 1831 company.)

Official records have not been searched for bounty land check lists, which were prepared at the time of issuing land warrants to war veterans under the acts of 1850 and 1855. The rolls of companies in Major David Bailey's Battalion of Chicago Volunteers are of this type.

This volume includes only the rolls of Illinois companies. Illinois militiamen were the preponderant majority of volunteers engaged in the Black Hawk War of 1832, but some companies from adjacent states were also involved. Eighteen companies from Wisconsin (then part of Michigan Territory) in the command of Henry Dodge were paid for service, and most of these men saw active duty in the field at some time during the war. Several companies of Indians were paid for guard duty in the area of Green Bay, Wisconsin; and a company of Wisconsin volunteers under Captain Charles Fullar had similar duty. Four Missouri companies were

assigned to guard the Missouri frontier during the summer of 1832, and several hundred volunteers from present-day Michigan were also called to active duty. The latter marched to the southwestern frontier of Michigan, and approximately one hundred Michigan men under Major General John R. Williams of the territorial militia actually ranged the country around Chicago for a short time. A regiment of Indiana Militia also marched to Chicago but remained there only a day or two. A large company of Indians under Captain Joseph Orr served for several weeks on Hickory Creek and Du Page River in present Will and Du Page counties in northeastern Illinois. At Keokuk, Iowa, then a village of fur traders and half-breeds, a company of "home guards" was on duty under Captain Jenifer Sprigg, a government surveyor. In addition to the Indian guards at Green Bay, several other companies of Potawatomi, Winnebago, and Menominee served with the United States Army in 1832.

The 1831 Indian campaign was of short duration and involved so few men that the organization of the volunteers was simple. In 1832, however, the mustering situation was quite different. The Illinois militiamen, annoyed at being called from their spring planting, found active military campaigning so distasteful that their commanders recommended their discharge after only a month's service, thus necessitating the enrollment of two additional volunteer forces. The first army of about nineteen hundred men was Whiteside's Brigade. After its discharge on May 27-28, some three hundred men from the brigade re-enlisted for an additional twenty days to serve until the third, and largest, volunteer force arrived at the rendezvous at Fort Wilbourn (opposite present La Salle). This third force, organized during the last days of June, consisted of three brigades and numbered approximately three thousand men. For the sake of convenience, the three volunteer forces are designated as the First, Second, and Third Armies. In addition to these commands, other volunteer units were assigned to frontier guard duty and were not attached to any of the three principal armies.

This volume is believed to contain a complete and comprehensive listing of Illinois' Black Hawk War soldiers. Original rolls of volunteer companies were made out at the time of enrollment in the home county, at the time of muster into and out of United States service, and, in some instances, when the property of company members was listed during official enrollment. There is no way of knowing whether property rolls were consistently prepared for all units. Original mustering-in rolls seem to have been retained by the appropriate officer of the regular militia, and duplicate original mustering-out rolls were sometimes retained by the

United States Army officer who inspected the companies at the muster-out. Although occasional work lists or property rolls of company members may turn up in the estates of descendants of Black Hawk War soldiers from Illinois, it is highly unlikely that such documents will contain names of Illinois soldiers not included in this volume. There are a few units whose irregular service precluded the preservation of staff rolls or whose staff rolls have been lost; all such instances have been noted. It is unlikely that many new names would appear even on those rolls since most staff officers are also listed on company rolls. A few men were attached to the volunteer and United States forces as commissary assistants or wagoners and baggage haulers, and many of their names appear in the letters about the war, but they were not considered to have been military servicemen.

#### *Editorial Procedures*

When an original roll from one of the Library's collections is a satisfactory copy, it is the one chosen for printing. Significant variations in content and in the spelling of proper names between the roll printed here and others in the Library's possession are noted in the first descriptive footnote.

Capitalization, punctuation, and spelling of the originals have been followed with a few minor exceptions: Dashes at the end of sentences have been transcribed as periods, and dashes following terminal periods have been eliminated. Periods between the day of month and the year have been transcribed as commas. Superior letters in contractions and abbreviations have been dropped to line level, and all marks under such letters have been transcribed as periods. For the sake of appearance and ease of reading, all headings, certificates, signatures, and titles have been set in uniform type style, and periods have been dropped after the number in the first column. Rolls for Third Army companies mustered out by Lieutenant Anderson were made out on standard printed forms, but most of the others are entirely handwritten. The descriptive footnote does not differentiate between the two kinds, since the significant content of the document is handwritten in either case.

Most of the original rolls contain at least ten columns, and a larger number is not infrequent. Blank columns and those giving identical information have generally been omitted; such deletions are noted in the first footnote.

The manuscript rolls have countless filing notes and endorsements, most of which are without present value. All are omitted except those supplying information about the company's actual service or giving the

name of the paymaster, the paymaster's voucher number, or other pertinent facts about the processing of the roll.

The editor wishes to thank the staffs of the Records Information Section of the General Accounting Office and the War Records Branch of the National Archives for their unfailing courtesy and assistance in searching for documents.

At every stage of preparing the manuscript, staff members of the Historical Library have been generous with their help and criticism. Particular thanks are due to William Foster, who did some of the final editing chores, and to Howard F. Rissler and Mrs. Sadie Shontz for helping see the book through the press.

Ellen M. Whitney



## **CONTENTS**

---

*Symbols of Description and Location*

*page* xvii

*Bibliographical Note*

*page* xix

*Organization of Illinois Volunteers, 1831 and 1832*

*page* xxi

*Introduction, Prelude to Disaster: The Course of Indian-White Relations Which Led to the Black Hawk War of 1832, by Anthony F. C. Wallace*

*page* 1

### *Part One*

BLACK HAWK CAMPAIGN OF 1831: MUSTER ROLLS

*page* 53

### *Part Two*

BLACK HAWK CAMPAIGN OF 1832: MUSTER ROLLS

*page* 121

*Appendix: Service Records and Reports*

*page* 565

### *Index*

*page* 579

- [ ] Bracketed inserts are of two kinds: they supply letters or words that are obscured, in whole or part, on the original document, and they provide correct spellings or identifications deemed essential in the text.

When IH<sub>i</sub> is given as the only symbol of location, the document is from the Black Hawk War Collection. Similarly, when DNA is the only symbol of location, the roll is one of those transferred to that agency from the General Accounting Office in 1954. Rolls with record group numbers have been in the custody of the Archives for a much longer time.

The commanding officer of the unit mustered is always considered the hypothetical writer and/or signer of the roll, regardless of the number of additional signers. All mustering certificates and signatures are described separately, either in a footnote or bracketed in the text.

Company members were generally residents of the county in which they first enrolled. But if a company included men from other counties, that information is given in the notes. Unless the men have been positively identified, there are separate index entries for men with identical names who served in companies from different counties in 1831 and 1832. Unless a name is so badly misspelled as to be unrecognizable, corrections have not been noted in the text or notes. Spelling variants found on other rolls and in county and family histories are given in the index in parentheses after the principal name entry, which is the preferred spelling. Since biographical information about many of the volunteers is unavailable, choice of the preferred spelling has often been arbitrary.

## BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE

---

Originals or photostatic reproductions of all manuscript letters and documents cited in the footnotes to the muster rolls are in the Library's collections of Black Hawk War papers. Those that will not be published in succeeding volumes of this series are fully described in the notes.

Illinois county histories are cited only by name of county and date of publication unless two or more county histories appeared in the same year. When not otherwise noted, all such volumes, as well as newspapers cited in the footnotes, are located in the Illinois State Historical Library.

The following abbreviated titles and manuscript descriptions are used for other sources frequently cited:

- |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BHW Coll.                                     | Black Hawk War Collection, Illinois State Historical Library, Springfield, Illinois.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Elliott                                       | Isaac H. Elliott, comp., <i>Record of the Services of Illinois Soldiers in the Black Hawk War, 1831-32, and in the Mexican War, 1846-48 . . .</i> (Springfield, 1882).                                                                                                                           |
| I-A : Elect. Ret., Exec. Rec., and Gov. Corr. | Files of Election Returns, the Executive Record, and Governors' Correspondence in the Archives Division, Illinois State Library, Springfield, Illinois.                                                                                                                                          |
| Reynolds, <i>My Own Times</i>                 | John Reynolds, <i>Reynolds' History of Illinois; My Own Times: Embracing Also the History of My Life</i> (Chicago, 1879). The first edition was published at Belleville, Illinois, in 1855, but the Chicago Historical Society's 1879 edition is generally more accessible and is the one cited. |
| Stevens                                       | Frank E. Stevens, <i>The Black Hawk War: Including a Review of Black Hawk's Life</i> (Chicago, 1903).                                                                                                                                                                                            |

*Trans. ISHS*

*Transactions of the Illinois State Historical Society* is the title given to the Society's publications from 1900 to 1936, Volumes IV-XLIII. The abbreviated title is used also in references to the Society's publications issued before 1900 and after 1936 under such varying titles as *Papers in Illinois History . . . , Occasional Publications . . . , and Publications of the Illinois State Historical Library.*

Full bibliographical information is given for all other citations.

**ORGANIZATION  
OF ILLINOIS VOLUNTEERS  
1831 AND 1832**

---

**BLACK HAWK CAMPAIGN OF 1831**

*Commander in Chief, Governor John Reynolds  
Brigade Commander, Joseph Duncan*

FIRST REGIMENT      *Daniel Leib, Colonel*

*Company Commanders\**

Captain George T. Bristow	Captain Samuel T. Mathews
Captain Hart Fellows	Captain Peter C. Vance
Captain John Henry	Captain Joseph Wasson
Captain Samuel J. Kinkead	Captain William Weatherford
Captain Robert H. McDow	Captain Alexander Wells

SECOND REGIMENT      *James D. Henry, Colonel*

*Company Commanders*

Captain William C. Barnett	Captain Achilles Morris
Captain James Campbell	Captain Samuel C. Pierce
Captain Thomas Carlin	Captain Jonathan R. Saunders
Captain William F. Elkin	Captain Adam Smith
Captain John Lorton	Captain Samuel Smith

SPY BATTALION      *Samuel Whiteside, Major*

*Company Commanders*

Captain William Miller	Captain Erastus Wheeler
Captain Solomon Pruitt	Captain William B. Whiteside

ODD BATTALION      *Nathaniel Buckmaster, Major*

*Company Commanders*

Captain John P. Lawrence	Captain William Moore
Captain Solomon Miller	

**ODD COMPANIES**

Captain William Edmonston	Captain Benjamin F. Pike
Captain James Ferguson	Captain Elijah Wilcockson

\* Names of company commanders are arranged alphabetically.

**BLACK HAWK CAMPAIGN OF 1832***Commander in Chief, Governor John Reynolds*

FIRST ARMY:      WHITESIDE'S BRIGADE  
*Samuel Whiteside, Brigadier General*

FIRST REGIMENT      *John Thomas, Colonel*  
*Company Commanders*

Captain Julius L. Barnsback	Captain John Thomas (later
Captain Solomon Pruitt (later Josiah Littell)	Gideon Simpson)
Captain William Moore	Captain John Tate
	Captain Erastus Wheeler
	Captain John Winstanley

SECOND REGIMENT      *Jacob Fry, Colonel*  
*Company Commanders*

Captain Levi D. Boone	Captain William G. Flood
Captain Charles Gregory (later Thomas Chapman)	Captain Benjamin James
Captain Philip W. Martin (later David Crow)	Captain Thomas McDow
	Captain Jeremiah Smith
	Captain Jacob Fry (later Samuel Smith)

THIRD REGIMENT      *Abraham B. Dewitt, Colonel*  
*Company Commanders*

Captain William Ross (later Benjamin Barney)	Captain Elisha Petty
Captain William T. Givens	Captain William B. Smith
Captain John Harris	Captain Nathan Winters

FOURTH REGIMENT      *Samuel M. Thompson, Colonel*  
*Company Commanders*

Captain Levi W. Goodan	Captain Abraham Lincoln
Captain Moses G. Wilson (later Samuel Hollingsworth)	Captain William C. Ralls

FIFTH REGIMENT      *James Johnson, Colonel*  
*Company Commanders*

Major David Bailey's Battalion:	Major Isaiah Stillman's Battalion:
Captain John G. Adams	Captain Asel F. Ball
Captain Merritt L. Covell	Captain David W. Barnes
Captain Robert McClure	Captain Abner Eads
Captain James Johnson (later Isaac C. Pugh)	

SPY BATTALION      *James D. Henry, Major*  
*Company Commanders*

Captain Thomas Carlin	Captain John Dement
Captain John Dawson	

ODD BATTALION OF MOUNTED VOLUNTEERS      *Thomas James, Major**Company Commanders*

Captain Thomas James (later  
    Thomas Harrison)  
Captain Daniel Price  
Captain Daniel Warren

[Captain James White—later in  
    Bogart's Odd Battalion of Mounted  
    Rangers]

ODD BATTALION OF INFANTRY      *Thomas Long, Major**Company Commanders*

Captain Japhet A. Ball  
Captain Jacob Ebey

Captain John Summers (later  
    Seth Pratt)

## SECOND ARMY: TWENTY-DAY INTERIM REGIMENT

*Jacob Fry, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain Elijah Iles  
Captain Benjamin James  
Captain William C. Ralls

Captain Samuel Smith  
Captain Adam W. Snyder  
Captain Alexander White

## THIRD ARMY: FIRST, SECOND, AND THIRD BRIGADES

FIRST BRIGADE      *Alexander Posey, Brigadier General*FIRST REGIMENT      *Willis Hargrave, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain Joseph E. Watkins (later  
    John Bays)  
Captain Achilles Coffey

Captain James Caldwell (later  
    Joel Holliday)  
Captain David B. Russell  
Captain Harrison Wilson

SECOND REGIMENT      *John Ewing, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain George P. Bowyer  
Captain Jonathan Diarman

Captain Charles Dunn  
Captain Armstead Hoalman  
Captain Obadiah West

THIRD REGIMENT      *Samuel Leech, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain Arden Biggerstaff  
Captain James N. Clark

Captain James Hall  
Captain John Onstott  
Captain Berryman G. Wells

SPY BATTALION      *John Dement, Major**Company Commanders*

Captain James Bowman  
Captain William N. Dobbins

Captain William J. Stephenson

SECOND BRIGADE      *Milton K. Alexander, Brigadier General*FIRST REGIMENT      *James M. Blackburn, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain Samuel Brimbery	Captain James P. Jones (later
Captain Robert Griffin	Thomas B. Ross)
Captain Jonathan Mayo	Captain James M. Blackburn (later
Captain William B. Archer (later	Isaac Sandford)
Royal A. Nott)	

SECOND REGIMENT      *Samuel Adams, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain John Arnold	Captain William Highsmith
Captain Samuel Adams (later	Captain Alexander M. Houston
John Barns)	Captain Elias Jordan

THIRD REGIMENT      *Hosea Pierce, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain John Haynes	Captain Champion S. Mading
Captain Solomon Hunter	Captain Daniel Powell
	Captain William Thomas

SPY BATTALION      *William McHenry, Major**Company Commanders*

Captain Abner Greer	Captain John F. Richardson
Captain William McHenry (later	
John McCown)	

THIRD BRIGADE      *James D. Henry, Brigadier General*FIRST REGIMENT      *Samuel T. Mathews, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain Samuel T. Mathews (later	Captain William Gillham
James Arnett)	Captain William Gordon
Captain George T. Bristow	Captain Cyrus Mathews
Captain Walter Butler	Captain David Smith

SECOND REGIMENT      *Jacob Fry, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain Aaron Barrow	Captain Earl Peirce [sic]
Captain James Kincaid	Captain Hiram Rountree
Captain Alexander Smith (later	
Gershom Patterson)	Captain Thomas Stout

THIRD REGIMENT      *Gabriel Jones, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain David Baldridge (later William Adair)	Captain Jacob Feaman (later James Conner)
Captain Andrew Bankson	Captain Gabriel Jones (later James Thompson)
Captain Josiah S. Briggs	
Captain James Burns	

FOURTH REGIMENT      *James Collins, Colonel**Company Commanders*

Captain Reuben Brown	Captain Thomas Moffett
Captain Jesse Claywell	Captain Powell H. Sharp (later Bennet Nowlen)
Captain Ozias Hale	

SPY BATTALION      *William Lee D. Ewing, Major**Company Commanders*

Captain William Lee D. Ewing (later Samuel Houston)	Captain Allen F. Lindsey
	Captain Henry L. Webb

## DETACHMENTS FROM THE FIRST, SECOND, AND THIRD BRIGADES

*Unit Commanders*

Captain John Bays	Captain William Highsmith
Captain Samuel Brimbery	Captain Elias Jordan
Lieutenant James G. Corder	Adjutant Isaac Parmenter
Lieutenant Green Depriest	

## INDEPENDENT BATTALIONS AND REGIMENTS

## MAJOR DAVID BAILEY'S BATTALION OF COOK COUNTY VOLUNTEERS

*Company Commanders*

Captain Harry Boardman	Captain Holder Sisson
Captain John S. C. Hogan	Captain James Walker

## MAJOR SAMUEL BOGART'S ODD BATTALION OF MOUNTED RANGERS

*Company Commanders*

Captain Asel F. Ball	Captain William McMurtry
Captain Peter Butler	Captain John Sain
Captain John W. Kenney	Captain John Stinnet
	Captain James White

## MAJOR NATHANIEL BUCKMASTER'S ODD BATTALION

*Company Commanders*

Captain Nathaniel Buckmaster (later Aaron Armstrong)	Captain Morgan L. Payne
Captain Joseph Naper	Captain Holder Sisson Captain James Walker

## MAJOR REDDICK HORN'S "BATTALION OF INFANTRY"

*(Field and Staff only)*

## COLONEL ISAAC R. MOORES' REGIMENT OF VERMILION COUNTY VOLUNTEERS

*Company Commanders*

Captain Eliakim Ashton	Captain James Parmer
Captain Alexander Bailey	[Captain Morgan L. Payne—later in Buckmaster's Odd Battalion]
Captain J (?) M. Gillespie	Captain John B. Thomas
Captain James Gregory	
Captain Corbin R. Hutt	

## COLONEL JAMES M. STRODE'S REGIMENT OF JO DAVIESS COUNTY VOLUNTEERS

*Company Commanders*

Captain Benjamin J. Aldenrath	Captain Charles McCoy
Captain Jonathan Craig	Captain Milton M. Maughs
Captain Nicholas Dowling (formerly Lt. J.R.B. Gardenier, U.S.A.)	Captain Samuel H. Scales
Captain Hezekiah H. Gear	Captain Clack Stone
	Captain Lambert P. Vosburgh

JO DAVIESS COUNTY, ILLINOIS, VOLUNTEERS ATTACHED TO HENRY  
DODGE'S COMMAND OF MICHIGAN TERRITORY VOLUNTEERS*Company Commanders*

Captain James Craig	Captain James W. Stephenson (later Enoch Duncan)
---------------------	-----------------------------------------------------

## ODD COMPANIES

Captain Peter Butler	Captain Gholson Kercheval
Captain Merritt L. Covell	Captain George McFadden
Captain Alexander D. Cox	Captain Solomon Miller
Captain Bazil B. Craig	Captain Charles R. Pierce
Captain Charles S. Dorsey	Captain John S. Wilbourn
Captain Matthew Duncan	Captain William Warnick
Captain Jacob M. Early	Menominee Indians in U.S. Service
Captain William Gordon	Potawatomi Indians in U.S. Service
Captain Alexander M. Jenkins	

## INTRODUCTION

---

### PRELUDE TO DISASTER

*The Course of Indian-White Relations  
Which Led to the Black Hawk War of 1832*

BY

*Anthony F. C. Wallace*

*Chairman of the Department of Anthropology  
University of Pennsylvania*

#### *Prologue*

In the spring of 1832 a band of Sauk, Fox, and Kickapoo Indians—about one thousand men, women, and children, led by a Sauk warrior named Black Hawk—crossed the Mississippi River into the state of Illinois and proceeded up the Rock River. Their movement was defined by the Governor of Illinois as an invasion. He mobilized militia and demanded the support of the Army of the United States. Federal authorities had already ordered Black Hawk's band to descend the Rock and remove themselves west of the Mississippi, and representatives of the Sauk and Fox tribal councils had advised them similarly. After an initial skirmish between Black Hawk's band, attempting to descend the Rock, and a group of militia blocking their passage, the Indians withdrew north and westward in order more safely to recross the Mississippi above the Wisconsin. They were harassed by pursuing soldiers and finally trapped by federal forces at the mouth of the Bad Axe River, where many were killed. Those who managed to cross the Mississippi were pursued by Sioux, acting at the behest of United States officials; the Sioux killed many more. The Sauk and Fox nation surrendered most of the few survivors of the band to the federal military authorities at Rock Island, and the leaders were imprisoned. The matter was officially closed in the fall of 1832 by treaty at Rock Island in which the Sauk and Fox sold to the United States, at a

lower price than earlier negotiations had contemplated, the eastern part of Iowa, bordering on the Mississippi River and containing the lead mines in the vicinity of Dubuque.

Conflicting understandings of the event existed at the time and have persisted since. To most whites on the frontier and in official places it appeared that Black Hawk's band was a war party invading the state of Illinois, bent on attacking the frontier settlements, and threatening to precipitate a general Indian war against the United States. To many whites, furthermore, the action of Black Hawk's band was an action sanctioned, if not directed, by the Sauk and Fox nation. The response, consequently, by white men of such opinion, was not merely protestation but armed resistance, first by militia and second by the Army of the United States, which mobilized large numbers of men and dispatched them, first from St. Louis and then, despite the cholera epidemic that was sweeping the continent, from the East Coast through Chicago to the scene of conflict in Illinois and Wisconsin. Federal officials, however, in the end did not hold the Sauk and Fox nation responsible for the war, even though they made use, in the treaty, of the diplomatic disadvantage under which the recent events placed the Sauk and Fox negotiators.

By Indians, the "war" was viewed very differently, and not all Indians viewed it alike. Sauk and Fox chiefs and their spokesmen regarded it as a foolish and catastrophic gesture by a chronic malcontent and his faction. The Sauk and Fox nation, through their traditional representatives, had for years been making the best of a difficult frontier relationship, maintaining peace with the advancing whites on the east while acquiring new hunting grounds of their own to the westward. Black Hawk's return to the lands on Rock River, while understandable emotionally, thus merely embarrassed the Sauk and Fox leaders in their efforts to carry out the peace-and-orderly-withdrawal policy.

Black Hawk and his band saw the "war" in a third light. Inspired by legalistic arguments, based on traditional native understandings and misunderstandings of earlier treaties, they regarded the Rock River area as Sauk and Fox property. Hence, in their own eyes, they were merely asserting their legal rights in returning to it. Furthermore, they were bemused by the apocalyptic teachings of the Winnebago Prophet, who dreamed of a renascence of native civilization, and believed that even if the whites attempted to dispossess the combined Black Hawk and Prophet's bands on Rock River, aid from many quarters—from the British, from the rest of the Winnebago, from the Potawatomi—would make it possible for them to maintain their position.

But from everyone's standpoint, the Black Hawk War was ultimately

seen as a disaster. It meant death and dishonor to most of the Black Hawk band. It meant internal dissension and loss of diplomatic bargaining position to the Sauk and Fox nation. And it brought, in addition to the relatively few deaths of soldiers or civilians which resulted from Indian military action, great anxiety, considerable economic loss, and numerous additional cholera casualties to the citizenry of the United States.

Let us now analyze the train of events which brought about the unhappy circumstance of the Black Hawk War.<sup>1</sup>

### *The Sauk and Fox Indians*

Although they were often called the "Sauk and Fox Nation of Indians," because in dealing with other Indian tribes and with white governments they acted in concert, the Sauk and the Fox were ethnically and politically distinguishable peoples. They spoke closely related languages of the Algonquian stock, Central Algonquian group; they shared, in pre-Columbian times, typical technological features of the eastern woodland culture area, such as the birch canoe, the bow, war club, and tomahawk, and earthenware pottery; they combined hunting and corn gardening for subsistence, and lived in permanent villages. Their difference was perhaps most marked in the sphere of political organization, the Fox being radically individualistic in comparison with the relatively well-coordinated Sauk. Nineteenth-century observers, like Sauk agent Thomas Forsyth, remarked from time to time on the greater regularity with which the Sauk conducted their affairs. Forsyth, for example, reported in 1824:

Altho the affinity of language between the Sauk and Fox Indians are great, and they are in strict alliance with each other, yet there is no kind of comparison to be made between the two nations, as the Sauk Indians are a people of much arrangement, and their Chiefs are listened to with much respect by the warriors and young men, but among the Fox Indians it is very different, the Chiefs are made tools of by the warriors and are compelled in many instances to act as inferiors and to do many mean actions. . . .<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The writer wishes to acknowledge the research assistance of Mrs. Michal Kane, who collected and subjected to preliminary analysis many of the materials employed in this study. Much of the research was conducted, 1956-1958, in preparation for testimony in Dockets 83 and 158 before the Indian Claims Commission as an expert witness retained by attorneys for the Sauk and Fox: George Pletsch, of Dallstream, Schiff, Hardin, Waite and Dorschel; Lawrence C. Mills, of Mills and Mills; and Stanford C. Clinton, of Pritzker, Pritzker, and Clinton. To Mr. Pletsch in particular I am grateful for scholarly discussion and for patient assistance in tracking down source materials. And to Mrs. Ellen Whitney, editor of the Black

Hawk War papers, I am indebted for invaluable editorial criticism and advice.

This Introduction was written in 1958 and does not, therefore, contain references to recent literature on the Central Algonquians; it is the writer's opinion, however, that the conclusions reached herein are still valid.—A.F.C.W., Oct. 16, 1969.

<sup>2</sup> Forsyth to McKenney, Aug. 28, 1824, Forsyth Papers, Vol. 4, in the Draper MSS, Wisconsin State Historical Society, Madison; cited hereinafter as WHi: Draper MSS, 4T; the "T" is the file designation for the Forsyth Papers, and the arabic numeral the volume

The Fox indeed have been made the subject of an ethnological study in which their irreverence for the pretender to authority is taken as the extreme Central Algonquian contrast to the European authoritarian tradition.<sup>3</sup> The organizational tendency in Sauk culture is an important theme in our analysis, for it underlies both the ability of Black Hawk to recruit a faction, and the ability of the chiefs' council, even without recourse to court, police, or army, to suppress, for a time, this faction, and when suppression was no longer possible, effectively to abandon the faction to its fate.

Sauk and Fox social organization was based partly on kinship and partly on the local bands, with both kinship and territorial units being represented in the political structure. Each tribe had about a dozen patrilineal sibs (groups who called themselves by some "totemic" name, like Trout or Sturgeon, and who maintained a belief in some remote common ancestry). There was also a moiety organization (division of the tribe into two parts); the individual received his moiety assignment not from sib membership but from the order of birth, successive children within the family being assigned alternately to one moiety and the other. Among the Fox, the Bear and Fox sibs, and among the Sauk (perhaps) the Trout and Sturgeon sibs, customarily had the privilege of providing respectively a "civil chief" and a "war chief" who were executive officers presiding over and carrying out the instructions of the tribal councils. The Fox council was composed of various notable men distinguished for wisdom, military skill, bravery, or other laudable attributes. Among the Sauk, on the other hand, the members of the council may all have been sib representatives; such a custom is suggested by the circumstance that neither Keokuk nor Black Hawk was known as a chief, despite their prominence and influence. The Sauk, and presumably also the Fox, were also organized into local bands. The Sauk bands about 1804 were about seven in number. Bands were essentially winter hunting groups, and might or might not also constitute the bulk of the population of a summer village. These bands could include individuals of any moiety or clan.<sup>4</sup> Band leaders were not necessarily "chiefs" (i.e., members of the tribal councils).<sup>5</sup>

The chiefs' council (whether sib-representative or a sort of council

number; the page number, if given, follows the "T."

All quotations in this Introduction are from original documents in the Black Hawk War Collection of the Illinois State Historical Library or from transcripts also in that library.

<sup>3</sup> W. B. Miller, "Two Concepts of Authority," *American Anthropologist*, LVII (1955): 278.

<sup>4</sup> Alanson Skinner, *Observations on the Ethnology of the Sauk Indians* (*Bulletin of the Public Museum of the City of Milwaukee*, Vol. 5, Nos. 1-3, Milwaukee, 1923-1926); William Jones, *Ethnography of the Fox Indians* (*Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin* 125, Washington, 1929).

<sup>5</sup> For example, Black Hawk, a band leader, was not a chief.

of elders) was in both tribes a policy-making, advisory, and quasi-executive body whose function was not so much to make "laws" (i.e., to set or change custom) as to interpret important situations from the standpoint of traditional customs and to recommend or set in motion the proper means of handling these situations. Its members were usually about a dozen in number, and they were organized according to a formal structure with traditional rules of procedure. Presiding over the council of the Fox was the "civil chief" mentioned above. His role was essentially that of a chairman: he convened the council meetings as necessary; he had as his deputy a councilman who "supported" him "in his arguments" as well as a sort of secretary who "[kept] track of the doings of the council"; he formally received visitors and ambassadors. This chairman had to be chosen from the Bear clan, but he also had to be acceptable to the whole council. Council decisions were made by consensus after discussion; in case of a deadlock, the ceremonial runners were called upon to make the decision.<sup>6</sup> Among the Sauk, each moiety had a "war chief" who was responsible for mobilization of the warriors in his moiety, and one such "war chief," Keokuk, also functioned as official council "speaker," which gave him great power as the negotiator with white authorities.

This council was, among the Sauk, very important in the control of hunting and the fur trade. It allotted hunting territories,<sup>7</sup> and in the spring, after the winter hunt, formally placed the tribe under a kind of martial law. The war chiefs then had authority to round up stragglers (who might be cut off by alien war parties) and to prevent anyone from returning to the village early (to forestall the possibility of a few individuals' digging up their neighbors' corn caches).<sup>8</sup> Martial law remained in force until everything in the village had been put in order. This careful control of the hunting-trading complex was necessary because the Sauk and Fox played something of a role as middlemen in the fur trade; earlier among the Huron, who also had been fur-trade middlemen, there was considerable power vested in the national council in matters of trade.<sup>9</sup> On occasion also the Sauk chiefs could appoint "soldiers" as a kind of police and could give orders to the whole population: for instance, in 1823, agent Forsyth was unable to obtain annuity receipts.

After acquainting them with the strength of their Great Father the President, by Sea and Land, his peaceable disposition towards all mankind, and his good

<sup>6</sup> Jones, *Ethnography of the Fox Indians*, 82-83.

<sup>8</sup> *Ibid.*, II: 163-64.

<sup>7</sup> Emma Helen Blair, ed., *The Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi Valley and Region of the Great Lakes . . .* (Cleveland, 1911-1912), II: 148, 187.

<sup>9</sup> George T. Hunt, *The Wars of the Iroquois* (Madison, Wis., 1940).

will towards all his red children who deserved it &c. &c. that the Specie before them were their annuities for the present year, which they might take after signing the receipts then in my hand. I was answered by several Chiefs and Braves of both nations, and all refused to sign any papers or accept of their annuities, saying that not a man, woman or child of their nations would ever sign any paper, as they had little enough, Land for their own use; and the Chiefs immediately drove the whole of the Indians off . . . [Rock] Island with the exception of four warriors that the Chiefs left as Centinals to prevent any Indians from signing any papers. This Sir is no more than I expected, and it will be useless for me, ever to attempt to procure the signature of any of the Sauk or Fox Indians in future to any Instrument of writing.<sup>10</sup>

Such police control by the council, however, could only be applied to the occasional individuals who would not conform, or to unorganized groups. The council had no power to coerce an organized group or faction.

The council also was specifically responsible for the alienation of lands and for the making of treaties or agreements with other tribes and nations.<sup>11</sup> The minimal proper procedure for a sale of land to whites involved a number of steps:

- 1) the receipt by the tribal council or councils of an official invitation from white authorities to a treaty council to discuss a cession of land;
- 2) an announcement of the pending issue to the nation at large (members of which could bring strong pressure to bear on the council);
- 3) a meeting of the tribal council to discuss the advisability of this step;
- 4) whether the decision be to treat or not to treat, the sending of a formal reply, accompanied by wampum belts (which had the effect of an official seal or notarization, indicating that the matter had been handled officially and legally);
- 5) a treaty, at which both the council and a representative sample of the whole population, including warriors, women, and children, are present and at which Indian councils run concurrently (but separate from) the treaty councils, so that the Indian speakers may be formally instructed what to say, and so that all negotiations may be publicly conducted and statements attested as official by the proper exchanges of wampum;
- 6) if the treaty results in a sale, ratified by wampum, an on-the-spot apportionment of goods and money paid among the whole population.<sup>12</sup>

<sup>10</sup> Forsyth to Calhoun, July 7, 1823, WHi: Draper MSS, 4T168.

<sup>11</sup> Mary A. Owen, *Folk-lore of the Musquakie Indians of North America . . . (Folk-lore Society Publications, LI, London, 1904)*; Bolivin to Secretary of War, Feb. 11, 1811, in Clarence Edwin Carter, ed., *The Territorial Papers of the United States* (Washington, 1934- ), XIV: 438-41; cited hereinafter as *Territorial Papers*.

<sup>12</sup> This composite account of the valid cession procedure is based on a number of sources, particularly Forsyth's and Marston's statements in Blair, ed., *Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi*, II; Caleb Atwater, *Remarks Made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien . . . in 1829* (Columbus, 1831); *United States Statutes at Large*, VII (*Indian Treaties, 1778-1842*); Skinner, *Ethnology of the Sauk Indians*; Jones, *Ethnography of the Fox Indians*.

It is particularly important to note that in connection with land cessions, not only did the tribal council have to make a formal decision in favor of the cession, but the consensus of the warriors and the women had to be secured. Sauk and Fox women informed General Edmund P. Gaines in 1831 that the sale of 1804 was invalid because the women, who cultivated the cornfields, had neither agreed to the sale nor ever been consulted in the matter.<sup>13</sup> The need for consent by all the citizenry was the reason for the large deputation of women and children which almost invariably was in attendance at treaties of cession. In the Sauk and Fox case, furthermore, it probably was considered essential for *both* of the tribal councils and populations separately to give their consent to the sale of land.

Over the whole area of North America south of the Great Lakes, east of the Great Plains, and north of the Ohio (and probably outside this region too) there was a common process basic to Indian warfare. This process with minor modifications remained fairly constant throughout the period of contact, until war activities as such were ended under the pressure of white military force. This basic and underlying process was characterized by the following steps:

- 1) a member of the tribe is killed, insulted, or otherwise injured (or a tribal member dreams of such an event);
- 2) a well-known warrior declares that he is going to lead a war party, perhaps as a result of a dream, against the offending tribe, and asks for volunteers;
- 3) volunteers declare their willingness to go along with the self-appointed leader on the warpath (sometimes they are encouraged to go by the women, chiefs, and old men, while sometimes these groups try to discourage them);
- 4) a ceremony involving sacred ritual is held shortly before the party leaves;
- 5) leaving women, children, and old people behind, the war party, ranging in size from half a dozen to five or six hundred (and perhaps several other parties set out at about the same time from the same tribe) leaves the village and travels under tight discipline;

dians; and William Jones, "Notes on the Fox Indians," *Journal of American Folklore*, XXIV (1911): 209-37. The sketch thus drawn is congruent with the general practice of the tribes of the northeastern culture area, and of the United States, Britain, and France in dealing with them.

<sup>13</sup> Memorandum of talks between Edmund P. Gaines and the Sauk, June 4, 5, 7, 1831, Adjutant General's Office files, War Records Branch, National Archives, Washington; cited hereinafter as DNA: AGO. The Iroquois also gave final say in land cession questions to the women.

- 6) the party may stay out for only a week or two, or it may stay away for several years;
- 7) the attack is almost always made by ambush or surprise; it may involve merely cutting off stragglers and isolated small groups like hunting parties and (among whites) farmsteads, or it may involve laying siege to fortified villages and encampments;
- 8) on the party's returning with scalps and captives (if any), ceremonies of adoption (and/or torture) are held, together with celebration of the triumph or mourning of losses.

This basic war-party pattern was modified in various ways and to various degrees by the different tribes, depending on the political organization of the tribe and the extent of surplus food and goods it could afford. The basic pattern was virtually unmodified among the hunting peoples north of the St. Lawrence. In general, among the agricultural peoples (such as the Iroquois, Sauk and Fox, Miami, *et al.*) south of the St. Lawrence, the modifications consisted of a better supply of food and other resources, enabling larger parties to stay out longer, and of controls over the war party exerted more or less directly by representatives of the chiefs' council.

Fundamentally, the council of chiefs could influence the war party in three ways:

- 1) "Putting on the brakes." In such instances, the chiefs as a group recognized the probability or fact of a war party's preparations, openly advised the warriors not to go, described the bad results of their doing so, confiscated their "medicine," persuaded the women to speak to the warriors, and so on. These activities, which were frequently successful, did not depend upon the threat of force since there was no police force at the council's disposal apart from the warriors themselves, but upon the force of the argument and sentiment organized against the expression of hostilities. When the chiefs did take a stand against war activities' being initiated or continuing (if the other side had sent peace emissaries), they were not likely to do so without knowing that a sizable proportion of the women and warriors would back up their views—in other words, peaceable activities by the chiefs were a symptom of a widespread sentiment in favor of peace. Putting on the brakes could occur on various occasions: when the war party seemed likely to provoke retaliation on too destructive a scale; when acceptance of a war belt (invitation to join in a war) sent by another tribe threatened to involve the nation in a risky enterprise; when the aims of the war party were directed against a valued ally; or when the

enemy sent ambassadors asking for peace and it was considered advisable to agree.

- 2) "Silence gives consent." On occasion, a war party might make preparations, and the council take absolutely no official notice of it. In other words, if the brakes were not put on, it was a sign to the warriors that their path was clear. Such tacit recognition might be the actual "declaration" of war. Such was likely to be the course after provocation by an enemy, or in the course of one of the chronic wars, as for instance the Sauk and Fox war with the Sioux, or the Iroquois with the Cherokee.
- 3) "Encouraging the warriors to go out." On occasion—either when the security of the tribe demanded concerted action, or when a war belt from an ally seemed worth accepting and a confederate campaign was to be effected—the council might notify the tribe, invite representatives of the warriors into council, stir up the people, advise the warriors on strategy, serve as a communications center, and so on. Although it was still up to the individual leaders to announce a war party, the council could stimulate them to do so, and to a degree coordinate the plans of various leaders. Here again, however, the council had no coercive power and could not raise an army against the will of the warriors.

The basic situation thus was of a body of warriors constantly straining at the leash, ready to take to the warpath on the slightest provocation. Where a chiefs' council was effective, its relation to the war party could take one of three forms: direct encouragement, tacit consent, direct discouragement. It might also be noted that even where economic motives were prominent (as in the Sauk war with the Sioux), the basic rationalization for war was the avenging of an injury done to a tribesman (or even more closely, a kinsman).<sup>14</sup>

The Sauk and Fox, despite the fact that they did some buffalo hunting

<sup>14</sup> This sketch of the relation between political structure and warfare in the Northeast is based in part on the writer's knowledge of a wide range of primary source material and in part on the studies contained in the following works: William N. Fenton, "Review of Primitive Warfare," by H. H. Turney-High, *American Anthropologist*, LII (1950): 246-47; Wendell S. Hadlock, "War among the Northeastern Woodland Indians," *American Anthropologist*, XLIX (1947): 204-21; Hunt, *Wars of the Iroquois*; Robert H. Lowie, *The Crow Indians* (New York, 1935); Bernard Mishkin, *Rank and Warfare among the Plains Indians* (*Monographs of the American Ethnological*

*Society*, III, New York, 1940); W. W. Newcomb, Jr., "A Re-examination of the Causes of Plains Warfare," *American Anthropologist*, LII (1952): 317-30; Marian W. Smith, "American Indian Warfare," *Transactions of the New York Academy of Sciences*, Ser. II, XIII (1951): 348-65; George Snyderman, "Behind the Tree of Peace: A Sociological Analysis of Iroquois Warfare" (Ph.D. dissertation, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 1948); Harry Holbert Turney-High, *Primitive War: Its Practice and Concepts* (Columbia, S.C., 1949); Anthony F. C. Wallace, *King of the Delawares: Teedyuscung, 1700-1763* (Philadelphia, 1949).

on the Illinois, Iowa, and Missouri prairies, had a basically agricultural economy with a pronounced emphasis on the hunt for small game, especially during the fur trade era.<sup>15</sup> These two tribes, like others of the area, lived according to a clearly defined annual calendar of activities: from fall (October) to early spring (May), there was hunting and trapping, particularly for beaver, on hunting grounds far up river from the villages, and the making of maple sugar; the spring and early summer (May to June) was spent in the village planting corn; there was a summer hunt, for buffalo and other game (June to August) on the prairies; and a return to the village for harvesting in the late summer and early fall (August to October). The hunting grounds in this area, unlike those to the north among some of the Ojibwa, were nationally owned, and a tribal council decided where the hunters should go each season. These decisions were made in the light of various considerations: current peace or war in the neighborhood of a hunting ground; the extent of white settlement in an area; the location of trading posts; and the necessity of leaving an area untouched for a season or so, now and then, in order not to kill off the breeding population of animals. The tribes in the area all had clear notions of tribal boundaries, and all recognized the principle of tribal bounds; there were regular conventions according to which friendly tribes permitted their neighbors to hunt on their lands, if formal application was made or invitation extended; two tribes might hunt in a specific area—even a disputed area—by common agreement. Areas could be won and lost by conquest; could be abandoned; could be preempted if found vacant.<sup>16</sup> Hunting grounds during the fur trade era were thus treated in some respects rather like capital property owned by a corporation: properly maintained and worked, they produced an annual product of furs for the trade which, when sold, netted the tribal owners substantial sums of money. The Sauk and Fox in the period about 1804 brought in annually, to St. Louis alone, furs worth \$60,000.<sup>17</sup>

The importance of the hunt extended beyond the mere provision of food, clothing, and other consumption goods. For the hunt for furs and skins linked the Sauk and Fox with Europeans in that ancient intercontinental chain of commerce, the fur trade, and this link with Europeans brought to the Sauk and Fox, as to the members of other Indian tribes,

<sup>15</sup> See A. L. Kroeber, *Cultural and Natural Areas of Native North America* (Berkeley, 1939); Skinner, *Ethnology of the Sauk Indians*; Forsyth and Marston in Blair, ed., *Indian Tribes of the Upper Mississippi*, II.

<sup>16</sup> See Anthony F. C. Wallace, "Political Organization and Land Tenure among the North-

eastern Indians, 1600-1830," *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, XIII (1957): 301-21.

<sup>17</sup> Pierre Chouteau's estimate in 1804, in A. P. Nasatir, ed., *Before Lewis and Clark: Documents Illustrating the History of the Missouri, 1785-1804* (St. Louis, 1952), II: 758-59.

quantities of trade goods. These goods—supplemented by what was given as “presents” at treaty councils, and what might be seized in war—gradually replaced much of the pre-Columbian material culture. By 1804, certainly, most of the Sauk and Fox regarded steel knives, traps, guns, brass kettles, needles, awls, beads, cloth, and whisky as elemental necessities of life. Thus Indian and white were in certain technological respects sharing a common “frontier culture” at the time when the United States was assuming control of the Louisiana Purchase area. It may be worth observing that, beyond the above-mentioned technological traits, there were also several others which went to make up the frontier culture shared by both white and Indian. One of these was a dependence on kinship ties as the primary social nexus; another was a heavy indulgence in hard liquor, with an attendant pattern of brawling; and there was a tendency, perhaps more marked among frontier whites than among Indians, to disregard formal laws, orders, and commands outside of kin relationships and to depend on force and loud protestation to settle arguments. Yet it is difficult to avoid the impression that, even without police, courts, or standing armies, Indian tribes were more orderly than neighboring white settlements, for there existed among the Indians a remarkable tradition of self-discipline by individuals which achieved for the tribe a degree of social coordination, even under severe stress, which whites cannot be said to have matched, for all their apparatus of law and political structure. But a crucial difference existed: the Indians of the frontier culture, orderly as they might be (except when drunk), were part of no larger organization; whereas white frontiersmen, however lawless, were part of a vast organization which could bring to bear in their behalf overwhelming economic and military force. In many ways, the Indians were more orderly; but the whites had the larger organization.

It is sometimes difficult for us to realize that a “nation” like the Sauk, or even the Sauk and Fox together, amounted to no more than a few thousand men, women, and children—the population of a country village, no more. Together the Sauk and Fox were one of the largest tribal organizations in their area, yet their joint population ranged (with allowance both for the uncertainty of early figures and for the fluctuations produced by wars and other misfortunes) between about 3,000 and about 6,500 (roughly two thirds being Sauk) during the period from 1700 to 1842.<sup>18</sup>

<sup>18</sup> The writer has compiled a table of thirty-three contemporary estimates of the Sauk and Fox population during the period 1710-1842. The estimates for 1829, 1831, and 1834 are, respectively, 6,600, 6,000, 6,900 (Porter in

Henry Schoolcraft, *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge* [Philadelphia, 1860], III: 593; Reynolds in E. B. Greene and Clarence W. Alvord, eds., *The Governors' Letter-Books, 1818-1834* [Illinois Historical Collections, IV,

Such a group, if it is part of no larger organization, cannot make many mistakes: an ill-placed alliance, a faulty campaign, a divisive faction, an epidemic of smallpox, a wrong guess about the movement of game, can reduce the population to the point where political survival is improbable.

The combined territory of the several thousand Sauk and Fox Indians in 1804 may be bounded with reasonable certainty, using a variety of indications: the location of villages, the distribution of hunting grounds, claims of ownership, the nature of land use, summary observations of contemporary white men, and comparable considerations of the surrounding tribes. There is no point here in attempting to delimit the area in all possible detail for any given time, or to show changes in use, occupancy, control, and claim through the period from first contact of the Sauk and Fox with whites in Michigan to removal beyond the Missouri in the 1840's. For purposes of a discussion of the Black Hawk War, we may say that the Sauk and Fox territory in 1804 lay on both sides of the Mississippi, roughly between the Wisconsin River on the north and the Missouri on the south, and extending east to the middle of present Illinois and west to the watershed between the Des Moines and the Missouri rivers. Parts of this region they shared with the Iowa, a small allied tribe, who also occupied independently some other areas along the Missouri. Major settlement areas of the Sauk and Fox, in 1804, were along the Mississippi: at the mines about Dubuque, at the mouth of Rock River (Saukenuk and Musquakenuk), at the Iowa River, at the mouth of Henderson Creek in Illinois, and about the mouth of the Des Moines River; smaller summer settlements, other than those named, lay on one side or the other of the Mississippi, north of Dubuque and south of the Des Moines, within the general territory. In and about the villages, within a radius of perhaps fifteen miles, land was used for gardening, for hunting small game, for the gathering of various wild vegetable products. In general, primarily Sauk villages tended to be in the southeast portion of the area, and the primarily Fox villages tended to be to the north and west of the Sauk. On both sides of the Mississippi, about present Dubuque, Iowa, and Galena, Illinois, Sauk and Fox mined lead for sale to white men. Winter hunting of skins and pelts for the fur trade took place at varying distances, often considerable, from the summer villages, on both the east and west sides of the Mississippi.

Springfield, 1909], 182; Cass in Schoolcraft, *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge*, III: 609). The estimates for 1804 and 1805 are, respectively, 3,200 and 4,600 (estimates by Lewis and Clark in *American State Papers: Indian Affairs*, I: 711, and in Reuben Gold Thwaites, ed., *Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark*

*Expedition, 1804-1806* [New York, 1904-1905], VI: 92-93; Pike in Schoolcraft, *Archives of Aboriginal Knowledge*, III: 562). Where estimates of number of warriors only are given, the conventional correction factor of 4 has been used to give number of souls.

The Sauk and Fox had not always lived in this region. When first heard of by white men, in the seventeenth century, they resided on the Michigan Peninsula. As a result of wars with the Iroquoian peoples to the east, they migrated before 1700 into what is now Wisconsin, the Sauk settling near the head of Green Bay, and the Fox a short distance to the south, near the Fox-Wisconsin portage. Fox efforts to control the fur trade with more westerly tribes led them, in the first half of the eighteenth century, into a chronic war with the French, which resulted in their moving, with their allies the Sauk, to the lower Wisconsin River and the Mississippi below the Wisconsin. By about 1764 there was a settlement at Rock River and at the mines near Dubuque; soon thereafter the Sauk established themselves on the Des Moines. Between 1780 and 1800 the Sauk and Fox, with the aid of the Iowa (also on the Des Moines River about 1764 at least) drove away Osage, Missouri, and Kansas hunters from the region between the Missouri and the Des Moines.

The tribes neighboring them were several: east of the Mississippi, on the south (disregarding sales of land) the Illinois, on the east the Potawatomi and Winnebago, and on the north the Sioux and the Chippewa; west of Mississippi, on the south the Osage, on the west the Iowa, the Oto and Missouri, and the Omaha, and on the north the Sioux.

It is within the region just delineated, and with the tribes named, that the events leading to the Black Hawk War occurred.

#### *The Treaty of 1804*

The grievances of Black Hawk's band, and the claims of the United States to the Rock River country, dated back to 1804, when a treaty was negotiated between certain Sauk and Fox Indians and representatives of the United States. According to the language of this treaty, as it is printed in the Statutes of the United States, the Sauk and Fox ceded to the United States a large territory, on both sides of the Mississippi, including the lands on Rock River. The treaty (as executed by the Sauk and Fox signatories in 1804) read as follows:

ARTICLES of a treaty made at St. Louis in the district of Louisiana between William Henry Harrison, governor of the Indiana territory and of the district of Louisiana, superintendant of Indian affairs for the said territory and district, and commissioner plenepotentiary of the United States for concluding any treaty or treaties which may be found necessary with any of the north western tribes of Indians of the one part, and the chiefs and head men of the united Sac and Fox tribes of the other part.

ARTICLE 1. The United States receive the united Sac and Fox tribes into their friendship and protection, and the said tribes agree to consider themselves under the protection of the United States, and of no other power whatsoever.

ART. 2. The general boundary line between the lands of the United States and of the said Indian tribes shall be as follows, to wit: Beginning at a point on the Missouri river opposite to the mouth of the Gasconade river; thence in a direct course so as to strike the river Jeffreon at the distance of thirty miles from its mouth, and down the said Jeffreon to the Mississippi, thence up the Mississippi to the mouth of the Ouisconsing river and up the same to a point which shall be thirty-six miles in a direct line from the mouth of the said river, thence by a direct line to the point where the Fox river (a branch of the Illinois) leaves the small lake called Sakaegan, thence down the Fox river to the Illinois river, and down the same to the Mississippi. And the said tribes, for and in consideration of the friendship and protection of the United States which is now extended to them, of the goods (to the value of two thousand two hundred and thirty-four dollars and fifty cents) which are now delivered, and of the annuity hereinafter stipulated to be paid, do hereby cede and relinquish forever to the United States, all the lands included within the above-described boundary.

ART. 3. In consideration of the cession and relinquishment of land made in the preceding article, the United States will deliver to the said tribes at the town of St. Louis or some other convenient place on the Mississippi yearly and every year goods suited to the circumstances of the Indians of the value of one thousand dollars (six hundred of which are intended for the Sacs and four hundred for the Foxes) reckoning that value at the first cost of the goods in the city or place in the United States where they shall be procured. And if the said tribes shall hereafter at an annual delivery of the goods aforesaid, desire that a part of their annuity should be furnished in domestic animals, implements of husbandry and other utensils convenient for them, or in compensation to useful artificers who may reside with or near them, and be employed for their benefit, the same shall at the subsequent annual delivery be furnished accordingly.

ART. 4. The United States will never interrupt the said tribes in the possession of the lands which they rightfully claim, but will on the contrary protect them in the quiet enjoyment of the same against their own citizens and against all other white persons who may intrude upon them. And the said tribes do hereby engage that they will never sell their lands or any part thereof to any sovereign power, but the United States, nor to the citizens or subjects of any other sovereign power, nor to the citizens of the United States.

ART. 5. Lest the friendship which is now established between the United States and the said Indian tribes should be interrupted by the misconduct of individuals, it is hereby agreed that for injuries done by individuals no private revenge or retaliation shall take place, but, instead thereof, complaints shall be made by the party injured to the other—by the said tribes or either of them to the superintendant of Indian affairs or one of his deputies, and by the superintendant or other person appointed by the President, to the chiefs of the said tribes. And it shall be the duty of the said chiefs upon complaint being made as aforesaid to deliver up the person or persons against whom the complaint is made, to the end that he or they may be punished agreeably to the laws of the state or territory where the offence may have been committed; and in like manner if any robbery, violence or murder shall be committed on any Indian or Indians belonging to the said tribes or either of them, the person or persons so offending shall be tried, and if found guilty, punished in the like manner as if the injury had been done to a white man. And it is further agreed, that the chiefs of the said tribes shall, to the utmost of their power exert themselves to recover horses or other property which may be stolen from any citizen or citizens of the United States by any individual or individuals of their tribes, and the property so recovered shall be

forthwith delivered to the superintendant or other person authorised to receive it, that it may be restored to the proper owner; and in cases where the exertions of the chiefs shall be ineffectual in recovering the property stolen as aforesaid, if sufficient proof can be obtained that such property was actually stolen by any Indian or Indians belonging to the said tribes or either of them, the United States may deduct from the annuity of the said tribes a sum equal to the value of the property which has been stolen. And the United States hereby guarantee to any Indian or Indians of the said tribes a full indemnification for any horses or other property which may be stolen from them by any of their citizens; provided that the property so stolen cannot be recovered and that sufficient proof is produced that it was actually stolen by a citizen of the United States.

ART. 6. If any citizen of the United States or other white person should form a settlement upon lands which are the property of the Sac and Fox tribes, upon complaint being made thereof to the superintendant or other person having charge of the affairs of the Indians, such intruder shall forthwith be removed.

ART. 7. As long as the lands which are now ceded to the United States remain their property, the Indians belonging to the said tribes, shall enjoy the priviledge of living and hunting upon them.

ART. 8. As the laws of the United States regulating trade and intercourse with the Indian tribes, are already extended to the country inhabited by the Saukies and Foxes, and as it is provided by those laws that no person shall reside as a trader in the Indian country without a license under the hand [and] seal of the superintendant of Indian affairs, or other person appointed for the purpose by the President, the said tribes do promise and agree that they will not suffer any trader to reside amongst them without such license; and that they will from time to time give notice to the superintendant or to the agent for their tribes of all the traders that may be in their country.

ART. 9. In order to put a stop to the abuses and impositions which are practiced upon the said tribes by the private traders, the United States will at a convenient time establish a trading house or factory where the individuals of the said tribes can be supplied with goods at a more reasonable rate than they have been accustomed to procure them.

ART. 10. In order to evince the sincerity of their friendship and affection for the United States and a respectful deference for their advice by an act which will not only be acceptable to them but to the common Father of all the nations of the earth; the said tribes do hereby solemnly promise and agree that they will put an end to the bloody war which has heretofore raged between their tribes and those of the Great and Little Osages. And for the purpose of burying the tomahawk and renewing the friendly intercourse between themselves and the Osages, a meeting of their respective chiefs shall take place, at which under the direction of the above-named commissioner or the agent of Indian affairs residing at St. Louis, an adjustment of all their differencies shall be made and peace established upon a firm and lasting basis.

ART. 11. As it is probable that the government of the United States will establish a military post at or near the mouth of the Ouisconsing river; and as the land on the lower side of the river may not be suitable for that purpose, the said tribes hereby agree that a fort may be built either on the upper side of the Ouisconsing or on the right bank of the Mississippi, as the one or the other may be found most convenient; and a tract of land not exceeding two miles square shall be given for

that purpose. And the said tribes do further agree, that they will at all times allow to traders and other persons travelling through their country under the authority of the United States a free and safe passage for themselves and their property of every description. And that for such passage they shall at no time and on no account whatever be subject to any toll or exaction.

ART. 12. This treaty shall take effect and be obligatory on the contracting parties as soon as the same shall have been ratified by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate of the United States.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, The said William Henry Harrison, and the chiefs and head men of the said Sac and Fox tribes have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals. Done at Saint Louis, in the district of Louisiana, on the third day of November, one thousand eight hundred and four; and of the independence of the United States, the twenty-ninth.

(Signed)

Layouvois, or Laiyuwa,

Pashepaho, or the Giger,

Quashquame, or Jumping Fish,

WILLIAM HENRY HARRISON

Outchequaqua, or Sun Fish

Hahshequaxhiqua, or the Bear.

In presence of (the words "a branch of the Illinois," in the third line of the second article, and the word "forever," in the fifth line of the same article, being first interlined,) Wm. Prince, Secretary to the Commissioner. John Griffin, one of the Judges of the Indiana Territory. J. Bruff, Major Art'y U.S. Amos Stoddard, Capt. corps of Artillerists. P. Chouteau, Agent de la Traité Louisianina pour le Département, Innuage. Ch. Gratiot. Aug. Chouteau. Vigo. S. Warrell, Lt. U.S. Artillery. D. Delaunay. Sworn Interpreters, Joseph Barron, Hypolite Bolon.<sup>19</sup>

In the years to come, contention flared about three issues: the validity of the treaty itself; the language in Article 2, by which the cession's boundaries were defined; and the interpretation of Article 7, which guaranteed to the Indians the use of the lands ceded as long as these lands remained the property of the United States.

There can hardly be question that, from the Sauk and Fox standpoint, the treaty was not valid as a cession of land. The circumstances preceding and surrounding the treaty were unusual and require discussion in some detail. The misunderstandings about the language and interpretation of the treaty itself seem to have developed only later, after the existence of the treaty became an accomplished fact.<sup>20</sup>

In September of 1804, relations between the Sauk and Fox and the whites in Illinois and Missouri were becoming tense. The United States had but the year before bought the French (and through them, the Spanish) rights to the huge area of "Louisiana," and the local tribal

<sup>19</sup> *United States Statutes at Large*, VII: 84-87. The article concerning the lead mines, which was introduced at the time of ratification by the Senate, has been omitted from the text reproduced in this Introduction.

of the circumstances surrounding the Treaty of 1804 is based on documents published in *Territorial Papers*, XIII; *American State Papers: Indian Affairs*, I; and Black Hawk, *Life of Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak . . .* (Boston, 1834).

<sup>20</sup> Except as otherwise noted, the account

situation was in a state of flux. Each side suspected the other of plotting war. United States officials were uneasy because the Sauk were a large group, not bound by any treaty with the United States, and were refusing to give up prisoners or stolen horses.<sup>21</sup> It was rumored that the Sauk and Fox had "in a speech with wampum" (i.e., an official speech) invited the Kickapoo to war against the whites—an invitation which the Kickapoo refused. A Kickapoo reported that the Sauk had dragged an American flag in the dirt at the tails of their horses. The Sauk and Fox, on the other hand, were apprehensive because they had not received any of those marks of favor and friendship, or promises of protection, from the United States which certain other nations had received. The Osage, traditional enemies of the Sauk and Fox, seemed especially favored; the Secretary of War had instructed Indian Agent Pierre Chouteau to be "particularly attentive" to that tribe.<sup>22</sup> (The Spanish regime, by contrast, had at times favored the Sauk and Fox over the Osage.) Only the year before, furthermore, the United States had bought from the Kaskaskia the land on the south side of the Illinois River, to part of which the Sauk and Fox felt that they and the Kickapoo had a claim.<sup>23</sup> This neglect appeared to be especially ominous to the Sauk and Fox because United States officers in August turned back a war party of three hundred men who had marched from the river Wisconsin to attack the Osage: a proceeding manifestly irritating and, in addition, threatening, inasmuch as it implied that the United States was siding with the Osage in their ancient quarrel with the Sauk and Fox. Equally ominous was the trespass of the whites on the Cuivre River, where Sauk and Fox hunting parties were in the habit of wintering. These settlements not only were an infringement on Sauk and Fox hunting lands, but further hampered the Sauk and Fox in their conflict with the Osage. It is entirely likely that the Sauk and Fox saw the grim possibility that the Osage, as allies of the United States, would take over the southern Sauk and Fox hunting lands and would try to divert United States fur traders from the Sauk and Fox to themselves. In earlier years, the Spanish trade with the Osage had been interrupted by their wars with Sauk, Fox, and Iowa on the Des Moines River.<sup>24</sup> In November, 1804, Pierre Chouteau at St. Louis estimated that the annual value of the Sauk and Fox trade at St. Louis with the Spanish was \$40,000.

<sup>21</sup> Logan T. Esarey, ed., *Messages and Letters of William Henry Harrison*, Volume I (*Indiana Historical Collections*, VII, Indianapolis, 1922), 30.

<sup>22</sup> *Territorial Papers*, XIII: 31.

<sup>23</sup> Stoddard to Dearborn, June 22, 1804, in *Glimpses of the Past* (publication of the

Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis), II (May-Sept., 1935): 114-15.

<sup>24</sup> Lawrence Kinnaird, ed., *Spain in the Mississippi Valley, 1765-1794: Translations of Materials from the Spanish Archives in the Bancroft Library* (Annual Report of the American Historical Association for . . . 1945, II, IV, Washington, 1946, 1949).

for the Sauk and \$20,000 for the Fox, or a total of \$60,000. The nearest competitors of the Sauk were the Grand Osage, with an annual trade worth \$35,000.<sup>25</sup> Nevertheless, the Sauk and the Fox both seem to have been in favor of a conciliatory policy toward the United States, at least as far as the tribal councils were concerned, and attempted to control the ire of their young men, who tended to favor hostilities against the whites. The United States, on her part, was aware that "it was a subject of complaint with the Saes, that they received nothing, and were connected with us by no treaty."<sup>26</sup>

Into this tense situation four Sauk hunters tossed a bombshell in 1804 by murdering some white settlers who were trespassing on Indian hunting lands on the Cuivre River. Later one of the murderers and his countrymen admitted that they had been expressing their jealousy and hatred of the Osage in thus killing whites who favored the Osage above themselves. "The Saukies own'd it was on that account *principally* that their young men committed the murders. They seem to think we give them the most, we fear the most—those who are the most daring and desperate." But the act seems also to have been an attempt by a rebellious party of warriors to force the hand of their conciliatory chiefs. When the hunters returned to the Sauk settlements, they "threw down the scalps before their town Chiefs, and tauntingly said 'Now you that make the land to smile, go cry with the whites.'"<sup>27</sup>

The Sauk chiefs who heard of the murders were greatly alarmed. They denounced the murder, and four of the bands living lowest down the Mississippi abandoned their settlements and retired "over the river Du Moins, apprehensive of retaliation." In this anxiety they were not unrealistic, for according to Major James Bruff at St. Louis, "It was with difficulty, and upon promises of ample justice, that the settlement on Cuiver cou'd be restrain'd from falling on an innocent Sack village & destroying the whole."<sup>28</sup> A deputation of two chiefs came down to St. Louis to announce their disapproval of the murder "and to enquire what satisfaction we demanded; but hoped we were just and would not punish the innocent for the Guilty."<sup>29</sup> These Sauk deputies found the settlements in great alarm, some settlers fleeing, a stockaded fort being built on the Cuivre River, preparations for war being made, and a general conviction among the whites that the Sauk also were preparing for war. These chiefs were given a message in "strong language" to take back to their nation,

<sup>25</sup> Nasatir, ed., *Before Lewis and Clark*, II: 758-59.

<sup>27</sup> *Territorial Papers*, XIII: 80, 57.

<sup>26</sup> *American State Papers: Indian Affairs*, I: 693.

<sup>28</sup> *Ibid.*, 57, 77.

<sup>29</sup> *Ibid.*, 57.

demanding that the murderers be given up under the implicit threat of war, and inviting "a large proportion of them" to a treaty council with Governor William Henry Harrison at which "measures may be taken that will produce those warriors."<sup>30</sup> Harrison had been instructed in June of 1804 to obtain cessions of land from the Sauk, on both sides of the Illinois,<sup>31</sup> but there is no evidence to show that the Sauk envoys were informed by the United States that a cession of land was contemplated as a major part of the business.

The Sauk deputation hastened back, and next month, on October 27, another small deputation arrived in St. Louis, led by one Quashquame, who was "a prominent man of a small group of people who happened to have their camps near by one another. This small band made up the party that went to camp near Shallow Water [St. Louis]."<sup>32</sup> Presumably at least one of the murderers was a member of Quashquame's band. Quashquame and the others were acting, as the party responsible for the murder, under charge from the Sauk nation as a whole to settle the matter of the murder before the Americans launched a war. They brought with them one of the murderers for trial and possible punishment by the Americans.

Harrison, who had arrived in St. Louis only two weeks earlier and had been "employed ever since in organizing the civil department," met the Sauk deputation shortly after sending away a party of Osage chiefs "loaded with valuable presents & puffed up with ideas of their great superiority to other nations—on account of the distinction paid to them by our government."<sup>33</sup> (Major Bruff, indeed, observed that the evident favoritism of the United States toward the Osage had "excited the jealousy & hatred of the other nations to such a degree that I am apprehensive of the consequences if as large presents are not made them also."<sup>34</sup>) Just as the details of the murders are not recorded, so the details of what actually happened during the negotiations do not appear in the records; there are no treaty journals available; and probably no one will ever know the full story. Harrison entered upon negotiation with the desire to buy land, as had been suggested in his general instructions from the War Department of June 27, 1804, which mentioned the desirability of a cession from the Sauk on both sides of the Illinois River.<sup>35</sup> Quashquame and his colleagues, as we have seen, had not been given authority to sell any land, but they were authorized—indeed, charged—to settle the issue of the recent mur-

<sup>30</sup> *Ibid.*, 58.

<sup>33</sup> *Territorial Papers*, XIII: 76-80.

<sup>31</sup> *American State Papers: Indian Affairs*, I: 695.

<sup>34</sup> *Ibid.*, 80.

<sup>32</sup> Jones, "Notes on the Fox Indians," 235.

<sup>35</sup> *American State Papers: Indian Affairs*, I: 695.

ders on the Cuivre River and by so doing to remove the threat of war and invasion, thus paving the way to friendly trading and political relations with the United States. Quashquame, Pashipaho, and three other Indians (at least one of whom was a Fox) signed a treaty which effected several things ; it

- 1) established the Sauk and Fox as allies of the United States, under their friendship and protection (thus putting them, officially at least, on a par with their ancient rivals, the Osage) ;
- 2) guaranteed the Sauk and Fox secure possession of their lands ;
- 3) made an explicit agreement providing for an orderly and just settlement of complaints by individuals of one nation against those of another (thus theoretically obviating the possibility of another war scare) ;
- 4) provided for the regular conduct of the Indian trade ;
- 5) provided for a peace treaty (duly held later) between the Sauk and Fox and the Osage ;
- 6) ceded to the United States a vast territory in Illinois, Wisconsin, and Missouri (identified as Cession 50<sup>36</sup>) subject to a proviso which may have implied to the Sauk and Fox (unacquainted with the custom of private as opposed to public ownership of land) that the land actually was being reserved to them forever under United States guardianship. This proviso read : "As long as the lands which are now ceded to the United States remain their property, the Indians belonging to the said tribes, shall enjoy the privilege of living and hunting upon them."
- 7) gave to the Sauk and Fox the sum of \$2,234.50 and an annuity of \$1,000. In view of the subsequent "pardon" of the Indian murderer who gave himself up (although the pardon arrived after the Indian had been shot "when attempting to make his escape"), it seems likely that an unwritten part of the bargain was the freeing of the prisoner. A second possible interpretation of the motives of the Indian representatives in signing a treaty of "cession" is that they were panicked into acceding to a land cession, defined as "wergild," under threat of war and the death of the prisoner if they refused.

Thus the most reasonable interpretation of the Treaty of 1804 is that it was understood by the Indian signers to be an authorized settlement on both sides of a specific incident which was threatening to develop into a full-scale war. When the United States offered to make the settlement general, and not merely specific to the Cuivre River incident, by receiving the

<sup>36</sup> This area is designated as "Cession 50" by Charles C. Royce in *Indian Land Cessions in the United States* (*Eighteenth Annual Re-*

*port of the Bureau of American Ethnology*, Pt. 2, Washington, 1899).

Sauk and Fox into their alliance and protection and establishing regular modes of handling problems of trade and international grievances, the deputation doubtless eagerly accepted the opportunity. From the language of the treaty, it seems likely that the Sauk and Fox deputies either interpreted the cession clause as a purely formal gesture of extending United States protection over a substantial part of their territory or that they were panicked into accepting it at the time (even though they had no authority from their tribes to do so) under threat of war, death of the prisoner, or perhaps even personal injury. The bounds described exceeded, on the east, the territory occupied or even claimed by the Sauk and Fox. The interpretation of the cession as an empty gesture could very easily occur to Indians unfamiliar with the public land system of the United States (by which such land is alienated to private individuals) but familiar with their own allotment system (by which the tribal council retained the right of disposition of the hunting lands year after year) and earlier French and British practice of making formal claims of political sovereignty to vast territories without any intention of infringing compensable rights of use and occupancy possessed by the aboriginal inhabitants. Furthermore, the Sauk and Fox had been carrying on a very busy fur trade for a hundred years or more, a trade worth perhaps \$60,000 annually, and it is extremely improbable that they would have been so naive as willingly to sell several of their villages and a major portion of their hunting territories for a fraction of the income derived annually from them. It would seem much more likely that Articles 2 and 7 actually reassured them of undisturbed tenure, and that the Sauk deputation, not authorized to sell land, did not perceive the language of the treaty as a cession.

It has sometimes been claimed that the Indians were deliberately made drunk and their signatures obtained under the influence of intoxication. This is possible but not confirmable, just as the story of the murderer's having been committed by a father as a result of a white man's indecent advances to his daughter is possible but not confirmable.<sup>37</sup> These assertions were made long after the event by Quashquame at a time when he was sorely pressed to explain away the treaty as a thing for which he was not to blame.<sup>38</sup>

<sup>37</sup> Certainly in later years Indian resentment of white men's attentions to their women provoked trouble. In 1820, for instance, Sauk and Fox objections to white men's taking liberties with Indian women led to the calling out of the militia of Boonslick Settlement. See Forsyth to Clark, March 24, 1820, as quoted in Sac and Fox Exhibit 317, Docket 83, Indian Claims Commission, Washington, D.C.

The "Winnebago War" was in part aroused by Winnebago resentment of the sexual liberties taken by white miners. See Forsyth to Clark, June 10, 1828, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T85.

<sup>38</sup> Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 27-28; Cyrenus Cole, *I Am a Man: The Indian Black Hawk* (Iowa City, Ia., 1938), 30-31. Black

### *The Peace Policy, 1804-1828*

One of the remarkable characteristics of native American political structures was their capacity to maintain policy over extended periods of time. Indeed, possibilities for theoretical analysis exist here which may excite the fancy of scientifically inclined historians and historically minded social scientists, for consideration of the problem of policy-maintenance leads to the question of the relationship between policy and culture: a policy, beginning as the implementation of a particular relationship with traditional cultural tools, may after a period of time elicit change in the tools themselves. The struggle of the Sauk chiefs' council to maintain the peace policy required them to make desperate attempts to control irresponsible individuals and dissident factions; and in this struggle, the power to dispose of annuity and other tribal payments in cash and kind from white sources became crucial. Keokuk's effort in the 1830's and 1840's to secure certain operating funds to the council in order to give it power to forestall feuds by compounding killings, to recompense those of whom sacrifice was demanded, to care for the indigent, and to acquire the tools of civilization, deserves full treatment by a student of the dynamics of culture change.

The peace policy of the council, and the council's difficulty in maintaining that policy in the face of dissent by rebellious warriors, was already formed in 1804 and, indeed, was responsible for the fact that a treaty, instead of a frontier war, occurred in that year. The council quickly learned that the treaty was regarded by the United States as a land cession. Their attitude was essentially one of accepting the treaty as a *fait accompli*, however irregular it might have been (since to reject it outright would embroil them in war with the United States), but at the same time of pressing the United States to remedy the treaty's injustices.

In 1805, at a formal council in St. Louis, "several" of the Sauk and Fox chiefs spoke their minds on the issue of the 1804 treaty in a message which they requested to be sent on to the President of the United States. This message expressed deep regret and discontent with the treaty and a desire for more adequate compensation. The chiefs said:

We were desirous to oblige the United States, but we had never before Sold Land, and we did not know the value of it, we trusted our beloved white men to Speak for us, and we have given away a great Country to Governor Harrison for a little thing, we do not say we were cheated, but we made a bad bargain and the Chiefs who made it are all dead, yet the bargain Stands, for we never take back what we

Hawk's account of the affair seems to be ethnologically reliable (in noting, for instance, the customary usage of compounding for murder—the "wergild" practice) but is not com-

pletely accurate in historical detail (he refers to the murder of "an American," when at least three were killed).

have given, but we hope our Great Father will consider our Situation, for we are very Poor, and that he will allow us Something in addition, to what Governor Harrison has promised us.<sup>39</sup>

At the close of the war of 1812 the Sauk and Fox separately, in 1815 and 1816, made peace with the United States, and both (under pressure to end a war in which their allies had capitulated) assented to the Treaty of 1804,<sup>40</sup> in spite of earlier reports that they would refuse to do so.<sup>41</sup> In 1817 chiefs of both the Sauk and Fox accepted the annuities for that year after Forsyth explained that the receipts did not constitute a new cession of land, that the United States intended only to retain possession of what it had bought in 1804.<sup>42</sup> In 1822 the united Sauk and Fox (the signatories including both Quashquame and Keokuk) signed a treaty exempting the United States from one of its obligations under the 1804 treaty.<sup>43</sup> The Sauk and Fox furthermore had discharged certain of the other provisions of the 1804 treaty, in 1805 entering into a treaty of peace with the Osage.<sup>44</sup> And they may be argued to have acceded, at least technically, by their participation in the negotiations and treaties, to the land arrangements in 1816 and 1825 by which the United States ceded to the Ottawa, Chippewa, and Potawatomi the bulk of the lands in Illinois north of an east-west line from the southern extremity of Lake Michigan, as well as the whole of Cession 50 in Wisconsin—amounting in all to nearly half of the cession. Likewise, they recognized Winnebago rights to part of Cession 50 as defined by the 1825 settlement at Prairie du Chien.<sup>45</sup>

Thus it seems apparent that the legally constituted chiefs, acting in formal treaties and councils, did consistently refuse to reject outright or to sanction physical resistance to the carrying out of what the United States said were the terms of the Treaty of 1804, even though they just as consistently protested its irregularity, argued over its interpretation, and demanded more adequate compensation. It is questionable whether they understood the terms of the treaty, either in 1804 or later, even when assenting to it under protest, in precisely the same way that the United States did. Quashquame, for instance, later insisted that he had not intended to sell any of the lands north of the Rock River,<sup>46</sup> and the Sauk may

<sup>39</sup> *Territorial Papers*, XIII: 168.

<sup>44</sup> *Territorial Papers*, XIII: 245-47.

<sup>40</sup> *United States Statutes at Large*, VII: 135-36, 141-42.

<sup>45</sup> *United States Statutes at Large*, VII: 272-77.

<sup>41</sup> Portage des Sioux treaty report, July 11, 1815, Mercantile Library, St. Louis.

<sup>46</sup> Forsyth to Clark, May 24, 1828, and May 17, 1829, Bureau of Indian Affairs files, Letters Received, Illinois (Interior Records Section, Natural Resources Records Branch, National Archives, Washington), cited herein-after as DNA: BIA, L Recd., followed by the appropriate file description.

<sup>42</sup> Forsyth to Clark, June 3, 1817, Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis.

<sup>43</sup> *United States Statutes at Large*, VII: 223.

never until 1831 have realized how badly they had been "taken." Thus, we may say that in the interests of peace the chiefs of the Sauk and Fox not only refused to sanction any physical resistance to the carrying out of the terms of the Treaty of 1804 but also honored many of its provisions, though complaining constantly that proceedings had been irregular and the compensation unreasonably low.

The middle-of-the-road policy of the chiefs was not popular with many of the warriors, however, and circumstances made the council's task of maintaining coordination increasingly difficult. Indeed, the chiefs eventually found themselves between an upper and a nether millstone. During the early part of the War of 1812, the bulk of the Sauk and Fox, at the invitation of the American government, retired from their upper villages on the Rock and Mississippi to the Missouri, about the Grand, Lamine, and Osage rivers. Failure of trading opportunities during the war led to dissatisfaction with the new location, and many of the Sauk and Fox returned to Rock River and the influence of the British. A small group remained on the Missouri, however, until several years after the war. In the early 1820's there was another movement south and west to the Grand River by a group, primarily Sauk, who henceforth are identified as the Sauk of Missouri. These people lived in close association with the Iowa, on traditionally Iowa land, and like the Iowa became vociferously pro-American. After the Black Hawk War, in order to secure advantages from separate dealings with the United States, the Missouri Sauk branded the Mississippi chiefs as anti-American.

But while the Missouri Sauk eventually tried to promote their interests by assertions that the Rock River chiefs were hostile to the United States, the chiefs' policy came under early attack by recalcitrant young warriors who condemned them as weaklings under the influence of the United States! This issue came to a head in the course of the protracted war between the Sauk and Fox and northern and western tribes, particularly the Sioux, Omaha, and Oto. After 1812, Sauk and Fox hunters had been hunting increasingly westward and northward, invading lands of neighboring tribes. The cycle of revenge raids amounted, when seen in conjunction with the extension of hunting west of the Des Moines-Missouri watershed, to a war of conquest. The pressure for new hunting grounds was aggravated by the loss of grounds to the east, as a result of the 1804 cession and the 1824 cession of lands in Missouri, and by the increasing intrusion of white miners in the lead regions of Galena and Fever River. In 1825 the United States, fearful that Sauk and Fox aggressions would kindle so general an Indian war that the fur trade as well as the white frontiers would suffer, brought about the treaty at Prairie du Chien. By

this treaty, various intertribal boundaries were agreed upon and the parties pledged themselves to peace. Sauk and Fox expansion was recognized.

Now the chiefs were committed to restraining the young men from further acts of violence. Although the chiefs were by no means inclined to give up anything which they had gained, they saw no advantage in profitless bloodshed which would only embarrass their relationship with the United States.

Black Hawk and Keokuk locked horns over this issue in the spring of 1827. The incident is worth describing in detail, both because of the light it sheds on later events, and because of its ethnological interest. Keokuk, the speaker of the council and war chief of the major moiety, came to Thomas Forsyth, the agent at Rock Island, about the matter. On May 24 Forsyth reported to his superior, William Clark:

Kiocuck with other braves called on me the other day and informed me that the Black Hawk was organizing a party of Indians to go to war, that the Chiefs had given him (the Black Hawk) three horses and other property to prevent him from going to war, but without any effect. Kiocuck also said, that the Chiefs and Braves would (in a body) once more talk to the Black H. and if they did not succeed in preventing him from going to war he must take his chances. I told Kiocuck to tell the Black Hawk that if he went to war, I would demand him and party and have them sent down in Irons to St. Louis where they would pass the remainder of their days in prison, that should the Nation not give the Black Hawk up when demanded, you would come up to their village and take him & party down to St. Louis and put them in prison, that you had now Two Thousand soldiers near St. Louis at your command, ready for any emergency, and that the Treaty of Prairie des Chiens must be adhered to. Kiocuck said he would repeat all I said to the Black Hawk and appeared satisfied what I told him. Kiocuck also informed me that a war encampment of Sioux Indians was discovered on the Raccoon fork of the Demoine early in the Spring which prevented the Sauks and Foxes from making a Spring hunt in the country, they intended which has injured them in some measure. Two young Sauks accompanied by Kiocuck delivered up to me four waggon horses, that they found some short distance up Rocky River all in good order and suppose they come from Fever River. I have written the Sub-agent at Fever River about these horses and if from that quarter, the owner will shortly come for such four valuable animals.<sup>47</sup>

The Black Hawk was intransigent, however, and Forsyth on the twenty-eighth wrote to Lawrence Taliaferro, the Sioux agent, warning of the brewing trouble and noting that the Fox warrior Morgan was also anxious for war:

I am sorry to inform you that a Sauk Indian named the Black Hawk is preparing to go to war against the Sioux Indians. The Sauk Chiefs as well as myself have done every thing in our power to dissuade him from going to war, but his answer is that nothing but death will prevent him.

<sup>47</sup> Forsyth to Clark, May 24, 1827, WHi:  
Draper MSS, 4T.

There is also a report in circulation that a Fox Indian named Morgan residing at Dubuques Mines is also preparing for war. I yesterday sent an express to Piemosky the principal Chief at Dubuques Mines stating to him the consequences, if he allowed any of his people to go to war, I hope Piemosky will be able to prevent Morgans going to war should their be any truth in the report. It is impossible to know, how many each party may consist of should they go to war, but may suppose each party will not exceed twenty five or thirty, as a very great majority of the youngmen are for peace, and blames the Black Hawk for wishing to disturb the peace of the Nation. I would suggest to your better judgment that they (Sioux Indians) may be advised of these war parties and be prepared to meet them, and I sincerely hope that not one of any war party from this country may ever return to their homes.<sup>48</sup>

Meanwhile the Sauk chiefs were exerting themselves by the only means available to them to call off Black Hawk. Forsyth reported to Clark again on May 30:

Sir—The Chiefs, Braves and women of the Sauk Nation of Indians residing near the mouth of Rocky River have (alternately) done every thing in their power to dissuade the Black Hawk from going to war, but all to no effect.

The Sauk Braves offered the Black Hawk seven horses with other property and also repeated to him my message but he said, it was useless, as nothing but death should prevent him from going to war— Morgan a Fox Indian residing at Dubuques Mines is also preparing for war. I have sent by express a talk to Piemosky the Chief of that village acquainting him with the consequences if he allows Morgan or any other Indian to go to war from his village— I have written Mr. Taliaferro fully on the subject of those Indians intending to go to war, so that the Sioux Indians may be prepared to receive them, and I hope be able to punish these disturbers of the peace.

A very great majority of the Sauk and Fox Indians are for peace but as Kiocuck werily says that the Black Hawk and Morgan will find some worthless young men to follow them.<sup>49</sup>

At last, on June 15, the combined persuasions of the Sauk and Fox chiefs, and the diplomacy of the Sioux (no doubt stimulated by Taliaferro), brought Black Hawk to reason :

Sir—I am happy to have in my power to acquaint you that thro the Industry of the Chiefs and Braves of the Sauk and Fox Nations of Indians, the Black Hawk a Sauk Indian and Morgan a Fox Indian have been prevented from going to war. A pipe with a conciliatory speech has been sent (and delivered) by Wabashaw a Sioux Chief to Piemosky's village at Dubuques Mines. A Similar pipe and Speech with wampums from same Sioux Chief is now in my possession, and will be delivered to the Sauk Indians tomorrow or next day.<sup>50</sup>

The situation remained tense, however, the Sauk and Fox chiefs striving desperately to maintain organization in an unstable situation. The next five years saw their efforts fail.

<sup>48</sup> Forsyth to Taliaferro, May 28, 1827, Taliaferro Papers, Minnesota State Historical Society, Minneapolis.

<sup>49</sup> Forsyth to Clark, May 30, 1827, WHi: Draper MSS, 4T.

<sup>50</sup> Forsyth to Taliaferro, June 15, 1827, WHi: Draper MSS, 4T.

*The Rock River Controversy, 1828-1831*

Some of the public lands held by the government of the United States in the territory which it regarded as having been ceded in 1804 were not opened to private purchase until many years later. In particular, the lands in the neighborhood of Rock River were not advertised for sale until 1829. In the meantime, the Sauk and Fox resident on the east side of the Mississippi remained in their village, their local movements unhampered and their tenure undisturbed. To the south, and in the Missouri portion of the area, many of the lands were early disposed of; but until 1828—a generation after the treaty—the Rock River people were not seriously troubled. Auguries of resistance to eviction were evident, however, in the indifference of the Indians to earlier, mild suggestions that they move, in the uneasiness which surrounded the opening of the mining concession on Fever River in 1822, and the plague of squabbles between rowdy frontier whites and touchy Winnebago which culminated in the so-called "Winnebago War" (few bullets, much shouting on both sides, negotiations at gunpoint in 1827, and a later cession in 1829 of the lead-rich lands on which the miners had been trespassing).

Forsyth's first mention of removal in 1828 produced a negative reaction. On May 24 he reported to Clark:

On thursday last I had a meeting with the chiefs of the Sac & Fox Indians who reside in this vicinity, on the subject of removing next spring on their own lands. Yesterday they gave me for answer, that they had never sold the land higher up the Mississippi river than the mouth of Rocky River—that they would not move from the land where the bones of their ancestors lay, and that they would defend themselves against any power that might be sent to drive them from their present villages &c.—to this kind of language, I answered them by saying that I was not come to quarrel with any of them—that it was for their own good, if they moved on their own lands—that there would be so many white people travelling on the great road which was to be made from opposite St. Louis to Fever River, and which road would pass through the Sac & Fox villages, that misunderstandings & accidents must happen between the white people & indians—that when anything of the kind did happen, they must not complain to me &c. &c.—but that I would acquaint you with their answer, and they must not be surprised at anything that in future may happen them, as it was my opinion that you would on the receipt of my letter on this subject, communicate it to their Great Father the President. A Sac chief called the Red head, was somewhat insolent in delivering the answer to what I said to the Indians on thursday last; but when I told him not to forget what he had then said, as perhaps he would be called on at some future day to repeat the same words, he sneakingly went away without saying a word. This Red Head is the principal chief of the Sac Nation & is a vile, unprincipled fellow. I have not, as yet, had any visit from any Winnebagoes, but have been informed that the Prophet of that nation, with his relatives, have settled at Wetecotes' village a distance of 50 or 60 miles up Rock River. This Prophet

is a very influential Indian & will always be within call (at his present residence) should any thing happen among the Winnebagoes of Rocky River.<sup>51</sup>

In the meantime, Ninian Edwards, governor of Illinois, was issuing threats of his own to Clark:

I have only time to ask you whether any, and what definitive arrangements have been made for removing the Indians from the ceded lands of this State, in pursuance of the directions of the Secretary of War, and what is the prospect of immediate success? The Secretary's letter gave me reason to believe that this measure would have been accomplished before this time. The General Government has been applied too long enough for its own action to have freed us from so serious a grievance. If it declines acting with effect, those Indians will be removed, and that very promptly.<sup>52</sup>

In another letter, four days later, Edwards referred to the presence of the Sauk and Fox on Rock River as "an invasion of the rights of a sovereign and independent State," and declared that if the Indians did not remove at once, either the President would use force, or he would, "on my own responsibility."<sup>53</sup> The general tension was aggravated by a clandestine visit by two Indians to Clark in St. Louis. As Forsyth learned the story,

It appears that a Sauk Indian named Whish-co-baugh and a Fox Indian named Naw-twaiga visited you sometime past, that the Fox Indian abovementioned told you that the Sauk Indians had been listening to bad Birds who live towards the Sunrising (the British in Canada) and that they (the Sauks) intended to make war against the U. States, that a Sauk Chief named the Bad Thunder and a Sauk Brave named the Ihowai were at the head of all this mischief and that War would shortly commence by the Sauk Indians attacking the Whitepeople, but that the Fox Indians had nothing to do with the Sauks in this intended war against the Whitepeople but on the Contrary, they were for peace, that he (the abovementioned Fox Indian) had proposed to sell Dubuques Mines to you, saying that he was authorised so to do by all the Fox Chiefs. On the return of those two fellows (abovementioned) at their homes near this place Whish-co-baugh told the Sauk Chiefs what the Fox Indian had said to you in St. Louis, and also repeated the same words to me yesterday in presence of all the Indians then here. Search was made yesterday morning for the Fox Indian who had told you this Story, and have reason to believe that had he been found, the other Indians would have killed him, he is gone no person knows where.

The Sauk & Fox Chiefs who were presnt yesterday requested of me to write you on the above Subject, and they hope you will pay no attention to these falsehoods or any others that may be carried to you in future by such idle fellows as the two abovementioned Indians who run from place to place telling falsehoods simply to get a few presents. Kiocuck very properly observed to all the Indians present Yesterday that he was satisfied that you did not believe the Story of the Fox Indian because you are to well acquainted with Indians, to suppose that the Sauk Indians intended war against the United States, but also said that if these falsehoods have been

<sup>51</sup> Forsyth to Clark, May 24, 1828, DNA: BIA, L Recd., Illinois.

*Chicago Historical Society's Collection*, III, Chicago, 1884), 338.

<sup>52</sup> Edwards to Clark, May 25, 1828, in E. B. Washburne, ed., *The Edwards Papers* (Chi-

339-40).

mentioned to the people in the Settlements, they not knowing the Indians may believe the report.<sup>54</sup>

A deputation of Fox Indians headed by Wapello visited Clark in St. Louis to straighten out the misunderstanding,<sup>55</sup> and councils among the Indians at Rock River resulted in an affirmation of the peace policy.

As to the Sauk and Fox Indians remaining in future at their present villages on the East Side of the Mississippi is altogether out of the Question, and I never heard that any of the Indians intended to Solicite your permission to remain in their Old Villages where they now reside, because it is now settled among themselves, that they will make new villages next Spring but they have not agreed among themselves where they will make those new Villages, but that point will be settled the ensuing Autumn.<sup>56</sup>

But a faction now existed, among the Sauk and Fox, which maintained a contrary view. This faction, led by Red Head, Bad Thunder, and Ihowai (or Ioway), was hostile both to the United States and to the councils of the Sauk and Fox. At this time Black Hawk does not seem to have been prominent in the dispute, nor was the Winnebago Prophet. The Prophet, reputedly "half Sauk half Winnebago," was the head man (although not a chief) of a small village about forty miles up the Rock River, whose residents operated a ferry used by white men traveling to the mines at Fever River. The Prophet had a great personal religious following among the Winnebago, and was influential also among the Sauk and Fox. In 1827 he had been invited by the Sauk to winter among them "low down on Rocky River," and he was making converts among them as well. "He is for peace," reported Forsyth in 1827,<sup>57</sup> and during the argument in the summer of 1828 he still appeared to Forsyth to be a peaceable man:

This Winnebagoe Prophet is an Indian of very great enfluence among all the Indians residing in the country bordering on Rocky River and its tributary streams, he has promised me that he will use all his enfluence to keep peace and quietness among all the Indians who reside in the Surrounding Country and should he hear any news he will immediately communicate it to me, and I on my part have made him a similar promise.<sup>58</sup>

The first sales of land in the Rock River village area were not made until October of 1829; and between then and the beginning of the Black Hawk War, in 1832, only a little more than three thousand acres were sold. Most of that, however, was in the Indian settlement area.<sup>59</sup> White squatters

<sup>54</sup> Forsyth to Clark, June 16, 1828, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T.

<sup>58</sup> Forsyth to Clark June 10, 1828, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T85.

<sup>55</sup> Forsyth to Clark, July 6, 1828, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T.

<sup>59</sup> Affidavit of L. A. Dunlap, "Sale of Certain of the Lands in Royce's Cession 50, Between the Military Tract and the Indian Boundary Line Prior to June 1, 1832," Sac and Fox Exhibit 146, Docket 83, Indian Claims Commission, Washington, D.C.

<sup>56</sup> *Ibid.*

<sup>57</sup> Forsyth to Clark, Dec. 2, 1827, DNA: BIA, L Reed.

began arriving in large numbers in the spring of 1829, before the Indians returned from their winter hunt, "and enclosed nearly all the Sac Indians cornfields." Forsyth remarked blandly, "The Indians on their arrival were surprised at this, as also the destruction committed by the settlers, by tearing down many of their lodges." The whites, on their part, were vociferous about their rights, frequently calling on Forsyth, announcing that the Indians must go and asking him to drive them away.

Forsyth held a long meeting with the Indians on May 16, 1829, advising them to leave. In this meeting, Quashquame and Black Hawk became principal figures in the controversy,

Quashquami denying that he ever sold any land above Rock River and also the Black Hawk saying that the white people were in the habit of saying one thing to the Indians & putting on paper another, and both these Indians made use of every argument they were master of to convince me that they never had sold the land above Rock River &c.

I acquainted all the Indians then present of the Treaty of 1804, where Quashquamis name is as one of the chiefs who sold the land in question (the other chiefs being dead.) I also reminded the Black Hawk of the Treaty of 1816, when the Commissioners refused to smoke with him & the other Sac chiefs who accompanied him down to St. Louis to make peace, until they signed the Treaty. The Black Hawk denied that any mention was made to him about land, in making the Treaty of 1816, but that the commr. must have inserted in the Treaty what was not explained to him & friends. The Indians and myself had a great deal of talk at this meeting, the most of which was quite unnecessary, & at the winding up of which I told the Indians I would not listen to any complaints that might come in future from any Indians who would remain at Rock River. The Chief Keeocuck enquired of me, in private, if he & some of his friends could remain at Rock River to raise the corn they had planted? Saying at same time, that most of the principal chiefs & braves had gone to reside at a place a few miles within the mouth of Ioway River, and that more than half of those now at Rock River would also go shortly to the same place. I told Keocuck that he had heard what I said to the Indians in council, and that it was out of my power to give any Indian such permission as he asked for.

It is my opinion that but few Indians will remain at Rock River this summer, but yet I am fearful that some difficulty will take place between them & the settlers during the ensuing summer.

All the Fox Indians, formerly residing in the vicinity have gone and made a new village at the Grand Mascoteen.<sup>60</sup>

The dispute during the summer became ugly. The squatters, although they were trespassing on public lands, could not be ordered off by Indian agent Forsyth ; the Black Hawk faction refused to be ordered off by either Forsyth or their own chiefs. Clark recommended a treaty but no negotiations were held.<sup>61</sup> At the end of May the Black Hawk faction announced "very fiercely" that

<sup>60</sup> Forsyth to Clark, May 17, 1829, DNA: BIA, L Recd.

<sup>61</sup> Clark to Eaton, May 20, 1829, DNA: BIA, L Recd., Sac and Fox.

. . . the land was theirs, that they never sold the land, that this land contained the bones of their ancestors and would not give it up, that they had defended it against all your power during the late war, and would again defend it as long as they existed, that they had formed an alliance with the Chippeways, Ottoways, Pottowatomies, Kickapoos and Menomonies, who were ready to assist them, at any time in defending their country against any force whatsoever &c. &c. A number of Chippeways, Ottoways and Pottowatomies, with some few Kickapoos were present, and assented to what the Sauk Indians had said.<sup>62</sup>

Keokuk, however, refused to be present at the talk and asserted that "the Sauks who spoke did not know what they were saying." It was plain that it was only "the Black Hawk with a few others . . . who are making all this fuss." The official position of the Sauk and Fox was clear:

The stabbing chief, Pishke nawnee and all the influential Indians have gone to their own Country, during last month to a new village and there are some going daily from Rocky river, those who have planted corn will remain and they will be few in number to the whole Sauk population. . . .

Keokuk himself was in an uncomfortable position:

. . . the Indians now at Rocky River did not like him, and his intention was to go down to the Ihowai river to reside but that the head chiefs who are now at Ihowai river directed him to remain at Rocky River to keep things in order if possible, and that he must obey the chiefs, otherwise him and those of his family now here would have been at their new village at Ihowai river long since. That he had succeeded in preventing two partizans, who have been fasting since last winter, from going to war.

Keokuck appears to be much dejected, from his chiefs compelling him to stay at Rocky river, as part of his large family is already at Ihowai river, indeed he sees the necessity that the Indians should abandon their old village at Rocky river and live on their own lands.<sup>63</sup>

Matters remained unpleasant all summer. There was no gunfighting, but Indians were beaten by white men; white men fought with each other over Indian cornfields; Indians tore down white men's fences and sheds and broke their whisky barrels. The council struggled to maintain smooth relationships with the United States, even to the point of scrupulously adhering to the Treaty of 1825 which established peace with the Sioux. In June, Wapello and Katice, two of the Fox chiefs, gave up to Clark in St. Louis a Sioux woman who had been taken prisoner in a Fox raid. The woman's child had meanwhile been adopted by a Sauk woman. Keokuk went to great pains to get this child, offering a horse and other articles for it; Forsyth also offered to add to the ransom, but the child had been adopted into a Sauk family and the Sauk woman's answer was "that if I insisted on having the child, she would kill it and I might have the body for nothing."<sup>64</sup>

<sup>62</sup> Forsyth to Clark, May 22, 1829, DNA: BIA, L Recd.

<sup>64</sup> Forsyth to Clark, Jnne 7, 1829, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T.

<sup>63</sup> *Ibid.*

In the fall the Rock River Indians went off on their hunt, Keokuk vowing never to return, since his efforts to keep peace between whites and Indians had cost him his summer's hunt and had earned him the reproaches both of the chiefs at the new village on the Iowa River and the mutinous band at Rock River. As for the mutinous Indians, they were to be left to their fate; said Keokuk: "If any Indians did attempt to return to reside at Rocky River next spring they must take their chance."<sup>65</sup>

But in the spring the Black Hawk band returned, refusing to accept the combined recommendations of the council and of Forsyth. Keokuk, speaking for the chiefs, observed in council:

My chiefs and Braves have worked hard to persuade those Mutinous Indians to abandon our old village on Rocky River and follow the footsteps of our chiefs to our new village on Ihoway River, that the Chiefs and Braves were now waiting the final answer of the Mutinous part of their Nations and when received his Chiefs would communicate it to me.<sup>66</sup>

The leaders of the mutinous band, in the meantime, were conferring with the Winnebago, perhaps with a view to settling with them farther up the Rock River. Forsyth suggested that a show of force from the troops at Rock Island, the mobilizing of a party of three or four hundred militia, would persuade the mutineers to leave.<sup>67</sup> But all of these arrangements were thrown into disarray by an event whose serious consequences contributed heavily to the ultimate tragedy: the so-called "Warner incident."

The Warner incident flared out of the still-smoldering war between the Sioux and the Sauk and Fox. Although hostilities supposedly had been interrupted by the peace arranged at Prairie du Chien in 1825, and the principal men were said to be in favor of a real reconciliation, territorial encroachments by hunting parties from both sides continued to occur, and there were people killed. According to Indian custom, such deaths demanded payment either in blood or in "presents" to the relatives of the deceased, and the chiefs had no power to prevent offended relatives from taking to the warpath as long as their dead lay "uncovered." Leaders like Keokuk did indeed try to cover the dead by gifts of horses and other valuable presents, but the resources of the councils were small because of the general poverty of the tribes and because the trivial tribal income derived from annuities and other treaty goods was distributed to individuals at annuity time and thus was not generally at the disposal of the chiefs for purposes of maintaining social control. Recognizing these difficulties,

<sup>65</sup> Forsyth to Clark, Oct. 1, 1829, WHi:  
Draper MSS, 6T.

<sup>67</sup> Forsyth to Clark, April 30, 1830, WHi:  
Draper MSS, 6T.

<sup>66</sup> Forsyth to Clark, April 28, 1830, WHi:  
Draper MSS, 6T.

Clark and other knowledgeable officials developed the plan of settling old scores, which constantly threatened to erupt into an explosive chain of killings, by a treaty in which the United States would cover the dead on all sides and thus (it was hoped) eliminate the primary motive of warfare. Such a proceeding would, Clark felt, be far less expensive than military intervention. Furthermore, Clark regarded the failure of the United States to carry out certain boundary-fixing measures, which it had obligated itself to do in the 1825 treaty, as also in part responsible for the continuance of trouble.<sup>68</sup> These considerations led to the planning for a treaty council at Prairie du Chien in 1830, at which the Sauk and Fox and their enemies would be exhorted (indeed, threatened, under pain of military punishment) to keep the peace, and the dead of both sides would be covered at the expense of the United States government.

The arrangements for the treaty proceeded normally during the spring, but considerable anxiety was felt by local Indian agents on the upper Mississippi lest an attack, long threatened, be made on the Sauk and Fox by a combination of Sioux, Menominee, and Winnebago before the treaty could be negotiated. Early in May Captain Wynkoop Warner, subagent at Fever River and an employee of Joseph Rolette (the American Fur Company factor at Prairie du Chien), summoned the Fox chiefs to meet and parley with the Sioux near Prairie du Chien. Warner informed the Sioux of the Fox acceptance of his invitation and of their traveling plans. In response to Warner's invitation (which was, in view of Warner's position as subagent, an official request by a representative of the United States government), "all the principal Indians" of the Fox village at Dubuque set off by canoe. This party, sixteen men and one woman, was unarmed, as beffited their mission. On the evening of May 5 they put to shore to cook their meal. They were there attacked by a war party of about fifty Sioux, Winnebago, and Menominee, and most of the Fox were killed. One man, half-Winnebago, was sent home with a broken arm to tell the news.

Forsyth, the Sauk and Fox agent, and Taliaferro, the Sioux agent, now had the responsibility of preventing the war from becoming general. Both Sauk and Fox and Sioux mobilized about five hundred warriors; the Fox village at Dubuque was evacuated; the Sauk and Fox chiefs' councils both met and took the steps preparatory to war, the chiefs of the two tribes giving Katice, a Fox chief, supreme power to direct the warriors. Forsyth was able to persuade Katice to hold back the warriors while a party of 213 chiefs and warriors made a visit to Clark in St. Louis.

<sup>68</sup> Clark to McKenney, Sept. 28, 1829, DNA: BIA, L Recd.

The Sauk and Fox, speaking there through Keokuk, were eloquent.

When our people are killed in war our hearts are not grieved; but when killed endeavoring to do a good act—when striving to make peace—when obeying the words of the Agent, it makes us feel bad. It was the death of Pie-mos-ky (1st Chief of the Fox Tribe) that made both nations mad. He always advised peace. He had a hook put in his mouth, and a rope round his neck. He was sent for by Genl. Street to meet the Menominies, the Sioux, and the Winnebagoes, and was killed on his way up. My father, We always take notice of your words and our G. Father's words—twelve days after your letter was received, advising peace and a meeting at P. du Chien, our people were killed.

My father,—We don't want to go to P. du Chien. We wish to meet you at Rock Island. Our reason is, that we do not want to see our Chief Pie-mos-ky's grave. . . .

My father,—Genl. Street is here, and understands my words—I can't shake hands with the Sioux and Menominees, until we are paid for covering our dead.

My father,—If our G. Father were to send for you, and you obeyed his words by going where he directed, and you were to be killed on the way when not expecting mischief, he'd feel sorry for you and revenge you, so we now feel. Our chief was sent for, and killed when thus obeying the instructions of the Agent.<sup>69</sup>

Clark was able to persuade them to come to the council; he himself even entertained the hope that they might sell "a part of their country immediately on the Mississippi, embracing their rich mineral lands, with a view to payments and an annuity sufficient to enable them to settle back from the Mississippi, and to assist in supporting themselves hereafter."<sup>70</sup> And as if all this were not enough, a body of over a hundred white men took advantage of the Fox evacuation of the settlements at the Dubuque mines to cross the river and take possession! Forsyth advised that these intruders should be driven off, writing to Clark:

. . . the Sauk and Fox Indians are sufficiently soured against the whites, by their people having been killed going to Prairie du Chien last month, on an invitation of some of the Government agents. You must know what will be the consequence when they are informed that their mineral land is occupied by the whites, and permitted to remain. If drove off the Indians will then say, that the Government is friendly disposed towards them. This, in my opinion, is the moment for the Government of the United States to show their affection towards the Sauk and Fox Indians.<sup>71</sup>

Despite the difficulties, matters were pressed to a conclusion by the United States. The intruders on the mineral lands were driven off, and the treaty was negotiated in July as planned. Although the Sauk and Fox would not sell the mineral lands for the price Clark was ready to offer, a peace among the tribes was concluded, and certain lands on the Missouri

<sup>69</sup> Talk of Sauk and Fox with William Clark, May 24, 1830, DNA: BIA, Treaties, Talks & Councils.

<sup>71</sup> Forsyth to Clark, June 14, 1830, 23d Cong., 1st Sess., S. Doc. 512, II: 65.

<sup>70</sup> Clark to Eaton, May 26, 1830, DNA: BIA, L Reed., St. Louis.

and in northern Iowa, between the Sauk and Fox and the Sioux hunting grounds, were purchased subject to various conditions. The American Fur Company, anxious to recover its debts from the Sauk and Fox, obtained an agreement whereby those Indians obliged themselves to pay \$40,000 to the company's agents George Davenport and Russell Farnham in the event that the tribes should sell land to the United States. This agreement should be considered in relation to Davenport and Farnham's purchase of part of the land at the Rock River village and to Davenport's request early in 1832 to allow the Sauk and Fox to come to Washington to settle their grievances and arrange a land cession. Alienation of the Sauk and Fox was a threat to the company's investment.

But the legacy of the Warner incident most relevant to the Black Hawk War was paid in 1832, and for the sake of clarity, it may be mentioned here. By Indian custom, the relatives of murdered persons were to judge the adequacy of the gifts offered to cover their dead. Some of the relatives and friends of the murdered Fox chiefs did not feel that the provisions of the 1830 treaty were adequate. And in August, 1831, a Sauk and Fox war party massacred twenty-five Menominee camped near Prairie du Chien, in revenge for the previous summer's killing of the Fox chiefs. The United States, fearful that her gifts for covering the Menominee dead would not forestall the Menominee and their allies in still another round of attacks, took military action. The following spring, General Henry Atkinson, acting on orders of the Commander in Chief of the Army of the United States, summoned the Sauk and Fox chiefs to council at Rock Island and, under threat of force, demanded that the principal men involved in the attack be surrendered. Three men, "of rank, and connexions & descendants of the Fox Chiefs murdered by the Menominies," were given up as hostages. But the chiefs were unable to surrender the rest, "as the other principal persons who were concerned have gone off with the hostile Indians to Rock River." Atkinson, noting that "the conduct of the friendly chiefs, Wapella, Stabbing Chief, & Keokuck has been so decidedly earnest, and persevering to obey the orders of the Government in bringing the matter to a satisfactory conclusion," decided "not to press them beyond their ability to comply, as a contrary course might tend to drive to the enemy a still greater number of their young men."<sup>72</sup>

Thus, in part, Black Hawk's band was recruited from relatives of the Fox chiefs who had been murdered (in Indian eyes) for complying

<sup>72</sup> Macomb to Atkinson, March 17, 1832, Black Hawk War Collection, Illinois State Historical Library, Springfield, cited herein-

after as IHi: BHW Coll.; Atkinson to Macomb, April 19, 1832, Atkinson Letter Book, IHi: BHW Coll.

with the wishes of the United States government. The avenging relatives were now threatened with jail for following Indian custom in obtaining revenge.<sup>73</sup>

The Warner incident and the Treaty of 1830 obscured the problem, during that summer, of the presence of the stubborn Black Hawk band at Rock River. But preparations were made to terminate the nuisance in 1831. The knowledgeable Forsyth was removed as Indian agent by the Jackson administration, and when the Black Hawk band returned to the village in the spring of 1831, they found an Indian agent who not only was unskilled in Indian negotiation but also was more responsive to the clamors of the frontier settlers.

The news of the return of the so-called "British party" in May was carried to Governor John Reynolds, who at once called up seven hundred mounted militia in order, as he said, "to remove them *dead*, or *alive* over to the west side of the Mississippi."<sup>74</sup> General Edmund P. Gaines, at St. Louis, commanding the military forces in the district, on being requested by Reynolds to provide further military force, ordered ten companies of federal troops to Rock Island, and (possibly fearing the interference of an undisciplined and irresponsible mob of militia) advised Reynolds that . . . under existing circumstances, and the present aspect of our Indian relations on the Rock Island section of the frontier, I do not deem it necessary or proper to require militia, or any description of force, other than that of the Regular Army at this place and Prairie du Chein.<sup>75</sup>

Gaines then hastened to Rock Island, reaching that place by steamboat by June 4, safely in advance of the militia. Gaines, however, found Black Hawk and his men adamant, insisting that the land had never been sold. Quashquame, as usual, disclaimed the full cession: "Some time ago I sold a part of the land of the Sauks to release one of our Braves who was in jail; but neither I nor any of my braves know of any sale of *all* our lands East of the Mississippi river."<sup>76</sup> The Indians denied any hostile intentions; all they wanted to do was to stay in their old village. Keokuk, attending the council on the next day, reported

<sup>73</sup> The foregoing account of the Warner incident is based on a series of documents in the Forsyth Papers, the National Archives, and elsewhere, and particularly on the following letters: Eaton to Commanding Officer, Fort Crawford, April 5, 1830, DNA: BIA, L Sent, Vol. 6; Forsyth to Clark, May 6, 1830, DNA: BIA, L Reed, Rock Island; Hardy to Warner, May 7, 1830, DNA: BIA, L Reed., St. Louis; Forsyth to Clark, May 17, 1830, DNA: BIA, L Reed., St. Louis; Clark to McKenney, July 23, 1830, 23d Cong., 1st Sess., *S. Doc. 512*, II: 80-81; Macomh to Atkinson, March 17, 1832, IH: BHW Coll.

<sup>74</sup> Reynolds to Clark, May 26, 1831, Governors' Correspondence, 1809-31, Vol. 2, Illinois State Library, Archives Division, Springfield, cited hereinafter as I-A: Gov. Corr. 1809-31, Vol. 2.

<sup>75</sup> Gaines to Reynolds, May 29, 1831, I-A: Gov. Corr. 1809-31, Vol. 2.

<sup>76</sup> Memorandum of talks between Edmund P. Gaines and the Sauk, June 4, 5, and 7, 1831, DNA: AGO.

. . . that he had already drawn off ten or twelve large lodges (near 50 families) & was in the expectation of being joined by others, as he should continue to "pull at them," until he drew off all that would come. And that he wished that the General would not apply force to the Black Hawk band, until he (Keokuk) could get all his friends & relations across the Mississippi. But as they had planted corn at Rock River, it was now too late in the season to prepare new fields to plant more they would suffer from want of food.<sup>77</sup>

Gaines too was adamant: the Indians would have to leave; but he promised to provide them with corn if they left voluntarily. By the seventh of June, Black Hawk asserted that he was willing to go, "if the chiefs of his tribe consented to it."

But in the meantime Gaines, having become anxious because Black Hawk was reported to have invited the Prophet's band of Winnebago and some Kickapoo and Potawatomi to join him, had called on Reynolds to supply his militia.<sup>78</sup> Rumors were flying about that the Sauk and Fox were threatening to fight to resist removal and that they had driven off the white settlers in the neighborhood.<sup>79</sup>

The stalemate continued in effect until the end of June, when about fifteen hundred militia arrived at the Sauk village on Rock River, under cover of a barrage of grapeshot and canister. (The Indians supposed to be hiding there to resist the militia were found to have deserted the village the preceding night.) At the councils which followed, the militia force, with the Regular Army troops under Gaines, presented the Black Hawk band with the spectacle of an imposing army spoiling for a fight. On the thirtieth of June, under the combined promptings of that "artful negotiator" Keokuk, and of the more heavy-handed General Gaines and Governor Reynolds, the "British band" of Sauk signed articles of capitulation, acceding to the validity of the 1804 cession, admitting their previous intention forcibly to resist eviction, submitting to the authority of the "friendly" chiefs, and agreeing to remove west of the Mississippi.<sup>80</sup>

The immediate aftermath of the affair was a torrent of verbiage, all white persons concerned in it being eager to justify their actions. Depositions, official reports, and copies of letters were accumulated by the dozen, for transmittal to Washington, to show that Black Hawk's band was a savage military force which had invaded Illinois, attacked peaceful settlers, and was planning to drench the frontier in blood. General Clark justified forcing the Indians to cross the Mississippi (not merely to get

<sup>77</sup> *Ibid.* The italicized phrase is underlined in the original.

<sup>78</sup> Gaines to Reynolds, June 5, 1831, I-A: Gov. Corr. 1809-31, Vol. 2.

<sup>79</sup> Cutler to Munn, June 9, 1831, DNA: BIA, L Recd., Sac and Fox.

<sup>80</sup> George A. McCall, *Letters from the Frontiers . . .* (Philadelphia, 1868), 240; articles of agreement and capitulation, June 30, 1831, in DNA: BIA, L Recd., Sac and Fox.

off lands purchased by individuals) on the dubious grounds that the Sauk and Fox had given up their rights to settle or hunt on any land east of the Mississippi by the second article of the Washington Treaty of 1824.<sup>81</sup> (The phrasing of this article can be interpreted with equal plausibility as referring to the lands specifically ceded by the treaty, which lay entirely within the state of Missouri.) The story of the deputation of Sauk and Fox Indians who had gone among the tribes to the Southwest and the relation of the Black Hawk band to the British and to the Winnebago, Potawatomi, and Kickapoo were touted as demonstrating an intention of the whole tribe to organize a general war against the United States, with military aid from Canada. Governor Reynolds was embarrassed when he discovered that the settlers were digging up the bones in the old Indian graveyard and burning the remains. Perhaps the later recollections of an old settler who was present are more reliable indicators of the real situation. John W. Spencer, one of the volunteers, observed:

I had a field of twenty acres of corn and potatoes, and the volunteers went for the fence. We tried to stop them from taking the rails, but could not; going to the Governor and General Gaines, they went out to the field and told the men they must not take the fence. While they were present the men stopped operations, but as soon as they turned to return the men, to the number of four or five hundred, took each a rail on his shoulder, and marched behind them into camp. By this operation I lost all my crop for one year, for which I never received a cent, the soldiers doing me ten times as much damage as the Indians had ever done. When we asked Black Hawk why he did not do as he said he would, "sit down in his wigwam and let them do as they pleased with him," he said, "If General Gaines had come with only the regular troops at the Island, he should have remained in his wigwam, but to have done so with men that the officers had no control over would have been sure death to him." In this he acted wisely, as among these volunteers were many frontiersmen who had had friends killed by the Indians, and were prepared to avenge their death on these or any other Indians.<sup>82</sup>

### *Black Hawk Crosses the River, 1832*

During the winter of 1831-1832, the Winnebago Prophet sent two messengers to invite the Black Hawk band "to join him at his village, there to live." Early in April he came to Felix St. Vrain, the Sauk and Fox agent at Rock Island, to inform him of this. He said he had not yet received an answer from Black Hawk. On being quizzed, he asserted that he had not known that the terms of the "treaty" of 1831 prohibited the Sauk and Fox from setting foot in Illinois, but thought it referred only to the old village, and on being informed by St. Vrain that he too

<sup>81</sup> Clark to Secretary of War, Aug. 12, 1831, DNA: BIA, L Recd., St. Louis.

<sup>82</sup> From *Reminiscences of Pioneer Life in the*

*Mississippi Valley* by J. W. Spencer, reprinted in *The Early Day of Rock Island and Davenport* (M. M. Quaife, ed., Chicago, 1942), 49-50.

might be "ordered from [his] village by the whites," he replied, "Perhaps you expect to do so, but you may lay my bones there."<sup>83</sup> General Atkinson at St. Louis, informed of the possibility of Black Hawk's return, announced his intention of preventing Black Hawk from "reoccupying his old village"; meanwhile Atkinson was concerned with obtaining the surrender of the Menominee murderers and keeping the Sioux and Menominee from attacking the Sauk and Fox.<sup>84</sup> He proceeded at once to Rock Island with troops, leaving St. Louis on the eighth of April.

But on the fifth of April, Black Hawk's band had crossed the Mississippi, near the mouth of the Iowa River at a place called the Upper Yellow Banks, and proceeded toward Rock River. Atkinson learned of the crossing on the tenth of April, when he reached the Des Moines River.<sup>85</sup>

Before proceeding to the denouement of Black Hawk's venture, let us now pause to evaluate the composition and probable motives of the band. Events from this point on were rapidly to remove from Black Hawk the possibility of choosing his course of action.

The number of Indians with Black Hawk when he crossed the river was probably in the neighborhood of 1,000 souls. Estimates, of course, varied widely at the time and in retrospect. The number of Sauk and Fox "warriors" (men and youths capable of bearing arms) with Black Hawk was estimated by Forsyth, in his manuscript essay of October 1, 1832, at 368; with them were about 100 Kickapoo "warriors."<sup>86</sup> John Connolly, a former Sauk and Fox subagent, estimated the Sauk and Fox men and boys at 400.<sup>87</sup> Keokuk, in council with General Atkinson, gave the figure of 500 (probably implying "warriors"), equally divided into Sauk and Fox, and Atkinson reported the figure of 500 warriors.<sup>88</sup> With the men were a large number of women and children, since whole families were moving with the band.<sup>89</sup> They were carrying with them the skins and furs obtained in the winter hunt on Salt River (in northern Missouri or southern Iowa).<sup>90</sup> Later, of course, they were joined by some of the Sauk-

<sup>83</sup> St. Vrain to Clark, April 6, 1832, DNA: BIA, L Reed., Rock Island.

<sup>84</sup> Atkinson to Macomb, April 7, 1832, Atkinson Letter Book, IHi: BHW Coll.

<sup>85</sup> Atkinson to Macomb, April 10, 1832, Atkinson Letter Book, IHi: BHW Coll.; Atkinson to Jones, Nov. 19, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.

<sup>86</sup> Forsyth report headed "Original causes of the troubles with a party of Sauk and Fox Indians under the direction or command of the Black Hawk who is no chief," Oct. 1, 1832, WHi, Draper MSS, 9T.

<sup>87</sup> John Connolly, "Memorandum on Sauk Troubles," ca. 1832-1833, John Connolly Papers, Minnesota State Historical Society, Minneapolis.

<sup>88</sup> Atkinson to Reynolds, April 13, 1832, Atkinson Letter Book; Atkinson to Macomb, April 13, 1832, Atkinson Letter Book; and minutes of a council at Fort Armstrong, April 13, 1832; all in IHi: BHW Coll.

<sup>89</sup> Minutes of a council at Fort Armstrong, April 13, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.

<sup>90</sup> Whiteside to Atkinson, May 18, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.

Winnebago half-breeds and stragglers at Prophet's village, about ten lodges<sup>91</sup> (probably about 50 "warriors" and a total of 100 souls). The estimate of 1,000 souls as the total number of Sauk, Fox, and Kickapoo in the band, agrees closely with the breakdown of fatal casualties and prisoners obtained during the course of the campaign and its aftermath. It may be noted that the Kickapoo who came with Black Hawk were a band which had broken away from their tribe after their cession of Illinois lands in 1819 and had asked, and been given, about 1820, permission to hunt on Sauk and Fox territory and establish a village near the mouth of the Rock.<sup>92</sup>

Evaluation of the motives and intentions of Black Hawk's band must recognize first of all that it was a polyglot group composed of persons who, while sharing a resentment against both the Sauk and Fox chiefs and American settlers, agents, and military personnel, were not necessarily homogeneous either as to the origins of their resentment or as to their purposes in making the move.

One group, of course, had a clear and obvious motive for joining Black Hawk: the Sauk and Fox warriors who had killed the Menominee in 1831, and their relatives. These people—perhaps fifty or sixty souls—had the overriding motive of escape. If they remained with Keokuk's party, they might be turned over by Keokuk's friends to United States authorities for punishment or exchange to the Menominee. As long as they were with Black Hawk, they were safe (or so they probably thought) from this danger. Some of these people had no particular attachment to the Rock River settlement itself.

The Kickapoo group of twelve lodges<sup>93</sup> did have an attachment to the Rock River in the form of their village there. Because they had no spokesman of their own, before or after the war (and their menfolk were almost all killed in the fighting<sup>94</sup>) we do not know what their rationale for resenting eviction was. Perhaps they felt they had little to lose, since they had already lost their own lands in Illinois, and were evidently not being supported in their tenure at Rock River by the Sauk and Fox chiefs. Perhaps also some of them were devotees of the Prophet. In any case, they

<sup>91</sup> Minutes of examinations of Indian prisoners, Aug. 20 and Aug. 19, 1832, both in Secretary of War files, War Records Branch, National Archives, Washington, cited hereinafter as DNA: SWF.

<sup>92</sup> Forsyth to Clark, May 25, 1830, DNA: BIA, L Reed.; Forsyth to Clark, Jan. 2, 1820, and Sept. 5, 1822, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T.

<sup>93</sup> Among the Sauk and Fox, Keokuk once

noted the equivalence "twelve large lodges (near fifty families)," McCall, *Letters from the Frontier*, 231; see also the memorandum of talks between Edmund P. Gaines and the Sauk, June 4, 5, 7, 1831, DNA: AGO. This would imply about fifty extended families of Kickapoo, with an average of two warriors per extended family.

<sup>94</sup> Minutes of examinations of Indian prisoners, Aug. 19 and 20, 1832, DNA: SWF.

seem to have identified themselves unequivocally with whoever was willing to support their hopes of remaining in their new home on Rock River.

Leaving aside Kickapoo and refugees from justice, we have then about 350 Sauk and Fox warriors, and some of their families, to provide the nucleus of the band. Some, but not all, of these regarded Rock River as their proper home; others doubtless joined for various personal motives, no doubt even some in the hope of finding an excuse for killing Americans. But the leadership, and the bulk of the warriors and their kinfolk, were acting on the basis of a policy based in turn on a peculiar theory which grew in part out of the past generation's disappointments and stresses, and in part from the dreams of the Winnebago Prophet. For this nuclear group, the eloquent Black Hawk emerged as the spokesman; and the little group of so-called "chiefs," as well as most of the warriors, generally followed his and the Prophet's advice.

The theory which guided Black Hawk was a combination of panicky fear about losing personal integrity by giving in to a powerful and contemptuous adversary, stubborn legalistic argument, and wild fantasy.

The fear of loss of personal integrity is a motive whose power to determine political events cannot be overestimated, and in this event it was probably the major determinant. We have already noted how bitterly many Sauk and Fox resented their tribes' being slighted by the United States, in favor of their enemy the Osage, in 1804. This resentment was said indeed to have prompted the murders which nearly began a frontier war in that year and which led directly to the disastrous Treaty of 1804. One consequence of that treaty was to force the Sauk chief Quashquame to go to great lengths to deny that he had been so foolish as actually to sign knowingly a document ceding the major Sauk settlement area. We have also noted the resentment by the Sauk and Fox of the arrogance, brutality, and contempt shown them by rough frontiersmen. This contempt was particularly galling when it was accompanied by sexual exploitation of Indian women by white men, who regarded objections by Indian men to white philandering with (in white eyes) "loose" native women as threats against white supremacy. Indeed, the relationship between Americans and the Sauk and Fox had become, by 1832, a classic race problem, with lurid sexual fantasies determining public sentiment on both sides. Whites complained periodically of Indian men who insulted white women, and during the war the capture of two white women (later released unmolested) roused sensational rumors of rapine and pillage. The Sauk and Fox, on their part, entertained complementary fantasies. In July, 1832, Taimah and Apenose, chiefs of the Fox and Sauk respectively,

wrote to Clark describing the "fables" believed by, and circulating among, the members of Black Hawk's band before the war:

Father,—We will relate one of these fables:—We were told that the Americans were determined shortly to lay hands on all our males, both old and young, and deprive them of those parts which are said to be *essential* to courage; then, a horde of Negro men were to be brought from the South, to whom our wives, sisters, and daughters were to be given, for the purpose of raising a stock of *Slaves* to supply the demand in this country, where negroes are scarce.

We assure you, Father, that this, and many other similar stories have had a great influence on the minds of all, or at least of most, of that unfortunate band, which seems now abandoned from heaven and humanity. For the evidence of this fact, I will refer you to the enthusiastic madness with which our women urged their husbands to this desperate resort; & secondly, influenced by a belief of the above fables, they have uniformly treated the dead bodies of the unfortunate white men who have fallen into their hands, with the same indignities which they themselves so much dreaded.<sup>95</sup>

To Indians entertaining such anxieties, circumstances like American interference with their wars against the Sioux, which involved both the securing of new hunting grounds to replenish the dwindling game supply and revenge for past insults; the seizure of the killers of the Menominee, when no similar action had been taken against Sioux and Menominee killers of the Fox; the continual trespassing on Indian lands in the lead regions; the desecration of Indian graves; and the use of force to evict the residents of the Rock River village from their homes—these and other circumstances of the same kind appeared like systematic, sadistic persecution, in the face of which retreat would bring dishonor without security.

Black Hawk was the perfect spokesman for men and women plagued by such fears, for, while he shared the fears, he was able stoutly and steadfastly to express their denial; he was able to denounce the whites, but also able to vow resistance only if attacked; and he was able to sew together the tattered shreds of native self-respect in a scheme, legalistic and visionary, which promised victory, honor, and security—all without aggressive war. He became, both in the eyes of his band and to many whites who later saw him and read his autobiography, the prototype of the noble redman, defending the honor of a dying race. Thus, facing General Gaines and Governor Reynolds in 1831, he identified himself in council:

"You asked, 'Who I am'—I am a Sauk; my fathers were great men, & I wish to remain where the bones of my fathers are laid. I desire to be buried with my fathers; Why then should I leave their fields?"<sup>96</sup>

<sup>95</sup> Tai-mah and Apanos-okimant [so spelled] to Clark, July 22, 1832, DNA: BIA, L Recd., Sac and Fox. Apenose is sometimes identified as a Fox chief.

<sup>96</sup> Memorandum of talks between Edmund P. Gaines and the Sauk, June 4, 5, 7, 1831, DNA: AGO. A slightly different version is in McCall, *Letters from the Frontiers*, 230-31.

And when he met General Jackson in Washington, after the war, he is reported to have said proudly: "I am a man; and you are another!" On his capture, he gave a statement which rang the theme of pride:

My warriors fell around me. It began to look dismal. I saw my evil-day at hand. The sun rose clear on us in the morning; at night it sunk in a dark cloud, and looked like a ball of fire. This was the last sun that shone on Black Hawk. He is now a prisoner to the white man, but he can stand the torture. He is not afraid of death. He is no coward—Black Hawk is an Indian. He has done nothing of which an Indian need be ashamed. He has fought the battles of his country against the white man, who came year after year to cheat his people and take away their lands. You know the cause of our making war. It is known to all white men. They ought to be ashamed of it. The white men despise the Indians, and drive them from their homes. But the Indians are not deceitful. Indians do not steal. Black Hawk is satisfied. He will go to the world of spirits contented. He has done his duty. His Father will meet and reward him. The white men do not scalp the heads, but they do worse—they poison the heart. It is not pure with them. His countrymen will not be scalped, but they will in a few years become like the white man, so that you cannot hurt them; and there must be, as in the white settlements, as many officers as men, to take care of them and keep them in order. Farewell to my nation! Farewell to Black Hawk!<sup>97</sup>

The pages of his autobiography are liberally sprinkled with professions of courage—professions, indeed, that he was entitled to make and that were not out of character for a war captain among a people who expected brave men to announce their bravery in public.

The legalistic features of Black Hawk's program have already been outlined. Like most legal arguments, they provided a defense in depth. The first point was that the "cession" of 1804 was not a cession at all because the representatives of the Sauk and Fox had not been authorized to cede land but only to negotiate a settlement of the murders.<sup>98</sup> The second was that even if a cession had been made, it had been made for a smaller tract of land than the entire area claimed by the United States, and that specifically it did not include any lands north of the Rock River. According to this argument, the whites at the treaty council had not told the illiterate Indians what the document really said.<sup>99</sup> The third was that even if all the lands claimed by the United States had been ceded, and various tracts including the Rock River settlement area had been sold to individual citizens, the Sauk and Fox retained the right, by the Treaty of 1804, to

<sup>97</sup> Speech of Black Hawk on his surrender to Joseph M. Street, Aug. 27, 1832, printed in A. R. Fulton, *The Red Men of Iowa . . .* (Des Moines, 1882), 210-11. Agent Street's official report of the proceedings at the surrender ceremony (in DNA: AGO) does not include this speech.

causes of the Black Hawk War, Oct. 1, 1832, in WHi: Draper MSS, 9T.

<sup>98</sup> This argument had been produced on many occasions. It probably prompted the refusal, for many years, of the Sauk and Fox to sign annuity receipts lest they be told they had sold more land. It was brought up by Quashquame at the Rock Island negotiations in 1831 and was used by Black Hawk in his autobiography.

<sup>99</sup> This argument is stressed in Black Hawk's autobiography and in Forsyth's report on the

settle and hunt on such public lands as had not been purchased. This argument was provided Black Hawk, by white men who could read the Treaty of 1804, in 1829 and 1830.<sup>100</sup>

On the basis of these arguments, then, Black Hawk was prepared to undertake several alternative policies, depending on the tactics employed by the whites. He could simply remain, with his band, at Rock River, and try to defend the position by defiance and by force if necessary; he "could honorably give up, by being paid for it [the Rock River village]";<sup>101</sup> and he could move elsewhere onto the public lands in the cession. The first alternative, of brazening it out at Rock River, with or without force, was the tactic employed, against the advice of all white and Indian advisers, until 1831, when it became evident that the whites were ready to use overpowering military force. The second tactic—to withdraw after receiving a face-saving present of money and goods—was blocked after suggestions by Keokuk, by agents Forsyth and St. Vrain, and by Davenport the trader, that the matter be settled by negotiation and the modest payment of (in one proposal) \$6,000, were rejected both by Clark in St. Louis and by officials in Washington.<sup>102</sup> The third tactic—to move elsewhere on the public lands—was the only one remaining, short of a surrender which would have been abject and humiliating to Black Hawk in the spring of 1832. And this tactic was made particularly feasible by the Winnebago Prophet's invitation to the Black Hawk band to join his people on the public lands on Rock River, about forty miles above the mouth (where the Prophet had been invited to live by the Sauk in the first place<sup>103</sup>).

The Prophet, however, did more than facilitate a move which Black Hawk would very likely have made, in one form or another, anyway. The Prophet provided much of the fantasy which gave to bitter feeling and stale argument the leaven of hope. The Prophet was a much younger man than Black Hawk, probably being in his late thirties at the time of the war, and although he was accused by whites at that time of being cruel, vindictive, and militant, desirous only of making trouble, he seems actually to have been originally, like Black Hawk, a very conscientious person, anxious to lead a morally sound life and to follow a policy friendly to whites, but stubbornly insistent on maintaining what he regarded as his rights. Like Black Hawk, too, he was rejected and disapproved of by the chiefs of his tribe, and he and his small band of two hundred or so mixed

<sup>100</sup> Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 92, 94-95; Forsyth's report of Oct. 1, 1832, in WHi: Draper MSS, 9T.

<sup>101</sup> Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 99.

<sup>102</sup> *Ibid.*, 99-100; St. Vrain to Clark, May 15,

1831, Greene and Alvord, eds., *Ill. Hist. Colls.*, IV: 178; John Connolly, "Memorandum on Sauk Trouble."

<sup>103</sup> Forsyth to Clark, Dec. 2, 1827, DNA: BIA, L Reed.

Sauk and Winnebago therefore lived at a point intermediate between the settlements of the two tribes. Little is known of his teachings, except that he seems to have preached a return to moral purity among the Indians, and to have had various apocalyptic visions, including (disastrously for Black Hawk) heavenly assurances that if the Americans attempted to dispossess the Black Hawk-Prophet band from the Rock River, Indian tribes from the region—Winnebago, Potawatomi, Ottawa, Chippewa, Osage, Creek, and others as far away as Texas—would rise to their defense. They never did. He also, equally falsely, prophesied that the British in Canada would come to their assistance, sending vessels by way of Milwaukee with guns, ammunition, provisions, and clothing, to support the beleaguered band if it was attacked! (The British actually advised Black Hawk not to go fight.<sup>104</sup>) But, said the Prophet, since the band was simply exercising its legal rights (as defined by the three arguments) in a peaceable way, the Americans would not dare to use force, being bound by a treaty (the Treaty of Ghent of 1815, which ended the War of 1812) to respect the rights of Indians! Driven by fear and previously inspired only by argument, Black Hawk took the Prophet's dreams, for a time, literally as gospel.<sup>105</sup>

Napope was the only member of the Sauk chiefs' council to join Black Hawk in 1832, and he was recognized as the principal chief of the Black Hawk band. Napope was probably a devotee of the Prophet. Forsyth described him thus in 1830:

Na-bobe i.e. Broth is a smart active youngman of about 28 or 30 years old, he has been often to war, and is admitted by his Nation to be descended from some of their ancient and great Chiefs, and that he is a warrior of note. This Chief has told me he never tastes whisky or smoked Tobacco, he is passionate for an Indian, very talkative and fond of war, yet to take him all and all he is not a bad Indian, altho some of the old Chiefs do not like him on account of his blustering way he has. When any thing concerns the Nation he is to be seen sitting in council, but with deference to the old Chiefs will not give an opinion, but coincide in opinion with some favourite chiefs.<sup>106</sup>

When he was examined as a prisoner in August, 1832, he observed piously:

For myself I have no vices—I do not smoke or drink and I cannot think what could have led me into such bad roads as I have been travelling as I now find.<sup>107</sup>

<sup>104</sup> Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 95.

<sup>105</sup> For sketches of the Prophet, see Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.); F. W. Hodge, ed., *Handbook of American Indians, North of Mexico* (*Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 30*, Washington, 1907-1910), s.v. "Wabokieshiek"; and Forsyth to Clark, May 24, 1828, DNA: BIA, L Reed., Illinois; Forsyth to Clark, June 10, 1828, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T85; Forsyth to Clark, July 1, 1828, DNA: BIA,

L Recd., St. Louis; St. Vrain to Clark, April 6, 1832, DNA: BIA, L Reed., Rock Island; talk of Black Hawk and the Prophet to Henry Atkinson, Dec. 28, 1832, DNA: BIA, L Reed., Sac and Fox.

<sup>106</sup> Forsyth to McKenney, Aug. 5, 1830, WHi: Draper MSS, 6T.

<sup>107</sup> Minutes of an examination of Indian prisoners, Aug. 20, 1832, DNA: SWF.

Napope in 1830, however, was one of the most ardent advocates of a half-formed plan to murder Forsyth and others responsible for attempting to remove the Rock River Indians, including the interpreter at Rock Island, the trader Davenport, Clark in St. Louis, the commanding officer of Fort Armstrong on Rock Island, and Keokuk.<sup>108</sup> According to Black Hawk, this young fanatic was a source of much of the difficulty. He acted as a speaker and diplomat, and maintained communication between Black Hawk and the Prophet. In 1831, when General Gaines was on his way to evict the band, Napope went to the British in Canada and came back with the fantastic story that a British officer had assured him that in event of war "they would stand by and assist us!" Napope on his way back from Malden visited the Prophet, and reported the Prophet's dreams of a successful defiance of the United States.<sup>109</sup> Napope also carried the Prophet's invitation to the Black Hawk band to join him on the Rock River. It may be speculated also that Napope was in part responsible for the mysterious embassy to the Arkansas, the Red River, and Texas in 1830 and 1831, on which three chiefs of the Sauk and Fox were sent with several braves. Two of these chiefs—Ioway and Namoett—died on the trip; the spokesman, Kinnekonesaut (later killed in the war), claimed that his mission was "to make peace with all the Indian Nations of that Country."<sup>110</sup> Opinions of the purpose of the mission have varied among whites: by some, it has been taken to be a preparation for the migration of Black Hawk's band; by others, a mobilization of Indian allies against the Sioux; by still others, an effort to organize a general Indian uprising. Black Hawk in his autobiography stated that he was "not at liberty" to discuss this embassy.<sup>111</sup> Whatever the purpose of the embassy, it failed to secure the Black Hawk band any support. In the end, Napope, the "head chief" and one who "affects to be a prophet,"<sup>112</sup> turned out to be not only unreliable but guided largely by self-interest: he deserted his wives and children and comrades when they were first threatened by an overwhelming United States force.<sup>113</sup> If the band can be said to have had an "evil genius," it was Napope.

These three men—Black Hawk, the Prophet, and Napope—were the real leaders of the band. There was, however, a formal political structure, at least in 1832, which made of the band an entity separate from Sauk,

<sup>108</sup> Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 93.

DNA: AGO; Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 96.

<sup>109</sup> *Ibid.*, 108-9.

<sup>112</sup> John Connolly, "Memorandum on Sauk Trouble."

<sup>110</sup> St. Vrain to Gaines, June 15, 1831, DNA: AGO.

<sup>113</sup> Examination of prisoners, Aug. 19 and 20, 1832, DNA: SWF.

<sup>111</sup> *Ibid.*; Gaines to Jones, June 14, 1831,

Fox, or Winnebago. Nine chiefs were recognized: the Winnebago Prophet, Napope, Pamisseu, Weesheet, Chakeepashipaho, Checokalako, Ioway (a younger Ioway than the one who died on the southern embassy), Pamaho, and Towaunonne. Napope had been a chief in the Sauk chiefs' council. Five war captains were recognized: Black Hawk, "the leader of all," Menacou, Makatauauquat, Pashetowat, and Kinnekennesaut.<sup>114</sup> Half of these men were killed.

The period between the crossing of the Mississippi River on April 5, and the skirmish at Stillman's Run on May 14, saw the last hopes of a reasonable settlement founder in a sea of suspicions, misunderstandings, and incompetences. The skirmish at Stillman's Run precipitated a catastrophic withdrawal which ended in the death of about three quarters of the band and the ignominious surrender of the survivors, including its three leading men, Black Hawk, the Prophet, and Napope. The April 5-May 14 period may be divided into three stages:

- (1) April 5 to about April 26, during which the band proceeded up to the Prophet's village and beyond, in the belief that they could probably maintain their residence east of the Mississippi without bloodshed but, if attacked, could withstand the American forces;
- (2) about April 27 to May 13, during which time the leaders came to realize that their dreams of support from other tribes and the British were groundless and that they would have to return to the west side of the Mississippi in order to avoid annihilation;
- (3) May 14, when the Illinois militia under Major Isaiah Stillman attacked the band while it was attempting to negotiate safe passage down the Rock River, forcing them thereafter to flee northward toward the Wisconsin in their roundabout, and ill-fated, effort to escape to the west of the Mississippi River by a northern route.

The first period began with the crossing of the river on April 5. The band proceeded up the east bank of the Mississippi, the women and children and heavy baggage in canoes; the men, carrying their arms, on horseback. They turned up the Rock River on the thirteenth, and about the twentieth of April they had reached the Prophet's village, some forty miles up the Rock River, where they prepared to plant corn and settle down. During their move, no hostile action was taken: there were no murders, no stealing, no destruction of property. They were being repeatedly urged by the Sauk and Fox chiefs to turn back before it was too

<sup>114</sup> Minutes of an examination of Indian prisoners, Aug. 27, 1832, DNA: AGO.

late; and the Sauk and Fox chiefs, anxious not to be accused of helping or encouraging Black Hawk, gave what information they had about the band to the Americans. To this advice from their fellow-Indians the Black Hawk band responded with scorn, accusing the peaceable party of Keokuk of being cowards. Keokuk's efforts to draw away his relatives and the women and children were met with threats of violence against interfering Indians.<sup>115</sup> Not until about the twenty-fifth of April did any United States official directly instruct Black Hawk and his band to turn back. On that date Black Hawk received from General Atkinson, by way of two Sauk Indian couriers, a formal demand that he recross the Mississippi.

I am sorry to learn that you have taken your Band across the Mississippi and carried them up on Rock river contrary to the treaty you made last year with General Gaines & Governor Reynolds. Your great father will be angry with you for doing so. I advise you to come back and recross the Mississippi without delay. It is not too late to do what is right—and what is right do at once. If you do not come back and go on the other side of the great river I shall write to your great father & tell him of your bad conduct. You will be sorry if you do not come back.

Some foolish people have told you that the British will assist you—do not believe it—you will find when it is too late that it is not true.

If your hearts are good I will send an officer to talk with you in three or four days.

Send an answer to my words by Peatchony & Wacommie.<sup>116</sup>

Napope, Black Hawk, and Kinnekennesaut replied uniformly that they were peaceable but would not return:

Napope, now the principal chief, said: We have no bad feelings, why do they send to us to tell us to go back—we will not look back, we will go on. I had no bad intention when I came up Rock river. I was invited by the Winnebagoes at Peketolica to go and live with them.

Black Hawk said: Why do the whites enquire of me the reason of my coming here. I do not command the Indians. The Village belongs to the Chiefs. Why do they want to know my feelings. I have no bad feelings. My opinion goes with my Chiefs. I will follow them up Rock river, and my braves are all of the same mind.

The same words that Black Hawk gave were repeated by all the braves through Kene-ko-esat, a Brave.<sup>117</sup>

The couriers observed some developing differences of opinion among the band at this time, however; "there was a lodge of women that wanted to come back," on the one hand, and a group (overruled by the leaders) who wished to hold two white visitors hostage.<sup>118</sup> By this time, furthermore, the band was running low on provisions, and plans had changed: no

<sup>115</sup> Minutes of a council at Fort Armstrong, April 13, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.; extracts from the journal of Felix St. Vrain, April 15-May 9, 1832, Iowa State Historical Society, Iowa City; St. Vrain to Clark, April 18, 1832, DNA: BIA, L Reed., Rock Island; minutes of council at Fort Armstrong, April 19, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.

<sup>116</sup> Atkinson to Black Hawk, April 24, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.

<sup>117</sup> Black Hawk and his band to Atkinson, April 26, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.

<sup>118</sup> *Ibid.*

longer were the Indians planning to stay at Prophet's village; they would instead accept another, earlier invitation from a few of the Winnebago tribe (not merely the Prophet) to live with the Winnebago still farther up the river, at Pecatonica. This invitation had been renewed by the Winnebago who arrived at the Prophet's village with their agent Henry Gratiot. After the principal men in the Winnebago party left the village to go on down the Rock River, the other chiefs reneged on the invitation, informing Black Hawk that "they had no objection to our making corn this year, with our friend the prophet; but did not wish us to go any further up."<sup>119</sup>

Meanwhile, military preparations were well underway to bring both the United States Army and the Illinois Militia into the field to force Black Hawk to recross the river and to destroy the band if resistance was offered. The United States garrison at Rock Island was reinforced; information of the emergency was sent to the army's commanding general, Alexander Macomb, to Governor Reynolds, and to the Secretary of War. Reynolds called up fifteen hundred mounted militia. Atkinson, however, preferred not to strike at once, because the band had not committed any acts of violence and because his force was "too small to oppose to them with a prospect of success without great risk. . . ."<sup>120</sup>

Although Black Hawk did not know the details of the military preparations against him, he was doubtless aware that such preparations were underway. Furthermore, food was running low. In the week following the receipt of the message from Atkinson, he gained further information, which made it plain that the enterprise was bound to fail. He recorded his own disillusionment:

Having ascertained that the White Beaver [Atkinson] would not permit us to remain here, I began to consider what was best to be done, and concluded to keep up the river and see the Pottowatomies, and have a talk with them. Several Winnebago chiefs were present, whom I advised of my intentions, as *they* did not seem disposed to render us any assistance. I asked them if they had not sent us *wampum* during the winter, and requested us to come and join their people and enjoy all the rights and privileges of their country? They did not deny this; and said if the white people did not interfere, they had no objection to our making corn this year with our friend the prophet; but did not wish us to go any further up.

The next day, I started with my party to Kish-wá-co-kee. That night I encamped a short distance above the prophet's village. After all was quiet in my camp, I sent for my chiefs, and told them that we had been *deceived!* That all the fair promises that had been held out to us, through Ne-a-pope, were *false!* But it would not do to let our party know it. We must keep it secret among ourselves—and move on to

<sup>119</sup> *Ibid.*; journal of Felix St. Vrain; Gratiot to Atkinson (2 letters), April 27, 1832, IH: BHW Coll.; Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.); minutes of a council with the Rock River

Winnebago, Sept. 11, 1832, DNA: SWF.

<sup>120</sup> Atkinson to Macomb, April 13, 1832, Atkinson Letter Book, IH: BHW Coll.

Kish-wâ-co-kee, as if all was right, and say something on the way to encourage our people. I will then call on the Pottowatomies, and hear what they say, and see what they will do.

We started the next morning, after telling our people that news had just come from Mil-wâ-kee that a chief of our British father would be there in a few days!

Finding that all our plans were defeated, I told the prophet that he must go with me, and we would see what could be done with the Pottowatomies. On our arrival at Kish-wâ-co-kee, an express was sent to the Pottowatomie villages. The next day a deputation arrived. I inquired if they had corn in their villages? They said they had a very little, and could not spare any! I asked them different questions, and received unsatisfactory answers. This talk was in the presence of all my people. I afterwards spoke to them privately, and requested them to come to my lodge after my people had got to sleep. They came, and took seats. I asked them if they had received any news from the lake from the British? They said no. I inquired if they had heard that a chief of our British father was coming to Mil-wâ-kee, to bring us guns, ammunition, goods and provisions? They said, no! I then told them what news had been brought to me, and requested them to return to their village, and tell the chiefs that I wished to see them and have a talk with them.

After this deputation started, I concluded to tell my people, that if the White Beaver came after us, we would go back—as it was useless to think of stopping or going on without provisions. I discovered that the Winnebagoes and Pottowatomies were not disposed to render us any assistance.<sup>121</sup>

Thus, between April 26 and May 14, Black Hawk and the other leaders learned that the rosy visions of support and approbation of their stand, which had been retailed by the Prophet and Napope, were vain imaginings. In fact, they were an isolated "village," abandoned by their fellow-tribesmen, without food or supplies. And against them might at any moment be launched an overwhelming assault by thousands of angry frontiersmen and soldiers, well armed and supported by artillery. If Black Hawk's band had been only a party of warriors, they might have concluded to fight; but they were encumbered by their women and children. The only thing to do was to go back.

And so, during the first and second weeks in May, Black Hawk made plans to return down the Rock River. On May 4, Poynehanesa, a deserter from the band, came through Rock Island. He reported that

... the Sac Indians of Rock River were returning to the west side of the Mississippi, that they had been disappointed about the assistance expected from the Winnebagoes, and others, that he had left them all at Proffets Village three days ago.<sup>122</sup>

And on May 12, Thomas Owen, the Indian agent at Chicago, learned from a deputation of Potawatomi that

... the Sacs are on Rock River about 30 miles above Ogee's ferry, in a state of Starvation and are anxious to recross the Mississippi but dare not descend Rock River for fear of being intercepted by the Militia & indiscriminately slaughtered without affording them an opportunity of explaining the cause of their recent movements.

<sup>121</sup> Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 116-18.

<sup>122</sup> Journal of Felix St. Vrain, May 4, 1832.

They aver most positively to the Potowatimies that they have no design of committing any wrong whatever towards the people of their great Father.<sup>123</sup>

The denouement came on May 14. That evening a straggling detachment of about 275 Illinois militia under Major Isaiah Stillman made their disorderly camp about eight miles below Black Hawk's. Black Hawk immediately sent three young men, unarmed, under a white flag "to meet them, and conduct them to our camp, that we might hold a council with them, and descend Rock river again." But the embassy miscarried: the militia command had no semblance of authority, and many of the men were drunk; they seized the ambassadors as hostages, then took fright at the sight of Indian observers on the hill, murdered one of the now-captive ambassadors, and chased the observers almost to their camp in an undisciplined stampede over the prairies. When the men under Black Hawk in the Indian camp returned fire from cover, the militia fled, leaving their dead on the field. They were pursued some distance beyond their camp by the angry Indians. The Indians engaged in the battle were a few dozen: most of the men were out hunting at the time.<sup>124</sup>

### Epilogue

The Black Hawk War might have been avoided at any time up to and including the evening of May the fourteenth, 1832. If it had not been for the incompetence of Stillman's militia, it could have ended then, either by negotiation, or by the capture of Black Hawk. The consequence of that inglorious skirmish was a campaign which ended in the almost complete annihilation of Black Hawk's band, the demoralization of the Sauk and Fox nation, and untold hardship and inconvenience to thousands of white persons—to say nothing of the impetus camp life gave to the spread of the cholera epidemic.

Reviewing the circumstances from which these unhappy events flowed, the anthropologist and the historian may perhaps draw one conclusion: that the prime emotional factors in the entire situation were the white man's attitude of contempt for persons of an alien color and culture, and the Indian's bitter resentment of and gradual demoralization under that contempt. In a world where such small and foolish wars as the Black Hawk campaign can be the sparks which ignite an entire planet, and all peoples do in fact live in close contact with others of alien color and culture, intelligent men must realize that contempt is one of the most suicidally destructive emotions which the human mind can entertain.

<sup>123</sup> Owen to Reynolds, May 12, 1832, IHi: BHW Coll.

militia officer's report on Stillman's defeat, May 18, 1832, from the *Illinois Advocate* [Edwardsville], May 29, 1832, in IHi.

<sup>124</sup> Black Hawk, *Life* (1834 ed.), 118-20;



*Part One*

**BLACK HAWK  
CAMPAIGN  
OF 1831**

*Muster Rolls*

*Staff Officers*

Roll of the Staff of the Commander-in-chief, and of the Brigadier General commanding the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, employed in the service of the United States, by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the State of Illinois, from the 13th day of June 1831, to the 2d day of July 1831, the day of disbandment at Rock Island, Ill. 200 miles distant from the place of Rendezvous.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of Commission</i>	<i>Remarks &amp;c</i>
John Reynolds	Comdr-in-chief	Deer 1830	Governor, & comd-in-chief Ill mila.
E. C. Berry	Adjutant General	Deer. 1828	Adjt & Inspector Genl. Il. mila
William G Brown	paymaster Genl.	12th June 1831	{Private in W. Moors Compy from 2d June 1831 Comd. during the Indian disturbance
James M. Strode	Qr master Genl	21st June 1831	Comd during the Indian disturbance
William [Milton] K. Alexander	Aid-de-camp	Dec 1830	comd. by the Governor Dec. 1830.
John Demint	" "	16th June 1831	Comd during the Indian disturbance
Brigadier General & Staff			
Joseph Duncan	Brig. General	13th June 1831	Major Genl. ordered to command as Brigadier
John J. Hardin	Brigade Inspector	13th June 1831	Comd. during the Indian disturbance
Richard Taylor	Aid-de-Camp	13th June 1831	
John Scott.	Brigade paymaster	19. June 1831	{Private in Lortons Compy from 31. May 1831.
William Thomas	Brig Qr master	12 June 1831	
John W Skidmore	asst. Qr master	12 June 1831	from S. Smiths Compy 2d Regt. 13 June 1831 Enrolled
James [Isaac?] Plasters <sup>1</sup>	asst. Qr master	19. June 1831	from S Smiths Compy 2 Regt 13 June 1831 Enrolled
Charles Gregory	asst Qr master	19. June 1831	Private in Lortons from 31 May 1831.

I certify on honor that this roll exhibits the true number and state of the Staff of the Governor and Comdr.-in-chief; and of the Bridadier General, commanding the

Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, for the period therein mustered—and that the remarks set oposite the name of each officer, are accurate and just

By command  
E. C. Berry,  
adjt. & Inspector Genl. Ill. Mila.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf  
Inspector & Mustering Officer

Rock Island  
July 2d 1831

DS, DNA. The roll is in E. C. Berry's hand-writing; Bliss also signed. Columns 4 and 5, headed "Place of Rendezvous" and "Names Present," are omitted here. Beardstown is given as the place of rendezvous, and all

staff members are listed present.

<sup>1</sup> See the staff roll of the 2d Regiment, Duncan's Brigade.

*First Regiment, Duncan's Brigade*

---

### FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff Officers of the 1st. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers Militia commanded by Col. Daniel Leibe employed in the Service of the United States by order of the Govenor & commander in Chief of the State of Illinois from the 19th. day of June 1831 to the day of its dismemberment and discharge at Rock Island Ills on the Second day July 1831

Nos.	Rank	Names	Date of commission	Place of Rendezvous	Remarks
1	Colonel	Daniel Leibe	June 19th. 1831		Capt in McDows Company from the 4 June 1831
2	Lt Col.	Samuel Rogers	" "		1st Sergeant in Wassons company from 15 June 1831
3	Major	Nathan Butler	" "		Private in Mathus Company from 1st June 1831
1	Adjudant	M. G. Willson	" "		Private in Hart Fellows Company 17 June 1831
2	Quarter Master	William Gorden	" "		Private in McDows Company from 4t. June 1831
3	Surgeon	E. H. Merryman	" "		Private in Capt A Smiths Company 4 June 1831
4	Surts. [Surgeon's] Mate	G. H. Bragden	" "		
5	2 Surts Mate	W. Constant	" "		Private in Capt Campbell company from 16 June 1831
6	Pay Master	James Anthrobus	" "		Private in Capt Wetherford Company 1 June 1831

### Non Commissioned staff

Nos	Rank	Names	When	Enrollment Where	by whom	Remarks
1	Sergt Major	Anos S West	June 19	Jacksonville	Bristows	Private in Capt Bristoe Company 13 June
2	Q M Sergt	Samuel Horney	June 19	Rushville	Fellow	Private in Capt Fellows Company 17 June
3	Dr[u]m Major	Norman Clark	June 19	Browns Morgan	Leib	Pr[i]vate in Capt Well Company 4 June

Nos	Rank	Names	When	Enrollment		Remarks
				Where	by whom	
4	Fife Major	Edmon McGovern	June 19	Browns Morgan	Leib	Private in Cap Well Company 4 June
Rock Island 2 July 1831.						Daniel Leib Col Commanding 1st Regt of the Brigade M V Ills Militia
J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Musterering Officer						

DS, DNA. Endorsed (in part): "You. 50½  
The payments made by Wright in settlement.  
of July 1833 founded on these rolls." All  
but one of the columns for the noncommis-  
sioned staff are in Leib's handwriting. The  
next to last column, omitted here, lists all

commissioned and noncommissioned staff  
members present. Names spelled differently  
are those of the sergeant major, Amos S.  
West; the quartermaster sergeant, Samuel  
Harney; and the fife major, Edward Mc-  
Govern.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN GEORGE T. BRISTOW

Muster Roll of Captain George T Bristow of the first Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Colonel Daniel Lieb Emploid in the Service of the United States by order of the Govornor and commander in chief of the State of Illinois from the 13th day of June 1831, to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island one hundred & seventy five Miles (distance) from the company Rendezvous

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	George T Bristow	Captain	Elected Captain 18th June 1831.
2	A D Cox	1st. Liewt.	" 1st Lewtenant "
3	George Thompson	2d Lewt	" 2. " "
1	Joshua W Crow	1st Sergt	" 1 Sergant "
2	Lewis Graves	2 _____	" 2 " "
3	Lee Mongomery	3d _____	" 3d. " "
4	David Thornsbury	4 _____	" 4 " "
1	Charles Pratt	1st Corpl	" 1 Corpl. "
2	Thomas Plasters	2 _____	" 2. " "
3	Anderson Freeman	3 _____	" 3. " "
4	John D. Pascall	4 _____	" 4 " "
1	James Cox	Private	
2	George Shootman	"	
3	William Mutton	"	
25	Robert Taylor	"	
4	Farrell Fezell	"	
5	Eward W Turner	"	
6	Joel J[ohn]son	"	
7	James Marshall	"	
8	Samuel Robertson	"	
24	John B Thompson	"	From S. T. Mathews Compy 18 June
9	Benj. Mathews	"	
10	Wm. Rewby	"	
11	Amos S West	"	Appointed Sergent Major 19. June 1831.
12	John Hautboy	"	
13	Daniel Macky	"	
14	Petter Conover	"	
15	Wm F Cox	"	
18	John Ryal	"	Joined the Spie Compy June 19, 1831
17	Charles Hines	"	
16	Wilson Baird	"	
19	David Larrime	"	
20	Lemon Plasters	"	
21	Areal Young	"	
22	William P Morgan	"	Joined the Spie Compy June 19th. 1831
23	Wm H Pascall	"	
26	James B Logston	"	From S T Mathews Compy 18 June
27	James G Thomas	"	
28	John R Smith	"	
29	Younger Smith	"	
30	Wm. Scott	"	
31	Isaac R Bennett	"	
32	Jesse Scott	"	
33	Henry Semans	"	
34	John A Creed	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
35	Daniel Mathews	"	
36	Jonas McDonald	"	
37	Lou[i]s McBrayor	"	
38	Wm King	"	
39	Samuel B. Crewdson	"	
40	Robert Prouty	"	
41	Fredrick McDonald	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits a true state of Capt George T Bristoe's company of the 1 Regiment of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigader General Joseph Duncan for the Period herein mentioned and that the remarks opposite the name of each officer and solder is accurate & just.

George .T. Bristow      Capt commanding Company

[NS] I certify that I have carefully Examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2 day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the 1 Regiment of mount[e]d Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj. 3 Inf      Inspecter & Mustering Officer.

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7 on the original roll note that the company was enrolled at Jacksonville by George T. Bristow on June 13, 1831. One man, John B. Thompson, was enrolled June 1, as a member of S. T. Mathews' company.

The eighth column, headed "Pay," is blank. The ninth lists all company members present

except Pvt. 11, Amos S. West (who was appointed sergeant major) and Pvts. 18 and 22, John Ryal [Royal] and William P. Morgan, both of whom transferred to a spy company.

Spelling variations in the ninth column: 1st Sgt. Josuah W. Cros and Pvts. 36, Jonas McDonold, and 37, Louis McBrayar.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HART FELLOWS

Muster Roll of Captain Hart Fellows Company of the first Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois, Commanded by Colonel Daniel Leibe employed in the Service of the United States, by order of the Governor and commander in chief of the State of Illinois, from the Seventeenth day of June 1831 to 2nd of July 1831—the day of Its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island one hundred & forty Miles distant from the company Rendezvous.

No	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
" 1	Hart Fellows	Captain	
" 2	William C Ralls	1st Lieutenant	
" 3	Thomas McKee	2d. Ditto	
" 1	Edward Woodbridge	Sergent	
" 2	James Justus	Ditto	
" 3	Robert N Curry	"	
" 4	John B Watson	"	
" 1	Martin Mallary	Corporal	
" 2	John M Jones	Ditto	
" 3	Green McHattan	"	
" 4	James H Smith	"	
" 1	Ruel Redfield	Drummer	

No	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
" 1	Phillip Ausemus	private	
" 2	William Pearce	Ditto	
" 3	Simon O'Neal	"	
" 4	John Sellers	"	
" 5	Edward Swan	"	
" 6	Roswell J Root	"	
" 7	George Hunie [Hurrie?]	"	
" 8	Washington Pearce	"	
" 9	Chancy Hobart	"	
" 10	James Howard	"	
" 11	Moses Piggott	"	
" 12	Daniel B. Kendrick	"	
" 13	Lewis B Skiles	"	
" 14	Jeremiah B Walker	"	
" 15	Ebenezer Grist	"	
" 16	George Naught	"	
" 17	Bradford Worthington	"	
" 18	Hugh Hays	"	
" 19	Elijah Collins	"	
" 20	James Thompson	"	
" 21	Hardy B Hunt	"	
" 22	William McCreery	"	
" 23	David Jenkins	"	
" 24	Jeremiah White	"	
" 25	Isaac Briscoe	"	
" 26	John Kinner	"	
" 27	Charles Reno	"	
" 28	Thadeus Hitt	"	
" 29	Henry Wright	"	
" 30	Henry Conner	"	
" 31	James Hill	"	
" 32	A. S. Sallee	"	
" 33	Benjamin Skiles	"	
" 34	Thomas Price	"	
" 35	George W Justus	"	
" 36	Greenbury Dorsey	"	
" 37	Zadoc McNew	"	
" 38	Harvey Skiles	"	
" 39	Alexander Hawkins	"	
" 40	Isaac W Gibson	"	
" 41	Hezekiah Shelton	"	
" 42	Hugh Smith	"	
" 43	Elisha Olcott	"	
" 44	James A Chadsy	"	
" 45	Samuel P Dark	"	
" 46	Moses J Skiles	"	
" 47	Henry Ausemus	"	
" 48	Abraham Louderback	"	
" 49	Jesse Busan	"	
" 50	James W Clark	"	
" 51	John B Todd	"	
" 52	Norris Hobart	"	
			Detached in Quarter masters Service
			Detailed in the Qr. Masters service, but not called for

No	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
" 53	C. J. Johnson	"	
" 54	Sumner Farr	"	
" 55	Manlove Horney	"	
" 56	Samuel Horney	"	Appointed [Quarter] Master sergeant 20th. June 1831.
" 57	John S. Marsh	"	
" 58	Flemon Burk	"	
" 59	John Johnson	"	
" 60	Jonathan D Manlove	"	
" 61	Moses Power	"	
" 62	Mathew Alexander	"	
" 63	Umphry Smith	"	
" 64	John Ausemus	"	
" 65	John Six	"	
" 66	John Roberts	"	
" 67	Morris Swan	"	
" 68	Simpson White	"	
" 69	John Ritchey	"	In the Qr. Masters service with Wagon & Horses
" 70	William Gibson	"	In the Qr. Masters service with Wagon & oxen
" 71	Moses G Wilson	"	Appointed Adjutant in 1st. Regt. 20th. June 1831.
" 72	Lemuel Horney	"	

I certify on Honer that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Hart Fellows company of the first Regiment of the Brigade of mounted volunteers commanded by Brigadier Genl. Joseph Duncan, for the period herein mentioned, that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and Soldier, are accurate and just.

Rock Island July 2nd. 1831.

Hart Fellows Captain comd. Company

[NS] I certify on Honor that I have carefully examined this musterRoll, and that I have this 2nd. day of July 1831, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named comp[any] of the first Regiment of the Brigade of mounted volunteers commanded by Brig[adier] Genl. Jos. D[uncan.]

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering officer

[NS] Hart Fellows being duly sworn deposeth & saith that Lemuel Horney whose name is placed at the foot of this Muster Roll, was a private in his company, and that his name was omitted through mistake, and not because he was not in service.

Hart Fellows

Sworn to & subscribed this 12th. day of July 1832, before me.

Sam M Hutton, JP

DS. DNA. Fellows' name was written on the roll in two different hands, and it is unlikely that either is his signature. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7 on the original roll note that the company was enrolled at Rushville by H. Fellows on June 17, 1831. Column 8, headed "Pay," is blank. In Column 9, all

but the following three company members are listed as present: Henry Wright, Samuel Horney, and Moses G. Wilson. Spelling variations in the ninth column: Pvts. 25, Isaac Briscox; 44, James A. Chadsey; and 63, Umphey Smith.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN HENRY

Muster Roll of Captain John Henrys Company of the first Regiment of mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Colonel D Leib Employed In the Service of the United States by Order of the Govner and Commander In Chief of the State of Illinois from the 1st day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 175 miles (distance) from the Company Rendevous

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment		Remarks <sup>2</sup>
			Date of	Where <sup>1</sup>	
1	John Henrey	Capt	13 June 1831	Jacksonville	Elected Captin June 18th 1831
2	Abraham Vance	1st Lieut	"		Elected 1st Lieut June 18 [1831]
3	Samuel Mathews	2nd Lieut	"		Elected 2nd Liut [June 18, 1831]
1	James M Eads	1st Sergt	"		Elected 1st Sergt [June 18, 1831]
2	Robert Harrison	2nd Sergt	"		Elected 2st Sergt [June 18, 1831]
3	Madison Goodpaster	3the Sergt	"		Elected 3nd Sergt [June 18, 1831]
4	John Jouett	4th Sergt	"		Elected 4rd Sergt [June 18, 1831]
1	Westley Henderson	1st Corpl	"		Elected 1st Corpl [June 18, 1831]
2	William Morton	2ond Corpl.	"		Elected 2st Corpl [June 18, 1831]
3	Joseph Beasley	3thrd Corpl	"		Elected 3rd Corpl [June 18, 1831]
4	Goodman Betha	4the Corpl	"		Elected 4th Corpl [June 18, 1831]
1	James Deaton	Privats	"		
2	William Conover	"	"		
3	John S Frog	"	"		
4	John Brock	"	"		
5	William Hunt	"	"		
6	Thomas Hampton	"	"		
7	John Westrope	"	"		
8	John C Gale	"	"		
9	John W Hart	"	"		
10	George Wyatt	"	"		
11	Lewes P Wilburn	"	"		
12	Samuel Baylis	"	"		
13	John Ross Segr [Sr.]	"	"		
14	Isreal Hufacer	"	"		
15	John Ross Junr	"	"		
16	James Beasley	"	"		
17	William J Williams	"	"		
18	William Killiam	"	"		
19	Bery Holland	"	"		
20	Johnathan Faris	"	"		
21	Alfred G Harney	"	"		
22	Fleming C Moppin	"	"		

No	Names	Rank	Date of Enrollment	Where <sup>1</sup>	Remarks <sup>2</sup>
23	Sampson Limey	"	"		
24	Edward Northcut	"	"		
25	John J Wyatt	"	"		
26	Daniel Campbell	"	21st June 1831		
27	Michil L Stinson	"	June 21st 1831	"	
28	Elias H McFaddan	"	June 21st 1831	"	
29	Ireby Job	"	June 21st 1831	"	
30	David Tethrow	"	" 21st "	"	
31	Bery Jones	"	" "	"	
32	Andrew M Calhoon	"	" "	"	
33	John McFaddan	"	" "	"	
34	Josiah Gorham	"	June 18th 1831	"	Absent on Furlough
35	George M Richards	"	" "	"	Absent on Furlough
			"		

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain John Henry Company of the first Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brig'd Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned—that the Remarks opposite the names of each officer and Soldier are accurate and just.

John Henry Cap Com'dg Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this 2nd. day of July 1831, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the first Regiment of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brig'd Genl. Jos. Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf      Inspector & Musting officer

DS, DNA. Columns 5, 6, 8, and 9 are omitted from this transcript. Column 5, "Period of Enrollment," is blank; Column 6 states that the company was enrolled by John Henry; Column 8, headed "Pay," is blank; and Column 9 lists the company members present at the muster-out. The only absentees were Privates Gorham and Richards, both on furlough.

Names spelled differently in the ninth column: Capt. John Henry; 1st Sgt. James M. Edds; Pvt. 11, Liwes P. Wilburn; and Pvt. 27, Michil S. Stinson.

<sup>1</sup> Pvt's. 26-33, all of whom joined the company

June 21, were McDonough County men; see *McDonough County* (1878), 37. Elias McFadden and Michael L. Stinson, who are not listed on that page as Black Hawk War soldiers, are known to have lived in McDonough County about this time; see *ibid.*, 19, 21, 23, 46-48, 69. Stinson was probably the M. L. Stinson who served in 1832 in Cyrus Mathews' company, 1st Regiment, 3d Brigade. Mathews' company was also raised in Morgan County, but Stinson did not join the unit until some time after its official muster into U.S. service.

<sup>2</sup> The bracketed words in this column are indicated by ditto marks on the original.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL J. KINKEAD

Muster Roll of Captain Saml. J Kinkead Company of the 1st. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois commanded by Col. Daniel Lieb employed in the Service of the United States by order of the Governor and Commander in Chief of the Militia of the state of Illinois from the 15. day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 188 miles distance from the company Rendezvous

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c
1	Saml. J Kinkead	Capt.	Elected Capt. June 15, 1831
2	George Cantasey	1 Leiut.	" do "
3	Edward Tankersly	2 do	" do "
1	Jonathan Piper	1 Serjnt.	" do "
2	John P Jossalin	2 do	
3	George Hardwick	3 do	
4	Isaac Greaton	4 do	
1	David Cole	1 Corporal	
2	Mason Reader	2 "	
3	Nicholas. C. Taylor	3 "	
4	Wm. Weatherman	4 "	
1	Charles Fisher	Private	
2	Christopher Dougherty	"	
3	Saml. Smith	"	
4	William Davis	"	
5	Thos. Nightours	"	
6	Simpson Stewart	"	Transferred to Spies
7	Ahab Williams	"	
8	William Roberts	"	Transferred to Spies
9	John Wood	"	
10	John G. Allen	"	
11	Benjn. Scott	"	
12	Sylvester Moss	"	
13	Asaph R. Kinkade	"	
14	John Finley	"	
15	Nathan Swiggatt	"	
16	Lloyd Aday	"	
17	Phielden Atcheson	"	
18	James Wilkerson	"	
19	Joel Triplett	"	
20	James Roberts	"	
21	Bartlett D. Haggart	"	
22	Abraham Crabtree	"	
23	Robt. Gates	"	
24	William Harss [Harp?]	"	
25	Levi Scott	"	
26	James McCearver	"	
27	Langdon W Ballenger	"	
28	Isaac Clanton	"	
29	Abes [ ? ] Reeder <sup>1</sup>	"	
30	David Campbell	"	
31	Ransom Davis	"	

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits [the] true state of Captain Saml. J. Kinkead company of the first Regiment of the Brigade of mounted volunteers com-

manded by Brigr. Genl. Jos Duncan for the period herein mentioned—that the remarks opposite the name of each officer & Soldier are accurate and just

July 2nd 1831

Samuel J. Kinkead comd company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this 2— day of July 1831 mustered & minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of a Brigade of mounted volunteers comd by Brigd Genl. Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & muster[n]g officer

DS, DNA. Columns 4 through 9 are omitted here. Columns 4 through 7, dealing with enrollment, show that the company was enrolled by Joseph Wasson at Cornelius Brown's (in Morgan County) on June 15, 1831. No period of enrollment is given. The eighth column, "Pay," is blank, and the ninth lists company members present; Simpson Stewart and William Roberts, who transferred to spy companies, are the only absentees. Names with spelling variations in the ninth column: Capt. Saml. J. Kinkiad; 1st Lt. George Cant-

sey; 2d Lt. Edward Tankersley; 3d Sgt. George Hardweck; and Pvts. 5, Tho's Neigh-tours; 10, James G. Allen; 13, Asoph R. Kinkade; 15, Nathan Swiggett; 26, James McKearver; and 29, [first name illegible] J. (or I.) Reader.

<sup>1</sup> This man could have been the Abisha Reeder of present Scott County who is said to have been a Black Hawk War soldier. See *Morgan and Scott Counties (1889)*, 562.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ROBERT H. McDOW

Muster Roll of Captain Robert H McDow's company of the first Regiment of mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois commanded by Colonel D. Leib Employd in the Service of the United states by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 4th. day of June 1831 to 2d day of July 1831, the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 188 miles distance from the company Rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where		Remarks
1	Robert H McDow	Capt	Cornelius Browns <sup>1</sup>		Elected Capt. 18 June who succeeded D Leib when Elect Col. 1. Reg
2	James B Young	1 Lieut.	"	"	Elected 1 Lieut " [18 June]
3	Absolom Peak	2 Lieut	"	"	Elected 2 " [Lieut.] who succeedR H McDow when Electe Cap
1	Joseph Campbell	1 Sergt.	"	"	
2	Ivy Killebrew	2 "	"	"	
3	Phines Killebrew	3 "	"	"	
4	Samuel Funk	4 "	"	"	
1	William Leib	1 Corpl.	"	"	
2	William Killebrew	2 "	"	"	
3	Nathaniel Davis	3 "	"	"	
4	Moses Webb	4 "	"	"	
1	William C Berry	Private	"	"	
2	Thomas G Black	"	"	"	
3	Jacob Casinger	"	"	"	
4	David Christman	"	"	"	
5	Robert Campbell	"	"	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where	Remarks
6	William Campbell	"	"	"
7	Edmund Cobb	"	"	"
8	Philip Casinger	"	"	"
9	Austin H Clayton	"	"	"
10	John M. Crabtree	"	"	"
11	Joseph Dew	"	"	"
12	Hugh Davis	"	"	"
13	Charles H Eathel	"	"	"
14	James Leforce	"	"	"
15	Charles Mossman	"	"	"
16	James Mcfadgin	"	"	"
17	William T. Mcormac	"	"	"
18	Augest [ ? ] McNew <sup>2</sup>	"	"	"
19	Seth Pratt	"	"	"
20	Isaac Peak	"	"	"
21	Isaac Riggs	"	"	"
22	John Carlock	"	"	"
23	thomas Six	"	"	"
24	John Slagle	"	"	"
25	Peter Scholl	"	"	"
26	Robert M. Stockton	"	"	"
27	Andrew Smothers	"	"	"
28	Alfred Smith	"	"	"
29	William Turner	"	"	"
30	Manly thomas	"	"	"
31	James Venable	"	"	"
32	Alfred Wilson	"	"	"
33	Benjamin Webb	"	"	"
34	Alexander Wilkinson	"	"	"
35	Alexander Whitley	"	"	"
36	Hosea T Camp	"	"	Joined the Spies 19th June
37	Washington Olney	"	"	"
38	Orval Kellogg	"	"	On Detached Service
39	Kinza Clarkson	"	"	"
40	Morris Roberts	"	"	"
41	Reubin Riggs	"	"	"
42	William Gates	"	"	"
43	William Gordon	"	"	Appointed Quarter Master June 19, 1831.
44	Young Hanson	"	"	"
45	James Rayfield	"	"	"
46	Jesse Riggs	"	"	"
47	Zachariah Peak	"	"	"

I certify on honor that this [Mu]ster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain Robert [McDow's] Company of the first Ridgement of the Brigade of Mounted Volenteers Commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein Mentioned and that the remarks opposite the Names of each Officer and Soldier are correct & Just

Rock Island 2d July 1831

Robert H McDow Capt. Commanding Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have Carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2d July 1831—Mustered and Minutely inspected for discharge the above

Named Company of the first Ridgement of the Brigade of Mounted Volenteers,  
Commanded by Brigid. Genl. Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Musterer Officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "Part of Voucher 42  
Sett. 16749." Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9  
are omitted here. Columns 4 and 6 give the  
date of enrollment as June 4, 1831, and the  
enrolling officer as Daniel Leib. Column 5,  
"Period of Enrollment," and Column 8,  
"Pay," are blank. Column 9, "Names Present,"  
shows three absentees at the muster-  
out: Pvt. 36, Hosea T. Camp; 38, Orval  
[Orville] Kellogg; and 43, William Gordon.  
Three names are spelled differently in the

ninth column: Pvt. 17, William I. McCormac; 18, Augers McNew; and 35, Alexander Whittley.

<sup>1</sup> Cornelius Brown's was in Morgan County.

<sup>2</sup> The first name is not clearly written; it  
may have been intended for August, Angus,  
Angell, or, as the clerk who added the  
"Names Present" column copied it, Augers.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL T. MATHEWS

Muster Roll of Captain S. T. Mathews Company of the 1 Regiment of mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois, commanded by Colonel D. Leib employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and Commander-in-chief of the militia of Illinois from the 1 day of June 1831, to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 175 Miles distance from the company Rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank.	Enrollment. Date of.	Remarks &c.
1	Samuel T Mathews	Captain	1st June 1831	
2	John Wyatt	1 Lieut.	Do	
3	William Givins	2 Do	Do	
1	Cyrus Mathews	1 Sergeant	Do	
2	James Arnett	2 Do	Do	
3	Henry Adams	3 Do	Do	Elected 3rd. Sergt. 16th June
4	Green Smith	4 Do	Do	Elected 4th. Sergt. 16th June
1	Henry Devenport	1 Corporal	Do	Elected 1st Corporal 16th. June.
2	Thomas Deeds	2 Do	Do	
3	Larkin Scott	3 Do	Do	Elected Corporal 16 June 1831
4	Thomas Smith	4 Do	Do	Elected Corpl. 16 June 1831
1	Wm Oneal	Privates	Do	
2	John L. Cotton	Do	Do	
3	Joseph Morrison	Do	Do	
4	Alexander Gun	Do	Do	
5	Robert Smith	Do	Do	
6	Philip Ausimus	Do	Do	
7	George Carter	Do	Do	
8	Charles Blakeley	Do	Do	
9	John Henshaw	Do	Do	
10	William B Green	Do	Do	
11	Joseph Holiday	Do	Do	
12	Rice Ferguson	Do	Do	
13	Thomas Shepherd	Do	Do	
14	James L Bristoe	Do	Do	
15	James White	Do	Do	

No.	Names	Rank.	<i>Enrollment.</i>		<i>Remarks &amp;c.</i>
			<i>Date of.</i>		
16	Burrell Hunter	Do	Do		
17	Nathan Moore	Do	Do		
18	John Badger	Do	Do		
19	Malin Strode	Do	Do		
20	Nimrod Murphey	Do	Do		
21	John Worth	Do	Do		
22	Henry Moss	Do	Do		
23	Isaac Edwards	Do	Do		
24	Thos B. Arnett	Do	Do		
25	Milton B Ruberts	Do	Do		
26	Leftridge B Lindsey	Do	Do		
27	Abner Eynyarth	Do	Do		
28	David Willson	Do	Do		
29	Conrad Wilson	Do	Do		
30	John Stafford	Do	Do		
31	John B. Thompson	" "	" "		Joined Br[istow's co.] June 1831
32	John Mathews	" "	" "		
33	Landy M. Lindsey	" "	16 June		
34	Daniel Stornier	" "	16 June		
35	Harvey Crane	" "	1 June "		
36	Willie B. Green	" "	9th. June		Joined Capt [V]ances Co. 21 June
37	William Green	" "	" "		
38	Nathan Butler	" "	1 June		Elected Major 1 Regm 19th June
39	William Francher	" "	16 June		
40	Armstead Cox	" "	1 June		
41	William Lancaster	" "	" "		
42	Robert Hardin	" "	" "		
43	George Wright	" "	15 June		
44	Johnathan Bratton	" "	1st. June		
45	Wm. Taylor	" "	" "		
46	Stephen Griessford	" "	21 June		
47	James Colwell	" "	1st June		
48	Philip Deeds	" "	" "		Absent 15th June 1831.
49	Anderson Foreman	" "	" "		
50	Hamilton Goodpaster	" "	" "		Sick, so as [ ? ] to march 15th June
51	James V Logston	" "	" "		Joined Br[istow's] Company, 18th June
[52]	Tilly Hadderson	" "	" "		Joined Wass[on's Company?] 16th June
[53]	A[mos ?] H[ ? ]	" "	" "		[Remark illegible]
[54]	Houton Golden	" "	" "		
[55]	Samuel Robinson	" "	" "		
[56]	George T. Bristow	" "	" "		Elected [captain of a] new co 18 June

I certify on honor that this muster roll is a true [state] of Captain Samuel T. Mathews company of the 1 Regiment of Mounted Volunteers commanded by brigadier General

Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned and that the Remarks opposite the names of each officer and soldier is accurate and just.

Saml. T. Mathews Captain Commandant Company

[NS] I certify upon honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 2 day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the 1 Reg[i]ment of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering officer

DS, DNA. Columns 5, 6, 7, 8, and 9 of the original roll are omitted. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by Captain Mathews at Jacksonville. Column 5, "Period of Enrollment," and Column 8, "Pay," are blank. The ninth column lists company members present at the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the "Remarks" above. Names spelled differently in the ninth column are those of Pvt. 1, Wm. O'Neal; 12, Rice Fourguson; 14, James L. Bristoo; and 19, Mal[oun?] Strode.

The name of William Green, Pvt. 37, was lined out on the original roll, but the numbering was left unchanged. There were a William B. Green, a Wiley (or Willie) Blount Green, and a William H. Green in Morgan County at this time. There may also have been a William Green, or Greene, with no middle initial: one William Green served in Wilbourn's 1832 Morgan County company and a William Greene was in Wells's 1831 Morgan County company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN PETER C. VANCE

Muster Roll of Capt. Peter C. Vance's company of the 1 Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois commanded by Colonel Daniel Leib Employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the State of Illinois from the 17th. day of June 1831 to the 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 140 miles distance from the company Rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Date of	Enrollment By whom	Where
1	Peter C. Vanice	Capt	17th June	Capt P. C. Van[e]	Rushville
					Ill
2	John Phelps	1 Lieut	"	"	"
3	John Lane	2 "	"	"	"
1	Benjamin Phelps	1 Sergt	"	"	"
2	Nathaniel Harris	2 "	"	"	"
3	Samuel Hollingsworth	3 "	"	"	"
4	Madison Delany	4 "	"	"	"
1	Isham Carlin	1 Corporal	"	"	"
2	Garrett Wyckoff	2 "	"	"	"
3	Daniel Matheny	3 "	"	"	"
4	John Brown	4 "	"	"	"
1	Alexander Hollingsworth	Privates	"	"	"
2	Aaron Harding	"	"	"	"
3	William McKee jun.	"	"	"	"
4	Samuel Bell	"	"	"	"
5	Avanant Hollingsworth	"	"	"	"
6	Andrew Spiva	"	"	"	"
7	E. G. Adams	"	"	"	"
8	Absolom Mears	"	"	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	Date of	Enrollment By whom	Where
9	W. H. Green	"	"	"	"
10	Abraham Morgan	"	"	"	"
11	James Baker	"	"	"	"
12	Philip A House [Howes]	"	"	"	"
13	Jasper Hembree	"	"	"	"
14	James Stewart	"	"	"	"
15	Jacob Ackerson	"	"	"	"
16	Simon Ward	"	"	"	"
17	Samuel Moore	"	"	"	"
18	Darius Prater	"	"	"	"
19	Enoch Stewart	"	"	"	"
20	Amos Weddell	"	"	"	"
21	William Trainer	"	"	"	"
22	George Taylor	"	"	"	"
23	John Nott	"	"	"	"
24	George M. Pettigrew	"	"	"	"
25	Samuel L. Dark	"	"	"	"
26	William Price	"	"	"	"
27	Henry Hampton	"	"	"	"
28	Apollos Ward	"	"	"	"
29	Younger Smith	"	"	"	"
30	Thomas Large	"	"	"	"
31	Jonathan Reno Jun	"	"	"	"
32	Lewis Morgan	"	"	"	"
33	James M. Spiva	"	"	"	"
34	John Green	"	"	"	"
35	James Hoop	"	"	"	"
36	Eli Roberts	"	"	"	"
37	Nathan White	"	"	"	"
38	Willie B Green	"	9 June 1831	"	"

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll Exhibits a true statement of Captain P. C. Vances company of the first Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Joseph Duncan for the period herein Mentioned that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and Soldier are accurate and just.

Rock Island 2 July 1831

Peter C Vance Cpt Comd Company

[NS] I Certify that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2 day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the first Regiment of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector and Mustering Officer.

DS, DNA. Columns 5, 8, and 9 are omitted here. The fifth column, "Period of Enrollment," is blank in the original. The eighth column lists the company members present at the muster-out. One man, Pvt. 22, George Taylor, was marked absent, and the name of Pvt. 19 is written "Enock Stewart."

In the ninth column, headed "Remarks," are two entries: one, for George Taylor, shows that he was on detached service at the time of the muster-out, and the other, for Pvt. 38, Willie B. Green, shows that he transferred from S. T. Mathews' company on June 21.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOSEPH WASSON

Muster Roll of Captain Joseph Wasson company of the 1 Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois commanded by Colonel D. Leib Employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 15th day of June, to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandme[nt] and discharge at Rock Island 188 Miles (distance) from the company Rendezvous.

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	Remarks
1	Joseph Wasson	Captain	Cornelius Browns <sup>1</sup>	
2	William Gillham	1 Lieut	" "	
3	Nathan Winters	2 "	" "	
1	John Pickering	1 Sergeant	" "	(See S. Rogers on roll of Field & staff.)
2	Thomas Swales	2 "	" "	
3	William A Langston	3 "	" "	
4	Aquila Clarkson	4 "	" "	
1	James Clark	1 Corpor	" "	
2	Henry Brantler	2 "	" "	
3	Adam Cline	3 "	" "	
4	Peter E Payne	4 "	" "	
1	James Dunsmore	Private	" "	
2	John Dunsmore	"	" "	
3	Robert Mars	"	" "	
4	Robert Dunsmore	"	" "	
5	Robert G. Nall	"	" "	
6	Joseph Buchanan	"	" "	
7	Gilla M. Huddeson	"	" "	From S T Mathews Compy 18 June.
8	William Marshall	"	" "	
9	George Coltas	"	" "	
10	thomas Mud	"	" "	
11	Isham J Houston	"	" "	
12	Enoch Brannan	"	" "	
13	William Christman	"	" "	
14	William Clodfelter	"	" "	
15	Washington Weeks	"	" "	
16	thomas M Kirkpatrick	"	" "	
17	James F. New	"	" "	
18	William Deshager <sup>2</sup>	"	" "	
19	Arthur Bell	"	" "	
20	James Ogg	"	" "	
21	William Taylor	"	" "	
22	William York	"	" "	
23	Ranson Herring	"	" "	
24	James Piper	"	" "	
25	James Foster	"	" "	
26	Joshua Peak	"	" "	
27	Emanuel Kemp	"	" "	
28	Lewis B. Piper	"	" "	
29	John Holiday	"	" "	
30	John Roberts	"	" "	
31	Josiah H. Smart	"	" "	
32	Mark Rounds	"	" "	

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	Remarks
33	Tho's T. Butler	"	" "	
34	Edward Matthews	"	" "	
35	Milton Jewitt	"	" "	
36	Lefford French	"	" "	
37	Moses Mathews	"	" "	
38	Thomas Mathews	"	" "	
39	William B. Cox	"	" "	
40	John C Neil	"	" "	
41	Martin Ralston	"	" "	
42	Elisha Smith	"	" "	
43	Thomas Murray	"	" "	Joined the Spies June 19th 1831
44	James Bonds	"	" "	
45	William Walton	"	" "	
46	Samuel Rogers	"	" "	Elected Major 1 Regt 19 June
47	Marshal Smith	"	" "	
48	John Cooper	"	" "	
49	James Bandes	"	" "	

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Joseph Wassons Com[pa]ny of the 1st Regiment of Illinois Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brig Gen Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned and that the remarks opposite the names of each officer & soldier are accurate and just. 2 July 1831.

Jo[se]ph Wasson Capt. Commanding Company.

[NS] I Certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 2d day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of the 1st Regt of Ills. Mounted volunteers Commanded by Brig Gen. Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & musterig officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "This is Part of Voucher 53 Sett. 16749." Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 6 give the date of enrollment as June 15, 1831, and the enrolling officer as Joseph Wasson. Columns 5 and 8, headed "Period of Enrollment" and "Pay," are blank. Column 9 lists company members present at the muster-out; absentees were Pvt. 43 and 46, Thomas Murray and Samuel Rogers. Spelling variations in the ninth column: 1st Sgt. John Peckering and Pvt. 5, Robert G. Hall; 7, Yella M. Huddeston; 9, George Cottas; 18, William Dishazer. These variations appear to be the result of the clerk's misreading of the first "Names" column, which is in a different handwriting.

<sup>1</sup> Cornelius Brown's was in Morgan County.

<sup>2</sup> This name is probably a misspelling, which the "Names Present" column compounds by listing it as "Dishazer." Mustering-out rolls for this brigade and for Whiteside's Brigade in the 1832 campaign were copied from mustering-in rolls, sometimes by the captain, sometimes by the regimental adjutant, and sometimes by members of the company. Unfortunately, no mustering-in rolls for 1831 companies have been found, and one can only guess how the name appears on the master roll; it could have been "Dethrage."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM WEATHERFORD

Muster Roll of Captain William Weatherford Company of the first Regiment of mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois commanded by Colonel D Leib employed in the Service of the United States by order of the Governor and Commander-in Chief of the State of Illinois from the 1st day of June 1831, to 2 July, 1831, the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 175 Miles distance from the Company Rendezvous.

No	Names	Rank	<i>Enrollment.</i>		Remarks
			Date of		
1	William Weatherford	Capt	June 1st 1831	Elected	Captain at Bairdstown on the 17th June 1831.
2	Jessey Reeble	1st Lieutenant	June 1st 1831	Elected	1st Lieutenant Do Do
3	Newton Cloud	2nd Leut	Do	Elected	2nd Lieut Do Do
1	Alfred Deatherage	1st Sergt	Do	Elected	1st Sergt Do Do
2	Walter Butler	2nd Sergt	Do	Elected	2nd Sergt Do Do
3	Sherwood P. Record	3third Sergt	Do	Elect	3 Sergt Do Do
4	David Hart	4 Sergt	Do	Elected	4 Sergt Do Do
1	John R Sparks	1st Corpl	Do	Elected	1st Corpl Do Do
2	Henry Gilmore	2nd Corpl	Do	Elected	2nd Corpl Do Do
3	Levi Parmer	3rd Corpl	Do	Elected	3thrd Corpl Do Do
4	Milton Deatherage	4th Corpl	Do	Elected	4th Corpl Do Do
1	Allen Davidson	Private	Do		
2	William Wright	Do	Do		
3	Walter Butler	Do	Do		
4	Archibald Harper	Do	Do		
5	Jonas Weatherford	Do	Do		
6	John A Chastain	Do	Do		
7	Nathan Hart	Do	Do		
[8]	Thomjas Bowen	Do	Do		
9	James Prior	Do	Do		
10	Wilson Pitner	Do	Do		
11	James H. Dickens	Do	Do		
12	Thos C Rogers	Do	Do		
13	James Evans	Do	Do		
14	James Antrobus	Do	Do	Appointed Paymaster	21 June
15	Levi Fanning	Do	Do		
16	Acchilis Deathurage	Do	Do		
17	William Spires	Do	Do		
18	William M Spencer	Do	Do		
19	Davis Fanning	Do	Do		
20	Jacob Bowyer	Do	Do		
21	Reubin Buchanon	Do	Do		
22	John Johnson	Do	Do		
23	Fonrose Frost	Do	Do		
24	Thomas Fry	Do	Do		
25	Montgomery Pitner	Do	Do		
26	Richard Mathews	Do	Do		
37	William Rodgers	Do	Do		
38	William Mathews	Do	Do		
27	Aron Sample	Do	Do		
28	William Goodpaster	Do	Do		
29	Golder Fields	Do	Do		

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment. Date of	Remarks
30	Covington [?] Allen			
31	Claibon Foster			
32	William Allen			
33	James Moody		11th June 1831	
34	James B Sturges		15th June 1831	
35	Samuel Brown		15th June 1831	
36	Jefferson Elam		1st. June 1831	entered the Service the 1st June 1831      1831, took sick      Absent by leave of the Capt.

I certify on Honer that this muster Roll Exhibits the true state of Captain William Weatherford Company of the First Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, that the Remarks set opposite the name of Each officer and Soldier are accurate and Just.

Rock Island 2nd. July 1831.

William Weatherford Capt comdg  
Company of Mounted Volunteers

[NS] I certify on Honor that I have carefully Examined this Muster R[oll] and that I have this 2nd. day of July 1831, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge, the above named company of the first Regiment of a Brigade of mounted volunteers, commanded by Brigadier General Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspecter & mustering officer

DS, DNA. Columns 5 through 8 of the original roll are omitted. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by S. T. Mathews at Jacksonville. Column 5, "Period of enrollment," is blank. In Column 8 company members present at the muster-out are

listed. Absentees were Pvts. 14 and 36, James Antrobus, or Anthrobus, and Jefferson Elam. Names spelled differently in this column: Pvts. 8, Thomas Bowen; 16, Achillis Deatherage; and 28, Fawrose Frost.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALEXANDER WELLS

Muster Roll of captain Alexander Wells[']s company of the first Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois commanded by Colonel Daniel Leib employed in the service of the united States by order of the Governer and commander in chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 4th day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of its Disbandment and Discharge at Rock Island one hundred & 188 miles distance from the company Rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
1	Alexander Wells	Capt	Elected Captain June 16th. 1831
2	James Gilham	1 Lieut	Elected 1 Lieut June 16th. 1831
3	Alexander Beall	2 Ditto	Elected 2 Ditto
1	Ellis Hutchins	1 Sergeant	" " "
2	Wiley Clarkson	2 "	" " "
3	Ornsbe Hainey	3 "	" " "
4	William Stanfield	4 "	" " "

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.		
1	Jesse Husted	1 corporal	"	"	"
2	Benjamin Murphy	2 "	"	"	"
3	John Priest	3 "	"	"	"
4	Robert Smily	4 "	"	"	"
1	Norman Clark	Drummer	(See roll of Field & Staff)		
2	Edward McGovern	Fifer	"	"	"
3	Saml. P Lofton	Trumpeter	"	"	"
4	Abraham Wood	Private			
5	Benjamin Allen	" "			
6	Abraham Hunter	" "			
7	David Hunter	" "			
8	Samuel W Weaver	" "			
9	Clark Birdsell	" "			
10	William Pointer	" "			
11	Wm. P Lewis	"			
12	Joseph S Allen	"			
13	Welcome Hodges	"			
14	James Weatherman	"			
15	Israel W McGlasson	"			
16	James Scott	"			
17	Rice Hardwick	"			
18	George Garman	"			
19	William Mathews	"			
20	William Miller	"			
21	James Stockton	"			
22	Henry Hunter	"			
23	Simon Herin	"			
24	William Greene	"			
25	John Jossalin Junr.	"			
26	John R Bower	"			
27	John Anthony	"			
28	Archabald Northcutt	"			
29	Robert D Neil	"			
30	Jonathan Russ	"	Joined the spies June 19 1831		
31	George Lowery	"	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Alexander Wells company of the First Regiment of the Brigade of mounted Volenteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and soldier are accurate and Just, and that the recapitulation exhibits the true state of the company.

Rock Island, 2nd. July 1831.

Alexander Wells Capt comdg. company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this 2nd day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the 1st. Regiment of a brigade of mounted volunteers command by Brig. Genl. Jos. Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering [officer]

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7 of the original roll, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by D. Leib at Cornelius Brown's (in Morgan County) on June 4. No period of enrollment is given. Column 8, also omitted, lists company members present at the muster-out. There were four absentees:

Fifer Edward McGovern, Drummer Norman Clark, and Pvts. 30 and 31, Jonathan Russ and George Lowery. Names spelled differently in the eighth column: 2d Corp. Benjamin Murphey and Pvts. 22, Henery Hunter, and 29, Robert D. Niel.

---

---

*Second Regiment, Duncan's Brigade*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the 2nd Regiment of mounted Volunteer Mil[itia] Commanded by Col J. D. Henry employed in the service of the united states by order of the Governor and Commander in chief of the state of Illinois from the 19th. day of June 1831 to the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island Ills on the second day of July 1831

No	Rank	Names	Date of Commission	Remarks &c
1	Colonel	James. D. Henry	19th. June 1831	formerly A private in A Smiths Co from 4 June 183[1]
2	Lt Col.	Jacob Fry	19th. June do	Captain of J Lortons Comp from 31 May 18[31]
3	Major	John. T. Stuart	19th. June "	private in A Smiths Comp from 4th. June
1	Adjutant	James Collins	19th. June "	private in A Smiths Co from 4th. June
2	Qr Master	Edward Jones	19th. June "	private in A Smiths Co from 4th. Jun[e]
3	Surgeon	Garett Elkin	19th. June "	private in A Smiths Co from 4th. Jun[e]
4	1st Ser Mt	James. R. Gray	19th. June "	private in A Smiths Co from 4th. Ju[n]e
5	2nd Ser Mt	W. B. Whitaker	19th June "	private in Lorton Compy 31 May 1[831]
6	Pay Master	Thomas. M. Neale	19th. June "	private in A Smiths from 4[th. June]

### Non Commissioned Staff

		Enrollment Where	Remarks
1	Sergt Major	Price Trovillo	Carrolton
2	Qr M Sergt	Bela C. Webster	Springfield

Rock Island 2 July 1831.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf

Inspector & Mustering Officer

James D. Henry

Col Com the 2d [Reg.] of M V R

DS, DNA. Four columns are omitted: one listing men present at the muster-out (all staff members were present); a blank column headed "Place of Rendezvous"; and two columns dealing with the enrollment of the noncommissioned staff. Trovillo was enrolled June 19 by Jacob Fry, and Webster was enrolled on the same day by James Campbell.

Wagon masters, sometimes listed on staff rolls, are not included here. James D. Scott, Pvt. 48 in Fry's (later Lorton's) company, was appointed wagon master June 19, but is marked present with the company at the muster-out. Isaac Plasters and Thomas S. Geler, Ppts. 47 and 48 in Samuel Smith's company, were not mustered out with their

company but are marked absent, with the notation, "assistant to quartermaster." Neither, however, is listed on the regimental staff roll or the brigade staff roll. John W. Skidmore, Pvt. 46 in Smith's company and also an assistant to the quartermaster, is named as a member of the brigade staff on the official roll, which also lists a James Plasters, formerly of Samuel Smith's company, as an assistant quartermaster. No James Plasters is listed on Smith's roll, and although the absence of his name is not conclusive proof that he had not been enrolled in the company, it is possible that the clerk making out the brigade staff roll wrote "James" when he should have written "Isaac."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM C. BARNETT

Muster Roll of Captain William C. Barnetts company of the 2d. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois commanded by Colonel James D. Henry employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the State of Illinois from the 4th day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 200 miles distance from the company Rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment Where	Remarks &c.
1	William C. Barnett	Captain	Springfield Ills	
2	Hugh McGary	1st. Lieut.	"	
3	Bland N. Ballard	2d "	"	
1	Jesse G. Hurt	1st. Sergt.	"	
2	Deloss W. Brown	2d "	"	
3	James P. McGee	3d. "	"	Joined the Spies 19th. June 1831
4	Hiram Robbins	4th. "	"	
1	Samuel Magee	1st. Corporal	"	Joined the Spies 19. June 1831
2	Levi Davis	2d "	"	
3	Job Clinkinbeard	3 "	"	Absent by permission
4	Abraham Primm	4. "	"	
1	John Locker	Private	"	
2	Joseph Bates	"	"	
3	John H Robinson	"	"	Furloughed 20 June 1831
4	Jesse E. Massee	"	"	
5	Josiah Ralston	"	"	
6	Jesse Said	"	"	
7	George L. White	"	"	
8	Harrison McGary	"	"	
9	Benjamin Cherry	"	"	
10	John Judy	"	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment Where	Remarks &c.
11	William D. Grant	"	"	
12	Corban C. Judd	"	"	
13	Samuel Cole	"	"	
14	Jeremiah Reynolds	"	"	
15	John Scroggins	"	"	Joined the Spies 19 June 1831
16	Jacob Harp	"	"	
17	Redmond Whitworth	"	"	
18	Benjamin Bond	"	"	
19	Lemuel Scroggins	"	"	Joined the Spies 19 June 1831
20	George H Ballard	"	"	
21	William Barnett	"	"	
22	Pherney Reynolds	"	"	
23	William Burton	"	"	
24	James M. Reid	"	"	
25	Alexander Hook	"	"	Joined the Spies 19 June 1831
26	Jesse Williams	"	"	
27	George B Lucas	"	"	
28	Champney Pendleton	"	"	
29	Hiram Starr	"	"	
30	Sterling Willis	"	"	
31	George H Robinson	"	"	
32	William Davenport	"	"	
33	John F. C. Mashon	"	"	

[The captain's certificate, dated Rock Island, July 2, 1831, is signed "William C. Barnett Capt." More than half of the certificate is illegible.]

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 2nd day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of a Brigade of mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig'd Genl. Jos. Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "Part of Vou. 47 Sett 16749." Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 are omitted here. Columns 5 and 8, headed "Period of Enrollment" and "Pay," are blank. Columns 4 and 6 show that the company was enrolled by Captain Barnett on

June 4, 1831, and Column 9 lists all company members present at the muster-out. Absentees are indicated by the "Remarks." One name is spelled differently in the ninth column, that of Pvt. 22, Pherney Reynolds.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES CAMPBELL

Muster Roll of Captain James Campbells Company of the second Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois commanded by Colonel James D Henry Employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 15 day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 its disbandment at Rock-Island 200 miles (distance) from company Rendezvous

No	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	James Campbell	Capt	
2	Levi W. Goodwin	1 Lieut	
3	John Reed	2 "	
1	Real M. Jones	1 Serget	
2	Leonard Hackett	2 "	
3	John T. Lane	3 "	
4	James K. Hurt	4 "	
1	Evan Morgan	1 Corpol	Joined Spies 19 June
2	John Kline	2 "	
3	John Faygon	3 "	
4	James Bass	4 "	
1	Joseph Lanum	Private	
2	Benj. Howard	"	
3	Harvey Russell	"	
4	Edward S. Taylor	"	Joined Spies 19 June
5	William Constant	"	Asst Surgeons Mate 1 Regiment 19 June 1831
6	Williamson Durley	"	
7	George Woods	"	
8	John Henry	"	
9	John R Herndon	"	Joined Spies 19 June
10	Thomas A Williamson	"	
11	William Hord	"	
12	William Decker	"	
13	John H Henderson	"	
14	William Cantrall	"	
15	Thomas Shelton	"	Joined Spies 19 June
16	Joseph St John	"	Joined Spies 19 June
17	Moran Philips	"	
18	James Deigh	"	
19	Samuel Reymor	"	
20	Hyram K Ashley	"	
21	Cresbit Young	"	
22	John W Cox	"	
23	Leonard M Hillyard	"	
24	Berry Preston	"	
25	John Bodenhamner	"	
26	D. B McConnell	"	
27	Felix G. Herndon	"	
28	Michael Dilmon	"	
29	Larkin Simms	"	
30	David A. Glen	"	
31	William A Donner	"	
32	William Miller	"	Joined Spies 19 June
33	Archibald Traytor	"	
34	Philip W Goodwin	"	
35	Preston King	"	
36	Joseph Ryan	"	
37	William Butler	"	Joined Spies 19 June
38	E. C. Blankenship	"	Joined Spies 19 June
39	John Fowler	"	
40	Daniel Morris	"	
41	Isaac Blackford	"	
42	F [T] Hutchinson	"	Joined Spies 21 June

No	Names	Rank	Remarks
43	P. A. Saunders	"	
44	John Morgan	"	
45	William Earnst	"	
46	Daniel P Gardner	"	
47	James Gardner	"	
48	Joseph Norris	"	
49	James B. Redman	"	
50	Samuel Neal	"	
51	William H Palmer	"	Joined Spies 19 June
52	P. S. Patterson	"	Joined Spies 19 June
53	John Casson [Carson]	"	Joined Spies 19 June
54	Matthew Duncan	"	
55	Samuel Morris Jr. [?]	"	
56	Wm. A. Brady	"	Joined Spies 19 June
[57]	Bella [C?] Webster <sup>1</sup>	"	appointed Quarter master Sergeant 19th. June
58	George W. Hogland	"	
59	James Stephenson	"	Joined Spies 19 June
60	Andrew Elliott	"	
61	James E Reed <sup>2</sup>	"	
62	tho's Elliott	"	

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain James Campbells company of the 2d Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brig. General Jos. Duncan, for the period herein mentioned—that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just—and that the recapitulation exhibits the true state of the Company.

Rock Island, July 2d. 1831.

James Campbell Capt Comdg Company

[NS] I certify on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this second day of July 1831, mustered and minutely inspected, for discharge, the above named Company of the 2d. Regiment of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brig Genl. Jos Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering officer.

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, dealing with enrollment, are omitted here. The company was enrolled by James Campbell on June 15, 1831, at Springfield. No period of enrollment was given. Column 8, "Names Present," also omitted, shows all company members present except those who transferred to a spy company or joined the staff. Names spelled differently in Column 8: 1st Sgt. Rial M. Jones and Pvt. 12, William Deckers; 19, Samuel Reymors; 25, John Bodenhammer; 26, D. B. McConnel; 33, Archibald Trayter; and 54, Mathew Duncan.

<sup>1</sup> The regimental staff roll gives his initial as "C." On this roll the initial is almost illegible.

<sup>2</sup> The initial in this name has been written over, but is probably "E." James E. Reed is said to have served in both the 1831 and 1832 Black Hawk campaigns; see *Sangamon County* (1876), 599. This man may have been the James Read of Reuben Brown's 1832 company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN THOMAS CARLIN

Muster Roll of Captain Thomas Carlin company of the S[e]cond Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Colonel James D Henry Employed in the Service of the United States, by Order of the Governor and Commander in Chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 13th day of June 1831, to 2 July 1831 the

day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island two Hundred & twenty five Miles distant from the company Rendezvous

No	Names	Rank	Remarks &c
1	Thomas Carlin	Captain	
2	Jacob Bachus	1st. Lieut	
3	Jacob Smith	2 " "	
1	J E Cooper	1st. Sergt	
2	Alexander Banning	2 "	
3	D B Whiteside	3 "	
1	Martin Bournan	Private	
2	Elijah Doty	"	
3	P. Higan [Higgins]	"	Joined Spies June 19th
4	Thomas D Scott	"	
5	Worthington Enslow	"	
6	Asolem Kitchin	"	
7	Beverly A Thompson	"	
8	Thomas Watson	"	
9	John Bowin	"	
10	Newton Basy	"	
11	John N English	"	
12	Manly Stamp	"	
13	Jefferson Dickson	"	
14	William Swan	"	
15	William B Lusk	"	
16	Jarvis Rattan	"	
17	James Derrick	"	
18	John Redish	"	
19	Ben'n Drummon	"	
20	Amaiah Moore	"	Discharged by Order of General June 25th
21	Larkin Rattan	"	
22	Stephen Jackson	"	Joined Spies June 19th
23	Moses Herrin	"	Joined Spies June 19th
24	John Gracey	"	
25	Nichelos Fry	"	
26	James B Carr	"	
27	Oliver P Crane	"	Joined Spies June 19th
28	Wiley Watson	"	
29	Benjamin C Redish	"	
30	John Jackson	"	
31	William Stone	"	Joined Spies June 19th
32	John Harville	"	do do do
33	Joel Johnson	"	
34	Henry R Sternbridge	"	
35	F J Brown	"	
36	Benoni Banning	"	
37	William Lamme	"	Joined Spies 19 June 1831
38	Trusey Denlin	"	
39	Francis Miller	"	
40	Mason Cockrell	"	
41	John Clark	"	
42	Alfred Wever	"	
43	Henry M Blanchard	"	
44	William Flanders	"	
45	James Allen	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks & C
46	James Gilleland	"	
47	David Rusk	"	
48	Jacob Bachus	"	Promoted 1st Lieutenant June 19th 1831

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Thomas Carlin's company of the 2d. Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, and that the remarks set opposite the name of each Officer & soldier are accurate and just.

Rock Island July 2, 1831.

Tho. Carlin Capt. Commdg. Company.

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2d. day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of the 2d. Regiment of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "See payments made by Wright on this roll. Settلت. of July 1833." Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, dealing with enrollment, are omitted here. The company was enrolled by Thomas Carlin at Carrollton, June 14, 1831. Column 8, also omitted, shows all

members present except those whose absence is indicated by the "Remarks." Names with spelling variations in Column 8: Pvt. 3, P. Higgins; 10, Newton Bacy; 25, Nicholas Fry; and 35, T. J. Brown.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM F. ELKIN

Muster Roll of Captain William F Elkin Company of the Second Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Col. James D Henry employed in the Service of the United States by orders of the Governor and commander in chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois from the 4th of June 1831, to the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island Two Hundred miles distant from the company Rendezvouse.

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	William F. Elkin	Captain	Elected Capt. 4 June 1831
2	Archibald Constant	1st Leut	" "
3	George Power	2 " "	" "
1	William S Pickrell	1st Sergt	
2	James Langston	2 "	
3	Zackariah Mooreland	3. "	
4	Benjamin F Neilson	4 "	
1	Enos Darnell	1 Corp. L	Joined the Spies 19 June 1831
2	Tilman Smith	2 "	
3	Chilton [Clinton?] Wilson	3 "	
4	Ephraim Wilcox	4 "	
1	Henry Beeson	Private	
2	Edward T Waldron	Privates	
3	Charles Snelson	"	
4	Amos Brown	"	
5	Abros Cooper	"	
6	Joel Webb	"	
7	Thomas Burbridge	"	
8	Adolphus F Tucker	"	
9	John Martin	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
10	Andrew Hornback	"	
11	Jacob Kelyon	"	
12	Abros [Ambrose] B Cass	"	
13	Isaac Fulton	"	
14	John Hornback	"	
15	William M Kelly	"	
16	John Williams	"	
17	James C Hogan	"	
18	Absalom Power	Corporal	1st. Corporal, promoted 19 June 1831.
19	Elbert G Reaves	Private	
20	Henry Clark	"	
21	Samuel Demint	"	
22	Harvy Crocker	"	
23	Peter Wigginton	"	
25	Elkand Glover	"	
24	Henry Trent	"	
26	William E Denton	"	
27	David Onstodt	"	
28	Elias Sails	"	
29	Benjamin Burch	"	
30	Edmund Oliver	"	
31	Willoughby Churchill	"	
32	Isaac Constant	"	
33	Walter Turner	"	
34	Moses Huffman	"	
35	William Cutright	"	
36	John Adams	"	
37	Hiram Covington	"	
38	David Campbell	"	
39	William Yocam	"	
40	Mortin McCarver	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain William F. Elkin's Company of the 2d. Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned—that the remarks set oposite the name of each Officer and Soldier are accurate and just and exhibits the true state of the company

William F. Elkin Capt. Comdg. Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this 2d. day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the 2nd. Regiment of a Brigade of mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering Officers

CD, DNA. Although Bliss signed the roll, Elkin's name is in the handwriting of one of the clerks who prepared the mustering-out rolls. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, dealing with enrollment, are omitted here. All company members except Mortin McCarver were enrolled by William F. Elkin in Sangamon County on June 4, 1831. McCarver, No. 40 above, was enrolled in Knox County on June 20. In the eighth column, also omitted, all company members are listed present ex-

cept 1st Corp. Enos Darnell, who transferred to a spy company.

Names with spelling variations in the eighth column: 1st Lt. Archabald Constant; 3d Sgt. Zachariah Moreland; 3d Corp. Clinton Wilson; and Pvts. 1, Henry Breeson; 5, Ambros Cooper; 12, Ambros B. Cass; 15, Wm. L. Kelly; 18, Absalom Power; 19, Albert G. Reaves; 22, Harvy Crocker; 30, Edmond Oliver; and 40, Mortin M. McCarver.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN LORTON

Muster Roll of Captain John Lortons' Company of the Second Regiment of mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Colonel James D Henry employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander in chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 31st. of May 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of discharge at Rock Island 210 Miles from the company rendezvous

<i>Names of Officers non commissionned Officers and privates</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Names of Comd Non Comd Officers Musicians &amp; Privates Present</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1 John Lorton	Captain	John Lorton	Elected Captain 17th June 1831 (See Jacob Frye on Roll of Field & Staff)
2 Jeremiah Smith	1st. Lieut	Jeremiah Smith	
3 Jesse V. Mounts	2nd. Lieut	Jesse V Mounts	Elected 2nd. Lieut. 17th. June 1831
1 Benjamin Saunders	1st Sergt	Benjamin Saunders	Appt 1st. Sergt 17th. June 1831
2 Wickliff G Post	2nd Sergt	Wickliff G. Post	
3 Samuel Allen	3rd. Sergt	Samuel Allen	
4 Jesse C Parks	4th. Sergt	Jesse C. Parks	
1 Solomon Darneille	1st. Corp'l	Solomon Darneille	
2 James Doddy	2nd. Corp'l	James Doddy	
Privates			
1 Joshua Abner	Private	Joshua Abner	
2 Frederick Atchison	"	Frederick Atchison	
3 Edward D. Baker	"	Edward D. Baker	
4 Harrison Boggess	"	Harrison Boggess	
5 James Carlin	"	James Carlin	
6 Davis Carter	"	Davis Carter	
7 Hiram Custer	"	Hiram Custer	
8 Archibald Cooper	"	Archibald Cooper	
9 Hiram Drake	"	Hiram Drake	
10 John V. Dee	"	John V. Der	
11 Isaac Dunn	"	Isaac Dunn	
12 James Lorton	"	James Lorton	
13 John J. Lakin	3rd. Corp'l	John J. Lakin	
14 John Lee	Private	John Lee	
15 William F Montgomery	"		Joined the Spies June 19th 1831
16 Nathaniel Montgomery	"	Nathaniel Montgomery	
17 Theophilus McGruder	"	Theophilus McGruder	
18 Matthew Rose	"	Matthew Rose	
19 Aldon Rhodes	"	Aldon Rhodes	
20 Hampton Rattan	"	Hampton Rattan	
21 Benjamin T. Scott	"	Benjamin T. Scott	
22 William Stubblefield	"	William Stubblefield	
23 Albert Taylor	"	Albert Taylor	
24 Wyatte Whittle	"	Wyatt Whittle	
25 Matthias Link	"	Mathias Link	
26 Peter M Brown	"	Peter M. Brown	
27 Carrington Harris	"	Carrington Harris	
28 Daniel Clafin	"	Daniel Clafin	
29 William C. Hardcastle	"	William C. Hardcastle	

<i>Names of Officers non commissioned Officers and privates</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Names of Comd Non Comd Officers Musicians &amp; Privates Present</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
30 Lindsay H. English	"	Lindsey H. English	
31 Rene W. English	"	R. W. English	
32 Spencer Thomason	"	Spencer Thomason	
34 <sup>1</sup> John Parks	"	John Parks	
35 Robert Powell	"	Robert Powell	
36 Mortimore Kennett	"	Mortimore Kennett	
37 Thomas Worthington	"	Thomas Worthington	
38 John W. Scott	"		Appointed Brigade Paymaster June 19th.
39 Samuel C. Simmons	"		Joined the Spies 19th June 1831
40 John R Black	4th. Corp <sup>t</sup>	John R. Black	
41 Jas. Williams	Private	Jas. Williams	
42 Lowdon L Case	"	Lowdon L. Case	
43 William Evans	"	William Evans	
44 Price Trovillo	"		Appointed Sergeant Major 19th June 1831
45 Thomas Belden	"	Thomas Beldin	
46 Huston Reynolds	"	Huston Reynolds	
47 John L. Evans	"	John L. Evans	
48 James D. Scott	"	James D. Scott	
49 Charles Gregory	"		Appointed Waggon Master 19th June 1831 [to Brigade]
50 Willia?]m B Whitaker	"		Appointed Assistant Quarter Master 19th June 1831
[51 Name illegible]	"	[Louis ?] Powell	Appointed Surgeons Mate
[52 James] J. Reynolds	"	James J. Reynolds	19th June 1831
[53 John Mc ?]Kenney	"	[John ?] McKinny	
54 Charles McFadden	"	Charles McFadden	
55 Jacob Castleberry	"	Jacob Castleberry	
56 James Turney	"	James Turney	
57 Jacob Fry	Captain		Elected Major in 2nd. Regi- ment 19th. June 1831 and appointed Anew Lieut. Col. the same date

I certify on honor that this muster Roll Exhibits the true state of Captain John Lorton's Company of the 2nd. Regiment of the Brigade of mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigr. Genl. Jos Duncan for the period herein mentioned, that the remarks set opposite the name of each Officer and Soldier are accurate and just

Rock Island July 2d 1831.

John Lorton Capt. Commdg Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this 2nd. day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of the 2nd. Regiment of a Brigade of mounted volunteers, commanded by Brigr Genl. Jos. Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, omitted here, state that the company was enrolled by Jacob Fry at Carrollton, Greene County, on May 31, 1831. No period of service is given.

<sup>1</sup> Jesse C. Parks, a sergeant, was entered as Pvt. No. 33. Although the name was lined out, the numbering was not changed.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ACHILLES MORRIS

Muster roll of Capt Achilles Morris Company of 2d Regiment of Mounted Volenteers of the state of Illinois commanded by Col J D Henry Employed in the service of the United States, by order of the Governor and commander in chief of the Militia of Illinois, from the 4th day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 200 miles (distance) from the Company Rendezvous

No	Names	Rank	Remarks					
1	Achilles Morris	Captain	Elected	Capt	June 15,	1831,	at Beardstown	Ills
2	Japhet Ball	1st Lieut	"	1st. Lieut	"	"	"	"
3	Elisha More	2nd Do	"	2d	"	"	"	"
1	Walter Henderson	1st Sergt	"	1st. Sergt	"	"	"	"
2	Smith Ball	2nd Do	"	2nd do	"	"	"	"
3	Horace McMuertry	3rd Do	"	3d do	"	"	"	"
4	George Neal	4th Do	{	4th. do	"	"	"	"
					Returned by permission 20th June 1831			
1	Thomas Floid	1st Corp'l	Elected	1st Corporal	June 15th.	1831	at Beardstown	Ills
2	Logan C. Snider	2nd Do	"	2d	Do	"	"	"
3	James Jackson	3rd Do	"	3rd	Do	"	"	"
4	Wilham Easly	4 Do	"	4th	Do	"	"	"
1	Edmund Morris	Private	Elected	4th Sergt	20th	June 1831.		
2	Josephus Gattton	"						
3	Handen Butler	"						
4	Jacob Teple	"						
5	Ezekiel Rhuark	"						
6	Edward Shain	"						
7	William Sexton	"						
8	Usual Meaker	"						
9	David Harmon	"						
10	George Pettit	"						
11	Joseph Jackson	"						
12	Charles Day	"						
13	William H. Duncan	"	Returned by permission 17th June 1831					
14	Thomas Pearce	"						
15	Bartlet Eads	"						
16	John Stout	"						
17	Richard Jones	"						
18	Overton Forbush	"						
19	John Seaman	"						
20	Moses. H. Brants	"	Returned by permission 20th June 1831					
21	Hartwell Casby	"	Joined the Spies	19"	"	"		
22	James. D. Brunts	"						
23	Daniel. R. Stout	"						
24	George Maffet	"						
25	William. G. Drennig	"						
26	Randolph Davis	"						
27	Richard Cox	"						
28	Martin. G. Pulliam	"	Joined the Spies 19th June 1831					
29	Mordica Jarrott	"						
30	John Peter	"						
31	Thomas J. Clark	"						
32	Baley Miller	"						
33	Jesse Dodson	"						

No	Names	Rank	Remarks
34	Elijah Ray	"	
35	Alven Cross	"	
36	Henry Adams	"	
37	John. N. Camel	"	
38	Ignatius Higdon	"	
39	John Carman	"	
40	Samuel L. Peter	"	
41	Mathew Withrow	"	
42	James Tomlinson	"	
43	Jarred Williams	"	Attached to waggons

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Achilles Morris Company of the 2d Regiment of a Brigade of mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig General Jos Duncan for the period herein mentioned—that the remarks set oposite the name of each officer and soldier are accurate and just.

Rock Island, July 2d 1831

Achilles Morris Captan Comdg Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 2d day of July 1831, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge, the above named Company of the 2d Regiment of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Birg. Genl. Jos. Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering officer

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, omitted here, state that the company was enrolled by Capt. A[dam] Smith at Springfield on June 4, 1831. Apparently this company was originally part of Smith's, which was divided when it reached Beardstown.

The eighth column, headed "Pay," is blank in the original, and the ninth lists the company members present. The absence of mem-

bers is shown by the "Remarks."

Names with spelling variations in the ninth column: 2d Lt. Elisha Moore; 3d Sgt. Horace McMurry; 1st. Corp. Thomas Floyd; 4th Corp. William Easley; and Pvts. 3, Hardin Butler; 8, Usual Meeker; 9, David Harman; 15, Bartlett Eads; 22, James D. Brants; 30, John N. Peter; 35, Alvin Cross; and 37, John N. Campbell.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL C. PIERCE

Muster Roll of Captain Samuel C Pierces' company of the 2d. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois commanded by Colonel James D. Henry employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois from the 21st. day of May 1831, to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 225, miles distant from the company Rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
1	Samuel C. Pierce	Captain	Elected Captain June 15, 1831 at Beardstown Ills and acting 1 Sergt from 31st may in Frys compy
2	John M. Lancaster	1st. Lieut	Do 1 Lieut "
3	Lorenzo D. Morris	2d "	Do 2d. Lieut "
1	William Carlin	1st. Sergt.	Do 1st. Sergt "
2	James Sinclair	2d "	Do " "
3	Luther Tunnel	3d "	Do " "

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &C.
4	James C. Campbell	4th "	Do " "
2	William Finley	2nd. Corporal	Do (31 May 1831 in Capt. Frys Compy.)
3	James Kincaid	3d. "	Do (31st May 1831 in Capt Frys compy)
4	Obadiah Silkwood	4th. "	Do 15 June 1831. (31st May in Capt Frys company)
1	James H Whitesides	1st. "	elected 15 June 1831
1	James Winn	Private	
2	William Stone	"	
3	Thomas Sears	"	
4	Western Perry	"	
5	Anthony Macom	"	
6	William Witt	"	
7	Dennis Duff	"	
8	Martin Rigsby	"	
9	Anderson Musgrove	"	
10	Benjamin F Gordon	"	
11	William Haskins	"	
12	Moses Finley	"	
13	Robert Jackson	"	
14	Abner P. Hill	"	
15	John Carrigan	"	Joined the Spies 19. June 1831
16	Hugh Jackson	"	
17	Benjamin Clardy	"	
18	William Lancaster	"	
19	Allen Lancaster	"	
20	William Halbert	"	
21	Middleton B. Hill	"	
22	Americus A. Chuning	"	
23	Hezekiah S. Crosby	"	
24	John Catlet	"	Joined the Spies 19 June 1831
25	Henry Headrick	"	
26	William Pruitt Junr.	"	
28	Israel Thatcher	"	
29	Andrew Pruitt	"	
27	Joseph Harrison	"	
30	Williamson Banning	"	
32	Frazier Banning	"	
31	Israel Piper	"	
33	William Cook	"	Joined the Spies 19. June 1831
34	John Miller	"	
35	Archibald Lee	"	Joined the spies 19 June 1831
36	Zuriah Finley	"	
37	Lewis Means	"	
38	William McHenry	"	
39	Rial P. Green	"	Joined the Spies 19. June 1831
40	Washington Laxton	"	
41	Paschal Laxton	"	Joined the Spies 19th June 1831
42	Isaac Teter	"	Joined the Spies 19. June 1831

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Samuel C. Pierce's company of the Second Regiment of the Brigade of mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier Genl. Jos. Duncan for the period herein mentioned—that the

Remarks opposite the name of each Officer and soldier are accurate and just, and that the recapitulation exhibits the true state of the Company

S. C. Pierce Capt Comdg Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2nd. day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of the second Regiment of a Brigade of mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brigr. Genl. Jos. Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering Officer

[ANS] Note. Corporals Finley, Kinkade & Silkwood to have been transferred from Lortons Compy & elected Corporals on 15 June 1831. JB

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, omitted here, note that the company was enrolled by Capt. J[acob] Fry at Carrollton on May 31, 1831. After Fry's company reached the rendezvous, Fry was appointed to the staff of the 2d Regiment, and his company was divided to form two separate units, headed by Capt. John Lorton and S. C. Pierce.

Two other columns on the original roll are omitted here. The eighth, "Pay," is blank, and the ninth lists all company members present at the time of the muster-out except those who had transferred to spy companies; see "Remarks."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JONATHAN R. SAUNDERS

Muster Roll of Captain Jonathan R Saunders Company of Cavalry of the second Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Colonel James D Henry employed in the Service of the United States by order of the Governor and Commander in Chief of the militia of Illinois from the 15th day of June 1831, to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 200 miles distant from the Company Rendezvous

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment		Where
			Date of		
1	Jonathan R Saunders	Captain	15 June 1831.		Springfield Ills.
2	Washington Iles	1st Lieut	" "		"
3	Albertson Smith	2nd do	" "		"
4	Jacob Planck	Cornet	"		"
1	Thomas Moffett	1st Sergt.	"		"
2	James Watson	2nd do	"		"
3	Michael Little	3rd do	"		"
4	William B Johnston	4 do	"		"
1	Abram H Planck	1st. Corpl	"		"
2	Henry Kenney	2nd "	"		"
3	Frederick A Paterson	3rd "	"		"
4	Robert Camron	4" "	"		"
1	Philetus G Pierce	Saddler	"		"
2	George Saunders	Trumpeter	"		"
3	James C McNabb	Farrier	"		"
1	Samuel Lee	Private	"		"
2	George King	"	"		"
3	Wm C Stevenson	"	"		"
4	Philip C Latham	"	"		"
5	Wm S Viney	"	"		"
6	David Black	"	"		"

No	Names	Rank	Date of	Enrollment	
				Where	
7	James L Southwick	"	"		"
8	Archibal Sattley	"	"		"
9	Henry Giger	"	"		"
10	Jacob Cooper	"	"		"
11	Thomas Cook	"	"		"
12	William Wright	"	"		"
13	Gershom Dorrence	"	"		"
14	Benjamin Kesler	"	"		"
15	Major Kenney	"	"		"
16	Jacob Carman	"	"		"
17	Walter Durham	"	"		"
18	Armsted Ables	"	"		"
19	Carey Wilkinson	"	"		"
20	John Vincent	"	"		"
21	John Oldfield	"	"		"
22	John Williams	"	"		"
23	John Humphreys	"	"		"
24	Jaret McKenney	"	"		"
25	Daniel K Callerman	"	"		"
26	Hugh M Armstrong	"	"		"
27	John Henry	"	"		"
28	John Taylor	"	"		"
[29]	James Campbell	"	"		"
[30]	John Little	"	"		"
[31]	Archibald Cast	"	"		"
30 [32]	Presley A Saunders	"	"		"

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Jonathan R Saunderson's Company [of] Cavalry of the Second [Regiment of] the Brigade of Mounted [Volunteers] commanded by Brdg. Genl. Joseph D[uncan for the period herein mentioned and] that the Remarks opposite the Names of each Officer and [soldier are accurate] and just, and that the recapitulation exhibits the true state of the Company

Jonathan R Saunders Capt Comdg Company

[NS] I Certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2d. day of July 1831, Mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the Second Regiment of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brdg. Genl. Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Columns 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 5, 8, and 10, headed "Period of Enrollment," "Pay," "Remarks," are blank in the original. The sixth column shows that the company was enrolled by Captain Saunders, and the ninth column lists all company members

present at the time of the muster-out. Spelling variations in the ninth column: 2d Lt. Alber-ton Smith; Cornet Jacob Plank; 1st Corp. Abram H. Plank; 3d Corp. Fredrick A. Patterson; 4th Corp. Robert Carman; and Pvt. 8, Archibald Sattley; and 15, Major Kinney.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ADAM SMITH

Muster Roll of Adam Smiths Company of the second Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois commanded by Colonel James D. Henry Employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the state of Illinois from the 4th day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 200 miles distance from the place of Company Rendezvous

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	Adam Smith	Captain	
2	Thomas Epperson	1 Leut	
3	William Clary	2 "	
1	John M Stipp	1 Serg	
2	Joseph McCoy	2 "	
3	Wins[t]on M. Neale	3 "	
4	John D Coons	4 "	
1	James Short	1 Corpo	
2	James E Stipp	2 "	
3	Alexander Trent	3 "	
4	James M. Hailey	4 "	
1	Enoch E stipp	1 Trumper	
1	Thomas M Neale	1 Private	Appointed paymaster to 2 Regiment 19 June 1831
2	Garret Elkin	"	Appointed surgeon to 2 Reg[i]ment 19 June 1831
3	Edward Jones	"	" " Quarter master to 2 " 19 June "
4	E. H Merryman	"	" " Surgeon 1 Reg. " " "
5	John T. Stewart	"	Elected major 1 Battallion 2 Reg. " " "
6	L D Matheny	"	
7	James D Henry	"	Elected Colonel of 2 Regiment " " "
8	James R Gray	"	appointed surgeon mate 2 R " " "
9	James Collins	"	" adjutant Do " " "
10	Richard Jones	"	Deserted
11	Thomas J Hailey	"	
12	Joseph Morris	"	
13	Bedford W Higgins	"	
14	John Benham	"	
15	John West	"	
16	John Anderson	"	
17	Robert Champ	"	
18	John Pike	"	
19	Joseph B Williams	"	
20	Levi W Goodin	"	
21	William Anderson	"	
22	Travis Elmore	"	
23	Henry W Riley	"	
24	Robert Hawthorn	"	
25	Alvin W Saunders	"	
26	Cyrus G Saunders	"	
27	Thomas Cox	"	Joined Spies 19 June 1831
28	Char[l]es Harper	"	
29	John Harper	"	
30	William W Cartmell	"	
31	Reuben King	"	
32	William R Center	"	
33	John Armstrong	"	
34	John Kem	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
35	William S Smith	"	
36	Mathew Holland	"	
[37]	Baxter B Berry	"	
[38]	William Green	"	
[39]	William Price	"	
[40]	William Ber[y]	"	
41	Silas Wadkins	"	
42	William Garrett	"	
43	William Myres	"	Joined Spies 19 June 1831
44	David Edgar	"	
45	Martin S. Trent	"	
46	Thomas Woolridge	"	
47	Charles Maltby	"	
48	Jacob Miller	"	Joined the Spies
49	Jacob Hevener	"	
50	Josiah Crawford	"	4th Sergeant (mustered as private JB.)
51	Thomas Graham	"	
52	Solomon Teeter	"	Joined the Spies
53	John C Vance	"	
54	John Mounts	"	
55	George Warburton	"	
56	Jeremiah Adams	"	
57	Tho's D Ellis	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Adam Smith's Company of the 2d. Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, and that the remarks set opposite the name of each Officer and Soldier are accurate and Just.

Rock Island July 2, 1831

Adam Smith Capt Comdg. Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2d. day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the 2d. Regiment of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, omitted here, note that the company was enrolled by the captain at Springfield, June 4, 1831. The eighth column, entitled "Pay," is blank, and the ninth, "Names Present," lists all company members whose absence is not indicated by the "Remarks." The names of three privates are spelled differently in the

ninth column: Nos. 11, Thomas G. Hailey; 30, William W. Cartmill; and 32, Willard R. Carter.

As originally enrolled, this company apparently included the men who later composed Capt. Achilles Morris's company as well as those listed above.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL SMITH

Muster Roll of Captain Samuel Smith Company of the second Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois, Commanded by Colonel James D Henry, employed in the service of the United States, by order of the Governor and Commander in Chief of the State of Illinois from Thirteenth day of June 1831, to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island Two hundred & twenty five Miles distant from the Company Rendezvous.

No	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
1	Samuel Smith	Captain	Saml. Smith Elected Captain 19th June 1831
2	Anthony Potts	1st Lieutenant	" 19th June 1831
3	Uriel Downey	2d. Lieutenant	" 19t Do 1831
1	Roswell H Spencer	Sergeant	" 19 " 1831
2	Alfred M Jones	Do	19 " "
3	Glover Short	"	19 " "
4	Amos H Squires	"	19 " "
1	John Thompson	private	
2	Elijah Eveland	Do	Elijah Eveland Sick in hospital
3	Rowell Honeycutt	Corporal	Rowel Honeycut 1st Corporal
4	Benjamin Crabtree	Private	
5	William Taylor	"	
6	William Moore	"	
7	John Little	"	
8	Joel Cunningham	"	
9	Solomon Silkwood	"	
10	Nathaniel Pratt	"	
11	Charles Martin	"	
12	Christopher Dotson	"	
13	Samuel K Smith	"	
14	Venis Hicks	Corporal	Vines Hicks 2d Corporal
15	Thomas Black	[Private]	
16	Robert Baines	"	
17	Patrick Murphy	"	
18	William Ray	"	
19 <sup>1</sup>	Thomas S Gelder	"	T S Gelder inserted by mistake
20	George Wright	"	
21	James Cook	"	
22	Thomas Dodson	"	
23	Richard Ward	"	
24 <sup>1</sup>	James Carr	"	James Carr inserted by mistake
25	John Pinkerton	"	
26	Nathan Thornbury	"	
27	Stephen Chinalt	"	
28	John Legg	"	
29	James Ford	"	
30	James P Scoggin	"	
31	Daniel Strang	"	
32	Davidson Smith	"	
33	Pecks Perry	Corporal	Pecks Perry 3d Corporal
34	Francis Powell	Corporal	Francis Powel 4h Corporal
35	James Thompson	Private	
36	Absalon McLean	"	Absalom McLain on furlough from July 1st
37	Henry Floyd	"	
38	Thomas Tucker	"	Thomas Tucker Sick
[39]	Alfred Rule	"	
[40]	Eli S Thompson	"	
[41]	Elijah T Little	"	
42	Jonathan A McClannen	"	
43	James Hill	"	
44	Levi N Merrick	"	
45	Abel Wilcox	"	

No	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
46	John W Skidmore	"	Assistant to Qr master
47	Isaac Plasters	"	Same "
48	Thos. S. Gilder	"	Same "

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Saml. Smith's company of the 2d Regiment of the Brigade of mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned and that the remarks set opposite the name of each Officer & soldier are accurate & Just, and that the recapitulation exhibits the true state of the Company

Rock Island July 2, 1831

Saml. Smith capt Commanding Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this 2d. day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the 2 Regiment of a Brigade of mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering officer

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7, omitted here, note that the company was enrolled at Carrollton by Thomas Carlin on June 13. The eighth column, headed "Pay," is blank. In the ninth column all company members present at the muster-out are listed. The only absentees were Pvt. 36, Absalom McLain (on furlough) and three other privates who were

serving as assistants to quartermasters: 46, John W. Skidmore; 47, Isaac Plasters; and 48, Thomas S. Gilder (entered twice on the roll—see No. 19). Ppts. 2, Elijah Eveland, and 38, Thomas Tucker, both marked "sick," are listed as present.

<sup>1</sup> Name crossed out on original roll.

---

*Odd Battalion of Spies, Duncan's Brigade*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff Officers of an Odd Battalion of Spies of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Major Samuel Whitesides in a Brigade Commanded by General Joseph Duncan mustered and inspected for Discharge at Rock Island on the 2nd. of July 1831. 284 miles from the first rendezvous

No.	Rank	Names	Remarks		
1	Major	Samuel Whitesides	Private in	Wheeler's Compy	from 2 June 1831
2	Ajutant	Samuel T. Kendall	same	same	same
3	Quartermaster	John S Greathouse	same	same	same
4	Paymaster	P H Winchester	same	same	same
5	Surgeon	Thomas Stanton	{ same	same	same
			{ On Furlough		
			Non Commissioned Staff enrolled		
1	Quartermaster Sergeant	Thos. H. Finney	{ Private in	Pruitts Compy	from 2 June 1[831]
			{ On Furlough		

Rock Island 2 July 1831.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector &  
Mustering Officer

Saml. Whiteside Major of  
Batalion of Spies o[f a Brigade ?]  
of M volunteers of Illinois Militia ?

DS, DNA, Columns 4 and 5, headed "Date of Commission" and "Names Present," are omitted here. All were commissioned June

19, and all were present at the muster-out except the surgeon and quartermaster sergeant.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM MILLER

Muster Roll of Captain William Miller's Company of Spies of mounted Volunteers of the state of Illinois, commanded by Maj. Saml Whitesides employed in the service of the United States, by Order of the Governor and commander in chief of the Militia of Illinois, from the 18th. day of June 1831, to 2nd July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 200 miles from the Company Rendezvous:

No.	Names	Rank	Date of	Enrollment	
				By Whom	Where
1	William Miller	Captain	15 June 1831	J Campbell	Springfield
2	H. T. Camp.	1st. Lieut.	4 June 1831	D Leib	Cors Browns
3	William Morgan	2d. Do.	13 June 1831	G. T. Bristow	Jacksonville
1	P. S. Patterson	1st. Sergt.	15 June 1831	J. Campbell	Springfield

No.	Names	Rank	Date of	Enrollment By Whom	Where
2	William Roberts	2d. Do.	15 June 1831	J. Wassons	Cors Browns
3	Thomas Murray	3d. Do.	15 June 1831	J. Wassons	Cors Browns
4	Evan Morgan	4th. Do.	15 June 1831	J. Campbell	Springfield
1	Samuel H. McGee	1st. Copl.	4 June 1831	W. C. Barnett	Springfield
2	James P. McGee	2nd do	4 June 1831	W. C Barnett	Springfield
3	Edward Taylor	3d. Do.	15 June 1831	J Campbell	Springfield
4	William F Montgomery	4d. Do.	31 May 1831	Jacob Fry	Carrolton Green Cty
1	John Carson Private	Private	15 June 1831	J Campbell	Springfield
2	William H. Palmer	" " "	"	"	"
3	Thomas Chilton	" " "	"	"	"
4	Joseph St. John	" " "	"	"	"
5	Thomas Cox	"	4 June 1831	A. Smiths	Springfield
6	John Catlett	"	31 May 1831	Capt J. Fry	Carrolton
7	Martin G. Pullum	"	4 June 1831	A Smiths	Springfield
8	Hartwell Casby	"	4 June 1831	A Smiths	Springfield
9	E. C. Blankenship	"	15 June 1831	J. Campbells	Springfield
10	Isaac Feter [Teter]	"	31 May 1831	Capt J Fry	Carrolton Ills
11	William Butler	"	15 June 1831	J Campbell	Springfield
12	William Cooke	"	31 May 1831	Capt J. Fry	Carrolton
13	Enos Darneill	"	4 June 1831	W. T. Elkin	Sangonon Cty
14	Lemuel Scroggins	"	4 June 1831	W. C. Barnett	Springfield
15	George Lowry	"	4 June 1831	D Leib	Cors Browns
16	Philemon Higgins	"	14 June 1831	T. Carlin	Carrolton
17	Royall P. Green	"	31 May 1831	J. Fry	Carrolton
18	John Carrigan	"	31 May 1831	J. Fry	Carrolton
19	William Lamme	"	14 June 1831	T. Carlin	Carrolton
20	O. P. Crane	"	14 June 1831	T. Carlin	Carrolton
21	Stephen Jackson	"	14 June 1831	T. Carlin	Carrolton
22	Simpson Stewart	"	15 June 1831	J. Wasson	Cors Browns
23	Archibald Lee	"	31 May 1831	Capt J. Fry	Carrolton Ills
24	Paschal Laxton	"	31 May 1831	Capt J. Fry	Carrolton
25	John Harvill	"	14 June 1831	T. Carlin	Carrolton
26	John R. Herndon	"	15 June 1831	J. Campbell	Springfield
27	James C. Stevenson	" " "	"	"	"
28	William A. Brady	" " "	"	"	"
29	William Stone	"	14 June 1831	T. Carlin	Carrolton
30	Samuel C. Simmons	"	31 May 1831	Jacob Fry	Carrolton Green Cty
31	Moses Herrin	"	14 June 1831	T. Carlin	Carrolton
32	William Myers	"	4 June 1831	A. Smith	Springfield
33	Jonathan Rusk	"	4 June 1831	D. Leib	Cors Browns
34	Allen King	"			
35	Evan T. Lane	"			
36	Thomas Hutchinson	"	15 June 1831	J. Campbell	Springfield
37	Jacob Miller	"	4 June 1831	A Smith	Springfield
38	John Royall	"	13 June 1831	G. T. Bristow	Jacksonville
39	Alexander Hook	"	4 June 1831	W. C. Barnett	Springfield
40	John Scroggin	"	4 June 1831	W. C. Barnett	Springfield
41	Solomon Teter	"	4 June 1831	A. Smith	Springfield

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain William Millers Company of Mounted Volunteer Spies Commanded by Brig. Gen. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, that the remarks opposite the names of each officer and soldier are accurate and just, and that the recapitulation exhibits the true state of the company.

William Miller Capt Commanding Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 2d day of July 1831, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of Mounted Volunteer Spies Commanded by Brig Gen. Joseph Duncan.

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & muster officer

[ANS] From a comparison with other rolls I am of opinion that this company was organized on the 19th. June 1831 at Rushville & that the officers & N C Officers, as such, are entitled to pay from that date.

J Bliss Maj Inspect & Mustg Off.

DS, DNA. Columns 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Column 6, "Pay," is blank. Column 7 lists all company members present at the muster-out and has the following spelling variations: Pvt. 14, Lemual Scroggins; 16, Pheleman Higgins; 17, Ryall P. Green; 32, William Myres; and 35, Evan J. Lane.

Column 8, headed "Remarks," identifies the company from which each man transferred. Except in the following sixteen instances the enrolling officer, named in Column 4, was the company commander.

Enrolled by Daniel Leib but transferred from McDow's company was 1st Lt. H. T. Camp. Leib also enrolled two transfers from Alexander Wells's company, Pvt. 15 and 33, George Lowry and Jonathan Russ. Jacob Fry enrolled two transfers from Lorton's company, 4th Sgt. William F. Montgomery

and Pvt. 30, Samuel C. Simmons, and the following seven transfers from Pierce's company: Pvts. 6, John Catlett; 10, Isaac Teter; 12, William Cooke; 17, Royal P. Greene; 18, John Carrigan; 23, Archibald Lee; and 24, Paschal Laxton.

Adam Smith enrolled two transfers from Achilles Morris's company, Pvts. 7 and 8, Martin G. Pulliam and Hartwell Casby. Joseph Wasson enrolled two from Samuel J. Kinkead's company, Pvt. 22, Simpson Stewart, and 2d Sgt. William Roberts.

The spellings above, when differing from those on the roll, are the preferred spellings.

The only other remark in Column 8 is opposite the name of Pvt. 13, Enos Darnell (or Darneill), "pay due as Corporal to 18th June 1831."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SOLOMON PRUITT

Muster Roll of Captain Solomon Pruitts Company odd Battallion of Spies of mounted volunteers of the State of Illinois commanded by Major Samuel Whitesides employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 2d. day of June 1831, to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 280 miles distant from the Company Rendezvous

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.			
1	Solomon Pruitt	Captain	Elected	Captain	19th June 1831	at Rushville Ills
2	Samuel Seybold	1st. Lieut.	"	1st. Lieut.	"	"
3	Joseph Bartlett	2d. "	"	2d. "	"	"
1	Philip S. Day	1st. Sergt.	"	1st. Sergt.	"	"
2	Jefferson McKinney	2d. "	"	2d. "	"	"
3	Cyrus C. Gillham	3d. "	"	3d. "	"	"
4	Collier Brown	4th "	"	4th. "	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.		
1	George W Kelly	1st. Corporal	"	1st. Corporal	"
2	Riley Stuart	2d. "	"	2d. "	"
3	William M'Illilly	3d. "	"	3d. "	"
4	William Piercall	4th. "	"	4th. "	"
1	James Semple	Private	Appointed Adjutant [to Buckmaster's Odd Batt.] June 19th 1831		
2	Jesse B. Thomas Junr.	"	Appointed Quarter master [to Buckmaster's Odd Batt.,] June 19th		
3	Thomas H Finney	"	Appointed Quarter master Sergeant 19th June		
4	David Armstrong	"			
5	William W. Stice	"			
6	James M. Murphy	"			
7	Henry D. Rhea	"			
8	John D. Adams	"			
9	Moses H. Adams	"			
10	Nicholas Felcher	"			
11	William Mize	"			
12	Jacob Rexroot	"			
13	Richard Taylor	"			
14	Thomas Whiteside	"			
15	Tandy Mills	"			
16	Thomas Rafferty	"			
17	Cullinus M. Rogers	"			
18	Samuel Bailey	"			
19	John Whiteside	"			
20	Caleb Lacey	"	Transferred [from] S. Millers Company 19th June 1831		
21	John Hart	"			
22	William Armstrong	"			
23	Henry Armstrong	"			
24	Lewis Landland [Scandland]	"			
25	Jacob Kinder	"			
26	John H McKee	"			
27	Arthur Taylor	"			
28	Austin Bowles	"			
29	John McGaher	"			
30	Thomas V. Gillham	"			
31	Sanford Beck	"			
32	Francis Berry	"			
33	Samuel Whiteside <sup>1</sup>	"			
34	William Whiteside	"			
35	William Hamilton	"			
36	Nathaniel Buckmaster	"	Elected major of Odd Battalion 19. June 1831 at Rushville Ills.—pd. as a privat from 2 to 19th June 1831		

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain Solomon Prewett's company of the Odd Battalion of Spies, of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, and that the remarks set oposite the name of each Officer and Soldier are accurate and Just.

Rock Island, July 2, 1831.

Solomon pruitt Capt Comdg. Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this 2d. day of July 1831 Mustered and Minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the Odd Battalion of Spies of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "(See payment by Wright on Settlen't of July 1833, made on this roll.)" Columns 4 through 7 of the original roll show that the company was enrolled by Capt. Erastus Wheeler at Edwardsville on June 2, 1831. The eighth column, headed "Pay," is blank; the ninth lists company members present at the muster-out. The only absentees were Pvts. 1, 2, 3, and 36, all of whom became members of the staffs of the Spy Battalion or Buckmaster's Odd Battalion.

In addition to the remarks shown above, all commissioned and noncommissioned officers

are said to have "pay as private due from 2d to 19th June 1831."

<sup>1</sup> Samuel Whiteside of Madison County, who became major of the Spy Battalion, is listed as Pvt. 42 on the roll of Erastus Wheeler's company with the notation that he had transferred to that company from Solomon Miller's St. Clair County company. Miller's roll lists a Samuel Whiteside as Pvt. 27 and states that he transferred to the spies. It seems likely that prior service in Miller's company should have been attributed only to Pvt. 33 above, and not to the Spy Battalion major formerly of Wheeler's company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ERASTUS WHEELER

Muster Roll of Captain Erastus Wheeler's Company of the odd Battalion of Spies of mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois commanded by Maj Saml Whiteside<sup>1</sup> employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander-in-chief of the State of Illinois from the 2d day of June 1831 to the day of its disbandment and discharge on the 2d day of July 1831 at Rock Island 200 miles distance from the Company Rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
1	Erastus Wheeler	Captain	
2	John T Lusk	1st. Lieut	
3	William E Starr	2d. Do	wounded before the march & absent with leave of his capt
1	Amos Emerson	1st. Sergt	
2	William Tindall	2" Do	
3	Benjamiu Stephenson	3" Do	
4	Thomas R Wilson	4th. Do	
1	Josiah Randle	1. Corpl.	
2	John P Bayless	2. Do	
3	John Gigar	3. Do	
4	Thornhill Ballard	4" Do	
1	J W Chenowith	private	
2	James G McGuffie	"	
3	Chas M Johnston	"	
4	Peter Bransteller	"	
5	Pleasant Hart	"	
6	John Best	"	
7	Saml T Kendall	"	Appointed adjutant
8	Wesley Y Hagler	"	
9	Joseph Gilaspie	"	
10	Elijah Taylor	"	
11	James Fleming	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks &c.
12	Joseph Wilcox	"	
13	James Fry	"	
14	James R Wood	"	
15	Hugh Owen	"	
16	Saml B Clark	"	
17	John G Sutphan	"	
18	John Lawrence	"	
19	Vincent Tallon	"	
20	Irving B Randell	"	
21	Lorin Cleaveland	"	
22	Menanchon Thomas	"	
23	John S Greatehouse	"	Appointed Quarter Master 20th June
24	Reese Bayless	"	
25	William McIninch	"	
26	Thomas M Mayson	"	
27	Luther Kellog	"	
28	Alfred Patterson	"	
29	Milton Torrence	"	
30	William M Lakin	"	
31	Davis Field	"	
32	Wm. Peper	"	
33	Patmore H Winchest[er]	"	(See roll of Field & Staff)
34	Andrew Holman	"	
35	Howard Clark	"	
36	Saml C Campbell	"	
37	Stephen Hartwell	"	Sick and absent with leave transferred from St Clair troops
38	Thomas Leming	"	Do                          Do
39	William Davis	"	
40	John Piper	"	
41	Richard Bradsbury	"	Transferred from the St. Clair troops
42	Saml Whitesides	"	Elected Major in the Spies 17 June 1831.

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Erastus Wheeler's company of mounted volunteer spies] of the Brigade of mounted volunteers commanded by Brigd. Genl Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, that the remarks set opposit[e] the name of each officer & Soldier are accurate and just and that the recapitulation exhibits the true state of the company

Rock Island July 2d 1831

Erastus Wheeler capt Comdg' Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this 2nd. day of July 1831, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the Odd Batalion of Spies of a Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig'd Genl. Jos Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "See payment made on this roll by Wright in Settlmt. of July 1833." Columns 4 through 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 4 through 7, dealing with enrollment, show that with the exception of four men, all company members were enrolled by Captain Wheeler at Edwardsville on June 2. The four were Pvts.

37, 38, 41, and 42—Stephen Hartwell, Thomas Leming, Richard Bradsbury, and Samuel Whiteside—who were enrolled by Solomon Miller at Belleville.

The eighth column, headed "Pay," is blank. The ninth column lists company members present at the muster-out. Absentees are indi-

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM B. WHITESIDE

Muster Roll of Captain William Whiteside's Company Odd Battalion of Spies of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Major Samuel Whitesides employed in the Service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander in chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 13th. day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of its discharge and disbandment at Rock Island 284 miles distant from the company rendezvous

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	William B Whitesides	Captain	Sick
2	George F Kenady	1 <sup>st</sup> Lieut.	Elected 19 <sup>th</sup> June in place of John P Lawrence promoted.
3	Jacob Swaggert	2d Lieut.	
1	James H Gilham Jr.	1 <sup>st</sup> Sergt.	
2	Zadekiah Manning	2nd. do	
3	James Bodkins	3d do	
4	James Matocks	4d do	
1	Isaac W Graham	1st Corporel	
2	John P Gilham	2d do	
3	Jacob Sipple	3d do	
4	Joseph Casterline	4 <sup>th</sup> . do	
1	Jacob Varner	Private	
2	John Scott	"	
3	David Herrin	"	
4	Wm H Whiteside	"	
5	Saml. Swagart	"	
6	William Harrison	"	
7	David Pembroke	"	
8	Elihu Springer	"	
9	Samuel P Gilham	"	
10	John M Dunagan	"	
11	Jos[eph T. DeBa]nn	"	
12	Charles Sabastion	"	
13	Bigger J Head	"	
14	James H Gilham Senr.	"	
15	John Harkleroad	"	
16	Madison Bridger	"	
17	John Gates	"	
18	Stephen Scandlain	"	
19	Joseph C Dunagan	"	on Furlough
20	John Dyo	"	
21	Sidney Manning	"	
22	Joseph Grondine	"	
23	Lewis Shewtan	"	

cated by the "Remarks" above. Names with spelling variations in the ninth column: 2d Sgt. William Tendall and Pvts. 1, J. W. Chinowith; 10, Eligah Taylor; and 21, Loring Cleavland.

1 The Samuel Whiteside who became major of the Spy Battalion was from Madison County. It is possible, of course, that he was in Belleville when Miller's company was

enrolled and that he joined the company there, transferring later to Erastus Wheeler's company. But since Whiteside's prior membership in Miller's company is indicated on the original of the above roll by dittoes, it seems more likely that the clerk made an error in attributing that service to him. A Samuel Whiteside was also listed as a member of Pruitt's company of the Spy Battalion.

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
24	Charles Beckett	"	
25	Lewis Martin	"	
26	Andrew Mimme	"	
27	Abner Bishop	"	Absent on Furlough
28	Bowling Cane	"	Same      Same
29	Abner Kelly	"	
30	Elijah King	"	
31	Joel Jones	"	
32	[Mil]ton Guthrie	"	
33	Elias Smith	"	
34	John Crosby	"	
35	Wilson Humes	"	
36	Samuel Kensler	"	
37	Saml Grotts	"	
38	William Cane	"	
39	George Waddell	"	
40	Martin Tindall	"	
41	Wm. Demint	"	from S Miller's Company.
42	George W Bell	"	
43	John Huston	"	
44	Thomas Staunton	"	Absent on Furlough
45	John Rankin	"	
[46]	J [?] Farhan	"	Absent on Furlough

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Wm B Whiteside[s] Company of Odd Battalion of Spies of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commande[d] by Brigar. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein Mentioned that the remar[ks] opposite the name of each officer and Soldier are accurate & Just  
Rock Island 2d July 1831. William B. Whiteside Capt Comdg Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this 2d July 1831—mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of odd Battalion of Spies of a Brigade of mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigid General Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "See payment made by Wright on these rolls & Settlement of July 1833." Columns 4 through 9 are omitted here. All but two of the company members were enrolled by William B. Whiteside at Edwardsville on June 13. The two exceptions are Pvt. 5 and 41, Samuel Swaggert and William Demint, who were enrolled by Solomon Miller at Belleville on June 2. Enrollment facts are given in Columns 4 through 7; Column 8, headed "Pay," is blank; and Column 9 lists company members present at the muster-out.

Although Captain Whiteside is marked "Sick," he is listed as present on July 2. Absentees on that date were Ppts. 19, Joseph C. Dunagan; 27, Abner Bishop; 28, Bowling Cane; 44, Thomas Staunton; and 46, J. Farhan.

Names given more completely or with spelling variations in the ninth column: 2d Lt. Jacob Swaggart; Pvts. 11, Joseph T. DeBann; 12, Charles Lebastin; 15, John Harkleroad; 32, Milton Guthrie; 35, Willis Hynes; and 40, Martin H. Tindall.

---

*Odd Battalion of Mounted Volunteers, Duncan's Brigade*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of Field and Staff officers of the Odd battalion of Mounted volunteers Commanded by Major Nathaniel Buckmaster employed in the service of the U. States by order of the Governor & Commander in chief of the State of Illinois from the 2d. day of June 1831. to the day of its disbandment & discharge at Rock Island on the 2 day of July 1831.

Rank	Names	Date of Comm.	Place of Rendezs.
1 Major	Nathaniel Buckmaster	19th. June 1831	Beardstown
1 Adj't.	James Semple on furlow }	19th. June 1831	Do
1 Quart. Mast.	Jesse B. Thomas jr. {	Do	Do
1 Surgeon	Charles Higbee	Do	Do
1 Ast. Surgeon	Richard Roman	Do	Do

### Non-Commissioned Staff

#### *Enrolled*

1 Qr. Mr. Sergt.	John A. Blackwell	19th. June 1831.	Beardstown	N. Buckmaster
2 Sergt. Maj'r.	George D Kinney	19 June	"	
Pay Master	Joseph Gillespie	19 June		

Rock Island 2d July 1831

Nathaniel Buckmaster

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf  
Inspector & Mustering Officer

Major Commanding the  
Odd battalion Md. Vols. &c.

DS, DNA. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of James Semple. The last two columns of the original roll, headed "Names present" and "Remarks," are omitted here. All but three staff members are marked present: Sgt. Maj. George D. Kinney was must-

tered out in William Moore's company; and Paymaster Joseph Gillespie and Q.M. Jesse B. Thomas, Jr., were on furlough. In the "Remarks" column each staff member is said to be entitled to pay as a private from June 2 to June 19, 1831.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN P. LAWRENCE

Muster Roll of Captain John P. Lawrence Company of the odd battalion of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Major Nathaniel Buckmaster employed in the Service of the United States by order of the Governor and Commander in chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 13th. June 1831, to 2nd July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 280 miles distant from the Company rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	Remarks
1	John P. Lawrence	Captain	Edwardsville	Elected Capt. 19th June pay as 1st. Lieut due from 13th. to 19th. June 1831.
2	James G. Anderson	1st. Lieut	"	pay as 1st. Sergt. due from 13 to 19 June 1831.
3	James Lawrence	2d. Lieut	"	
1	Thomas Curtis	1st. Sergt	"	These officers and non commissioned officers are Entitled to pay as privats in Capt W B Whitesides Company from the 13th. to the 19th. June 1831, from which company this company was taken.
2	Thomas Wood	2d. Do.	"	
3	Squire Clark,	3d. Do	"	
4	John McDaniel	4th. Do	"	
1	Joshua Wood	1. Corp.	"	
2	Joseph H Williams	2 Do	"	
3	Barnabas W. Rhodes	3 Do	"	
4	Thomas W. Uzzle	4 Do	"	
1	Alexander Covington	private	"	
2	Lucian Hoskins	"	"	
3	Alexander Forester	"	"	
4	Edward Jurney	"	"	
5	Squire Whisinhunt	"	"	
6	John McDaniel	"	"	
7	Isaae Furguson	"	"	
8	Joshua Jentry	"	"	
9	John W. Jentry	"	"	
10	Emerier Haney	"	"	
11	Joseph Meeds	"	"	
12	Wesley Brown	"	"	
13	Thomas P. Hickle	"	"	
14	Thomas Carey	"	"	
15	John Loyd	"	"	
16	William Harris	"	"	
17	Oliver Beard [?]	"	"	
18	William White	"	"	
19	Thomas Reed	"	"	
20	Voluntine Van. Hoozer	"	"	
21	George W. Jenkins	"	"	
22	Wm. O. Herrington	"	"	
23	Purtiman Merry	"	"	
24	George W. Merry.	"	"	
25	Silas Renfro	"	"	
26	James Gibson	"	"	
27	John J. Mobly	"	"	
28	Daniel Clark	"	"	
29	Hugh A. Pearce	"	"	
30	Joseph Nichols	"	"	
31	John McCalla	"	"	
32	Abram Vickers	"	"	
33	William R. Rhodes	"	"	
34	John Dabbs	"	"	
35	David Starkey	"	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	Remarks
36	Jesse Starkey	"	"	
37	George Vickory	"	"	
38	John Armstrong	"	"	
39	John Cox	"	"	
40	Emanuel Head	"	"	
[41]	John E. Roberts	"	"	
[42]	William Wood	"	"	
[43]	James Jones	"	"	
44	James Robertson	"	"	
45	Elijah Colier	"	"	
46	Russell Starkey	"	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits a true statement of Captain John P. Lawrence's Company of the odd Battalion of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig Genl Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned and that the remarks opposite the names of each officer and soldier is accurate and just.

John P Larance<sup>1</sup> Capt Commandant Company

[NS] I Certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 2 day of July 1831 Mustered and Minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of odd Battalion of a Brigade [of] Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & Mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "Part of Voucher 38 Sett. 16749." The roll is in the handwriting of James Semple except for the certificates and one column. Omitted from this transcript are Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9, which show that the company was enrolled by William B. Whiteside on June 13, 1831, and that all company members were present at the muster-out. Names with spelling variations in Column 9, the "Names Present" column: Pvts. 5, Squire Wisinhunt; 12, Wisley Brown; 32, Abraham Vickers; 35, David Starky; 36, Jesse Starky; and 46, Russell Starky.

<sup>1</sup> Semple, who was also from Madison County and undoubtedly knew the captain, entered his name as "Lawrence"

despite the fact that the signature is clearly "Larance." Frank E. Stevens gives the captain's name as "Johr. Lorraine" (*The Black Hawk War*, 94), and Governor Reynolds called him "John Laramie" (*My Own Times*, 214). A John Lawrence served in the 1832 campaign in several companies from Madison County, and a John Lawrence was also enrolled in Wheeler's company of the Spy Battalion in the 1831 campaign. In the late 1830's and 1840's a John P. Lawrence was several times an unsuccessful candidate for state representative from Madison County, but no earlier record of a John Lawrence has been found; see Theodore C. Pease, ed., *Illinois Election Returns, 1818-1848* (*Illinois Historical Collections*, XVIII, Springfield, 1923), 317, 369, 397.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SOLOMON MILLER

Muster Roll of Captain Solomon Millers Company of the odd battalion of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Major Nathaniel Buckmaster employed in the service of the United States by order of the governor and Commander in chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 2d. day of June 1831. to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island 300 Miles distant from the Company rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	Solomon Miller	Captain	
2	John Winstanly	1st. Lieut	
3	Samuel B. Chandler	2d. Do	
1	David Angle	1st. Sergt.	
2	Enock Lucky	2d Do	
3	Robert Higgins	3d. Do	
4	Stephen Brooks	4th. Do	
1	David Philips	1. Corp'l.	
2	William Tate	2 Do	
3	Solomon Span	3 Do	
4	Isaac Hendricks	4th. Do	
1	James Petitt	private	
2	John B. Scott	"	
3	John A. Blackwell	"	Appointed Qr. Masr. Sergt. 19th. June 1831
4	Samuel Clampett	"	
5	Thomas Lemming	"	Joined the Spies 19th. June 1831
6	Hopson Owen	"	
7	William France	"	
8	Stephen A. Heartwell	"	Joined the Spies 19 June 1831.
9	Josiah Owen	"	
10	Jacob. Holt	"	
11	Ichabod Higgins	"	
12	Nathaniel Smith	"	
13	Amos T. Barker	"	
14	John Taylor	"	
15	Aaron Stooky	"	
16	Akeman Skinner	"	
17	Garrett McDowell	"	
18	John Wood	"	
19	Thomas Skinner	"	
20	John Krupp.	"	Appointed Armourer June 19th.
21	Thomas Coon	"	
22	John Smith Senr.	"	
23	John Smith jr	"	
24	Lewis Doyle	"	
25	Daniel B. Smith	"	
26	Robert A. Land	"	
27	Samuel Whiteside <sup>1</sup>	"	Joined the Spies 19th. June
28	James Davis	"	
29	Francis Sullivan	"	
30	Henry L. Null	"	
31	George McMurtry	"	
32	Samuel Swaggert	"	Joine[d] Spies 19th June 1831.
33	John Philips	"	
34	John Threllfall	"	
35	Abner Hern	"	
36	William Scott	"	
37	William Demint	"	Joined Spies 19 June
38	Ambrose King	"	
39	John Stubblefield	"	
40	William Carr	"	
41	William M. Brewer	"	
42	Jonathan Hill	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
43	William Threllfall	"	
44	William Woods	"	
45	Joseph Visno	"	
46	Jacob. Moore	"	
47	Stephen Gardner	"	
48	Francis Touchette	"	
49	Rodolph Wildy	"	
50	[Charles] Higbee	"	[Appointed] Surgeon 19th June 1831.
51	Ninian W. Edwards	"	
52	Caleb. Lacy	"	Joined the Spies 19th June
53	Absolom Miller	"	Sick absent on furlough

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Solomon Millers company of the odd Battalion of the Brigade of mounted volunteers commanded by Brig. Gen. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned, that the remarks opposite the name of each officer & soldier are accurate and just.

Solomon Miller captain Commanding Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 2d day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the odd battalion of a Brigade of mounted volunteers commanded by Brig. Gen. Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspector & mustering officer

DS, DNA. The body of the roll, except for the "Names Present" column, is in the handwriting of James Semple. Endorsed: "See payment by Wright made on these rolls, in Settlmt of July 1833."

Columns 4 through 7, dealing with enrollment, the eighth, headed "Pay," and the ninth, listing company members present at the muster-out, are omitted here. The company was enrolled by Captain Miller at Belleville on June 2. The eighth column is blank. Absentees on July 2 are indicated by the "Remarks" above. Pvt. 20, John Krupp, who was appointed armorer June 19, was mustered out with the company. The names of two privates are spelled differently in the ninth column: No. 18, John Woods, and

49, Rodolph Wildey.

<sup>1</sup>The Samuel Whiteside who became major of the Spy Battalion was first enrolled in Erastus Wheeler's Madison County company. Wheeler's roll shows that he had transferred from Miller's St. Clair County company. Although the major was a resident of Madison County, he could have been in Belleville when Miller's company was enrolled and joined the company there. Another Samuel Whiteside was a member of Pruitt's company, however, and it was probably he, not the major, who had transferred from Solomon Miller's St. Clair County company. A Samuel Whitesides, whose residence is given as St. Clair County, was also a member of Miller's 1832 company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM MOORE

Muster Roll of Captain William Moores Company of the odd battalion of mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois Commanded by Major Nathaniel Buckmaster, employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander in Chief of the Militia of Illinois from the 2d. day of June 1831 to 2 July 1831 the day of its disbandment and discharge at Rock Island Three Hundred miles distant from the Company rendezvous.

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks		
1	William Moore	Capt.	pay due as 3d. Ser[g]t. from 2d. to 18th June 1831. & elected Capt. 19th. June 1831.		
2	Benjamin Chesney	1st. Lieut.	pay due as private, from 2d June	elected 1st Lt.	19th June 1831
3	William F. Hill	2d. Lieut.	Do	2d	Do
1	Aaron Lands	1. Sergeant	Do	1st. St.	Do
2	William Nicholls	2 Do	Do	2:	Do
3	William Million	3 Do	Do	3	Do
4	Charles S. Moore	4 Do	Do		
1	Walcott A. Strong	1 Corporl.	Do		
2	David Young	2 Do	Do		
3	Franklin J. Scott	3 Do	Do		
4	Samuel Gaskill	4 Do	Do		
1	Edward Tracewell	private			
2	Thomas Lane	"			
3	Joseph Ogle	"			
4	Joseph Hipes	"			
5	Charles Thomas	"			
6	Jesse Coleman	"			
7	Lewis Woods	"			
8	John Wilson	"			
9	David Enocks	"			
10	Hiram Brown	"			
11	Zenas H. Vernor	"			
12	Abraham Williams	"			
13	Lewis W. Crane	"			
14	James Hodge	"			
15	Joshua Winters <sup>1</sup>	"			
16	William Russell	"			
17	William Crocker	"			
18	John J. Fike	"			
19	Thomas Reynolds	"			
20	William D. Mitchell	"			
21	Eli B. Clemson	"	Absent on furlough		
22	Stinson H. Anderson	"			
23	Richard Bradsby	"	Joined the Spies 19th. June		
24	Grove Seymore	"			
25	Josiah Briggs	"			
26	Peter Ma[com ? ]	"			
27	Elijah Rittenhouse	"			
28	John Jackson	"			
29	Hiram Virgin	"			
30	Laoni McNabb	"			
31	John J. Jones	"			
32	James Russell	"			
33	George Griffin	"			
34	John H Russell	"			
35	Elijah Herring	"			
36	Undrell B. Galbreath	"			
37	William Mitchell	"			
38	Isaac P Russell	"			
39	Abner Herring	"			
40	George D. Kinney	"			

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
41	James Anderson	"	
42	Robert Davis	"	
43	George Macon	"	
44	Richard Roman	"	Appointed Surgeons mate 19th June 1831.
45	Felix Scott	"	
46	Thomas Long	"	Absent on furlough
[47]	Josephh Whitesjide	"	[Absent on furlough]
[48]	William G. Brown	"	[Appointed Paymaster General of detachment] June 20th. 1831
[49]	Alfred Brown	"	
[50]	Rene [M. Lacroix]	"	
51	George W. Payne	"	
52	William Adams	"	
53	John W. Woods	"	
54	Lewis Larame	"	Absent Sick
55	Ai Fike	"	
56	Edmund Basey	"	
57	Samuel Enocks	"	
58	James Pea	"	attached to the waggons
59	Louis Manage	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain William Moore Company of the Odd Batalion of the Brigade of mounted Volenteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan for the period herein mentioned—that the remarks set oposite the name of each officer and Soldier are accurate and just and that the recapitulation exhibits the true State of the company

Rock Island July 2nd. 1831

Wm Moore Captain Comdg Company

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll and that I have this day [2]nd day July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of the Odd Battalion of a Brigade of Mounted Volenteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Joseph Duncan

J Bliss B Maj 3 Inf Inspecter & Musteri[ng Officer]

[ANS] It is presumed that this Compy was fully organized by the [e]lection of the Off & N C Off [on the 19th of] June 1831.

[J Bliss Ins] & Mustering Off

DS, DNA. The body of the roll, except for the "Names Present" column, is in the handwriting of James Semple. Endorsed: "See payments made on this roll by Wright, in settlm't of July 1833." Illegible portions of names and remarks, obscured by mending tape, have been supplied from the roll printed in Elliott, 190-91.

Columns 4 through 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 4 through 7, dealing with enrollment, show that the company was enrolled by Solomon Miller at Belleville on

June 2. The eighth column, "Pay," is blank. The ninth lists company members present at the muster-out. Absent were Pvts. 21, 23, 44, 46, 47, 48, and 54. James Pea, Pvt. 58, who was "attached to the wagons," was mustered out with the company. The following names are spelled differently in the ninth column: 1st Sgt. Aaron Land and Pvts. 7, Lewis Wood; 11, Zenos H. Verner; and 40, George D. Kenney.

<sup>1</sup> Following Winters's name is the notation: "See Sett. 110560 May 14 '89."

---

*Odd Companies*

---

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM EDMONSTON

A Muster Roll of Captain William Edmonstons Company of Mounted Vollenteer Rangers in the service of the United States ordered out by the govener and Commander in Chief of the State of Illinois from the 20th Day of June the Day of its Enrolement to the 4th Day of July the Day of its Disbandment and Discharge at forte Butler fifty miles from the place of its Enrolement

No	Names	Rank	Enrolement			Remarks <sup>2</sup>
			When	Where <sup>1</sup>		
1	William Edmonston	Captain	20th June	McCombe		in service
2	Sham Wilson	1st Lieutenant	" "	" "	" "	" "
3	William McDonald	2d Lieutenant	" "	" "	" "	" "
1	Olaver C Price [Rice?]	1st serjent	" "	" "	" "	" "
2	Larkin Ossburn	2d serjent	" "	" "	" "	" "
3	Lase Jones	3d serjent	" "	" "	" "	" "
4	peter Butler	4th serjent	" "	" "	" "	" "
5	Westly pennington	1st Corprell	" "	" "	" "	" "
6	Steven pennington	2d Corpell	" "	" "	" "	" "
7	Hamlet purkins	3d Corprell	" "	" "	" "	" "
8	Amus freeman	4 Corprell	" "	" "	" "	" "
1	James Tomberlin	private	" "	" "	" "	" "
2	Absolum Carr	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
3	thomas J pennington	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
4	thomas Bridges	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
5	James Vance	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
6	Morgan Jones	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
7	Eli Ossburn	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
8	Joseph Smith	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
9	Abraham Davis	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
10	Solomon Ossburn	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
11	Louis Lethrill	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
12	Joseph Ossburn	private	" "	" "	" "	Absent on ferlow as an Express [in service]
13	uriah Cooke	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
14	Hugh Lamaster	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
15	David Clarke	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
16	Asbury Linn	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
17	Charles Shannon	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
18	Joseph McDonald	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
19	Isaac Richison	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
20	george Bell	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
21	Alaxander Lee	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "
22	James Lee	" "	" "	" "	" "	Absent by permit

No	Names	Rank	Enrollement When	Where <sup>1</sup>	Remarks <sup>2</sup>
23	Joseph Rena	" "	" "	" "	Absent by permit
24	Jacob Rena	" "	" "	" "	
25	Josua Bartlett	" "	" "	" "	
26	Alexander Campbell	" "	" "	" "	
27	peter belew [?]	" "	" "	" "	
28	Asa Smyth	" "	" "	" "	
29	paskel Smyth	" "	" "	" "	
30	Benjamin Tucker	private	June 22d	" "	
31	Riggs pennington	" "	" "	" "	
			[20 or 22?]		
32	Seth P Murphy	" "	" "	" "	
33	William M Davidson	" "	" "	" "	
34	Joseph Whitman	" "	" "	" "	
35	Roland simmons	" "	" "	" "	
36	george simmons	" "	" "	" "	
37	thomas S subelette	" "	" "	" "	
38	Willis peckenpaw	" "	" "	" "	
39	thomas gibson	" "	" "	" "	
40	Ira Butler	" "	" "	" "	
41	James Robertson	" "	" "	" "	
42	Richard H Raglin	" "	" "	" "	
43	John g haly	" "	" "	" "	
44	Henry E hayley	" "	" "	" "	
45	Elijah Davidson	" "	" "	" "	
46	John E murphy	" "	" "	" "	
47	Mathew Deane	" "	" "	" "	
48	John Davidson	" "	" "	" "	
49	William Whitman	" "	" "	" "	
50	thomas gibson	" "	" "	" "	
51	Andrew ossburn	private	June 26	" "	
52	Robert k Hendricks	" "	" "	" "	
53	Ezekel Smyth	private	" "	" "	Absent by permit
54	Hadrn hilton	" "	" "	" "	
55	William Southwood	private	June 20th	" "	in service

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain William Edmonston's Company of mounted Volunteer Rangers, for the period herein mentioned[,] that the remarks set opposite the names of each officer, and soldier are accurate and just.

I further certify that I have this 4th day of July 1831 mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above Company, which was called into the service of the United States, by order of the Governor and Commander in Chief of the State of Illinois, as a Company of Rangers to protect the frontiers of this state from Peoria to the Mississippi River

William Edmonston Commanding Officer & Inspector and  
Mustering officer by command of Maj Gen'l Gaines.

ADS, DNA. Columns 6 and 7, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by the captain and that all were present at the muster-out—even those marked absent.

A penciled notation on the back of the roll reads "Lot got by Genl. [Joseph] Duncan—14th Decr. 1831."

<sup>1</sup> The company was enrolled at Macomb in McDonough County and discharged at Fort Butler in Warren County. In addition to men from these two counties, the company also included a number from Knox County.

<sup>2</sup> Presumably all men not listed as absent were at the muster-out.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES FERGUSON

The following is a correct Muster Roll of Capt James Furgison's company of Volunteer Infantry Militia, called into the service of the United States by order of Genl E. P. Gaines, for the defence of the Frontier Settlements of the State of Illinois on Henderson River, who were stationed at Gums Fort on Henderson River, and who were Enrolled on the days opposite the names of the men and mustered out of service on the Fourth day of July 1831 at Gums Fort.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Date of Enrolment</i>	<i>place of Enrolment</i>	<i>Time of Service</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
1 James Ferguson Capt.	18 June 1831	Gums Fort.	16 days.	
2 William McMurtry 1st. Lieut.	do	do	do.	
3 Robert Bell 2nd. Lieutenant	do	do	do.	
4 Charles Hansford 1st. Sargt.	do	do	do	
5 James Goff 2nd. Sergeant	do	do	do	
6 Hugh Ferguson 3rd. Sergeant	do	do	do	
7 Joseph Row 4h. Sergeant	do	do	do	
8 Hardin Hilton 1 Corporal	do	do	do	
9 Daniel Taner 2 Corporal	do	do	do	
10 Turner R Rountree 3rd. corporal	do	do	do	
11 Thomas M Finch 4 Corporal	do	do	do	
12 Alexander Williams private	do	do	do	
13 John Williams	do	do	7 days	left the Service 26 June 1831.
14 Peter Bell	do	do	16 days	
15 Thomas C Jenning	do	do	do	
16 James McMurt[r]y	do	do	do	
17 John P Robertson	do	do	do	
18 Elhanan Robertson	do	do	do	
19 Samuel Edgar	do	do	11 do	left the Service 29h. June 1831
20 Humph[r]y Finch	do	do	16 do	
21 Berryman Jenning	do	do	do	
22 Hiram Parmer	do	do	do	
23 Thomas Finch	do	do	do	
24 A D Swarts	do	do	do	
25 Joseph Huff	do	do	do	
26 James Reynolds	do	do	do	
27 Mathew Coy	do	do	do	
28 Benjamin Coy	do	do	do	
29 Urbin Coy	do	do	do	
30 John Norton	do	do	do	
31 Solomon Davis	do	do	do	
32 Jesse Gumm	do	do	do	
33 William Lewis	do	do	do	
34 Jeremiah Lewis	do	do	do	
35 Jeremiah McFarting [sic]	do	do	do	
36 James McFarling	do	do	do	
37 Solomon Denham	do	do	do	
38 David Morrison	do	do	do	
39 Samuel Jones	do	do	do	

	<i>Names</i>	<i>Date of Enrolment</i>	<i>place of Enrolment</i>	<i>Time of Service</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
40	William Hilton	do	do	do	
41	John Miles	do	do	do	
42	Harmon Brown	do	do	do	
43	John D Rountree	do	do	do	
44	Benjamin Brown	do	do	do	
45	William H Bell	do	do	do	
46	John McMurtry	do	do	do	
47	John B Gum	do	do	do	
48	John Montgomery	do	do	do	
49	James G Finch	do	do	do	
50	Obadiah Fuqua	do	do	do	
51	Nathaniel R Finch	do	do	do	
52	Jesse Atkinson	do	do	do	
53	Calvin Glass	do	do	do	

I do hereby certify upon Honor that the foregoing is a correct Muster Roll of the company under my command, and that the dates and remarks opposite each name are true and correct, Given under my hand at Gums Fort this 4th day of July 1831.

James Ferguson Captain  
and inspecting and mustering Officer by command of Majr Gnl. Gaines.

*Duplicates.*

DS, DNA. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of William Thomas. Endorsed: "You 4 Wright 18178." The fourth column, headed "Names of those present at the time of mustering out of Service" and omitted

from this transcript, lists all company members as present. The names of two men are spelled differently: Nos. 7 and 20 are given Joseph Rowe and Humphry Finch.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN BENJAMIN F. PIKE

Muster Roll of Captain Benjn. F Pikes Company of Volunteer Militia (Rock River Rangers) Enrolled at Fort Armstrong Illinois by virtue of Department order (No. 26 of 1831) of Major General E P Gaines for the service of the United states Commanded by Bvt. Major John Bliss from the 16th. June 1831 when Last Mustered to the day of its disbandment & discharge from service on the 2nd. July 1831

<i>No.</i>	<i>Names</i> <i>Privates in alphabetical order</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enrollment Date of</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1	Benjamin F Pike	Captain	5th. June 1831	Ten Rations drawn. lost one one Rifle screw driver & wiper
2	John W Spencer	1' Lieutenant	5th. June 1831	Eighty two rations drawn lost one Rifle screw driver
3	Griffith Awbrey	2 Lieutenant	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
1	James Haskell	Sergeant	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
2	Leonard Bryant	"	5th. June 1831	
3	Edward Corbin	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
1	Charles French	Corporal	5th. June 1831	

No.	Names Privates in alphabetical order	Rank	Enrollment Date of	Remarks
2	Charles Case	"	5th. June 1831	
3	Benjamin Goble	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
4	Henry Remsen	"	5th. June 1831	Sick
1	Allen Archibald	Privates	5th. June 1831	
2	Brashar William T	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
3	Bane John	"	5th. June 1831	
4	Bartlett Michael	"	5th. June 1831	
5	Been Joseph	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
6	Case Jonah H.	"	5th. June 1831	
7	Danforth Joseph	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Bayonet & screw driver
8	Davis Thomas	"	5th. June 1831	
9	Dance Russell	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
10	Frith Isaiah	"	5th. June 1831	
11	Gardner Thomas	"	5th. June 1831	
12	Harlan George W.	"	5th. June 1831	
13	Hubbard Thomas	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver & wiper
14	Hubbard Goodridge	"	5th. June 1831	
15	Henderson Cyrus	"	5th. June 1831	
16	Johnson Moses	"	5th. June 1831	
17	Kinney John W.	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
18	Kinney Samuel	"	5th. June 1831	Discharged the 28th. June 1831
19	Leek Coonrod	"	5th. June 1831	
20	Levit Thomas	"	5th. June 1831	
21	McNeil Henry	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver & wiper
22	Miller George	"	5th. June 1831	
23	McGee Gentry	"	5th. June 1831	
24	Noble Amos C.	"	5th. June 1831	
25	Syms, Thomas	"	5th. June 1831	lost one wiper
26	Syms, Robert	"	5th. June 1831	
27	Sams, William F	"	5th. June 1831	lost one wiper.
28	Stringfield sevier	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
29	Thompson Joel	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
30	Varner Edward	"	5th. June 1831	lost one wiper Absent without leave
31	Vandruff Joshua	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw driver
32	Vandruff Samuel	"	5th. June 1831	
33	Vandruff Henry	"	5th. June 1831	
34	Wells Levi	"	5th. June 1831	Sick
35	Wells George	"	5th. June 1831	
36	Wells Joel (Senr.)	"	5th. June 1831	
37	Wells Joel (Junr.)	"	5th. June 1831	lost one Rifle screw dri[ver]
38	Wells Huntington	"	5th. June 1831	
39	Wells John	"	5th. June 1831	
40	Wells Samuel	"	5th. June 1831	Lost one Rifle screw driver Discharged 28h June 1831
41	Wells Rennah	"	5th. June 1831	
42	Wells Asaph	"	5th. June 1831	

No.	Names Privates in alpha- betical order	Rank	Enrollment Date of	Remarks
43	Wells Eri	"	5th. June 1831	
44	Wells Ira	"	5th. June 1831	
45	Hults Uriah S.	"	5th. June 1831	Absent without Leave
46	Smith Martin W	"	5th. June 1831	
47	Vannetta Gasham	"	17th. June 1831	
48	Vannetta Benjamin	"	17th. June 1831	Absent with Le[ave]
49	Thomas Arthur	"	26th. June 1831	
50	Templin Thomas	"	26th. June 1831	
51	Curry, Hiram M	"	26th. June 1831	

Recapitulation		Captains	1st. Lieutenants	2 Lieutenants	Sergeants	Corporals	Musicians	Privates	Total	Aggregate
Present for Duty,		1	1	1	3	3		46	52	55
Sick						1		1	2	2
on detached service										
Absent With Leave								1	1	1
Without Leave								1	1	1
Strength Present and Absent		1	1	1	3	4		49	56	59
Discharged								2.	2.	2.
								51.	58.	61.

I Certify on honor that This Muster Roll Exhibits the true state of Captain Benjam[in] F. Pikes Company of (Rock River Rangers) of Volunteer Militia for the Period herein Mentioned—That the Remarks set oposite the name of Each officer and P[ivate] are accurate and Just and that the Recapitulation exhibits in every Particular the true state of the company.

Dated 2nd July 1831  
Station Fort Armstrong (Ill)

Benja., F, Pike Capt  
Commanding Company

[NS] I Certify on honor that I have Carefully Examined this Muster Roll and That I have this Seccond day of July 1831 Mustered and Minutely Inspected the above named Company of Volunteer Militia

J Bliss B Majr 3 Inf Comg Inspector and Mustering officer.

DS, DNA. Columns 5 through 9 are omitted here. Columns 5 through 7 show that the company was enrolled by Captain Pike at Fort Armstrong. The period of enrollment is given as "during Indian disturbances." The eighth column, headed "Pay," states after each name, "Pay due from enrollment." The ninth column lists all but four company members present at the muster-out: Pvt. 18, Samuel Kinney; 30, Edward Varner; 40, Samuel Wells; and 48, Benjamin Vannetta. Names with spelling variations in the ninth column: 2d Lt. Griffith Awbrey; 3d Sgt. Edward Corbin; and Pvt. 4, Michael Bartlet; and 48, Gashun Vannetta.

IHI also has a photostat of another roll of this company from DNA, signed by Captain Pike and Major Bliss on June 16. On that day the strength of the company was fifty-four. Two men, Charles French and Henry Vandruff, were absent without leave; one,

Goodridge Hubbard, was sick; three, Benjamin Goble, Thomas Levit, and William F. Sams, were on detached service; and the following twelve were absent with leave: James Haskell, Cyrus Henderson, John W. Kinney, Samuel Kinney, George Miller, Robert Syms, Sevier Stringfield, Joshua Vandruff, George Wells, Asaph Wells, Eri Wells, Ira Wells. Not included on the June 16 roll were the last seven men on the roll above: Uriah S. Hults, Martin W. Smith, Gasham Vannetta, Benjamin Vanetta, Arthur Thomas, Thomas Templin, and Hiram M. Curry.

On the June 16 roll, the following names were spelled differently: 2d Lt. Griffith Auberry; 3d Sgt. Edward Corben; and Pvt. 2, William T. Brasier; 12, George W. Harland; 19, Coonrod Leak; 21, Henry McNeil; 25, Thomas Simms; and 26, Robert Simms.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ELIJAH WILCOCKSON

*WE, the Subscribers, do acknowledge to have received of Thomas Wright Paymaster United States' Army, the sums annexed to our names respectively, being in full of our Pay Subsistance Forage, Allowance for Horses &c &c, for the period herein expressed, having signed Duplicates hereof.*

NO.	NAMES.	RANK.	COMMENCE- MENT OF PAY AS PER PAY ROLLS.		ENDING OF PAY.	TIME PAID FOR. Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	BALANCE PAID. <sup>1</sup> Dollars. Cents.
1	Elijah Wilcockson	Captain	23 June 1831		To 4 July.	12	40	39 07 <sup>2</sup>
	Servant		" "	" "	" "	12	5	7 55
1	Tho W Clark	1st Lt.	" "	" "	" "	12	30	33 50
	Servant		" "	" "	" "	12	5	7 55
1	Yelverton Peyton	2nd Lt.	" "	" "	" "	12	25	30 71
	Servant		" "	" "	" "	12	5	7 55
1	Henry Traber	Surgeon	" "	" "	" "	12	45	42 61 <sup>3</sup>
	Servant		" "	" "	" "	12	5	7.55
1	D. W. Barnes	Surgeons Mate	" "	" "	" "	12	40	
	Servant		" "	" "	" "	12	5	
1	J L Sharp	Sergeant	" "	" "	" "	12	8	
2	Daniels Waters	"	" "	" "	" "	12	8	12 50
3	S. Strickland <sup>4</sup>	"	" "	" "	" "	12	8	
4	James N Hall	"	" "	" "	" "	12	8	12 50
1	Jeremiah Farris	Corpl.	" "	" "	" "	12	7.33	12 10

NO.	NAMES.	RANK.	COMMENCE- MENT			TIME PAID FOR. Days.	Pay per Month. Dollars.	BALANCE PAID. <sup>1</sup> Dollars. Cents.
			OF PAY AS PER PAY ROLLS.	ENDING OF PAY.				
2	John Miller	"	" "	" "		12	"	12 10
3	Wm. Phillips	"	" "	" "		"	"	12 10
4	Wm. Corley	"	" "	" "		"	"	12 10
1	M. Comstock	Farrier	" "	" "		12	8	12 50
1	Charles Chien[?]	private	" "	" "		12	6.66	
2	Benj Spencer	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
3	Thomas Corry	"	" "	" "		"	"	
4	J. B. Farris	"	" "	" "		"	"	
5	Wm L Barker	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
6	Alfred Thatcher	"	" "	" "		"	"	
7	Andw Fouts	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
8	Enoch Wyler	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
9	Wm. O Spencer	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
10	Riley Rowland	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
11	Aaron Parks	"	" "	" "		"	"	
12	Wm Spencer	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
13	Hiram Dixon	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
14	Alexr. Freeman	"	" "	" "		"	"	
15	Harris Putnam	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
16	Nathaniels Jennings	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
17	Thomas Bybee	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
18	James Cordell	"	" "	" "		"	"	
19	Thos. Cameron	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
20	Richard Dodge	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
21	Abnr Atckerson	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
22	James Eggars	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
23	Wm. Walters	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
24	Peter Prickle <sup>b</sup>	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
25	John Backer	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
26	John Fairchilds	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
27	Abner Lang	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
28	H. H. Nicholson	"	" "	" "		"	"	
29	Isaac Baldridge	"	" "	" "		"	"	
30	James Rowland	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
31	Edwd Thurman	"	" "	" "		"	"	11.74
32	Jas. Coleman	"	" "	" "		"	"	
33	James Ellis	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
34	William Hill	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
35	John Walters	"	" "	" "		"	"	
36	Henry O Hull	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
37	Bird Ellis	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
38	Thos Waltars	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
39	Ephm Moseley	"	" "	" "		"	"	
40	William Long	"	" "	" "		"	"	
41	Landrine Eggars	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
42	Saml Abbott	"	" "	" "		"	"	
43	Azel F Ball	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
44	Norman Scovell	"	" "	" "		"	"	11 74
45	Wm Powell	"	" "	" "		"	"	

NO.	NAMES.	RANK.	COMMENCE- MENT OF PAY AS PER PAY ROLLS.			ENDING OF PAY.	TIME PAID FOR. Days.	Pay per Month. Days.	BALANCE PAID. <sup>1</sup> Dollars. Cents.
			"	"	"				
46	Daniels Wells		"	"	"	" "	"	"	11 74
47	Absm. Maxwell		"	"	"	" "	"	"	11 74
48	John Mecan		"	"	"	" "	"	"	11 74
49	Wm Bufforn		"	"	"	" "	"	"	11 74
50	Anderson Pigg		"	"	"	" "	"	"	11 74
51	James Cameron		"	"	"	" "	"	"	
								\$696 37	

CD, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "No. 9 Receipt Roll of Capt. Wilcoxons Co. of Illinois Militia 23 June 4 July 1831 Pay—\$696.37." (2) "Wright 17538." The second endorsement is the voucher account number of Paymaster Thomas Wright.

This company and most of the others which served in 1831 were paid in the summer of 1832. Altogether, some 40-odd letters in the BHW Coll. are concerned with the problems involved in arranging for the payment of the volunteers. The first step in the procedure was sending the muster rolls to the Paymaster General in Washington for approval. When the requisite funds had been appropriated by Congress, the Paymaster General had receipt rolls prepared, shipped the necessary specie to the military district, and assigned a paymaster to the project. That paymaster, who was a Regular Army officer, published broadsides and advance newspaper notices of the dates and places for paying the troops (the place of payment was generally the seat of the county in which the company enrolled). It seems to have been common practice for a volunteer officer, and sometimes a sutler as well, to accompany the paymaster on the circuit.

The original roll of Wilcockson's company has fifteen columns, most of which give details of pay allowances. Three of the columns omitted above provide space for signatures of recipients and witnesses and for remarks. Only the officers' names appear to be signatures. J. Snively signed as witness for all but thirteen of the men; James H. Norfolk signed opposite the names of Pvts. 13, 33, and 37—Hiram Dixon and James and Bird Ellis; and there was no witness signature after the names of ten men: Asel F. Ball, Thomas Walters, Ed[ward] Thurman, Abner Long, John Barker, William Walters, Thomas Cameron, William Spencer, M. Comstock, and Daniel Walters.

The "Remarks" column has five entries. Two concern the forage allowance for the surgeon and surgeon's mate—see n. 3 below; one

deals with the travel pay allowance for officers' servants; and two apply to all company members. The first of these general remarks states: "80 Miles travelling—say 5 [the "5" superimposed on "4"] Days." All of the company members who have been identified were from Fulton County, which presumably was the place of enrollment. Although no company muster rolls have been located, an index to Illinois muster rolls in DNA identifies the company as a mounted militia unit at Fort Gum, which was in Henderson Township, Knox County. Twenty miles of travel was held equivalent to one day's service in figuring pay for officers, and since it was not 80 miles from Fulton County to Fort Gum, the 4-day allowance would have been more nearly accurate, unless the company was also being paid for some unexplained travel time before June 23. A lined-out comment above this remark reads: "letter [?] has 4 days travelling."

The second general remark is a statement signed by the commissioned officers:

*We, and each of us certify upon our honor, that we actually kept and employed in service the Horses and servants charged for on this Roll, and that we did not during the time take or employ as a servant a soldier from the line of the militia nor were we furnished with Forage for any part of the time charged or with subsistence by the U. States*

H M Traber  
Thomas W. Clark  
E. Wilcockson Cap[tn?]  
Y Payton LT

At that time it was Regular Army practice to allow pay to officers for servants who were frequently left at base when the officers were assigned field duty (see Zachary Taylor to Thomas S. Jesup, Dec. 4, 1832). Volunteer officers apparently were allowed to follow the same practice.

In spite of statements like the above that are commonly filed with receipt rolls and that give names and descriptions of servants, it

seems highly unlikely that the volunteer officers were accompanied by servants when they went on active duty.

One Illinois historian reports that on another occasion a volunteer officer named his bartender as his servant (see Harvey Lee Ross, *The Early Pioneers and Pioneer Events of the State of Illinois . . .* [Chicago, 1899], 29). Frequently the servants listed on certificates have the same surnames as the officers' and the servants' ages would be appropriate for a young son or nephew.

<sup>1</sup> Company members were paid for their 8 days of service in June at a daily rate based on a 30-day month, as follows: captain, \$1.333; 1st lieutenant, \$1.00; 2d lieutenant, \$.8333; sergeant, \$.2666; corporal, \$.2444; private, \$.2222; servant, \$.1666; surgeon, \$.150; surgeon's mate, \$.12903.

Pay for 4 days in July was at the following daily rates: captain, \$1.2903; 1st lieutenant, \$.9677; 2d lieutenant, \$.8064; sergeant, \$.258; corporal, \$.2364; private, \$.2148; servant, \$.1612; surgeon, \$.14511; surgeon's mate, \$.12903.

Every paymaster seemed to follow a slightly different formula for figuring base pay.

In addition to the base pay, privates and noncommissioned officers were entitled to a travel allowance (figured at the rate of 15 miles of travel as equivalent to one day's base pay for privates), plus \$.25 per day for rations and forage and \$.40 per day for the use of their horses and arms. The latter two allowances were also paid for the travel time, although through an error on the part of the paymasters, the 1831 companies were not given \$.40 per day for the use of their horses and arms during travel time. A supplementary payment later rectified the error. See Joseph Duncan to the electorate of the Third District, July 24, 1832.

The \$11.74 for most privates, then, consisted of \$2.62 base pay for 12 days, \$2.32 travel allowance (base pay for 5 days travel time plus forage and subsistence for 5 days), \$.480 for horse and arms for 12 days at \$.40 per day, and \$2.00 for supplying his

own forage and subsistence for 8 days at \$.25 per day (presumably the government supplied rations for 4 days).

<sup>2</sup> Each commissioned officer was granted the following allowances: (a) Base pay for 12 days, \$15.82 in the case of the captain. (b) Four rations per day for himself and one per day for his servant, at a value of \$.20 per ration. The total pay reflects a deduction of \$1.60, which was probably the value of rations actually drawn—2 per day for 4 days; noncommissioned officers and privates were also docked their ration and forage allowance for 4 days. The captain and lieutenants were not given the \$.12½ daily forage allowance. The captain's ration allowance was thus \$8.00. (c) Travel pay computed as base pay for 5 days at the 31-day rate, plus 4 rations for 5 days, totaling \$10.45 for the captain. (d) Allowance (\$.40 daily) for use of horse and arms for 12 days, \$4.80.

The servants' allowance, which the captain signed for, included a clothing allowance, figured at \$2.50 per month, or \$.0833 for a 30-day month and \$.0806 for a 31-day month.

<sup>3</sup> Following this name in the "Remarks" column of the original roll is the statement "16\$ Forage for 2 Horses." The same remark follows the name of the surgeon's mate.

<sup>4</sup> Strickland's initial is clearly "S" on the roll, but that initial may have been the result of a copying error. An Isaac Strickland of Fulton County was active in the militia there and served in two 1832 companies.

<sup>5</sup> The names of both J. B. Farris and James Cordell are entered in the "Signers' Names" column, though the entry in the "Balance Paid" column is lined out in both cases. The total indicates that one or the other was paid; which one is not known. J. Snively signed as witness beside both names.

<sup>6</sup> This name may have been miscopied from Purtle on the mustering-out roll. A Peter Purtle of Fulton County served in the 1832 campaign.



*Part Two*

---

**BLACK HAWK  
CAMPAIGN  
OF 1832**

*Muster Rolls*

*Staff Officers of the Commander-in-Chief*

COMPOSITE ROLL OF THE STAFFS OF GOVERNOR JOHN REYNOLDS, 1832

Muster Roll of the Governor and Staff of t[he] Illinois Militia in service of the United States in the year 1832.

Names	Rank or Commission	Period of Service		Place of Discharge	Residence & Distance	
		From	To		places	Miles Travel.
John Reynolds	Governor & do	16 April do	14 August 27 May 1832	At Rock Island <sup>1</sup> Ottoway	Bellville	280
Joseph Chadwick	Aid to do	do	do	do	Bellville	260
James T. B. Stapp	do	do	do	do	Vandalia	240
Vitel Jarrot	Aid do	28h. May	12 June	Ottoway	Bellville	260
Milton K Alexander	do	do	15h. June 1832	Ottoway		
Alexander F Grant	do	13 June 1832	14h August	At Home		
Benjamin Hickman	do	16h. do	do	do.		
Vitel Jarrott	Adjutant Genl.	16 April	27th May	Ottoway	Bellville	260
Elijah C Berry	[do]	28 May	12 June	Ottoway	Vandalia	240
Theophilus W Smith	do	13 June	14 August	At Home	Edwardsville	245
Enoch C March	Qr. Master Gnl	16 April	6 October	At Home		
James Turney	Pay Master Gnl.	16 April	27 May 1832	Ottoway	Carrolton	220
Stephen B Shellody	do	28h May	12 June 1832			
James Turney	do	13 June	14 Augst 1832	Ottoway	Carrolton,	
Cyrus Edwards	Major of Ordnance	16 April	27 May 1832	Ottoway	Edwardsville	245.

I certify that the foregoing Roll exhibits a true state of my Staff officers as commander in Chief of the Illinois Militia in the service of the United States, that they were actually in service of the United States for the periods therein Stated, *doing active duties of all Kinds required* of them, although in some cases they may not have had the actual duties to perform which officers of the United States Army of Similar commissions might have to perform.

John Reynolds Gov. and Com. in Chief Ill. mil.

[ANS] Note—The above Muster Roll was made by Major Thomas and when I Signed the Same, I did not d[e]ducet to the place of discharge. I was at Rock Island on the 14th. Augt. 1832

25 April 1833.

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. Mil.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "Wright 2d June 34 18178." Although this roll is not dated, it is probably the one which Reynolds sent to Paymaster General Towson on Jan. 14, 1833 (see Reynolds to Towson, Feb. 16, 1833). Compare with the staff rolls of May 27 and June 23, 1832, which follow.

The last column, unheaded, has been omitted. Remarks given there follow the names of Milton K. Alexander, "Elected Brigadier Genl 16h. June 1832," and Stephen B. Shelledy [Shelledy], "apptd Brigade Major of 2 Brigade." The notation, "Paid by PayMr. Andrews," follows the names of Reynolds, Chadwick, Stapp, Jarrot, Alexander, Grant, Hickman, and March.

Staff officers given credit on this roll for service during the May 28-June 12 period performed few, if any, duties. On June 10 Vital Jarrot signed an order as adjutant general. Alexander and Shelledy were no-

where near the army then in service; neither were they with Governor Reynolds.

Reynolds himself left the army on July 10, returned to Belleville, and remained in southern Illinois until his departure for Galena and Rock Island some time after the actual hostilities had ceased. Theophilus Smith and the Governor's aides, Grant and Hickman, left the army with the Governor on July 10.

For more detailed accounts of the service and payment of the Governor's staffs, see Reynolds to Grant, July 28, 1832; Brant to Reynolds, Aug. 6, 1832; Atkinson to Reynolds, Oct. 31, 1832; Reynolds to Cass, Dec. 6, 1832; Reynolds to Robinson and Reynolds to Towson, both of Feb. 16, 1833; and Reynolds to Atkinson, April 25, 1833.

<sup>1</sup> Inserted by Reynolds, who struck out the original entry, "At Home."

## STAFF OF GOVERNOR JOHN REYNOLDS, MAY 27, 1832

Rank Roll of the Commander in chief and Staff of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States to repel an invasion of the Hostile Sac & Fox Indians mustered out of service at the mouth of Fox River on the 27th day of May 1832

Names.	Rank	Date of Commission.	Distance from Residence.
John Reynolds	Commander in chief.	April 16, 1832	270 miles.
Joseph M. Chadwick	Aid de camp to Comr in Chief—Rank as Colonel	April 16, 1832	270 miles
James T B. Stapp.	Aid de camp to Comr in Chief Rank as Colonel	April 16, 1832	265 miles
James Turney.	Paymaster General Rank as Colonel	April 16, 1832	230 miles.
Vital Jarrot.	Adj't. General—Rank as Colonel	April 16, 1832	270 miles.
Cyrus Edwards.	Quarter Master General Rank as Colonel.	April 16, 1832	250 miles

I certify on honor that this Rank Roll exhibits the true state of the Staff of the Commander in Chief of the Illinois Militia mustered out of service this 27th day of May 1832—and that the remarks opposite the names of the officers are accurate & just.

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. Mil.

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. The last three columns of the original roll, "Time in Service," "Names of those present," and "Remarks," are omitted here. The "Names present" column is identical with the first column above; the other two are blank.

A property roll listing the valuation of the arms, accouterments, and horses of the

Governor's staff is also in the Stevens Coll. James Turney and William G. Brown appraised the property and signed the roll on May 5, 1832. On the May 5 roll Vital Jarrott (so spelled) is listed as "Asst Adjt Genl." and Reddick Horn as "Chaplain Waggon &c.;" all other officers are the same.

## STAFF OF GOVERNOR JOHN REYNOLDS, JUNE 23, 1832

Roll of the Staff of the Commander in chief employed in the service of the United States by order of the Governor and commander in chief from the 13th day of June 1832 to the day of disbandment.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>date of com</i>	<i>Place of rendezvous</i>
John Reynolds	Commander in chief	December 1830	Fort Wilborne
E C Berry	Adjutant General	Dec 1828	Foot of the Rapids of Illinois
Theophilus W Smith	Assistant Adjt Genl	June 13th 1832	"
Enoch C. March	Quarter Master General	do	"
James Turney	paymaster General	do	"
Price Frovillo [Trovillo]	assist Qr master Genl	do	"
[Reuben] Holmes	Same	do	"
Charles Hook <sup>1</sup>	Same	do	"
Benjamin T [F] Hickman	Aid de Camp	do	"
Alexr. F. Grant	Same	do	"

I certify on honor that this roll exhibits the true state and number of the staff of the Governor and Commander in chief; and that the remarks set opposite the names of the officers are accurate and Just

Foot of the Rapids of Illinois River June 23rd 1832

E. C. Berry, Adj't. & Inspector Genl.

DS, IH: The last two columns, "Names present," and "Remarks," are omitted. The "Names present" column is identical with the first column above. The only remark follows the name of Adj. Gen. Elijah C. Berry, "detached on separate service June 26th 1832."

<sup>1</sup> Charles Hook has not been identified. The name "Charles" is probably an error, for Cornelius Hook of Morgan County seems to have been the man meant here. Cornelius Hook enrolled in Capt. Samuel T. Mathews' company of the 1st Regiment, 3d Brigade, and, according to the company roll, was

appointed to the staff of the brigade. His name does not appear on the brigade staff rolls, however, and it seems safe to assume, therefore, that Hook transferred to the Governor's staff rather than to that of a brigade. Hook may have been paid directly by the U.S. Army's quartermaster department for his services in the campaign. If he were so paid, this would account for Governor Reynolds's having omitted his name from the composite roll submitted to Washington for approval of payment. Numerous Illinois volunteers who left their companies to serve in the commissary and quartermaster departments do not appear on staff rolls.

---

*Officers of the First Army, 1832 Campaign, Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside*

---

## PROPERTY ROLL OF BRIGADE STAFF

Valuation of the arms acoutrements & horses of Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside & Staff.

<i>Names</i>	<i>value of arms &amp; accoutrmts</i>	<i>value of Horses</i>	<i>Description of horses.</i>	<i>Remarks<sup>1</sup></i>
Brigl S Whiteside <sup>2</sup>	65.	Gr Mare	4 yrs	100
N. Buckmaster Brdg Majr.	50.	Bey	Mare.	125
Davd prickety Cle[r]k to the Brdg.	25.	Brown	horse.	85
James Semple aid to Brdg Generl.	75.	Bay.	horse	150
William E. Starr pay Mastr to the Brdg.	60.	Grey	horse.	85
William Ross aid to the general.	75	Bey	horse	125

We Bening chosen to value the above propperty do Cetyfy on honer that the valuation of the above acutrements & horses is Correct to the best of our Judement given under our hands this 5h My 1832.

James Turney  
William G. Brown

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. The heading of the roll is in the handwriting of James Semple and the remainder in that of Nathaniel Buckmaster. No other roll of Whiteside's staff has been located.

James Semple's draft of a rank roll of the brigade officers lists one staff officer not given above—William Thomas, brigade quartermaster. The Semple roll, of ca. May 5, 1832, follows.

<sup>1</sup> The column entries were made under the wrong headings on the original roll.

<sup>2</sup> The Stevens Coll. also contains the following separate appraisal of Whiteside's horse. The document is in the handwriting of William E. Starr, one of the signers:

*We the undersigned called upon to appraise  
a horse belonging to Genl. Saml. Whiteside  
now in the service of the United States do  
on honor value him at one hundred dollars  
this 24th. day of April 1832.*

*William. E. Starr  
David McMurry*

## RANK ROLL OF FIELD, STAFF, COMPANY, AND PLATOON OFFICERS, WHITESIDE'S BRIGADE

[ca. May 5, 1832]

Rank Roll of the officers of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia under the command of Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside

		Date of Commission	Regt.	Remarks
	Samuel Whiteside Brig Gn.	Apr. 26th. 1832.		
1	Nathl. Buckmaster Brig Mgr.			
5	William E. Starr pay masr.			
	[MS torn] William Ross 1st. Aid.			
	[MS torn—J]ames Semple 2d. Aid			
6	David Prickett			
4	William Thomas Brig Q.M.			
1	Abraham B. Dewitt Col.	Apr. 29th.	" 3d Reg	
2	John Thomas jr Col.		1st. Rg	
3	Jacob. Fry Col.		2d. Rgt.	
4	Samuel M. Thompson Col.		4th. "	
1	James D. Henry Majr of Spies		Spies	
2	Thomas James Maj odd Battn.	Apr. 28th.	" Odd. Bat.	
6	William Wetherford Lt. Col.	Apr. 30th.	" 3d. Regt.	
4	Solomon Prewitt	Apr. 28th.	" 1st. Regt.	
5	Achilles Morris	Apr. 30th.	" 4th. Regt.	
7	Chas. Gregory	Ap. 30th.	" 2d. Rgt.	
8	John Starkie Major	Ap 28th. 1832	1st. Regt.	
9	Alexander Bell [Beall, major] <sup>1</sup>	Ap 30th.	" 3d Regt.	
10	Moses G. Wilson	Ap 30th.	" 4 Regt.	
11	Philip W. Martin	Ap. 30th.	" 2d. Rgt.	
3	Thomas Long.	Ap. 28th.	" od Bat Inft.	
2	Julius L. Barnsback Cap.	Apr. 24th.	" 1st. " [Reg.]	
4	Erastus Wheeler	18.	" 1st. "	
	[MS torn] Josiah Little	Ap 28th	" 1st. "	Vice Prewit pro.
	[MS torn—John] Tate	Ap. 18.	" 1st. "	
	[Number illegible]			
	John Winstanley	Ap 18	" 1st. "	
6	[?] William Moore	Ap. 18	" 1st. "	
21	Gideon Simpson	Ap. 28	" 1st "	Vice J Thomas pro.
	John Demint	Ap. 20th.	" Spies	
	John Dawson	Ap 21.	" "	
	Thomas Carlin	Ap 20th.	" "	
20	Thomas Harrison	Apr. 28th.	" Odd Bat	
14	Daniel Price	Apr. 24	" "	
15	Peter Warren	Apr. 24th. 1832	Odd. B.	
8	John Harris	Ap 20th. 1832	3d R.	
9	Nathaniel Winters	Ap 21th.	" 3d R.	
17	William T. Givens	Ap 25th.	" 3d R.	
18	William B. Smith	Ap. 26th	" 3d R.	
25	Benjamin Barney	Ap. 28th	" 3d R.	
27	Elisha Petty	Ap. 29th	" 3d R.	
10	Levi W. Goodan	Ap. 21st.	" 4th R.	
11	Abraham Lincoln	Ap. 21st.	" 4 R.	

		Date of Commission	Regt.	Remarks
13	Samuel Hollingsworth	"	Apr. 23d	4th R.
31	William C. Ralls	"	Ap. 30th.	4th. R.
	Jacob. Eby	"	Ap. 28	Odd B I.
	Japhet A. Ball	"	Ap. 28	"
	Seth Pratt	"	Ap. 28	"
1	Ryland Ballard	1st. Liut.	Apl 19th	1st R.
4	John T. Lusk	"	Ap 18th	1st R.
25	William Arrendell	"	Ap. 28th	1s R.
3	Joshua Hughes	"	Ap. 18th.	1st R.
5	Aaron Stookey	"	Ap 18	1. R.
6	Isaac Griffin	"	Ap 18	1 R.
26	William S. Thomas	"	Ap 28th	1s. R.
7	Jesse W. Mount	"	Ap. 20th.	Spies
10	William Pickerill	"	Ap. 21st.	Spies.
8	Dempsey Yarborough	"	Ap. 20.	Spies.
2	John McAdams	"	Ap. 17.	1832 2d. R.
14	E. L. Pearson	"	23	"
22	James Allan	"	25	"
33	Thomas Hill	"	30	"
15	Christopher Howard	"	23	"
34	Edward D. Baker	"	30	"
20	Jam[e]s Whitlock	"	25	"
24	James G. Hickman <sup>2</sup>	"	27	"
9	William G. Cook [Coop]	"	Ap 20th.	3d R.
11	John D. Pensan	"	Ap 21st	3d. R.
21	Walter Butler	"	Ap 25th.	3d R.
23	Starkie R. Powell	"	Ap. 26th.	3d R.
27	Israel N. Burt	"	Ap. 28th.	3d. R.
29	John Burch	"	Ap 29th	3d Regt.
12	John Reed	"	Ap 21st.	4th R.
13	Hugh Armstrong	"	Ap 21s.	4th R.
19	James Blackburn	"	Ap 25.	4th "
16	Alexander Hollingworth	"	Ap. 23d	4th R.
[MS torn]	Archibald Wynn	"	Ap 24th.	Odd B.
[MS torn—William]	Williamson	"	Ap. 24th.	Od. B.
[MS torn—Edward T.]	Morgan	"	Ap. 28th.	Odd. B.
1	Jesse Bartlett	2d. Leiut.	Ap. 18	1st. R.
	Richard Randle	"	Ap. 18th.	2
	Jacob Swigart	"	Ap. 19	Fo. [?]
	Abraham B. Vandergriff	"	Ap. 18	3
	David Swear	"	Ap 18	4
	A. I. Fike	"	Ap. 18th.	5
	George D. Kinney	"	Ap. 18th.	6
	Abram Starnes	"	Ap 20th.	Spies
	John Hornback	"	Ap 21.	Spies.
	George D. Sands <sup>3</sup>	"	Ap 20th	Spis.
	Jacob Waggoner	"	Ap 20	2d. R.
	Absolam Cross [Cress]	"	27	26
	Elijah G. Lillard	"	23	19
	Thomas Crocker	"	23	20
	Matthias L. [S.] Link	"	30	28
	Levi Whiteside	"	30	29
	Silas Crane	"	25	21

			Date of Commission	Regt.	Remarks
	Jefferson Wetherford	"	Ap 20th.	" 3d. Regt.	10
	John L. Kirkpatrick	"	Ap. 21st.	" 3d. R.	14
	Thomas Wright	"	Ap. 25.	" 3d. R.	24
	Lewis Allan	"	Ap 28th.	" 3d. R.	25
	John Burch	"	Ap 29th.	" 3d R.	27
	[MS torn—Willie] Myres.	"	Ap 26th.	3d R.	23
	William Cantril	"	Ap. 21st.	4th. R.	15
	John Brannan	"	Apr 21st.	4th. R.	16
	Harvey Skiles	"	Ap. 23d.	4th R.	18
	Jno. Stinnett	"	Ap. 25th.	4th. "	22
	Robert S. Brown	"		Odd. B.	11
	Hiram Trimble	"		Odd. B.	12
	Thomas McRoberts	"		Odd B.	13
3	Benjamin James	Cap.	Ap 17th.	2d Regt.	
16	Thomas McDow	"	" 25th.	" "	
19	Levi D. Boone	"	" 27	" "	
7	Jerimiah Smith	"	" 20	[2d Regt.]	
12	William G. Flood	"	" 23	" ["]	
30	Samuel Smith	"	" 30	" ["]	
29	Thomas Chapman	"	" 30	" ["]	
28	David Crow	"	" 30	" ["]	
24	Jacob Ebey	Capt.	Apr. 28th.	Odd. B. I.	
23	Japhet A. Ball.	"	" "	" "	
26	Seth Pratt.	"	" "	" "	
30	Edward Strane <sup>4</sup>	1st. Lt.	"	" ["]	
31	Alexander D. Cox	"	"	" ["]	
32	John M. Crabtree	"	"	" ["]	
	Winton McNeale <sup>5</sup>	2d. Lt.		" ["]	31
	John McCormack	"		" ["]	32
	Joseph Lister	"		" ["]	33
	James White [Capt.] odd B. <sup>6</sup>			" ["]	

AD<sup>f</sup>, IH: Stevens Coll. The entire document is in the handwriting of James Semple, who prepared many of the orders issued by Gen. Samuel Whiteside over the signature of Maj. Nathaniel Buckmaster.

This roll lists thirty-five captains. Three, Jacob Ebey, Japhet A. Ball, and Seth Pratt, are listed twice. Attached to the brigade later were the seven companies of Col. James Johnson's 5th Regiment.

<sup>1</sup> The word "major" is represented by ditto marks on the original.

<sup>2</sup> James G. Human of Montgomery County was 1st lieutenant of Capt. Levi D. Boone's company of the 2d Regiment.

<sup>3</sup> Semple entered this name originally as Samms and then changed it to Sands. The muster rolls of Capt. Thomas Carlin's company of the Spy Battalion give two spellings, Samms and Sams.

<sup>4</sup> Semple probably miscopied this name. Edward Shain (or Shane) was 1st lieutenant of Capt. Jacob Ebey's company.

<sup>5</sup> Winston M. Neal (or Neale) was 2d lieutenant of Ebey's company.

<sup>6</sup> The only available muster roll of Capt. James White's Hancock County company lists the company as part of Maj. Samuel Bogart's Odd Battalion, which was not formed until June, 1832. The roll does not mention the earlier service of the company in Whiteside's Brigade, although twenty-one of the company's sixty-one members are said to have enrolled on April 30.

Governor Reynolds wrote to Gen. Henry Atkinson on May 4 from Yellow Banks (now Oquawka, Ill.): "There are here about twenty five men from Hancock without arms. Please send that number of muskets for them to this place before we start." This group of men was no doubt White's original

company, which apparently was considered part of Maj. Thomas James's Odd Battalion at this time. On the later service of the company, see the company roster.

The record book of William Thomas, brigade

quartermaster (in III: BHW Coll.), shows that White's company drew supplies on May 3, and Henry Eddy's report to Governor Reynolds, Jan. 1, 1833, in I-A, shows that the company drew twelve guns on May 1.

## RANK ROLL OF FIELD AND COMPANY OFFICERS, WHITESIDE'S BRIGADE

Head Quarters, Camp No. 8. Rock River, May 8th. 1832

### General Orders.

The following rank roll has been made out according to order and will be observed by the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers now in the service of the United States:

Col	Abraham B Dewitt	[Capt.]	John Harris
"	John Thomas Jr	"	Nathaniel Winters
"	Jacob Fry	"	Levi W Goodan
"	Samuel M Thompson	"	Abraham Lincoln
Majr	James D Henry	"	William G Flood
"	Thomas James	"	Samuel Hollingsworth
Lt Col	Solomon Pruitt	Capt	Daniel Price
" "	Achilles Morris	"	Peter Warren
" "	William Wetherford	"	Thomas McDow
" "	Charles Gregory	"	William T Givens
Majr	John Starkey	"	William B Smith
"	Alexander Bell [Beall]	"	Levi D Boone
"	Moses G Wilson	"	Thomas Harrison
"	Philip W Martin	"	Gideon Simpson
"	Thomas Long	"	Josiah Little
Capt	John Dement	"	Japhet A Ball
"	Thomas Carlin	"	Jacob Eby
"	John Dawson	"	Benjamin Barney
"	John Tate	"	Seth Pratt
"	Julius L Barnsback	"	Elisha Petty
"	Benjamin James	"	David Crow
"	Erastus Wheeler	"	Thomas Chapman
"	John Winstanly	"	Samuel Smith
"	William Moore	"	William C Ralls
"	Jeremiah Smith	"	James White

Brigade Major.

CD, III: Stevens Coll. This roll, in the handwriting of David Prickett, was prepared

for the signature of Nathaniel Buckmaster, brigade major, but was never signed.

---

---

*First Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade*

---

### FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

A list of field and staff officers of the 1st Regt in the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers under the command of Brigadier Genl Saml Whitesides Mustered out of the service at the mouth of Fox River on the 28<sup>th</sup> May 1832.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Residence</i>	<i>dist</i>
John Thomas	Col	St Clair	300 m
Saml [Solomon] Pruitt	Lt Col	Madison	275 "
John Starkey	Major	St Clair	300 "
A W Snyder	Adjutant	" "	" "
J A Blackwell	Qr master	" "	" "
Wm G Brown	pay master	" "	" "
Richd Roman	Surgeon	" "	" "
J M McTyre Cornelius	Surgeons mate <sup>1</sup>	Monroe	325 "
Saml Sybold [Seybold]	assistant qr ms	Madison	275 "
Alex Shields	Serg Major	"	" "

I do hereby certify that the above list exhibits a true statement of the officers therein named

John Thomas Col. 1st. R.

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. The third column, omitted here, gives the date of appointment as April 28 for all staff members but the surgeon's mate, who is said to have been appointed May 12.

The last column, also omitted, has entries opposite the names of the colonel and lieutenant colonel. Thomas, "Entitled to pay as Capt from 18 to 28 Apl 1832," was enrolled

as captain of the company later commanded by Gideon Simpson; and Pruitt, "Entitled to pay as Capt from 19 to 28 Apl 1832," was the original commander of Josiah Littell's company.

<sup>1</sup> Dr. William H. Mitchell was probably the first surgeon's mate of this staff. See n. 1 on the roll of Capt. John Winstanley's company.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JULIUS L. BARNSBACK

Muster Roll of Captain Julius L Barnsbacks Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, Commanded, by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois, on the 28th day of April 1832. Distant 120 miles from the place of Enrollment.

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment	
			When	Where
1	Julius L Barnsback	Capt	April 18th 1832	Edwardsville
2	Ryland Ballard	1st Lieut	do	do
3	Jessee Bartlett	2nd do	"	"
4	Jacob Kindar	1st Serg't.	"	"
5	Mathias Handlan	2nd do	"	"
6	Stephen Gaskell	3rd do	"	"
7	Henry Armstrong	4th do	"	"
8	Rob't Murphy	1st Corporal	"	"
9	John E Sharp	2nd do	"	"
10	Isham M Gillham	3rd do	"	"
11	Isaac McLean	4th do	"	"
12	Wm Armstrong	Private	"	"
13	David Armstrong	do	"	"
14	Martin S Bartlett	do	"	"
15	Henry Hart	do	"	"
16	Nicholas Bartlett	do	"	"
17	Geo' Barnsback	do	"	"
18	Austin Bowles	do	"	"
19	Stephen Bowles	do	"	"
20	Charles Colyer	do	"	"
21	Jacob B Cox	do	"	"
22	Aaron Ford jr	do	"	"
23	Josiah Flinn	do	"	"
24	Henry Guthrie	do	"	"
25	Wm Hamilton	do	"	"
26	John F Gillham	do	"	"
27	Aaron Hood	do	"	"
28	Charles W Johnson	do	"	"
29	James Johns	do	"	"
30	James Knight	do	"	"
31	William Kell	do	"	"
32	John Dove	do	"	"
33	David Mary	do	"	"
34	Wm Ralph	do	"	"
35	O C. Motley	do	"	"
36	Sam'l Seybold	do	"	"
37	Lewis. W. Scandland	do	"	"
38	Levi Smith	do	"	"
39	John A Wall	do	"	"
40	David Wall	do	"	"
41	Robert B Wicks	do	"	"
42	John Hart	do	"	"
43	Wm Burge	do	"	"
44	James Norman	do	"	"
45	John Vanhooser	Do	"	"
46	E. C. Smith	Do	"	"
47	Robert Page	Do	"	"
48	Fauntleroy Day	Do	"	"
	James Semple			

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits a true state of Captain Julius L

Barnsback Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names of men are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

Julius L Barnsback Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and Countersigned this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of John J. Hardin. Filing note: "J L Barnsback 1st. Regt." The last four columns, omitted here, state that the company was enrolled by Captain Barnsback for a period of 60 days and that all company members were present. The last column, headed "Remarks," is blank.

IHi also has a photostat from DNA of the mustering-out roll signed at the mouth of Fox River on May 28 by Ryland Ballard, 1st lieutenant commanding the company. This roll was made out by James Semple and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. The following remarks appear on the May 28 roll:

1. Julius L. Barnsback, "On furlough from 18th May."
2. Ryland Ballard, "In command of the Company from 18th. to 28th. May."
4. Jacob Kinder, "On furlough Sick."
5. Matias Handlon, "On furlough."
8. Robert Murphy, "On furlough horse hunting."
9. John E. Sharp, "On furlough."
12. William Armstrong, "On furlough horse hunting."
13. David Armstrong, "On furlough horse hunting."
14. Martin S. Bartlett, "Elected 1st. Sergeant 22d. May 1832."
19. Stephen Bowles, "Absent on furlough."
20. Charles Colyer, "Elected 4th. Sergeant 22d. May 1832.
21. Jacob B. Cox, "Absent horse hunting."

22. Aaron Ford, "Absent. Sick."
29. James Johns, "Absent Sick."
36. Samuel Seybold, "On furlough Sick assistant Qr. Master—appointed 28th. April."
44. James Norman, "Absent horse hunting."
49. James Semple, "Appointed Judge Advocate 1st. May 1832." Semple is listed as present in the company on May 28.

The heading of the May 28 roll gives the distance from the place of the muster-out to the place of enrollment as 284 miles.

The following variations in names appear on the May 28 roll: Nos. 3, Jesse Bartlett; 4, Jacob Kinder; 5, Matthias Hanlan; 6, Stephen Gaskill; 22, Aaron Ford; 23, Joseph Flinn; 33, David W. Merry; 35, Obediah C. Motley; 37, Lewis W. Scanland; 41, Robert B. Weeks; and 45, John Van Hoozer.

A property roll of this company, signed by Matias Handlon and Aaron Hood at Beardstown, April 27, 1832, is also in IHi: Stevens Coll. The following variations in names appear on the property roll: Nos. 3, Jesse Bartlett; 4, Jacob J. Kinder; 5, Matthias Handlin; 6, Stephen W. Gaskell; 7, Henry L. Armstrong; 10, Isham M. Gilham; 11, Isaac McLain; 14, Martin S. Bartlett; 20, Charles Collier; 23, Joseph Flinn; 26, John F. Gilham; 37, Lewis Scanland (Lewis scratched out and "John L" written above); 41, Robert W. Wicks; 47, Robert G. Page; 48, George A. Day. James Semple's name is not on the property roll.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SOLOMON PRUITT (Later Josiah Littell's)

Muster Roll of Captain Solomon Pruitt's Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Saml. Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States, at Beardstown, Illinois on the day of April 1832 distant 110 miles from the place of enrollment.

No.	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment. Where
1	Solomon Pruitt	Captain	April 19th 1832	Edwardsville
2	Josiah Littell	1st Lieut	do	Madison Co do

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment.	
			When	Where
3	Jacob Swigart	2nd do	"	"
4	William Arundell	1st Sergeant	"	"
5	Joseph T Squire	2nd do	"	"
6	James R Wood	3rd do	"	"
7	James Sanders	4th do	"	"
8	Thomas Akins	1st Corporal	"	"
9	John E Hawkins	2nd Corporal	"	"
10	John Lawrence	3rd do	"	"
11	Isaiah Dunnegan	4th do	"	"
12	Martin Jones	Private	"	"
13	Solomon Pruitt Jr	do	"	"
14	Ben' F Barnett	do	"	"
15	Absalom Roberts	do	"	"
16	Shadrach Sanders	do	"	"
17	Russel Starkey	do	"	"
18	James Lenton	do	"	"
19	Elijah Roberts	do	"	"
20	Lewis C Lowell	do	"	"
21	Stephen Scantland	do	"	"
22	Samuel Jobe	do	"	"
23	Levi Jobe	do	"	"
24	Madison Bridger	do	"	"
25	William Lowell	do	"	"
26	Elias Rice	do	"	"
27	George Jones	do	"	"
28	Francis Rose	do	"	"
29	Elias Smith	do	"	"
30	Jessee Wood	do	"	"
31	Meeds A Harris	do	"	"
32	Samuel Palmer	do	"	"
33	Newton Bassy	do	"	"
34	Enoch Chapman	do	"	"
35	William Roberts Jr	do	"	"
36	Johnathan Rogers	do	"	"
37	James Feehan	do	"	"
38	Marcus Gillham	do	"	"
39	William Davis	do	"	"
40	Cyrus Edwards	do	"	"
41	Abram [Abel] Moore	do	"	"
42	Christopher Stout	do	"	"
43	John Solomon	do	"	"
44	Sanford Beck	do	"	"
45	Joseph Chapman	do	"	"
46	Zachariah Barr	do	"	"
47	Philip V Walker	do	"	"
48	James H Hodges	do	"	"
49	William C Cochran	do	"	"
50	James Sterret	do	"	"
51	Willis Humes	do	"	"
52	James Waddle	do	"	"
53	John Harkleroad	do	"	"
54	Thomas Dickson	do	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment. Where
55	William Eavs	do	"	"
56	William Kirkendall	do	"	"
57	Thomas Whiteside	do	"	"
58	Edward K[e]nyon	do	"	"
59	Vincent Lee	do	"	"
60	Josiah R Gillham	do	"	"

I do certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Solomon Pruitt's Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day; and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just. Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832      Solomon Pruitt Commanding the Company.

[ANS] Mustered and countersigned this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin      Inspector and Mustering officer

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of John J. Hardin. Filing note: "Solomon Pruitt, 1st. Regt." The last four columns, omitted here, are headed "Who by," "Period of time" [of enrollment], "Names of those present," and "Remarks." The company was enrolled by Pruitt for 60 days; all members were present on April 28. The captain and two lieutenants were elected April 19, and the noncommissioned officers, April 17.

A property roll of this company, signed by Christopher Stont and Abel Moore at Beardstown, April 27, 1832, is also in the Stevens Coll. The following eight names are spelled differently on that roll: Nos. 4, William Arundel; 8, Thomas Akens; 14, Benjamin F. Barnet; 36, Jonathan Rodgers; 41, Abel Moore; 52, James Waddell; 55, William Eaves; and 56, William Kuykendall.

The mustering-out roll, signed at the "Mouth of Rock [Fox] River," May 27, 1832, by Josiah Littell, is in DNA; IH has a photostat. The May 27 roll has Nathaniel Buckmaster's certificate of inspection (in the handwriting of David Prickett). It gives the place of enrollment as Milton, Madison County, and lists two privates not given on the April 28 roll. They are John M. Dunagan and William Sails (or Surles, Suels, Juels?).

Following is a list of names with spelling variations or additional remarks as given on the May 27 roll:

1. Solomon Pruitt, "Elected 19h Apl 1832  
Elected Lieut Colonel 28h Apl 1832."
2. Josiah Littell, "Elected Captn 28h Apl 1832."
3. Jacob Swegait, "on Furlough."
4. Wm. Arundell, "Elected 1st Lieutenant 28h Apl 1832."

5. Joseph Squire, "Elected 1st Sergeant 28h Apl 1832 on Furlow 18h May 1832."
7. James Sanders, "Sick and not present."
9. Jno. E. Hankins.
11. Isaiah Dunagan.
14. Benjn. F. Barnet.
15. Absolum Robberts.
16. Shadrick Sanders.
18. James Linton, "on permit."
19. Elijah Robberts.
20. Lewis C. Sowell.
21. Stephen Scantlin, "Sick and not present."
22. Saml Job.
23. Levi Job.
24. Madison Bridges, "on permit."
25. Wm. Sowell, "detailed to wait on sick."
30. Jesse Wood, "3d Sergeant 18h May 1832."
32. Saml. Palnar.
33. Newton Basy, "on permit."
35. Wm. Robberts Junr.
36. Jonathan Roggers.
37. James Fien.
38. Marcus Gillham, "on furlough."
39. Wm. Davis, "on permit."
41. Abel More, "on furlough."
44. Sandford Beck.
50. James Sterett, "4 Sergeant up to 18h May & 1st from that time to the 27h 1832."
52. James Waddle, "Sick & on permit."
55. Wm. Eaves, "On Furlough."
58. Edward Kenyon, "Sick & on permit."
59. Vincent Lee, "2d Sergeant 28h Apl 1832."

The heading gives the distance from the place of the muster-out to the place of enrollment as 284 miles.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM MOORE

Muster Roll of Capt. William Moore's Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides mustered out of the service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River on the 28th. of May 1832  
Distant from the place of Enrollment Three Hundred and thirty miles

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where	Remarks
1	William Moore	Captain	St. Clair	
2	Isaac Griffin	1st. Leut.	do	
3	A I Fike	2d. Do	"	
4	Aaron Land	1st Sergt.	"	Sick absent
5	Pleasant N Dupee	2nd Do	"	
6	Nehimiah McMillion	3. Do	"	
7	Elijah Herring	4th D	"	
8	John Land	1s Corpl.	"	absent with the sick
9	Jonathan Crane	2nd D.	"	On Furlough
10	Jarves M Jackson	3d. Do	"	Absent with leave
11	George Land	4th Do	"	
12	David Angle	private	"	Absent
13	Julius Alexander	Do	"	
14	William G Brown	"	"	Appoint Paymaster to the 1 Regt. the 28th of April 1832
15	Benjamin Brooks	"	"	
16	John T Baker	"	"	
17	William J Cunningham	"	"	
18	Benjamin Chesney	"	"	
19	William Campbell	"	"	
20	James Cook	"	"	
21	William Cook	"	"	
22	John Edwards	"	"	
23	Jessee J Everett	"	"	
24	Nathan Fike	"	"	
25	Samuel Gaskill	"	"	
26	Lorenzo D Jackson	"	"	
27	John Johnson	"	"	
28	George Hickman	"	"	
29	Jonathan Moore	"	"	
30	Benjamin M'Daniel	"	"	
31	Rene M Lacroix	"	"	
32	Jeremiah Pate	"	"	
33	Thomas Reynolds	"	"	
34	Charles Taylor	"	"	
35	Edward Tracewell	"	"	
36	Harrison Vodan	"	"	
37	William Wright	"	"	
38	Henry Ward	"	"	
39	Lorenzo D Thompson	"	"	
40	John Whitesides	"	"	

I do hereby certify on Honour that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of my

Company of Volunteer Mounted Militia on this date and that the remarks set opposite their names are accurate and Just

Wm Moore Capt.

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "Capt Moore 1st. Regt." Columns 6, 7, and 8 of the original roll are omitted here. The fourth, sixth, and seventh state that the company was enrolled on April 18 by William Moore for 60 days. The eighth indicates the presence of company members at the muster-out; absentees are shown in the "Remarks" column. William G. Brown, No. 14 on this roll, was also a member of the regimental staff, but he is marked present in the company on May 28. IH also has a duplicate of this roll from DNA. The DNA roll has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in David Prickett's handwriting. One name is spelled differently, that of 3d

Corp. Jarvis M. Jackson.

A mustering-in roll, signed by Moore and made out and countersigned by John J. Hardin at Beardstown on April 27, is also in IH: Stevens Coll. The April 27 roll has the following variations in names: Nos. 5, Pleasant N. Dupuy; 10, Jarvis M. Jackson; 20, James Cooke; 21, Wm. Cooke; 23, Jesse J. Everett; 25, Samuel Gaskell; 29, Johnathan Moore; 40, John Whiteside.

The company was mustered into service 140 miles from the place of enrollment, according to the heading of the April 27 roll.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN THOMAS (*Later Gideon Simpson's*)

Muster Roll of Capt John Thomas Company of 1st Regt commanded by Col John Thomas of the Brigade of mounted Volunteer militia from St Clair County Ills commanded by Brigadier General Saml Whitesides Mustered into the Service of the united States at Beardstown Ills on the 29<sup>th</sup> day of April 1832—145 miles from the place of enrolment

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enroled Where</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Thomas John	Capt	Bellville	Elected Col of 1st Regt on 28 Apl
Simpson Gideon	1 Lieut	"	Elected Capt on 28 Apl
Kinney George	2 "	"	Elected 1 Lieut on 28 Apl
Thomas Wm. S.	"	"	
Woods John W	1 Sarg	"	on furlow since 19 <sup>th</sup> May
Adams Parker		"	Elected 1 sarg since 19 May
Boyce Prettyman	2 Sarg	"	
Nearen James	3 "	"	
Bridges Enoch	4 "	"	
McDonald Jno	1 Co.	"	
Terry Andrew	2 "	"	
Ashby Jas H	3 "	"	
West George	4 "	"	
Abbot Isaac		"	
Bird John		"	
Casterline Jos		"	
Crocker Abner		"	absent without Leave
Davis James		"	
Enochs Saml D		"	
Furgerson Robt		"	
Ogle Benjamin		"	
Span [Sparr?] Solomon		"	
Scott Benjamin		"	

Names	Rank	Enroled Where	Remarks
Scott Chas		"	
Twiss Wm		"	
Welker Joseph		"	
Roman Richd		"	appointed Surgeon of 1st Regt on 28 Apl
McHenry Danl		"	Joined the 4 Regt returned

I do hereby certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of my company of Volunteer Mounted Militia on this date and that the remarks set opposite their respective names are accurate and just

Gideon Simpson Capton

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "Capt. Thomas' 1st. Regt. Simpson." Four columns of the original roll, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by John Thomas on April 18 for 60 days; all company members are marked present except Abner Crocker. The roll is not dated and gives no mustering-out information in the heading, but the remarks, at least, must have been added at the time of the muster-out.

Another roll in the Stevens Coll. is a copy of the above. It differs only in the spelling of one name, that of No. 26, given as Jos. Walker.

IHi also has a photostat of the official mustering-out roll in DNA, signed by Simpson and bearing the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. The heading of the DNA

roll states that the company was "Mustered out of the Service of the U.S. at the Mouth of Fox River IIs on the 28th. of May 1832—distant 300 miles from the place of Enrolment." On the back of the roll is the following note signed by Simpson: "Daniel McHenry returned & served out his time in my Company."

A property roll made out by Adam W. Snyder and signed by Snyder and John A. Blackwell, April 29, 1832, is also in IH: Stevens Coll. This roll includes a Levi Wilderman not listed on any of the other rosters. Names with varying spellings on the property roll are as follows: [5] John W. Wood, [6] Prittman Boyce, [12] James W. Ashby, [14] Isaac Abbott, [16] Joseph O. Casterland, [20] Robert Ferguson, [22] Solomon Spar.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN TATE

Muster Roll of Captain John Tates company of Independant riflemen of the 1st. Regt. of the Mounted Brigade of Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides in the service of the United States mustered out of service at mouth of Fox River Illinois on the 28th day of May 1832 Distant 330 Miles from the place of Enrolment

No	Names	Rank	where	Remarks
1	John Tate	Capt	St Clair Bellville	
2	Joshua Hughes	1th Leut	do "	
3	Abraham B Vandergreff	2d. "	do "	
4	Jacob Miller	1 Sergt	"	
5	Joseph Ogle	2	"	
6	William Tate	3	"	
7	George W Hook	4	"	
8	James Phillips	1th. Corp	"	
9	Jacob Phillips	2	"	

No	Names	Rank	where	Remarks
10	William Wood	3	"	
11	Mathew Cox	4	"	
12	Robert Ashlock	private	"	
13	Charles Askins	do	"	
14	Peter B Beer	do	"	
15	Bonham Beer	do	"	
16	James Blair	do	"	
17	James M Charles	do	"	
18	John Dunlap	do	"	
19	Addison Dingle	do	"	
20	Peter Don	do	"	
21	G C Edwards	do	"	
22	George Glass	do	"	
23	Robt Higgins	do	"	
24	Ichabod Higgins	do	"	Absent with leave { sick
25	Christopher Holt	do	"	
26	Samuel Hoots	do	"	
27	Anthony Hoots	do	"	Absent on furlough
28	Robert Leach	do	"	absent on Furlough with brother
29	A H Leach	do	"	absent sick wounded
30	Jefferson Lyndon	do	"	
31	Joseph Lyndon	do	"	
32	James McClintock	do	"	absent without Leave
33	Absalom Miller	do	"	
34	John Million	do	"	
35	Hobson Owens	do	"	
36	Charles Owens	do	"	absent with leave sick
37	Ellet Owens	do	"	
38	William Phillips	do	"	
39	Harbert Patterson	do	"	
40	George Peerce	do	"	
41	James Power	do	"	
42	James Rader	do	"	
43	James Sample	do	"	
44	Aikaman Skinner	do	"	
45	Frans. Sullivan	do	"	
46	John Smith	do	"	
47	John Starkey	do	"	Elected Major, in first Regmt 28th of April 1832
48	Samuel Wood	do	"	

I do hereby certify on honor that the above muster Rool certifies a true statement of the Company under my Command and that the Remarks opposite their respective names are true and just, this 28th. of April [May] 1832

John Tate Captain

CD, IHHi: Stevens Coll. Columns 7 and 8, "period of time" and "present," are blank in the original and omitted here. Columns 5 and 6, also omitted, show that the company was enrolled on April 18 by John Tate. This roll seems to have been made at the mustering-in at Beardstown on April 28 and revised, with remarks added, to be used in

preparing the official mustering-out roll. The signature probably is not Tate's.

IHHi has a photostat of the official mustering-out roll from DNA with Tate's signature. The DNA roll also has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. There are no

additional remarks on the official roll, but the following names are spelled differently: Nos. 3, Abram B. Vandegrif; 7, Georg W. hook; 13, charles Askens; 14, Peter B. bear; 15, Bone ham Bear; 17, James N. charles; 19, Atason Dingle; 20, Peter Dun; 23, Robert Higgens; 24, Ichabod Higgens; 26, Samual Hootes; 27, Antheny Hootes; 30, Jefferson Lynden; 31, Joseph Lindon; 33, Absalem Miller; 35, Hopson Owens; 36, charles Oens; 37, Ellet Oens; 39, Horbord patason; 40, Georg Perce; 41, James powers; 44, Akeman Skinnor; 45, frances Suilevant; 48, Samuel Wood.

A mustering-in roll, not signed by Tate but countersigned by John J. Hardin at Beard-

town, April [28], is also in IH: Stevens Coll. This roll contains forty-seven names, omitting No. 16, James Blair. The only remark on the roll follows Captain Tate's name: "Elected 18th. April 1832." Names on the April 28 roll with different spellings: 3, A. B. Vandergriff; 20, Peter Dunn; 24, I. T. Higgins; 29, Jefferson Lynden; 30, Joseph Lynden; 34, Hopson Owens; 37, Ellit Owens; 39, Herbert Patterson; 40, George Pierce; 42, James Rador; 44, Ackman Skinner; and 45, Francis Sullivan.

The distance from the place of enrollment to the place of mustering-in was left blank in the heading.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ERASTUS WHEELER

Muster Roll of Captain Erastus Wheeler's Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the day of 1832 distant 125 miles from the place of enrollment

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment When	Where
1	Erastus Wheeler	Captain	18th. April	Madison Cy.
2	John T Lusk	1st. Lieut.	"	Troy
3	Richard R Randell	2nd. Do.	"	"
4	Wm. Tindall	1st. Sergt.	"	"
5	Wm. Torrance	2nd. Do.	"	"
6	John Montgomery	3rd. Do.	"	"
7	Wm. G Martin	4th. Do.	"	"
8	Josiah T Randell	1st. Corpl.	"	"
9	Milton Gingles	2nd. Do.	"	"
10	Henry H West	3rd. Do.	"	"
11	Benjamin V Stephenson	4th. Do.	"	"
12	Chas. Harrington	Private	"	"
13	Valentine Van Hooser	"	"	"
14	Thos. Cary	"	"	"
15	Nathaniel Holman	"	"	"
16	Saml. McCulloch	"	"	"
17	Jas. S Gracy	"	"	"
18	Jas. E McElroy	"	"	"
19	Ninian E Journey	"	"	"
20	John Owens	"	"	"
21	Allen Robinson	"	"	"
22	John L Walker	"	"	"
23	Robert McMechan	"	"	"
24	Alfred Duggin [Dugger]	"	"	"
25	John Pritchett	"	"	"
26	Wm. Montgomery	"	"	"
27	Geo. R Shields	"	"	"
28	Robert B Pearce	"	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment When	Where
29	Alexander Shields	"	"	"
30	Abel Viles	"	"	"
31	Samuel Hamilton	"	"	"
32	Hugh E Cochran	"	"	"
33	Chas. Stice	"	"	"
34	Elijah Yates	"	"	"
35	Peter W Randle	"	"	"
36	Jesse Steele	"	"	"
37	Henry Beers	"	"	"
38	Abraham Howard	"	"	"
39	Laurin Cleaveland	"	"	"
40	Arkansas Powell	"	"	"
41	O M Adams	"	"	"
42	Marquis Lusk	"	"	"
43	Joseph Gillespie	"	"	"
44	Wm. E Starr	"	"	"
45	Ceylon Y Otwill	"	"	"
46	John Cason	"	"	"

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Erastus Wheeler's Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

Erastus Wheeler Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and countersigned this 28th day of April 1832.

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer

DS, IHi: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "Erastus Wheeler 1st. Regt." The last four columns of the roll, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by Captain Wheeler for 60 days; all company members are marked present; the only remark, opposite the name of the captain, states: "Elected 18th. April 1832."

A photostat of the mustering-out roll of the company, signed by Wheeler at the mouth of Fox River, May 28, is also in IHi (original in DNA). The May 28 roll bears the certificate of inspection of Nathaniel Buckmaster in the handwriting of David Prickett. The company was mustered out 295 miles from the place of enrollment. Remarks on the roll are as follows:

4. Wm. Tindall, "On Furlow."
13. Valentine Van Hooser, "On Furlow."
25. John Pritchett, "On Furlow."
29. Alexander Shields, "Appointed Sergt. Major April 28th. 1832."
35. Peter W. Randle, "Appointed Surgeons Mate in Spy Battalion 26th. April 1832."

36. Jesse Steele, "On Furlow."  
44. Wm. E. Starr, "Appointed Brigade Paymaster 26 April 1832."

Names with spelling variations on the May 28 roll: Nos. 3, 2d Lt. Richard R. Randle; 5, 2d Sgt. W. Torrence; 8, 1st Corp. Josiah T. Randle; 12, Charles Herrington; 14, Thos. Carey; 16, Saml. McCullock; 17, Jas. T. Gracey; 23, Robert McMahan; 24, Alfred Dugger; 30, Abel Voyles; 39, Loren Cleaveland; 45, Ceylon Y. Otwell.

A property roll of the company signed by "Will. E. Starr," "Alexr Shields," and "Erastus Wheeler" at Beardstown, April 26, 1832, is also in IHi: Stevens Coll. Spelling variations on the property roll: Nos. 3, Richd. R. Randle; 4, Wm. Tindal; 5, Wm. W. Torrence; 8, Jo. T. Randle; 12, Chas. Herrington; 17, Jas. T. Gracy; 23, Robert McMahan; 24, Alfred Dugger; 25, John Prichitt; 39, Lorin Cleveland; 40, Arkansas Powel; 45, Ceylon Y. Otwel.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN WINSTANLEY

Muster Roll of Capt John Winstanley's Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, Commanded by Brigadier Saml Whiteside's, Mustered out of the services of the united States at the mouth of Fox River II, on the 28th of May 1832, Distant from the place of enrolement Three Hundred & thirty miles

No	Names	Rank	Enrolled Where	Remarks
1	John Winstandy	Capt	St Clair County	do
2	Aron Stookey	1st Leut	do	do
3	David Swier	2nd Leut	do	absent Sick
4	Thomas H Kimber	1st Sergt	do	absent with leave
5	Jos McAdams	2. do	do	
6	James W McMurtry	3d do.	do	absent with leave
7	George Higgins	4 Serj		
8	Narcisse Pencinnaud	1 Corp		
9	Joseph McMerty	2 Corp		
10	Jam[e]s Grigeory	3 Corp		
11	George P Dykes	4 Corp		
		pr[i]vates		
12	Thom[a]s McBride			absent with Leave
13	Thoms Brumley			absent Sick
14	Elijah A Hendricks			
15	Alex Barthume			
16	John B Decoto			
17	Vital Jarrot			
18	Saml Smith			
19	Thomas Coon			
20	Watson Hughes			
21	Wm. B Macomson			
22	Jarrot Leaird			
23	Valentine Smith			
24	Jacob Q Eastwood			
25	Lawrent Penceneaw			Interpreter
26	Gilla Walker			absent with leave
27	Thomas Long			Do
28	Phillip Teter	do		
29	Joseph Carr	do		Do
30	John Woods	do		
31	David Roach	do		
32	James Carr			
33	Bayley Brock			
34	Louis Pincineau			
35	Louis LeCompte			
36	Joseph Whitesides			
37	Adam W. Snyder			29 of April Apointed Adjutant of 1st. Regmt
38	Wm. Orr			
39	Rodolph Wilde			
40	John Stublefield			Apointed armorer of 1st Regi- ment April 29th. 1832. ab- sent sick

No	Names	Rank	Enrolled Where	Remarks
41	Francis Jarrott			
42	Wm. Mitchell <sup>1</sup>			Appointed Surgeons mate 29th of Ap
43	Peter Menard <sup>2</sup>			
44	Louis Wemet <sup>3</sup>			Interpreter 29th. 1832
45	John A Blackwell			Appointed Quartermaster 29th. Apl
46	Ambrose Meeker <sup>4</sup>			
47	Richd. Hay	do		
48	Soln. Teter	do		

I do hereby certify that . . according to the best of my knowledge that this muster Roll exhibits a true statement of my company of Volunteer mounted Malitia on th[is] date and that the Remarks Opposite their names are correct & Just.

John Winstanley Captn

ADS, IH: Stevens Coll. The first twenty-eight names on the roll appear to have been written by at least two, perhaps three, different persons. The remainder of the roll is in Winstanley's handwriting. Filing note: "Capt. Winstanley 1st. Regt." Columns 7 and 8, omitted here, are headed "Period of Time" and "Names of those present." The company was enrolled for 60 days. The "Names present" column is blank except for guidelines to the "Remarks." The fifth and sixth columns, also omitted, show that the company was enrolled by the captain on April 18, 1832.

The official mustering-out roll in DNA (IH has photostat) was also made out and signed by Winstanley and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. No additional remarks are on the DNA roll, but the following names are spelled differently: Nos. 1, John Winstanley; 8, Narcisse Pincinneau; 9, Joseph McMurry; 10, James R. Grigorey; 13, Thomas Brumly; 15, Alexis Barthume; 16, Jno. Baptise Decoto; 25, Laurent Pincinneau; 28, Phillip Tetter; 36, Joseph Whiteside; 39, Rodolph Wildy (or Wildey); 41, Francis Jarrot.

A mustering-in roll made out and signed by John J. Hardin at Beardstown, April 29, 1832, is also in IH: Stevens Coll. The following spelling variations are given on that roll: 1, John Winstanley; 2, Aaron Stookey; 8, Narcisse Pensoneau; 9, Joseph McMurry; 10, James Gregory; 11, George P. Dikes; 12, Thomas W. McBride; 15, Alexis Bartome; 16, John B. De Coto; 17, Vital Jarrott; 22, Jarret Laird; 24, Jacob J Eastwood; 25, Laurent Pensoneau; 28, Philip Teter; 34, Louis Pensoneau; 35, Louis LeCompt; 36, Joseph Whiteside; 37, Adam W. Snider; 39, Rodolph Wildey; 40, John Stubblefield; 41, Francis Jarrett; 42, William H.

Mitchel; 44, Louis Wemmet; and 46, Ambrose Meker.

Mileage from St. Clair County to Beardstown is not given on the April 29 roll.

An unsigned return dated April 18, 1832 (in IH: Stevens Coll.), gives only the names of company members. Ambrose Meeker, Peter Menard, Solomon Teter, and Louis Wemet [Ouilmette] are not included in the return, and Richard Hay's name has been marked out. The following names differ from those on the May 28 roll printed above: 1, John Winstanley; 8, Narcisse Pensoneau; 9, Jos. McMurry; 10, James Gregory; 11, George P. Dikes; 12, Thomas W. McBride; 15, Alexis Bartome; 16, John B. De Coto; 17, Vital Jarrott; 25, Laurent Pensoneau; 26, Gille Walker; 31, David Brock (instead of David Roach, as given on the other rolls); 34, Louis Pensoneau; 35, Louis LeCompt; 37, Adam W. Snider; 39, Rodolph Wildy; 40, John Stubblefield; 42, William H. Mitchel.

<sup>1</sup> Although Mitchell is not listed as surgeon's mate on the staff roll of the 1st Regiment, it seems likely that he did serve in that capacity from April 28 or 29 until about May 4. With the exception of Dr. J. M. McTyre Cornelius, who was appointed surgeon's mate May 12, all other 1st Regiment staff members are said to have been appointed April 28. The mustering-out roll of Capt. Thomas Harrison's company, James's Odd Battalion, of which Cornelius was originally a member, states that he became surgeon's mate of the 1st Regiment, transferring out of the company on May 9.

Mitchell probably left the army some time after it reached Oquawka the night of May 3. The *Illinois Advocate* [Edwardsville] of May 8 states, "We learn from Dr. Mitchell, that our Volunteers . . . arrived at Hender-

son river, on the evening of the third inst. . . ." Stories written in such a manner were usually based on first-hand information. Apparently, then, this news was brought by Dr. Mitchell himself.

<sup>2</sup> Menard and Louis Wemet [Ouilmette] did not join the company in St. Clair County, where it was enrolled April 18. The association of the two men and the continuity of their service in later companies provides strong circumstantial evidence of their identities despite misspellings of their names and a confusing number of places of enrollment.

Peter Menard, or Pierre Menard, Jr., as he was sometimes called, was the son of Illinois' first lieutenant governor. In the spring of 1832 he was at Peoria, where he was serving as Indian subagent. Louis Ouilmette has been identified by Frank E. Stevens as a French trader familiar with the Peoria-Dixon area (*Trans. ISHS*, VII: 171-72). He may have been Antoine Ouilmette's son Louis, described in *Chicago History*, Vol. III, No. 5, pp. 138, 141, 142.

Governor Reynolds sent both Ouilmette and Menard, among others, as scouts to the Potawatomi on May 12 or 13 (Reynolds, *My Own Times*, 230; Reynolds and Whiteside to Atkinson, May 14, 1832). Both Menard and Ouilmette joined Adam Snyder's

20-day company when Whiteside's Brigade was discharged, and both were "on express" when that company was mustered into service May 28. In the third volunteer force Menard and Ouilmette were taken into U.S. service as members of Jacob Feaman's Randolph County company in the 3d Regiment of the 3d Brigade. However, when William Gordon's spy company was formed on June 28, they transferred to that group. On the roll of Gordon's company, the residence of both men is given as Peoria.

<sup>3</sup> Louis Ouilmette is probably the correct name, although the commonest spellings on the muster rolls are variations of the Anglicized "Wilmette." In a few places he is given the middle initial "C." He may have had the initial, but the capital "O" beginning "Ouilmette" may have been misread and miscopied as the initial "C." For a summary of his Black Hawk War service, see n. 2 above.

<sup>4</sup> Meeker did not enroll in this company when it was organized in St. Clair County on April 18, but there is no further indication as to his residence on any of the muster rolls of Winstanley's company. He was undoubtedly the "Ambers M. Meeker" of St. Louis, Missouri, who joined Samuel Smith's 20-day company after the discharge of Whiteside's Brigade.

---

*Second Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the Second Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Whitesides mustered into the Service of the United States at Rushville on the 30th Aprile 1832 and mustered out of the Service at the mouth of Fox River of the Illinois on the 28th. of May 1832

No.	Names	Rank	[Appointed] By whom	Place of Rendezvous & distance from resid
1	Jacob Fry	Colonel	Elected	Green county. 230 miles.
2	Charles Gregory	Lt. Col.	Do	Do.
3	Phillip W. Martin	Major	Do	Adams County distance 250 miles
4	Elam. S. Freeman	Adjt.	J Reynolds Gov.	Adams County. distance 250 miles
5	E L. R. Wheelock	Pay master	Same	Do. Do. 250 miles
6	Hiram C Bennett	Qur. Master	Same	Montgomery County
7	William H Delaney	Surgeon		Green County 230
8	John F Foster	S. Mate		Morgan County 195
9	Calvert Roberts	Sergt Major		Bond County 250
10	James Durley	Qur. Master Sergt		Bond County 250

I hereby certify that the above Roll exhibit the true state of the Field and Staff officers of the 2nd. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers Illinois Militia on this day and that the remark Set opposite the names of each officer are accurate and just. Signed at the Mouth of Fox River Illinois On the 28th. of May 1832.

Jacob Fry Col. Comd. 2nd  
Regt. Illinois Mounted Volunteers

Signed and Countersigned at Mouth of Fox River of Illinois May 28th. 1832  
(Signed Duplicates)

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 4, 6, and 8 are omitted here. The fourth column, "When appointed," shows that all staff members except the quartermaster sergeant assumed their duties April 30. The sixth column, "Period [of enrollment]," is blank. The eighth, "Remarks," shows the first seven staff members present. No entries were made for Roberts and Durley. The only remark in the column follows the name of Foster: "on Command by Exchange with Dr Layton [Jonathan Leighton] at Rock

Island, and Surgeon Mate Layton present fit for duty, in his place."

IHI also has a photostat of the official mustering-out roll from DNA. It also is signed by Fry and bears the note, "Signed Duplicates." The DNA roll has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. Notations on the DNA roll which do not appear above give the original enrollment dates of all staff officers except Foster. Fry and Gregory

were captains from April 20; Freeman and Wheelock, privates from April 23; Bennett and Delany [Dulaney], privates from April 20; Roberts and Durley, privates from April

17. The following three names are spelled differently on the DNA roll: Philip W. Martin, William H. Delany, and Calvit Roberts.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN LEVI D. BOONE

Muster Roll of Captain Levi D. Boone Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, Mustered into the Service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the 26th day of April 1832 distant Ninety miles from the place of enrollment.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where
1	Levi D. Boone	Captain	Montgomery
2	James G Human	1st Lieut	"
3	Absalom Cress	2nd. Do	"
4	Hiram C Bennett	Qr. Master	"
5	C B Blockburger	1st. Sergt.	"
6	Michael H Walker	2 " "	"
7	Israel Fogelman	3 "	"
8	Wm. McDavid	4 "	"
9	John Prater	1 Corpl.	"
10	Alexander T Williams	2 "	"
11	Cleaveland S Coffee	3 "	"
12	Newton Street	4 "	"
13	George D Duff	Privates	"
14	William D Shirley	"	"
15	Peter Cress	"	"
16	George E Lutricke	"	"
17	George W Conniers	"	"
18	Artimas H Knapp	"	"
19	James B Williams	"	"
20	John Crabtree	"	"
21	Easton Whitton	"	"
22	Samuel Peacock	"	"
23	Michael Fennin	"	"
24	Robert A Long	"	"
25	Ephraim Killpatrick	"	"
26	Daniel Steele	"	"
27	Thos. J Todd	"	"
28	Johnson Hampton	"	"
29	Stephen Killingsworth	"	"
30	McKenzie Turner	"	"
31	Samuel Ishmaeil	"	"
32	James Brown	"	"
33	Samuel L. Briggs	"	"
34	James Hawkins	"	"
35	Harrison Brown	"	"
36	Benjamin R Williams	"	"
37	Ely Robb	"	"
38	James Young	"	"
39	James M Rutledge	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where
40	John K McWilliams	"	"
41	Thos. J Mansfield	"	"
42	Colbert P Blair	"	"
43	Curtiss Scribner	"	"
44	Wm. Mayfield	"	"
45	Wm. Griffith	"	"
46	James Gresham	"	"
47	Benjamin Holbrook	"	"
48	Wm. Jordan	"	"
49	Wm. Roberts	"	"
50	Barnabus Michael Joshua Hunt, Waggon	"	"

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Levi D Boone's Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite their names are accurate and just.

Signed at Beardstown this 26th day of April 1832

Levi. D. Boone Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and countersigned this 26th day of April 1832.

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 4, 6, 7, 8, and 9 are omitted here. They show that the company was enrolled by Captain Boone on April 20 for 60 days and that all company members were present at the mustering-in. In Column 9, headed "Remarks," an entry opposite the captain's name states, "Elected 20th April 1832."

The mustering-out roll of the company was signed by Boone and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett; IH: has a photocopy of the DNA original. The heading states that Boone's company "of the second Regime[n]t commanded by Colo. Jacob Fry . . . [was] Mustered out of Service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River on the Illinois River on the 28th of May 1832 Distance from the place of enrolment two hundred and ten Miles." The DNA roll lists the company members present on May 28. The following six men are omitted: Nos. 8, William McDavid, "Absent on furlow"; 29, Stephen Killingsworth, "Absent on furlow"; 34, James Hawkins; 35, Harrison Brown; 36, Benjamin R. Williams, "Discharged at Bairdstown, 27th April & not Hawkins [signed] L. D. Boone"; and [51] Joshua Hunt.

The May 28 roll is poorly written and whether all of these men were actually absent or merely omitted from the roster cannot be known. One other remark on the roll follows the name of No. 23, Michael Fennin, "Lost a Rifle Gun in the service appraised to 18 Dollars." One man was "Absent by permission to hunt his horse," but it is impossible

to tell whether this man was Johnson Hampton, Thomas J. Todd, Daniel Steele, or Ephraim Killpatrick. The following names have spelling variations on the DNA roll: 2, James G. Human and Hunan; 4, H. C. Benett; 5, C. B. Blockberger; 7, Israel Foogleman and Fogleman; 8, William M. David; 11, C. S. Coffey; 14, William D. Sherly; 16, George E. Ludwick and George E. Lutrick; 17, G. W. Coniers; 18, Artemes H. Knapp and Artemus H. Knapp; 23, Michael Fanin and Fenin; 26, Daniel Steel; 29, Stephen Kilingworth; 30, McKinsie Turner; 31, Sam. Ishmael; 35, Harison Brown; 37, Eli Robb; 43, Curtis Scrivener; 45, Wm. Griffeth; 46, James Grisham; 50, Barnabas Michael. The second variant is given in the "Names Present" column.

On the back of the May 28 roll is the following note signed by Boone: "Williams was discharged solely because his horse was lost & not for any offence or misconduct."

A property roll signed by James Young and William Jordan at Beardstown, April 25, 1832, is also in IH: Stevens Coll. Joshua Hunt is not listed on this roll. The following names are spelled differently: 1, Levi D. Boon; 10, Alexander T. William; 11, Cleavland Coffee; 14, William D. Sherly; 16, George E. Lutrick; 17, Georg W. Coniers; 18, Artimis H. Kapp; 23, Michael Finin; 26, Daniel Steel; 29, Stephen Killingsworth; 30, McKinsey Turner; 31, Samuel Ishmael; 35, Harison Brown; 37, Eli Robb; 43, Curtis Scribener; 45, William Griffeth; 46, James Grisham; 50, Barnabas Micheal.

**COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CHARLES GREGORY**  
*(Later Thomas Chapman's)*

Muster Roll of Captain Thomas Chapmans Company of the 2d. Regiment of the Brigade of mounted volunteers commanded by Brigadier Gen Saml Whitesides mustered out of service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River on the Illinois River in the State of Illinois two hundred and fifty miles from the place of Enrollment in Greene County on twenty eighth day of May 1832

<i>Names of the Men</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enrollment Where</i>	<i>[Remarks]</i>
1 Thomas Chapman	Capt.	White Hall Green Co.	Thomas Chapman was Elected Capt. April 30th
2 Thomas Hill	1st Lieut.	"	Thomas Hill was Elected 1st Lieut April 30 1832
3 Levi Whiteside	2d. Lieut	"	Levi Whiteside was Elected 2d Lieut April 30. do
4 Sherman Goss	1st Serjant	"	Sherman Goss appointed 1st sergt. April 30
5 Isaac Moore	2d. Serjant	"	Appointed April 20th.
6 Henry Phillips	3d do	"	do April 30th.
7 Aaron Hart	4th. do	"	do April 30
8 Michael Hedrick	1st Cor.	"	do " 20th.
9 Samuel M Pinkerton	2d do	"	do " 20.
10 John F. Hart	3d do	"	do. " 30th.
11 James H Finley	4th do	"	
	Privates		
12 Elijah Elmer	"	"	
13 Israel Philips	"	"	
14 Squire Dunn	"	"	
15 William Shelton	"	"	
16 John Duff	"	"	absent on Furiough.
17 George J. Elmore	"	"	
18 Robert Welch	"	"	
19 George R. Elmore	"	"	Absent by Furlough
20 James Wood	"	"	
21 Martin Burns	"	"	
22 Laban Wiggins	"	"	
23 Albert Rule	"	"	Absent sick
24 Daniel Duff	"	"	
25 Richard Garrison	"	"	
26 Ralph Elmore	"	"	
27 James R. Spencer	"	"	Sick and on furlough
28 George Hazlewood	"	"	
29 Wyatt Hazlewood	"	"	
30 James Gilleland	"	"	
31 William Gilleland	"	"	
32 Charles Gregory who commanded this Company from the 20th April was Elected Lieut Col. April 30 1832 of the 2 Regiment.			

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits a true state of Captain Chapmans Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just

Mustered out of service this 28th day of May 1832 at the mouth of Fox River

Mustered out and Countersigned} Thomas Chapman Captain  
this 28th. day of May 1832 }  
this 28th. day of May 1832 }

I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, & that I have this 28th. day of May 1832, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brig. General Samuel Whiteside.

Nathaniel Buckmaster      Inspector & Muster Officer

ADS, DNA. The entire certificate of inspection, including Buckmaster's name, is in the handwriting of David Prickett. Columns 4 and 6, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by Charles Gregory on April 20, 1832.

A mustering-in roll of the company, signed by Charles Gregory and countersigned by "John J. Hardin, Inspector and Musterer Officer," at Beardstown, April 28, is in IH: Stevens Coll. One name on the April 28 roll, that of Wesley Hunter, is scratched out with the remark, "gone without Leave." Two other men on the April 28 roll are not listed above. They are George Hardin and James McNial, both privates. Two men on the mustering-out roll are not listed on the April 28 roll. They are George Hazlewood and William Gilleland, Nos. 28 and 31 above.

The April 28 roll lists the following officers: Charles Gregory, captain; Thomas Chapman, 1st lieutenant; Thomas Hill, 2d lieutenant; Levi Whiteside, 1st sergeant; Isaac Moore, 2d sergeant; Aaron Hart, 3d sergeant; Michael Hedrick, 1st corporal; Sam'l Pinkerton, 2d corporal; and John F. Hart, 3d corporal.

The following names have spelling variations on the April 28 roster: Henry Philips, 3d sergeant above, and Pvts. 15, Wm. C. Shelton; 17, George A. J. Elmore; and 18, Robert Welsh.

The distance from the place of enrollment to the place of mustering-in is given as 60 miles.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN PHILIP W. MARTIN (Later David Crow's)

Muster Roll of Capt. David Crow's Company of the Brigade of mounted militia volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered out of the Service of the United States at the mouth of Fox River on the Illinois on the 28th day of May A.D. 1832—Distant 250 miles from the place of enrolment

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where	Remarks
1	David Crow	Capt.	Quincy	
2	Christopher Howard	1st. Lt.	Do	
3	Elijah G Lillard	2nd. Lt.	do	
4	Jno: Crawford	ord: Sgt.	do	
5	George Campbell	2nd. Sgt.	do	Seck, and present
6	Jno: F Battell	3rd. Sgt.	do	
7	James Crawford	4 Sgt.	do	
8	Daniel Hurty	1 Corpl.	do	
9	Coleman Talbut	2 Cor	do	
10	Jno: Fletcher	3. Cor	do	Furloughed
11	Jeremiah Stone	4. Cor	do	

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where	Remarks
12	Atwell Worrel	Private	do	
13	Stephen O Payne	do	do	
14	Elisha Smith	do	do	
15	Alexander Hillory	do	do	
16	Jno: Shepherd	do	do	
17	Wm. Hines	do	do	
18	Jno: Lewis	do	do	
19	James Hatton	do	do	
20	Robert Beatty	do	do	
21	Clayborn Campbell	do	do	
22	Stedman Smith	do	do	
23	Joseph Campbell	do	do	
24	Abram Harty	do	do	
25	Benj Williams	do	do	Furloughed lost his horse at Camp Dixon
26	Isaac Crow	do	do	
27	Andrew Edwards	do	do	
28	Ebenezer Riddle	do	do	
29	Jno: Points	do	do	Furloughed
30	Wm. Southward	do	do	
31	Robins McCoy	do	do	Furloughed
32	David Dunlap	do	do	
33	Joseph McCoy	do	do	Furloughed
34	John Lang	do	do	Furloughed
35	John Ruddle	do	do	Returned home from Henderson River on the 5th of May 1832 <sup>1</sup>

I hereby certify that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Capt. David Crows company of mounted volunteers of Illinois militia on this day, and that the [remarks] set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just.

Signed at the mouth of Fox River Ill this 28th. day of May A.D. 1832

David Crow Capt.

I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, & that I have this 28th. day of May 1832, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside.

Nathaniel Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

ADS, DNA. Columns 4, 6, and 7 of the original roll are omitted here. The fourth and sixth columns state that the company was enrolled on April 20 by David Crow, when, as a matter of fact, it was enrolled by its first captain, Philip W. Martin. The seventh column and the "Remarks" column were not written by Crow, who made out the rest of this roll. The man who filled in the last two columns was barely literate, and almost every name in the seventh column is misspelled. The only significant variation is that of No. 9, whose name is given Talbert instead of Talbot. The Buckmaster certificate is entirely in the handwriting of David Prickett.

Two other rolls for this company are in IH: Stevens Coll. One, made out and signed on April 23 by "Philip. W. Martin, Captain," states that the company was "Mustered into the Service of the United States at Rushville Illinois on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of April 1832 distant 60 miles from the place of enrollment." The Orville Hickman Browning Journal (in IH: Stevens Coll.) gives the date of the county militia muster at Quincy as April 23. The Adams County companies marched from Quincy on the 25th, reached Rushville on the 27th, and were incorporated into the 2d Regiment on the 30th.

Remarks on the April 23 roll follow the

names of Martin, "Promoted to Major 30" Apl"; David Crow, 1st Sgt. on April 23, "Promoted to Capt 30" Apl"; and Pvt. E. L. R. Wheelock, not listed on the roll above, "Promoted to Pay Master 2nd Regt 30" Apl 1832."

The sergeants on April 23 were Crow, 1st; John Crawford, 2d; J. F. Battelle, 3d; and James Crawford, 4th. George Campbell, who later became 2d sergeant, was a private at that time. John Fletcher, 3d corporal on May 28, was a private on April 23. He apparently succeeded John M. Ruddell, who was 3d corporal when the company was mustered into service but is listed on the roll above as a private.

Names spelled differently on the April 23 roll: Nos. 6, J. F. Battelle; 8, Danil Hearty; 9, Coleman Tolbort; 12, Atwell Worl; 15, A Hillary; 19, J. Hattan; 20, R. Baty; 24, A. Harty; 31, Roberts McCoy; and 35, J. M. Ruddell.

An undated property roll, signed by Elijah G. Lillard and James M. Crawford, has these spelling variations: 6, John F. Battel; 8, Daniel Harty; 9, Coleman Talbort; 12, Awell Worl; 13, Stephen O. Pain; 15, Alexander Hillery; 17, William Hynes; 19, James Hatton; 20, Robert Baty; 21, Claibourn Campbell; 24, Abraham Harty; and 31, Robins McCoy.

The property roll omits the names of J. M. Ruddell, John Points, John Lang, and Joseph McCoy but includes Martin and Wheelock, giving their staff rank. The only other difference is that Jeremiah Stone is listed as 3d corporal and John Fletcher as 4th.

<sup>1</sup> The original entry following Ruddell's name was "Returned home from Henderson River without permission," but the last three words were stricken.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM G. FLOOD

Muster Roll of Captain William G Floods Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, Mustered into the Service of the United States at Rushville Illinois on the 30th. day of April 1832 distant 60 miles from the place of enrollment

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	who by	Remarks.
1	Wm. G. Flood	Captain	Quincy	W. G. Flood	Ordered to Rushville
2	Edwd. L Pearson	1st. Lieutt.			
3	Thomas Crocker	2nd. Lieutt.			
4	Nathan Stringfield	1st. Sergt.			
5	Granville Turner	2nd. Sergt.			
6	Geo W. Pollard	3rd. Sergt.			
7	Saml. E. Pearce	4th Sergt.			
8	Rich S Green	1st. Corpl.			
9	William Watson	2nd. do			
10	Ebza D Park	3rd. do			
11	John McDaniel	4th do			
12	John Wood	Privates	"		
13	Sanford Burlingham		"		
14	Daniel Moore		"		
15	David Beebe		"		
16	John Shewey		"		
17	Lewis Boling		"		
18	Hiram Holmes		"		
19	Geo Brown		"		
20	Hiram Pond		"		
21	Jacob Warrick		"		
22	Eben'r Turner		"		

No	Names	Rank	where	Enrollment who by	Remarks.
23	Laurin Ames	"			
24	Solomon Streeter	"			
25	Washngn. Lightfoot	"			
26	Isaac Ferguson	"			
27	Lewis M. Smith	"			
28	Wiley V Seehorn	"			
29	John Doty	"			
30	Andy Malone				
31	Thos Johnson				
32	Geo. W. Coxe				
33	James O Clarke				
34	John Caldwell				
35	John Laughland				
36	Michael Mast				
37	Wm. Shaw				
38	Archibald Williams				
39	James H. Ralston				
40	Horestes Ames				
41	Amos Bancroft				
42	Meredith Allen				
43	Saml. Parker				
44	Erastus Beebe				
45	Simeon Popple				
46	Benjn. R Wilmot				
47	O. H. Browning				
48	John Howard				
49	Wm. Richardson				on the road
50	Joshua Peirce				Quincy
51	James Thompson				
52	Wm. Fortune				
53	Elam S. Freeman				Adjutant
54	Henry H Miller				
55	Thomas Kinney				

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain William G Floods company of mounted Volunteers of Illinois millitia on this day, and that the remarks set oposite the names of the men are accurate and just

Signed, at Rushville this 30th. day of April 1832

William G Flood Captain Commanding Comn.

[ANS] Mustered and countersigned this 30th. day of April 1832.

N. Buckmaster      Brigade Major and mustering officer.

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 4, 7, and 8 are omitted here. The fourth column shows that the company was enrolled April 23. Columns 7 and 8, headed "Period of time" and "Names of those present," are blank.

IHI also has a photostat from DNA of the mustering-out roll signed by Flood on May 28 at the mouth of Fox River, 250 miles from the place of enrollment. The entire Buckmaster certificate of inspection on the

DNA roll is in the handwriting of David Prickett.

Names with spelling variations on the May 28 roll: 7, Samuel E. Peirce; 15, David Beebe; 22, Ebenezer Turner; 23, Loring Ames; 26, Isac Furguson; 33, Jas. O. Clark; 35, John W. Laughland; 40, Orestes Ames; 44, Erastes Beebee; and 54, Henry W. Miller.

- The following remarks are given on the mustering-out roll:
4. Nathan Springfield, "On furlough."
  9. Wm. Watson, "Lost horse On Rock River by straying or being stole."
  10. Ebza D. Park, "Sick & absent by leave horse strayed or stolen at Rushville." ANS—"Ebza D Park's horse recovered E. L. Pearson 1st Lieut."
  26. Isaac Ferguson, "absent on duty."
  32. George W. Coxe, "Horse lost by straying or stealing at Yellow banks See note at the end."
  33. J. O. Clark, "Horse left at Dixons not able to go further."
  37. Wm. Shaw, "Absent by sickness."
  38. Archibald Williams, "Horse lost by straying or stealing at Dixons."
  39. James H. Ralston, "Absent on duty."
  48. John Howard, "Sick & absent."
  53. Elam S. Freeman, "Appointed Adjutant 2nd. Regt.

55. Thomas Kinney, "Sick & Absent, joined the Company at Yellow Banks, had no horse when he joined."

An affidavit on the back of the roll signed at Quincy on Dec. 24, 1832, by 1st Lt. E. L. Pearson and J. H. Ralston, justice of the peace, reads: "Geo. W. Coxe Archibald Williams Horses immediately recovered [secured ?]. See remarks in the Muster Roll Were [?] intended to have the payment for their lost Horses. Coxe subsequently found his horse." The affidavit is difficult to read.

A company property roll, signed by Daniel Moore and William Shaw at Yellow Banks, May 5, 1832, is also in IHi: Stevens Coll. On this roll three names differ in spelling from those above: 13, Sanford Burlingham; 15, David Beebe; and 44, Erastes Beebee.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN BENJAMIN JAMES

Muster Roll of Captain Benjamin Jame's Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois, on the 28th day of April 1832. Distant miles from the place of Enrollment.

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment	
			When	Where
1	Benjamin James	Captain	17th. April	Bond Cy.
2	John McAdams	1st. Lieut.	"	"
3	Wm. Clouse	2nd. Do	"	"
4	A C McKay	1st. Sergt.	"	"
5	James Johnson	2nd. Do	"	"
6	Thomas Price	3rd. Do	"	"
7	Ephraim Gilmore	4th. Do	"	"
8	Elisha Payne	2nd. Corp'l	"	"
9	David H Mills	1st. Do	"	"
10	Amos Hollbrooks	3rd. Do	"	"
11	Jordan Barker	4th. Do	"	"
12	John W West	Private	"	"
13	J Elbert Lyles	"	"	"
14	James McAdams	"	"	"
15	Jesse McAdams	"	"	"
16	James Downings	"	"	"
17	John Lucas	"	"	"
18	Hugh B Gwynn	"	"	"
19	Thos. C Gilham	"	"	"
20	Sloss McAdams	"	"	"
21	Thomas K Hooper	"	"	"
22	James D Hooper	"	"	"
23	Jonathan Morgan	"	"	"
24	Andrew O H P Mills	"	"	"
25	Wm. Harland	"	"	"

No	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
26	Robert Glenn	"	"	"
27	Francis Gill	"	"	"
28	James B Woppard	"	"	"
29	Benjamin E Sellers	"	"	"
30	Russell B Nicholass	"	"	"
31	Felix Johns	"	"	"
32	Thos. C Donnell	"	"	"
33	James Mullican	"	"	"
34	Wm. Cruther	"	"	"
35	Jackson O Valentine	"	"	"
36	Abraham Anthony	"	"	"
37	Elisha Elison	"	"	"
38	James Walker	"	"	"
39	Josiah R Gilespie	"	"	"
40	David Hunter	"	"	"
41	James Bradford	"	"	"
42	John T Walker	"	"	"
43	Noah A Lugg [Sugg]	"	"	"
44	Eleazer McClure	"	"	"
45	Andrew Ponder	"	"	"
46	John M Gilmore	"	"	"
47	Calvert Roberts	"	"	"
48	Daniel Royer	"	"	"
49	Wm. McAdams	"	"	"
50	James C Gayler	"	"	"
51	James Durley	"	"	"
52	Lawrenc H. Robeson	"	"	"
53	George Dethrow	"	"	"

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Benjamin James Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

B. James Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and Countersigned this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "Benjamin James 2d. Regt." The last four columns of the roll are omitted here. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by Captain James for 60 days. Column 8 shows that all company members were present, and Column 9, headed "Remarks," has the entry "Elected 17th. April 1832" after the names of all commissioned and noncommissioned officers.

The mustering-out roll in DNA (IH) has photostat) was made by two different persons, one of whom signed the roll for James; the signature is not his. The DNA roll has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of

inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett, signed at the mouth of Fox River on May 28. Absentees on that date were Nos. 18, Hugh B. Gwynn, "absent on Fur-lough—horse drown[ed] in crossing Henderson River"; 47, Calvert Roberts, "Promoted to Sergt. Major on 30th April 1832"; 51, James Durley, "Promoted to qr master Sergt of the 2n[d] Regt on the 30th Apr 1832." Other remarks on the May 28 roll follow the names of Nos. 6, Thomas Price, "horse lost"; 28, James B. Woppard, "appointed trumpeter on the 30th April 1832"; 29, Benjamin E. Sellers, "Horse lost"; and 33, James MuMiccan, "Horse lost."

Spelling variations on the May 28 roll: 4, A. C. Mackey; 5, James Johnston; 7, Ephraim M. Gilmore; 8, Elisha Paine; 16, James Downing; 25, William Harlin; 28, James B. Wolard; 30, Russel B. Nichless; 31, Felix Jones; 32, Thomas C. Donel; 34, William Cruthis; 35, Jackson O. Valentine; 37, Elisha Ellison; 39, Josiah R. Gillispie;

43, Noah A. Sugg; 45, Andrew Pender; 50, James C. Galer; 52, Lawson H. Robinson; 53, George Dethero.

The heading of the roll gives the distance from the place of the muster-out to the place of enrollment as 250 miles.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN THOMAS McDOW

Muster Roll of Captain Thos. McDows Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brig Genl Samuel Whiteside Mustered out of the Service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River Illinois on the Twenty Seventh day of May 1832 distant 250 miles from the place of enrollment

No.	Names	Rank	Where	Remarks
1	Thos McDow	Capt.	Greene County	
2	James Whitlock	1st Lt.	"	
3	Silas Crain	2 do	"	Absent on furlough
4	Thos Briggs	1st Sergt	"	
5	B. F Massey	2 "	"	
6	Jas Burke	3 "	"	Absent on furlough
7	Jas Whitehead	4 "	"	
8	Josiah Dunn	1 Corp'l	"	
9	Wm Phillips	2 "	"	
10	Jas Walden	3 "	"	
11	Willm Swan	Private	"	
12	John Dabbs	"	"	Absent on Furlough
13	Wm. H Rowden	"	"	
14	Wm Hurd	"	"	Absent on Furlough
15	John Means	"	"	
16	Wm. Northam	"	"	Absent on Furlough
17	John M Jamison	"	"	
18	Lew[is] Morris	"	"	
19	James Ferguson	"	"	
20	Ben Lofton	"	"	Absent on furlough
21	Joseph Lakin	"	"	
22	Edwd Fleming	"	"	
23	Geo W Webb	"	"	
24	Thos Clifton	"	"	
25	John D Sutton	"	"	
26	Squire Clark	"	"	Absent on furlough
27	Hezekiah Brown	"	"	
28	John McCormack	"	"	
29	Royall P Green	"	"	
30	Robt Latham	"	"	
31	Washington Laxton	"	"	
32	Lew[is] Means	"	"	
[33]	Matthew Cowan [Cowen ?]	"	"	
[34]	Alfred Erwin	"	"	
[35]	Danl Boren	"	"	
36	Garrison Medford	"	"	Absent without leave

No.	Names	Rank	Where	Remarks
37	Anderson Thornton	"	"	Absent without leave
38	Wm Nairn	"	"	Absent without leave
39	Danl Costly	"	"	

I Certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits a true State of Capt Thos McDows Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day and that the remarks set opposite the names are accurate and just

Signed at the Mouth of Fox [River] this 27th day of May 1832

Thomas McDow

Mustered out of Service and Countersigned the 27th day of May 1832

I certify on honor that I have carefully Examined this muster Roll, and that I have this 27th. day of May 1832, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named company of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by [Brig.] Genl. Samuel Whiteside.

Nathaniel Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

DS, DNA. The entire Buckmaster certificate of inspection is in the handwriting of David Prickett.

Columns 6, 7, and 8, headed "Muster'd out of service by," "Period of time," and "Names of those Present," are blank in the original and omitted here. Column 4, which gives the date of enrollment as April 20, is also omitted.

An undated, unsigned roll of this company is in IHHi: Stevens Coll. The IHHi roll lists the five men not on the mustering-out roll: 4th Corp. James Means and Pvt. Zaharias Cornelius, Aaron Green, William R. Smith, and John Radish [Reddish]. Reddish apparently transferred to Carlin's company on May 10 at Rock Island. See the roll of that company.

Names with spelling variations on the IHHi roll: 1st Sgt. Th. G. Briggs; 2d Sgt. Benjamin F. Massey; 3d Sgt. James Burk; 1st Corp. Josiah Dawning; 2d Corp. Wm Phillips; and Pvt. 13, William H. Rawlon; 14, Wm. Herd; 17, John M. Jemison; 20, Benjamin Lofton; 22, Edward Flemming; 27, Hesekiah Brown; 29, Royal P. Green;

38, Wm. Naron; and 39, Daniel Costley.

The IHHi roll gives the rank of the commissioned and noncommissioned officers but supplies no other information.

The receipt roll for this company (IHHi has photostat from DNA) also lists thirty-nine company members. The total pay amounted to \$1,814.70; the company was paid by Timothy Patrick Andrews, and the roll bears his account number 17155. William P. Tillton, a sutler, signed as witness to the disbursements, and some of the recipients' signatures are in the handwriting of William Thomas of Jacksonville, who accompanied the paymaster on his circuit. The company was estimated to have traveled 250 miles from the place of enrollment to the rendezvous, and travel pay was figured on that basis. The pay for privates in this company averaged \$43.18 for service of one month and 7 days plus travel time. Steamboat fare of \$3.50 was deducted from the pay of John D. Sutton.

The officers listed their servants as John Lofton, 30; \_\_\_\_\_ Fleming, 25, and David Metcalf, 30, all identified as white men.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JEREMIAH SMITH

Muster Roll of Captain Jeremiah Smith's Company of the Second Regiment Commanded by Col Jacob Fry of the Brgade of mounted volunteers of Illinois Militia Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside Mustered out of the service of the United States at the mouth of Fox River on the 27th. of May 1832 place of organization Whitehall Green County distance 220 Miles.

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where	Remarks
1	Jeremiah Smith	Captain	Green Co.	Elected 20th. April 1832
2	James Allen	1st. Lieut	"	Do " "
3	Jacob Wagner	2d Liut	"	Do " "
4	Andrew Guest	1st. Sergt	"	Do " "
5	Gregory Doile	2d Sergt.	"	Do " "
6	Wm. Thompson	3d Sergt.	"	Do " "
7	Peter Thompson	4th Sergt	"	Do " "
8	Elihu Boowen	1st Corporal	"	Do " "
9	Hardy Allen	2d Corp'l.	"	Do " "
10	George Woods	3d Corp'l.	"	do On Furlow
11	Henry H Stubblefield	4th. Corp'l.	"	do
12	James Hodges	Private	"	do
13	Benjamin Crabtree	"	"	
14	David Hon	"	"	
15	John Hamilton	"	"	Sick
16	John G. Campbell	"	"	Sick
17	William Broom	"	"	
18	John Campbell	"	"	
19	Jacob Godwin	"	"	
20	Horatio Bandy	"	"	
21	Beriah Hankins	"	"	On Furlow
22	James Fisher	"	"	
23	Richard Coats	"	"	
24	Robert Young	"	"	
25	John Baker	"	"	
26	Chs Dansworth	"	"	
27	Jackson Dollerhite	"	"	
28	John Miller	"	"	
29	Samuel Munday	"	"	
30	Samuel Beeman	"	"	Not appeared since the day of Enrollment
31	William Williams	"		
32	Harris Carter	"		
33	Mordica D Lorton	"		
34	John Lipineut	"		Deserted

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll Exhibits a true State of Captain Jeremiah Smiths Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day and that the remarks set oposite the names of the respective Men are accurate and Just

Signed at the mouth of Fox River in the State of Illinois Lasalle County, this 27th day of May 1832.

Jeremiah Smith Commandant of the Company.

CD, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. They show that the company was enrolled on April 20 by Captain Smith and that all company members were present at the muster-out except those whose absence is indicated in the "Remarks" column.

IHI also has a photostat of the official mustering-out roll in DNA. The DNA roll was

made out and signed by Smith and has the Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. No additional information is given on the official roll, and only two names vary in spelling, those of 2d Sgt. Gregory Doil and 1st Corp. Elihu Bowen.

A mustering-in roll, dated at Beardstown, April 28, 1832, and signed by Jeremiah

Smith and John J. Hardin, inspector and mustering officer, is also in IH: Stevens Coll. According to this roll, the company was mustered into service for 60 days and 60 miles from the place of enrollment. The remark "No horse" follows the names of Nos. 11, Henry Stubblefield; 15, John Hamilton; 25, John Baker; and 29, Samuel Munday. No. 21, Beriah Hankins, is marked "sick." The following names vary from those given above: 3, Jacob Waggoner; 4, Andrew Guess; 5, Gregory Dodd; 8, Elihu Bowen; 12, James Hedges; 21, Beriah Hawkins; 26, Chas. Dunsorth; 27, Jackson Dollenhide; 29, Samuel Monday.

An undated, unsigned property roll in Smith's handwriting (AD in IH: Stevens Coll.) lists the names and property of twenty-nine of the above men. Omitted are Samuel Munday, Samuel Beeman, William Williams, Harris Carter, and John Lipincut.

The following names are spelled differently on the property roll: 3, Jacob Waggoner; 4, Andrew Guess; 5, Gregory Doil; 8, Elihu Bowen; 12, James Hedges; 26, Cha. Dunsorth; 27, Jackson Dollenhide; and 33, Modica D. Lorton.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JACOB FRY

(*Later Samuel Smith's*)

Muster Roll of Captain Jacob Fry Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the day of 1832 distant 65 miles from the place of enrollment

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment	
			When	Where
1	Jacob Fry	Captain	20th. April	Carrollton Greene Cy.
2	Samuel Smith	1st. Lieut	"	"
3	Edward D Baker	2nd. Do	"	"
4	Mathias S Link	1st. Sergt.	"	"
5	Frederick Atcheson	2nd. Do	"	"
6	David Miller	3rd. Do	"	"
7	Thos. J Brown	4th Sergt.	"	"
8	Martin Rigsby	1st. Corp'l.	"	"
9	John Miller	2nd. Do.	"	"
10	Abner P Hill	3rd. Do.	"	"
11	David Beeson	4th. Do.	"	"
12	T. A. West	Private	"	"
13	Dempsey Powell	"	"	"
14	Spencer Thomason	"	"	"
15	Ewing Vandiver	"	"	"
16	Aaron Smith	"	"	"
17	Elisha Nix	"	"	"
18	Archibald Lee	"	"	"
19	Philip Deeds	"	"	"
20	Wm. Thomason	"	"	"
21	Joseph Nix	"	"	"
22	Henry Emmerson	"	"	"
23	George Sanders	"	"	"
24	David Milton	"	"	"
25	Thos. R Walton	"	"	"
26	Lemuel Burton	"	"	"
27	James Tucker	"	"	"
28	Lemuel Miller	"	"	"
29	David Medkif	"	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
30	Wyatt Whittle	"	"	"
31	Luther Tunnell	"	"	"
32	Wm. Tunnell	"	"	"
33	David Link	"	"	"
34	Harrison Poindexter	"	"	"
35	Erving D Brown	"	"	"
36	Wm. P Wallace	"	"	"
37	Wm. Lee	"	"	"
38	Thos. Samuel	"	"	"
39	John Hobson	"	"	"
40	Squire Wood	"	"	"
41	Benjamin Y [T] Scott	"	"	"
42	John Piper	"	"	"
43	David Stennett	"	"	"

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Jacob Fry's Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

Commanding the Company.

[NS] Mustered and Countersigned this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer

CD, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 6, 7, 8, and 9 of the original roll are omitted here. They show that the company was enrolled by Jacob Fry for 60 days and that all company members were present. The one entry in Column 9, "Remarks," follows Fry's name and reads: "Elected 20th. April 1832."

IHI also has a photostat from DNA of the mustering-out roll signed on May 27 at the mouth of Fox River, 230 miles from the place of enrollment. Smith's name is affixed to the roll but is probably not a signature. The roll has the usual Buckmaster certificate of inspection made out by David Prickett and is endorsed: "Capt Saml. Smith 2d. Regt."

The mustering-out roll does not include Pvt. 42 and 43 above, John Piper and David Stennett, but does list the following ten men not given on the mustering-in roll: Israel Piper; Richard G. Lee; Harvey Crane; Nicholas Campbell, "Appointed 1st Corprl May 8th. Claim disallowed by Sen 76240 June 17 '87"; Shadrack Goan; Fielden Atchison; Isam Adcock; James D Scott; [William] C Renna; [James Turney], "In the Staff." Missing portions of the last two entries have been supplied from Elliott, 119-20, and Governor Reynolds's staff rolls.

Two of the above men who joined the company after the original muster were probably from McDonough County; they are Nicholas Campbell and Shadrack Goan (or Shadrack Goens); see *McDonough County* (1878), 37.

Two others, Harvey Crane and Fielden Atchison, may have been from Morgan County; they served at various other times in companies composed principally of Morgan County men.

Additional remarks on the May 27 roll are:

1. Jacob Fry, "Elect Col. 30th. April 1832."
2. Samuel Smith, "Elect Capt. 30th April. 1832."
3. E. D. Baker, "Elected 1st Lieut 30th April."
4. Mathias S. Link, "Elected 2nd Lieut 30th April."
5. Martin Rigsby, "Absent with Leave."
6. Wyatt Whittle, "Absent with Leave."
7. Luther Tunnell, "Transferred to the Spy Battalion 10th May."
8. William Tunnell—the entry after Luther Tunnell's name was entered on the original roll between the names of Luther and William and apparently was meant to refer to both men; both Luther and William did serve in Thomas Carlin's spy company.
9. Thomas Samuel, "Deserted."
10. Squire Wood, "Elected 1st Sergt 13 May."

Names with spelling variations on the May 27 roll: Nos. 5, Frederic Atchison; 13, Dempsey Powel; 15, Ewin Vandiver; 19, Phillip Deeds; 20, Wm. Thomasen; 22, Henry Emersen; 29, David Medkiff; 31, Luther Tunnel; and 32, William Tunnel.

---

*Third Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

A Muster roll of the Field and Staff officers of the 3rd Regiment of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides Mustered out of the Service of the United States of America on the 27th. day of May 1832 at the Mouth of Fox river of the Illinois River being two hundred Miles from the place of enrolment which enrolment was made at Beardstown in Morgan County in Said State of Illinois.]

<i>Names of officers</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>When Enroled</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Abraham B Dewitt	Colonel	27th. April 1832	furlowed the 26th. of May 1832
William Wetherford	Lt. Colonel	29th. of April	pr fm 21 Ap to 26th ins.
Alexander Beall	Magor	29th April	" " " "
Murray McConnel	ajutant	27th. April	pr fm 21 Ap.
George Orear	quartermaster	27 April	" " " "
Andrew Mackitee	paymaster	29 "	pr " 20 Apl
Robert Davis	Sergt Major	29 "	" " " "
Samuel Prosser	Surgeon	" "	furlowed to return on the 22nd. of May
James Morrison	Surgeons mate	" "	
Levin N English	qur. M. Sargin	" "	pr frm 20 Ap.

I do hereby certify upon honor that the foregoing Muster roll exhibits the true state of, and all the facts relative to the field officers and officers of the Staff of the third regiment of Mounted Volunteers belonging to the Brigade under the Command of Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides Mustered out of the Service of the United States on the 27th. of May 1832 at the Mouth of Fox river afforesaid in the State of Illinois—and also that the remark set oposite the respective Names are accurate and Correct

Signed at the Mouth of Fox river afforesaid this 27th. day of May 1832.

William Weatherford present and Commanding said Regiment

Attest

M McConnel ajutant of sd Reg

I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll & that I have this 27th. day of May 1832, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge, the above named officers in the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside.

Nathaniel Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

DS, DNA. Except for Weatherford's signature and the Buckmaster certificate, the entire roll is in McConnel's handwriting. The Buckmaster certificate and "signature" are in David Prickett's handwriting. Endorsed: "T. P. Andrews 25 Apr '33 17,155."

Columns 4, 5, and 6 of the original roll are omitted in this transcript. Columns 4 and 5 give the place of enrollment and the enrolling officer. All staff officers were en-

rolled at Beardstown except Beall, who was enrolled at Rushville. Governor Reynolds enrolled Dewitt, Weatherford, and Beall; and Colonel Dewitt enrolled the remainder of the staff. Column 6 lists those present at the muster-out; the only absentees were Dewitt and Prosser.

A copy of this roll, in Prickett's handwriting, is in IHi: Stevens Coll.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM ROSS

(*Later Benjamin Barney's*)

Muster Roll of Captain William Ross's Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier Genl. Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the Service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the 28th. day of 1832 distant miles from the place of Enrollment

No.	Names	Rank	When	Where
1	William Ross	Captain	20th. April	Atlas
2	Benjamin Barny	1st. Lieut	"	Pike County
3	Elisha Petty	2nd. Lieut.	"	"
4	Bridg Whitten	1st. Sergt.	"	"
5	James Shoss	2nd. Do.	"	"
6	William Wadsworth	3rd. Do.	"	"
7	Simms Kinman	4th. Do.	"	"
8	Wm. Kinman	1st. Corporal	"	"
9	Jonathan B Allen	2nd. "	"	"
10	Jesse Luster	3rd. "	"	"
11	Thos. Kiney	4th. "	"	"
12	Austin Willson	Private	"	"
13	Samuel Jeffers	"	"	"
14	Francis Jackson	"	"	"
15	Thomas Moore	"	"	"
16	John W Burch	"	"	"
17	Nathaniel C Triplett	"	"	"
18	Wm. Adney	"	"	"
19	Hawkins Judd	"	"	"
20	Samuel Lowe	"	"	"
21	Joseph Card	"	"	"
22	Charles Canady	"	"	"
23	Louis A Garrison	"	"	"
24	Solomon Maines	"	"	"
25	William Blair	"	"	"
26	James Greer	"	"	"
27	Gilum Bayly	"	"	"
28	Harrison Dicker	"	"	"
29	Emmery Sweeny	"	"	"
30	Joab Brooks	"	"	"
31	David Hull	"	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	When	Where
32	Stephen Shipman	"	"	"
33	James O'Neal	"	"	"
34	Robert Hayes	"	"	"
35	Joseph McClintock	"	"	"
36	Mathew Mayes	"	"	"
37	Caleb Bayly	"	"	"
38	Richard Morrow	"	"	"
39	Israel N Burt	"	"	"
40	St. Clair Puet	"	"	"
41	Robert Davis	"	"	"
42	John Perkins	"	"	"
43	Hiram Kinman	"	"	"
44	Linsey Talbot	"	"	"
45	Wm. Mallory	"	"	"
46	Andrew McAtee	"	"	"
47	Benjamin Fugate	"	"	"
48	Garret Buckalow	"	"	"
49	Thomas Edwards	"	"	"
50	Willis Lay	"	"	"
51	Mathias Baily	"	"	"
52	Eliphalet Haskins	"	"	"
43	Joel Harpool	"	"	"
54	John McAtee	"	"	"
55	Oron Parkers	"	"	"
56	Apollas Hubbard	"	"	"
57	Chichester B Lewis	"	"	"
58	James Woolsey	"	"	"
59	Hanseby Horn	"	"	"
60	Joseph Gale	"	"	"
61	Louis Allen	"	"	"
62	Eli Hubbard	"	"	"
63	William Gates	"	"	"
64	Samuel Riggs	"	"	"
65	Alfred Rush	"	"	"
66	Samuel Pollize	"	"	"
67	William Lynch	"	"	"
68	Franklin Coleman	"	"	"
69	Jesse Luas	"	"	"
70	Allen B Lucas	"	"	"
71	Cornelius Jones	"	"	"
72	Merredith Coffey	"	"	"
73	Adair C Merredith	"	"	"
74	Ira Shelby	"	"	"
75	Joseph Cavender	"	"	"
76	Barry Hume	"	"	"
77	Ira Andrews	"	"	"
78	Edwin L Grimshaw	"	"	"

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain William

Ross's Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

Commanding the Company      W. Ross. Capt. Pike Volunteer  
[NS] Mustered and Countersigned this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin      Inspector and Mustering Officer

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "Wm. Ross & E. Petty Compy's 3d. Rgt." Columns 6, 7, 8, and 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by William Ross for 60 days. Column 8, "Names present," is blank, and Column 9, "Remarks," has one entry—after the name of William Ross. It reads, "Elected 20th. April 1832—appointed aid to Genl Whiteside."

An unsigned, undated property roll, also in IH: Stevens Coll., includes the seventy-eight men above, with the following spelling variations: 2, Benjiman Barney; 4, Bridge Whitten; 17, Nathaniel C. Triplet; 20, Samuel W. Lowe; 26, James Gear; 27, Gilum Bailey; 28, Harrison Decker; 29, Emery Swiney; 37, Caleb Bailey; 45, William Malary; 51, Matthias Bailey; 55, Oran Parkus; 56, Apollus Hubbard; 57, Chitister B. Louis; 58, James Woosley; 59, Hansel G. Horn; 67, William Linch; 72, Meredith W. (or H.) Coffey; Ira Shelley Jun.

On April 28 this company was divided, and a second company composed of thirty-seven men under the captaincy of Elisha Petty was organized. Only one of the thirty-seven—James Ross—is not listed above in William Ross's original company.

IHI has a photostat of the mustering-out roll of the remainder of Ross's company; original in DNA. The roll was signed by "Benj Barney" on May 27 at the mouth of Fox River, 250 miles from the place of enrollment, and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of service in the handwriting of David Prickett. According to the remarks on the roll, all officers were elected April 28. Below is a list of company members, with additional remarks from the mustering-out roll. The second spelling is from the "Names Present" column and is given only when it differs from the first:

1. Benjamin Barney, captain.
2. Israel N. Bert (Israel N. Burt), 1st lieutenant.
3. Lewis Allen (Louis Allen), 2d lieutenant.
4. Bridge Whitten, 1st sergeant.
5. Hawkins Judd, 2d sergeant.

6. Eli Hubbard, 3d sergeant.
7. Hansel G. Horn, 4th sergeant.
8. Allen B. Lucas, 1st corporal.
9. Mathias Bailey (Matthias Bailey), 2d corporal.
10. William Mallory, 3d corporal, "Absent on furlough."
11. Jesse Luster, 4th corporal, "his Horse valued at \$65. Strayed or Stolen."  
Privates
12. William Blair.
13. John McAtee.
14. Charls Kannada (Charles Kanady).
15. Willis Lay.
16. Richard Marrow (Richard Morrow).
17. Chitister B. Lewis (Chitister B. Louis).
18. Austin Willson.
19. James O niell (James O neal).
20. Robert Haze (Robert Hays).
21. John Perkins.
22. St. Clare Prewitt (St. Clar Pruet).
23. Lindsey Tolbert (Lindsay Talbert).
24. Samuel W. Love.
25. David Hull.
26. Joseph Card.
27. Eliphalet Haskins (Elipalet Haskins).
28. Joseph Gale.
29. Jesse Lucas.
30. Adair C. Meredith, "His horse valued at \$50 Strayed or Stolen."
31. Meredith W. Coffey.
32. Emery Swiney (Emery Swinney).
33. Jonathan B. Allen.
34. Alfred Rush.
35. William Adney, "Absent on furlough."
36. Samuel Pollize.
37. Louis A. Garrison.
38. Stephen Shipman, "Left Sick on the march."
39. Lucius Wells.
40. William Ross, captain, "Captain from the 20th of April to the 28th 1832."
41. Andrew McAtee, "Appointed Paymaster April 29th 1832."
42. Robert Davis, "Appointed Sergeant Major April 29th 1832."

Lucius Wells, No. 39 on the mustering-out roll, was not a member of Ross's original company. James Shoss, 2d sergeant on April 28, is not listed on either of the mustering-out rolls of Barney's and Petty's companies.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM T. GIVENS

Muster Roll of Captain Wm. T Givens Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, Mustered into the Service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the day of April 1832 distant Forty miles from the place of enrollment

No	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
1	Wm. T Givens	Captain	21st. April	M Cy. Apple Creek
2	Walter Butler <sup>1</sup>	1st. Lieut	"	"
3	Thomas Wright	2nd. Do.	"	"
4	Jacob Talkington	1st. Sergt.	"	"
5	James Prior	2nd. Do	"	"
6	Joel Reynolds	3rd. Do	"	"
7	Asa Johnston	4th. Do	"	"
8	James Thomas	1st. Corp.	"	"
9	Rueben Buchanan	2nd. Do	"	"
10	John Nall	3rd. Do	"	"
11	Jaspar Roland	4th. Do	"	"
12	Samuel Reynolds	Private	"	"
13	Wm. H Clayton	"	"	"
14	Daniel Wiggs	"	"	"
15	Hiram Vanwinckle	"	"	"
16	Alfred Tannehill	"	"	"
17	Lewis Haynes	"	"	"
18	Joseph Thomas	"	"	"
19	George Deathridge	"	"	"
20	John Clayton	"	"	"
21	Henderson Vicus	"	"	"
22	James Bryan	"	"	"
23	Brice B Jackson	"	"	"
24	Freeman Burnett	"	"	"
25	Jacob Smyth	"	"	"
26	Robert Grewer	"	"	"
27	Wm. Weatherford	"	"	"
28	Wm. C Clayton	"	"	"
29	Joseph Reynolds	"	"	"
30	Wm Sollars	"	"	"

I hereby certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain William T Givins' Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite their names are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 27th day of April 1832

Wm T Givins Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and Countersigned this 27th day of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Endorsed: "Wm. T Givens 3d. Regt." The last four columns are omitted here. They show that the company was enrolled by Captain Givens for 60 days and that all company members were

present. In the last column, headed "Remarks," all commissioned and noncommissioned officers are stated to have been "Elected 21st. April 1832."

The company mustering-out roll was signed by Givens on May 27 at the mouth of Fox River, 120 miles from the place of enrollment, which is given as Franklin, Morgan County, on this roll. The DNA roll also has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of service in the handwriting of David Prickett and the following note signed by Givens: "The rations & Forage together which I drew whilst in Service did not amount to more than one ration of subsistence per day. The servant which I actually employed during my service was William Clayton a white man 27 or 28 yrs of age. Wm. T Givens Capt Illinois Malitia."

"Remarks" on the DNA roll follow the names of five men: Nos. 9, 2d Corp, Reuben Buchannon, "Furlowed & sent Back on the 28th of April 1832 Vury sick"; Buchannon was succeeded by James Brian, listed as Pvt. 22 above, 13, William H. Clayton, "Furlowed & returned on the 28th April 1832, sick." 27, William Weatherford, "Elected & appointed Leuit Col of the 3rd. Regiment on the 29th April 1832." William Gibson, not listed above, is given as a private on the DNA roll, with the remark, "Detailed as Waggoner on the 28th April 1832." Frederick McDonnel, also a private on the DNA roll but not listed above, was "detailed into the service of the Quartermaster on 27th April 1832." He may have been the Frederick McDaniels who enrolled in John Summers's company, but left that unit for detached service with the army on May 19. Joel Reynolds, 3d sergeant above, is not given on the DNA roll; but Joseph Reynolds, Pvt. 29 on April 27, is given as 3d sergeant on the DNA roll.

Spelling variations on the DNA roll: Nos. 5, James Pryor; 7, Asa Johnson; 9, Reubin Buckhannan; 11, Jasper Roland (Joseph Roland in "Names Present" column); 15, Hiram Vanwinkle; 16, Alford Tannahill; 19,

George Deatherage; 21, Henderson Vickers; 25, Jacob Smith; 26, Robert Greer; and 30, William Sollars or Sallers.

An unsigned, undated property roll in IHi: Stevens Coll. lists Joel Reynolds as 3d sergeant but omits Joseph Reynolds and William Sollars, Pvts. 29 and 30 above, and Pvts. William Gibson and Frederick McDonnel, who are listed on the DNA roll as company members. Names spelled differently on the property roll are: 3, Thomas Write; 4, Joab Talkington; 9, Rewbin Buckhannon; 11, Jasper Roland; 15, Hiram Vanwinkle; 16, Alfred Tanneyhill; 19, George Deatherage; 22, James Brian; 25, Jacob Smith; and 26, Robert Greuer.

Attached to the property roll was the following DS, also in IHi: Stevens Coll.:

*We the Subscribers appointed by the Commander in chief to appraise the arms equipments & horses of the Company of mounted Volunteers under the command of Capt William T. Givens have attended to that duty & certify on honor that we have made the appraisement to the best of our judgment as by the Muster Roll hereto annexed.*

Asa Johnson

Beardstown

Wm C Clayton

April 25, 1832

Walter Butler

<sup>1</sup> The roll of Capt. William Weatherford's company of the 1st Regiment, Duncan's 1831 Brigade, lists two men named Walter Butler as company members. One was a private and the other was 2d sergeant. If that roll is correct, there must have been two Walter Butlers in Morgan County. It is not known which one later became the 1st lieutenant of this company—if either did. Presumably the Walter Butler who served as captain of a company in the 1st Regiment, 3d Brigade, and 1st Lt. Walter Butler of Givens's company were the same man.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN HARRIS

Muster Roll of Captain John Harris Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the 27th. day of May 1832 distant—175 [75]—miles from the place of enrollment.

No.	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
1	John Harris	Captain	[April 20] <sup>1</sup>	Macoupen
2	Wm. G Coop	1st. Lieut	"	"
3	Jefferson Weatherford	2nd. "	"	"
4	Aquile V [P.] Pepperdine	1st. Sergt.	"	"
5	John Lewis	2nd. "	"	"
6	Wilford Palmer	3rd. "	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment	
			When	Where
7	Travis Moore	4th.	"	"
8	George W Cox	1st. Corporal	"	"
9	Henry H Havern	2nd.	"	"
10	Samuel W McVey	3rd.	"	"
11	Joshua Martin	4th.	"	"
12	John Powel	Private	"	"
13	John Bayless	"	"	"
14	Wyatt B [R] Hill	"	"	"
15	George Mathews	"	"	"
16	Hardin Weatherford	"	"	"
17	Oliver Hall	"	"	"
18	Robert Harris	"	"	"
19	John Coop	"	"	"
20	Joseph Foss	"	"	"
21	Iram English	"	"	"
22	Miles Driskel	"	"	"
23	Lewis Solomon	"	"	"
24	Headly W McVey	"	"	"
25	Thomas Thirman	"	"	"
26	Larkin Richardson	"	"	"
27	Ransom Coop	"	"	"
28	Wm. Calum	"	"	"
29	James T Hall	"	"	"
30	Richard Wall	"	"	"
31	Leven N English	"	"	"
32	Theodore Davis	"	"	"
33	Rees Bayless	"	"	"
34	James Butler	"	"	"
35	John Allen	"	"	"
36	Henry D Rhea	"	"	"
37	Alexander B Miller	"	"	"

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain John Harris Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and Countersigned this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer

CD, IHI: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "John Harris 3d. Regt." Columns 6, 7, 8, and 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by Captain Harris for 60 days. Columns 8 and 9, headed "Names of those present" and "Remarks," are blank.

IHI also has a photostat from DNA of the mustering-out roll, signed on May 27 by "John Harris" at the mouth of Fox River, 246 miles from Carlinville, the place of en-

rollment. There are five remarks on the roll, one of which was added at a considerably later date. They are opposite the names of Nos. 17, Oliver Hall, "Claim disallowed by Sett. 61,391 Sept 20/86"; 19, John Coop, "his horse valued at \$68. died from a forced march"; 29, James T. Hall, "his horse valued at \$40.00 gave out on a forced march. Lost"; 31, Levin N. English, "appointed Quartermaster sergeant 27th April 1832"; and 34, James Butler, "his horse valued at \$35.00 strayed or stolen. Lost."

Spelling variations on the DNA roll: Nos. 4, Aquilla P. Pepperdine; 9, Henry H. Havren; 10, Samuel W. McVay; 12, John Powell; 14, Wyatt R. Hill; 15, George Matthews; 21, Irum English; 22, Miles Driskell (Driskel in the "Names Present" column); 24, Headly W. McVey; 25, Thomas Thurman; 28, William Eallum; 31, Levin N. English; and 32, Theodorus Davis.

A property roll signed by L. N. English and William G. Coop at Beardstown, April 27, 1832, is also in IHi: Stevens Coll. There are variations in the following names: 4, Aquila P. Pepperdine; 14, Wyatt R. Hill; 15, George Matthews; 24, Headley McVey;

25, Thomas Thurman; 28, Wm. Ealum; 32, Theodorus Davis; and 36, Henry B. Rhea.

An unsigned, undated list of company members, also in the Stevens Coll., has five names differing from those on the April 28 roll: 4, Aquile P. Pepperdine; 10, Samiel McVey; 14, Wyatt R. Hill; 15, George Matthews; and 24, Headley W. McVey. On the back of this list is the note "Magoupen—75 miles."

<sup>1</sup> The enrollment date is given on both the property roll and the mustering-out roll.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ELISHA PETTY

A Rool of Capt. Elisha Petty Company of Mounted Valenteers

Capt. Elisha Petty

1st Lieut.	James Ross
2d Do	John W. Burch
1st Sergt.	Joab Brooks
2d "	Gilum Bailey
3d "	Joel Harpole
4th "	Cornelius Jones
1st. Corporal	Wm Kinman
2d Do	Wm. Gates
3d Do	Ira Sheley
4th Do	James Woosley
	Sims Kinman
	Hiram Kinman
	Joseph McLintock
	Franklin P Coleman
	Orren Parkus
	Francis Jackson
	Samuel Jeffres
	Benjamin Fugate
	Tomas Kinney
	Solomon Main
	Tomas More
	Samuel Riggs
	Garret Buckalew

Caleb Bailey
Mathew Mays
Nathaniel C' Triplet
Tomas Edwards
Harrison Decker
Wm. Wadsworth
Appollus Hubbard
James Greer
Berry Hume
Ira Andrews
Joseph Cavender
Wm. Linch
Edwin Grimshaw

AD, IHi: Stevens Coll; the roll is in Petty's handwriting. IHi also has a photostat, from DNA, of the company's mustering-out roll, made out and signed by "Elisha Petty," with the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. The heading reads: "Muster Roll of Captain Elisha Petty Company of the third Regiment . . . mustered out of Service at the mouth of Fox River on the 27th day of May, 1832 distance 250 miles from the place of enrollment." That roster also shows

that the company was enrolled by William Ross in Pike County, April 20, 1832, and that all of the commissioned and noncommissioned officers were elected April 28. Other remarks follow the names of three men: Joseph McLintock [McClintock], "Gun Valued at \$18 bursted when fired by command of the Colonel"; Thomas Edwards, "Hors Valued at \$70 Broke down on the March"; and Berry Hume, "horse Valued at 65\$ Strayed or Stolen."

Names spelled differently on the May 27 roll were those of 2d Lt. John W. Birch, 2d Sgt. Gillham Bailey, 3d Corp. Ira Shelley, and Pvt. Orren Parkis, Thomas Kinney, Thomas More, Thomas Edwards, Appollis Hubbard, and William Lynch.

This company and that of Benjamin Barney were originally united under the command of Capt. William Ross. See the roll of Ross's (later Barney's) company, also in the 3d Regiment. Only one man in Petty's company, 1st Lt. James Ross, is not listed on that roll.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM B. SMITH

Muster Roll of Captain William B Smith's Company of the Brigade of mounted Volunteers, Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois, on the 26th day of April 1832. distant 25 miles from the place of enrollment.

No	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
1	William B Smith	Captain	April 21st 1832	Jacksonville
2	Starkie R Powel	1st Lieut.	do	do
3	Willie Myres	2nd do	"	"
4	Samuel Givins	1st Sergeant	"	"
5	Richard Nelson	2nd do	"	"
6	Peter Baker	3rd do	"	"
7	Wingate J Newman	4th do	"	"
8	Abram N Mills	1st Corporal	"	"
9	Thomas Shepperd	2nd do	"	"
10	Thomas Smith	3rd do	"	"
11	London C Ragan	4th do	"	"
13	Berry Holland	Private	"	"
13	Haris McCall	do	"	"
14	George Smith	do	"	"
15	Robert H Deaton	do	"	"
16	William Black	do	"	"
17	Richard Orr	do	"	"
18	Isaac Chapman	do	"	"
19	Lawrence Smith	do	"	"
20	Abram B Dewit	do	"	"
21	Felix Ray	do	"	"
22	George Orear	do	"	"
23	Stephen Gesford	do	"	"
24	William Roberts	do	"	"
25	Murray McConnel	do	"	"
26	James McKee	do	"	"
27	Charles Ransdall	do	"	"
	Gabriel E Bennett	do		
	Zadock W Flinn	do		
	Equilla Hall	do		
	James Wilson	do		
	Joel Potts	do		
	William Miller	do		
	Richard Orr	do		
	James Perines	do		

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain William B Smiths Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day; and that the Remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just. Signed at Beardstown this 26th day of April 1832.

Wm B Smith Commanding the Company

[ANS] Mustered and Countersigned this 26th of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering officer.

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. The roll is in the handwriting of John J. Hardin. Filing note: "Wm. B Smith 3d. Regt." The last four columns, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by Captain Smith for 60 days, that all company members were present, and that all commissioned and non-commissioned officers were "Elected on the 26th April 1832."

Hardin listed himself as a private, No. 20, then struck his name and entered Dewitt's in its place. The name of Richard Orr is entered twice on the roll, as Nos. 17 and [34].

IHI has a photostat of the mustering-out roll from DNA. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of Murray McConnel. It was signed by "Wm. B. Smith" on May 27 at the mouth of Fox River, 200 miles from the place of enrollment. On the back of the roster is the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett.

The DNA roll includes Hardin as a company member, with the remark, "*High Private*," and lists three other privates not on the April 26 roll: Thomas Bristow; Lemon (Lemmon) Plasters, "detailed into the Service of the commander in chief" but marked present; and John Daugher[t]y. The last name is given "Laughrey" in Elliott, 96. Stephen Gesford, No. 23 above, is not entered on the mustering-out roll. Felix Ray, No. 21 above, is 3d corporal on the mustering-out roll. He replaced Thomas Smith, who was "furlowed to attend the Sick at Dicksons ferry."

Other names with spelling variations or additional remarks, as they appear on the DNA roll:

2. Starkie R. Powel, "Lost his horse on the march appraised at \$65.00."
3. Willie Myers.
4. Samuel Givins.
7. Winget J. Numan.
8. Abraham N. Mills, "Lost his gun by bursting when firing by order of his Colonel appraised at \$20.00."
9. Thomas Shepherd.
13. Arris McCall.
14. George Smith, "Left Sick on the march and furlowed at Dicksons ferry."
15. Robert H. Deaton, "Appointed farrier of the 3rd. Regiment on the 27th. of April 1832," but marked present.
16. William Black, "Lost his horse on the march appraised at \$45.00."
17. Richard Orre, "Left sick on the march and furlowed at Dicksons ferry."
19. Laurence Smith, "detailed by the quartermaster General as a cook &c &c," but marked present.
20. Abraham B. Dewit, "Elected and appointed Colonel of the 3rd. Regiment on the 27th. of April 1832."
22. George Orear, "Appointed Quartermaster of the 3rd. Regiment on the 27th. of April 1832."
25. Murray McConnel, "Appointed Ajutant of the 3rd. Regiment on the 27th. of April 1832."
27. Charles Ransdell.
- [28.] Gabriel E. Bennet.
- [29.] Zadick W. Flynn.
- [30.] Aquilla Hall.
- [31.] James Willson.
- [35.] James Provines.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN NATHAN WINTERS

Muster Roll of Captain Nathan Winters' Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, Mustered into the Service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of April 1832 distant thirty five miles from the place of enrollment.

No	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
1	Nathan Winters	Captain	21st April	M. Cy. Browns <sup>1</sup>
2	John D Pinson	1st. Lieu	"	"
3	John L Kirkpatrick	2 Do	"	"
4	Leander J Walker	1 Sergt.	"	"
5	Wm. D Johnson	2 Do	"	"
6	David Gratan	3 Do	"	"
7	Thos. J Cox	4 Do	"	"
8	Acy C Earl	1 Corp'l	"	"
9	Bird Smith	2 Do	"	"
10	Ortin H Claton	3 Do	"	"
11	G W Sawyer	4 Do	"	"
12	Cornelius Brown	Private	"	"
13	James Sawyer's	"	"	"
14	John Carson	"	"	"
15	Yancy Little	"	"	"
16	Stephen Wilcher	"	"	"
17	James B Riggs	"	"	"
18	Johnson Forsyth	"	"	"
19	Curtis Holmes	"	"	"
20	Arthur Bell	"	"	"
21	Wm. Asher	"	"	"
22	Wm. H Green	"	"	"
23	James Adams	"	"	"
24	James McGee	"	"	"
25	Presly Funck	"	"	"
26	Thos. M Gillam	"	"	"
27	Wm. G Cox	"	"	"
28	John Hobson	"	"	"
29	John Fulton	"	"	"
30	David Moore	"	"	"
31	Benjamin Crisp	"	"	"
32	James G Campbell	"	"	"
33	Jefferson Black	"	"	"
34	Francis F New	"	"	"
35	Benjamin Beasly	"	"	"
36	David W Rue	"	"	"
37	Acy Cooper	"	"	"
38	Alexander Bell [Beall]	"	"	"
39	John Axby	"	"	"
40	Wm. Coultes	"	"	"
41	Albert Wells	"	"	"

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Nathan Winters Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite their names are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

Nathan Winters Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and countersigned this 28th day of April 1832.

John J Hardin      Inspector and Mustering Officer

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "Nathaniel [Nathan] Winters 3d. Regt." The last four columns, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by Captain Winters for 60 days, that all company members were present on April 28, and, under the heading "Remarks," that the captain was elected April 21.

IHi has a photostat of the mustering-out roll from DNA. That roll was signed by Winters on May 27 at the mouth of Fox River, 215 miles from the place of enrollment. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of John J. Hardin, and the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection is in the handwriting of David Frickett.

The mustering-out roll lists eight men who were not on the April 28 roll but omits two who were included there. The eight additional company members are James F. New, who is listed as 3d corporal, and Pvt. Henry James, Elijah Powell, David Campbell, Robert D. Neal, Thomas Dixon, Joseph Dew, and Samuel Johnson (also given Johnston). All of these men were marked present at the muster-out, although Neal, Dixon, and Dew were detailed as wagoners and Johnson was "detailed into the service of the commander in chief." The two original company members who were not given on the mustering-out roll are Ortin H. Claton [Clayton ?], 3d corporal on the April 28 roll, and Francis F. New, No. 34 above.

Other remarks on the May 27 roll follow the names of Nos. 23, James Adams, "his horse valued at \$40. lost by a forced march"; 35, Benjamin Beesley, "Absent on furlough"; 38, Alexander Beall, "Elected Major April 29th 1832"; 39, John Axby, "his horse

valued at \$70. strayed or stolen"; and 41, Albert Wells, "his horse valued at \$70. strayed or stolen." In addition, all officers are said to have been "Elected April 21st 1832."

Names with spelling variations on the DNA roll are those of Nos. 6, David Grattan; 8, Asa C. Earle; 11, George W. Sawyer; 13, James Sawyer; 25, Presley Funk; 26, Thomas M. Gillham; 35, Benjamin Beasley; 37, Asa Cooper; 38, Alexander Beall; and 40, William Coults.

IHi: Stevens Coll. does not have the company's property roll but does contain the following document which lists the value of property of three company members who joined the group after it had started its march from Beardstown. The document is in the handwriting of James Sawyers, one of the signators.

*Head quarters Near Rushville Scyler County  
State of Illinois Valuation of property in  
Capt Nathan Winters's Company Elijah  
powel arms \$15 Chesnut Sorrel horses [sic]  
\$40.00 Davied Campbel arms 12.00 Sorrel  
horse 4 years old \$60.00*

[Line crossed out: "William H Green Mule  
two years old at \$40.00"]

*Robert D Neal arms \$20.00 two Black horses  
\$75.00 Each also one Waggon and harness  
\$100.00*

*Appraised By Jas. B. Riggs  
James Sawyers*

<sup>1</sup> Morgan County, Cornelius Brown's.

---

*Fourth Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade*

---

**FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS**

Rank Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the 4th Regiment of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Col. Samuel M Thompson, composing part of the Brigade commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside, mustered out of service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River on the 27th. day of May 1832.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolled where	Former Rank
1	Samuel M Thompson	Col.	Sangamon Co Richland Creek	1st. Lieut
2	Achilles Morris	Lt. Col	Springfield	Private
3	Moses G Wilson	Major	Rushville	Captain
4	John B Watson	Adj't	"	1st. Sergt
5	Samuel Horney	Qr Master	"	Private
6	Wm. Carpenter	Pay Master	Springfield	"
7	Jacob M Early	Surgeon	"	"
8	Wm. Constant	2d. do Mate	"	"
9	Adams Dunlap	1st. do Mate	Rushville	"
10	Edward Doyle A. McHatton	Sergt Maj'r. " " " "	" " " "	Sergeant
11	Wm. Kirkpatrick	Qr Mas. Sergt.	Richland, Sangamon	Private
12	Wm. Sprouce	Gunsmith	"	"
13	Richard Jones	Colour bearer,	"	"

I certify on honor that this Rank Roll exhibits the true state of the Field & Staff officers of the 4th Regt. of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, & that the remarks set opposite the names are accurate & just

Signed at the Mouth of Fox River this 27th. day of May 1832, by

Samuel M Thompson      Col Commanding      4th. Regiment.

CC, IH: Stevens Coll. The entire roll is in the handwriting of David Prickett. Six columns of the original roll are omitted in this transcript. Column 4 gives the date of commission as April 30 for all staff members but McHatton, who was commissioned May 20. Columns 6 and 8 give the original enrollment date and the original enrolling officer for each staff member. Column 9, "Period of time," is blank. Column 10 gives the distance from the place of enrollment to the place of dis-

charge, and Column 11 has one remark, after the name of Edward Doyle: "Resigned on 19th. May 1832 at Dixons Ferry, Rock River."

Four of the fourteen staff members—Thompson, Kirkpatrick, Sprouce (the preferred spelling), and Jones—were enrolled on April 21, by Captain Lincoln, 175 miles from the place of muster-out; Morris, Carpenter, Early, and Constant were enrolled by Captain

Goodan on April 21, also 175 miles from the place of muster-out; Wilson, Watson, Horney, and Dunlap were enrolled by Captain Wilson on April 23 and 220 miles from the place

of muster-out; and Doyle and McHatton were enrolled by Captain Ralls on April 23, also 220 miles from the place of muster-out.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN LEVI W. GOODAN

Muster Roll of Captain L W Goodan's Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the Service of the United States, at Beardstown Illinois, on the day of April 1832. distant 50 miles from the place of Enrollment.

No	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
1	L W Goodan	Captain	21st April	Springfield
2	John Read	1st. Lieut	"	"
3	W Cantrel	2nd. Lieut	"	"
4	John Baker		"	"
5	Asa Eusters		"	"
6	Wm. Collister [McCallister]		"	"
7	Moses Brumfield		"	"
8	James Taylor		"	"
9	John Kline		"	"
10	Wm. Crow		"	"
11	Richard Qu[j]nton		"	"
12	Wm. Davenport		"	"
13	Jefferson Welsh		"	"
14	Edward Jones		"	"
15	Elijah Iles		"	"
16	Benjamin Sims		"	"
17	George H Robinson		"	"
18	M C Kindal		"	"
19	Jesse Said		"	"
20	L D Matheney		"	"
21	James F Reed		"	"
22	Jesse Darrow		"	"
23	Jacob M. Erley		"	"
24	John Ridge		"	"
25	John Hurst		"	"
26	P A Sanders		"	"
27	James Sherell		"	"
28	Robert Brasslee		"	"
29	James Q Wills		"	"
30	David Dickeson		"	"
31	Samuel McKinsey		"	"
32	David Brunk		"	"
33	W E Wills		"	"
34	Alford Wood		"	"
35	John Keys		"	"
36	Uriah Man		"	"
37	Rueben King		"	"
38	Wm. Steel		"	"
39	Noah Jones		"	"

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment	
			When	Where
40	James Jones		"	"
41	Noah Mason		"	"
42	James B Jones		"	"
43	Joseph Garrett		"	"
44	Samuel Malugin		"	"
45	Zacharia Malugin	"	"	
46	Simeon Brents	"	"	
47	Charles Dawson	"	"	
48	Wm. Smith	"	"	
49	George E Cabeness	"	"	
50	Ahalis Morris	"	"	
51	Samuel Ranrer	"	"	
52	John B Brown	"	"	
53	Milton Hunes	"	"	
54	John B Rutledge	"	"	
55	Simon Ditson	"	"	
56	Daniel Good	"	"	
57	Moses H Brents	"	"	
58	Nathaniel Foster	"	"	
59	Wm. Carpenter	"	"	
60	E P Oliphant	"	"	
61	John T Stevart	"	"	
62	George Glasscock	"	"	
63	Daniel Richeson	"	"	
64	James Baker	"	"	
65	Jesse Dotson	"	"	
66	Hirun Wolson	"	"	
67	Joseph Rolston	"	"	
68	Samuel Hamilton	"	"	
69	John Calhoun	"	"	
70	Wm. Constant	"	"	
71	Thos. M Neal	"	"	
72	Robert Richardson	"	"	
73	B D Rush	"	"	
74	Michael Orchey	"	"	
75	Vincon Orchey	"	"	
76	Mathias Chilton	"	"	
77	Rueben Radford	"	"	
78	Joseph McCoy	"	"	
79	Hardin Thomas	"	"	
80	James D Henry	"	"	
81	Wm Potts	"	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain L W Goodan's Company of Mounted Voluntéers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just

Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832

Commanding the Company

[NS] Mustered and Countersigned this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer.

CD, IH: Stevens Coll. Filing note: "L. W. Goodan 4. Regt." Although this roll is in a clearly legible handwriting, there are so many misspelled names it is assumed the roll must have been copied from a poorly written and poorly spelled first draft. The last four columns are omitted here. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by Captain Goodan for 60 days. Columns 8 and 9, "Names of those Present" and "Remarks," are blank.

IHH also has a photostat of another roll of this company (original in DNA), made out and signed by "L. W. Goodan" on May 28 at the mouth of Fox River. The DNA muster roll has the Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. Written in pencil above the "Remarks" column is the following note: "175 miles ? See Staff Roll 4 Regt." On the 4th Regiment staff roll, the distance from the mouth of Fox River to the place of enrollment for Goodan's company is given as 175 miles.

Three men not listed on the April 28 roll are given as privates in the company on May 28. They are Thomas Sherrill, who, Goodan wrote, "Joined My [Company] on the 18t May"; Jack Kirk, "Joined My Company on the 1[st May ?]"; and Samuel O[']Neale. A Thomas Sherill of Sangamon County was also enrolled in Ebey's infantry company and was present at the muster-out of that company, if the roll is correct.

The DNA roll lists the following noncommissioned officers: 1st sergeant, Alford Wood, No. 34 above; 2d sergeant, Hirum Watson, No. 66; 3d sergeant, John Ridge, No. 24; 4th sergeant, Milton Humes, No. 53; 1st corporal, John Kline, No. 9; 2d corporal, Wm. Smith, No. 48; 3d corporal, James B. Jones, No. 42, "Furlowed Sick on the 19t May 1832 and Rurned [returned home ?] on 19 May"; and 4th corporal, George E. Cabenness, No. 49.

Fourteen original members of the company transferred to the Spy Battalion. They are No. 80, James D. Henry, "appointed Maygor of the Spies on the 28t Dy of April 1832"; and the following thirteen who "Joined the Spies on the 1st Day of May": Nos. 8, James Taylor; 14, Edward Jones; 15, Elijah Iles;

20, L. D. Matheney; 21, James F. Reed; 26, P. A. Sanders; 30, David Dickeson (the DNA roll has "D. Dickison," and the correct name is Dickerson); 35, John Keys; 43, Joseph Garrett (Garet on the DNA roll); 60, E. P. Oliphant; 61, John T. Stewart (Stewart on the DNA roll); 62, George Glasscock; and 81, Wm. Potts.

Other names with spelling variations or remarks on the mustering-out roll:

2. John Reed.
3. Wm. Cantrell.
5. Asa Easters, "Sick pr."
6. Wm. McCollister.
7. Moses Brunfield.
11. Richard Quinton.
12. Wm. Devenport.
13. Jefferson Welch.
17. George H. Robison.
18. M. C. Kindle.
23. Jacob M. Erley, "Appointed Surgeon of the 4th Regt on the 30 Day of April."
28. Robert Brasse, "furlowed Sick."
33. Wm. E. Wills.
37. Rheubin King.
39. Noah Jones, "on furlow horse hunton [hunting ?]."
44. Samuel Malugon.
45. Zaciah Malugon.
46. Simoon Bunts.
50. Achalis Moris, "privte in ny conp'ny was Elected Lut Cornonl of 4th Regt on the 30 of April 1832."
51. Sam'l. Ramer.
54. John B. Rutlage.
56. Daniel Goode.
57. Mosses Brunts, "Made Corporal on the 19t Day of May."
59. Wm. Carpenter, "Appointed paymaster on the 30t April."
63. Daniel Richardson.
64. James Baker, "Wagon Master from the 1st Day May."
69. John Calhoon.
70. Wm. Constant, "appointed Surgeon's Mate of the 4th. Regt. 29t April."
71. T. M. Neale, "Sick absent by Leave."
73. B. O. Rusk, "on Exter Duty from the 1st Day of May."
74. Michal Archey.
75. Vincon Archey.
76. Mathias Chilton, "furlowed Sick."
77. Reuben Radford.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN MOSES G. WILSON

*(Later Samuel Hollingsworth's)*

Muster Roll of the late Capt. M. G. Wilson's Company of the Fourth Regiment commanded by Colo. Samuel M. Thompson of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides Mustered out of the service of the United States, at the mouth of Fox River on the 28th. day of May 1832, distant 220 miles from the place of enrollment

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolled Where	Remarks
1	Moses G. Willson	Captain	Rushville Ill	Elected Major 30th April 1832
2	Alexander Hollingsworth	1st Lieut.	"	Lost horse 22d of May 1832
3	Harvey Skiles	2d Lieut	"	
4	John B. Watson	1st Sergt.	"	Appointed Adjutant of the 4th. Regt. 30th. April 1832
5	G. W. P. Maxwell	2d "	"	" 1st. Sergt. 30th. April and Resigned 19th. May 1832
6	Samuel Hollingsworth	3d "	"	Elected Captain 30th. April 1832
7	J. G. Randall	4th. "	"	Resigned 19th. May 1832
8	Avanant Hollingsworth	1st Corporal	"	Resigned 30th. April 1832
9	James Martin	2d "	"	Appointed 1st. Corporal 30 April 1832
10	David Traynor	3d "	"	" 2d Sergeant " " "
11	L. B. Skiles	4th. "	"	" 3d Corporal " " "
12	George Naught	Private	"	
13	Wm. L. Wilson	"	"	
14	G. H. Harrison	"	"	
15	Abram Hollingsworth	"	"	
16	William Lockhart	"	"	
17	Ezra Kirkham	"	"	Lost Horse 22d May 1832
18	Rutherford Lane	"	"	Lost horse 22d " "
19	William Guinn	"	"	
20	John Hollingsworth	"	"	
21	J. S. Holiday	"	"	
22	Daniel Riley	"	"	Lost horse 22 May 1832
23	Samuel Bogart	"	"	Appointed 1st. Sergeant 19th May 1832 Lost horse same date
24	John McFadden	"	"	" 3d " " " "
25	Chauncey Hobert	"	"	" 4th. " 30th. April 1832
26	Jonathan Reno	"	"	" 2d Corporal " " "
27	William Cox	"	"	" 4th. " " " "
28	Caleb Riley	"	"	
29	Robert Murphy	"	"	Detailed on extra duty
30	Benjamin Skiles	"	"	
31	Moses Wallace	"	"	
32	William Yong	"	"	Lost horse 22d May 1832
33	William Burnett	"	"	
34	Henry Wright	"	"	
35	Gamaliel Hills	"	"	
36	John Morgan	"	"	
37	Manlow Horney	"	"	Lost horse 22d May 1832
38	Thomas Abbott	"	"	Furloughed sick 19th May 1832
39	Ishmael Hills	"	"	
40	Eli Williams	"	"	
41	G. W. Justus	"	"	
42	Willis Moore	"	"	
43	James Frake	"	"	
44	Adams Dunlap	"	"	Appointed 1st. Surgeons Mate 30th. April 1832
45	Samuel Horney	"	"	" Quartermaster
46	A. Abbott	"	"	Furloughed to attend on the sick 19th May 1832

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolled Where	Remarks
47	Elijah Collins	"	"	Detailed on extra duty
48	George Butler	"	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of the late Capt. M. G. Wilson's Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day and that the Remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and Just

Signed at the Mouth of Fox River the 28 day of May 1832

By Samuel Hollingsworth Commanding the Company

Mustered and Countersigned this 28th day of May 1832 By the Company Inspector and Musterin officer of Schuyler County Volunteers

Samuel Hollingsworth Capt

CC, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. The fourth and sixth state that the company was enrolled on April 23 by Capt. M. G. Wilson; the seventh, "Period of Time," is blank; and the eighth shows all company members present at the muster-out, despite the fact that many were actually absent—see the remarks above.

Another mustering-out roll of the company, signed by "Samuel Hollingsworth," is in DNA; IH has a photostat. The DNA roll has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett. Names spelled differently on the DNA roll: No. 25, Chauncey Hobart, and No. 43, James Frakes.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ABRAHAM LINCOLN

Muster Roll of Captain A. Lincolns Company of the 4th Regiment of Mounted Volunteers commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whitesides Mustered out of service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River May the 27th. 1832

Names	Rank	When enroled	Where enroled	Remarks
Abraham Lincoln	Captain	21. April	Richland Sanga-mon Cty.	
Samuel M. Thompson	1 Lieut	" "		Resigned 30 April Colo-nel of 4 Regt. See Roll Field & Staff
John Brannen	2 "	" "	" "	
John Armstrong	1. Serg.	" "	" "	
Tavner B Anderson	2 "	" "	" "	
George W Foster	3 "	" "	" "	Transfer[red] to a foot company April 29.
Obediah Morgan	4 "	" "	" "	
Thomas Combs	1 Corp	" "	" "	
John Plaster	2 "	" "	" "	Resigned 20 day May & serve as a private since
Wm. F Berry	3 "	" "	" "	
Alexander Trent	4 "	" "	" "	

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>When enroled</i>	<i>Where enroled</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
John Erwin	private	" " "	" "	Promoted to 3rd. Serg in room of G W. Foster April 29
John H Houghton	"	" "	" "	
Thomas Pierce				
Samuel Tibbs				
Henry Hadley				
Samuel Dutten				
Calvin Pierce				
Joseph Tibbs				
Wm. Kirkpatrick				Promoted from the Ranks April 30
Cyrus Elmore				
Elijah Pierce				
Lewis W Farmer				
Bordry Matthews				
Ep Sullivan				
Valentine Crete				
Charles Sullivan				
James Simmons				
Hugh Armstrong				Promoted to 1st Lieut April 30
Allen King				
Joseph Dobson				
David Rankin				
Urbin Alexander				
Henry Cox				
Merrit M Carman				
David M. Pantier				
Joseph Hohimer				
George Warburton				
Evan T Lamb				
Clardey Barnette				
John M Rutledge				
Wm. Cox				
Usil Meeker				
Richard Jones				Promoted from the ranks May 2nd color bearer
Charles Pierce				
James Clemment				
John Y Lane				
Richard Lane				
Royal Clary				
Pleasant Armstrong				
James Yardley				
David Rutledge				
Michael Plaster				
John Mounce				
Wm Hohimer				
Isaac Anderson				
				absent without leave
				absent without leave
				absent on furlough

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>When enroled</i>	<i>Where enroled</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Wm Marshall				
Wm Cummins				
John Jones				absent without leave
Travice Elmore				
Wm Foster				
Nathan Drake		29 Apr	Beardstown	
Robert S Plunkett				Transferred to a foot company April 29
Wms. T Sprouce.				
William Clary.				
Jacob Heavener				
Thomas Long <sup>1</sup>				
William Green				
Isaac Gulihur		19 May	Dixons ferry	Promoted from the Ranks May 2. Gunsmith Field & Staff

I certify upon honour that this Muster Roll exhibits a true Statement of Captain A Lincolns Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois militia on this day and that the remarks set opp. the names are accurate and Just

A. Lincoln Capt

I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this 27th. day of May 1832, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of Mounted Volunteers, in the Brigade commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside.

Nathaniel Buckmaster      Inspector & Muster Officer

ADS, DNA: AGO. Endorsed: "Vou 6[2 ?] Andrews 17155." The Buckmaster certificate is in the handwriting of David Prickett.

IHi also has a photostat of another ADS mustering-out roll, the original of which is owned by Brown University. Two men on the above roll, Thomas Long and William Green (Nos. 67 and 68), are not on the Brown roll. However, that roll includes Royal Potter, not listed above. The following two remarks on the Brown roll are not on the DNA roll: 2d Lt. John Brannen, "Absent on extra duty," and 4th Sgt. Obadiah (so spelled) Morgan, "Absent on furlough." Three remarks on the DNA roll are omitted on the Brown roll. They follow the names of Privates Alexander, Pantier, and William Hohimer. In addition to "Obadiah" Morgan, two other names are spelled differently on the Brown roll: Samuel Dutton and Isaac Gulihur. The name of Pvt. Wms. T. Sprouce (later gunsmith) is spelled out "Williams" T. Sprouce on the Brown roll.

<sup>1</sup> A large proportion of the men in this

company returned home after their discharge on May 27. Several of them almost immediately reenlisted in Charles R. Pierce's company, which marched to the rendezvous at Fort Wilbourn but was not required for U.S. service and was ordered discharged. The Thomas Long of Lincoln's company was probably the same Thomas Long who enrolled in Pierce's company in Sangamon County on June 2. Both Lincoln's and Pierce's companies were composed principally of men from what is now Menard County.

The Thomas Long who was major of the Odd Battalion of Infantry in Whiteside's Brigade was likely the Thomas Long who served in Elijah Iles's company from May 27 until June 16. His home was southeast of Springfield. On the basis of available evidence, it appears that two Thomas Longs from Sangamon County served in the Black Hawk War. See *Sangamon County* (1876), 465; Green to Reynolds, June 4, 1832; George M. Harrison to William H. Herndon, n.d., photostat in IHi: Herndon MSS; muster rolls of Iles's and Pierce's companies.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM C. RALLS

Muster Roll of Capt. Wm. C Ralls Company of the 4th Regiment of Mtd. Volenteers  
 Commanded by Col Saml. M. Thompson of the Brigade of Mounted Volenteers  
 Commanded by Brigadier Genl. Saml. Whitesides Mustered out of the United States  
 at the mouth of Fox River on the 28th day of May 1832 Distant from the place of  
 enrolment 220 miles:—

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment Where	Remarks
1	Wm. C Ralls	Capt	Rushville Ill	
2	James Blackburn	1 Lieut	" "	Resigned & returned home 13th May 1832
3	John Stinnet	2 "		promoted to 1st. Lieut. 13th May
4	John M Jones	1 Sergt		
5	Geo. W. Penney	2 "		
6	James Hunter	3 "		
7	James P. Hume [Hunie, Hurrie ?]	4 "		promoted to 2nd. Liut. 13th. May
8	Theodore Jourdon	1 Corpl		
9	Stephen A St. Cyr <sup>1</sup>	2 "		
10	Jeremiah White	3 "		
11	Alfd. W. McHatten	4 "		appointed Sergt. Major 18th May appointed 4 Corpl. 18th. May
12	Jacob Wilkerson	[Privates]		
13	Thos. Hayden			
14	Robt. A Glenn			
15	Jefferson Coonrod			
16	Lewis Gay			
17	Stephen Combs			
18	Wm. B Rose			
19	Michael Killion			Sick & furlowd. 26th. May
20	Stephen Hambaugh			appointed 4 Sergt 13th. May
21	Fleming Tice			Sick & furlowd. 26th May
22	Noah B. Ballard			Sick & furlowd. 26th. May
23	Jacob Richardson			
24	Aaron Richardson			
25	Luke Owen			
26	Benj Wilson			
27	Rosnel [Rosuel ?] Bryant			
28	Gabl. Dewit			
29	William Morris			
30	John H Starr			
31	John Davis			
32	Thos. Redick			
33	John D Crawford			
34	Johnston Chapman			
35	Danl. Edmondson			
36	John Briscoe			
37	Thos. Sellars			
38	Alexander Vanwinell			
39	Danl. Moore			
[40]	James Hill			

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment Where	Remarks
[41]	Luster Seweard]			
[42]	Joel] Eves			
[43]	Cornelius Vandevanter			furlowd. 10th May
44	William McKee			
45	James Boothe			
46	John Vannatter			Sick & furlowd. 19th May
47	Benj. Palmer			
48	Aaron Earnest			detailed in waggon service

I Certify on honor that this Muster Roll [represents] the true State of Capt. Wm C Ralls Com[pany of Mou]nted Volunteers [remainder of certificate illegible]

Sig[ned at] the Mouth of Fox River the 28th day of May 1832

Wm. C. Ralls Commanding

I certify on honor that I have carefully Examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this 28th. day of May 1832 mustered] and minutely inspected, for discharge, the a[bove named] Company of Mounted Volunteers in the B[rigade] commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside

Nathaniel Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

ADS, DNA. The entire Buckmaster certificate of inspection is in the handwriting of David Prickett.

Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 6 state that the company was enrolled by Captain Ralls on April 23. Columns 7 and 8, "Period of Service" and "Present," are blank. The bracketed portions of names are covered by mending tape on the original roll, and the missing letters have been supplied from the roll in IH: Stevens Coll.

The IH: roll was also made out and signed by Ralls on May 28, but it does not have the Buckmaster certificate. The names of two privates are spelled differently: Nos. 27, Rosnel [?] Briant, and 38, Alexander Van-winkle.

<sup>1</sup> On the roll of Ralls's 20-day company, St. Cyr's residence is given as St. Louis, Missouri.

## *Fifth Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade*

### **FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS**

[May 27, 1832]

Muster Roll of the Field and staff Officers of the fifth Regiment commanded by Coln. James Johnson of the Brigade of mounted Volenteers of Illinois militia commanded by Brigadier Genl. Samuel Whiteside Mustered out of service of the United states at the Mouth of Fox River the state of Illinois the 27 day of May 1832 distance from the place of Enrollment      miles

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>when</i>	<i>Enrollment &amp; where</i>
James Johnson	Colonel	May 16	Dixons Ferry
Isiah Stillman	Lieut Coln.		
David Baily	Major	Apl. 27th.	Pekin
James W Crain	Adjutant	Apl. 27th.	Pekin
Hugh Woodrow	Qr Master	Apl. 27th.	Pekin
David C. Alexander	Pay Master	Apl. 27th.	Pekin
Samuel Pilsberry	Surgeon	Apl. 27th.	Pekin
Danl. McCall	Sargt. major	Apl. 27th.	Pekin
Joshua C Morgan	Qr Ms. Sargt.	May 28th. <sup>1</sup>	Dixons Ferry

I certify on honour that this muster roll exhibits the true state of the field and Staff Officers of the 5th. Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia under the Command of Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside on this day and that the remarks set opposite their names are accurate and just

Signed this 27 day of May 1832

Jas. Johnson Colo. 5 R. Mounted Volunteers

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 5, 6, 7, and 8, headed "Who by," "Period of time," "Those present," and "Remarks," are omitted here. The fifth and sixth columns are blank in the original. Remarks in the eighth column follow the names of Lt. Col. Isaiah Stillman, "Absent in command by order," and Maj. David Bailey, "A[b]sent By order." All staff members are listed present except Bailey and Stillman.

IHi also has a photostat of the mustering-out roll in DNA, which has one additional remark after the name of Colonel Johnson, "capt from 24 Apl to 16 May." Following

Johnson's certificate on the DNA roll is the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection, made out and signed by David Prickett. On the DNA roll the major's name is spelled correctly as "Bailey." After Johnson's name in the column headed "Who by" is the entry "150 miles."

<sup>1</sup> "May 28" was written over the original entry "Apl. 27th." despite the fact that the staff was mustered out May 27. On the DNA roster the date of Morgan's enrollment is given as May 20.

The roll of Capt. Abner Eads's company

states that Aquila Wren, formerly 1st sergeant of that company, was promoted to quarter-master sergeant May 17 and gives that as

the date of his "discharge" from the company.

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS, MAJOR ISAIAH STILLMAN'S BATTALION AND MAJOR DAVID BAILEY'S BATTALION

[Jan. 9, 1833]

Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the Regiment of mounted volunteers of Illinois Militia, Ordered into [the] service of the united states [by the] Governor of the State, and also of the Field and Staff Officers of the two Battalions, (of which the said Regiment [was] composed, previously [in] service, acting as seperate and independant Corps, under seperate orders, in different parts of the state), One Ba[t]talion commanded by Major David Bailey and one commanded by Brigadier Genl Isaiah Stilman as major, the Battalion commanded by Major Stilman having been seperated from the command of Col Johnson on the 21st. day of May 1832 and continued in service as a seperate and Independent Corps, until the 25h. June 1832, the Battalion commanded by Major Baily having been discharged on the 27h. May 1832, Major Baily being continued in service until the 16h. June 1832

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Commencement of Service</i>	<i>Termina- tion of Service</i>	<i>Number of Days.</i>	<i>Place of Discharge</i>
James Johnson*	Colonel	16 May 1832	27h May 1832	11	Ottoway
Isaiah Stilman*	Major <sup>2</sup>	16 April 1832	25 June 1832	71	Canton Fulton Co.
Thomas W Taylor	Adjutant	" "	" "	"	"
Andrew H Hunt	Asst. Qr. Master	" "	" "	"	"
Samuel Hackelton	Asst. Comi- sary	" "	" "	"	"
Joseph Donaldson	Surgeon	" "	" "	"	"
Augustus Langworthy	Asst. Sur- [geon]	[Apr.] 24h.	4h. May	11	" "
David Bailey*	Major	[27] April	27h. May	31	Ottoway
James W Crain	Adjutan[t]	[ " ] "	27 May	"	"
Hugh Woodrow	Qr. Mas[ter]	[ " ] "	" "	"	"
David C Alexander	Pay Mas[ter]	[ " ] "	" "	"	"
Samuel Pilsberry	Surgeon	[ " ] "	" "	"	"
Daniel McCall*	Sartg Major	[ " ] "	" "	"	"
Joshua C Morgan	Qr. M Sartg.	[20]h. May.	"	8	"

[NS] I have Examin[ed the] foregoing Muster Roll of the Field and Staff Officers of the Regiment commanded by Col Ja[mes] Johnson, and the Battalions comm[ande]d by Brigadier Genl Isaiah Stilman, and Major David Bailey, and I find the Roll exhibits a [true] statement, of the names of the offi[cers,] their several Ranks, and period of service, and I certify, that the several officers whose names appear on the Roll, actually [ser]ved during the periods stated, and that the Regiment and Battalions were ordered int[o] service, and served as stated [in] the caption of the Rol[l.] I further

certify that the Staff officers mustered as belonging to [the Battalion of Major Baily serv[ed] as the Staff officers of the Regiment of Col Johnson, during the period that the two Ba[tt]alions acted together and composed a R[egiment], from the 16h. May to the 21st May 1832, and that the Staff officers, as well as, the Fie[ld?] officers mustered, as belonging to the Battalion commanded [by] Brigadier Genl Isaiah Stillman commanding as Major a part of the time, and as Lieutenant Colonel a part of the time, actually served during the period stated.

Jany. 9th. 1833.

John Reynolds Gov. and Com. in chief Ill. mil.

[ANS] \*Note—Colo. Johnson, Majors Stillman and Bailey, and Sergeant Major McCall have been paid by Paymaster Andrews.

P. Mr. Gdns. Office  
March 14th. 1833.

N[athan]. T[owson].

CD. DNA. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of William Thomas of Jacksonville, Illinois.

The last three columns, "Place of Residence," "Traveling Distance," and "Remarks," are omitted on this transcript. Johnson was from Decatur, Macon County, 150 miles traveling distance (presumably from place of discharge to place of residence); Stillman, Hunt, and Donaldson were from Canton, Fulton County, no traveling distance; Taylor was from Lewistown, Fulton County, 15 miles travel; Hackleton (the correct spelling) was from Spoon River, Fulton County, 20 miles; Langworthy was from Peoria,

Peoria County, no travel. The last seven men on the roll were from Pekin, Tazewell County, 100 miles.

There are two remarks on the roll. Isaiah Stillman was "appointed Lt Co[lo]nel 16h. May 1832," and Augustus Langworthy "Resigned 24h. May at Home."

<sup>1</sup> The asterisks were added to the roll by Paymaster Gen. Nathan Towson; see his note at the foot of the roll.

<sup>2</sup> He was appointed lieutenant colonel May 16; see the source note above.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN G. ADAMS

Muster Roll of Capt. John G Adams company of Mounted Volenteers belonging to the fifth Regiment commanded by Coln. James Johnson of the Brigade of Mounted Volenteers of Illinois Militi[a] commanded by Brigadier Genl. Samuel Whiteside Mustered out of service of the United states at the mouth of Fox River The state of Illino[is] on the 27 day of May 1832 distance      miles from the place of Enrollment

No of officers & privates	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	John G Adams	Capt	Killed in Battle May 14th 1832
2	Benj Briggs.	1st Leut.	absent on Escort of family
3	Jno O. Hyde	2nd Leut.	able for Duty
4	Michell Reeder	1st Sargt.	able for Duty
5	James Wright	2nd do	Escaped in battle by orders
6	Seth Wilson	3rd do	able for Duty
7	John Ford	4th do	able for Duty
8	Henry Cline	1st Corpl.	able for Duty
9	Conaway Rhodes	2nd Do	on Duty
10	Hartsell Hittell <sup>1</sup>	3rd Do	on Duty
11	D Hanger	4th Do	on Escort of family
12	Champan Williamson	privates	on Duty
13	Phinnis Berry	Do	on Duty

No of officers & privates	Names	Rank	Remarks
14	Robt Paisley	Do	on Duty
15	Geo W Hughs	Do	on Duty
16	Saml. Stout	Do	on Duty
17	Redick Council	Do	on Duty
18	Johnathan Haynes	Do	on Duty
19	Green Cullum	Do	on Duty
20	William Clime [Cline]	Do	on Duty
21	John Coffey	Do	on Duty
22	Reese Morgan	Do	on Duty
23	Jacob Ballard	Do	on Duty
24	Elmore Shoemaker	Do	on Duty
25	Benj Orendorff	Do	on Duty
26	Thomas Briggs	Do	on Duty
27	Geo Gorden	Do	on Duty
28	William A Hendricks	Do	on Duty
29	Saml. Henson	Do	on Duty
30	Orison Craig	Do	on Duty
31	Pinkney Dunbough	Do	on Duty
32	Abner Drum	Do	on Duty
33	James Conner	Do	on Duty
34	David Alexander	do	on Duty
35	Will Ryon	Do	on Duty
36	William Harper	Do	on Duty
37	Joseph Reeder	Do	on Duty
38	Johnathan Helm	Do	" Furlough
39	Saml Richey	Do	" Do
40	Bazwell Lewis	Do	" Do
41	Hugh McJenkins	Do	on Escort of family
42	Ferdinand Maxwell	Do	on do do
43	Joseph Landes	Do	on Furlough
44	Wm Ramsey	Do	on Escort of family
45	Danl. Carter	Do	on Furlough
46	Jas. Summer	Do	on Furlough
47	Eli Bemis	Do	on Furlough
48	Jno Paul	Do	on Escort of family
49	Saml Baxter	Do	Do Do Do
50	Stephen S McCann	Do	on Furlough
51	Jno M Barlow	Do	on Furlough
52	Isaac Perkins	Do	Killd in Battle May 14 1832
53	David Keeeps	Do	do do do
54	Zadock Mendenall	Do	do Do Do
55	Dr Jas S Evans	Do	Deserted May 16h 1832
56	Jas Judy	Do	do do do
57	Jesse Date	Do	on Furlough
58	Jas W Crain	Do	appointed adjutant
59	Alexd. McKnight	Do	Furlough
60	David Alexander	Do	appointed Paymaster

I Certify on honour that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain John G. Adams Company M[oun]ted Volunteers now commanded by Capt. Benjn Briggs of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers under the command of Bri[gadier Genl. Samuel

Whiteside on this day and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate & just signed this 27th day of May 1832

John O Hyde Commandint Lieutenant

Mustered & countersigned this 28th day of May 1832

I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this 27th. day of May 1832, mustered and minutely inspected, for discharge the above named company of Mounted Volunteers, in the Brigade commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside.

Nathaniel Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

DS, DNA. The Buckmaster certificate is in the handwriting of David Prickett. A penciled note on the face of the roll says, "See deposition of Capt Briggs for other names." A note on the back of the roll reads, "90 miles to Pekin from the Mouth of Fox River."

Columns 4 through 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Entries in Columns 4-8, dealing with enrollment, show that all company members were enrolled by J. G. Adams at Pekin on April 27, 1832, for 20 days' service. Column 9 lists the company members present on May 27; absentees are indicated in the "Remarks" column. Names spelled differently in the ninth column are those of 2d Corp. Conway Rhods; 3d Corp. H. Hittle; and Pvt. 17, R. Concil; 20, W. Cline, and 29, S. Hanson.

Another mustering-out roll, in a different handwriting but signed by Hyde, is in IH: Stevens Coll. The IH: roll includes one private, James Boothe, marked absent without leave, who is not on the DNA roll. The following are names with spelling variations from those above: 1st Sgt. Mitchel Reeder;

2d Corp. Conaway Roades; 3d Corp. Hartsel Hittle; 4th Corp. David Hanger; and Pvts. 12, Chapman Williamson; 13, Phinis Berry; 19, Green Cullom; 20, William Cline; 21, John Coffe; 22, Rees Morgan; 25, Benj. Orendoff; 27, George Gordon; 28, William A. Hendrix; 29, Samuel Hanson; 31, Pinckney Dunbaugh; 35, William Ryan; 38, Jonathan Helm; 39, Samuel Ritchie; 40, Basdal Lewis; 46, James Summers; 50, Stephen S. McCan; 53, David Creps; 54, Zadock Mendenhall; 57, Jesse Dale; 58, James W. Crane; 59, Alexander McNaughton.

<sup>1</sup> Michael Hittle, also of Tazewell County, approved for his biography the statement that he too had served in this company and had participated in the battle of May 14; see *Tazewell County* (1879), 550. No record of his service has been found. Michael Hittle and Hartsel Hittle were two men and not, as is sometimes the case, alternate names for one person; see Mrs. George Spangler, "Early Marriages in Tazewell County," *Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society*, XIV (1921-1922): 138, 145.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN MERRITT L. COVELL

Muster Roll of Capt. M. L. Covells Company of Mounted Volunteers belonging to the Fifth Regiment commanded by Colonel James Johnson of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside mustered out of Service of the United States at the mouth of Fox River the State of Illinois on the 27th day of May 1832 distance 130 miles from the place of Enrollment

No. of officers & Privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment when & where	Remarks
1	M. L. Covell	Captain	Bloomington Apl. 23	
2	Asahel Gridley	1st. Lieut.	Do	Do absent with leave
3	Moses Baldwin	2nd Do	Do	absent with leave
4	Baley H. Coffee	1st. Sergt.	Do	Do Do Do
5	Isaac Murfey	2nd Do	Do	Do Do Do
6	David Simmons	3d Do	Do	Do Do Do

No. of officers & Privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment when & where			Remarks		
7	Charles Gates	4"	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
8	Charles Vezay	1st Corporal	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
9	Henry Miller	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
10	Reuben Dodson	3d Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
11	Samuel Durley	4"	Do	Do	Do	absent with leave		
12	John Toliver	private	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
13	Samuel Gilpin	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
14	William Dimmet	Do	Do	Do	Do			
15	William McCullough	Do	Do	Do	Do			
16	Stephen F. Gates	Do	Do	Do	Do			
17	Francis Provo	Do	Do	Do	Do			
18	Isaiah Davenport	Do	Do	Do	Do			
19	James Phillips	Do	Do	Do	Do			
20	Thomas Brown	Do	Do	Do	Do			
21	Mathew Harbert	Do	Do	Do	Do			
22	Bryant Young	Do	Do	Do	Do			
23	Clement Oatman	Do	Do	Do	Do			
24	Robt. A. Harbert	Do	Do	Do	Do	absent with leave		
25	William Copes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
26	John Funk	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
27	John Isham	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
28	John Lundy	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
29	James Orrendorff	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
30	John Vittito	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
31	Benjamin Conger	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
32	Timothy Simpson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
33	Charles Johnson	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
34	Thomas Rutledge	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
35	George Wiley	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
36	Anderson Young	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
37	James Paul	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
38	Henry Busick	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
39	Jesse Vandoler	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
40	Robt. F. Harris	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
41	Alexander Davis	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
42	William McKee	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
43	Baley Kimler	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
44	Reuben Windham	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
45	John Slatten	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
46	Martin C. Ellis	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
47	Joseph Draper	Do	Do	Do	Do	Killed in Battle April [May] 14, 1832		

I certify On Honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of the Company of Mounted Volunteers under my Command of Illinois Militia of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers under the Command of Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside On this day and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just—Signed this 27h. Day of May 1832

M. L. Covell Capt. Commanding the Company

ADS, IHII: Stevens Coll. Omitted here are Columns 6, 7, and 8, headed "who by," "Period of Time," and "Those Present." The company was enrolled by Captain Covell. Under "Period of Time" the entry "36 days" is marked true for each man. Those men not on leave are listed in the eighth column.

Another mustering-out roll, also made out and signed by Covell, is in DNA (IHII has photostat). The only difference in the two rolls is that the DNA roster has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett.

The company receipt roll (original in DNA) also lists forty-seven men and bears account number 17155 of Paymaster Timothy Patrick Andrews. Total pay for the company amounted to \$1,622.17; average pay for privates was \$33.76 for service of one month and 4 days. William Thomas signed as witness to the payment. Joseph Draper's pay was received by John S. Draper, "Father and representative."

Each officer certified that he actually employed the servant for whose allowance he was paid.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ROBERT McCLURE

Muster Roll of Capt. Robert McClure's Company of Mounted Volunteers belonging to the fifth Regiment commanded by Col. James Jonson of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia commanded by Brigadier Genl. Whiteside's Mustered out of service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River, State of Illinois on the Twenty seventh day of May 1832 distance One hundred and Thirty (130) miles from the place of enrollment.

No of officers & persons	Names	Rank	Enrollment when	Enrollment where
1	Robert McClure	Capt	May 4th 1832	McLean County
2	John H. S. Rodes	1 Lieut.	do	do
3	Thomas Glenn	2 Lieut	do	do
4	Chany Thomas	1 Sartg.	do	do
5	Charles S Dorsey	2 Sartg	do	do
6	Eli Frankeberger	3 Sartg	do	do
7	James G Rayburn	4 Sartg	do	do
8	David Maxwill	1st Corpl	do	do
9	Levi Danley	2nd do	do	do
10	John W Brown	3d do	do	do
11	Owen Chaney	4th do	do	do
12	John Benson	Private	do	do
13	Anderson Miller	do	do	do
14	Henry Hamly [Hanely ?]	do	do	do
15	Bundrew Darnil	do	do	do
16	Phineas Ewing	do	do	do
17	Martin Scott	do	do	do
18	Thomas Rogers	do	do	do
19	James Benson	do	do	do
20	Jesse Oatman	do	do	do
21	James Davis	do	do	do
22	Nathan Ruth	do	do	do
23	Jesse Ashburn	do	do	do
24	John Fordyce	do	do	do
25	Elliot H Baker	do	do	do
26	Allen Patrick	do	do	do
27	Thomas A McCord	do	do	do

No of officers & persons	Names	Rank	Enrollment when	Enrollment where
28	Josiah Moore	do	do	do
29	Jacob Popes [Copes]	do	do	do
30	Absalom Hamilton	do	do	do
31	James Barr	do	do	do
32	James Lundy	do	do	do
33	Wm. G Wright	do	do	do
34	Ebenezer Chaney	do	do	do
35	Harrison Lane	do	do	do
36	Elisha Dixon	do	do	do
37	John E Davidson	do	do	do
38	Jonathan Baker	do	do	do
39	Joseph Benington	do	do	do
40	William Burns	do	do	do
41	Thadeas Bowman	do	do	do
42	Matthew Martin	do	do	do
43	William Blair	do	do	do
44	Madison Howard	do	do	do
45	Henry Ball	do	do	do
46	Henry H Harrison	Served five days as a pilot from Dixons to the mouth of Fox River.		

I certify on Honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true State of the company of mounted Volunteers under my command of Illinois militia of the Brigade of mounted volunteers under the command of Brigadier General Samuel White Side on this day and that the remarks Set opisite the names of the men are accurate and just      Signed this 27th day of may 1832

Robert McClure      capt commanding the company

CC, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 6, 7, 8, and 9 of the original roll are omitted here. They show that company members were enrolled by Captain McClure for 30 days and that all were present at the muster-out. Column 9, headed "Remarks," is blank.

IHI also has a photostat of the official mustering-out roll in DNA. The DNA roll was probably signed by McClure. The clerk who made out the body of the DNA roll is the man who signed McClure's name to the IH: roll. The DNA roll is endorsed

"Vou. 30. Andrews 17155B," and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett.

Names with spelling variations on the DNA roll: Nos. 4, Chaney Thomas; 7, James G. Reyburn; 8, David Maxvill; 14, Henry Hainley; 15, Bundren Darnel; 16, Phines Ewing; 20, Jessee Oatman; 23, Jessee Ashburn; 24, John Fordice; 25, Elliott H. Baker; 29, Jacob Copes; 33, Wm. G. Right; 38, Johnithan Baker; 40, Wm. Burnes; 41, Thadius Bowman; 42, Mathew Martin.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES JOHNSON (Later Isaac C. Pugh's)

Muster Roll of captain I. C. Pugh's company of mounted Volunteers belonging to the Fifth Regiment commanded by colonel James Johnson of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia commanded by Brigadier Genl. Samuel Whiteside mustered out of service of the united States at the mouth of Fox River the State of Illinois on the 27th day of May 1832 distance 150 miles from the place of Enrollment

No of Officers & Privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	Remarks
1	James Johnson	Capt	Decatur, Macon County	Promoted May 16th 1832
2	William Warnick	1st Liut	do	absent with leave
3	I. C. Pugh	2d. do	do	Promoted to capt May 16th 1832
4	John D. Wright	1 Sergt.	do	absent on extra duty
5	James A Ward	2d do	do	Promoted to 2d lieut May 16 1832
6	Walter Bowles	3d do	do	absent with leave
7	Joseph Hanks	4th do	do	
8	Henry M Gorin	1 Corp'l.	do	
9	Stephen B Shepherd	2d do	do	
10	George Coppenberger	3d do	do	
11	James Milton	4th do	do	absent with leave
12	Asher Simpson	Private	do	killed in battle
13	Alexander W. Ball [Bell]	do	do	
14	Abraham Black	do	do	
15	Daniel McCall	do	do	
16	David W. Steward	do	do	absent on extra duty
17	Elisha Butler	do	do	
18	George D. Smallwood	do	do	
19	John Hanks	do	do	
20	Jacob Lane	do	do	
21	John Henderson	do	do	absent with leave
22	James Querry	do	do	
23	James Miller	do	do	
24	John Manly	do	do	
25	James Ennis	do	do	absent with leave
26	John Clifton	do	do	absent with leave
27	Jesse Dickey	do	do	wounded in battle
28	John Williams	do	do	absent with leave
29	John Murphrey	do	do	
30	Jacob Black	do	do	absent with leave
31	James Herrod	do	do	absent with leave
32	Kinian Ingram	do	do	absent with leave
33	Obediah Hooper	do	do	absent with leave
34	Robert Smith	do	do	
35	Saml. B. Dewees	do	do	
36	Saml. Miller	do	do	
37	Saml. Troxel	do	do	
38	Thomas Davenport	do	do	absent with leave
39	William Hanks	do	do	absent with leave
40	William Adams	do	do	absent with leave
41	William Miller	do	do	
42	William Hooper	do	do	absent with leave
43	William Cox	do	do	absent with leave
44	Josiah Clifton	do	do	absent with leave

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of the company of Mounted Volunteers under my command of the Illinois Militia, of the Brigade of

mounted Volunteers under the command of Brigadier Genl. Samuel Whiteside on this day and that the Remarks set oposite the names of the men are accurate and just Signed Fox River Illinois this 27 day of May 1832

I. C. Pugh Capt commanding the company

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Column 4 gives the date of enrollment as April 24; Column 6, "Who by," is blank; Column 7, "Period of time," has the entry "35 days" checked true for each man; Column 8 lists those men present at the muster-out. Absentees are shown in the "Remarks" column. Jesse Dickey, No. 27, is listed present despite the fact that he is marked "wounded."

Another DS roll of the same date is in DNA; IH has photostat. The DNA roll has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of in-

spection in the handwriting of David Prickett. Two absentees, not listed above, are shown on the DNA roster as Nos. 17, Elisha Butler, "absent with leave," and 20, Jacob Lane, "absent on extra duty." The remark opposite James Johnson's name states that he was "Promoted May 16th To Colonel."

Names with spelling variations on the DNA roll: Nos. 9, Stephen R. Shepherd; 13, Alexander W. Bell; 16, David H. Steward; and 29, John Murphy.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ASEL F. BALL

Return Roll of Capt. Asel F. Balls Company of Mounted Volunteers under the Command of Brigr. Genl. Stillman acting as Major for the Battallion according to the orders of the 16th April 1832 received from the Commander in Chief of this State and entered into the Service of the United States

—Lewistown Fulton County June 26" 1832

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		1832	
Asel F. Ball	Captn.	April 28	Amt of property lost in Battle & Certified \$35.50
William D. Baldwin	1s Liut.	May 15	
David S. Baughman	2nd. do	April 28	Amt of property lost in Battle & Certified by him \$15.
William Miner	1t Sergt.	do. 28	" " " in Battle & Certified by him \$7.25
John Walters	2nd. do.	do 28	Killed in Battle on the 14th May 1832 Amt of lost in Battle \$21.
Joseph L. Sharp	2nd. do.	May 15	Appointed 2nd Sergt. on the 15 day of May in place of John Walters Killed
John Herriford	3d. do.	April 28	Amt of property lost in Battle & Certified—\$26.
John Thompson	4th. do	" "	
Thomas J. Welsh	1st Corpl.	May 15	
Francis Irwin	2nd do	" 15	
Thomas Walters	3rd. do	April 28	Amt of property lost in Battle & Certified \$9.37½
Hugh Finley	4th do	" 28	" " " " " " " " " \$10.25
Jonathan Cazad	Musician	May 15	
Ethelbert Arrington	private	April 28	Amt of property lost in Battle & Certified \$30.50
Ebenezar Walling	do.	" 28	" " " " " " " " " \$21.12½
Dempson Garron	do.	" 28	
Elmsley Foutes	do.	" 28	
Norman Scovel	private	28 April	Amt of property lost in Battle & Certified \$ 5.25
Nathan Austin	" "	" " " " " " " " " \$25.75	
Thomas Morris	private	28 April	" " " " " " " " " \$24.87½
	do.	28	" " " " " " " " " \$11.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>date</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Sylvester Whipple	"	28	"
Zacheius Howard	" "	28	" Amt of property lost in Battle & Certified \$ 9.00
Williamson Thaxton	do do	28	" " " " " " " " " " \$ 5.50
Thomas Langford	do do	28	" " " " " " " " " " \$17. One horse Killed by light[n]ing & appraised and sworn to \$75.
Andrew H. Maxfield	" "	28	" " " " " " " " " " \$31.75. 1 Horse \$40.
Levering Dunawin	do do	28	" " " " " " " " " " \$12.62
John Walters	do do	28	" " " " " " " " " " \$ 6.75
James Ellis	do do	28	" " " " " " " " " " \$12.25
Mosses F. Freeman	private	May 15	
Seten Harness	private	" 15	
John Brush	"	" 15	
Price Kendrick	"	" 15	
Henry Harwick	"	" 15	
Simon Lanperrel [?]	"	" 15	
George Anderson	"	" 15	
Charles Wilson	" "	" 15	
Adam Murphy	" "	" 15	
Harvy Foster	" "	" 15	
James M. Foster	" "	" 15	
William Barker	" "	" 15	
Jacob Yunt	" "	" 15	
James Morgan	" "	" 15	
Thomas Dorris	" "	" 15	
William Hill	" "	" 15	
Alm[in ?] Carry	" "	" 15	
James Laswell	" "	" 15	

I certify that the above return Roll of all of the Mounted Volunteers under my Comm[a]nd is a correct return, and of all the property lost in Battle and otherwise by the Said Volunteers and who have duly certified on oath before an Acting Justice of the Peace.—Lewiston Fulton County June 26 1832

Asel F Ball Capt

[ANS] I Certify, on Honor, That I have carefully examined this Muster Roll of the above Named Battalion, and find it correct. Lewiston Fulton Cy. Ills June 26th 1832.

Thos. Wm. Taylor Brigr. Major 5 Br. 1 Ds. Ills. M  
Acting Adj't. for the above Named Battalion

Amt. of Rations Received by Captain Asel F. Balls Company

Pork lb 640¾	Flour lb 1402½	Corn Bu peck 6.	Salt lb 60½	Soap lb 7	Whiskey Gal qts pt 16. 3. 1	Beans qts pt 4. 1	Beef lb 576	Tea lb ¼
--------------------	----------------------	-----------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------

[NS] I certify, on Honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this the Seventeenth day of September 1832: Mustered and Minutely In-

spected the above named company of Said Battalli[on] on the 25 day June 1832, & Discharged the Same

Hiram M Currey Inspector & Mustering officer

DS, DNA. The roll is in the handwriting of Thomas William Taylor. Endorsed: "Recd. Octr. 19." Columns 4-8, omitted here, are headed "Enrolment," "By Whom," "Where," "Time of service," "When Discharged out of service."

The company was enrolled by Isaiah Stillman in Fulton County and discharged June 25, 1832. The time of service is given as 58 days for those who enrolled April 28, and 41 days for those who enrolled May 15. John Walters, who was killed in battle, is credited with 16 days.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN DAVID W. BARNES

Return Roll of Captain David W. Barnes Company of Mounted Volunteer Rangers under the Command of Brigr. Genl. Isaiah Stillman acting as Major for the Battalion according to the orders of the Sixteenth of April 1832 Received from the Commander in Chief of this State and entered into the service of the United States against the Hostile Band of Sack & Fox Tribes of Indians on the 21 day of April 1832 and Discharged out of service at Lewistown Fulton County on the 25th day of June 1832

*Amt. of Property Captured*

No	Names	Rank	Enrolle- ment Date of	When discharged out of Service	<i>Remarks</i>
1	David W. Barnes	Captain	1832 April 21	June 25	Twenty Dollars.
2	Thos. W. Clark	1t Lieut.	" 21	" 25	Ten Dollars.
3	Asa Langford	2nd " "	" 21	" 25	Nineteen Dollars.
4	Seth Hilton	1s Sergt.	" 21	" 25	
5	Josiah Marchant	1st. "	" 21	" 25	Fifteen Dollars.
6	Reding Putman	2nd. "	" 21	" 25	Ten 50/100 Dollars.
7	David C Murry	3rd. "	" 21	" 25	
8	Frederick Watchel	4th "	" 21	" 25	Fifteen 30/100 Dollars
9	John Holcomb	1s Corp. "	" 21	" 25	Nine 50/100 Dollars
10	Medad Comstock	2nd. "	" 21	" 25	
11	Bird W. Ellis	3rd. "	" 21		Fifteen Dollars

Served thirty days as 1t Sergt after that 35

days as a private

Served thirty days as a private ballance of the time as 1t Sergt. in place of Seth Hilton resigned

Wounded in Battle on Sycamore creek on 14<sup>th</sup> May 1832 Not yet recovered [Horse

stolen by Indians valued at \$75.00.]

[Property valued at \$9.00 lost in service.]

Paid passage of Reding Putman (wounded) to place of his residence \$4.00 [Horse valued at \$75.00 stolen by Indians.]<sup>1</sup>

Killed in Battle on 14<sup>th</sup> May on Sycamore Creek Discharge drawn to his Father, Jacob Ellis, Bird W. Ellis was a minor [Horse valued at \$80.00 captured in battle.]<sup>1</sup>

No	Names	Rank	Enrollement Date of Service	When discharged out of Service	Amt. of Property Captured by the enemy in Battle on the 1 <sup>st</sup> May 1832 Certified on oath to be worth as is stated underneath	Remarks
12	Hazel Putman	3rd.	"	May 14	June 25	Promoted on 15 <sup>th</sup> May 3rd Corporal in B. W. Ellis place Killed
13	John W. Ward	4th	"	April 21	" 25	Eleven Dollars
14	Jodish Moors	Bugaler	" 21	" 25	Nineteen Dollars	
15	Anderson Joseph	Private	" 21	May 30		Discharged at Canton 30 <sup>th</sup> May 1832 Sick
[16]	Bybee Alfred	"	" 21	June 25		
[17]	Babbitt Jacob	"	" 21	" 25	Seven Dollars	
18	Barker William	"	May 9	" 25		
19	Brown Elijah	"	April 21	" 25	Eighteen 50/100 Dollars.	
20	Baughman Samuel	"	" 21	" 25	Twenty two 75/100 Dollars	[Horse valued at \$75.00 captured in battle.]
21	Brink Henry	"	" 21	" 25	Two 75/100 Dollars	
22	Chein Charles	"	" 21	" 25		
23	Cooper Owen J.	"	" 21	" 25	Fifteen 87/100 Dollars.	
24	Chase Wheaton	"	" 21	" 25	Twelve Dollars.	Killed in Battle on 14 <sup>th</sup> May 1832 at the Battle on Sycamore Creek, Discharge in favour of his Wife [Horse valued at \$40.00 captured in battle.] <sup>3</sup>
25	Childs Tyrus M	"	" 21			
26	Depriest Charles C	"	May 9	June 25		
27	Dalton Avery	"	" 30	" 25		
28	Dehart William	"	April 21	May 24	Ten Dollars	[Horse valued at \$45 stolen by the Indians.]
29	Ellis Absolem	"	" 21	June 25	Four 25/100 Dollars	[Horse valued at \$90.00 captured in battle.]
30	Farris David	"	" 21	" 25	Forty one Dollars.	Killed in Battle 14 <sup>th</sup> , May 1832. [Horse valued at \$40.00 killed in battle.] <sup>4</sup>
31	Farris Jerimiah	"	" 21	" 25	Thirty eight Dollars	
32	Farris Joseph B.	"	" 21	" 21		
33	Haacky David	"	" 21	June 25	Seven 75/100 Dollars	

No	Names	Rank	Enrolle- ment Date of	When discharged out of Service	Amt. of Property Captured by the enemy in Battle on the 1 <sup>4</sup> May 1832 Certi- fied on oath to be worth as is stated underneath	Remarks
34	Huff John	“	“ 21	“ 25	Seven 62/100 Dolls	
35	Hilton Seth	“	“ 21	“ 25		
36	Jones Apirah [Ahirah]	“	“ 21	“ 25	Fourteen 50/100 Dolls	
37	Jones Williston	“	“ 21	“ 25	Ten 87/100 Dolls	
38	Maxwell Alexr. H.	“	“ 21	“ 25	Nineteen Dolls	
39	Marchant Josiah	“	“ 21	“ 25		Promoted and Served as first Sergt 35 days in place of Seth Hilton resigned
40	Miles Christopher	“	“ 21	“ 25	Seventeen 87/100 Dolls	
41	Nichols John G.	“	June 2	“ 25		
42	Pennington Stephen	“	June 2	“ 25		
43	Putman Hazel	“	May 9			
44	Richards Henderson	“	April 21	June 25	Thirteen Dolls	
45	Rice Benjamin	“	“ 21	“ 25	Twelve Dolls	
46	Smith Asa	“	“ 21	“ 25		
47	Shinn Isaac	“	“ 21	“ 25	Nine 50/100 Dolls	
48	Swann Isaac	“	“ 21	“ 25	Twenty one 75/100 Dolls	[Horse valued at \$95.00 stolen by the Indians.]
49	Strickland Isaac	“	May 9	“ 25		
50	Schurlock Zachariah	“	“ 9			
51	Waichel Henry	“	April 21	June 25	Eighteen 75/100 Dolls.	
52	Woolf Jacob C	“	“ 21	“ 25	Twenty six 50/100 Dolls	
53	Watkins Fountaine	“	“ 21	“ 25	Seven 25/100 Dolls	
54	Wiltrockson Samuel	“	“ 21	“ 25		

I Certify, on Honor, That this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain David W. Barnes Company of Mounted Volunteer Rangers in the Battalion commanded by Major Isaiah Stillman, for the period herein mentioned that the "Remarks" set opposite

the name of each officer & Soldier, are as nearly accurate and just, and exhibits in every particular the true State of the Company, as possible.

Date Lewistown Fulton Cy. Ills. Augt 30<sup>th</sup> 18[3]2  
Stationed as Rangers

[ANS] I Certify, on Honor, That I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and find it Correct

Augt 30<sup>th</sup> 1832

Lewistown Fulton Cy Ills.

DS, DNA. The roll is in the handwriting of Thomas W. Taylor. Endorsed: (1) "Original No. 3." (2) "Received September 20th. 1832."

The roll in DNA from which this transcript was taken has twenty-five columns. In addition to the first four shown above, they are headed as follows: under "Enrollement" Columns 5 through 7 list period of enrollment, by whom enrolled, and where enrolled; Column 8, time in service; 9, when discharged out of service (see above); 10, year. Under "Amt. of Rations Received," Columns 11 through 17 list issues of pork, flour, salt, soap, beef, whiskey, and corn; Column 18, provision furnished by each man; 19, forage furnished by each man; 20, amount of property lost in service and certified on oath; 21, amount of property captured by the enemy in battle on May 14<sup>th</sup> (see above); 22, horses captured in battle by the enemy on May 14; 23, horses stolen by the Indians; 24, horses killed in battle; and 25, remarks (see above).

The company was enrolled by Gen. Isaiah Stillman in Fulton County. Each man in the company who served the full 65 days received 29 pounds of pork, 48 of flour,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of salt, and  $\frac{1}{4}$  of soap, 10 pounds and 4 ounces of beef, 3 quarts and 3 pints of

whiskey, and 9 pecks, 5 quarts, 1 pint, and 1 gill of corn. Company members serving full time furnished 28 days' provisions for themselves and 26 days' forage for their horses.

Information furnished in Columns 20, 22, 23, and 24 has been bracketed in the "Remarks" column above.

Duplicate rolls which give the names of the thirty-four company members who lost property and the value of horses and property lost or captured are in DNA: SWF; III has microfilm. Those rolls, also made out by Thomas W. Taylor and dated Aug. 30, 1832, are signed by D. W. Barnes and Taylor. One is endorsed "Original No. 1" and the other "Duplicate No. 2."

The following values given on the property rolls differ from those given above:  
1. Josiah Marchant—property value, \$15.66.

2. Thomas W. Clark—property value, \$4.00.  
3. Josiah Marchant—property value,

6. Reding [Reading] Putman—stolen horse valued at \$77.00.  
14. Jodisah Moors [Josiah Moors]—property value, \$13.00.  
20. Samuel Baughman—property value, \$13.00.

D W Barnes Capt Commanding the Compy.

Thos. Wm. Taylor Brigr Major 5 Br 1 Ds. Ills M[a]  
Acting Adj't. for the above Named Battalion

23. Owen J. Cooper—property value, \$15.-  
24. Tyrus M. Childs—value of captured horse, \$75.00.

25. John Huff—property value, \$7.62  $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
33. Williston Jones—property value \$10.87- $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
34. Christopher Miles—property value,  
\$17.87  $\frac{1}{2}$ .

40. Isaac Shinn—property value, \$9.40.  
47. Isaac Shinn—property value, \$9.40.  
The total value of lost property other than horses is given as \$491.68 and the total value of horses lost, stolen, or captured, as \$652.

The four horses stolen by the Indians—those of Redding [Reading] Putman, John Holcomb, Absolom Ellis, and Isaac Swann [Swan]—are all said to have been stolen at Dixon's Ferry.

Additional remarks on the property rolls are given in later notes.

Names spelled differently on the property rolls are those of Nos. 7, David C. Murray; 14, Josiah Moors; 17, Jacob Babitt (on the "original") and Babitt (on the "duplicate"); 31, Jeremiah Farris (on the "original") and Jerimiah (on the "duplicate"); and 36, Ahirah Jones.

<sup>1</sup> The remark opposite Holcomb's name on the property rolls states that he "Paid Passage of Reeding Putman home by boat \$4.00 and attended him home."

<sup>2</sup> The remark on the property rolls adds, "property claimed by his Father."

<sup>3</sup> The remark on the property rolls adds, "The remark on the property rolls adds, "property claimed by his Wife."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ABNER EADS

Master Roll of Captain Abner Eads Company of Mounted Ranging Volunteers Enrolled at Peoria Illinois by virtue of an Order from the Commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois to Brigadier General Isaiah Stillman for the service of the United States, Mustered into service April 23d 1832 Discharged June 28th 1832

Enrolled	Discharged	[Horses] by whom furnished	Clothing lost	Camp Equipment lost	Amount total	Remarks
Abner Eads Capt	April 23d	June 28th 1832	Abner Eads	\$ 9 75	\$ 4.62½	\$14 37½
William A Stewart 1st Lieut	" 23	" "	William A Stewart	\$10.00	\$ 3.00	\$13.00
John W Caldwell 2nd Do	" "	" "	John Caldwell	\$10.00	\$13 50	\$23.50
Aquila Wren 1st Sergeant	" "	May 17th	Aquila Wren			
Hiram M Curry 2nd Do	" "	June 28th	Gershom Stillman			
Edwin S Jones 3d Do	" "	" "	Richard Cannon	\$ 3 12½	\$ 2 50	\$5.62½
John Hinkle 4th Do	" "	June 12th	John Hinkle			
William Wright 1st Corporal	" "	June 28th	Henry B. Stillman	\$ 1.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 9.50
John Stringer 2nd Do	" "	Do "	John Stringer		\$15.00	\$15.00
John Hawkin 3d	Do	" "	William Egmon	\$ 5.00		\$ 5.00

<sup>1</sup> The remark opposite Holcomb's name on the property rolls states that he "Paid Passage of Reeding Putman home by boat \$4.00 and attended him home."

<sup>2</sup> The remark on the property rolls adds, "property claimed by his Wife."

<sup>3</sup> The remark on the property rolls adds, "The remark on the property rolls adds, "property claimed by his Wife."

<i>Enrolled</i>	<i>Discharged</i>	<i>[Horses] by whom furnished</i>	<i>Clothing lost</i>	<i>Camp Equipment lost</i>	<i>Amount total</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Thomas Webb 4th Do	" "	June 28	John Hinkle Zelotus Mark Asahel Hale	\$12 06 1/4 \$ 4.25 \$ 2.37 1/2	\$12 06 1/4 \$15 00 \$ 1.50	
Jeremiah Cooper	" "	" "		\$ 4.00	\$ 3 87 1/2	
John E Bristol	" "	" "		\$ 3 87 1/2	\$ 7.87 1/2	
Harrison Brown	" "	" "	Samuel Clifton	\$ 1.62 1/2	\$ 1.62 1/2	
John Clifton	" "	" "	Stephen Carle	\$12.00	\$ 4.00	
Stephen Carle	" "	May 24th	John Holcomb	\$ 1.00	\$ 3 25	
Joseph H. Conner	" "	Excused		\$ 4.25	\$ 4.25	Said Musket & Equpt rated at \$14, [lost in battle May 14th]
		May 30th				
Jefferson Cox	" "	June 28th	Jefferson Cox Aquila Moffat	\$ 3.50 \$ 3.50	\$ 4.00 \$ 3 50	\$ 9.50
Ebenezer Clark	" "	Do "	Hiram Cleavland	\$ 3.50	\$ 3 50	\$ 7.00
Hiram Cleavland	" "	" "	Alexander Caldwell	\$ 5.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 9.50
Alexander Caldwell	" "	" "	William Dufield	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.50	
John Cox	" "	" "	Simon Reed	\$17 25	\$ 7.25	\$24 50
James Doty	" "	May 14th				Killed in the battle of May 14th near Sycamore Creek [Musket &c \$14. lost]
John B Dodge	" "	June 28th	Hiram Cleavland	\$ 1.50	\$ 4.00	
William Eads	" "	" "	David Smith	\$14.00	\$69.00	[1 Pistol \$2.50 lost]
Elias Love	" "	" "	Elias Love	\$ 8.50	\$ 4.00	[Horse lost \$55 00]
Alvah Moffat	" "	" "	Alvah Moffat	\$ 2.50	\$12.50	
Jacob Moats	" "	Excused	Jacob Moats	\$ 7.25	\$ 9.75	
Joseph Phillips	" "	June 1st				[See Sett 44753 Nov. 28/85]
George Redick	" "	June 28th	Joel Hicks	\$5.00	\$ 8.00	\$12 00
David Ridgeway	" "	Horse continued	Hiram Cleavland			
Lucas Root	" "	June 1st	David Ridgeway			
David Ross	" "	" 28th	Jeriel Root	\$13.00	\$ 7.00	\$20.00
John Ross	" "	" "	David Ross	\$ 1.50	\$11.50	\$13 00
		" "	Job	\$ 6 12 1/2	\$10.50	\$16.62 1/2



[NS] I, Certify, on Honor, that I have carefully Examined this Muster Roll, and that I have this the Seventeenth day of September 1832:  
Mustered and Minutely Inspected [the] above Named Company of Said Battalion on the[el] 28<sup>th</sup> day June 1832 and Discharged the Same

Hiram M. Currey      Inspector and Mustering officer

[Penciled notation on back of roll] Place of discharge not given [but] supposed do [discharged] at home. Nothing said as to Subsist[en]ce.]

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: "Reed. Octr 19th.      5, 7, and 8, headed "Days Service,"  
"Horses," "Horses lost," and "Arms lost."  
Each member of the company had one horse.  
All information supplied in Columns 7  
Omitted in this transcript are Columns 4,

and 8 is inserted in brackets in the last  
column above. The total value of horses  
lost is given as \$230 and the total value  
of arms lost, \$30.50.

---

---

*Spy Battalion, Whiteside's Brigade*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Rank Roll of the field and Staff officers of the Spy Battalion of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia composing part of a Brigade under the command of Brig. Gen. Samuel Whiteside, mustered out of service at the Mouth of Fox River May 27th. 1832

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Residence from place of discharge<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>Names Present</i>
James D Henry	Major	175 Miles	James D Henry
Wm. L. E. Morrison	Adjutant	240 Miles	Wm L. E. Morrison
Montgomery Warrick	Qr. Master	175 Miles	On Furlough
Robert Blackwell	Pay Master	240 Miles	On Extra duty
Joseph C. Woodson	Surgeon	250 Miles	Joseph C. Woodson
Peter Randle	1st. Do. Mate	250 "	On Extra duty
Benjamin Birch	2nd. Do. Do.	175 Miles	Benjamin Birch
M. E. Rattan	Sergt Major	230 "	M. E Rattan
John F Posey	Qr. Mas. Sergt.	240 "	John F Posey
Jesse. M. Harrison	Pay Master Sergt.	175 "	Jesse M. Harrison
Wm. Cook	Colour Bearer	230 "	Wm. Cook

I certify upon honour that this Rank Roll exhibits a true state of the Staff officers in the Spy Battalion composing a part of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers under the command of Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside called into the service of the United States, and this day mustered out of service, & that the remarks set opposite the names of the officers are accurate & just.

James D Henry Commanding Spy Battalion

CC, IH: Stevens Coll. The third column of the original roll, omitted here, gives the date of commission for all staff officers as May 26.

<sup>1</sup> Staff officers Henry, Warrick, Birch (correctly "Burch"), and Harrison were from Sangamon; Morrison, Blackwell, and Posey were from Fayette; Cook and Rattan were from Greene; and Randle was from Madison.

From the mileages given, it seems likely that Woodson was also from Madison County. The Aug. 14, 1832, issue of the *Illinois Advocate* [Edwardsville] states, "Dr. Woodson, Having settled in Edwardsville, offers his professional services to the citizens of Madison County." This notice implies that Dr. Woodson's settlement in Madison County came after his service in the Black Hawk War.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN THOMAS CARLIN

Muster Roll of Capt. Thomas Carlin's Company of the Odd Battallion of Speis commanded by Majr James D. Henry of the Brigade of mounted volunteers of Ills. commanded by Brigr. Genl. Whiteside mustered out of Service of the United States of America at the mouth of Fox River of the Illinois River on the 28th. day of may 1832. distant 230 miles from the place of enrollment.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	Remarks
1	Thomas Carlin	Capt.	Carrollton	
2	Jesse V. Mounts	1st. Lt.	"	
3	George D. Samms	2d. Lt.	"	
4	Mearel Rattan	1st. Sert.	"	Appointed Sergeant Majr 28th. Apr. 1832.
5	David Thruston	2d.	"	
6	James Gilliland	3d.	"	Attached to Capt. Chapmans Company about 28th. April 1832
7	Harrison Boggus	4th.	"	Lost his horse by an affright of the horses on the night of the 22d. may 1832
8	Lewis B. Edwards	1st. Corp.	"	
9	Josiah Ashlock	2d.	"	
10	William Cook	3d.	"	
11	William Finley	4th.	"	
12	William H. Dulane[y]	Private	"	Appointed Surgeon of the 2d. Rigt. Apr. 30th. 1832
13	William Hoskins	"	"	
14	William Pinkerton	"	"	
15	Williamson Banning	"	"	
16	William Gilliland	"	"	Attached to Capt. Chapman's Compay 28th. Apr. 1832
17	William H Whiteside	"	"	
18	John F. Pinkerton	"	"	
19	John C. Williams	"	"	Never appeared after enrollment.
20	John Jackson	"	"	
21	John B. Whiteside	"	"	
22	Joshua Abner	"	"	
23	James Short	"	"	
24	Joseph Linder	"	"	
25	John Courtney	"	"	
26	John Cook	"	"	
27	Jonathan Hill	"	"	
28	John Hewitt jr	"	"	
29	James Carlin	"	"	
30	James Moore	"	"	
31	Larkin Rattan	"	"	
32	Elan Eldred	"	"	Appointed first Sergeant Apr. 28th. 1832
33	John Ashlock	"	"	
34	Edward Crabb	"	"	
35	Howell Dawdy	"	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment where	Remarks
36	Silas Eldred	"	"	
37	Silas Crane	"	"	
38	Samuel Hess	"	"	
39	Giorgie Linder	"	"	
40	Philemon Reno	"	"	
41	Preston Bogus	"	"	
42	Reuben Herrick	"	"	
43	Robert King	"	"	
44	Robert [Tolbert] Edwards	"	"	
45	Thomas Hopper	"	"	
46	Valentine A. Gibbs	"	"	
47	Zariah Finley	"	"	
48	Henry B. Pinkerton	"	"	
49	David Moore	"	"	
50	Starlin Thackston	"	"	
51	Joseph Woodson	"	"	Appointed Surgeon to Spy Battn. Apr. 26th. 1832
52	John W. Scott	"	"	Detailed on express 21st. Apr. & rejoined Compay 15th. may 1832.
53	Thomas D. Scott	"	"	
54	Roswell H. Spencer	"	"	
55	Luther Tunnell	"	"	Lost his horse night of 22d. may by an affright of the horses in the night.
56	William Tunnell	"	"	Lost his hors by the same
57	John Reddish	"	"	

I certify on honour that this muster Roll exhibits the true State of Capt. Thomas Carlin's Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day and that the remarks set opposite their respective names are accurate & just.

Signed at the mouth of Fox River of the Ills. River the 28th day of May 1832.

Thomas Carlin Capt. Co. Mounted Volunteers.

CC, IHii: Stevens Coll. The entire roll is in the handwriting of James Semple. Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted. Columns 4 and 6 state that the company was enrolled on April 20 by Captain Carlin. The seventh, period of enrollment, is blank. In the eighth column all those present at the muster-out are listed. The only absentees were Nos. 4, Mearel E. Rattan; 6, James Gilliland; 12, William H. Dulaney; 16, William Gilliland; and 19, John C. Williams. Joseph Woodson, No. 51, who was appointed to the battalion staff, is listed as present with the company at the muster-out.

IHi has three other rosters of this company.

The official mustering-out roll in DNA (photostat in IHii) was signed by "Tho. Carlin" and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of service in the handwriting of David Prickett. The DNA roll gives different dates and places of enrollment for four men: Nos. 51, Joseph Woodson, enrolled at Beardstown on April 26; 54, Roswell H. Spencer, enrolled at Rock Island on May 8; and 55 and 56, Luther and William Tunnell, enrolled at Rock Island on May 10.

The following variations in names are given on the DNA roll: Nos. 4, Mearel E. Rattan; 5, David Thurston; 7, Harison Boggess; 12, William H. Dulany; 28, John

Huitt jnr.; 39, George Linder; 40, Philamon Reno; 41, Preston Bogus; 42, Rheubin Herrick; 44, Talbert Edwards; 47, Zuriah Finley; 55, Luther Tunnel; 56, William Tunnel.

A property roll for Carlin's company, signed by James Turney and Jesse V. Mounts, April 26, 1832, at Beardstown, omits six of the men above: 19, John C. Williams; 51, Joseph Woodson; 52, John W. Scott; 54, Roswell H. Spencer; 55, Luther Tunnel; and 56, William Tunnell.

The property roll gives Elen [Elon] Eldred, No. 32 above, as 1st sergeant and Preston Bogus [Boggess], No. 41, as 3d sergeant. Names spelled differently on the property roll, in addition to Elen Eldred, are Nos. 3, Geo. Davidson Sams; 4, Meril Rattan; 5, David Thurston; 6, James Gilleland; 7, Harrison Bogus; 8, Lewis D. Edwards; 12, William H. Dulany; 13, William Hauskins; 14, William Pinkerton; 15, Williamson Banning; 16, Wm. Gilleland; 18, John F. Pinkerton; 28, John Huitt; 31, Larkin Rattin; 35, Howel Dody; 39, George Linder;

40, Philemon Rano; 44, Tolbert Edwards; 47, Zury Finley; 48, Henry B. Pinkerton; 50, Sterling Thaxton; 57, John Reddisk.

A mustering-in roll, signed by John J. Hardin at Beardstown on April 28, 1832, is also in IH. This roll does not list either Spencer or the Tunnells, Nos. 54-56 above. The only remark on the roll follows the name of John W. Scott, No. 52: "detached on express by the commander in chief April 21st. 1832 and rejoined the company May the 18th. 1832." Name variations: 2, Jesse V. Mount; 4, M. E. Rattan; 5, David Thurston; 7, Harrison Boggess; 9, Josiah Ashloe; 11, William Findley; 12, Wm. H. Dulany; 17, Wm. H. Whitesides; 21, John B. Whitesides; 28, John Huitt Junr.; 32, Elon Eldred; 37, Silas Crain; 39, George Linder; 40, Philoman Reno; 41, Preston Boggess; 44, Talbert Edwards; 47, Uriah Findley; and 50, Starlin Thaxton.

The April 28 roll gives the distance from the place of enrollment to the place of mustering-in as 60 miles.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN DAWSON

Muster roll of Captain John Dawson's Company of Mounted men, composing one of the companies of the Spy Battalion commanded by Majr. James D Henry, now in the service of the United States commanded by Brigadier Genl. Samuel Whitesides, and mustered out of said service on the 28th of May 1832.

No.	Names	Rank	When	Where
1	John Dawson	Capt.	21st April 1832	Sangamo County
2	Wm. Pickrell	1st Lieut.	"	"
3	John Hornback	2nd. Do	"	"
4	Corbin C. Judd	1st Sergt.	"	"
5	Harrison McGary	2nd Do.	"	"
6	John Brewer	3rd. Do.	"	"
7	John Retherford	4th. Do.	on parole	
8	Thos. J Knox	1st. Corp.	"	"
9	John Wright	2nd Do.	"	"
10	Seymore R Vanmeter	3rd. Do.	"	"
11	Hugh McGary	4th. Do.	"	"
12	Michael Killyon	Privates	"	"
13	Jeremiah Kelly	"	"	"
14	James Brown	"	"	"
15	John Bracken	"	"	"
16	John Sroggins	"	"	"
17	John Rodger	"	"	"
18	Samuel Wade	"	"	"
19	Adam Venus	"	"	"
20	Joseph Black	"	"	"
21	Wm. Clark	"	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	When	Where
22	Jacob Williams	"	"	"
23	John Martin	"	"	"
24	Joseph Wages	"	"	"
25	Archelas Desnon [?]	"	"	"
26	Zachariah Moreland	"	"	"
27	Joel Minor	"	"	"
28	Jacob Killyon	in place of Wm. Johnson		
29	Wm. White	"	"	
30	John Rentfro	"	"	
31	Jesse Hornback	"	"	
32	John Bridges	"	"	
33	Wm. Kelly	"	"	
34	John C. Strader			
35	Benjamin Burch		promoted to 2nd. Surgeon Mate of the above Battalion on the 26th. April.	
36	Benjamin Cherry	"	"	
37	Jacob Martin	"	"	
38	Lewis Churchill	"	"	
39	Clemont Strickland	"	"	
40	John Ward		Discharged at Beardstown 30th. April.	
41	James Smith	"	"	
42	Jacob G Warwick	on parole		
43	Lewis Barney	"	"	
44	George B Lucas	"	"	
45	Alfred Powell	"	"	
46	Joseph Rayborn	"	"	
47	Solomon Brundage	"	"	
48	Wm. Lobb	"	"	
49	Jesse M Harrison,		promoted on 26th. April to Pay Master Sergt. in the within Battalion	
50	John Ridgway		Discharged 3rd. May	
51	Squire Foster	"	"	
52	William Crane	"	"	
53	Robert Hughes [?]	"	"	
54	John Musick	"	"	
55	Saml. Evans		in place of John Critz	
56	Montgomery Warwick		promoted to Quarter Master on the 26 April to the with- in named Battalion & on parole.	
57	Calahill Stone	"	"	
58	George Green	"	"	
59	James M Read	"	"	
60	Hugh Barrett	"	on parole	
61	Jefferson Martin	"	"	
62	Charles Turley		on parole	
63	Johnathan H. Pugh		30th April	
64	Wm. B Short	"	28th April	
65	Zadock Morgan		30th April	
66	Edward Jones	"		
67	George W Glasscock	"		
68	Joseph F Garrard	"		
69	James Taylor	"		
70	John T Stewart	"		
71	Ethelbert S Olephant	"		

Transferred from the Company of Capt.  
Levi W Goodan of 4th. Regt. on the  
1st. day of May to the within named  
company.

No.	Names	Rank	When	Where
72	Lorenzo D Matheny	"		
73	Wm. L Potts	"		
74	James F Reid	"		
75	Presley A Sanders	"		
76	David Dickerson	"		
77	John Keys	"		
78	Elijah Ilies	"		

I do certify that the above roll, contains a correct account with the remarks annexed, of the company under my command composing one company of Battalion commanded by Majr. James D Henry now in the service of the United States under the command of Genl. Whitesides—Given under my hand at the mouth of Fox River on the 28th. May 1832

John Dawson Cpt.

Entitled to Forty eight & a half days service

Computed distance from the place of enrolment 175 Miles

J Dawson Cpt.

CC, IH: Stevens Coll. The last column, omitted here, shows that the company was enrolled by Captain Dawson. The mustering-out roll in DNA may be an ADS; IH has a photostat. The DNA roll differs only in that it has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection, in the handwriting of David Prickett, and a few spelling variations. The names which differ are those of Nos. 45, Alphred Powell; 71, Ethelbert S. Oliphant; and 75, Presly A. Sanders.

The Stevens Coll. also contains a mustering-in roll and a property roll. The mustering-in roll was signed by John J. Hardin at Beardstown, April 28, 1832, and includes only the first sixty-two men given above. Names spelled differently are those of Nos. 5, Harrison McGeery; 7, John Rutherford; 10, Leymore R. Vannmetter; 11, Hugh McGeery; 17, John Rodgers; 25, Archelas Desmon; 27, Joel Miner; 50, John Ridge-

way; 53, Robert Heyls; and 60, Hugh Barnett. The names of William Johnson and John Critz are on the roll, but their substitutes, Jacob Killyon and Samuel Evans (Nos. 28 and 55 above), are not listed. Beginning with John Bridges (No. 32) the names were entered by Hardin.

The heading of the April 28 roll gives the distance from the place of enrollment to the place of mustering-in as 65 miles.

The property roll, which was signed by Montgomery Warrick and Hugh McGary, April 27, 1832, also lists only the original sixty-two members of the company. Names with spelling variations: Nos. 17, John Rodgers; 25, Archelas Demon (or Dernon or Desnon); 27, Joel Miner; 33, Wm. M. Kelly; 45, Alphred Powell; 50, John Ridgeway; 53, Robt. Heyls (or Hughs); and 57, Calohill Stone. Neither of the substitutes, Killyon or Evans, is listed.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN DEMENT

Muster Roll of Capt John Dements Company of the odd Battalion of spies commanded by Major James D Henry of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia commanded by Brigadier Genl Saml Whitesides mustered out of the service of the United States at the mouth of Fox River near Ottawa on the 28th May 1832 distant from the place of enrolment two hundred and forty miles.

No	Names	Rank	Where Enrolled	Remarks
1	John Dement	Capt	Vandalia	
2	Dempsey Yarborough	1st Lieut	"	

No	Names	Rank	Where Enrolled	Remarks
3	Abraham Starns	2d do	"	
4	Wm Bradford	1st Sergt	"	
5	Jos Hickman	2d do	"	
6	Henry B Roberts	3 do	"	
7	Joel Thomas	4 do	"	
8	Wyatt B Stapp	1st Corporal	"	
9	T N Gains	2 do	"	
10	Isaac D Taulbee	3 do	"	
11	Amos Eakle	4 do	"	
12	Benj D Moore	Private	"	
13	Mathew Duncan	do	"	Promoted 26th apl 1832 to Surgeon of Foot Batt.
	Robert Green	do	"	
14	Wm L E Morrison	do	"	appointed adjutant of the spie Battalion 26th apl 1832
15	Nathl Sanburn	"	"	
16	Edward Conner	"	"	
17	John F Posey	"	"	appointed Qt. Master Sergt to the spie Battl 26th apl 1832
18	Thos Jones	"	"	
19	L O Shrader	"	"	
20	Bryant Whitfield	"	"	
21	John Snyder	"	"	
22	Nelson Ryal	"	"	
23	James Alley	"	"	
24	Henry Wiley	"	"	
25	John A Wakefield	"	"	Sent on express 15th May 1832
26	John Shirley	"	"	
27	G. W Dimond	"	"	
28	Wm J Hockett <sup>1</sup>	"	"	
29	Danl Doolin	"	"	
30	John Harrington	"	"	
31	James Whitlock	"	"	appointed quarter master to major James od[d Batt.]
32	Thos Duncan	"	"	
33	Wm H Lee	"	"	
34	Wm Smith	"	"	
35	John Smith jr	"	"	
36	A J [or I] Phelps	"	"	
37	Horatio Evans	"	"	
38	James P Leak	"	"	
39	John B. Hankins	"	"	
40	George W. Hickerson	"	"	
41	M C Ginger	"	"	
42	Coleman Norris	"	"	Sick and sent to Rock Island
43	John W Coventry	"	"	
44	Jos Patterson	"	"	

No	Names	Rank	Where Enrolled	Remarks
45	Josiah Enos	"	"	
46	Henry Scroggins	"	"	
47	Henry Johnson	"	"	
48	Epheldred Yarborough	"	"	
49	Harvey H Walker	"	"	
50	Eldridge Cole	"	"	
51	John Ewing	"	"	Sent on express 15th May 1832
52	Robert Blackwell	"	"	do
53	Rody Glass	"	"	do
54	Madison Allen	"	"	do
55	James T B Stapp			

I do certify that the above roll with t[he aforesaid]d Remarks are correct to the best of my knowledge upon honour

John Dement Captain

I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll, & that I have this 28th. day of May 1832, mustered & minutely inspected for discharge, the above named company of Mounted Volunteer Spies, commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside.

Nathaniel Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

DS, DNA. The entire Buckmaster certificate is in the handwriting of David Prickett. Columns 5, 6, and 7 are omitted here. The fifth and sixth columns state that the company was enrolled on April 20 by Captain Dement, and the seventh, headed "Names," is identical with the "Names" column above.

A mustering-in roll, signed at Beardstown (125 miles from Vandalia) April 27 by the captain and by John J. Hardin as mustering officer, is in the Dixon Public Library (Illi has photostat). The entire roll is in Hardin's hand. There are fifty-six men on the April 27 roll; it omits Bryant Whitfield, No. 20 above. It includes Robert Green, who is on the roll above but not numbered.

Names spelled differently on the April 27 roll are Nos. 2, Dempsey Yarbrough; 3, Abram Starnes; 5, Joseph Hickman; 6, Henry B. Robards; 8, William B. Stapp; 9, Thomas N. Gaines; 10, Isaac B. Taulbee; 13, Matthew Duncan; 14, William L. D. Morrison; 15, Nathaniel Sanburn; 19, Lenhart O. Shrader; 22, Nelson Ryall; 24, Henry Witley; 28, Washington Dimond; 29, Daniel Doolin; 30, John Herrington; 36, Andrew J. Phelps; 42, Coleman Morris; 44, Joseph Patterson; 48, Epheldred Yarbrough; and 53, Robert Glass.

The mustering-in roll states that the company was enrolled at Vandalia on April 20 for 60 days, and elected officers that day.

On April 30 the following nineteen men in the company signed a document (probably for Quartermaster William Thomas), each certifying receipt of a musket from the state of Illinois which they pledged to deliver at the end of the campaign: Wyatt B. Stapp, Josph H. Hickman, John F. Posey, L. O. Shrader, John B. Hankins, Edward Conner, F. M. Gaines, Madison Allen, Coleman Norris, Joseph Patterson, Eldridge Cole, Daniel Doolin, Henry Scroggins, Amos Eakle, Nathl Sanburn, Bryant Whitfield, Rodger Glass, Henry Wiley, and Thomas Duncan.

The original of the certificate is owned by John Powers of Jacksonville, Illinois.

<sup>1</sup> The remark following Hockett's name has been lined out, but is still legible. It reads, "appointed armourer to the Brigade 25th Apl [1832 ?]."

<sup>2</sup> The three "dos" were written over the remark, "appointed pay master of spie bat 26th april 1832."

---

*Odd Battalion of Mounted Volunteers, Whiteside's Brigade*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Rank Roll of the field and staff officers of the odd Battalion commanded by Major Thos. James composing a part of the Bregade of Mounted Volunteers under the command of Brigadeer Genl. Saml. Whiteside called into the service of the united States to Repel an invasion of the Sack & Fox Indians & mustered out of service the 28th. day of May 1832.

No.	Names	Rank	Date of Commission	Remarks
1	Thomas James	Major	28th. April 1832	Commanded Capt Harrison's Company from the 19th. of April to the 28th. 1832
2	James Moore	Adjutant	28th. Do "	
3	Scipio Beard	Qr. Master	18 May 1832	James Whitlock held this office from 28 Apl to 18 May 1832. resigned 18 May 1832 & Beard apptd.
	Jas Whitlock	do	28 Apl	
4	Michael Horine	pay Master	28th. Apl. 1832	
	N. C. Johnston	Sergt Majr.	18th. May 1832	John James held this office from the 28 Apl. to 18 May 1832, resigned 18 May & Johnson apptd.
	John James	do	28 Apl	
	Wm. A Richeson	Qmr. Sergt.	May 5th. 1832	
	Wm. Headen	surgeon	Do.	Do
	George Gorden	Do Mate	Do.	Do.
	James W. Vaughan	Armor	Do	Do
	Moses Haskins	Bugleman	28 April 1832	
	J. Milton Moore	Couler bearer	28th. April 1832	

I certify on honor that this Rank Roll Exhibts a true state of the officers and staff of the odd Battalon commanded by Major Thomas James commanding the odd Battalion of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the Remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just. signed at the Mouth of Fox River this 28th. day of May 1832

Thomas James      Major Cong. odd Bat.

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. Columns 5 and 6 of the original roll are omitted here. Column 5 gives the distance from the place of muster-out to the residence of each staff member, and Column 6 names those present on May 28. Absentees were James Whitlock and John James, who resigned, and George Gordon, who was on furlough. The sixth column spells the surgeon's name "Heyden."

Thomas James, James Moore, Beaird, Horine, Johnston, John James, Haskins, and J. Milton Moore were mustered out 350 miles from their homes, which were in Monroe County. James Whitlock of Fayette County was 250 miles from home, and Richardson, Headen, Gordon, and Vaughan, all from Shelby County, are said here to have been mustered out 210 miles from home.

IHH also has a photostat of the mustering-out roll in DNA which has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection and is endorsed, "T. P. Andrews, 25 Apr '33 Sett. 17155." The entire DNA roll is in the handwriting of David Prickett. The "distance from residence" of Richardson, Headen, Gordon, and Vaughan has been corrected to 275, instead of 210, miles.

In the last column penciled notations supply additional remarks and the original enrollment date of each staff member as follows: Thomas James, "Co. muster roll

says from 19 April"; James Moore, "sergt 19 Apr to 28th"; Beaird, "pr[ivate] 19 Apr to 18 May"; Whitlock, "priv from 20 April"; Horine, "pr 19 Apr to 28"; Johnston, apptd Farrier 19 Apr & sergt Major 18 May"; John James, "pr from 19 Apr"; Richardson, "pr 24 Apr"; Headen, Gordon, and Vaughan, "pr 24 Apr to 4 May inc.>"; Haskins, "as pr from 19 Apr to 28"; and J. Milton Moore, "19 Apr pr—see Cap Harrisons Co."

The DNA roll spells the following names differently: N. C. Johnson, William Heyden, George Gordon, and James W. Vaughn in one column—Vaughn in another.

The companies making up this battalion were those of Thomas James (later Thomas Harrison's), Daniel Price, and Peter Warren. James Semple's rank roll of Whiteside's Brigade (*ca.* May 5, 1832) lists James White as captain of a company in this battalion. White's company was detached from the brigade on May 19 and after a short stay at Fort Armstrong returned to Hancock County where it had been enrolled. The company later joined Bogart's Odd Battalion of Mounted Rangers and was not mustered out of U.S. service until Sept. 5, although it is doubtful that the original company remained an effective organization during the entire period from April 30 to Sept. 5.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN THOMAS JAMES (*Later Thomas Harrison's*)

Muster Roll of Captain Thos. James Company of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois, on the 28th day of April 1832. Distant 160 miles from the place of Enrollment.

No	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where
1	Thomas James	Captain	April 19th 1832	Waterloo Monroe Co
2	Thomas Harrison	1st Lieut	do	do
3	Thomas McRoberts	2nd do	"	"
4	James Moore	1st Sergt.	"	"
5	Thomas Taylor	2nd do	"	"
6	Felix Clarke	3rd do	"	"
7	John Stong	4th do	"	"
8	William M. C. Moore	1st Corporal	"	"
9	Pendleton Hill	2nd do	"	"
10	Moses Haskins	3rd do	"	"
11	Henry Hartline	4th do	"	"
12	Shadrach J [G] Bond	Private	"	"

No	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment	
					Where
13	Scipio Beard	do	April		Waterloo
14	John Burch	do	"		"
15	Fielder Burch	do	"		"
16	Stephen Brooks	do	"		"
17	George Clarke	do	"		"
18	Solomon Carr	do	"		"
19	Wm M M Cornelius	do	"		"
20	Stephen Easton	do	"		"
21	Grammar Fisher	do	"		"
22	Michael Horine	do	"		"
23	John James	do	"		"
24	John Kidd	do	"		"
25	Caleb Lacey	do	"		"
26	Joseph Livers	do	"		"
27	John McDonald	do	"		"
28	Edward T Morgan	do	"		"
29	William Morgan	do	"		"
30	William Miller	do	"		"
31	J Milton Moore	do	"		"
32	John Modglin	do	"		"
33	James McNabb	do	"		"
34	William McNabb	do	"		"
35	James K McCullough	do	"		"
36	Henry Nowlin	do	"		"
37	Henry Neff	do	"		"
38	James B Needles	do	"		"
39	James Preston	do	"		"
40	William Ramey	do	"		"
41	John Rodgers	do	"		"
42	John Wright	do	"		"
43	Calvin Smith	do	"		"
44	Michael Shook	do	"		"
45	Ashbridge Starr	do	"		"
46	Edward Todd	do	"		"
47	Xerxes F Trail	do	"		"
48	Nimrod Triplett	do	"		"
49	R. M. Wyatt	"	"		"
50	Solomon K Snyder				
51	Nathan C Johnson				

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Thomas James Company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day; and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just. Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832.

Commanding the Company

[ANS] Mustered and countersigned this 28th day of April 1832.

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering Officer.

CD, IH: Stevens Coll. The entire roll is in the handwriting of John J. Hardin. Filing note: "Capt Thomas James Thomas Harrison Odd Batt." Columns 6, 7, 8, and 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 6, 7, and 8 show that the company was enrolled by Thomas James for 60 days and that all company members were present on April 28. Column 9, headed "Remarks," is blank.

IHi also has a photostat from DNA of the mustering-out roll, signed "Thomas Harrison Capt Commanding" on May 28, 1832, at the mouth of Fox River, 350 miles from the place of enrollment. This roll has the usual Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in the handwriting of David Prickett.

When Thomas Harrison became captain of the company, he was succeeded as 1st lieutenant by Edward T. Morgan, No. 28 above. The remark opposite Morgan's name reads, "[Entitled to pay] as private 19th. to 28 of Aprl then Elected 1 Lieut. 1832." William McNabb, No. 34 above, was 3d corporal on May 28, succeeding Moses Haskins. All other officers are given as above.

The DNA roll lists James Whitlock as a private in the company, stating that he enrolled at Beardstown on April 30 and was "on furlow" when the company was mustered out. Whitlock enrolled at Vandalia in John Dement's company on April 20 and presumably remained with that company until he was appointed quartermaster of James's Odd Battalion on April 28. He resigned that post May 18.

Other remarks and name variations on the May 28 roll:

2. Thos. Harrison, "Entitled to pay as 1 Lieut. from 19th. aprl. to 28 then appointed capt. 1832."
4. Jas. Moor, "[Entitled to pay] as sergent 19th. to 28 aprl. then appointed Ajt. 1832."
6. Felix Clark.
8. William McMoar.
10. Moses Haskins, "Entitled to pay from 19th. aprl. to 28 as private then appointed Briggad Trumpettter."
11. Henery Hartline.
12. Shadrach G. Bond.
13. Scippeo Baird, "appointed Qr. mastr.

- 18th. may 1832."
14. John Birch.
15. Fielder Birch.
17. George Clark.
19. No Wm. M. M. Cornelius is listed, but J. M. McTyre Cornelius is listed as a private, with the remark, "Transferred on the 9 may to another Regiment Surgeons [mate] 1st. Regi[ment]." The "Wm. M. M." was probably a copying error.
20. Stephen Easten.
21. Gramer Fisher (Grammer in "Names Present" column).
22. Michael Horine, "appointed pay master 28th. aprl. 1832."
23. John James, "on furlow appointed Sergn. Majr from 28th. Apr . . . [Resigned] 18 may 1832."
25. Caleb Lacy.
27. John McDaniel, "appointed 1st. Sargent 28th aprl. 1832."
31. J. Milton Moor, "appointed Briggade culler Barer 28th. apl. 1832."
35. Jas. McCulah.
36. Henery Nowlin.
37. Henery Neff.
41. John Rogers.
42. John Right.
44. Michael Shook.
50. Solomon K. Snider.
51. Nathan C. Johnston, "Farrier appointed Farrier 19th. aprl. 18th. M[ay] 1832 . . . [sergeant major]."

A property roll for this company, signed by James Moore, John C. James, and Scipio Baird, April 29, 1832, is also in IHi: Stevens Coll. On this roll Harrison is given as captain, Edward T. Morgan as 1st lieutenant, and Thomas James as major; Whitlock is not on this roll. Names spelled differently are those of Nos. 4, James Moor; 5, Thomas Tailor; 6, Felix Clark; 8, W. Mc Moore; 9, Penattet Hill; 11, Henery Hartline; 14, John Birch; 16, Steph. Brookes; 17, George Clark; 19, J. M. M. Cornelietus; 20, Steph. Easten; 21, Gramer Fisher; 51, N. C. Johnston; 24, John Kid; 27, John McDaniel; 31, J. M. Moor; 33, James McNab; 34, Wm. McNab; 35, James K. McCaler; 36, Henery Nowlin; 37, Henery Neff; 40, Wm. Ramsey [?]; 41, John Rogers; 42, John Rights; 45, Ashbridg Star; 46, Edward Tod; 47, Exerxes F. Trail; 48, Nimrod Triplet; 49, R. M. Wiatt; and 50, S. R. Snider.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN DANIEL PRICE

Muster Roll of Captain Daniel Price Company belonging to the odd Battalion of the Mounted Volunteers Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, Mustered out of the service of the United States of America at the Mouth of Fox River Illinois on the 28th day of May 1832 distant from the place of enrollment two hundred and seventy five miles

No	Names	Rank	Where	Remarks
1	Daniel Price	Captain	Shelby Cty Shelbyville	Elected 24th of April 1832 on John Sacketts horse
2	William Williamson	1st Lieutenat	"	Elected 24 of April 1832
3	Hiram M Trimble	2nd Lieutenat	"	Elected 24th of April 1832
4	Len Mosley	1st Sergent	"	
5	Eliga Biggs	2[nd] Sergent	"	
6	William Price	3rd Sergent	"	
7	Mathew McNear	4th Sergent	"	
8	Gideon Walker	1st corporal	"	On Pleasant Gordens horse
9	Isaac Daniel	2nd corporal	"	On Mr Beelin horse
10	John Green	3rd corporal	"	On Ben Waldens horse
11	William Moore	4th corporal	"	
12	William Daniel	private	"	On Daniel Price's horse
13	Amon Daniel	"	"	John Reese's horse
14	David Dowthet	"	"	On John Renshaw's horse
15	Hugh Austin	"	"	
16	Abner Poe	"	"	
17	Jorden Ball	"	"	lost his horses on Pleasant Dotson's horse
18	John Cochran	"	"	
19	Green B Frazier	"	"	On Francis Jordens horse
20	John Purdue	"	"	On A Sherills horse
21	Jonathan B Howard	"	"	
22	Thomas Scribner	"	"	
23	John Mosley	"	"	
24	James South	"	"	
25	William Harper	"	"	
26	David Elliott	"	"	
27	Washington Green	"	"	
28	Wiley B. Daniel	"	"	On J T Sandfords horse
29	Jeremiah Daniel	"	"	On J B. Henry horse
30	William Smith	"	"	On Willi Robinsons horse
31	George Lee	"	"	
32	Wesley Smith	"	"	On Wm Graves horse
33	David Smith	"	"	his gun stolen On Allen Reeds horse
[34]	Isaac M. Johnson	"	"	On S (T ?) Scribner's horse]
[35]	William] Templeton	"	"	
[36]	James] Hoosong	"	"	
[37]	Joseph] McLain	"	"	
38	William Green	"	"	
39	Solomon S Story	"	"	On Absolum Husson's [?] horse
40	William Sherrill	"	"	On Stuts [?] horse
41	Charles Welch	"	"	[On Francis Jordan's horse]
42	William A. Richardson	"	"	A[ppointed Asst. Q.M., May 5, 1832, to odd Battalion

I do hereby certify on honor that this is a true return roll of my company and that the . . . [remarks?] are true this the 28th. of May 1832

Daniel Price Cpt

I certify on honor that I have carefully Examined this Muster Roll, & that I have this 28th day of May 1832, mustered & minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside

Nathaniel Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

DS, DNA. The Buckmaster certificate is in the handwriting of David Prickett. Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Columns 4, 6, and 7 show that the company was enrolled on April 24 by Daniel Price for 60 days. The eighth column, "Names of those present," has the remark "on furlow" after the names of Nos. 2, William Williamson; 9, Isaac Daniel; and 29, Jeremiah Daniel. The roll is badly faded and has been repaired with mending tape so that several names and remarks are illegible. Missing portions of the roll have been supplied from the printed roster in Elliott, 110.

Two other rolls of this company are in IH: Stevens Coll. One, an undated and unsigned "rank roll," merely lists the com-

pany members. The following names are spelled differently: Nos. 4, Lenn S. Mosley; 5, E[1]lijah Biggs; 11, William More; 14, David Douthert or Dauthert; 15, Hugh Austin; 17, Jordan Ball; 19, Green B. Frazure; 26, David Elliott; 29, Jeremiah Daniel; and 34, Isaac N. Johnson.

The second roll in the Stevens Coll. is a property appraisal signed by Wm. Price and Jordan Ball on April 30, 1832. This roll has the following name variations: 4, Lynn S. Mosley; 5, Elijah Beggs; 8, William More; 12, Hugh Austin; 13, Aman Daniel; 14, Davie Dauthert; 26, David Elliott; 27, Washington Greer; and 31, Isaac N. Johnson (numbers those on appraisal).

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN PETER WARREN

Muster Roll of Captain Peter Warren's Company of the odd Battalion of the mounted Volunteers commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides Mustered out of the service of the United States of America at the mouth of Fox River Illinois on the 28th day of May 1832; distant from the place of enrollment, two hundred and seventy five miles.

No	Names	Rank	Where	Remarks.
1	Peter Warren	Capt	Shelby Cty Shelbyville	Elected 24th of April 1832 On J. Cutler's horse
2	Archibald Wynns	1st Lieut	"	Elected 24th of April 1832
3	Robert T Brown	2nd Lieut	"	Elected 24th of April 1832
4	Isaac M Shell	1st Sergent	"	On J. Cutler's horse pressed
5	John McIver	2nd Sergent	"	horse gave out and left on Jon Daisey's horse
6	Levi Gorley	3rd Sergent	"	
7	John Perryman	4th Sergent	"	On Josiah Kortmans [?] horse
8	Thomas Hall	1st Corporal	"	
9	William Headen	2nd Corporal	"	appointed Sergon of the odd Battalion on the 5th of May 1832
10	John Abbott	2nd Corporal	"	Elected 2nd corporal 6th of May 1832 On M James's [Dorriss's?] horse

No	Names	Rank	Where	Remarks.
11	Thomas Lay	2nd Corporal	"	appointed 2nd Corporal 22nd of May 1832 On E. Ellis horse
12	James Davis	3rd Corporal	"	On [G. Todd's horse]
13	Enos Ellis	4th [Corporal]	"	On Jno Smith horse
14	Levi Casey	private	"	
15	John Hale	"	"	
16	George A Vaughan			On Jacob Elliott's horse
17	John Simpson			On Jas Cochran's horse
18	Samuel Rankin			
19	Nathan Curry			
20	David M Robinson			horse gave out and left On Mr Young's horse
21	Albert Frazier			
22	James Crunk			lost his horse On John Reese horse
23	James Smith			lost his horse
24	James W Johnston			On John Hale's horse
25	James Dowhet			
26	William Graves			
27	John Bingaman			On Free Sexton's horse
28	John Fleming			
29	Samuel Parks			
30	Alfred Bell			
31	Jacob Perryman	"	"	on G. Todds horse [on William Harrison's horse]
32	James Rather	"	"	[lost his horse]
33	Isaac P. Johnston	"	"	
34	Jacob L Fleming	"	"	On Abraham T[eluck's] horse
35	John Hill	"	"	On Barkley Chiltz's horse
36	William P. Owens	"	"	
37	Henry Johnston	"	"	On Jon Hills horse
38	Dempsey F.] Sullivan	"	"	On Peter Warrens horse
39	Annias Stamp	"	"	On John Rice's horse
40	John P. Hall	"	"	On G. Stucker's horse
41	Thomas May	"	"	
42	Joel Elam	"	"	On John Storms horse
43	James Greer	"	"	
44	Edward Woolen	"	"	On Richmonds Webs horse
45	Martilus Graham	"	"	On Thomas Puiz [Poe's?] horse
46	Lawson Dixon	"	"	On Jno Patut's [Patrick's ?] horse
47	Peyton More	"	"	
48	Thomas H. Williams	"	"	
49	Robert S. Dixon	"	"	
50	William D Roberds	"	"	
51	George Gorden	"	"	[App'd Surg'n's May 5, '32; lost his horse]
52	James W Vaughan	"	"	[Appointed Armorer Odd Battalion May 5, 1832]

I do hereby certify upon honor that this is a true return roll of my company [Several words illegible] this the 28th day of May 1832.

Peter Warren Capt.

I certify on honor that I have carefully examined [this] Muster Roll, & that I have this 28th. day of May 1832, mustered and minutely inspected for discharge, the above-named Company of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brig. Genl. Samuel White-side.

Nathaniel Buckmaster      Inspector & Muster Office  
r

DS, DNA. The Buckmaster certificate is in the handwriting of David Prickett. Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Columns 4, 6, and 7 show that the company was enrolled on April 24 by Peter Warren for 60 days. The eighth, "Names of those present," lists seven men as "on furlow": Nos. 10, John Abbott; 21, Albert Frazier; 22, James Crunk; 23, James Smith; 30, Alfred Bell; 31, Jacob Perryman; and 32, James Rather. Illegible remarks and names have been supplied from the printed roster in Elliott, 111.

IHi: Stevens Coll. has a property roll of this company, signed by Archibald Wynn and William Headen on April 30, 1832.

The following names are spelled differently: Nos. 2, Archibald Wynn; 6, Levi Golley; 9, William Hayden; 11, Thomas Loy; 15, John Hayles; 18, Sam'l. Rankins; 19, Nathan Currey; 22, James Cronk; 23, James F. Smith; 25, James Dawhet; 27, John M. Bingaman; 33, Isaac P. Johnson; 34, J. L. Flemming; 37, Henry H. Johnson; 38, Demsey Sillivan; 39, Annias Stamps; 40, John B. (or P.) Hall; 43, James M. Green (or Greer); 45, Martillas Graham; 47, Payton Moore; 50, William D. Roberts; and 51, George Gordan.

Thomas D. Hall's name was entered on the property roll but was crossed out and William Graves's substituted.

## *Odd Battalion of Infantry, Whiteside's Brigade*

### FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & Staff officers of the odd Battalion of Mounted Volunteers, detached for foot purposes under the Command of Majr Thomas Long of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers under the Command of Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside, mustered out of service of the United States at the mouth of Fox River on the 28th. day of May 1832, distant from the place of enrolment, Springfield Sangamon County, 175 Miles

Officers	Rank	Enrolled when	where <sup>1</sup>	Remarks
Thomas Long <sup>2</sup>	Major	21 Apl	Springfield	
John Summers	Adjutant	" "	"	
Vawter Henderson	Qr Master	" "	"	
J. L. Thompson	Pay Master	" "	"	
Matthew Duncan	Surgeon	" "	"	absent by order of Genl. Atkinson
Jonathan Leighton	Asst do	" "	"	
Sion R Green	Sergt Major	" "	"	
Thomas J Marshall	Qr Mas Sergt	" "	"	
Benj. Howard	Fife Major	" "	"	
Thomas Burton	Drum Major	" "	"	

I do certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of the field and staff officers of the Odd Battalion of Mounted Volunteers, detached for foot purposes under the command of Brig. Genl. Samuel Whiteside of the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the staff officer are accurate & just. Signed at the Mouth of Fox River on this 28th. day of May 1832.

Thomas Long      Major Commanding the odd Battalion

CC, IH: Stevens Coll. The entire roll is in the handwriting of David Prickett. The fifth column, "Names of those present," is omitted here. According to the roll, the only absentee was Matthew Duncan. As a matter of fact, Jonathan Leighton was probably also absent. The staff roll of Dewitt's 2d Regiment of Whiteside's Brigade states that Leighton exchanged places with John F. Foster. Presumably, then, Foster was on duty with this battalion and Leighton with the 2d Regiment at the muster-out.

IHi also has a photostat of the DNA mustering-out roll, which is in a different handwriting but not Long's. It bears the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection in Prickett's handwriting and is endorsed, "Andrews 17155." A note not on the IHi copy states that "M. Duncan [was] promoted from private of Capt: Dement's Co: of Batt. of Spies—26 April 1832." The paymaster's name is given more fully as "John L. Thompson," and the quartermaster's name is spelled "Vauter Henderson" in the "Names Present" column. This

column states also that Matthew Duncan was a "priv. from 20 Ap to 25 Ap. inc."

<sup>1</sup> Summers was originally captain of a company, later commanded by Seth Pratt, in which Leighton and Burton were also first enrolled. The company was formed in Morgan County—at Beardstown, according to the April 28 roll, although the mustering-out roll states that company members were entitled to transportation back to Jacksonville. Duncan was enrolled in Fayette County. The other staff members were enrolled in Sangamon County, with the possible exception of John L. Thompson, about whose war service and enrollment nothing else is known.

<sup>2</sup> Thomas Long arrived at Beardstown as captain of a company, according to John Carroll Power's *Sangamon County* (1876), 465. The only two pieces of evidence corroborating this statement are confusing, inasmuch as each points to Long's having been captain of a different company.

Jacob Ebey's company was enrolled, the muster roll states, "by Major Long." Customarily, companies were enrolled by their original commanders—thus it would seem that Long was the first captain of Ebey's company.

More direct evidence, however, points to his having commanded the company known as Japhet A. Ball's. The record book of William Thomas, brigade quartermaster (in IH: BHW Coll.), shows that provisions were issued to Captain Ebey's company on April 28 and 29 and to Captain Long's company on April 27 and 29. All of the men under Captain Long to whom supplies were issued were members of the company later commanded by Ball.

It is possible, of course, that both companies were united under Long's command until the battalion was organized at Beardstown.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAPHET A. BALL

Muster roll of Capt Japhet A. Ball's company of mounted men (detached for foot purposes) one of the companies of the odd Battalion commanded by Major Thomas Long now in the service of the United States commanded by Brigadier Genl Whiteside and mustered out of service on the 28th. day of May 1832

No	Names	Rank	When,	Enroled	
				Where	By Whom
1	Japhet A. Ball	Capt	1832 April 21	Sangamon County	Japhet A. Ball
2	Alexander D. Cox	1st Lieut	"	"	
3	John McCormack	2d do	"	"	
4	Joseph W. Duncan	1st Sergt	"	"	
5	James McCormack	2d do	"	"	
6	William F. Cox	3d do	"	"	
7	Charles Day	4th do	"	"	
8	Harvey Graham	1st Corporal	"	"	
9	John M Barnes	2d do	"	"	
10	Thos J. Clark	3d do	"	"	
11	Richd Cox	4d do	"	"	
12	Thos L. McKinney	Private	"	"	
13	Thomas Gatton	do	"	"	
14	Elder Massie	do	"	"	
15	Abram Lanterman	do	"	"	
16	Jonathan Coleman	do	"	"	
17	Lewis C. Jones	do	"	"	
18	Henry Averil	do	"	"	
19	Daniel Kitchum	do	"	"	
20	William Mitts	do	"	"	
21	John Brumfield	do	"	"	In hospital
22	Joseph Hazlet	do	"	"	

No	Names	Rank	When,	Enroled Where	By Whom
23	William Donner	do	"	"	
24	William Gattin	do	"	"	
25	Barnabas M. Blue	do	"	"	
26	John Hutton	do	"	"	
27	Nathan H. Spears	do	"	"	
28	Salmon W. Hawse	do	"	"	
29	Morris R. Menicks	do	"	"	
30	William McCormack	do	"	"	
31	Jesse Mitts	do	"	"	
32	Charles Smith	do	"	"	
33	John Ball	do	"	"	
34	Garret Tempe	do	"	"	
35	James Ward	do	"	"	
36	Robert B. Sexton	do	"	"	
37	John Perry	do	"	"	
38	Saml C. Hampton	do	"	"	
39	Moses Wright	do	"	"	
40	John Kendall	do	"	"	
41	John D. Bagby	do	"	"	
42	John Gately	do	"	"	
43	Abram Howard	do	"	"	
44	Thomas Cook	do	"	"	
45	Daniel Waters	do	"	"	
46	Robert Patton	do	"	"	
47	Thomas Swearengen	do	"	"	
48	John Vincent	do	"	"	

*Remarks*in hospital  
on extra duty

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits a true statement of Capt Japhet A. Ball's Company of mounted volunteers of Illinois Militia detached for foot purposes, and that the remarks set opposite their names of the respective men are accurate & just

Signed at the mouth of Fox river in the State of Illinois. LaSalle County this 28th of May 1832

Japhet A. Ball Capt

CC, IH: Stevens Coll, IH also has a photostat of the mustering-out roll in DNA, which was signed by Ball and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of service in the handwriting of David Prickett. Only two names are spelled differently on the DNA roll: Nos. 31, Jesse Mitts, and 47, Thomas Swearingen.

The Stevens Coll. also contains a mustering-in roll made out and signed by John J. Hardin at Beardstown, 50 miles from the place of enrollment, April 29, 1832. The Hardin roll lists only forty-three men, omitting these eight on the roll above: 5, James McCormack; 6, William F. Cox; 9, John M. Barnes; 11, Richard Cox; 45,

Daniel Waters; 46, Robert Patton; 47, Thomas Swearengen; and 48, John Vincent. Three men on the Hardin roll are not given in the mustering-out roll. They are Sion R. Green and Benjamin Howard, both of whom joined the battalion staff, and William Sollars, who apparently transferred to the company of William Givens in the 3d Regiment.

No corporals are designated on the Hardin roll, and the sergeants are given as follows: 1st, Harvey Graham; 2d, Ben. Howard; 3d, Joseph M. ("W." above) Duncan; and 4th, Charles Day.

Variations in spelling as given on Hardin's

roll: Nos. 16, Johnathan Coleman; 17, Louis C. Jones; 18, Henry Averill; 19, Daniel Kethum; 22, Joseph Hazlett; 24, William Gattting; 27, Nathan H. Spear; 28, Solomon Hawse; 30, William McCoreince

(obviously miscopied from a misspelling, probably "McCormic"); 34, Garrett Tempy; 35, James Warde; 38, Sam'l C. Hampton; 39, Moses Writer; and 40, John J. Kendall.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JACOB EBNEY

Muster Roll of Captain Jacob Ebneys Company of Mounted Volunteers, detached for foot purposes Commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whitesides, mustered into the service of the United States, at Beardstown Illinois, on the 29th day of April 1832. Distant 50 miles from the place of Enrollment.

No.	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where	Who by
			April		
1	Jacob Ebey	Capt	21st. 1832	Sangamon	Major Long
2	Edward Shain	1st Lieut	do	do	"
3	Winston M Neal	2nd do	do	"	"
4	Tho's J Marshall	1st Sergt	do	"	"
5	Davis Meredith	2nd do	"	"	"
6	James B Goble	3rd do	"	"	"
7	David S Collins	4th do	"	"	"
8	Reese Williams	1st Corporal	"	"	"
9	James E Halls	2nd do	"	"	"
10	Harmon Renshaw	3rd do	a	"	"
11	Wiley Blunts	4th do	"	"	"
12	Joseph Drennin	Private	"	"	"
13	James Harper	do	"	"	"
14	Frederick Hamilton	do	"	"	"
15	Sam'l Graham	do	"	"	"
16	Daniel Slatan	do	"	"	"
17	John Hillis	do	"	"	"
18	Jackulin Bashaw	do	"	"	"
19	Wm Hazlitt	do	"	"	"
20	Thomas Sherrill	do	"	"	"
21	Adam Vancil	do	"	"	"
22	Jacob Hinkle	do	"	"	"
23	Henry Dixon	do	"	"	"
24	Stephen Hedrick	do	"	"	"
25	George Melton	do	"	"	"
26	James D Byus	do	"	"	"
27	Wm C Atwood	do	"	"	"
28	Thomas Stout	do	"	"	"
29	Dan'l McClees	do	"	"	"
30	James Carver	do	"	"	"
31	Wm Martin	do			
32	John J Newhouse	do			
33	John Boyd	do			
34	Joseph Brown	do			
35	Woolvert Uriah [Uriah Woolverton]	do			
36	Philip Clark	do			

No.	Names	Rank	When	Enrollment Where	Who by
37	John Whitmore	do			
38	Lawrence McManus	do			
39	Milton Ferrill	do			
40	Granbury B Jones	do			
41	Isaac Clark	do			
42	George Catha	do			
43	John Collins	do			
44	Wm T Russell	do			
45	James Rutledge	do			
46	Jesse Byus	do			
47	Alfred Hash	do			
48	George W Foster	do			
49	John H Wright	do			

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Captain Jacob Ebey's Company of foot Volunteers attached to the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks opposite the names of the men are accurate and just. Signed at Beardstown this 29th day of April 1832.

Jacob Ebey Commanding the Company.

[ANS] Mustered and countersigned this 29th day of April 1832.

John J Hardin Inspector and Mustering officer.

DS, IH: Stevens Coll. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of John J. Hardin, who also signed the mustering certificate. The last three columns, "Period of Time," "Names of those Present," and "Remarks," are omitted here. The company was enrolled for 60 days. The "Names Present" column is incomplete; presumably all members were present. There are no remarks.

IHi also has a photostat of the company's mustering-out roll, which is in DNA. This roll was also signed by Ebey and has the Nathaniel Buckmaster certificate of inspection, in the handwriting of David Prickett. The company was discharged at the mouth of Fox River on May 28.

The DNA roll includes the following six men not given above: John Davis and Felix Herndon, who enrolled in Sangamon County on April 21, according to the roll; John Graft, who enrolled at Rock Island on May 10; and Obadiah Rittenhouse, James Taylor, and Samu[e]l R. Scovle. The last three enrolled at Beardstown on April 29. Rittenhouse was "Absented without leave 17th. May 1832," according to the remarks on the roll.

The following spelling variations and remarks are given on the mustering-out roll:

2. Edward Shane, "In Hospital."
4. Thos. J. Marshall, "Appointed Quarter Master Sergt. 29th April 1832."
5. Davis Merridith.
9. James E. Haws.
10. Harmon Renshaw, "Promoted to 1st Sergt. 29th. April 1832."
11. Wiley Blunt.
14. Frederick A. Hamilton.
18. Jackulin Bashare.
19. William Hazlet.
20. Thomas Sherril.
21. Adam Vancil, "In Hospital."
23. Henry Dickson, "Promoted 3d Corporal April 29th. 1832."
25. George Milton.
27. Wm. C. Attwood.
32. John G. Newhouse.
35. Uriah Woolverton.
37. John Whitmore, "In Hospital."
38. Lawrence McMenus.
39. Milton Ferril.
44. William D. Russell.
45. James Rutlege.
47. Alfred Hash, enrolled April 28 at Beardstown, "Entered as marked, and never afterwards appeared."
48. George W. Foster, enrolled April 29 at Beardstown.
49. John H. Wright, enrolled April 28 at Beardstown, "Entered as marked, and never afterwards appeared."

**COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN SUMMERS**  
*(Later Seth Pratt's)*

Muster Roll of Captain John Summers Company of foot volunteers attached to the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers, commanded by Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside, mustered into the service of the United States at Beardstown Illinois on the 28th day of April 1832.

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment		
			When	Where	Remarks
1	John Summers	Captain	April 26th 1832	Beardstown	
2	John M Crabtree	1st Lieut	do	do	
3	Joseph Lister	2nd do	"	"	
4	Seth Pratt	1st Sergt	"	"	
5	Wm B Sisk	2nd do	"	"	
6	Elihu Sparks	3rd do	"	"	
7	Abram Crabtree	4th do	"	"	
8	James Stockton	1st Corporal	"	"	
9	George Yates	2nd do	"	"	
10	James Keller	3rd do	"	"	
11	James Curry	4th do	"	"	
12	Thomas Burton	Private	"	"	Drummer
13	James Carr	do	"	"	Fifer
14	Jesse Byus	do	"	"	transferred
15	Alfred Hash	do	"	"	do
16	William Foster	do	"	"	
17	George Cothy	do	"	"	do
18	Isaac Gullihur	do	"	"	
19	Isaac Schenck	do	"	"	
20	James D Byus	do	"	"	do
21	Uriah L Wolverton	do	"	"	
22	Henry Melton	do	"	"	
23	John H Bowlware	do	"	"	
24	Henry Ford	do	"	"	
25	Harrison Hunly	do	"	"	
27	Nathan Bradberry	do	"	"	
28	John Letcher	do	"	"	
29	Frederick McDaniel	do	"	"	
30	Francis McConnel	do	"	"	
31	Martin Langston	do	"	"	
32	Larkin B Langston	do	"	"	
33	Andrew Smothers	do	"	"	
34	James M Lowe	do	"	"	
35	James New	do	"	"	
36	Amos Braddley	do	"	"	
37	John Davis	do	"	"	
38	Alfred Jackson	do	"	"	
39	Golman Acton	do	"	"	
40	Nicholas Long	do	"	"	
41	William Pointer	do	"	"	
42	Henry Brantly	do	"	"	
43	Clark Birdsell	do	"	"	
44	John Pervine	do	"	"	

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment		Remarks
			When	Where	
45	Samuel Wills	do	"	"	
46	Iredell Lawrence	do	"	"	
47	James P Edwards	do	"	"	
48	John J Newhouse	do	"	"	gone
49	William Hopper	do	"	"	
50	Daniel Brock	do	"	"	
51	Lawrenc McManus	do	"	"	gone
52	Samuel Smith	do	"	"	
53	Gamell [Parnell] Hamilton	do	"	"	
54	Berry Castleberry	do	"	"	
55	John Hillis	do	"	"	gone
56	William Martin	do	"	"	gone
57	Johnathan Russ	do	"	"	
58	Simpson Stuart	do	"	"	
59	Johnathan Leighton	do	"	"	
60	Isaac G Boothe	do	"	"	
61	John Bradshaw	do	"	"	

I certify on honor that this muster roll of Captain John Summers' Company of foot volunteers attached to the Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia on this day, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and just.  
Signed at Beardstown this 28th day of April 1832.

Commanding the Company.

[ANS] Mustered and countresignd this 28th day of April 1832

John J Hardin Inspector and Musterer officer.

CD, IH: Stevens Coll. The roll is in Hardin's handwriting. Columns 6, 7, and 8, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled by Captain Summers for 60 days and that all company members were present except those whose absence is indicated by the remarks. One name, that of Levi H. Wakeman, No. 26, was struck out in the "Names" column, but the numbering of the roll was left unchanged. Wakeman's name is entered on the property roll but does not appear on the company's mustering-out roll.

The mustering-out roll in DNA (IHi has photostat) was signed by Seth Pratt, captain commanding the company, and "Th[omas] J Beall Major USA." Beall mustered the company out of service at Rock Island on June 3, 1832, when he signed the usual certificate of inspection and discharge, adding that company members were entitled to transportation from Rock Island to Jacksonville, Morgan County, Illinois. On this roll the company was credited with service from April 21, instead of April 26, as given above.

In addition to Wakeman, who probably did not serve, eleven men on the April 29 roll

were not given on the June 3 roll. John Summers, the original captain, became adjutant of the battalion. James P. Edwards, No. 47 above, is not on the mustering-out roll, and no further record of his service has been found. The following nine men transferred to Jacob Ebey's company: Nos. 14, Jesse Byus; 15, Alfred Hash; 17, George Cothy; 20, James D. Byus; 21, Uriah L. Wolverton (of the four rolls on which Wolverton's name appears, the Hardin roll above is the only one giving the initial); 48, John J. (or G.) Newhouse; 51, Lawrence McManus; 55, John Hillis; and 56, William Martin.

The June 3 roll includes two men who were not given as company members on April 29. They are Stephen L. Cooper and William C. Overstreet. Simpson Stnart, No. 58 above, succeeded Pratt as 1st sergeant. Other spelling variations and remarks on the June 3 roll follow:

2. John M. Crabtree, "For Duty."
3. Joseph Leister, "For Duty."
4. Seth Pratt, captain, "Commanding Company."
12. Thomas Burton, "Appointed Drum Major by Major Jacob [Thomas] Long April 29th. 1832."

16. William Foster, "On Detached Service with the Army May 19th. 1832."
18. Isaac Gulliher, "On Detached Service with the Army May 19th. 1832."
19. Isaac Schmick.
23. John H. Bolware, "Sent to the Hospital Sick May 10th. 1832 Furloughed to the Expiration of Service."
27. Nathan Bradbury.
28. John Letcher, "On detached Service with the Army May 19th. 1832."
29. Frederick McDaniel, "On detached Service with the Army May 19th. 1832."
30. Francis McConnell.
34. James M. Low.
36. Amos Bradley.
53. Parnell Hamilton.
54. Berry Castlebury.
57. Jonathan Russ.
59. Jonathan Leighton, "Appointed Assist-  
ant Surgeon by Major Jacob [Thomas]  
Long April 29th. 1832."
60. Isaac Booth.
61. John Bradshaw, "Dismissed May 12th.  
1832. Claimed as a Deserter By T. F.  
Smith, Capt. of 1st. Infantry."

The property roll in IHi: Stevens Coll., undated and unsigned, lists only fifty-eight company members, omitting the last three on Hardin's roll: Leighton, Boothe (or Booth), and Bradshaw. Name variations follow: Nos. 7, Abraham Crabtree; 19, Isaac Schmick; 23, John H. Bolware; 26, Levi H. Wakemen; 27, Nathan Bredbery; 34, James M. Low; 36, Amos Bradley; 42, Henry Brainly; 43, Charles (the name "Clark" may have been written over "Charles") Birdsell; 48, John G. Newhouse; 51, Lawrence McManus; 53, Parnell Hamilton; 57, Jonathan Russ; 58, Simpson Steward.

---

*Second Army: Twenty-Day Interim Regiment*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff Officers of the Regiment of Illinois Mounted Volunteers in the service of the U. States under the command of Colo Jacob Fry as mustered out of service at Ottawa the 15 day of June 1832

No	Names.	Rank	Residence	Remarks
1	Jacob. Fry.	Colol. Comdt.	Green Cty.	Mustered into service in Capn. Smith's Comy. & appd. Colo. 31st. May 1832
2	James D. Henry.	Lt. Colo.	Sangamon Cty.	Mustered into service in Capt. Ile's Cy. & appd. Lt. Colo. 31st. May 1832
3	John Thomas	Major.	St. Clair	Mustd. into service in Capn. Snyder's Comy. & appd. Major 31st. May 1832
4	Ethelbert P. Olliphant	Adjutant	Sangamon Cty.	Mustd. into service in Capn. Ile's Comy. & appd. Adjt. 31st. May 1832
5	Wm. Kirkpatrick	Qr. Master	" "	Musd. into service in Capn. Ile's Comy. & appd. Qr. Mr. 31st May 1832
6	John B Rutledge	Surgeon	" "	Musd. into service in Capn. Ile's Comy. & appd. Surgeoun 31 May 1832
7	John W Scott	Pay Master	Green Cty.	Musd. into service in Capn. Smiths' Compy. & appd. P. Mr. 31 May 1832
8	Johnathan Layton	Surgeons Mate	Morgan Cty.	Musd. into service in Capn. Smith's Comy. & appd. Sgn. Mt. 31 May 1832
9	Wm. McAdams.	Sergt. Major	Bond Cty	Musd. into service in Capn. James' Cy. & appd. Sert. Mr. 31 May 1832

No	Names.	Rank	Residence	Remarks
10	Thos. R. Walton	Qr. Mr. Sergt.	Green Cty.	Musd. into service in Capn. Smiths' Cy & appd. Qr. Mr Sergt. 31st May 1832

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true statement of the field and staff Officers of the Regiment under my command. Given at Ottawa Mouth of Fox of the Illinois this 15th. day of June A D 1832

(signed) Jacob Fry Colo. Comdg

Mustered out of the service of the U. States by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson this 15th. day of June 1832

Robt. Anderson Asst. Inr. Genl.

A Copy. R. A.

Anderson Muster Book, III. Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns show that the entire staff was enrolled May 27, 1832, for a period of 20 days. The sixth and seventh columns, giving the valuation of horses and equipment and arms, have only a few entries. The eighth, or "Names Present," column shows three absentees at the time of the muster-out. They were Lt. Col. James D. Henry, "Absent on Cond. by Order of 7th. June"; Maj. John Thomas, "Absent on Comd. since 9th. June"; and Surgeon's Mate Johnathan Layton [Jonathan Leighton], "Absent on leave since 7th. June 1832."

III also has a photostat of the official mustering-out roll from DNA. The DNA roll has Fry's and Anderson's signatures and is endorsed: "T. P. Andre[ws] 25 Apl 17,155." Two names are spelled differently —those of the adjutant, "Ethelbert P. Oliphant," and the surgeon's mate, "Jona- than Layton."

The regiment commanded by Col. Jacob Fry is said by General Atkinson to have been composed of "enough men to form six companies" (Atkinson to Macomb, May 30, 1832). When T. P. Andrews, U.S. paymaster, scheduled the first payments to 1832 soldiers, he stated that the companies to be paid were from Whiteside's Brigade and "the six companies organized out of . . . [Whiteside's Brigade] and commanded by Col. Jacob Fry" (Andrews' notice of Nov. 29, 1832).

Five of the companies of the 20-day Regiment were commanded by Capts. Elijah Iles, Benjamin James, William C. Ralls, Samuel Smith, and Adam W. Snyder. The sixth was probably the company of Capt. Alexander White of Hancock County. Although White's

company differs from the others in many respects, it was enrolled for 20 days and some of its members, at least, did report at Quincy on Dec. 24, 1832, the day appointed for paying soldiers from Whiteside's Brigade and Fry's Regiment then living in that area. Documents in the BHW Coll. contain no mention of White's company's having been in the Ottawa-Dixon area during the May 31-June 15 period, but neither are James's and Ralls's companies ever mentioned by name. However, if White's company had been either regularly enrolled or mustered out at Ottawa by a U.S. Army officer, the certificate of the Governor which appears on the company's muster roll would not have been necessary. It seems likely that this company never received orders directly from Fry or General Atkinson but served as a frontier-guard company, being considered nevertheless, for the purposes of payment, a part of the regiment. Another difference in White's company is that its members had not served earlier in Whiteside's Brigade.

Other companies frequently listed in secondary sources as part of the interim regiment vary even more sharply than White's from the pattern of the 20-day companies. John S. Wilbourn's and Alexander D. Cox's companies, for example, were both infantry companies. Wilbourn's men, though enrolled for 20 days, had entered service at Beardstown on May 22, before Whiteside's Brigade was discharged, for the specific purpose of guarding supplies on board the steamboat en route up the Illinois River to the supply base that was to be known as Fort Wilbourn. Cox's company, composed principally of men who had served earlier in Thomas Long's Odd Battalion of Infantry, reenlisted for 30 days, also for the specific purpose of guarding supplies.

George McFadden's company of La Salle County mounted volunteers was in service in the Ottawa area during approximately the same period of time served by Fry's command but was enrolled for 30 days and

seems to have been a home-guard company authorized by General Atkinson and subject to his orders but not a part of Fry's command.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ELIJAH ILES

Muster Roll of Capn. Elijah Iles' Company of Ills. Mounted Volunteers in the service of the United States under the command of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

No.	Names	Rank	Residence	Names Present	Remarks
1	E. Iles	Capn.	Sangamon	Elijah Iles	
1	J. M. Harrison	Lieut	do	Jesse M. Harrison	
2	H. B. Roberts	"	Fayette	Henry B Roberts	
1	G. W. Glasscock	Sergt.	Sangamon	Geo. W. Glasscock	
2	Z. Malugen	"	do	Zachariah Malugen	
3	J. A. Ward	"	Macon	Jas. A. Ward	
4	B. Burch	"	Sangamon	Benjm. Burch	
1	A. F. Trent	Corpl.	do	Alexr. F Trent	no horse
2	G. W. Foster	"	do	G. W. Foster	no horse.
3	G. W. Diamond	"	Fayette	G. W. Diamond	
4	J. Darrow	"	Sangamon	Jesse Darrow	
1	P. A. Saunders	Prive	do	Presley A Saunders	
2	A W. Bell	"	Macon	A. W. Bell	
3	J. T. Stewart	"	Sangamon	John T. Stewart	
4	A. Lincoln	"	Sangamon	A. Lincoln	
5	J. F. Garret	"	do	Joseph F. Garret	
6	J. Manley	"	Macon	John Manley	no horse
7	E. Cole	"	Fayette	Eldridge Cole	
8	M. Ginger	"	do	Miles Ginger	
9	J. Querry	"	Macon	Jas. Querry	
10	G. W. Hickerson	"	Fayette	G. W. Hickerson	
11	Asa Esters	"	Sangamon		Present Sick
12	J. D. Henry	"	do	Jas. D Henry	
13	J. M. Earley	"	do	J. M. Earley	
14	J. J. Gateley	"	do	John J. Gateley	no horse
15	M. Archer	"	do	Michael Archer	
16	J. Kirkpatrick	"	do	John Kirkpatrick	
17	J. Letcher	"	—	John Letcher	no horse
18	J. Harrington	"	Fayette	John Harringdon	
19	J. J. Kendall	"	Sangamon	J J Kendall	no horse
20	J. M. Ward	"	do	Jas. M. Ward	no horse
21	W. M. Neale	"	do	W. M. Neale	do
22	J. Rutledge	"	Morgan	Jas. Rutledge	do
23	J. Grafft	"	Jo Davis	John Grafft	do
24	W. McCallister	"	Sangamon	Wm. McCallister	
25	J. Welch	"	do	Jeffn. Welch	no horse
26	J. B Rutledge	"	do	John B Rutledge	
27	John Keys	"	Sangamon	John Keys	
28	Noah Mason	"	"	N. Mason	
29	S. O.Neal	"	"	S. ONeal	
30	T. Long	"	"	Thos. Long	

No.	Names	Rank	Residence	Names Present	Remarks
31	M. H. Brents	"	"	Moses H Brents	
32	D. Dickerson	"	"	David H. Dickerson	
33	Wm. Kirkpatrick	"	"	Wm. Kirkpatrick	
34	L. D. Matheny	"	"	L. D. Matheny	
35	T. Pierce	"	"	Thos. Pierce	
36	S. Malugen	"	"	Saml. Malugen	
37	A. Morris	"	"	A Morris	
38	W. Crow	"	"	W. Crow	
39	W. L. Potts	"	"	W. L. Potts	
40	J. F. Reed	"	"	J. F. Reed	
41	E. P. Olliphant	"	"	E. P. Olliphant	
42	B. Rusk	"	"	Benj. Rusk	
43	J. Hanks		Macon	J. Hanks	
44	W. S. Pickerel	"	Sangamon	W. S. Pickerel	
45	L. Churchill	"	"	Lewis Churchill	
46	J. McCoy	"	"	Jos. McCoy	
47	H. Johnson	"	Fayette	Henry Johnson	
48	J. Coventry	"	"	John Coventry	
49	J. Shirley.		"	John Shirley	
50	J. Hankins	"	"		Sick
51	J. Alley	"	"	Jas. Alley	
52	J. Patterson	"	"	J. Patterson	
53	I. Taulby	"	"	I. Taulby.	
54	J. Brannum	"	Sangamon	J. Brannum	
55	S. B. Dewees	"	Macon	S. B. Dewees	
56	Jacob Ebey	"	Sangamon	Jacob Ebey	
57	J. McCallister	"	"	J. McCallister	no horse
58	J. Lane	"	Macon	Jacob Lane	
59	J. D. Wright	"	"	J. D. Wright	
60	J. Paul	"	Tazewell	John Paul	
61	H. Jenkins	"	"	Hugh Jenkins	

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true statement of the Company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers under my command mustered in the service of the U. States at the mouth of Fox River of the Illinois

Given at Ottawa Mouth of Fox this 28 day of May 1832.

(Signed) Elijah Iles Capn. Comdg. Compy

Mustered into the service of the U. States by order of Brig. Genl. Atkinson this 29th day of May 1832

R. Anderson Ass. Ins. Genl.

[The following two paragraphs are Anderson's notes, giving all of the remarks on the company's June 16 mustering-out roll. In his Muster Book they precede the May 28 roll. The quotation marks appear as Anderson copied them in the Muster Book.]

Alterations & remarks on the muster rolls of Capn. Iles' Compy. out of service 16th June 1832. "2nd. Lieut H. B. Roberts due P. Kingston \$1.00" "1 Corpl. A. F. Trent. absent on furlough—no horse." 2. G. W. Foster no horse—due P. Kingston \$4.25 "3. [Corpl.] G. W. Diamond due P. Kingston \$15.25." "4. Corpl. J. Darrow horse absent." Prive. 2. A W Bell due P. Kingston \$1.75. "6. J. Manley no horse due P. Kingston \$4.93 $\frac{3}{4}$ " "7. E. Cole due P. Kingston \$5.25." "9. Jas Querry due P.

Kingston \$1.25" "10. G. W. Hickerson due P. Kingston \$12.25." "No. 11 A. Esters due P. K.—\$5.56 $\frac{1}{4}$ " "No 12. J. D. Henry Elected Major & promoted Lt. Colo 31. May 1832." "14. J. J. Gateley no horse—due P K—\$3.50" "No 17. John Letcher Deserted 1st. June 1832—no horse—due P. K.—\$3.50." 18 J. Harrington absent with leave. No 19. J. J. Kendall absent with leave—no horse—due P. K.—\$1.50. 20. J. M. Ward no horse. "21. W. M. Neale due P. K.—\$2.00." 22. J Rutledge absent with leave—no horse—due P. K.—\$2.37 $\frac{1}{2}$  "23. J. Grafft. absent with leave—no horse—due P. K.—\$2.00." "24. Wm. M'Callister absent with leave" "25. J. Welsh absent with leave—no horse." "26. J B Rutledge appd. surgeon 31st. May 1832." "33. Wm. Kirkpatrick apointed Qr. Mr. 31st. May 1832." "41. E. P. Olyphant apd. Adjt. 31. May 1832." "43. J. Hanks due P. Kingston \$1.50." "47. H. Johnson due P. K.—\$19.43." "49. J. Shirley absent with leave—due P. K. \$1.25 "50 J. Hankins due P. K.—\$10.6 $\frac{1}{4}$ ." "51. J. Alley—Absent sick." "52. Jos. Patterson due P. Kingston \$12.37 $\frac{1}{2}$ ." "57. J. M'Callister. no horse." "58 J. Lane due P. K. \$3.81 $\frac{1}{4}$ ." 59 J. D Wright due P. Kingston \$2.25. "60 J. Paul due P. K.—\$1.50." "61. Hugh McJenkins due P. Kingston \$1.62 $\frac{1}{2}$ ."

The above amounts due Paul Kingston are for "outfits." Musd. out of service at the Rapids of Illinois 16 June 1832.

Robt Anderson A. I. G.

Anderson Muster Book, IHi. Four columns of the roll are omitted here: the fourth and fifth, which give the date of enrollment as May 27, 1832, and the period of enrollment as 20 days; and the seventh and eighth, which give the valuation of horses and equipment and arms of each company member.

The original mustering-out roll, signed by Iles and Anderson, is in DNA: AGO, RG 94; IHi has photostat. In addition to the remarks, which Anderson noted fully, the roll bears the following notation, in the handwriting of William Thomas and signed by Iles (Iles, a state senator, was in Vandalia for the 8th Illinois General Assembly, which was in session when U.S. Paymaster T. P. Andrews, accompanied by William Thomas, arrived there to pay the Fayette County troops):

*Elijah Iles Captain being sworn states, that Presley A Sanders whose name appears on this Roll had a Gun of his own during the period of his service, James Rutledge & J Graft who appear to have had no horses procured, Horses directly after their Enrollment, & had them during the period of service, they were not present at the time of mustering out, and the remarks opposite their names was transferred from the Roll made before they procured horses*

10t. January 1833.

*Etijah Ites*

*Subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of January 1833.*

*Tho C Kirkman JP F Co*

The following names are given more fully or with spelling variations on the DNA roll:

1st Lt. Jesse M. Harrison ("Jesse" in "Names Present" column); 2d Sgt. Zephariah Millugent ("Malugen" in the "Names Present" column); 4th Sgt. Benjamin Birch ("Burch" in the "Names Present" column); 2d Corp. George W. Foster; 3d Corp. George W. Diamond; and Pvt. 1, Pressley A. Saunders ("Presley" in the "Names Present" column); 3, John T. Stuart ("Stewart" in the "Names Present" column); 6, John Manly; 11, Asa Estes ("Esters" in the "Names Present" column); 13, Jacob M. Earley; 14, John J. Gately ("Gateley" in the "Names Present" column); 19, John J. Kendall; 21, Winston M. Neale ("Neal" in the "Names Present" column); 23, John Graft; 24, William McAlister; 25, Jefferson Welch; 29, Samuel ONeal; 32, David Dickinson ("Dickerson" in the "Names Present" column); 34, Lorenzo D. Matheny; 36, Samuel Millugent ("Malugen" in the "Names Present" column); 37, Achilles Morris ("Achillis" in the "Names Present" column); 38, William Crow; 39, William L. Potts; 40, James F. Reid ("Reed" in the "Names Present" column); 41, E. P. Olyphant; 43, Joseph Hanks; 44, William S. Pickeral; 50, John Hankins; 52, Joseph Patterson; 53, Isaac Taulbee ("Taulby" in the "Names Present" column); 54, John Brannum ("Brannan" in the "Names Present" column); 55, Samuel B. Dewees; 56, Jacob Eby ("Ebey" in the "Names Present" column); 57, John McAlister ("McCallister" in the "Names Present" column); and 59, John D. Wright.

In the "Residence" column the mileages from the place of the muster-out to the county of enrollment were added in pencil, as follows: Sangamon, 175 miles; Fayette,

360 miles; Macon, 150 miles; Morgan, 200 miles; Jo Daviess, 180 miles; and Tazewell, 265 miles.

IHI also has a photostat of the DNA receipt roll, which shows the pay and allowances given each man. It is endorsed "Vou. #47 Amt. 1,632.59" (total pay for all company members) and has the account number 17,155 of Paymaster Andrews. William

Thomas signed as witness to the receipt of pay for most men, though sutler William P. Tillton signed for one.

Sangamon County privates, including A. Lincoln, received \$26.15 for service in this company. Iles, Harrison, and Roberts certified that they had servants named, respectively, Jno. Williams, Alvin Harrison, and John Servant.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN BENJAMIN JAMES

Muster Roll of Capn. Benjamin James Company of Ills. Mounted Volunteers in the service of the U States under the Commd. of Brig Genl. Atkinson—Enrolled *27 May 1832* for *twenty days*.

No	Names	Rank	Residence	Names Present
1	B. James	Capn.	Bond County <sup>1</sup>	Benjm. James
1	C. Robits	1 Lieut	"	Calvit Robets
2	W. D. Shirly	2nd. Lt.	"	W. D. Shirly
1	Sloss McAdams	1. Sergt.	"	S. McAdams
2	Jas. Downing	2nd. Sergt.	"	Jas. Downing
3	J. W. West	3rd. "	"	John W. West
4	Jas. Pryor	4th. "	"	Jas. Pryor
1	Jas. Walker	1. Corp'l.	"	Jas. Walker
2	Wm. Coruthis	2nd. "	"	Wm. Coruthers
3	G. W. Conyer	3rd. "	"	G. W. Conyer
4	B. Holdbrook	4th. "	"	Benjm. Holdbrook
1	C. S. Coffey	Prive.	"	Cleavlin S. Coffey
2	J. T. Walker	"	"	J. T. Walker
3	B. E. Sellers	"	"	Benjm. E. Sellers
4	Robert Glen	"	"	R. Glen
5	G. D. Duff	"	"	G. D. Duff
6	Wm. Lynch <sup>2</sup>	"	"	Wm. Lynch
7	Francis Gill	"	"	Francis Gill
8	Wm. Griffith	"	"	Wm. Griffith
9	Danl. Royer	"	"	Danl. Royer
10	E. Lyles	"	"	Elbert Lyles
11	D. H. Mills	"	"	David H. Mills
12	Josh. R. Gillespie	"	"	J. R. Gillespie
13	A. Holdbrook	"	"	Amos Holdbrook
14	Jas. McAdams	"	"	Jas. McAdams
15	Wm. McAdams	"	"	W. McAdams
16	Jackson O Valentine	"	"	J. O. Valentine
17	A. P. Mills	"	"	Andrew P Mills
18	A. Anthony	"	"	Abraham Anthony

I Certify &c 28th day of May 1832

Signd. B. James Capn.

Mustered into Service, 29th. May, 1832

Capn. B. Jame's Company, mustered out of service 15th. June 1832—with the follow-

ing "remarks," being the only alterations to be made on the preceding roll, by which this Cy. was mustd. into service—

#### Remarks

- |       |                                                                            |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No 1. | B. James. Capn.—Valn. horse & equipnts. \$90—"Horse killed in the service" |
| No 1. | Calvit Roberts Lt.—"Absent with leave."                                    |
| " 1.  | Sloss McAdams 1st. Sergt.—"Absent with leave. Horse absent."               |
| " 3.  | J. W. West—3rd. Sergt. Absent with leave.                                  |
| " 4.  | James Pryor 4th. " "Horse absent."                                         |
| " 2.  | John T. Walker Prive. "Absent with leave"                                  |
| " 4.  | Robt. Glen— "—"Absent with leave"                                          |
| " 15. | Wm. McAdams " "Apd. sergt. Major 31st. May 1832."                          |
| " 18. | Abm. Anthony " "Absent with leave."                                        |

The usual certificate attached & signed by

(sigd). B James. Capn. Comdg.

Mustered out of the service of the U. States, by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson, this 15th. day of June 1832.

Robt. Anderson A. I. G.

Anderson Muster Book, III. Columns 5, 6, and 8, omitted here, give the value of horses and equipment, the value of arms, and remarks. There are no remarks on the roll.

III also has a photostat from DNA of the original mustering-out roll. All remarks on the mustering-out roll were fully copied by Anderson at the end of the mustering-in roll above. The DNA roll is endorsed by a War Department clerk, "Recd. August 3d. 1832." On the face of the roll are two notes added by the U.S. paymaster who paid the company, Timothy Patrick Andrews. One, entered in the "Residence" column, states, "(The distance is 250 Miles; See James other Roll of Former service T.P.A.)." The other, at the foot of the roll, states, "The " means ditto: The Company was all armed & Mounted T.P.A."

Names spelled differently or given more fully on the DNA roll: 1st Lt. Calvit Roberts; 2d Corp. William Corruthis; 4th

Corp. Benjamin Holdbrooks; and Pvt. 2. John T. Walker; 8, William Griffith; 12, Joseph R. Gillespie ("Gillispie" in "Names Present" column); 13, Amos Holdbrooks; and 16, Jackson O. Voluntine.

<sup>1</sup> At least six of the members of this company were from Montgomery County, not Bond. They are 2d Lt. William D. Shirley; 3d Corp. George W. Conyer; 4th Corp. Benjamin Holdbrook; and Pvt. 1, Cleavland S. Coffey; 5, George D. Duff; and 8, William Griffith. All of these men had served earlier in Levi D. Boone's company of the 2d Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade.

<sup>2</sup> Almost all of the men serving in Fry's 20-day Regiment had been enrolled earlier in companies of Whiteside's Brigade. Since no William Lynch had served earlier either in James's or Boone's company of the 2d Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade, this man may have been the William Lynch of Pike County who had served in Elisha Petty's company of the 3d Regiment.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM C. RALLS

Muster Roll of Capn. Wm. C. Ralls' company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers, called into the service of the U. States by the Govr. of the State of Illinois, from the 27th. day of May to the 16th June 1832[2]

No	Names	Rank	Residence	Names Present
1	W. C. Ralls	Capn.	Schuylar Cy. S. side	Wm. C. Ralls
1	R. M. Wyatt	Lieut	Monroe	Radford M Wyatt

No	Names	Rank	Residence	Names Present
1	J. M. Jones	Sergt	Schuyler.	Jno. M. Jones
2	S. E. Pierce	"	Adams	Saml. E Pierce
3	S. A. St. Cyr	"	St. Louis Miss.	Stepn. A. St. Cyr
4	S. G Bond	"	Monroe IIs.	S. G Bond
1	J. Wilkerson	Prive.	Schuyler	Jacob Wilkerson
2	J. D. Crawford	"	" south	John D Crawford
3	Joel Eves	"	"	Joel Eves
4	Danl. Moore	"	"	Danl. Moore
5	Luke Owen	"	"	Luke Owen
6	Wm. Morris	"	"	Wm. Morris
7	Jeffn. Coonrod	"	"	Jefferson Coonrod
8	John Briscoe	"	south	John Briscoe
9	Johnston Chapman	"	" "	J. Chapman
10	J. Richardson	"	"	Jacob Richardson
11	A. Richardson	"	"	Aaron Richardson
12	E. Kirkman	"	"	Ezra Kirkman
13	R. Lane	"	"	Ruthd. Lane
14	X. F. Trail	"	Munroe	Xerxes F Trail
15	S. Brooks	"	"	Stephen Brooks
16	J. W. Johnston	"	" [Shelby]	Jas. W. Johnston
17	Thos. Johnston	"	Adams	Thos. Johnston
18	Ebn. Turner	"	"	Ebn. Turner
19	Erestes Beebe	"	" South	Erestes Beebe
20	Andrew Melvan	"	Cape Geradau Miss:	A. Melvan

I certify that the above Muster Roll Exhibits a true statement of the Company of Ills. volunteers under my command mustered in the service of the U. States at the mouth of Fox River of the Illinois. Given at Ottawa mouth of Fox this 28th day of May 1832.

Signd. Wm C Ralls Capn.

Mustered into service 29th. May 1832

R Anderson A. I. G.

Capn. Rall's Compy. was mustered out of service, on the 15th. June 1832. No alterations in the names of the Offrs. & men. All are mustered out of service, as having horses, except No. 16. J. W Johnston, "remarks" "Lost his horse." No. 12 is spelt "Kirkland" in place of "Kirkman." No other remarks on the roll. Horse & equipments appraised to \$100. The usual certificate attached, and "Signed at Ottawa, mouth of Fox River, this 15th. June 1832"

(Sigd.) W C Ralls Capt."

Mustered out of the service of the U. States, by order of Brig. Genl. Atkinson this 15th. day of June, 1832

Robt. Anderson Asst. Inr. Genl.

Anderson Muster Book, IHi. Columns 5, 6, and 8 are omitted here. They give the value of horses, the value of arms, and remarks. The remark "no horse" follows the names of 3d Sgt. St. Cyr and Pvt. Crawford, Eves, Owen, Morris, Coonrod, Briscoe, Chapman, and the two Richardsons. The

remark "horse absent" follows the names of Ppts. 12 and 13, Kirkman [Kirkham] and Lane.

The original mustering-out roll signed by Anderson and Ralls is in DNA; IHi has photostat. Anderson noted the only remark

on the June 15 roll, but the following names have spelling variations: Lt. Radford M. Wiatt; 3d Sgt. Stephen A. St. Cyr; and Pvts. 5, Luke Owens; 12, Ezra Kirkland (the correct spelling is probably Kirkham); and 13, Ruthford Lane (given "Rushford" in one column).

On the DNA roll the residence of James W. Johnston, No. 16, is given correctly as Shelby, not Monroe, County.

Inserted in pencil, preceding the residences,

are mileage figures from the place of muster-out to the place of enrollment. They were given as follows: Schuyler County, 220 miles; Schuyler County—south side, 245 miles; Monroe County, 350 miles; Adams County, 250 miles; Adams County—south side, 270 miles; St. Louis, Missouri, 330 (or 300) miles; Shelby County, 275 miles; and Cape Girardeau, Missouri, 350 miles.

The DNA roll is endorsed by a War Department clerk: "Recd. August 3d [1832]."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL SMITH

Muster Roll of Capt Samuel Smiths Company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers in the Service of the United States under the command of Brigadier General H Atkinson

No	<i>Names of Men</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Place of residenc</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1	Samuel Smith	Capt	Green Co Illi	
1	James D Scott	1st Lieut	" "	
1	Jacob Waggoner	2 do	" "	
1	Thomas Briggs	1 Sergt	" "	
2	Frederick Atchison	2nd do		absent with leave
3	Fielden Atchison	3rd do	Morgan Co Illi	
4	Squier Wood	4h do	Green Couy. IIs	On Special Duty as Waggn master 31st day of May 1832
1	George Sanders	1 Corp	" "	on furlough
2	Harrison Poindexter	2nd do	" "	
3	R G Lee	3rd do	" "	
4	Vincent Lee <sup>1</sup>	4h do	" "	
1	Jeremiah Smith	Private	" "	
2	James Tourney.	"	" "	Horse Absent
3	John W Scott	"	" "	Promoted to pay Master May 31t. 1832
4	Isaac Moore	"	" "	absent with leave
5	Mathias S Link	"	" "	
6	William H Dulany	"	" "	Appointed Surgeon 30th May 1832 by order Genl. Atkinson <i>Absent</i>
7	David Link	"	" "	
8	Israel Piper	"	" "	on furlough
9	Washington Laxton	"	" "	
10	Levi T Whitesides	"	" "	
11	Squier Dun	"	" "	absent on leave
12	James Whitlock <sup>2</sup>	"	" "	
13	Benjamin F Massey	"	" "	
14	James Walden	"	" "	
15	Edward Crabb	"	" "	
16	Thos R Walden	"	" "	Promoted Qr Master Sergt. 31st. May 1832
17	Thos Hopper	"	" "	absent with leave

No	Names of Men	Rank	Place of residenc	Remarks
18	Johnathan Hill	"	" "	on furlough
19	Martin Burns	"	" "	on furlough
20	Wm. H Whitesides	"	Madison Co Illi	
21	John B Whitesids	"	Greene Co "	
22	Bnja F Barnet	"	Madison Co "	
23	David Melton	"	Green [Co] Illi	
24	Lemuel Burton	"		
25	Isam Adcock	"		
26	James Gilliland	"		on furlough
27	Squier Clark	"	Madison Co Illi	
28	Joseph Lakin	"	Green Cy Ills	
29	Ambers M Meeker	"	St Louis Mri.	
30	James Fisher <sup>3</sup>	"	Green County Ills	on furlough
31	John Baker	"	" "	on furlough
32	Gregory Doil	"	" "	on furlough
33	Preston Boggus	"	" "	
34	William Cook	"	" "	
35	John Reddish	"	" "	
36	Johnathan Leighton	"	Morgan Co Illi	Promoted Surgns Mate May 31st 32
37	Jacob Fry	"	Green Co "	Promoted Colonel May 31st. 32
38	Charles W Dansworth	"	" "	absent with leave
39	Gideon Walker	"	Shelby Co Illis	
40	S. S. Story	"	Shelby Co Illis	Discharged 10h June 1832 by order Genl. Atkinson,
41	A. V. Bonner <sup>4</sup>	"	Madison Couy	

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true Statement of Capt Samuel Smiths Company of Mounted Volunteers Mustered out of the Service of the United States at the Mouth of Fox River of the Illinois River Given at the Mouth of Fox River Illinois this 15h day of June 1832

S[amuel] Smith Commg.

[ANS] Mustered of of the Service of the U. States by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson this 15th day of June 1832.

Robt Anderson Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, DNA; IHi has photostat. Endorsed (by a War Department clerk): "Recd. Augst. 3d. 1832." Columns 4 through 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 give the date of enrollment as May 27 and the period of enrollment as 20 days. Columns 6, 7, and 8 give the value of arms, the value of horses and equipment, and a description of the horses. Column 9 lists those present at the muster-out; see the remarks above to determine the absentees.

All company members had horses except A. V. Bonner, Pvt. 41, who did not enroll in the company until June 8. Two names are spelled differently in the "Names Pres-

ent" column, Pvt. 16, Thoms R. Wallon [Walton ?], and 21, John B. Whitesides.

Mileages from the place of muster-out to the place of enrollment were penciled on the DNA roll as follows: Greene County, 250 miles; Morgan County, 200 miles; Madison County, 284 miles; St. Louis, Missouri, 300 miles; Shelby County, 225 miles (other Shelby County company rolls give the mileage as 275).

The Anderson Muster Book in IHi contains Anderson's copy of the mustering-in roll of this company. The captain's certificate is dated at the mouth of Fox River, May 28, 1832, and Anderson's certificate

states that the company was mustered into U.S. service May 29. At that time A. V. Bonner had not yet enrolled.

Names given more fully or having spelling variations on the Muster Book roll are as follows: 2d Sgt. Fredk. Atchinson ("Atchison" in "Names Present" column); 4th Sgt. Squire Wood; and Pvt. 11, Squire Dunn; 12, James Whitesides; 16, Thomas R. Walton; 26, Jas. Gilliam; 27, Squire Clark; 28, Jos. Lakin; 29, As. McMeeker; 30, John Fisher ("James" in "Names Present" column); 33, Presn. Boggust; and 38, C. W. Dunswort.

<sup>1</sup> He may have been the Vincent Lee who had served in Pruitt's (later Littell's) Madison County company of the 1st Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade. No previous service record of a Vincent Lee from Greene County has been found.

<sup>2</sup> The "Whitlock" was written over the original entry, "Whitesides." James Whitlock had served in Whiteside's Brigade as

2d lieutenant of McDow's company of the 2d Regiment. No record of 1832 service for a James Whitesides has been found. In the 1831 campaign James H. Whitesides of Greene County was 1st corporal of Pierce's company of the 2d Regiment, Duncan's Brigade.

<sup>3</sup> The name "James" was written over "John," "James Fisher" is the correct name; he had served earlier in Jeremiah Smith's company of the 2d Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade.

<sup>4</sup> Alexander V. Bonner had been previously enrolled in John Wilbourn's infantry company, which was inspected by the captain on June 8 and formally mustered out of service by Lt. Robert Anderson on June 9. He may also have been the Alexander Bonner who was mustered into U.S. service on June 19 as a private in Alexander Smith's (later Patterson's) Greene County company of the 2d Regiment, 3d Brigade, and furloughed the following day.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ADAM W. SNYDER: MUSTERING-IN ROLL

Muster Roll of Adam W. Snyder's Compy. of Mounted Volunteers of Ills. in the service of the United States under the Commd. of Brig Genl. Atkinson

Enrolled 27. May 1832, for *twenty days*.

No.	Names	Residences.	Valuation <sup>1</sup>	
			Horse &	Equipmts.
1	Adam W. Snyder	St. Clair	\$120	40
1	John Winstanly 1 Lt.	"	85	"
2	J. T. Lusk, 2nd, Lt.	Madison	130	50
1	N. C. Johnston 1st, Sergt.	Monroe	100	15
2	Solomon C. Spann 2nd, Sergt.	St. Clair	120	35
3	J. Taylor 3rd, Sergt.	"	70	
4	J. R. Gillam 4th "	Madison	85	30
1	Henry Hartline Corp'l.	Monroe	110	25
2	Benjm. McDaniel "	St. Clair	65	"
3	R. Pierce "	Madison	75	20
4	Thos. Coon "	St. Clair	75	30
1	John Thomas Prive.	"	125	20
2	Josias Randle "	Madison		
3	Wm. Wright	St. Clair	80	
4	Wm. B. Makumson	"	125	25
5	Solomon Teeter	"	125	15
6	E. A. Hendricks	"	85	25

No.	Names	Residences.	Valuation <sup>1</sup>	
			Horse & Equipmts.	Arms.
7	Benjm. Brooks	"	100	15
8	Richd. Roman	"	100	55
9	Wm. S. Thomas	"	100	30
10	Francois Jorrot	"	80	20
11	Isaac Abbott	"	90	30
12	Joseph Whitesides	"	115	25
13	Geo. P. Dikes	"	65	18
14	John Woods <sup>2</sup>	Madison	85	20
15	Levi Smith	"	110	30
16	P. Teeter	St. Clair	110	20
17	J. W. Ashbey	"	70	"
18	Josh. Welker	"	110	20
19	Geo. D Kinney	"	110	30
20	Chas. Scott	"	100	30
21	Levi Willderman	"	100	25
22	Erastus Wheeler	Madison	115	25
23	R B [R] Randle	"	75	10
24	Jas. E. McEvoy	Madison	85	"
25	B. Stephenson	"	115	28
26	C. Herrington	"		
27	J. M. McTyr Cornelius	Monroe	95	15
28	J. Gilespie	Madison	100	28
29	M. D. Lusk	"	125	28
30	Wm. W. Torence	"	95	18
31	C. Y. Otwell	"	80	20
32	L. Cleaveland	"	65	18
33	C. [O.] C. Motley	"	125	28
34	I. McClain	"	100	30
35	W. Hamilton	"	120	25
36	G. R. Shields	"	70	
37	P. Hill	Monroe		
38	J. Right	"	85	30
39	Jas. B. Needles	"	100	35
40	John. M. Moor	"	100	20
41	W. McK. Moor	"	95	25
42	Saml. Culah	Madison	80	
43	Henry Harrison	Putnam		
44	J. W. Hall	La Sall		
45	J. Laurence	Madison	90	20
46	L. C. Wermet	Randolph		
47	P. Menard	"		
48	Jas. Semple	Madison	135	60
49	B. Scott	St. Clair	100	35
50	H. H. West	Madison	125	20
51	Saml. Whitesides	"		
52	J. T. Baker	St. Clair	85	
53	R. H. Spencer	Rock Island.	110	30
54	B. Whiten	Pike	100	30
55	Lucious Wells	"	95	10
56	J. Welles	Rock Island	125	

No.	Names	Residences.	Valuation <sup>1</sup>	
			Horse & Equipmts.	Arms.
57	O. M. Adams	Madison		
58	P. Lansette	La Selle	115	

I certify &c 28 day of May 1832

(signed) Adam W Snyder Capt Comd

Anderson Muster Book, III. The last two columns, "Names Present" and "Remarks," are omitted here.

There are five remarks on the roll. Pvts. 46, 47, and 57, L. C. Wermet [Louis Ouilmette], P. Menard, and O. M. Adams, are marked "On Express." The remark "no horse" follows the names of Pvts. 43 and 44, Henry Harrison and J. W. Hall. The three men on express were the only absentees at the time of mustering-in.

Names given more fully or with spelling variations in the "Names Present" column: 3d Corp. Robt. Pierce and Pvts. 3, Wm. Right; 6, Elijah A. Hendricks; 10, F. Jarrott; 16, Phil. Teeter; 21, L. Wilderman; 23, Ried. B. Randle; 25, Benj. Stephenson; 28, Jos. Gilespie; 31, Ceylon Y. Otwell; 32, Louren Cleaveland; 33, C. C. Motly; 34, Isaac McClain; 35, Wm. Hamilton; 36, Geo. R. Shields; 37, Penn. Hill; 38, John Right; 42, S. McCulah; 49, Benj. Scott; 53, Roswel H. Spencer; 54, Bridge Whiten; 56, J. Wells; and 58, Pierre Lansette.

The company receipt roll (original in DNA) is endorsed "No. 43 . . . \$2,338.27"—the total paid the company, and has the Andrews account number 17,155.

Pay for three casualties was received by James McKenson or Macomson, for his son; by William Kinny (so spelled), the lieutenant governor, for his son, George D.; by "Rhode McDaniil" for her husband; by Isaac Prickett, coexecutor of the estate of Loren Cleveland; and by Samuel Scott, father of Benjamin Scott.

William Thomas signed as witness to most

of the signatures, though J. L(S ?). Price and sutler W. P. Tillton also signed as witnesses.

<sup>1</sup> The original mustering-out roll, a transcript of which follows, also lists the valuation of horses and arms and equipment. On that roll the horses of three men are given different values. Those of Pvts. 15, 18, and 19, Levi Smith, Joseph Welker, and George D. Kinney, are all valued at \$100.

The following valuations of arms and equipment also vary from those on the mustering-in roll:

	Value of Arms and Equipment
5, Solomon Teter	\$18.
9, William S. Thomas	28.
10, Francis Jarrot	25.
20, Charles Scott	20.
24, James E. McElroy	00.
28, Joseph Gillespie	25.

All blank spaces in the two columns on the mustering-in roll have been filled with ditto marks on the mustering-out roll.

<sup>2</sup> This man was from St. Clair County, not Madison. In 1831 he served in Solomon Miller's company, and in the 1832 campaign he had been previously enrolled in John Winstanley's company of the 1st Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade. For biographical information and an anecdote about his service in Snyder's company, see *Macon County* (1893), 455.

No service record for a John Woods from Madison County has been found.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ADAM W. SNYDER: MUSTERING-OUT ROLL

Muster Roll of Capt. A. W. Snyders Company of Mounted Volunteers mustered out of service on the 21st June 1832 at Dixons ferry rock river Illinois

No.	Names	Rank	Residence	Distance from Residence	Remarks
1	Adam W Snyder	capt'n.	St Clair	325 Miles	horse & Arms lost in battle on the 16th June 1832 [ANS:] not true: see note at end T.P.A. P Mr &c
1	Jno. Winstanley	1 Liutt.	" "	" "	
2	John T Lusk	2sd. do	Madison	300	
1	Nathan C Johnston	1st. srgt.	Monroe	350	
2	Sollomon Span	2sd. do	St Clair	325	
3	James Taylor	3 "	" "	"	
4	Josiah R Gillam	4	Madison	300	
1	H. Hartline	1 corpl.	Monroe	350	
2	Benjn. McDaniel	2 do,	St. Clair	325	gun lost in battle 16th June 1832
3	Robt. B Pierce	3 "	Madison	300	Killed on the 16th June & horse lost.
4	Thos. Coon	4 "	St Clair	325	
1	John Thomas	Private	" "	"	
2	Josias Randle	"	Madison	300	
3	William Right	"	St. Clair	325	
4	William B. Makemson	"	"	"	
5	Solomon Teter	"	"	"	
6	Elijah A Hendricks	"	"	"	
7	Benjaman Brookes	"	"	"	
8	Richard Roman	"	"	"	
9	Wm. S. Thomas	"	"	"	
10	Francis Jarrott	"	"	"	
11	Isaac Abbott	"	"	"	
12	Joseph Whiteside	"	"	"	
13	George P Dikes	"	"	"	
14	John Woodes	"	Madison	300	
15	Levi Smith	"	"	"	
16	Philip Teter	"	St Clair	325	
17	J. W. Ashby	"	" "	"	
18	Joseph Welker	"	" "	"	
19	George D Kinney	"	" "	"	Gun lost 16th June in battle
20	Charles Scott	"	" "	"	
21	Levi Wildermon	"	" "	"	
22	Erastes Wheeler	"	Madison	300	
23	Richard R Randle	"	"	"	
24	Jas. E McElroy	"	"	"	
25	Benjaman Stephenson	"	"	"	
26	Charles Herrington	"	"	"	
27	J. M. McTyr Cornelious	"	Monroe	350	
28	Joseph Gilespe	"	Madison	300	
29	Marcus Lusk	"	"	"	
30	William W Torence	"	"	"	
31	Ceylon Y Ottwell	"	"	"	
32	Loren Cleavland <sup>1</sup>	"	"	"	Died in service 12th June 1832
33	O C Motley	"	"	"	
34	Isaac McClain	"	"	"	
35	Wm. Hamilton	"	"	"	on furlough

No.	Names	Rank	Residence	Distance from Residence	Remarks
36	Gerge R Shieldes	"	"	"	
37	Penditon Hill	"	MonRoe	350	
38	John Right	"	"	"	
39	Jas. B Needles	"	"	"	
40	John M Moor	"	"	"	
41	Wm. Mc Moor	"	"	"	
42	Samuel McCulaugh	"	Madison	300	delivered to civil Authority, 13 June 1832
43	Henery Harrison	"	Putnam	100	
44	John Hall	"	LaSell	20	on furlough
45	John Laurence	"	Madison	300	
46	Louis Owemet	"	Randolph	400	absent without Leave
47	Pier Menard	"	"	"	absent without Leave
48	James Sample	"	Madison	300	
49	Benjn. Scott	"	St. Clair	325	Killed 16th June.
50	Henry H West	"	"[Madison]	"	
51	Samuel Whiteside	"	"[ ]"	"	
52	John T Baker	"	"	"	
53	Roswell H Spence[r]	"	Rock Ills.	150	
54	B. Whitten	"	Pike	200	on command gun lost in battle 16th June
55	Lucious Wells	"	"	"	on command
56	John Wells	"	Rock Ills.	150	Do.
57	Orlen M. Adams	"	Madison	300	on Express
58	Pier Lemsett	"	LeSell	45	on command

I Do hereby certify that the muster roll above is correct & that the remarks set opposite are Just & True to the best of my Knowlege certified on honour 21st. June 1832

A W Snyder Capt Com. Illi Volunteers

[ANS] Mustered & Inspected this 21 June 1832

J Bliss Maj 1 Inf Musterg & Inspectg Off.

#### Note as to the Captains Horse &

[ANS] I was informed by the Major of the Regiment & Various other officers & soldiers that this statement was entirely untrue.

Edwardsville Illinois      14 Decr. 1832      T P. Andrews      Pay Master      US. Ay

DS, DNA. The heading of the roll and the captain's certificate are in Snyder's handwriting. Endorsed: (1) "Capt. A. W. Snyders Coy 1— of 6— 20 day men." (2) ES—"261—Thru: Maj. Bliss 22 Sepr: 1832 R[oger] Jones." (3) AES—"Recd: 26 Sepr. 1832. N[athan]. T[owson]. Supposed to be Illinois militia—mustered out of service 21 June 1832. N.T."

Columns 4, 5, 7, 8, and 9 are omitted from this transcript. Columns 4 and 5 give the date of enrollment as May 27, 1832, and the period of enrollment as 20 days.

Columns 7 and 8 give the valuation of the horses and equipage and arms of company members. These valuations are also given on the mustering-in roll. Variations between the rolls are listed in the source note of the mustering-in roll.

Column 9 lists the names of the forty-seven company members who were present at the muster-out. Absentees were Benjamin McDaniel, John Thomas (Jr.), Josiah (or Josias) Randle, William B. Macomson, Elijah A. Hendricks, Benjamin Brooks, Erastus Wheeler, Richard R. Randle, James E.

McElroy, Charles Herrington, Loren Cleveland, Isaac McLean, Samuel McCulloch, John W. Hall, Louis Ouilmette, Peter (or Pierre) Menard, Benjamin Scott, Bridge Whitten, Lucius Wells, John Wells, O. M. Adams, and Pierre Lansette (or Lemsett).

Names given more fully or with spelling variations in the "Names Present" column: 1st Corp. Henery Hartline and Pvt. 25, B. Stepheson; 28, J. Gilespie; 29, M. D. Lusk; and 36, G. R. Shields.

<sup>1</sup> Although he is nowhere named as such, Cleveland apparently was the victim of a stabbing by Samuel McCulloch, Pvt. 42 on this roll. See the remark after his name.

John W. Hall, Pvt. 44, writing in 1867

about his escape from the Indian Creek Massacre and his subsequent experiences in Snyder's company, incidentally mentioned this episode, as follows (Stevens, 156):

[At Kellogg's Grove] I, with some others, was detached to guard one of the company, who had stabbed his comrade, to Galena, and we started at midnight. Arriving at Galena, I obtained a furlough, and went to the White Oak Springs, where I found my sisters. . . .

An affidavit of Dr. Richard Roman, dated Dec. 10, 1832, and filed with the company receipt roll (original in DNA; photostat in IHi), states that McCulloch was delivered to Jo Daviess County civil authorities on a charge of murder but had been acquitted by Dec. 10, 1832.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALEXANDER WHITE

Muster Roll of a Company of Mounted Volunteers under the Command of Alexander White called into the Service of the United States by the Order of the Governor of the State of Illinois and who served from the 26th day of May to the 15th. day of June (both days inclusive) 1832

Number	Names	Rank	date of enrollment	day discharged
1	Alexander White	Captain	26th May	15th. June
2	Talbert Shipley	1st Lieut.	"	"
3	Ebenezer Wiggins	1st Sergent	"	"
4	John Waggoner	2d. Sergent	"	"
5	Evt. Perkins	3d Sergeant	"	"
6	John. O. Smith	4th Sergeant	"	"
7	Hugh Wilson	1st Corporal	"	"
8	Thomas Willis	private	"	"
9	John Maffett	"	"	"
10	George Middleton	"	"	"
11	James Marfett	"	"	"
12	Davidson Hibbert	"	"	"
13	Hugh White	"	"	"
14	Elisha Hickerson	"	"	"
15	Andrew Turner	"	"	"
16	Daniel Thompson	"	"	"
17	Wm. D. Hickerson	"	"	"
18	William Wallace	2d. Corporal	"	"
19	Abraham Moore	private	"	"
20	Nathan Kenedy	"	"	"
21	Thomas Brewer	"	"	"
22	Abraham Lincoln	"	"	"
23	Wm. G. Perkins	"	"	"
24	Andrew H Perkins	"	"	"
25	Wm. E. Franklin	"	"	"
26	William Sailors	"	"	"
27	William Cash	"	"	"

Number	Names	Rank	date of enrollment	day discharged
28	George Buchaanan	"	"	"
29	William Higgins	"	"	"
30	Johnson Clark senr.	"	"	"
31	Hezikiah Spillman	"	"	"
32	Riley Driskel	"	"	"
33	John McKee	"	"	"
34	Samuel Goodwin	"	"	"
35	Isaac Stephens	"	"	"
36	John R. Atherton	"	"	"
37	Edward White	"	"	"
38	Amzi. Doolittle	3d, Corporal	"	"
39	James Wilson	private	"	"
40	Benjamin Matchler	"	"	"
41	Thomas Wilson	"	"	"
42	Joshua Owens	"	"	"
43	Jacob Compton	"	"	"
44	Thomas H. Owens	"	"	"
45	Hezikiah P. Bradley	"	"	"
46	John. M. Forrest	"	"	"
47	Johnson Clark Junr.	"	"	"

I Certify that this Muster roll gives a true statement of the names of the Men, their rank, dates of enlistment, the date on which they were discharged, the Valuation of the Arms, equipments, & horses, with the description of the horses—And I do further certify, that none of the horses, Arms, or accourtremens were lost during the time the Company (under my command) were in the Service of the United States

Alexander White Capt

[ANS]

State of Illinois

I certify and State: that in the interval of time between the disbanding of one army of mounted volunteers, and the organising of another, it was necessary to raise some companies of mounted men to guard the frontier, and in consequence of such necessity Capt. White was ordered to raise said company for the time mentioned in said muster Roll, and he acted as Capt of said company.

4th. Oct. 1832.

John Reynolds com. in chief Ill mil.

[The following certificate, in the handwriting of J. H. Ralston, was also signed by White.]

State of Illinois Adams county.

Alexander White being sworn states, that he is the person whose name appears on this muster Roll as captain, that Lewis Ray was a private in said company, and Entered the service in the company on the 26th. May 1832 and continued in service until the company was mustered out of service, that his name was omitted on the muster Roll accident or inadvertance and not by design, and he is entitled to the same compensation as the other privates in the company

Alexander White

Subscribed & sworn to this 24th. Decr 1832.

J H Ralston, Justice of Peace Adams County

DS, DNA: AGO, RG 94. Endorsed: "Andrews 17155C with Vou. 52."

The roll apparently was enclosed in a separate wrapper or envelope addressed, by Governor John Reynolds, to "The Hon. Lewis Cass Secty of War Washington City," postmarked at "Belville Ill [?]th Octr free," and endorsed: "Dept War 22 Oct '32 Secry of War. Refers Capt Alex White's muster roll Ills mtd. vol."

The last four columns of the original roll are omitted here. They list the valuation of arms and equipment, the valuation of horses, and a description of the horse belonging to each company member. The only

entry in the last column, headed "Remarks," is the following NS: "The Company furnished their Own Arms, Accoutrements, ammunition, flints, horses, and provisions Alexander White Capt."

The original receipt roll in DNA (IH has photostat) has the following endorsement: "Vou. 52 Andrew[s 17,155?]" and shows the total paid out as \$892.49. Company members were paid for 21 days, and the average pay for a private was \$18.31. William Thomas signed as witness to the payment. Captain White certified that he had a servant "James Wilson, White man 25 years age," and Shipley gave his servant as "M Shipley White 30 years of age."

---

*Staff Officers of the First Brigade, Third Army*

---

Muster Roll of the Brigade Field and Staff Officers of the 1st Brigade of the Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the Service of the United States by the Governor of the State of Illinois by his order of the 15th. May 1832 from the date of their enrolment to the 14th day of August 1832 the time of their Mustering out of service

No.	Names	Rank	County	R-e-m-a-r-k-s
1	Alexander Posey	Brig Genl.	Gallatin	At praria de-Chain by Genl Atkinsons permission and one servant
2	John Raum	Brig Maj. & Ins.	Pope	3 Horses in service.
3	James M Jones	Brig Q. M.	Gallatin	Absent on furlough
4	Benj. A Clark	Aid de camp	Wayne	3 Horses & 1 Servant in service
5	William Wallace	Brig. pay. M	Gallatin	Absent on furlough
6	Marshall Rawlings	asst Brig Q. M.	Gallatin	Absent on furlough
7	John McClelland	ass Brig Q.M.	Gallatin	Absent on furlough
8	John Wood	Orderly to Genl Posey	Gallatin	Absent on furlough
9	Lee Hargrave	Waggon Master	Gallatin	Absent on furlough

Note—the field and Staff officers in the above roll severally furnished at their own expence Six days rations each when they left home to enter the service of the United States. They have drawn but one single Ration in kind pr. day during the whole campaign And but One half Bushel Corn each as forage for the same term of time

I certify, on honor, that this Muster roll exhibits the true state of the Field & Staff Officers of the 1st Brigade Illinois Mt Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the Remarks set opposite the names of each Officer are accurate and just.

Willis Hargrave Col. Comdg 1st Brig Ill Mt Vol

I Certify on Honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 14th August 1832 mustered out of service of the United States the above mentioned Officers by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IHG. Omitted here are Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10. The fourth and fifth columns state that all staff members were enrolled on June 16, 1832, for 90 days. The sixth column states that pay is due each man from the date of enrollment. The

seventh column lists the only two staff members who were present at the muster-out: John Raum and Benjamin A. Clark. The ninth column shows that Raum drew traveling rations for 15 days, Clark for 8, and the other staff members, none. The

tenth column, "Amt due the Suttler," is blank.

IHi also has a mustering-in roll, made out by Joshua T. Bradley and signed by E. C. Berry, "Adj't. & Inspector Genl.," at the "Foot of the Lower Rapids Illinois River" on June 15. The mustering-in roll includes one additional man, Alexander H. Hall, aide-de-camp, but omits Wood and Lee

Hargrave. The name of the assistant quartermaster, John McLernand, is given on the June 15 roll as McLernand.

The mustering-in roll lists only names, rank, date of commission, place of rendezvous, and time of service. The date of commission is given as June 15, instead of June 16, and the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn.

*First Regiment, First Brigade, Third Army*

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & Staff Officers of the 1st Regiment 1st Brigade of the Illinois Mounted Volunteers Called into the service of the United States by the Governor of the State of Illinois by his order of the 15th May 1832 from the date of their enrolment to the 14th day of Augt 1832 the time of their Mustering Out of Service

No.	Names	Rank	County	Remarks
1	Willis Hargrave	Colonel	Gallatin	four Horses & one Serveant in Service. One horse lost Value \$65. (rode down on force march
2	William J Gatewood	Lieut Col	Do	Absent on furlough
3	James Hampton	Major	Do	Absent
4	Lewis Reed	Agt	Do	Two horses & one serveant in service 2 horses crippled in force march & left
5	Tarlton Dunn	Surgeon	Do	mustered out of service on Col Ewing's roll of Field & Staff officers
6	William H Jameson	Sugs Mate	Do	Two horses & one Serveant in Service
7	Benjamin Hardin	Qr. Master	Do	Absent on Furlough
8	James Dunn	Qr. master Sergt	Do	mustered out of service on Col Ewing's roll of Field & Staff officers
9	Edward Jones	pay Master	Do	Absent on Furlough
10	Robert Ritchey	Sergt Maj	Do	Absent on Furlough

Note—The Field and Staff officers in the above roll severally furnished themselves with six days rations each at their own expense when they left home to enter the service of the United States. They have they have drawn but one ration in Kind per day to each man during the whole Campaign—And but one half bushel of Corn to each man as forage for the Same term of time.

I Certify on honour that the above is a correct roll of the Field & Staff officers of the 1st Regt 1st Brig Ill. Mt Vol under comd. of Brig Genl Posey. And that the remarks made oposite the names of each individual and those made in the margin under this roll are just and true. Done at Fort Dixon Ill, this 14th day of August 1832

Willis Hargrave Comg. Col 1st Regt 1st Brig Ill. Mt Vol

[ANS] I certify on Honor that I have carefully Examined the above Muster Roll,

and that I have this 14th day of August 1832 mustered out of the Service of the U. States the above mentioned Officers by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IHi. Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10 are omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns state that the staff was enrolled June 16, 1832, for 90 days. The sixth column shows that pay was due each officer from the time of enrollment. Only three staff officers—Willis Hargrave, Lewis Reed, and William H. Jameson—were present at the muster-out. They are listed in the seventh column. The ninth column shows that each of the three officers present drew one ration per day for five days. The tenth column, "Amt due the Suttler," is blank.

IHi also has an unsigned and undated list of staff officers and a mustering-in roll, the latter made out by Joshua T. Bradley and signed by E. C. Berry, "Adjt. Genl. & Inspector," at the foot of the Lower Rapids of the Illinois River, on June 17, 1832. The mustering-in roll gives the date of commission as June 17 and the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn.

The undated list gives merely the names and rank of each officer. The name of the sergeant major is given as "Robert Ritchie" and that of the surgeon as "Tarleton Dunn."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOSEPH E. WATKINS (*Later John Bays's*)

Muster roll of Captain John Bayses Company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers Called into the Service of the Ud. States by the Govr. of the State of Illinois by his order of 15th May 1832 from the date of its enrollment to the 12th day of August 1832—when mustered out of Service

No.	Names	Rank	From what County	Amount due Setler	Remarks
1	John. Bays	Capt.	Gallatin Cty.	\$ 4.25	has two horses in service
2	William. Robertson	1st. Lieut.	Do		Absent on furlow Since 9th day of August 1832
3	Daniel. Wood	2nd. lieut.	Do		Absent on furlow since 7th day of August 1832
4	John. Dawson	1st. Serg.	Do		Detached from Company. on duty with the main army
5	Adran. H. Davenport	2nd. Serg.	Do	\$ 1.75	Absent on furlow by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson
6	John. T. Brown	3rd. Serg.	Do	\$ 2.00	
7	Sollomon McCloud	4th. Serg.	Do	\$ 4.00	Absent on furlow Since 9th August 1832
8	Isaah. W Petigrew	1st. corpl.	Do		Absent on furlow since 9th August 1832
9	John. Woods <sup>1</sup>	2nd. corpl.	Do		Detached from comp. on duty with the main army
10	Thomas Smothers	3rd. corpl.	Do	\$11.50	Absent on furlow from 9th August 1832
11	Reuben. Green	4th corpl.	Do		Detached from Comp. on duty with the main army
12	Edmon. Baker	Privates	Do		Absent on furlow from 9th August 1832

No.	Names	Rank	From what County	Amount due Setler	Remarks
13	Alexander Thorn		Do	\$ 4.00	Detached from Comp. on duty with Main army
14	James, Bridges		Do	\$10.50	
15	Willis Hargraves, Junr.		Do		Detached from Comp. on duty with main Army
16	Lewis, Levil		Do	\$ 5.50	Do absent on furlow
17	Thomas, L. Bridges		Do	\$18.50	
18	Thomas, J. Mundine		Do	\$ 6.50	
19	Thomas, Vaughn		Do	\$ 9.25	Absent on furlow since 16th July 1832
20	John, B. Briant		Do	\$ 4.75	Detached from Comp and on duty with main army
21	Wm, Giles		Do	\$ 6.50	
22	James, B. McCaslin		Do	\$ 4.00	His hors lost Strayed or stolen
23	Daniel Brown		Do	\$ 8.50	Do on furlow since 8th August 1832
24	David, Bays, Jur		Do	\$24.50	His hors lost Strayed or stolen
25	Samul, Brown		Do	\$ 9.25	Do furlowed from 8th August 1832
26	Green, Tadlock		Do		at fort Hamilton by order of Captain
27	Ebenezer, Williams		Do	\$ 8.00	Do Absent on furlow since 9th August 1832 hors lost by being broken down and left
28	Jefferson, Niswonger		Do	\$ 4.00	(Do) Absent on furlow since 9th August 1832
29	John, Sands		Do		Do Absent on furlow Since August 9th 1832
30	Benjamin, Henderson		Do		
31	William, Hamons		Do	\$20.00	
32	William, Johnson		Do		Absent on Surgeon certificate Since June 20 1832
33	John, Elder .		Do	\$ 5.00	Absent on furlow Since 9th August 1832
34	John, Hutson		Do	\$ 4.15	Do furlowed 9th August 1832
35	George, Wrinkle		Do		Do furlowed. also hors lost by being broken down and left
36	James Kenrick		Do	\$ 4.00	Absent on furlow Since 16th July 1832 his hors lost by being broken down and left
37	William, M. Cummons		Do	\$ 3.00	
38	James, Pruitt		Do	\$ 3.00	Do furlow 9th August 1832
39	John, Robbinet		Do		Do furlowed august 4th 1832 also hors lost by being broke down and left
40	Green, Reed		Do		Do furlowed August 4th 1832
41	Garret, Garner		Do		Detached on service with main army
42	Carter, Hargraves		Do		Detached from Comp. on duty with mai[n] army

I Certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true State of the Company under my Command and that the remarks Set opposite the names of each officer and private are accurate and just

John, Bays Capt. 1st. Regt. 1st Brigd. Ills. Vol.

[ANS]

Dixons Ferry August 12th 1832

Mustered out of Service by me by order of Maj: Genl. W. Scott comg. N. W. Army

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy. comg: post

[NS] Personally appeared before me the Subscriber a Justice of the peace in Gallatin County Lieut Wm. Roberson of Capt. Bayes Company and made oath that Lee Hargrave Served as a private in Capt Bayes Coy. from the 16th. June to the 12th. Aug 1832 also as Waggon Master and is entitled to travelling pay up to Wilburn and from Fort Dixon the place of his discharge home

Equality May 3rd. 1833

T. D. Hewitt J.P.

ADS, DNA. Omitted here are Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 16 for 90 days and was due pay from the time of enrollment.

Column 7 lists the eleven company members present at the muster-out: Nos. 1, John Bays; 6, John T. Brown; 14, James Bridges; 17, Thomas L. Bridges; 18, Thomas J. Mundine; 21, William Giles; 22, James B. McCaslin; 24, David Bays, Jr.; 30, Benjamin Henderson; 31, William Hammons; and 37, William M. Cumins (so spelled).

Column 9 shows that each man at the muster-out drew six traveling rations.

Ten documents relative to the service of company members are filed with the receipt roll in DNA (IH has photostats). The company's original captain, Joseph E. Watkins, supplied an affidavit in which he swore that he commanded a company which arrived at the rendezvous June 10, 1832, and was "inspected" into U.S. service on June 16. He explains that he became ill and was furloughed by Willis Hargrave (then colonel of the 1st Regiment, 1st Brigade) at the rendezvous. John Bays was chosen to replace him. Watkins lists the fifty men who were members of his company on June 10. In addition to the forty-two on the mustering-out roll, they were Watkins, as captain, and Willis Hargraves, Sr., Lee Hargraves, James Dunn, Edmond [Edward] Jones, Tarlton Dunn, Wm. J. Gatewood, William H. Jamison (or Jamison), and Robert Riche. Riche does not appear on any other roll in IH. Jameson, not on the mustering-out roll, was the man whose name was given "Wm. H. Landon" on the IH transcript of the property roll. His signature "Jameson" on the May 10, 1834, power of attorney (see below) could easily be misread as "Landon." Watkins omits only one man on the mustering-out roll, George Wrinkle.

Watkins gives the noncommissioned officers as follows: sergeants—John Bays, Solomon McCloud, A. H. Davenport, and J. T. Brown; corporals—John Wood, John Dawson, Isaah S. Peague [Pettigrew], and Thos. Smothers.

Robinson (so spelled) and Wood were then 1st and 2d lieutenants, respectively.

Watkins lists the privates as Jarrett Garner, Willis Hargraves, Sr., Lee Hargraves, Ebenezer Williams, Edmond Baker, Alexander Thorn, Daniel Brown, Thomas L. Bridges, James Bridges, Thomas Vaughan, David Bays, John Elder, James Dunn, Edmond [Edward] Jones, Tarlton Dunn, Willis Hargraves, Jr., Lewis Level, John Briant, Samuel Brown, Green Tedlock, John Robinet, Green Reed, William Cummings, Rubin Green, James Pruitt, Jefferson Nizewonger, John [James] S. Kenrick, William Giles, John Sands, Carter Hargraves, William J. Gate Wood, William H. Jamison, Benjamin Henderson, William Hammons, John Hutson, William Johnson, James B. McCaslin, Robert Riche, and Thomas Mundine.

The receipt roll shows that the captain received pay of \$201.09 and most of the privates received \$85.19.

A transcript of the company property roll is in IH: Eddy MSS. The roll is headed "Muster Roll of Capt Joseph E Watkin's Company of Mounted Volunteer Gun men Who are Called into Service by order of his Excellency Gov Reynolds, Comander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois, With an account of Horses Equipments &c & the value thereof, who were mustered into Service on the 26th day of May 1832 at Equality, & who Compose a part of the Requisition on the 4th Regt Illinois Militia."

At the end of the property roll is the following incomplete, unsigned certificate: "We Giles Y Taylor, John Lane and William McCoy being called on by Col Harri-

son Wilson commandant of the 4th Regiment Illinois Militia to value the Horses & Equipments of the mounted Gun men who are called into Service by order of Govr Reynolds as stated in the Caption of this Roll."

The property roll includes eight men not on the mustering-out roll above. They are the company's original captain, Joseph E. Watkins, and Wm. H. Landon [Jameson], Lee Hargrave, James Dunn, Tarlton Dunn, William J. Gatewood, Willis Hargrave, and Edward Jones. Watkins apparently left the company before it was mustered into U.S. service; Hargrave became wagon master for the 1st Brigade; Jameson became surgeon's mate, according to the company receipt roll (photostat in IHi); and the other five men became members of the 1st Regiment staff.

Two men on the mustering-out roll were not listed on the May 26 property roll:

#### Garret Garner and Carter Hargraves.

The following spellings as given on the property roll vary from those above: Nos. 1, John Baze; 2, William Robinson; 4, John Dorson; 7, Solomon McCloud; 8, Isaiah Petigrune; 9, John Wood; 11, Ruben Green; 12, Edmond Baker; 15, Willis Hargrave, Jr.; 16, Lewis Levell; 18, Thomas J. Mondine; 21, William Gyles; 22, James B. McCastlin; 24, David Baze; 25, Samuel Brown; 31, William Hammons; 32, William Johnston; 34, John Hudson; 36, James Kinrick; 37, William M. Cummins; 39, John Robinett.

Except for the three officers shown on the May 26 roll—Watkins, Robinson (or Robertson), and Wood—all company members are given as privates.

<sup>1</sup> Probably the John Wood who became an orderly for Brig. Gen. Alexander Posey; see the staff roll of the 1st Brigade.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES HAMPTON (*Later Achilles Coffey's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Archilaus Coffey's Company, First Regiment, First Brigade, Illinois mounted volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	ENROLMENT.	DATE OF	REMARKS.	
				Capt'n.	
1	Archilaus Coffey	Capt'n.	June 16th.	Furloughed at the battle ground on the Missi. 3rd. Aug—Horse, saddle, bridle & blanket lost on a forced march	
1	Daniel Botright	1st. Lieut	"	Furloughed on Surgeon's Certificate July 15th. 1832	
2	Willis Stricklin	2nd. Lieut	"	Furloughed by Genl. Atkinson from Praire du Cheen	
1	Wiley Roberts	1 Corpl.	"	Furloughed to return home 9th. August 1832	
2	John Rhyon	Corpl	"	" " " " "	
3	David A Grable	"	"	Furloughed 15th. July to attend the sick.	
1	Abner Henry	Private	"	Furloughed on Surgeon's Certificate 15th. July 1832	
2	Barger Isaac	"	"	Furloughed to return home 9th. Aug. 1832	
3	Bond George	"	"	" " " " "	
4	Bond Stephen	"	"	" " " " "	
			"		

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	ENROLMENT.		REMARKS.
		DATE OF		
5	Coy John	"	"	" " " " "
6	Hall Johnathan	"	"	" " " " "
7	Hawkins James	"	"	Furloughed on Surgeon's Cere. 15th. July. Lost Horse, saddle & bridle
8	Hedge James	"	"	Furloughed to return home Aug. 9th. 1832
9	Isom Richard	"	"	" on Surgeon's Cere. July 3rd.
10	Lewis Abraham	"	"	[Furloughed] to return home Aug. 9. 1832
11	Oldham Thomas	"	"	Furloughed Aug. 3rd. Lost Horse, saddle & bridle
12	Pogue James	"	"	Furloughed
13	Richey John P.	"	"	Furloughed to return home Aug. 9th. 1832
14	Rhyon William	"	"	" " " " "
15	Smith John	"	"	" " " " "
16	Smith John H	"	"	" " " " "
17	Whiteside Thomas	"	"	" on Surgns. Cere. 15th. July, 1832
18	Ware Robert	"	"	" " " " "
Discharged				
1	Aden Varner	1st. Sergt.	16th. June 1832	Disd. by Lt. R Anderson A. I. Genl. 16th. Aug 1832 by reason of exprn. of servic
1	Cox John	Private	"	Disd. on Surgeons Cere. 18th. June by Genl. Atkinson
2	Fletcher Wesley	"	"	" " " " "
3	Garret William	"	"	" by Lt R Anderson A I. Genl. Aug. 16, 1832 by reason of expn. of ser
4	Strickland Henry	"	"	[Discharged by Lt. R. Anderson, A. I. Genl. Aug. 16, 1832 by reason of expiration of service]
Mustered out				
1	Saml Karns	2nd. Sergt	16th. June 1832	Mustered out under Cap. D B Russell at Dixons Ferry 12 Aug. 1832
2	John Garner	3 " "	"	
3	Wm. Chossier	4th. "	"	
1	Alshear Anderson	Prive	"	
2	Carder James K	"	"	
3	Hawse Peter	"	"	
4	Karns James	"	"	

## Mustered out

5	Karns John	"	"
6	Karns George	"	"
7	Martin Jason	"	"
8	Medling Nedum	"	"
9	Morris Richmond	"	"
10	Prier Anderson	"	"
11	Strickland Wm.	"	"
12	Spruel Pleasant	"	"
13	Tongue Thomas	"	"
14	Upchurch John	"	"
15	Upchurch Johnathan	"	"
16	Upchurch Thomas	"	"

Supd. to be musd. out<sup>1</sup>

1	Gazaway Hamilton	4th. Corp'l.	"	{ Supposed to have been musd. out With Colo Ewing's Regt by Cap Palmer
2	Carney David	Private	"	

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Transportation furnished by the U. States from Galena to St. Louis for all of the Company who were furloughed after the battle of the 2nd. August 1832

This Company was organized on the 12 May 1832

Marched for the frontier 26th May

Mustered into the service of the United States 18th day of June 1832

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Archilaeus Coffey's Company First Reg't First Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company. I also certify that it was impossible for me to reach the place of mustering out in consequence of having lost my horse.

Archilaeus Coffey Capt Commanding the Company.

[ANS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 25th. day of Sep'r. 1832, signed this Roll—the Capt. having called on me to certify, as above (to certify to the state of his Company—and) to account for the absence of his Company from the place designated for being musd. out of the service of the U States—the Company to be considered as having been musd. out on the same day the Regt was musd. out.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst Inr Genl

DS, IH; the roll is in the handwriting of Lt. Robert Anderson.

The Recapitulation and Columns 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The fifth column gives the period of enrollment as 90 days; the sixth states that no payment had been made to company members; the seventh gives the county as "Galliton." The

ninth column, headed "Names Present," supplies the information that the previously unmustered company members had drawn four days' traveling rations and those mustered out under Capt. D. B. Russell had drawn rations for eight days. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The information that James Hampton was

the original commander of the company is supplied by affidavits of Dec. 6, 1837, in IH<sub>i</sub>; Eddy MSS. The affidavits, supporting a claim for a horse lost by James B. McCaslin of Capt. John Bays's company, mention that McCaslin purchased a horse from John Cox of Captain Hampton's (later Captain Coffey's) company.

On Sept. 24, 1832, Captain Coffey visited Gen. Henry Atkinson at Jefferson Barracks in regard to his company's muster rolls and was referred to Lieutenant Anderson in St. Louis; see Atkinson to Anderson, Sept. 24, 1832. The following day Coffey consulted with Anderson, who then made out the original of the roll printed above.

IH<sub>i</sub> also has a muster roll made out by Captain Coffey and signed by him and Maj. James Hampton on Sept. 17, 1832. Coffey's signature on this roll is "Archilas Coffee"; in other places on the roll he wrote his name "Archilaus" and "Archilus"; in later years he adopted the spelling "Achilles Coffey."

The certificate on the Sept. 17 roll reads: "We the under signed [Coffey and Hampton] doe certify that the above is a true copy of the Muster Role of capt. Archilans Coffee companey that have not yet bin Mustered out of service by an accident that occurred in consequence of the Capt. Loosening his horse which Rendered it Impossible to Reach the place designated by the order of Lieut. Anderson for the Mustering of sd. companey [The signatures follow here, and the statement then continues with no punctuation or capitalization.] being unable to

comply with the first order we Recevd a second order to take water at Galenea on the chartered bote—where all those that lost the horses and the sick was ordered."

Coffey's roll includes the first twenty-four men on the above roll and the five who had been separately discharged—Varner, Cox, Fletcher, Garret, and Stricklin ("Strickland" above). After the names of Varner, Garret, and Stricklin, Coffey entered the remark, "detached from company and on duty with the main army," which Anderson changed to "disd. by A.I.G."

The only remark on Coffey's roll which differs substantially from those above follows the name of James Pogue (spelled "Poge" by Coffey): "absent on furlow lost horse saddle & bridle in service in force march and left in the wilderness neare the battle 2d. Augnst. Value \$65." Anderson added the comment, "furloughed Aug. 3." Coffey also gave the value of two other horses and equipment lost by company members. His own loss was set at \$95.50 and that of James Hawkins at \$48. In addition to his own name and that of James Pogue, Coffey spelled two other names differently: Jonah Hall and Henry Stricklin.

<sup>1</sup> These two men were mustered out of service at Dixon on Aug. 2 in Lt. Green Depriest's detachment, which was composed principally of men from the 1st Brigade Spy Battalion and 3d Regiment. On the detachment roll (see the last chapter of the 3d Army section), the names of these men are given as Hamilton Gasway and David Kearny.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES CALDWELL (*Later Joel Holliday's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Joel Hollidays Company, 1st Regiment, 1st Brigade Ill. Mt. Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT. DATE OF	Due Sutler	REMARKS.	
1	Joel Holliday	Captain	16th June 1832			
1	Turner Cook	1st. Lieut	" "	4.50	Absent on Furlough August 5 1832	
2	John J Dean	2d Do	"	7.25	lost 1 pistol 1 Wallett & one par. Saddle bags	
1	Benjamin Kinsall	1 Sergt	"			
2	Robert R Dewel	2d Do	"	17.25		
3	Linzey Right	3d Do	"	5.75		
4	Thomas V. Swearengin	4th Do	"	6.50		

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT. DATE OF	Due Sutler	REMARKS.
1	David Kinsall	1 Corpl	"		
2	John Newman	2d Do	"	6.25	detached under Captain Bays & supposed to have been mustered out
3	E B. Puckett	3d Do	"		Absent on furlough July 1st 1832
4	Beni Hubbs	4th Do	"	4.00	detached under Capt Bays suposed to be mustered out under him
1	Brown Adonijah	Private	"	7.50	
2	Bozarth David	"	"		
3	Hays Solomon	"	"		
4	Haskins Jas. R	"	"		
5	Jones Jonathan	"	"	10.00	
6	Luther Ezra G.	"	"		lost 1 pr. Saddle bags & Wallet
7	Nelson Stephen	"	"		
8	Quigly Aaron	"	"	2.75	
9	Stiff Richard	"	"		
10	Trousdale James	"	"		
11	Thompson Matthew	"	"	12.00	
12	Vinson Charles	"	"	5.00	
13	Powel Thomas	"	"	30.00	lost 1 horse near the Battle ground of Mi July 24 1832
14	Cusack James	"	"		Absent I know not whether with or without leave
15	Herod John W.	"	"		Absent [on furlough]
16	Adams J	"	"		[Absent I know not whether with or without leave]
[17]	Bish George <sup>t</sup>	"	"	4.50	[Absent on detached Service]
[18]	Barker William	"	"	7.50	[ Same      Same ]
[19]	Barker Jesse	"	"		[ Same      Same ]
1	Brown James	"	"		[Detached under Captain Bays] <sup>2</sup>
2	Burris Thomas	"	"	20.12½	Same      Same & suppd to have been mustd. out under him.
3	Cressap James	"	"	6.50	Same      Same
4	Clayton William	"	"		detached under Capt Bays
5	Dawson John	"	"		Same      Same
6	Fouch Levi	"	"		Same      Same
7	Fouch John	"	"		Same      Same
8	Heraldson William	"	"		Same      Same
9	Hutchcraft Elijah	"	"	5.00	Same      Same
10	Johnson Jas. B	"	"		detached under Capt Bays
11	Morrow Thomas	"	"	6.75	Same      Same
12	Morrow Forquer	"	"	20.25	Same      Same
13	Patiloe Alexander	"	"		Same      Same

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT. DATE OF	Due Sutler	REMARKS.
14	Ralls Nathaniel	"	"	14.25	Same
15	Sherwood Hugh B.	"	"		Same
16	Shoemaker William	"	"	8.00	Same
17	Smith Peter	"	"	4.00	Same
18	Sherwood Thomas	"	"	11.25	Same
19	Sampson William	"	"	8.25	Same
20	Westbrooks Samuel	"	"	3.25	Same
21	William James	"	"		Same
22	Williams Henry B	"	"	17.68	Same
23	Wood Mason	"	"	33.50	Absent Sick
1	Dake Arnold B	"	"		refused to march with the company to Koskanon
2	Edwards Philip	"	"	7.75	Same
3	Hughton Jonathan	"	"	6.00	Same
4	Keeny Jonathan	"	"	11.50	Same
5	Lafferty William	"	"	4.00	Same
6	Reynolds Jos L	"	"	8.00	Same
7	Tally Amos	"	"	9.00	Same
	"Resigned"				
1	James Caldwell	Capn.	"		Resigned about the 19th. June

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was enrolled by Capt Caldwell, who commanded it until it entered the Service of the U. S. when he quit his Command and in some 3 or 4 days after the present Capt, was elected

This company individually furnished themselves with Six days rations each at their own expense when they left home to enter the Service of the U. S. They have each received but one half bushel of corn as forage during the whole Campaign

The officers have drawn but one ration per day *in kind*

This Company was Mustered & an election of officers held May 12th. 1832, Marched for Fort Wilbourn June 1st 1832, & Was Mustered into Service June 16th 1832

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Joel Holliday's Company of the first Reg't 1st Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Joel Holliday      Capt Commanding the Company.

Recd. at Fort Wilbourn for those who are herein reported "Present" 8 days rations for each man and a single ration per day to each officer for the Same term of time for Traveling rations

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that

I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 1st. Reg't 1st Brigade by order of Brig. Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADfS, IHi. The Recapitulation and Columns 5, 6, 7, 9, and 11 are omitted here. The fifth column gives the period of enrollment as 90 days; the sixth states that pay is due from enrollment; the seventh gives the county as Gallatin; and the ninth gives the names of the twenty company members present at the muster-out. The only name spelled differently is that of Pvt. 13, Thomas Powell. The eleventh column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The Recapitulation shows that 20 men were present Aug. 16. Of the absentees, 25 were supposed to have been mustered out with another company, 3 were on detached service, 3 were on furlough, 7 were marked absent "by refusing to march," one had resigned, and 2 were marked absent, "cause not stated."

IHi also has a photostat of the official mustering-out roll from DNA, which was also made out and signed by Holliday. Written alongside the names of the seven deserters is the note, "As to these see Vo. 7 of Sett. No. 18131." Attached to the DNA roll is the following statement, made out by W. P. Tillton and signed by Ewing, Dement, and Bowman:

*Audited accounts of men who were deserters from Captn Hollidays Company who were indebted to the Sutler*

Philip Edwards .....	\$ 7.75
Jonathan Hughson .....	6.00
Cornelius [?] Lafferty....	4.00
Jos. L. Reynolds.....	8.00
Amos Tolley .....	9.00
Jonathan Keeny .....	11.50
<hr/>	
	\$46.25

*We Certify upon honor that we have examined the above a/cs. of Six men belonging to Captn. Holliday's Company and find them justly indebted to the Sutler W. P. Tillton in the Several amounts placed opposite their names in all forty six dollars 25/100.*

*John Ewing Colo.  
2nd. Re 1st. Brigad  
John Dement Major of Spy Battalion  
1st Brigade Ills M[out vol ?]U s Service  
James Bowman Capt*

*My appointment as Sutler by Genl Atkinson  
was confirmed by the Secretary at War.*

*W. P. Tillton*

Three names are spelled differently on the DNA roll. The 2d sergeant's name is given as Deuel in the first column and as Deull in the "Names Present" column. The name of Pvt. 16 is given as John Adams. In the group of men mustered out under Captain Bays, the name of Pvt. 13 is given as Alexander Patillo.

<sup>1</sup> Holliday misnumbered the last three names in this group. The remarks following these names and those of Herod and Adams have been supplied from the DNA roll since those on the draft are incomplete and out of order.

<sup>2</sup> According to this roll, twenty-five men from Holliday's company were detached under Capt. John Bays—the twenty-three whose names follow and two corporals, John Newman and Beni Hubbs.

Cf. the mustering-out roll of Bays's detachment; only eighteen men from Holliday's company were discharged under Bays according to that roll. Jesse and William Barker, marked as "on detached service" here, were mustered out in Bays's detachment; Mason Wood, No. 23 below, was mustered out in Lt. James G. Corder's detachment. Joshua Braddley, listed on that detachment roll as a member of Holliday's company, is not named on either of the extant company rolls. The only Joshua Bradley for whom any service record has been found was Joshua T. Bradley of Banksom's company, 3d Regiment, 3d Brigade, and he was marked present in that company when it was discharged Aug. 17. There remain eight men from Holliday's company whose actual discharge is unaccounted for. They are James Cressap, John Dawson, James B. Johnson, Thomas Morrow, Forquer Morrow, Alexander Patilloe, William Shoemaker, and Peter Smith.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN DAVID B. RUSSELL

A muster Roll of Captain David. B. Russell's company of mounted volunteers of the State of Illinois, called into the service of the United States, by the Governor of the

State of Illinois, by his order of the 15th. May 1832, from the date of its enrolment to the 12th. day of August 1832, the time of mustering out of service.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment Date of	Remarks
1	David B. Russell	Capt.	16th. June 1832	Two horses in the service—lost one axe and spade in [t]he water \$4.50
2	William Pankey	1st. Lieut.	" " "	
3	George P. Keath	1 Sergt.	" " "	Absent on furlough
4	Claiborne Henderson	2nd. "	" " "	
5	Thomas Pickering	3rd. "	" " "	
6	Stephen F. Mitchell	4th. "	" " "	Detached from Compy. & on duty with main army. Lost unavoidably 1 hat & two blankets, in carrying express—value \$8.00
7	Jourdan Cook	1st. Corporal	" " "	Absent on furlough
8	Edward Hampton	2nd. "	" " "	Detached from Compy. & on duty with main army—(reported himself 12. Aug)
9	Robert Mitchel	3rd. "	" " "	
10	Thos. Dodds	4th. "	" " "	Detached from Compy. & on duty with main army—(reported himself 12. Aug.)
11	Jesse Hall	Bugleman	" " "	Absent on furlough.
12	Josiah Blackman	Private	" " "	
13	James Hope	"	" " "	Absent on furlough.
14	John Smothers	"	" " "	Detached from Compy. & on duty with main army—(reported himself 12 Aug)
15	Timothy Ingram	"	" " "	
16	William H. Gaskins	"	" " "	Absent on furlough.
17	Duncan Cotner	"	" " "	Do.
18	Aulsey Harris	"	" " "	Do.
19	Levi Shoat	"	" " "	Do.
20	Gillam Harris	"	" " "	Furlough granted on Surgeon's Cert.
21	Zachariah Fleming	"	" " "	
22	William G Hutchison	"	" " "	
23	John Waggoner	"	" " "	Absent on furlough.
24	John Russell	"	" " "	Do.
25	Thomas Duncan	"	" " "	Do.
26	Thomas Gulley	"	" " "	Do.
27	James Holland	"	" " "	Do.
28	Cullen Cook	"	" " "	Detached from Compy. & on duty with main army. (reported himself 12 Aug)
29	Lewis Stiff	"	" " "	
30	John Covington	"	" " "	Absent on furlough.
31	Mark Robinson	"	" " "	
32	Thomas Stanley	"	" " "	
33	John Griffin	"	" " "	Absent on furlough granted on Cert: of Surgeon

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment Date of	Remarks
34	James, S. Griffin	"	" " "	Absent on furlough.
35	Henry Pierson	"	" " "	
36	Jacob Holms	"	" " "	Absent on furlough.
37	Harvey Rood	"	" " "	Do.
38	Ashby Rood	"	" " "	Do.
39	William Hide	"	" " "	Do.
40	John J. Johnston	"	" " "	Do. Lost horse bridle & Saddle in Service broke down in force[e] march and left in Wilderness. Value \$68.50
41	John Howell	"	" " "	[Absent on furlough] —
42	Riley Howell	"	" " "	Absent on [furlough]
43	John Hall	"	" " "	[Absent on furlough]
44	Matthew Abney	"	" " "	[Absent on furlough]
45	Squire Dunn	"	" " "	

Muster Roll of a detached part of Captain Achilles Coffee's Company  
 attached for the present to Capt. Russells Company.

No

1	Samuel Karnes	2nd. Sergt.	16th. June 1832	
2	John Garner	3d. "	" " "	
3	William Chosier	4th. "	" " "	
4	Thomas Tong	Private	" " "	
5	George Karnes	"	" " "	
6	John Karnes	"	" " "	
7	James Karnes	"	" " "	
8	John Upchurch	"	" " "	
9	Thomas Upchurch	"	" " "	
10	Jonathan Upchurch	"	" " "	
[11]	William Stricklin	"	" " "	]
[12]	Jason Martin	"	" " "	]
[13]	Anderson Abshear	"	" " "	]
14	Richmond Morris	"	" " "	
15	Peter Hanse	"	" " "	
16	Anderson Pryor	"	" " "	
17	Needum Medlin	"	" " "	
18	Pleasant Spruil	"	" " "	
19	James Carder	"	" " "	

I certify on honor this Muster-roll exhibits the true state of the Detachment under my command, and that the remarks set opposite the name of each Officer and private, so far as made from my knowledge are accurate and true; and so far as made from information, I believe to be accurate and true.

David B. Russell, Capt. 1st. Reg: 1st. Brig: Ill: Vol [s.]

[NS] Mustered out of Service by me, by order of Maj. Genl. Scott Comd. the N. W. Army.

Z. C. Palmer Capt. 6 U. S. Infy comg post

ADS, DNA. Columns 5 through 10 are omitted here. The fifth column gives the period of enrollment as 90 days; the sixth shows that each man was entitled to pay "due from enrolment"; the seventh lists company members present at the muster-out—absentees are indicated by the remarks. The eighth column gives the county as Gallatin, and the ninth shows that each man present at the muster-out drew eight traveling rations. The tenth column, headed "Amt. due Sutler," lists the indebtedness of some thirteen or fourteen men from Russell's company and several of those from Coffey's company. In general, the amounts varied from \$2.00 to \$10. Lewis Stiff, however, owed \$35.50; William Pankey, \$17; and Pleasant Spruel (or Spruil), \$22.37½. The figures have not been copied since several of them are covered by mending tape. The list would at best be incomplete.

Six of the original members of Russell's company were mustered out of U.S. service on Aug. 2 in Lt. James G. Corder's detachment. They were 2d Lt. Edward Vinson and Pvt. Joseph Burchum, Isham Dunn, Allen Hill, David Hampton, and William Wise.

A transcript of the property roll of this company is in IH; Eddy MSS. It is headed, "Muster Roll of Capt Bailey Russell's Com-

pany of Mounted Volunteer Gunmen . . . with an account of Horses Equipments & and the value thereof who were mustered into service on the 26th day of May 1832 at Equality & who compose a part of the requisition on the 4th Regt Illinois Militia." William J. Gatewood, quartermaster of that regiment, signed the roll, certifying that the property appraisal had been made on May 27 and 28.

This property roll includes the six men mustered out Aug. 2, with the following variations in name spelling: Edmund Vinson, Joseph Burcham, Isam Dunn, and Wm. H. Wise. Squire Dunn, No. 45 above, is not on the property roll. Josiah Blackman, No. 12 above, is listed as orderly sergeant on the property roll, but no other noncommissioned officers are given. Other names spelled differently: 3, George P. Keith; 4, Claiborn Henderson; 7, Jordon Cook; 11, Jessie Hall; 16, Wm. Howard Gaskins; 18, Ausley Harris; 19, Levi Choat; 22, Wm. G. Hutchinson; 26, Thomas Gully; 36, Jacob Hall (instead of Jacob Holms, as given above); 37, Harvey Rude; 38, Ashby Rude; 39, William Hyde; and 40, John J. Johnson.

<sup>1</sup> Names and remarks in brackets have been supplied from Elliott, 4-5.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HARRISON WILSON

Muster rowl of Capt. Harrison Willson Company of Illinois mounted volunteers Commanded by Lieutenant John Willis Called into the service of the united states by the Govner of the state of Illinois by his order of the 15th may 1832 from the date of its Enrolment to the 12th. day of August 1832 when mustred out of servic

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment date of	Remarks
1	Harrison Willson	Capt	16 June 1832	Detached from Company in the latter part of July see his dep and on duty with main army
2	John Logston	1st Lieut	"	Absent on Surgeon Certificate June 20th. 1832.
3	John Willis	2 do	"	A Sword lost with the bagage wagon or Stolen
4	Charles Hood	1 Surjent	"	Absent on furlow 5th Aug 1832
5	Robert Sidle	2 do	"	Absent on furlow 9th Augs 1832
6	Solaman Brown	3 do	"	lost 1 Blanket \$1 00
7	Mastin Alexander	4 do	"	lost a Saddle Valued to \$14
8	Horatio Coffee	1 Corporal.	"	Absent on furlow 9th Aug 1832
9	Isaa Crabtree	2 do	"	lost 1 Bridle 1 quilt \$4 00
10	William Keaton	3 do	"	lost 1 Mare Saddle and blankets
11	Richard Talton	4 do	"	Saddle bags
12	John T Clack	Privt.	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Enrolment date of	Remarks
13	William Ellis	"	"	Absent on furlow
14	William Cox	"	"	
15	Jacob Willis	"	"	
16	James M Davis	"	"	
17	Francis Davis	"	"	
18	Joseph Logston	"	"	Absent on furlow 9th Aug 1832
19	Bartin Scrogins	"	"	
20	Andrew Wadle	"	"	
21	Robert Kirkindol	"	"	lost 2 Blankets
22	Richard A S Barger	"	"	
23	Fawntainee w Jones	"	"	
24	Rheubin Alexander	"	"	lost 1 Blanket
25	Richard Hogin	"	"	
26	Page Jacobs	"	"	Absent on furlow 9th Aug 1832
27	Hirun Burnet	"	"	Absent on furlow 9th Aug 1832
28	James Baker	"	"	do do 9th Aug 1832
29	Washington Taylor	"	"	
30	Henry Holey	"	"	do do 9th Aug 1832
31	Even Huston	"	"	lost a hores on a faurce march do [absent] and with the Main Army duty
32	William Coop	"	"	detailed from the Company and on duty with army
33	William Giberson	"	"	do [absent] on furlow
34	Orvel Pool	"	"	do do
35	James C peeples	"	"	
36	John. Caldwell	"	"	detailed from the company and on duty with the Armey

[Here follow two certificates, those of the company commanding officer and the mustering officer. Both certificates are largely covered by mending tape. The company was commanded at the time of the muster-out by 2d Lt. John Willis. Only the first name and the "W" of his signature are legible. Capt. Z. C. Palmer of the 6th U. S. Infantry mustered the company out of service under the orders of Maj. Gen. Winfield Scott. Palmer's signature and the last few words of his certificate giving this information are legible.]

[NS] I Certify upon honor that Wm. M. Wallace, Jno. McClernand and Marshall Rawlands Volunteerd as privates in Capt. Wilsons Company Ill Militia & belonged to said Company when it was organized at Ft. Wilburn, they afterward were appointed in the Staff and Commissioned by the Govr.—Viz[:] Wallace as Brigade Pay Master McClernand and Rawlins as asst. Brigade Qr Masters, they served during the Campaign & were Mustrd out at F Dixon 14th of Augt 1832, they are at least entitled to privates pay.

Equality [May 4]th.<sup>1</sup> 1833.

A. Posey late Brig Ge[n.]

[On a separate sheet attached to the roll is the following NS:]

State of Illinois }  
 Gallatin County } Sct.

This 6th day of May 1833, Captain Harrison Wilson personally appeared before the undersigned an acting justice of the peace in and for said County, and made oath that Mr. Alexander. H. Hall, was enrolled in his (Wilson's) Company as a volunteer, in Gallatin County—That at Fort Wilburn he was mustered into the service of the United States, in the war against the Sac Indians, on 16th. June 1832—in Said Company—That he said Hall was on the day after transferred to Genl. Posey's staff, as Volunteer aid; and in a few days thereafter furloughed to return home, as he is informed.

H Wilson Capt

Subscribed & sworn to before me this 6th. day of May 1833.

James Caldwell J P

DS, DNA. The body of the roll is in two different hands, neither one that of the captain, Harrison Wilson, nor the 2d lieutenant, John Willis. Endorsed: "Vou 36 Phillips 52 Box 619 17,965."

Columns 5 through 10 are omitted here. Column 5 gives the period of enrollment as 90 days; Column 6 states that pay was due each man from the time of enrollment; Column 7 lists the company members present at the muster-out—absentees are indicated by the remarks; Column 8 gives the county as Gallatin; Column 9 shows that six traveling rations were drawn by each man at the muster-out. Column 10, headed "Amt due sutler," gives the indebtedness of the following eighteen men: Nos. 1, Harrison Wilson, \$4.00; 3, John Willis, \$2.00; 4, Charles Hood, \$11.50; 7, Mastin Alexander, \$3.50; 9, Isaac Crabtree, \$4.38; 10, William Keaton, \$4.50; 12, John T. Clack, \$4.00; 15, Jacob Willis, \$13.25; 19, Barton Scroggins,

\$9.75; 20, Andrew Waddle, \$5.75; 24, Rheubin Alexander, \$3.50; 25, Richard Hogan, \$2.00; 26, Page Jacobs, \$5.50; 28, James Baker, \$3.50; 29, Washington Taylor, \$5.00; 30, Henry Holey, \$9.00; 34, Orval (Orvel on roll) Pool, \$6.00; and 35, James C. Peebles, \$2.00.

The following names are spelled differently in the seventh, or "Names Present," column: Nos. 4, Carles Hood; 10, William Keyton; 11, Richard Tarlton; 19, Barton Scroggins; 20, Andrew Waddle; 21, Robert Kikendol; 23, Fountain W. Jones; 24, Rheuben Alexander; 25, Richard Hogan; and 29, Washington Tailor. Two other names entered in this column apparently by mistake and later marked out are also spelled differently. They are Nos. 5, Robert Siddle, and 18, Joseph Logsdon.

<sup>1</sup> The month, illegible here, has been supplied from Elliott, 6.

---

*Second Regiment, First Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Regimental Roll of Field and Staff Officers of Second Regiment, First Brig[ad]e Illinois Mounted Volunteers, called into the se[r]vice of the United States by the Governor of said state of Illinois by his order of 15th of May 1832, from its Enro[ll]ment to the 12th of August 1832, the time of mustering out of Service.

No	Names	Rank	County	Remarks
1	John Ewing	Col 2. Reg	Franklin	Horse lost in the Service of \$75 Value. 4 Horses & 2 Servants in Service
2	Andrew J Storm	Lt Col 2d R	Pope	3 Horses in Service and two Servants
[3]	Johns ?ton Wren	Maj 2 R	Franklin	Discharged heretofore in due form
4	John T. Davis	Adj't	do	Left at Funk's fort Sick 10th Aug. 1832
5	Moses Jourdon	Sergt Major	Do	Absent on furlough
6	Byrd T. Ryburn	Q. Master	Do	Resigned 1st July 1832 and returned to his Compy. Cap Holeman [Armstead Hoalman]
7	James F. Johnston	Q Master	Pope	Appointed 1st July 1832 in place of B. T. Ryburn who resigned Horse lost in Service
8	Moses Neal	Qr. M. Sergt.	Franklin	Absent on furlough 2d July 1832
9	Josiah Denning	Pay Master	Franklin	Sent home on Duty having the care of Wounded men

N.B. One half bushel of Corn to Each Officer is all that was drawn as forage during the campaign. And one ration pr man in kind drawn pr day

*Regimental Roll of Detached part of Staff of First Reg 1st Brig Ill Vol.*

No

1	Tarlton Dunn	Surgn 1s. Reg	Gallatin	Two horses and One Servant in Service
2	James Dunn	Q. M. Serg	Do	

N.B. One half bushel Corn to Each Officer is all that was drawn as forage during the Campaign—And one ration pr man in kind drawn pr day

I Certify on honor that this Regimental Roll of Field and Staff Officers under my command and of those attached for the present from the first Regiment Exhibits the true state of said command and that the remarks set oppsite the name of Each Officer and the remarks made upon the face of the roll as of my own information are accurate and just. And those made from the information of others I believe to be true

John Ewing Col 2d Regt. 1s Brig. Ill. Vol

[NS]

Dixons Ferry Aug. 12, 1832

Mustered out of Service by me by order of Major Genl. Scott Commanding the N. W. Army

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy comg post

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Phillips 17965."  
 (2) "Phillips 13 March '34." (3) "#8."

Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10 are omitted from this transcript. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the staff members were all enrolled June 16 for 90 days and were entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 7 lists the staff members present Aug. 12. They were Ewing, Storm, and Johnston of the 2d Regiment and both Dunns of the 1st Regiment staff. Column 9 shows that Ewing, Storm, and Johnston drew seven traveling rations each and Tarrington and James Dunn, six each. The tenth column, headed "Amt due Sutler," is blank.

IHI has an incomplete mustering-in roll of the 2d Regiment staff made out by Joshua T. Bradley and signed by E. C. Berry, adjutant and inspector general, at the foot of the Lower Rapids of the Illinois River

on June 17. This roll gives the date of commission as June 17, the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn, and the period of enrollment as 90 days.

The June 17 roll includes three staff members not given above: Surgeon Robert T. Towns, Surgeon's Mate L. R. Harrison, and Q. M. James Norris. Omitted are Storm, Wren, and Norris's successors, Ryburn and Johnston. The IHI roll spells the name of the sergeant major "Jordon" and fails to give the first name of Paymaster Denning.

The regiment commanded by Colonel Ewing was composed of the companies of George P. Bowyer, Jonathan Diarman, Charles Dunn, Armstead Hoalman, and Obadiah West. At one time it also included Capt. William J. Stephenson's company, which was transferred to the 1st Brigade Spy Battalion when that unit was organized.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN GEORGE P. BOWYER

Muster Roll of Capt. George P. Bowyer's Company of Mounted Volunteers of the State of Illinois, Called into the service of the United States, by the Governor of the state by his order of the 15th, day of May 1832, from the date of its enrolment to the 7th, day of August 1832 the time of mustering out of service.

No.	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	Remarks
1	George P. Bowyer	Capt.	\$ 9.50	One horse in service during the whole term, and a second in service from the 1st. July to the end of term of service
2	Jacob Philips	1st. Lieut.	9.00	
3	Thomas P. Moore	2nd. "	18.00	Clothing coffee & saddle-Blanket—value \$9.50—left at Fort at Buffaloe-grove, by order of Genl Posey & lost
4	Thomas Adams	1st. Sergeant	14.37½	Absent on furlough. Blanket & Bucket left at Buffaloe-grove, by order of Genl Posey & lost value \$1.50
5	Jacob Clark	2nd. "	19.00	[Absent on furlough] <sup>1</sup>
6	Edward Franklin	4th "		Left at Fort Hamilton sick
7	William Fleming	1st. Corporal	7.50	Bridle & Tomahaw lost—swimming Pec-a-ton-o-ke—value \$1.50
8	William Akins	2nd. "	4.00	Coffee-pot left at Buffaloe-grove, by order of Genl. Posey & lost—value 62½ cts

No.	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	Remarks
9	Augustus Adams	4th "	17.50	Absent on furlough
10	William Whittington	Bugleman		Do.
11	Benjamin Whittington	Private	5.00	Tin-Bucket left at Buffaloe-grove, by order of Genl. Posey & lost—value 37½
12	Nathaniel Morgan	"		
13	Thomas Bevers	"	11.00	
14	Benjamin Williams	"	7.75	Clothing left at Buffaloe-grove, by order of Genl. Posey, & lost—value \$4.00
15	James Bowling	"	5.25	
16	Absalom Estes	"		
17	John P. Due	"	22.50	Absent on furlough
18	William Clampet	"	6.00 [?]	
19	John Scribner	"		Frying-pan & tin-Bucket lost in swiming Pec-a-ton-o-ke—value \$1.00
20	Benjamin Bowling	"	15.00	Coffee & saddle-Blanket left at Buffaloe-grove, by order of Genl Posey & lost—valued at \$4.50
21	William Ward	"	2.00	Blanket left at Buffaloe-grove, by order of Genl Posey, & lost—valued at \$2.50
22	Evan Cleavland	"		Saddle-Blanket, unavoidably lost, swiming Pec-a-ton-o-ke value \$2.50
23	Abraham Redburn	"	14.50	
24	Henry Bowyer	"	17.50	Bridle value \$2.00 unavoidably lost in swiming the Pic-a-tol-i-ca
25	Garret Robertson	"		Absent on furlough
26	Moses Jourdan	Sergt. Major	7.50	Promoted to office of Sergt. Major, and Absent on furlough.
27	Thomas Hail	Private		Cloak & sack left at Buffaloe-grove—by order of Genl Posey, & lost value \$7.00
28	James Plasters	"	10.00	Absent on furlough.
29	Jacob Bailey	"	28.62	Sent to Fort Hamilton on duty (to take care of the sick)
30	James Farris	"		Sent to Fort Hamilton sick.
31	John Clark	"	7.50	
32	James Summers	"	4.00	
33	Noah Summers	"		
34	Benjamin Adams	"		
35	James Schoolcraft	"	5.25	Sent to Fort Hamilton on duty (to attend to the sick)
36	John Dement	"		Promoted to Major of spy battalion 1st. Brig.—Absent on furlough.
37	Joseph Western	"		By consent transferred to Capt. Dierman's company of Pope County.
38	Vachel Dillingham	"	10.00	Absent on furlough.
39	James Whittington	"		Do.
40	John Berry	"	26.50	Do.
41	Joseph Gifford	"	22.00	
42	James Browning	"	[ ? ]	Transferred by consent to Capt. West's company & there mustered out [of] service
43	Jesse Cleveland	"	7.50	

No.	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	Remarks
44	Reuben Clark	"		
45	Elijah Jourden	"	10.00	
46	James Jourden	"	7.50	Absent on furlough
47	Aaron Neal	"		Transferred from Capt Wm J Stephen- son's Co to mine, by consent, was re- turned, & on furlough after my muster Roll
48	A. W. Richardson	"		
49	John Slater	"		

I certify on honour that this muster-Roll exhibits the true state of the Detachment under my command & that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer & Private are accurate & Just

Geo. P. Bowyer      Capt. 2d Reg. 1st Brig Ill Vols.  
[NS]

Dixons Ferry August 7, 1832.

Mustered out of service, by me, by order of Maj.-Genl. Scott Comd N.W. Army.

Z C Palmer      Capt 6 U.S. Infy Comg post  
[NS]

State of Illinois }  
Franklin County } Sct

I, George P. Bowyer do sole[mnly swear] that Jno. Slater and Alexander W. Richardson<sup>2</sup> [were reg]ularly enrolled in the service of the United States, in my Company at Fort Wilburn on 16th. June 1832, and that they served the full period of time for which they were enrolled, and were regularly discharged at Fort Dixon, by Capt. Palmer, on a detached roll—And that they are justly entitled to full pay and allowances for said services—(And as I am informed said detached roll was lost or mislaid)

Geo. P. Bowyer      Capt.

Subscribed & Sworn to this 9th. May 1833.

John. T. Davis.      J. P.

DS. DNA. Columns 4 through 9 of the original roll are omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns give the date of enrollment as June 16, 1832, and the period of enrollment as 90 days. The sixth column states that pay was due each man from the time of enrollment. Company members present at the muster-out are listed in the seventh column; absentees are indicated in the remarks. The eighth column gives the county as Franklin for all but No. 27, John Dement, whose county was Fayette. The ninth column shows that men who were present at the muster-out drew five rations.

In addition to the forty-nine men on the roll above, the company originally had eight other members who were separately dis-

charged on Aug. 2. The following six men were mustered out in Lt. James G. Corder's detachment: Sgt. Elijah Estes, Corp. John Suleven (or Suliven), and Pvts. Walter S. Aikins [Akin], John Estes, Owen Hutson, and Aikin McClain. Two other members of this company were mustered out in Lt. Green Depriest's detachment. They were "Archibald" M. Daniel and Royal Daniel.

<sup>1</sup> This remark is represented on the original roll by "Do."

<sup>2</sup> The names of these two men, Nos. 48 and 49 above, are in a different handwriting and were probably added at the time the company was paid.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JONATHAN DIARMAN

Muster Roll of Capt Jonathan Diermans Company of Mounted Volenteers of Illinois  
 Called into the Service of the United States by the Governor of the State of Illinois  
 by his Order of 15th May 1832 from the date of its enrolment to the 12th day of  
 August 1832, the time of mustering out of Service

<i>No</i>	<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Amt due Sutler</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1	Jonathan Dierman	Capt		Two horse and one Se[r]vent in Service one ration per day in kind & half bushel corn only for forage during the Cam- paign
2	Simon S Bargar	1st Lieut	26.50	Same remark as above as to rations & forage
3	Jacob Benyard	2nd	15.00	Sorrel horse lost in Service (being taken by the army as was supposed)
4	John B. Witt	1 Sergt	5.50	Absent on furlough
5	Thomas M Ellis	2nd. "		
6	Green B Veatch	3rd "		
7	Alfred M Hazel	4th "		
8	John Lewis	1st Corp'l.		
9	Thomas Matthews	3rd. "	7.50	
10	John Williams	Private		Left at fort Funk sick
11	James Williams	"	4.00	Do Do Do
12th	Jesse Banty	"	20.75	
13	Colman Davis	"	2.00	
14	James Baily	"	7.50	
15	Joseph L Lewis	"		Absent on furlough
16	James Crawford	"	1.00	
17	Jacob Slankard	"	7.50	
18	Robert R. Raney	"		Absent on furlough. Horse lost in Service
19	William [Carlyle] <sup>1</sup>	"	4.00	[Ordered to Fort Hamilton on duty; horse lost, shot]
20	James Perrin	"	2.00	
21	Josiah Williams	"	15.00	Left at Funks to attend the sick
22	Alfred Jones	"	35.50	Absent on furlough
23	John Lauderdale	"	7.50	
24	Isom Williams	"	13.50	
25	Anderson King	"	32.75	
26	Andrew Anderson	"		Left sick at Fort Wilburn
27	Judethan C Demick	"	13.50	
28	Samuel Cowser	"	5.50	Ordered to fort Hamilton on duty. Horse lost in the service being shot by Centinel
29	William Dorset	"	34.75	
30	James Holland	"	35.00	
31	John King	"	19.37½	Left at Funks fort to attend Sick
32	Isaac F Watkins	"	15.00	DESERTED 20th, July 1832
33	Ezkial Hobbs	"	35.25	Left Sick at Fort Hamilton
34	Abraham Noaks	"	4.00	Absent on furlough
35	David Bowman	"	9.75	Left on duty at fort Wilburne—towit, attend the Sick
36	William Harlice	"		Left at Funks fort Sick
37	Squire Wallace	"	7.00	

No	Names	Rank	Amt due Sutler	Remarks
38	Isaac L Martin	"	11.00	
39	Christopher Hobbs	"	17.00	Absent on furlough granted on Surgons Certificate
40	Marshell Allen	"	17.00	Horse lost in service
41	Joseph West	"		Detached by Consent from Capt Wests Compy & attached to Capt Dermans

I Certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true statement of the Company under my command and that the remarks on the face of the Roll & those set oppsite the name of each Officer and private are accurate and just

Jonathan Diarman Capt. 2nd. Regt 1st Brig Ill. Vol.

[NS]

Dixons Ferry Aug: 12, 1832

Mustered out of service by me by Order of Major General Scott Commanding the N. W. Army

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy. comg: post.

[NS] We have examined the accounts of Ezekiel Hobbs of Capt. Durmonds company and find him endebted to the Sutler Wm. P. Tillton Sutler \$39.25 Cents

A J Storm Lt. Col 2nd Regt.  
Chas. Dunn Capt. 2nd. Regt.  
Jonathan Diarman Cpt.

DS, DNA. In the margin of the roll is the following statement: "NB—The Officers drew one ration pr. day in kind. The officers and privates each drew half bushel corn only for forage during campaign."

Columns 4 through 9 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 give the date of enrollment as June 16 and the period of enrollment as 90 days. Column 6 states that pay was due each man from the time of enrollment. Column 7 lists those men present at

the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the remarks. Column 8 gives the county as Pope, and Column 9 states that all men present at the muster-out drew seven days' traveling rations.

Twelve men who were originally members of this company were mustered out on Aug. 2 in Lt. James G. Corder's detachment.

<sup>1</sup> Name and remark illegible on roll; supplied from Elliott, 14.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CHARLES DUNN

Muster Roll of Captain Charles Dunns Company of Mounted volunteers of Illinois,<sup>r</sup> Called into the service of the United States by the Governor of Illinois, by his Orde of May 15th. 1832, from the date of its enrolment to 13th. day of August 1832, the time of mustering out of service

No.	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	Remarks
1	Chas. Dunn	Capt.	\$26.80	Two horses in service.
2	Joseph Neal	1st Liut	7.00	Left at fort Hamilton sick
3	John Raum	2d Liut.		Promoted to Brigade Major on 16th June 1832 1st Brig

No.	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	Remarks
4	James H McColugh	2d Liut.	2.50	Elected & Commissioned in place John Raum Promoted 16th June 1832 1 frying pan lost
5	Jesse R Pratt	1st Sergt.	29.00	Absent on Furlough dated 31st day of July 1832
6	Andrew H. Drennon	1st Sergt	6.50	Appointed 1st Sergt in Place of Pratt 31. day of July 1832 Horse lost strayed or stolen
7	James F Johnston	1st. Corp	21.00	Promoted to Reg. Q. Master 1st July 1832 & mustered out of service as such
8	John Hamilton	2d Corp.	22.94	U S Halter lost
9	Jason B. Smith	3d. Corp.	7.50	Absent on Furlough
10	John Whitesides	Private	2.50	Do dated 31st July 1832
11	William M. Paistly	" "		
12	John M Dobbins	" "		Left sick at Fort Hamilton
13	Joshua S Hanely	" "	19.25	U. S. Halter lost
14	James Arnold	" "	23.75	U. S. Camp Axe lost
15	William Anderson	" "	19.40	
16	Richard Hughes	" "		
17	Daniel Pearce	" "	49.25	Deserted 20. July 1832
18	Wilie R. Palmore	" "	12.00	
19	Joseph Wiley	" "		Left sick at Fort Hamilton
20	Joseph Harper	" "	28.50	U S Halter lost
21	Calvin H Palmore	" "	34.00	U S Hatchet lost
22	Harrison Slankard	" "	14.00	Horse lost. (strayed or stolen)
23	Hiram G. Smith	" "	20.25	Absent on furlough
24	Thomas Hall	" "	11.50	U. S. tin Bucket & Camp axe lost
25	Geo. W. Cowser	" "	13.50	Absent on furlough
26	David Bruce	" "	10.50	
27	John McCool	" "	7.50	
28	Nathan Pettello	" "	16.00	Absent on furlough
29	James Rose	" "	19.50	
30	Thomas Bruce	" "	16.00	
31	John Merow	" "	7.50	
32	Wm. A Barr	" "	7.25	
33	Jacob Kennedy	" "	36.25	U S Halter lost
34	Mathew Y. Pratt	" "	19.75	
35	John Paisley	" "	2.00	U. S. Camp Axe Halter & Bayonet & scabbard lost
36	John P. Hodge	" "	16.00	

I Certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of the Company under my Command, and the remarks on the face theirof, and those set oppisite the names of each Officer and private are accurate and just.

Chas. Dunn Capt. 2d. Regt. 1st. Brig Ill. Vol.

[NS]

Dixons Ferry Aug: 13, 1832

Mustered out of service by me by order of Major Genl Scott Comd the N. W. Army

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy comg post

[NS] We have examined the accounts of Daniel Pearce of Capt Dunn's company with the Sutler, & find him indebted the Sum of Fifty Seven Dollars Sixty two & half cents.

A J Storm Lt Col 2nd  
Chas. Dunn Capt. 2d. Regt.  
Jonathan Diarman Capt

DS, DNA. In the margin on the face of the roll is the following statement: "N.B. The Officers and privates on this Roll furnished at their own expence six days Rations and six days forage when ordered to march to enter into the United States Service. The Officers drew only one Ration pr. day in kind, and the Officers and Privates drew one half Bushel Corn each as forage only, during the whole Campaign."

Columns 4 through 9, omitted here, supply the information that this company was from

Pope County, that it was enrolled June 16, 1832, for 90 days, and that pay was due all but one man from the time of enrollment. The exception was No. 17, Daniel Pearce, the deserter. At the muster-out each man present drew six traveling rations. The seventh column lists those men who were present; absentees can be determined from the remarks.

Thirteen members of this company, not listed on the above roll, were mustered out Aug. 2 in Lt. James G. Corder's detachment.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ARMSTEAD HOALMAN

Muster Roll of Captain Holman company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the U states by the Governor of the state by his order of the 15th Day of May 1832 from the Date [of its] Enrolment to the 2nd Day of August 1832 when Mustered out of service

No.	Names	Rank	[Remarks]
1	Armstead Holman	capt	
2	James Duncan	1 Leut.	
3	Squire Howell	2 Leut	
4	Thos. E. Lowden	1 musitean	
5	O. H. Wiley	1 Serg	
6	Joel Norris	2 Do	
7	Abraham Duncan	3 Do	one Blanket lost in service
8	Wintfrey, L. Crain	4 Do	
9	Manuel Hunter	1 Corp	
10	John Spiller	2 Do	one horse Lost in service
11	Willis Tiner	3 Do	
12	James Norris	4 Do	
13	James, S. Russell	Privates	
14	Wm. H Duncan	"	
15	Noah Crain	"	
16	Wm. R. Yancy	"	
17	Isaac Gulley	"	One U. S. Scabbard belt lost
18	John, B. Spiller	"	
19	Wm. H Tarpley	"	
20	Wm. Rowland	"	
21	Thos. Hail <sup>1</sup>	"	
22	John Phenix	"	one horse lost in service—one U. S. Scabbard belt lost.
23	Spencer Crain	"	
24	Wm. B Crain	"	
25	James Tippy	"	

No.	Names	Rank	[Remarks]
26	Thos. Fisher	"	
27	Solomon Fisher	"	
28	Lewis Durock	"	
29	Daniel stroud	"	
30	Levi stroud	"	
31	Larry Boid	"	
32	Hiram Yancy	"	
33	George W. Hunter	"	
34	Martin B spiller	"	
35	Archabald McAlley	"	
36	Tippo .S. Williams	"	
37	Morgan Nelson	"	
38	Phillip J Russell	"	
39	Isham Tiner <sup>2</sup>	"	
40	Reuben Herring <sup>3</sup>	"	one belt and Tommyhawk lost in service
41	Manuel R Crain	"	
42	John Stack <sup>4</sup>	"	one horse lost in service
43	John Lastley	"	
44	Champ .T. Crain	"	
[4]5	Thos. Hancock	"	
[4]6	Wm Hindman	"	
[4]7	Wm. Rawls	"	
[4]8	Harris Rawls	"	
[4]9	Thomas James	"	
[5]0	Alfred Chittney	"	
51	Joshua Tiner	"	
52	Thomas Daniel	"	
53	James .M. Nelson	"	Furloughed in consequence of Inability for service 20 June 1832 from Fort Wilburn
[54]	Bird .T. Ryburn	"	
55	Westley Huffman	"	
56	Isaac Lewis	"	
57	David Williams	"	
58	Ezekiel Moake	"	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of the company under my command and that [the] remarks set opposite the name of each officer and Sol[dier] are accurate and just.

Dixons Ferry August 2nd. 1832 A Hoalman Cap 2 Reg 1 Brig: Ill. Voll.

[Here follows the certificate of the mustering officer, probably Capt. Z. C. Palmer. Most of the certificate is covered by mending tape.]

DS, DNA. Columns 4 through 9 are omitted here. The company was enrolled on June 15, 1832, for 90 days; pay was due each man from the time of enrollment. All company members except James M. Nelson were present at the muster-out. The seventh column of the original roll, which lists those present, has two names spelled differently: Nos. 35 and 42, given as Archibald McAnelly and John Stackis. The eighth column states that those present drew eight traveling rations. The ninth column gives the indebtedness of the

men to the sutler. All but twelve men owed debts, amounting for the most part to sums under \$10, although the captain owed \$22 and the 1st lieutenant, \$51.75. The roll is very poorly made out so that the names of the men and figures in the ninth column do not line up. The remarks are also difficult to ascribe to the proper person except in a few instances where guidelines were used.

The roll does not give the county. The name index to records in I-A contains entries for

approximately half of the company members, all of whom were found to be from Franklin County.

<sup>1</sup> The remark following the name of John Phenix is entered after Hail's name on the roster in Elliott, 15.

<sup>2</sup> According to Elliott, 15, Tiner, not Reuben Herring, lost a belt and tomahawk.

<sup>3</sup> The roster in Elliott, 15, shows that Herring, not John Stack, lost a horse.

<sup>4</sup> No remark follows his name on the roster in Elliott, 15.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN OBADIAH WEST

Muster Roll of Capt. Obediah West's company of mounted volunteers called into the service of the United Sta[te]s, by the Governor of Illinois, by his order of the 15th. May 1832, from the date of its enrolment to the 6th. day of August 1832, when mustered out of service—(company now under command of 1st. Li[eu]t. Robt. West comdt.)

No.	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	[Remarks]
1	Obediah West	Capt.	\$53.12	Absent on furlough
2	Robert West	1st Lieut.	34.50	
3	Hugh Parks	2nd. "	7.50	Absent on furlough
4	Willie Scott	1st. Sergeant	33.00	Horse lost in service (being rode down on forced marches and left) This horse was swopped for, and is not the one valued to Scott)
5	William Henry	4th. "	7.50	Absent on furlough
6	Moses Odum	3d. Corporal	8.75	
7	Edward Franklin	Private	7.50	
8	Robert Worthen	"	29.50	
9	Albert Provence	"	18.62½	
10	Jabez Hooker	"	24.50	Absent on furlough
11	Augustus Henry	"	13.25	Do.
12	Isaac Groves	"	9.50	
13	James Browning	"	2.50	
14	Junior Meredith	"	6.00	
15	Thomas Pulley	"	2.50	Absent on furlough
16	John Ward	"		Do.
17	Pleasant Bradley	"	7.50	Do.
[18]	Washn. Beasley] <sup>1</sup>	"		Do.
19	Jiles Joiner	"	7.50	Do.—(Horse lost in service) the horses of the army being affrighted from camp by enemy or otherwise & many lost— Theirs among others
20	Dickson Ward	"		Do. [absent on furlough]
21	Richard Price	"	7.50	Do.
22	David H. Springs	"		
23	William Rich	"		
24	Samuel Parks	"	7.50	
25	William Murphrey	"		
26	Robert Watson	"	12.00	
27	William Rau	"	11.50	

No.	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	[Remarks]
28	Seth Roper	"	8.25	
29	George Zacharias	"	7.50	
30	Henry Layman	"	18.12	
31	Andrew Parks	"	23.75	Tent cloth private property (value \$3.00) left at Fort at Buffalo grove by order Genl. Posey & there lost or destroyed
32	Isaac Youngblood	"	15.00	

Additional names on pay-roll <sup>2</sup>

I certify on honor, that this Muster roll exhibits the true state of the detachment under my command, and that the remarks set opposite the names of each Officer and private are accurate and just

Robert West 1st. Lt. Comdt. 2nd. Regt. 1st. Brig: Ill: Vol:  
[NS]

Date—August 6, 1832

Station—Dixons Ferry

Mustered out of Service by me, by Order of Maj. Genl. Scott Comd. N. W. Army  
Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy comg post

[NS]

State of Illinois }  
Franklin County } set

We John Ewing Colo. of the 2d. Regt. and Obadiah West Capt. in said Regt. do solemnly swear, that John Cunningham was enrolled in Capt. West's company, at Fort Wilburn on 16th. June 1832, in the service of the united States, & served up to 12th. August faithfully, but on account of being absent on detached service was not mustered out of service with his proper company. We further state on Oath, that it is our Opinion that said John is fully entitled to pay and all allowances, for said services.

John Ewing—Colo.  
Obadiah West Capt.

Subscribed & Sworn to before me this 9th. May 1833.

John. T. Davis. J. P.

DS, DNA. Columns 4 through 9 are omitted here. They show that the company was enrolled June 16 for 90 days; pay was due each man from the time of enrollment. Richard Price, No. 21 above, was from Pike County; all other company members were from Franklin County. Seven traveling rations were issued to those present at the muster-out, with the exception of Andrew Parks, who drew only two rations. Those present are listed in the seventh column; absentees are indicated by the remarks.

Fifteen men from this company were mustered out on Aug. 2 in Lt. James G. Cornder's detachment; see the detachment roll in the last chapter of the 3d Army section.

<sup>1</sup> Name supplied from receipt roll.

<sup>2</sup> IH has a photostat (from DNA) of the company receipt roll.

---

---

*Third Regiment, First Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & staff officers of the 3rd Regt 1st Brigade Ills. Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States by order of the govenor of Ills. bearing date the 15 May 1832 From their enrollment to the 14th day of August the date of their Discharge

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>from what county</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1 Samuel Leech	Colonel	Wayne	Absent by leave of Genrl. Atkinson from 4 Aug. one horse lost in consequence of the force march the morning before the battle on the Mississipi
2 Joseph Campbell	Lt. Do.	Do.	Absent on duty—one horse lost on return from 4 lakes.
3 Joseph Shelton	Major	Hamilton	
4 Jeffrey Robinson	Adjutant	Wayne	2 horses.
5 James Deavenport	paymaster	Hamilton	Absent by permission from genrl posey
6 David Chancee	Qr. master	Marion	Discharged July 2nd 1832 <sup>1</sup>
7 Wm. F Turney	surgeon	Wayne	Absent on Furlough
8 George Wilson	surgt. Mate	Do.	
9 Leaven Lane	Qr. M sergt.	Hamilton	Furloughed Augus 13th.
10 John Jones	sergt Major	Wayne	one horse lost

Note—the Field & staff officers in the above roll severally furnished themselvs with six days Ration from home each at their own expence from the time they left hom to ente in to the service of the united states they have drawn but one Ration in kind each per day Durin the whole campaign & one half bushel of corn each as forage for horses during sd term of time

Col Samuel Leech Bore his own expenses from the battle ground on the mississippi home & found his own rations from 4 August

I certify on honour that the above is a correct Roll of the field & staff officers of the 3 Regt 1st Brdg Ills mounted volunteers under command of Brdg. Genrl posey & the remarks made opposite the name of each individual & at the margin under this Roll are Just & true Done at Fort Dixon this 14th August 1832

Joseph Campbell Lieut Col 3 Regement first Bregade

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the within Muster Roll, and that I have this 14th day of August 1832 mustered out of the service of the United States the within mentioned Officers by order of Brigr Genl Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. Omitted here are Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10, which show that the staff was enrolled June 16 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The seventh column lists the only four men who were present at the muster-out, Campbell, Robinson, Wilson, and Jones. The ninth column states that these men drew one ration per day for eight days as traveling rations. The tenth column, "Amt due sutler," is blank.

IHI also has a mustering-in roll signed by "E. C. Berry, Adj't. & Inspector Genl." at the "Foot of the Lower Rapids of Illinois

River," June 17, 1832. This roll gives the date of commission as June 17 and the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn. The names of the lieutenant colonel and the major are not given. There are three variations from spellings above: David R. Chance, James Davenport, and George W. Wilson. The body of the roll is in Joshua T. Bradley's hand.

1 Chance may have left the staff on July 2, but he was not officially mustered out of service until Aug. 2, when he was discharged with Lt. Green Depriest's detachment.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ARDEN BIGGERSTAFF

Muster Roll of Captain Ardin Biggerstaff's company of Mounted Volunt[e]ers of Illinois called into the Service of the United States by the Governor of Illinois by his order of May 15th 1832; from the date of its enrolment to the 13th d[ay] of August 1832. The time of Mustering out of Service.

No	Names	Rank	County	Remarks.
1	Ardin Biggerstaff,	Capt	Hamilton	
2	Lewis Lane,	1st Lieut	"	
3	Wesley W. Willis,	2nd. Lieut	"	
4	Wesley W. Gholston,	1st. Sergt	"	On furlough dated
5	James M. Wilson,	2nd. "	"	Do Do Do.
6	James Allen Senr,	3rd "	"	One saddle lost unavoidably on a march from Wisconsin River to Fort Hamilton Value ten Dollars.
7	William Fuller,	4th "	"	
8	Joshua G. Weaver	1 Corpl	"	One tent cloth lost unavoidably on forced march from Buffalo Grove, to Kellogg's Grove. Say 15 yards at 31 $\frac{1}{4}$ cents pr. yard. Amt \$4.68 $\frac{3}{4}$ cents.
9	Benjamin Q. Allen	2nd "	"	
10	Grandville Gholston	3rd "	"	
11	Solomon Skelton	4th "	"	Appointed 4th Corpl. in room of Fred- erick Mayberry, who was discharged on 20th June 1832, and entitled to corpl. wages from that time
12	Elisha Everett	Fifer	"	
13	Adonajah G. Grimes <sup>t</sup>	Trumpeter	"	Major Hungate substituted in Donajah G. Grimes' room, on the 26th July 1832, and to receive the full wages in room of sd Adonajah G. Grimes.
14	Andrew S. Hynes,	Private	"	
15	Adam Crouch,	Do "	"	On furlough dated

No	Names	Rank	County	Remarks.
16	Archibald Trotter,	"	"	
17	Charles Sexton,	"	"	On furlough dated
18	Saml. Johnston <sup>2</sup>	"	"	Do Do
19	Elijah Everett	"	"	
20	John Allen	"	"	
21	Nicholas Trammel	"	"	
22	James H. Bryant,	"	"	
23	James F. Galliher	"	"	
24	Washington Wheeler	"	"	Lost of U. S. property unavoidably one Bayonet belt. Supposed Stolen
25	William Drew	"	"	On furlough dated
26	William Bryant	"	"	One tent cloth unavoidably lost making his escape from an Indian. Supposed to be hostile (on Rock river). This tent cloth was drawn at Fort Willburn as U. S. property. Also lost on route to Mud Lake, one Jackson Coat valued to \$5.00 the exact time, or the manner lossed, not able to ascertain. Though unavoidably.
27	James Allen Junr	"	"	
28	Elbridge G. Porter	"	"	On furlough dated
29	Ellison Cook,	"	"	
30	James Blake	"	"	On furlough dated
31	William Campbell	"	"	
32	John Gibson	"	"	
33	William Riley	"	"	
34	David K. Mayberry	"	"	On furlough dated
35	John Wheeler	"	"	Do Do
36	Daniel Morris	"	"	Lost U. S. property unavoidably on march one Bayonet, and one Bayonet Belt
37	Jesse Jourden	"	"	
38	Saml. Martin	"	"	On furlough Dated
39	Jesse Moore,	"	"	Do Do
40	F. A. Riley <sup>3</sup>	"	"	One Bridle lost unavoidably stolen. Value two Dollars. Also U. S. property unavoidably one Bayonet Belt
41	Thos. S Jenkins	"	"	
42	Joseph F. Thomason	"	"	
43	Nicholas Stull	"	"	
4[4]	N. J D. Steerman <sup>4</sup>	"	"	
4[5]	John Lowry	"	"	
46	W. M. Steerman	"	"	
47	J. M. Ritchy	"	"	
48	William Johnson <sup>5</sup>	"	"	On furlough Lost his horse being stolen or strayed from him at or near the Mis-sisipi river where he was pursuing the Hostile Indians He was ordered to dismount by the Commanding officer to fire on the Indians and has never since been able to get him on[?] making ness-sarry serch Value \$100. Do [on furlough]

No	Names	Rank	County	Remarks.
49	Frederick Mayberry	"	"	Discharged on 20th June 1832, as sick and unfit for duty.
50	Joseph Shelton	"	"	Promoted to Major June 16th. 18[32]. Lost one horse, by being broken down on March from Rock river to Fort Hambleton Valued at \$

I certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the sta[te] of the company under my command, and that the remarks set opposite the names of each officer and Soldier ar[e] to the best of my knowledge/ accurate and just.

Dixon's Ferry Arden Biggerstaff Capt. Com'g 2nd Comp. 2nd Batt.  
Aug: 13, 1832 3rd Regt. 1st. Brig. II[.] Mounted Volunteers

[NS] Mustered out of service by me by order of Majr Genl Scott, Com'g. the N. [W. Army.]

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy comg post

DS, DNA. Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 give the date of enrollment as June 16, 1832, and the period of enrollment as 90 days. Column 6 states that pay was due each man from the date of enrollment. Column 7 lists those men present at the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the remarks. Column 9 states that each man present at the muster-out drew traveling rations for ten days, and Column 10 lists the indebtedness of company members to the sutler. The following six men owed money: Arden Biggerstaff, \$10.75; Benjamin Q. Allen, \$2.25; Grandville Gholston, \$3.75; John Allen, \$7.70 (?); William Campbell, \$4.00; and John Gibson, \$2.00.

<sup>1</sup> Major Hungate is listed present in Grimes's place at the muster-out.

<sup>2</sup> This man, marked here as "on furlough," was mustered out of service on Aug. 2 with Lt. Green Depriest's detachment. His name is given on the detachment roll as Johnson.

<sup>3</sup> F. A. Riley is listed as present at the muster-out of this company, despite the fact that his name also appears on the mustering-out roll of Lt. Green Depriest's detachment, discharged Aug. 2. Although Riley was at Dixon on Aug. 2, he was sick and in the hospital. Apparently he remained there until his own company returned to Dixon for discharge.

<sup>4</sup> Initial supplied from "Names Present" column.

<sup>5</sup> Johnson was mustered out of service at Dixon on Aug. 2 with Depriest's detachment.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES N. CLARK

MUSTER ROLL of Captain James N. Clark Company, third Regiment, first Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkerson by the Governor's proclamation, dated fifteenth May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	James N Clark	Capt	Wayne County	horse Saddle & Bridle Stolen By Enemy at Prairie Du chain horse only Regained valua Lost \$22.50
1	David Ray	1st Lieut	Do Do	Horse lost In Service Being Rode down on force march to [?] Loss valy \$70

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
2	Jesse Lard [Laird]	2nd Lieut	Do	Do
1	Daniel Sumpter	1 Sergt	Do	Do
				Absent on furlow 10 August—Saddle lost In Battle Mississippi \$10
2	William A Howard	2nd	Do	Do
3	Isaac Street	4rd	Do	Do
1	Joseph Walker	1st Corporal	Do	Do
2	John Mc whurter	2nd	Do	Do
3	Lewis Watkins	3rd	Do	Do
4	Nathan E Roberts	4rd	Do	Do
1	Austin Harriss	private	Do	Do
2	Austin James B	"	Do	Do
3	Bain Robert	"	Do	Do
4	Bradshaw Greenup	" "	Do	Do
5	Bradshaw Arthur	" "	Do	Do
6	Bullard Asa	" "	Do	Do
7	Campbell Joseph M	" "	Do	Do
8	Clark James	" "	Do	Do
9	Clark William	" "	Do	Do
10	Dikerson Younger H	" "	Do	Do
11	Dolton George	" "	Do	Do
12	Dolton Andrew C	" "	Do	Do
13	Farleigh George	" "	Do	Do
14	Fitzgerrel John F	" "	Do	Do
15	Garrison Joseph L	" "	Do	Do
				Absent on furlough 9 August 1832
				Absent on furlough 9 August 1832
16	Garrison James	" "	Do	Do
				Horse lost in Service
17	Graham William	" "	Do	Do
18	Hargrave Jeremiah	" "	Do	Do
19	Harlin William	" "	Do	Do
20	Haws Alfred	" "	Do	Do
21	Haws Benjamin	" "	Do	Do
22	Henson John	" "	Do	Do
				Absent on furlough 9 August 1832
23	James Samuel	" "	Do	Do
24	Kenchelow Peter	" "	Do	Do
25	Martin David	" "	Do	Do
26	Martin Nathan	" "	Do	Do
27	Mayes Andrew	" "	Do	Do
28	Mayes James	" "	Do	Do
29	McCollum William	"	Do	Do
30	Morriss Joseph	"	Do	Do
31	Ray Chesley	" "	Do	Do
32	Ray, Asa	" "	Do	Do
33	Rister Jacob	" "	Do	Do
				Left Sick at fourt Wilbourn 19 June 1832
34	Sanders fenton	" "	Do	Do
35	Sessions Richard	" "	Do	Do
36	Smith David	" "	Do	Do
37	Trotter James	" "	Do	Do
38	Tyler Jahalen	" "	Do	Do
39	Walker George	" "	Do	Do
				Absent on furlough 9 August 1832

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
40	Walker Greenbury	" "	Do	Do
41	Warnick Jefferson	" "	Do	Do
42	Warnick James R	" "	Do	Do
43	Widdows John G	" "	Do	Do
44	White George L	"	Do	Absent on furlough 3 August 1832
				"Discharged" <sup>1</sup>
1	O Oley [Ooley] Henry	3rd. Sargent	Do	Do
				discharged at fourt Dixon 2 August 1832
1	Slocumb David D	privat	Do	Do
				discharged at fourt Wilbourn 19 June 1832
2	Alexander Daniel	privat	Do	Do
				discharged at fourt Dixon 2 August 1832
	3 discharged			

RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.<sup>2</sup>

James N Clark Elected Capt on the 12th of May 1832

David Ray Elected 1st Lutent on the 12 of May 1832

Jesse Liard Elected 1st Lutenet on the 12th of May 1832

Took up the line of March from Wayne Cout on the 1st June 1832  
Mustered in to the servic of the U. S on the 16th of June 1832I do Certify that the officers have drawn but one dayes rations and officers & privates  
drew 8 days Travling rations and one half Bushel of Corn ondley drawn to Each  
person during the Campgn this 15th of August 1832

James N Clark Clark Capt

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. James N  
Clarks Company Third Reg't First Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the  
United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names  
of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in  
every particular, the true state of the Company.

James N Clark Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and  
that I have this 15th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States,  
the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 1st. Brigade by order of Brig Genl.  
Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. &amp; Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The Recapitulation, which is in-  
complete, and Columns 4, 5, 6, and 8 are  
omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns  
state that the company was enrolled June  
16, 1832, for 90 days. The sixth column  
states that pay was due from the time of  
enrollment, and the eighth column lists those  
present at the muster-out—absentees are  
indicated by the remarks. Two names arespelled differently in the eighth column: Nos.  
29, William McCullum, and 34, Fenton  
Sanders.<sup>1</sup> Ooley and Alexander were mustered out in  
Lt. Green Depriest's detachment.<sup>2</sup> The "Record of Events" is in the hand-  
writing of the captain.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES HALL

Muster Roll of Captain James Halls Companey of mounted Volunteers of Illinois Cauld into the Service of the United States by the Govinor of Illinois by his order of may the 15th day 1832 from the date of its inrolement to the 13th day of August 1832 the time of mustering out of Ser[v]ice

No	Names	Rank	Names present	Remarks
1	James Hall	Capt	James Hall	one Iron gray Horse lost on a force march from the mud lake—to Fort hamilton valued at—\$100
2	John Burton	1 Lieut	Absent on furlow	
3	John Townsand	2 Lieut	Absent on furlow	
4	Milton Carpenter	1 Sergeant	Absent on furlow	
5	Robert Witt	2 Serg	Absent on furlow	one Rone mare Stolen by the Indians on the mud lake—valued at—\$100
6	John M Smith	3 Serg	Absent on furlow	
7	Alfred More	4 Serg	Alfred More	
8	John Heard	1 Corporal	Discharged	John Heard discharged on the day of By Capt Parmer 1832 <sup>1</sup>
9	Charles Heard	2 Corp	Charles Heard	
10	Keling T Maulding	3 Corp	absent on furlow	one Bay Horse Stolen by the Indians on White water valued at \$80—00 one Bridle \$1—00
11	Willis Atkinson	4 Corp	Willis Atkinson	
12	Clinton Hopkins	Bugleman	Clinton Hopkins	
13	Jonathan Redrick	Private	Johnathan Redrick	one Bay mare killd at Carlogues [Kellogg's ?] groves on force march valued at \$50—00 one Saddle one Bridle and one Blanket \$13—00
14	Snead White	Same	Snead White	
15	Elisha Bond	Same	Elisha Bond	
16	Wily Williams	Same	Wiley Williams	
17	Fredrick Meridith	Same	Absent on furlow	
18	Louis Lane	Same	Absent on furlow	
19	Hiram Towsand	Same	Absent on furlow	one Gray horse Horse lost on a force march from the west constant [Wisconsin River] to the Batt[leground on the M]ississippi 1 saddle & Bridle Valued all to—\$71—00
20	Thomas Coffee	Same	Absent on furlow	
21	Samuel Ward	Same	Samuel Warde	
22	Samuel Monday	Same	Samuel Munday	
23	John Rich	Same	John Rich	
24	Jeremiah Reynolds	Same	Jerremiah Reynolds	
25	Charles Phelps	Same	Charles Phelps	
26	Rhebin Oglesby	Same	abstant on furlow	1 Sorrel mare Stolen by the indians at the mud lake Valued to \$100 1 Saddle Bridle & Blanket Valued to—22

No	Names	Rank	Names present	Remarks
27	Moses Shearly	Same	Moses Shirley	one Bay mare Stolen on white water by the Indians one Saddle one Bridle and Blanket all valued \$94—00
28	Elijah Tramel	Same	abstant on furlow	one gray mare Stolen on mud lake by the Indians Saddle Bridle and Blanket all val[ued] \$77
29	Levin Lane	Same	premoted	Promoted on the 16th of June—1832 to Q. M. Sergt
30	Charles Hungate	Same	Charles Hungate	
31	Asahel McBroom	Same	abstant on furlow	
32	philip O dair	Same	phillip adiar	
33	Joseph Hall	Same	Joseph Hall	
34	Sanford Hutson	Same	abstant on furlow	
35	Charles krizel	Same	charles crizell	one gun lost on the Battle ground valued to \$[15.00] <sup>2</sup>
36	John krizel	Same	abstant on furlow	
37	John Burnet	Same	John Burnet	
38	James Schoolcraft	Same	James Schoolcraft	
39	Shearwood Brown	Same	Shearwood Brown	
40	Alexander Pauley	Same	Alexander Paulley	
41	Thomas Hall	Same	Thomas Hall	one Sorrel mare Broke down on force march valued \$40
42	John Fouch	Same	John Fou[ch]	one Bay hourse Lost in forte March from the fore Laks one Saddel and Bridel and Blanket all Vallued at —\$67
43	William Perry	Same	Wm. Perry	On furlough
44	Elijah Burress	Same		
45	Samuel Cannimore	Same	Samuel [?]	On furlough
46	William McLaughlin	Same		Discharged By Capt Palmer on [rest of remark illegible—MS torn] <sup>3</sup>
47	Jesse Johnston	Same		
48	Wilie Prigmore	Same	Wiley Prig[m]ore	Premoted on 16th day of June 1832
49	James Davenport	Same		
50	Martin Sims	Same	Martin [Sims]	
51	Thomas J Hanks	Same	Thomas [J. Hanks]	
52	William Morris	Same	Wm. Mo[rris]	
53	Martin Coons	Same	Martin Co[o]ns	One Bay horse Lost on a March from th[e] foure Laks to fort Hamilton and Coverleat all Vallued to—\$53
54	Ambrose Maulding	Same		on furlough one Bay Mare Stolen on White Watter Be [by] the Indians 1 Saddel 1 Bridel 2 (?) Blankets all Vallud to—\$71 <sup>4</sup>
55	Adam overturf <sup>5</sup>	Same		

[Here follows a statement, principally covered by mending tape, on the number of rations and the amount of forage drawn by company members.]

I certify on honor that this muster roll Exhibits true statement of the company under my command, and that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and Soldier are (to the best of my knowledge) [accu]rate and Just.

[James] Hall Capt      Capt Comg. 1st Com. 2nd Batt. 3rd Regt. 1st. Brigade  
Illinois Mounted Volunteers

[NS] [Muste]red out of Service by me, by order of Major Genl. Sco[tt comm]anding the N. W. Army

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy comg post

DS, DNA. The body of the roll is in several different handwritings, one of which predominates. The "Names present" column is in a second handwriting beginning with the entry of No. 21, Samuel Ward, and continuing through No. 40, Alexander Pauley. The remainder of the names in that column are in a third handwriting. Most of the remarks following the names of Nos. 42 through 54 are in a fourth hand, which is probably the captain's.

Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, and 10 are omitted here. They show that the company, which was from Hamilton County, was enrolled June 16, 1832, for three months and was due pay from the time of enrollment. Those men present at the muster-out drew traveling rations for ten days. The tenth column, headed "Amt. due Sutlers," lists the indebtedness of the following men:

4. Milton Carpenter, \$4.00.
5. Robert Witt, \$23.19.
8. John Heard, \$21.50.
9. Charles Heard, \$4.00.
12. Clinton Hopkins, \$5.00.
15. Elisha Bond, \$5.00.
16. Wiley Williams, \$4.50.
19. Hiram Towsand [Townsend ?], \$5.00.
22. Samuel Munday, \$2.75.
23. John Rich, \$4.00.
24. Jeremiah Reynolds, \$18.50.
26. Reuben Oglesby, \$33.75.

32. Philip Odair, \$5.00.
33. Joseph Hall, \$6.50.
41. Thomas Hall, \$6.00.
42. John Fouch, \$5.25.
43. William Perry, \$4.00.
45. Samuel Cannimore, \$4.92½.
46. William McLaughlin, \$5.00.
47. Jesse Johnston, \$19.00.
48. Wiley Prigmore, \$7.00.
51. Thomas J. Hanks, \$4.00.

<sup>1</sup> He was discharged Aug. 2 by Capt. Z. C. Palmer in Lt. Green Depriest's detachment.

<sup>2</sup> The amount of the loss, illegible here, is given in Elliott, 18.

<sup>3</sup> This man was discharged Aug. 2 in Lt. Green Depriest's detachment. His name is given on the detachment roll as Johnson.

<sup>4</sup> A note, inserted in the column preceding this remark, states: "Duplicate roll shows this remark to apply to Amb. Maulding." The portion of the remark giving information about losses lines up with the name of Adam Overturf.

<sup>5</sup> Overturf's absence from this company at the muster-out is not explained on the roll. He had been discharged on Aug. 2 with Lt. Green Depriest's detachment.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN ONSTOTT

MUSTER ROLL of Captain John Onstott's Company, Third Regiment, First Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th. May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	John Onstott	Captain	Clay	Comg Company One Camp Hatchet lost by unavoidable accident
2	Trussey P Hanson	1 Liut.	Clay	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
3	Alfred J Moore	2d Lieut	Clay	One Screw Driver & 1 Wiper lost by unavoidable accident
1	Cyrus Wright	1 Sgt.	Same	
2	Elisha Bashford	2nd	Same	
3	Archibald T Patterson	3rd	Same	
1	Samuel Whiteley	1st Corpl	Same	
2	Strother B Walker	2nd	Same	
3	Joseph Whiteley	3rd.	Same	
4	Francis Herman	4th.	Same	
1	Ano James T	Private	Same	
2	Creek Jefferson	"	Same	
3	Cool James	"	Same	On furlough order Col. Leech
4	Carbaugh Solomon B	"	Same	On furlough Same
5	Chamberlin Young	"	Same	
6	Campbell Angus	"	Same	
7	Daniels Levi	"	Same	
8	Fitzgerald A S.	"	Same	On furlough for 28 days, horse broke down in Service Sadle lost 9th August
9	Lethcoe Joseph	"	Same	
10	Logan Russell	"	Same	On furlough By Major Campbell
11	McGraw John	"	Same	On furlough 9 August.
12	McKenney James	"	Same	On furlough, horse broke down in Service./order Major Campbell
13	Moseley Bennet W.	"	Same	
14	Nicholson John G	"	Same	
15	Nelson James	"	Same	On furlough by Col Leech
16	Rogers Isaac	"	Same	
17	Rogers Thomas	"	Same	
18	Skief Jesse	"	Same	
19	Songer Abram	"	Same	
20	Stallings Lockhart	"	Same	
21	Simcoe David	"	Same	On furlough by Major Campbell
22	John Sutton	"	Same	On furlough 1st August
23	John Speaks	"	Same	On furlough 9th August
24	Tarter Frederick	"	Same	
25	Van Cleave James	"	Same	
26	Walker Isaac	"	Same	On furlough 9th August
27	Wickersham James L	"	Same	On furlough 1st August
28	Whiteley Martin	"	Same	
Discharged <sup>1</sup>				
1	McDaniel Hugh	"	Same	Supposed to be discharged by Gl. Scotts Order
2	McDaniel Robert	"	Same	Supposed to be discharged by Gl. Scotts Order
3	Martin Perkey <sup>2</sup>	"	Same	Supposed to be discharged by Gl. Scotts Order
4	James Tompkins	Sergt	Same	Supposed to be discharged by Gl. Scotts Order

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

John Onstott Elected Captain 29th May 1832  
 Trussey P. Hanson Elected 1st Lieut 29th May 1832  
 Alfred J. Moore, Elected 2nd. Lieut 29th May 1832.  
 Noncommissioned officers appointed same day  
 Took up line of March from Clay County June 2nd. 1832

Mustered into U. States servic 16th June 1832

Capt and other officers have drawn but one Ration In Kind Each day and But one half Bushel of corn for officers and privates Each, during the campaign & Eight days Rations drawn to travel home on this 15 Aug 1832

Capt John Onstott

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. John Onstotts Company Third Reg't First Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

John Onstott Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 1st. Brigade by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS (?), IH. Onstott's "signature" appears on the roll three times, and each is in a different handwriting. Which, if any, of the signatures is the captain's is not known. In addition to the two signatures on the above transcript, the following ANS is on the face of the roll: "I Do herby Surtify that all the tin yeare [tinware?] Drawn from the united stats for the yoose of my Company is worn out in Survis Capt John Onstott."

The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. They show that the company was enrolled June 16, 1832, for three months and that pay was due from the time of enrollment. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the remarks. The tenth column, headed "Inspection Remarks," is blank. The following three names are spelled

differently in the eighth column: 1st Lt. Trussy P. Hanson, 2d Lt. Alfred G. Moore, and Pvt. 18. Jesse Skeife.

The Recapitulation gives the total company strength as 42, of whom 26 were present at the muster-out, 4 having been discharged and 12 having been granted furloughs.

<sup>1</sup> The four men whose names follow were discharged at Dixon on Aug. 2 in Lt. Green Depriest's detachment.

<sup>2</sup> This man's surname was probably Perkey. No information about Martin Perkey has been found, but it is known that Perkey was a common family name in Clay County at this time. The roll of Depriest's detachment, which gives names consistently, shows Perkey as the surname.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN BERRYMAN G. WELLS

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Berryman G Wells Company, 3rd Regiment, first Brigade Ills Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15 day of May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Berryman G Wells	Captain	Wayne	
1	John Brown	1 Lieut.		Absent on Furlough from 7 August
2	Jonus B Carter	2 Lieut		
1	Hugh Stewart	1st Sergt.		Absent by leave of Col. Leech Comdt. 3rgd 1 Brg
2	James G Brownen	2 Sergt.		
3	Sion Harriss	3 Do		furloughed 9 August
4	Riley T Serratt	4 Do		
1	Robert S Harriss	1st Corporal		furloughed 9 Aug.
2	Ransom Harriss	2 Do		Do Do
3	Albert Butler	3 Do		
4	Elijah Harriss	4 Do		furloughed 9 Aug
1	Nathan Franklin	Drummer		Do Do Do
2	Jonathan Wilsey	Trumpeter		Do Do Do
1	Beach Justus	private		Absent by leave of Col Leech Comdt 3 rgt 1 Brg from 3 August
2	Brownen John			
3	Berry John			
4	Bird John			
5	Cates D Robert <sup>1</sup>			one horse &c Lost
6	Cates Robert			
7	Cook H Howlet			
8	Cook M James			
9	Carter Isaac			
10	Carter Wm			Absent from 3 August by leave of Col Leech Comdt 3 Rgt 1 [Brg]
11	Downen Job			
12	Gaston R Robert			
13	Hall Jacob			Absent on Furlough 9 August
14	Hodges Isaiah			Absent Do Do
15	Hodges Isham			Absent by leave of Col Leech Comdt 3 r 1 Brg
16	Harland D James			Do Do Do [absent by leave of Col. Leech] from 3 Aug
17	Hart Moses			Absen on Furlough from 9 Aug
18	Harriss Joseph			absent on duty to galena taken sick Absent without leave from 1t. July
19	Irvin William			absen on furlough from 25 June
20	Lock Samuel			on furlough from 9 Aug one hors &c Lost
21	Mc eracken Jonathan			one horse &c Lost
22	Martin Nathan			Absen by leav of Col Leech from 3 Aug
23	Neel Samuel			
24	Neel Andrew			

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
25	Neel Henry			one horse &c Lost
26	phelps Thomas <sup>2</sup>			
27	Smith Nicholas			Absent by leave of Col one musket &c lost in battle furloughed 9 Aug one horse &c Lost
28	Stephison G John			horse &c lost in Battle
29	Shoemake Enoch <sup>3</sup>			Absst 3 Aug by leave of Col Leech Comdt 3 R 1 Brg
30	Shoemake Hugh			
31	Stevens Job			on furlough from 9th August
32	Snider W John			horse lost
33	Staton Westley			Abs by leave of Leech 3 August
34	Turner C Fielding			
35	Turner James			one horse &c Lost
36	White William			furloughed 9 August
37	Wells C M			Do Do Do
38	Young C Clemont			

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Berryman G Wells Elected Capt 12th May, 1832 John Brown Elect first Lieutenant May 12 Jonus B. Carter—Elected 2nd Lieutenant May 12th 1832

Non commissioned officers appointed the same day

Took up the lines of March from Wayne county first June

Musterd into the U S Service 16 June 1832

We have drawn Eight days travling rations & all officers have drawn but one ration in kind each day but one half bushel of corn each drawn as forage for horses during the campaign

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Berryman G. Wells Company Third Reg't first Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Berryman G Wells Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 13th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 1st Brigade by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation, which is incomplete, and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The fourth and fifth col-

umns state that the company was enrolled June 16 for 90 days. Under the heading "Pay," the sixth column has the entry, "No

pay made." The eighth column lists those men present at the muster-out. One man, Thomas Phelps, No. 26, is not listed present, and the roll has no explanation for his absence. The roll printed in Elliott, 20-21, states that he was "absent by leave Aug. 3; one horse, etc., lost." Enoch Shoemake, listed present as No. 29 on the III roll, is marked by Elliott as "absent by leave Aug. 3; one horse lost." The only name spelled differently in the eighth column is that of No. 31, given as Job Stephens.

The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

<sup>1</sup> In addition to transposing the privates' first and last names, Wells also transposed the first name and middle initial. The roster in Elliott, 21, shows that Robert Cates, not Robert D. Cates, as given here, lost a horse.

<sup>2</sup> According to the company roster in Elliott, Phelps was absent at the muster-out; see the source note above.

<sup>3</sup> Shoemake was absent according to the roster in Elliott, 21, which gives his name as Shoemaker; see the source note above.

---

*Spy Battalion, First Brigade, Third Army*

---

### FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & Staff officers of the odd Battalion of Spies of the first Brigade Illinois Mounted Vollenteers Called into the service of the U S by the Governor of said state, by his order of the 15th. May 1832 from the date of there Enrolment to the 15th. day of August 1832 the time of there mustiring out of service

No	Names	Rank	County	Remarks
1	John Dement	Maj	Franklin	Resigned 2d. July 1832
2	Jessee M. Wade	Agt	Marion	Absent (Supposed to be furloughed)
3	Stinson H. Anderson	Sergt Maj	Jefferson	Lost 1 horse) appraised to \$75.00
4	Zadoc Casey	pay Master	" "	Absent (on furlough) dated 2d. July 1832 1 horse wounded in battle apprai \$90
5	Benjamin W. Pope	Q Master	Franklin	Absent (Supposed to be furloughed)
6	Lewis Herald	Q M Sergt	" "	Absent (Supposed to be furloughed)
7	E S. Frazier	Sergon	Marion	Absent (Supposed to be furloughed)
8	Trice C. Barby	Sergons Mate	" "	
9	Young Barby	Hospital Stuart	" "	

Note the field and staff officers in the above Roll severly furnished at there own ex pense the number of days rations anexed to there respective names when they left home to enter the service of the U S. They have drawn but one single ration in kind per day during the whole Campaign, and but one half Bushel corn each as forage for the same term of time.

I Certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of the field & staff officers of the odd Battalion of Spies of the 1st. Brigad Ill Mounted Vollenteers in the service of the United States the period herein mentioned, That the remarks set opposite the names of each officer are acurate and just.

James Bowman Snr Capt odd Bat Spies 1st Brig Ills Mt. Vol

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the within Muster Roll, and that I have this 15th day of August 1832 mustered out of the service of the United States the within mentioned officers by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 9 are omitted here. The fourth, fifth, and sixth state that the staff was enrolled June 17 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The eighth column lists three men present at the muster-out: Stinson

H. Anderson, Trice C. Barby, and Young Barby. (The correct spelling of the last two names is probably Barbee.) The ninth column shows that each staff member furnished himself with traveling rations for eight days.

IHI also has an incomplete, undated mustering-in roll signed by E. C. Berry. The only name on the roll is that of Dement (spelled "Demint").

The three companies composing the Spy Battalion—those of Capts. James Bowman, Wil-

liam J. Stephenson, and William N. Dobbins—were originally in the 1st, 2d, and 3d Regiments, respectively. (See Posey to Atkinson, June 24, 1832, the rolls of detachments commanded by Green Depriest and James G. Corder, and n. 5 on the roll of Stephenson's company.)

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES BOWMAN

MUSTER ROLL of Captain James Bowmans Company, Odd Bat of Spies, First Brigade Illinois Mounted Volenteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated May 15th 1832.

<i>No.<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>NAMES.</i> <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>COUNTY.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	James Bowman	Captain	Jeffersom	
1	F. S. Casey	1st Liu	same	Furlough'd August 7th 1832
2	Green Depriest	2nd Lt	same	supposed to be discharged august 3rd.
1	Stephen G Hicks	1st Sergent	same	Furlough'd July 17th 1832
2	Eli D Anderson	2nd	same	
3	John R Saterfield	3rd	same	supposed to be discharged augus 12th
4	Littleton Daniel	4th.	same	same same
1	George Bullock	1 Carparl	same	
2	James Bullock	2nd C	same	
3	Isaac S Casey	3rd	same	Furloughed 7th August 1832
4	Isaac C Depriest	4th	same	Furlough'd August 3rd. 1832
1	Atchison Washington	Private	same	supposed to be Dischgd August 3rd
2	Atchison Ignatius	same	same	same same
3	Bingeman William	same	same	same same
4	Bradford Joseph	same	same	same same
5	Bruce Marcus D	same	same	same same
6	Buffington Phillip C	same	same	same same
7	Baugh John <sup>2</sup>	same	same	[“ “ ]
8	Carpenter Saml. W.	Same	same	
9	Darnall John	same	same	supposed to Discharged august 3rd.
10	Deweze William	same	same	same same
11	Elkin Gazay	same	same	
12	Elkin Robert	same	same	
13	Faulkenbry Isaac	same	same	
14	Gastin Wm. D	same	same	sick in tent
15	Holder Willis B	same	same	
16	Ham James	same	same	
17	Harlow Joel	same	same	
18	Isam John	same	same	Furlough'd august 7th 1832
19	Kitrel David	same	same	suppos'd dischargd august 3rd 1832
20	Martin [Mastin ?] James C	same	same	supposed discharged Augst. 12th 1832
21	Miner James F	same	same	supposd discharged Augs. 3rd. 1832
22	McBrien John E	same	same	
23	Newby Hezikiah B	same	same	supposed to be discharged August 12th 1832

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
24	Owens Joshua	same	same	supposed to be Furloughed august 12th
25	Owens Peter	same	same	same same
26	Parish Wi[o]tt	same	same	[ " " ]
27	Pace George W	same	same	Furloughed July 10th 1832 to take wounded man viz M. Randolph [?]*
28	Rhea James	same	same	
29	Reynolds Jacob	same	same	supposed to be discharged August 12th.
30	Tomison William	same	same	same
31	Hays William B	same	same	Furlough'd August 6th 1832.
Dead				
1	James Black	same	same	Killed at Kelloggs grove June 25th 1832
2	James B Bond	same	same	same same
3	Abner Bradford	same	same	same same
4	Robert Me[e]k	same	same	same same
5	William Allen	same	same	same same

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Organized the Company 28 May 1832

March'd June 1st for Henipen

12 Horses Killed at Kelloggs grove June 25th 1832

8 Wounded                  Do

5 Missing at                do                  do

4 Wounded at                                     Recovered

Mustered in to service June 17th 1832

Drew only one half Bs. of corn pr Horse since mu[s]tered into service

drew only one Ration for self pr day while in service

Furnished 8 days Ration each to Springfield

Drew August 15th 1832 10 days Rations to travel Hone

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. James Bowman Company of Spies Odd Bat. First Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

James Bowman Capt Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Spy Battn. First Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. &amp; Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS. IH. Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 and the incomplete Recapitulation are omitted

here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled June 16, 1832, for

90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks except in the case of Pvt. 7 and 26, John Baugh and Wyatt Parish. Baugh is not listed present, but there is no explanation on the roll for his absence. The roster printed in Elliott, 23-24, states that he was supposed to have been discharged Aug. 3. Parish was mustered out on Aug. 12 in Capt. John Bays's detachment. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The Elliott roll includes three privates not given here. They are Stinson H. Anderson (given in Elliott as "H. S. Anderson") and Zadoc Casey ("Zadock Casey" in Elliott), both of whom were promoted to the battalion staff, and Marcus Randolph, "Wounded at Kellogg's Grove; furl'd June [July] 10." Randolph's name is included in the group of men killed in the battle, although the remark belies the grouping; see n. 3 below.

For the nine men from this company who

were mustered out Aug. 12, see the roll of Capt. John Bays's detachment. The thirteen men "supposed discharged" Aug. 3 were actually discharged Aug. 2. They were mustered out in a detachment commanded by Lt. Green Depriest of this company.

<sup>1</sup> The numbering of privates in the original roll, which omitted No. 10, has been corrected in this transcript.

<sup>2</sup> The "Names Present" column omits Baugh's name, although there is no remark to explain his absence. Elliott, 23, says that he was supposed to have been discharged Aug. 3. He was discharged in Lt. Green Depriest's detachment.

<sup>3</sup> See the source note above; since Marcus Randolph was wounded at Kellogg's Grove June 25 and furloughed July 10, it seems logical to assume that Pace was furloughed to take him home. The remark on the roll in Elliott, 24, says merely that Pace was furloughed "to care for wounded."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM N. DOBBINS

MUSTER ROLL of Captain William N. Dobbins Company, Spy Battalion, first Brigade, Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. \_\_\_\_\_ by the Governor's proclamation, dated April 19th 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	Due Sutler	REMARKS.
1	Dobbins William N	Capt	Marion Co	8.00	Horse wounded not fit for servise one Rifle Gun
1	Yoacam Steven	1 Lieut- tinen	Do		Lost 1 US Holter [halter]
2	Gray James	2 Do	Do		On furlow August 11th Hor[s]e Kiled
1	Draper John F	1 Sergent	Do	12.00	Absent by lieve August 11th Horse Lost Lost 1 US Holter
2	Ray Alford	2 Do	Do		
3	Hull Samuel	3 Do	Do		absent by lieve of Col Leech August 11th
4	Myres Daniel	4 Do	Do	3.50	
1	Farthing Hamilton	1 Copl	Do		Lost 1 US Holter Hores Kild
2	Hadden William B	2 Do	Do	1.75	Absent by lieve of Genl Aetkenson on furlow August 4th
3	Booth Willias T	3 Do	Do	8.00	Lost 1 US Halter
4	Gray Joseph	4 Do	Do		absent by lieve of Col Leech August 11th Horse Killed
1	Allen Benjamin	Privets	Do	8.00	lost 1 US h[al]ter
2	Allen John	Do	Do		absent by lieve on furlough August 12th

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	Due Sutler	REMARKS.
3	Allman David W	Do	Do		absent by lieve Horse lost
4	Barbee Youg P <sup>1</sup>	Do	Do		Horse lost
5	Chandler Willas	Do	Do		Absent by lieve August 11th Horse Kiled
6	Eagan John	Do	Do		
7	Barbee Trice G <sup>1</sup>	Do	Do		Promoted June 17th
7	Farmer William	Do	Do		
8	Gray William	Do	Do		
9	Hill William	Do	Do		
10	Holland James	Do	Do	4.75	absent by lieve August 11th lost 1 US Holter
11	Jones John F	Do	Do	5.00	Absent by lieve August 12th
12	Lovel James	Do	Do		Absent lieve August 11th Horse Kiled
13	Livingston Henry M	Do	Do	2.25	Horse Lost
14	McGuire John	Do	Do		lost 1 U S Holter
15	McGee William C	Do	Do	2.00	
16	Mabry Dudly H	Do	Do	2.00	Horse kiled 1 Rifle Gun
17	Marshl William	Do	Do		absent 4th August by lieve of Genl Aetkinson 1 US Holoter lost
18	Nelms Noflet B	Do	Do		Absent by lieve August 11th Horse kiled
19	Piles Calven	Do	Do		Horse Kiled lost 1 US holter
20	Phelps Zadoc	Do	Do		Horse Kiled Lost 1 US holter
21	Phe[l]ips John	Do	Do		Absent by lieve July 20th
22	Richison James J	Do	Do	2 —	lost 1 US Holter
23	Sterges Jessee	Do	Do	8 —	Absent by lieve August 11th
24	Simpson Bird M	Do	[Do]		Absent by lieve August 12th horse killed
25	Uhls John B	Do	Do		Absent by lieve Augst 11th Horse Kiled
26	Warren Asa	Do	Do		Absent by li[e]ve of Gen Atkison August 4th
27	McDannel Henry	Do	Do		
28	Wright[?] Leven	Do	Do	2 —	Absent by lieve August 11th Hors Kild Lost 1 US Holter

Discharged

Mustered out of Service under Lieutenant Depriest  
August 3rd, 1832<sup>2</sup>

1	Craig William	Private	Do	lost 4 Holters Hores Wounded
2	Craig Samuel	Do	Do	Lost 1 US Camp Kettle
3	Gaston William	Do	Do	Lost 1 US Coffee pot Horse Kiled
4	Dunkin Green B	Do	Do	Lost 1 US Coffee pot Horse Kiled
5	Young Edward	Do	Do	Hores Kild
6	Hutchison Wm. G	Do	Do	Horse Killed
7	Hays Samuel H	Do	Do	Lost 1 US frying pann
8	King Wilia	Do	Do	
9	King William	Do	Do	Lost 1 US Camp Kettle Hors Kild
10	Fields Green	Do	Do	Lost 1 US frying pann
11	Fields Nathan	Do	Do	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	Due Sutler	REMARKS.
12	Williams James	Do	Do		Horse Kiled
13	Smith Willas	Do	Do		Horse Kiled
14	Smith John F	Do	Do		Officers have Drawn One Ration per in time of Service One half Bushel of corn in tine of Service 6 Days Rations to Gow home

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Organised the Company in Marion County May 4th 1832.  
 Took up line of March June 1st for fort Willborn with 8 Ration

14 Horses Kild in Battle at Kelloggs Grove June 25th  
 6 Horses Wounded in Battle at Kelloggs Grove June 25th  
 3 Tacan by the Indians time of Battle at Kelloggs Grove Jun 25

Musterd in to Service at Fort Willborn June 17th

James Eagan left Sick at Fort Willborn June 20th to be dischardg by Gene[r]al Aetkinson

Isaac Coppell & } left at fort Willborn on the account of th[e]re horses being lost to William Howel } be discharg by Genl Aetkinson June 20th

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. William N Dobbins Company Ill Mounted Volunteers Spy Batt Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

William N Dobbins Commanding the Company.

James Holland & }  
 Jesse Sterges } Horses were Valued in my Name

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Spy Battn. 1st. Brigade by order of Brig. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. Omitted here are the Recapitulation, which is incomplete, and Columns 4, 5, 6, 9, and 11. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled June 16 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The ninth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Names spelled differently in the ninth column are those of 2d Sgt. Alfred Ray, 3d Corp. William T. Booth, and Pvts. 4, Young P. Barbee, and 27, Henry McDonnel. The eleventh column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

According to Marion County (1909), 63, the original officers of the company were Dobbins, captain; Dr. E. S. Frazier, 1st lieutenant; and Stephen Yokum (so spelled), 2d lieutenant. Jesse M. Wade, later of the Spy Battalion staff, was orderly sergeant of the company. Frazier also transferred to the staff.

<sup>1</sup> The roster printed in Elliott, 22-23, has the following certificate, signed by Dobbins, relative to Young Barbee's service: "I certify that Young Burbee, a private of my com-

pany, was detailed as Hospital Steward, and served out his full term, and was mustered out on the field and staff muster roll of the Spy Battalion."

Neither Young nor Trice Barbee is included in the Elliott roster. Both names were lined through on the original of the transcript printed above.

<sup>2</sup> Lt. Green Depriest's detachment, in which these men were discharged, was mustered out of service on Aug. 2. David R. Chance of Marion County, quartermaster of the 3d Regiment, was listed with the men from Dobbins's company on the detachment roll. Since that company was the only Marion County unit in service, it seems likely that Chance was originally a member of the company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM J. STEPHENSON

Muster-Roll of Capt William J Stephenson's Company of Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States by the Govenour of the State of Illinois by his order of the 15th day of May 1832 from the date of its enrolment to the 7th day of August 1832 when mustered out of service

No	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	Remarks
1	William J Stephenson	Capt	\$38.75	Gray-mare lost in service (runn away or stolen by the enemy —appraised at \$65.00) who had 2 horses in service <sup>1</sup>
2	Tramel Ewing	2nd Lieut	\$11.50	Absent on furlough <sup>2</sup>
3	John P Maddox	1st Serjt	\$ 4.50	Absent on furlough
4	Anderson P Corder	2nd Do	\$ 5.00	Lost Blanket in Battle appraised to \$2.00
5	Henry Hays	3rd Do	\$19.00	Lost Horse & equipage in Battle appraised to \$66.37½
6	John T Knox	4th Do	\$13.00	On duty at Apple-River fort
7	Thomas Provence	1st Corporal	\$ 6.50	
8	Michael Rawlings	2nd Do	\$22.50	
9	Walter B Seates	Musician	\$	Lost Blanket & accourtremens in Battle, (appraised to \$6.00)
10	Nathaniel Jones	Private	\$15.00	
11	Anderson P Farris	Do	\$ 8.25	Lost Horse, arms & Blanket in Battle appraised to \$84.50.
12	Hezekiah Garrett	Do	\$ 8.25	Absent on furlough (Lost Horse & equipage in in Battle appraised to \$71.95
13	Benjamin Talbott	Do		Absent on furlough or discharged at Ft Wilborne
14	Robert Garrett	Do		Absent on furlough
15	Benjamin F Hickman	Do		Appointed the Govenour's aid 17th June 1832
16	William Gassaway	Do		Absent on furlough, Lost Horse & equipage in Battle appraised to \$122.87½
17	William P Maddox	Do	\$ 3.50	Lost Horse & equipage in Battle appraised to \$36.35
18	Thomas Knox	Do	\$15.00	
19	Moses Neal	Do		Appointed Q. M. Serjt of 2nd Regt & 1st Brigade Ills Mtd Voluntrs

No	Names	Rank	Amt. due Sutler	Remarks
20	John Hays	Do		Bridle in Battle appraised to \$1.50
21	Benjamin W Pope	Do		Absent on furlough
22	William A Hubbard	Do	\$15.50	
23	H M Silkwood	Do	\$12.00	Absent on furlough
24	Lewis Hillen	Do	\$15.50	Lost Blanket in Battle (appraised to \$2.50)
25	Andrew Miller	Do	\$ 3.25	Blanket in Battle appraised to \$2.50
26	Elisha Eubanks	Do		Discharged at Ft Wilborne [ANS:] (by Genl Atkinson to receive full pay.—A. Phillips see discharge
27	Henry Rotramel	Do	\$17.12½	Absent on furlough
28	Larkin Lynch	Do	\$17.50	
29	John Bobbitt	Do	\$ 7.50	Absent on furlough
30	Harvey Swafford	Do	\$25.00	Blanket in Battle appraised to \$2.50
31	Andrew Robertson	Do		Absent on furlough
32	Ezekiel Rawlings	Do		On duty at Apple-River fort
33	Wilson Rea	Do		Discharged at fort Wilborne by Genl. Atkinson to receive full pay see discharge. <sup>3</sup>
34	Josiah B Denning <sup>4</sup>	Do		Absent on furlough Lost Tomahaw in Battle apprsd to \$1.00

I certify on honour that this Muster-Roll exhibits the true state of the company under my command; and that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and solider, are accurate and Just.

Wm. J. Stephenson Capt. of the 2nd Regt<sup>5</sup>  
1st Brigade Ills Mounted Volunteers

[NS]

Dixons Ferry August 7, 1832

Mustered out of service by me, by order of Major-Genl. Scott, Comg N. W. Army.

Z. C. Palmer Capt 6. U States Infy comg. post

DS, DNA. Columns 4 through 9, omitted here, supply the following information: Company members were from Franklin County and were enrolled June 16, 1832, for a period of 90 days. Pay was due each man from the time of enrollment. Those present at the muster-out drew seven traveling rations. The names of the men present are given in the seventh column; absentees are indicated by the remarks.

In addition to the thirty-four men on the above roll, the company originally included

one man who transferred to Capt. George P. Bowyer's company—Aaron Neal—and twenty others who were mustered out Aug. 2 in Lt. James G. Corder's detachment. The detachment members are listed on the roll at the end of the 3d Army section.

A supplementary receipt roll for this company, dated July 10, 1834, and showing total pay of \$323.03 (the correct total is \$332.23), is in DNA—IHi has photostat. That roll has account number 18797 of Paymaster W. S. Harney. Apparently the 1st Brigade com-

panies, originally paid by Asher Phillips, were not allowed compensation for days at the rendezvous before muster into U.S. service. Since other paymasters did allow such compensation, this supplementary payment for the 1st Brigade was necessary. The payment to privates amounted to \$5.23—\$1.33 base pay (one fifth of the monthly \$6.66 basic salary), \$2.40 for use of horse and arms (\$.40 per day for 6 days), and \$1.50 for rations and forage (the usual \$.25 per day allowance for 6 days).

<sup>1</sup> On the next line in the "Remarks" column is the following statement: "Lost Horse & equipage in Battle (appraised to \$112.50 (i.e. Tramel Ewing.)" The statement is directly opposite Stephenson's name although it refers to Ewing.

<sup>2</sup> See n. 1 above.

<sup>3</sup> Beginning with the phrase "by General Atkinson," the remark is in the handwriting of Asher Phillips, the U.S. paymaster who paid the companies of Posey's 1st Brigade.

<sup>4</sup> It is possible that this man was the Josiah Denning who became paymaster of the 2d Regiment. Since the position of paymaster was a nominal one, most paymasters remained on duty with their companies. The mustering-out roll of the 2d Regiment staff shows that Denning had been sent home earlier with the wounded men.

<sup>5</sup> Although Stephenson's company was originally part of the 2d Regiment, it was transferred to the 1st Brigade Spy Battalion when that unit was created; see Posey to Atkinson, June 24, 1832, and Dement to Russell, Dec. 16, 1833, quoted in the source note to Dement's June 26, 1832, report of the battle at Kellogg's Grove.

---

---

*Staff Officers of the Second Brigade, Third Army*

---

Muster roll of the General and Staff of the second Brigade of Illinois mounted volunteers employed in the service of the United States (on the requisition of Brig. Genl. Atkinson) by order of the Governor and commander in chief of the State of Illinois, from the 15th. day of June A.D. 1832 to the 15th. day of August A.D. 1832.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Place of residence</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Milton K. Alexander	Brig. Genl.	Edgar Co. Ill	
William B. Archer	Aid De camp	Clark Co. Ill	Horse lost.
Alexander M. Houston	Do	Crawford Co. Ill	Volunteer Aid De Camp. Captain Houston performed duty as extra Aid De Camp up to the 9th. of Augt. 1832 at which time he took command of his company.
Stephen B. Shelloody	Brig. Insp.	Edgar Co. Ill	
Henry G. Smith	Brig. Qr. Mr.	Do Do	

I certify on honor that this roll exhibits the true state of the Staff of Brigadier General M. K. Alexander commanding the second Brigade of Illinois mounted volunteers for the period therein mentioned and that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer are accurate and just

Dixon's Ferry Rock river 15 Augt. 1832.

W. B. Archer Aid De Camp

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the within Muster Roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832 mustered out of the service of the United States by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

[The following statement relative to provisions for the staff was entered in the "Remarks" column of the original roll. It was written and signed by Archer.]

19 days rations in kind have been drawn by General and Staff, balance of provisions drawn on the private account of Genl. Alexander. Two bushels of corn forage for horses have been drawn for Genl. and Staff,  $\frac{1}{2}$  bu. each at Fort Wilbourn, no more forage was ever drawn during the campaign.

Rations drawn at Dixon's Ferry to return home, viz.  
Genl. Alexander 16 rations of bread.

S. B. Shellody 8 rations of bread and bacon.  
W. B. Archer 10 rations.  
H. G. Smith 10 rations

Augt. 1832.

W. B. Archer Aid De Camp

ADS, IHi. Columns 3, 4, and 5, omitted here, show that the staff was commissioned June 16, that the place of rendezvous was Fort Wilbourn, and that all staff members were present at the muster-out.

IHi has a mustering-in roll for the staff, also made out by Archer but signed by "E. C. Berry, Adjt & Inspector Genl" at "Fort Wilbourne Foot Lower rapids Illinois river"

on June 19. This roll omits Houston's name and gives merely the officers' names, rank, date of commission, and place of rendezvous. The date of Smith's commission is given as June 19; that of the other commissions as June 16.

An unsigned copy of the mustering-in roll, in Joshua T. Bradley's handwriting, is in IHi: Stevens Coll.

---

*First Regiment, Second Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Redgemental Muster Roll of the Field and Staff Officers of the 1st Redgtment and 2nd Brigade musterd into the service of the United States under Command of Brigadier General Adkinson

No	Names	Rank	Residence	Remarks
1	James M Blackburn	Col.	Edgar Cty Ill.	
2	William Wyatt	Lt Col	" " "	
3	James P Jones	Major	Coles Cty Ill.	Absent on Furlough from Coscanong 10th July 1832
4	David Hanson	Adjutant	Coles Cty Ill.	
5	John Anglin	Pay Master	Edgar Cty Ill.	
6	Johnston J Pharis	Surgeon	" " "	
7	Thos. F Huff	Surgeon mate	" " "	Resumed commision 18th July 1832
8	Lenard B Parker	Qr Master	" " "	
9	Willis Dougherty	Qr. Mr. Sergt.	" " "	absent on Furlough from the battel of bad axe august 2nd 1832
10	Lunsford R Noel	Sergt. Major	" " "	

N.B. One half bushel of corn to each Office is all that was drawn as forage during the campain, and one ration in Kind drawn per day, one Bay mare and pack lost on 2 day of August on the battel Ground 44 yds of tentage 1 axe 1 Camp Kettel 2 pans &c that was Furnished, by Gel. Adkinson for a pack horse for the first Redjement 2 Brigade

I do certify that the above Muster Roll exebits the true State of the field and Staff Officers of the 1st Redjement 2 Brigade of Ill. Mounted Volunteers under my command given under my hand at Dixons on Rock River August 14th 1832

James M Blackburn Col. 1 Redjt. 2 Bridg Mounted Volunteers

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the within Muster Roll, and that I have this 14th day of August 1832 mustered out of the service of the United States the within mentioned Officers by order of Brigr General Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IHi. Columns 4, 5, and 7 are omitted here. They state that the company was enrolled on June 15 for 90 days and list

the staff members present at the muster-out. Absentees were Jones, Huff, and Dougherty.

III also two mustering-in rolls, both signed by Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry at the foot of the Lower Rapids, Illinois River, June 16, 1832. The mustering-in rolls give the date of commission for all staff officers but Wyatt as June 16. Wyatt is said to have been commissioned June 18. The place of rendezvous was Fort Wilbourn. There are no remarks on either roll. One roll, in the

handwriting of Joshua T. Bradley, has the following variations in names: Leonard B. Parker, John Anglen, Johnson J. Pharis, and Willis Daugherty.

The other roll has variations in three names, David Harrison (instead of Hanson), John-son J. Haris (instead of Pharis), and Donard (instead of Leonard) B. Parker.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL BRIMBERY

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Samuel Brimberrys company of Mounted Volunteers, called and mustered into the service of the United States, by order of the Commander-in-chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois, attached to the 2d Brigade & 1 Regiment under the command of Brig. General Milton K. Alexander from the 10th, day of May 1832, to the      day      1832

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES.	RANK.	ENROLMENT. DATE OF WHERE	REMARKS.
1	Samuel Brimberry	Captain	10th of May 1832	Paris
2	Philip B Smith	1t. Lieutenant	"	"
3	Hall Sims	2d "	"	"
4	James Adams	1t Sergeant	"	"
5	William Craig	2d "	"	"
6	William Morgan	3d "	"	"
7	John Morgan	4t "	"	in place of Lunsford R Noel Promoted to Ser- gent Major 16th. June 1832.
8	John Ripple	1t Corporal	"	"
9	George Redmon	2d "	"	"
10	Peter Casseday	3d "	"	"
11	John Young	4t "	"	"
12	Enoch Redmon	Private	"	"
13	Elijah Wells	"	"	"
14	Isaac D Hicks	"	"	"
15	John S Hicks	"	"	"
16	John Crist	"	"	"
17	Jacob Boice	"	"	"
18	Joseph Clapp	"	"	"
19	Joseph Andrews	"	"	"
20	Jeremiah N [V. ?] Morgan	"	"	"
21	John B Casseday	"	"	"
22	John Anglin	"	"	Promoted to Pay master 16 June 1832.
23	James F Whitney	"	"	"
24	Isaac Ellidge	"	"	"
25	Isaac N. Craig	"	"	"
26	James Walls	"	"	"
27	John Ferrell	"	"	"
28	Moses Anglin	"	"	"

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES.	RANK.	ENROLMENT. DATE OF WHERE	REMARKS.
29	Philip Crawnic	"	"	"
30	Robert Henson	"	"	"
31	Richard Jones	"	"	"
32	Robert Craig	"	"	"
33	Samuel Williams	"	"	"
34	Samuel Barnhill	"	"	"
35	Samuel Wells	"	"	"
36	Thomas Jones	"	"	"
37	Thomas N. Tade	"	"	"
38	Thomas Brown	"	"	Sick & permitted to return Untill well from Fort Wilburn on the 14th. of June 1832
39	Volentine S Anglin	"	"	"
40	William Fuell	"	"	"
41	William Goodman	"	"	"
42	William James	"	"	Sick & permitted to return home Untill well from Fort Wilburn on the 14th of June 1832
43	Alexander Craig	"	"	"
44	Archibald H. Hicks	"	"	"
45	Benjamin Bartmess	"	"	"
46	Duncan M. Charters	"	"	"
47	David N. Wells	"	"	"
48	Greenberry Redmon	"	"	"
49	Henderson Grider	"	"	"
50	Hardin D Garnett	"	"	"

I do Certify that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of my Company of Mounted Volunteers for the period herein Mentioned that the remarks set opposite the Name of each Officer and Soldier are correct this 18" day of June 1832

Samuel Brimberry Captain Commanding Com.

[NS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll—and that I have this 18" day of June 1832 mustered and minutely inspected the above named company 1st. Regt. 2 Brig. of mounted volunteers

E. C. Berry, Adjt & Inspector Genl

CD, IH. Columns 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. The sixth column, "Enrolled who by," is blank; the seventh gives the time of service as 90 days; and the eighth column lists all company members as present. Names spelled differently in this column are those of Nos. 39, Valentine S. Anglin, and 50, Harden D. Garnett.

The company was mustered out of service as two separate units, one under the command of the captain and the other under 1st Lt. Philip B. Smith. IH has a mustering-out roll of the Smith detachment, made out and signed by the lieutenant and counter-

signed by Lt. Robert Anderson at Dixon on August 15. The following list includes the twenty-eight names as spelled on the Smith roll with the accompanying remarks (note that some of the men on this roll were actually mustered out with the other group):

Philip B. Smith.

James Adams.

William Craig, "Ordered to Dixons July 22d. 1832 and Supposed to have been mustered out of Service with Capt. Brimberry."

William Morgan, "Absent by Order of Genl. Atkinson and Supposed to have been sent home."

John Morgan, "Absent by orders of Genl.  
Atkinson & Horse lost August 2d. 1832  
Horse lost & Equipage."

John Ripple.

John Young.

Anglin, Valentine.

Cronnick, Philip.

Crist, John.

Clapp, Joseph.

Charters, Duncan M.

Craig, Isaac N., "Ordered to Dixons and  
Supposed to have been mustered out of  
Service with Capt. S. Brimbery."

Craig, Robert, "Ordered to Dixons and Sup-  
posed to have been mustered out of Service  
with Capt. S. Brimbery."

Craig, Alexander, "Ordered to Dixons and  
Supposed to be mustered out of Service  
with Capt. S. Brimbery."

Ferrell, John.

Fewell, William.

Goo[d]man, William.

Grider, Henderson.

Jones, Richard.

Janes, Thomas, "Ordered to Dixons and  
Supposed to have been mustered out of  
Service with Capt. S. Brimbery."

Redmon, Greenberry.

Wells, Elijah.

Walls, James.

Williams, Samuel, "Mare lost. Horse lost  
July 27th. 1832." [Mustered out under  
Capt. Brimbery—see detachment roll. Ed.]

Wells, David N.

Henson, Robert.

Elledge, Isaac, "Absent with leave and Sup-  
posed to be mustered out of Service with  
Capt. S. Brimbery."

This roll shows that the company was en-  
rolled June 19 instead of June 18, as stated  
above. At the end of the roster are the fol-  
lowing statements regarding the company's  
service:

*N.B. this Company was organized on the  
10th. day of May 1832 and Started from  
Paris Edgar County on the 4th. day of  
June 1832 to Henopen to rendezvous there  
on the 10th. by the Governors order, from  
thence ordered to Wilburn to rendezvous on  
the 15th. day of June 1832 On the 17th  
June Were formed into regiments. On the  
18th of June formed into a Brigade and on  
the 19th. day of June 1832, mustered in to  
Service*

drew 10 days travelling rations

*N.B The officer and men of this Company  
have drawn only one ration each per day  
and one half Bushel of Corn forage each  
during the Campaign and rations were  
furnished by each individual from home to  
Henopen on the Illinois river*

IHi also has a photostat of the Smith de-  
tachment roll from DNA. The only substantial  
difference in the body of the two rolls is  
in the remarks following the names of 4th  
Sgt. John Morgan and 1st Corp. John Ripple.  
The DNA roll does not show that Morgan  
lost a horse. The remark, "Horse lost and  
Equipage 2d Augt 1832," follows Ripple's  
name.

On the back of the DNA roll is Gen. Henry  
Atkinson's AES, "approved. H. Atkinson Br.  
Ge. u.s. ay," and the following note, in the  
handwriting of Edmund Kirby and signed  
by Brimbery and M. K. Alexander:

*Moses Anglin & Joseph Andrews privates of  
this Company were mustered into the service  
of the U. States on the [19] June 1832  
—mounted, armed & equipped—& on the  
21st. of June were discharged by Br. Gen.  
Atkinson, being out of health. Their names  
were omitted on this muster roll by [ove]r-  
sight & they are fully entitled to pay to the  
21. June 1832*

The roll of Brimbery's detachment is printed  
in the last chapter of 3d Army rolls.

IHi has a photostat (from DNA) of the com-  
pany receipt roll, most of which is in the  
handwriting of William B. Archer, who  
served, by appointment of Governor Reynolds,  
as an assistant to the paymaster. Archer and  
Lt. Jacob Brown, U.S.A., certified that they  
had witnessed payment to company members.  
The roll bears Paymaster Edmund Kirby's  
voucher number 17653. Total pay for the  
company was \$3,407.95; the captain re-  
ceived \$218.14; the privates in Smith's com-  
mand received \$60.18 and those under  
Brimbery, \$69.06. Sgts. William and John  
Morgan were docked \$4.00 each for steam-  
boat passage.

<sup>1</sup>This column is blank on the original roll.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ROBERT GRIFFIN

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Robert Griffens Company, first Regiment, second Bri-  
gade Illinois mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the  
requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
	Robert Griffen	Captain	Edgar	2 buckets lost one Ax sent from mud Lake to Dixson
	George Moke	1st Lieut.	"	1 halter lost in the march
	Wm. N. Redman	2nd Lieut.	"	detailed to Dixons supposed to be discharged
1	Jessee Raper	1st. Sergt.	"	
2	George Phillips	2nd "	"	detailed to Dixons supposed to be discharged
3	Edmund Minor	3rd "	"	absent with leave
4	George Redman	4 "	"	absent with leave supposed to be discharged
1	James McCay	1st Corporal	"	
2	Wm. P. Hicklin	2nd "	"	absent with leave One horse lost
3	Wm H Faulkner	3rd "	"	
4	Addison M Quivy	4th "	"	absent with leave supposed to be discharged
1	Alexander Edmund	Private	"	absent without leave supposed to be discharged
2	Bryant William	"	"	
3	Craig John	"	"	horse & Equipage lost at Fort Wilburn
4	Coe James	"	Vermilion	detailed to Dixons supposed to be discharged
5	Clapp Levi	"	Edgar	
6	Downs Abraham	"	"	absent without leave 1 frying pan taken off with him
7	Davis Samuel	"	"	Furlough
8	Dick Ferdinand	"	"	detailed to Dixons supposed to be discharged
9	Elledge William	"	"	detailed to Fort Hamilton to hunt horses
10	Fears William	"	"	one camp kettle lost in a forced march
11	Flack James	"	"	Furlough
12	Furness John	"	"	detailed to Dixons one horse lost
13	Harbaugh Jacob	"	"	Furlough
14	Hensley George W	"	"	Equipage lost
15	Green William	"	"	
16	Flood William	"	"	
17	Lacken Tobias J.	"	"	
18	Lamb Arthur	"	"	
19	May William	"	"	Horse & Equipage lost
20	Martin Moses	"	"	left at Fort Wilburn sick
21	Noble Jonathan B.	"	"	
22	Owsley Henry	"	"	
23	Patterson Jonathan	"	"	detailed to Fort Dixon One horse & Equipage lost
24	Pucket John	"	"	detailed to Dixon supposed to be discharged
25	Parish James	"	"	detailed to Dixons supposed to be discharged
26	Rockhold Ezekiel	"	"	horse & Equipage lost

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
27	Stewart Joseph H	"	"	detailed to Dixons supposed to be discharged
28	Sizemore Martin	"	"	absent without leave
29	Southerland Richard B.	"	"	
30	Snyder William	"	"	horse & Equipage lost
31	Smith Samuel	"	"	horse & Equipage lost
32	Tennery James H.	"	"	
33	Tennery Patrick C.	"	"	
34	Tade John	"	"	detailed to Dixons supposed to be discharged
35	Thompson John S.	"	"	absent without leave
36	Wayne George W.	"	"	
37	Wright Joseph	"	"	
38	Jones Thomas	"	"	absent without leave supposed to be discharged
	"Discharged"			
39	Wm. Darnel	Private	"	horse & equipage lost discharged on surgeons certificate

NB The officers & men of this company have drawn only one ration each per day and one half Bushel of Corn forage each during the campaign and rations were furnished by each individual from home to Henopen on the Illinois river.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

NB This company was Organized on the 10h day of May 1832 and started from Paris Edgar County on the 4h. day of June 1832 to Henopen to rendezvous there on the 10h by the Govenors orders from thence ordered to Wilburn to rendezvous on the 15h. day of June 1832 on the 17h June were formed into regiments on the 18h. June formed into a Brigade and on the 19h. day of June 1832 mustered into service.

drew ten days traveling rations

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Griffen Company first Reg't second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Robt. Griffin Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 1st. Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS. IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns show that the company was enrolled June 19, 1832, for 90 days. The eighth column lists those men present at the muster-out; absentees can

be determined by the remarks. The sixth and tenth columns, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation gives the total company strength as 50 men, of whom 26 were pres-

ent at the muster-out. Of the remainder, 15 were on detached service, 3 were on furlough, one was left sick at Fort Wilbourn, and 5 were absent without leave.

All those absent at the muster-out except the three on furlough (Pvt. 7, Samuel Davis; 11, James Flack; and 13, Jacob Harbaugh) were discharged in Capt. Samuel Brimbery's detachment.

IHi also has the company's mustering-in roll, also signed by Griffin and bearing a certificate of inspection signed by E. C. Berry on June 18. This roll gives the place of enrollment as "Grand View Ills" and the date of enrollment as May 10. Henry G. Smith, who

enrolled as a private in this company, was "Promoted to quartermaster the 16th June 1832" and is not included in the mustering-out roll. Names spelled differently on the June 18 roll are those of Capt. Robert Griffin; 2d Lt. William N. Redmon; Sgts. Jesse Raper, Edmund Miner, and George Redmon; Corps. James McKey, William H. Forkner, and Adderson M. Quvey; and Ppts. 7, Simon Daviss; 8, Furdinand Dick; 10, William Feares; 12, John Furnace; 17, Tobias J. Lycan; 25, James W. Parrish; 28, Martin Sisemore; 29, Richard B. Sutherland; 30, William Snider; 32, James H. Tenry; 33, Patrick C. Tenry; 36, George W. Wayn; and 39, William Darnol.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JONATHAN MAYO

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Jonathan Mayo's Company, first Regiment, Second Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

<i>No.</i>	<i>NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>COUNTY.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	Jonathan Mayo Capt	Capt	Edgar	
1	Edward Y Russell 1 Lieut	1 Lieut		Absent with leave 4th Augt 1832
2	John S McConkey 2nd Lieut	2nd Lieut		
	Leonard W Parker 1 Serjt	1 Serjt		appointed quarter master 19th June 1832
1	James Buchanon 2nd	2 Do		appointed first serjeant 19th June 1832
2	David Crozier 3	3 Do		appointed 2nd Serjeant 19th June 1832
3	Daniel Spencer 4th	4 Do		horse &c. lost
4	Joseph G Barcley			Appointed 4th Serjeant 19th June 1832
1	Simon Cammerer 1s	1 Corporal		
2	Tracy Wheeler	2nd Do		
3	James Bailey	3rd Do		Ordered to Dixons & supposed to be discharged
4	William N Shaw	4th Do		appointed 4th corporal 19th June 1832
1	Alexander Washington	private		
2	Bradley John C	"		horse lost
3	Burch Newell			horse lost & supposed to be dis- charged
4	Bond William			two horses lost & supposed to be discharged
5	Basford Jonathan S			Supposed to be discharged
6	Center Willard			
7	Dezar George			

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
8	Dill John			
9	Dill Milton M			
10	Daughetter [Dohhette] Thomas H			Supposed to be discharged
11	Elder Hugh M			
12	Evans Thomas			
13	Huff Calvin H			Absent with leave 8th July
14	Hobbs Thomas			Absent with leave 4th August 1832
15	Hobbs Enos			Absent with leave 4th August 1832
16	Jones Samuel			
17	Lowry Reuben			horse lost
18	Lycan Jacob G			
19	Morgan Wells			
20	Martin Enos			
21	Morgan Thomas			
22	Montgomery Alexander			Supposed to be discharged
23	Matthews John			
24	Pence Emanuel			
25	Phillips William			
26	Pinson Thomas			absent with leave 4th August 1832
27	Rhea Robert M			
28	Rice Hawkins			
29	Rice Lewis			
30	Scott Daniel			
31	Summerville John			
32	Sprague Harrison			Supposed to be discharged
33	Scott Matthew R			
34	Scott Joseph			
35	Sumpter Abraham			horse lost & supposed to be dis- charged horse lost
36	Sumpter Alexander			
37	Trimble Green C			
38	Vance William B			
39	Vance Joseph			
40	Wilson John			horse lost
41	Wyatt Augustus B			
42	Welch Isaiah			Rifle bursted
43	Welch Abraham			
44	Whalen Patrick			Absent with leave 4 August 1832
Resigned	Leonard B Parker	1st Serjeant	Leonard B Parker 1st Serjeant resigned on the 19th of June 1832 and promoted to quartermaster	
Transferred	William Whitley		William Whitley transferred to Surgeons Steward	19th of June 1832

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

The officers and men of this company have drawn only one ration per day each and one half bushel of corn forage each during the campaign and rations were furnished by each individual from Edgar County to Hennipin

J Mayo Capt

This company was organized at Paris on the 10th day of May 1832 took up the line of march to Hennipin the place ordered to rendezvous at on the 4th day of June 1832 and arrived there on the 11th day of June & was mustered into the U. S. service at Wilbourn on the 19th of June 1832

ten days travelling rations are required      8 drawn      2 to be drawn

J Mayo Capt

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Jonathan Mayo's Company first Reg't Second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Jonanathan Mayo Capt      Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this fifteenth day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 1st. Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service June 19 for 90 days. In the sixth column, headed "Pay," is the single entry "none received." The eighth column lists those men present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Two names are spelled differently in this column, those of Corp. S. Camerer and Pvt. 10, T. H. Doughetter. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The Recapitulation shows a total company strength of fifty-six (William Whitley was included in the count, but not Leonard Parker). Forty-one men were present at the muster-out, one had transferred, six were absent with leave, and eight were "suspended" to have been discharged.

A duplicate mustering-out roll from DNA (photostat in IH) has Atkinson's AES: "approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge u S [Army]" and an additional note signed by Mayo. It reads: "William Whitley [Whitley] served till the 1[9th] of July when he engag[ed] in the wagon train. He is entitled to pay till July 19, 1832."

IHI also has the company's mustering-in roll, made out and signed by Mayo and countersigned by "E. C. Berry, Adj't & Inspector Genl." on June 19. The following seven men listed on the June 19 roll are not on the mustering-out roll above:

William Wyatt, 2d lieutenant, "elected Majr [lieutenant colonel] 16th June 1832."

Johnston J. Phares, private, "appointed Surgeon 16th June 1832."  
 Thomas F. Huff, private, "appointed Surgeons Mate 16th June 1832."  
 Willis Dougherty, private, "appointed Quartermaster Sergeant 16th June 1832."  
 Stephen B. Shelledy, private, "apptd Brigade Major June 17th."  
 Milton K. Alexander, private, "elected General 16th June 1832."  
 John C. Calvin, private, "Wagoner 4th. June 1832."

Other remarks on the June 19 roll follow the names of Ppts. William Whitley, "Surgeons Steward 18th June 1832"; John C. Bradley, "appointed Ostler to Genl. Alexander June 18"; Jacob G. Lycan, "appointed Ostler to Capt Mayo June 4th 1832"; and John S. McConkey, "elected 2nd Lieutenant 16th June 1832."

The noncommissioned officers as given on the June 19 roll were Sgts. Leonard B. Parker, 1st; David Crozier, 2d; James Buchanon, 3d; Daniel Spencer, 4th; and Corps. James Bailey, 1st; Simon Camarer, 2d; Tracey Wheeler, 3d; and Joseph C. Barcley, 4th.

Names of privates spelled differently on the June 19 roll: Newel Burch, Thomas H. Dougherty, John Summerville, and Patrick Wheelan.

The mustering-in roll shows that all but two of the men enrolled at Paris, Edgar County, on May 10. John Dill enrolled June 4 and Washington Alexander, June 16.

According to the above roll, eight men were supposed to have been discharged earlier. One, Abraham Sumpter, or Sumter, was mustered out Aug. 2 in Adj. Isaac Parmen-

ter's detachment, and the seven others were mustered out Aug. 3 in Capt. Samuel Brimberry's detachment.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM B. ARCHER (*Later Royal A. Nott's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Royal A. Nott's Company, first Regiment, second Brigade of Illinois mounted volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated the 15th. of May 1832. This company was organized &c in Clark county May 31, 1832.

<i>No.</i>	<i>NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>COUNTY.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	Royal A. Nott	Captain	Clark	
1	Daniel Poorman	1 Lieut.	Do	
2	George W. Young	2 Lieut.	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharge Lost a mixed-colored mare
1	Stephen Archer	1 Sergeant	Do	
2	John Fears	2 Sergt.	Do	
3	James Lockard	3 Sergt.	Do	
4	Oliver C. Lawwill	4 Sergt.	Do	
1	William T. McLuer	1 Corpl.	Do	
2	James Dunlap	2 Corpl.	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
3	Noah Beachamp	3 Corpl.	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
4	John W. Thompson	4 Corpl.	Do	Lost his mare, Sorrel, saddle, bridle & blanket
1	Archer Jesse K.	Private	Do	
2	Boone Daniel	Do	Do	Lost his horse sorrel, strayed away & saddle & bridle left
3	Burk Samuel	Do	Do	Lost his horse sorrel, strayed away sad- dle & bridle left July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since dis- charged
4	Bostick, William	Do	Do	
5	Berry George	Do	Do	
6	Bennett Thos. F.	Do	Do	
7	Cooper Theophilus	Do	Do	Lost his horse, a sorrel.
8	Cowen Joel	Do	Do	
9	Cooper Chalkley J.	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged Lost his mare saddle and bridle. Grey.
10	Criss Jeremiah	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
11	Chenoweth Martin L.	Do	Do	
12	De Hart Alexander H.	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetic order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
13	De Hart Lorenzo D.	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
14	Davis Alhanan H.	Do	Do	Lost his mare Bay, strayed away.
15	Dolson Samuel	Do	Do	Furloughed at Prairie Du Chiene Augt. 9, 1832
16	Davis Daniel	Do	Do	
17	Fleming Andrew	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
18	Fannin Akalis	Do	Do	Horse worn out and left at Dixon's Ferry
19	Fears Phineas	Do	Do	Lost his blanket
20	Grove Martin	Do	Do	
21	Grant John B.	Do	Do	
22	Henderson James E.	Do	Do	
23	Henderson Hezekiah A.	Do	Do	
24	Johnson Sandford	Do	Do	
25	Kenny Moses	Do	Do	July 21, 1832 ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
26	Lafferty Marshall	Do	Do	
27	Lathrop Artemas	Do	Do	
28	McCabe William	Do	Do	
29	McCabe John	Do	Do	
30	McGuire John	Do	Do	
31	Minor Thomas	Do	Do	
32	Ogden Benjamin	Do	Do	Sick and Furloughed at Fort Wilbourn 21 June 1832.
33	Ogden Nehemiah	Do	Do	
34	Peters Absolam [O.]	Do	Do	
35	Poorman Samuel	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
36	Prevo Samuel	Do	Do	Furloughed at Prairie Du Chiene Augt. 7, 1832.
37	Prevo Ira	Do	Do	
38	Payne Ebenezer	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
39	Squires Lyman R.	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
40	Sharp Elon	Do	Do	Lost his blanket
41	Shaw James	Do	Do	
42	Stafford Elijah	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry, since discharged
43	Vanwinkle John	Do	Do	Lost his saddle
44	Waters John	Do	Do	Lost his horse Grey, reduced and left on the way between Wisconsin & Mississippi
45	Wade Thomas	Do	Do	
46	White Thomas	Do	Do	His mare, sorrel, reduced & worn out left at Dixons Ferry. saddle and bridle left

This company, officers and men, have drawn one ration of provision each per day only:  
And one peck of corn forage for horses each and no more, during the campaign and

each individual furnished his own rations from home to Hennipen on the Illinois river, all of which I certify on Honor August 15th. 1832.

Royal A Nott Commanding the company.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company of volunteers assembled in Darwin Clark county Ill. on the 31st. day of May 1832 and then and there elected officers and from that place marched on the 3rd. day of June 1832 and under the Governor's order rendezvoused at Hennipen on the Illinois river on the 11th. of June, next day marched and arrived at Fort Wilbourn Lower rapids Illinois river and the company was mustered into the U. S. service on the 19th. day of the said month of June 1832.

rations have been drawn for the company at this place to return home, to wit, 14 days up to and including the 28th. day of August 1832.

August 15, AD 1832.

Royal A Nott Capt

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Royal A. Nott's Company in the first Reg't second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Dixons Ferry Rock river

August 15th. A.D. 1832.

Royal A. Nott Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this fifteenth day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 1st. Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

CD, IH. The entire roll, including Nott's "signature" is in William B. Archer's handwriting. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The fourth column gives the date of enrollment in U.S. service as June 9, and the eighth column lists those present at the muster-out. Absentees can be determined from the remarks. The other columns are blank. The Recapitulation shows that 40 company members were present at the muster-out, 3 were on furlough, and 15 had been discharged. The Recapitulation is in error; actually, only 14 had been discharged. (See the roll of Capt. Samuel Brimberry's detachment.) The total company strength was 57 men.

IHI has three earlier rolls of this company, described below:

I. The earliest roll in IHI (in Clark County MSS) is a statement signed by fifty-five men who volunteered their services for Black Hawk War duty. The heading of the statement and the concluding paragraph, both in the handwriting of William B. Archer, read as follows:

*Where as the Executive of the State of Illinois in consequence of certain outrages committed on the frontiers of the State has required of the County of Clark one hundred mounte[d] men as their rations agreeably to population we the undersigned Citizens of the County of Clark feeling it beca[th] the dignity of us as Citizens that compulsory measures should be used for the raising of men for the defence of our contry do subscribe our names as volunteers May 1832.*

*Those who subscribe this writing and volunteer to go will meet at Darwin on Thursday the 31st. day of May 1832 for the purpose of electing officers and making necessary arrangements to March &c.*

Ten of the men who signed this statement were not mustered out with the company, although some of them did march to the rendezvous at Hennepin in June. They were William B. Archer (promoted to the staff), Isaac Craig (transferred), Lovay Cory, William White, James Porter (his substitute, C. K. Archer, left with the company for the rendezvous), Ferdinand Van derburg (his substitute, Will. Flippo, also left for the

rendezvous), Joshua [last name illegible], James Welsh, James Robinson, and Eli Cline.

Twelve men, later members of the company, did not sign this original statement of intention to serve. They were John Fears, Thomas F. Bennett, Theophilus Cooper, Chalkley J. Cooper, John B. Grant, Moses Kenny, William McCabe, Benjamin Ogden, Nehemiah Ogden, Lyman R. Squires, Elon Sharp, and John Vanwinkle.

The following men were signators whose substitutes were mustered out with the company:

Thomas T. Weathers  
(Daniel Boone, substitute)

Jonathan Ingram  
(Samuel Burk, substitute)

Bateman Ross  
(Jeremiah Criss, substitute)

James Megeath  
(Samuel Dolson, substitute)

J. B. Anderson  
(Alexander H. DeHart, substitute)

Jacob Shetles (Shetler?)  
(Thomas Wade, substitute)

Jacob Crawley  
(Lorenzo Dow Dehart, so spelled, substitute)

Bushrod Martin  
(J. K. Archer, substitute)

Rezen Beall  
(Daniel Davis, substitute)

Medrt. Lafferty (?)  
(Marshall Lafferty, substitute)

Archer added the last name in the following manner: "Lafferty goes as sub. for Son. Medrt." Some of the above substitutes are named on this roll, others on the May 31 (?) roll. Probably not more than half of the names on this statement are actually signatures.

Spellings differing from those on the mustering-out roll are as follows: Corps. Noah Beauchamp, Jun., and Wm. G. McClure and Pvts. 14, Alhanan Davidson; 18, Wakelas Fannen; 20, Martin Groves; 24, Sanford Johnson; 36, Samuel Prevo, Jr.; and 38, Ebenezer Pain.

II. The next roll (in the Ricks Coll.), also written by Archer but with a few additions and corrections in another hand, is undated and unsigned but was probably made out May 31. At that time the commissioned and noncommissioned officers were as follows:

W. B. Archer, captain.

Royal A. Nott, 1st Lieutenant.

Daniel Poorman, 2d Lieutenant.

George W. Young, 1st sergeant.

James Welsh, 2d sergeant.

John Fears, 3d sergeant.

James Lockard, 4th sergeant.

Oliver C. Lawwill, 1st corporal.  
William T. McLuer, 2d corporal.  
James Dunlap, 3d corporal.  
Noah Beacham, 4th corporal.

Stephen Archer and John Thompson, later noncommissioned officers, are listed as privates.

The May 31 roll lists sixty-four men. The last name of one man, either Thomas F. Bennett or Thomas White, is illegible; one of the two had not yet joined the company. Eight men on this roll were not on the mustering-out roll: W. B. Archer, James Welsh, Isaac Craig, James Robinson, Eli Clyne, Lovay Cory, C. K. Archer, substitute for James Porter, and William Flippo, substitute for Ferdinand Vanderburgh. Four of the eight—Welsh, Craig, Robinson, and Clyne—were not on the company's mustering-in roll.

Other names spelled differently on this roll:  
Pvts. 2, Daniel Boon; 12, Alexander H. De Hartt; 13, Lorenzo Dow De Hartt; 18, Wakelas Fannen; 25, Moses Kinney; and 36, Samuel Prevo, Jr.

III. The company's mustering-in roll, dated June 18, 1832, has E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection and is also signed "W. B. Archer Major 2 Bat. 1 Regt. 2 Brig. Ill. M. & late Captain of said Company" and "Royal A. Nott Capt commanding Company." The roll is in Archer's handwriting.

Four of the sixty-one company members on June 18 are not on the mustering-out roll. They are W. B. Archer, "Promoted to the office of Major 15 June 1832"; and Pvts. Charles K. Archer, "Lost his horse on the way June 7, 1832, and permitted to search and return without delay not arrived"; Lovay Corey, "L. Corey lost his horse June 7, 1832 on his way ordered to join again without delay after searching & not arrived in camp"; and William Flippo, "Lost his horse June 10, 1832 on the way ordered to search and join the company again without delay—not arrived in camp."

Other remarks on the roll follow the names of 1st Lt. Royal A. Nott, "promoted to office of Captain 16 June 1832"; 2d Lt. Daniel Poorman, "promoted to 1st. Lieut. June 16 June 1832"; 1st Sgt. George W. Young, "promoted to 2nd Lieut. June 16, 1832"; and Pvt. Stephen Archer, "Elected & made 1st Sergeant June 16, 1832."

Names with variations from spellings on the mustering-out roll are those of Corp. Noah Beauchamp and Pvts. 2, Daniel Boon; 7, Theophilus Cooper; 12, Alexander H. De Hartt; 13, Lorenzo Dow DeHartt; 18, Akilas Fannen; 25, Moses Kenney; and 36, Samuel Prevo, Jr.

**COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES P. JONES**  
*(Later Thomas B. Ross's)*

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Thos. B Ross's Company, First Regiment, Second Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th. day May 1832. This company was organized 4th. June 1832

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Thos B Ross	Captain	Coles County	
1	James Shaw	1st. Lieut.	do	
2	Thos. Sconce <sup>2</sup>	2nd Lieut.	do	Promoted 2nd. Lieut. 25th. July 1832
1	James Shaw	1st. Sergt.	do	Horse lost in service
2	Danl. Needham	2nd. do	do	
3	Thos Barker <sup>3</sup>	3rd. do	do	Furloughed from ft. Dickson Augst 13th. 1832 appnted 3rd. sergeant 25th. August 1832
4	Saml. Doty	4th. do	do	
1	John Barham	4th. Corp'l.	do	Furloughed at Ft dickson Augst 13th. 1832 Horse lost in service
1	Austin Nathan	Private	do	
2	Adams John J.	do	do	
3	Brown James Y.	do	do	Sick & Furloughd 22nd. June 1832 at Ft Wilburn
4	Bracken Jesse	do	do	
5	Baker Mark	do	do	Furloughed 13th. August 1832 at Ft Dickson
6	Carrico John	do	do	Left sick at ft. Dickson on 26th. June 1832
7	Canterbury Reuben	do	do	
8	Duty Richard	do	do	
9	Eastin John M.	do	do	Furloughed at fort Dickson Augst 13th. 1832
10	Frost Samuel	do	do	Horse Lost in service
11	Frazier William	do	do	
12	Halfhill Abram	do	do	
13	Hays Thomas	do	do	
14	Lester Sigler H.	do	do	
15	Parker Benj Jr.	do	do	
16	Parker Jonathan	do	do	
17	Riley Thomas	do	do	
18	Sluder Thos. C.	do	do	
19	Scott Andrew	do	do	
20	Stone James H.	do	do	
21	Shin Thos G. M.	do	do	
22	Vincent Obadiah	do	do	
23	Van Winkle Green L	do	do	
24	White Wm. M.	do	do	
25	Waldrope John	do	Clark County	

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
26	Williams Henry	do	Coles County	
27	Williams Ho[r]ace	do	do	Sick furloughed from ft. Wilburn 22nd. June 1832
28	Waldrope William <sup>4</sup>	do	do	furloughed from Kellogg's Grove Augst 11th.
29	Woodall Davis	do	do	Furloughd from ft. Wilburn June 22nd. 1832
30	Young John	do	do	Furloughd from ft Wilburn June 22nd. 1832
	Discharged			
1	Kellogg Saml	do	do	Discharged from ft. Cosconong July 19th. 1832 on Surgeon's certificate
2	Parker Silas M	3rd. Sergnt.	do	Dischargd from ft. Cosconong July 19th. 1832 on Surgeon's certificate
	Supposed to be discharged under Capt. Brimberry <sup>5</sup>			
1	Ashmore Hezekiah N.	Private	do	Left at ft. Cosconong
2	Chadwell John	do	do	Left at Same place
3	Duty William	do	do	Left at Same place
4	Eastin Van S.	1st. Corp'l.	do	Left at Same place
5	Eastin Harmon	private	do	Left Same place
6	Frost Henry	do	do	Left Same place
7	Gordon Patrick	do	do	Left Same place
8	Gastin Gibson	do	do	Left Same place
9	Gateley John J	do	do	Left Same place
10	Hart Jonathan	do	do	Left Same place
11	Logan William	do	do	Left Same place
12	Odell Isaac	do	do	Left Same place
13	Phelps Chas. D.	do	do	Left Same place
14	Parker Nathaniel	do	do	Left Same place
15	James James	2nd. Corp'l.	do	Left Same place
	Resignd			
	Isaac Lewis	2nd. Lieut	do	Resigned 25th. July 1832

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was organized and Marched for the place of rendezvous on the 4th. day of June 1832

Drew one half bushel corn per Man forage while in Service  
 Commissioned officers drew one ration each while in Service  
 One bucket one axe one coffee pot 2 tin cups 2 frying pans 2 tin pans publick property  
 lost while in Service

Thos B. Ross. Capt.

NB. Two hundred & eighty rations has been drawn for this company for travling home from place of being mustered out of Service

Thos B Ross Capt.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Ross's Company First Reg't Second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Thos. B. Ross Capt. Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this fifteenth day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 1st. Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig. Genl Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

The Recapitulation has not been completed by the Capn.

ADS, IHII. The Recapitulation, which is incomplete, and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 have been omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 18, 1832, for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The eighth column lists those men present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

IHI also has the company mustering-in roll, signed "James P Jones Capt Commanding" and countersigned by "E. C. Berry, adjt & Inspector Genl" on June 18. The Berry certificate of inspection is in the handwriting of Joshua T. Bradley.

The June 18 roll includes the following seven men not on the mustering-out roll:

James P. Jones, captain, "Elected Major 19th June."

Billings Starkwether, 3d corporal.

David Hanson, private, "Hanson was elected to the office of Adjutant of the 16th of June & his horse run off on the 17th Inst."

Martin L. Ashmore, private, "Ashmores horse run off on the 17th of June 1832."

He transferred to Richardson's company of the 2d Brigade Spy Battalion.

G. B. Fancher, private. He apparently transferred to Jacob M. Early's spy company. John D. Johnston, private, "Absent." He also joined Early's spy company.

David Riddle, private, "Absent his horse the property of Thos Stovall was drowned in crossing the Ills. River. With the loss of his equipage the property of James Shaw he returned home on the 16th of June 1832."

Thomas B. Ross, 1st sergeant on June 18, was "Elected Capt June 19th"; James Shaw, a private, "Elected 1st Sergt June 19th." Thomas Sconce, who later became 2d lieutenant, and Thomas Barker, later 3d sergeant, were also privates at this time.

All company members are said to have been enrolled at Charleston on June 4, except John Gateley, whose enrollment date is given as June 16. He is marked "Absent." Additional remarks on the roll follow the names of William Frazier, "Fraziers horse the prop of C S Morton run off on the 17th of June"; Thomas G. M. Shin, "Shin's horse the property of Abnor Johnston run off on the 17th of June"; James H. Stone, "Stones horse run off and lost 17th June and not found"; Green L. Van Winkle, "Van winkle's horse run off on the 17th of June"; and Davio (so spelled) Woodall, "Woodalls horse run off 17th June and not found."

Names spelled differently on the June 18 roll are Reuben Canterbury, Horman Eastin, Gibson Gaston, Siglar H. Lester, John Waldrop, William Waldrop, Horris Williams, and David Woodall.

<sup>1</sup> The numbering in this column has been corrected. On the original roll the names of the 2d lieutenant, Thomas Sconce, and 3d sergeant, Thomas Barker, were entered in the list of privates and later marked out, but the numbering was left unchanged.

<sup>2</sup> Sconce's name was entered above that of Isaac Lewis, who resigned as 2d lieutenant July 25, 1832. Both Lewis's name and the remark giving the date of his resignation were marked out here.

<sup>3</sup> Barker was appointed 3d sergeant July 25, not August 25. His name was also entered on the roll as a private but was crossed out. The remark there gives the correct date.

<sup>4</sup> Waldrope was one of five men separately discharged by Capt. Z. C. Palmer at Dixon. A copy of the detachment roll (in IHII: Stevens Coll.) states that the five men were discharged Aug. 11. The other men in the detachment—Samuel Shaw of Alexander Houston's company, and Benjamin Hunnsaker and Isaac and Martin Ray of Isaac Sandford's company—are said on their com-

pany rolls to have been furloughed at Dodgeville on Aug. 9. The detachment roll remarks that all five men were "Reported on furlough."

<sup>5</sup> In addition to the fifteen men listed here, Billings Starkwether (or Starkweather), the company's 3d sergeant until July 25, was also mustered out in Capt. Samuel Brimberry's detachment.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES M. BLACKBURN (*Later Isaac Sandford's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Isaac Sandfords Company, first Regiment, Second Brigade of Illinois mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated the fifteenth of May 1832. This company was organized, &c. in Edgar County May the 10th. 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT.		REMARKS.
				DATE OF	
	Isaac Sandford	Capt.	19th.	June 1832.	
	William Runyan	1st. Leut.	Do		
	Aloysius Brown	2nd. Leut.	Do		Furloughed at the Mississippi 4th. Aug. 1832.
	Thomas J. Buntain	1st. Serjt.	Do		
	George G. Boord	2nd. "	Do		July 21st. 1832 ordered to Dixins Ferry mare & equipage lost.
	Charles Bodine	3rd. "	Do		
	Alfred Van Houtan	4th. "	Do		Furloughed at the battle ground Mississippi 4 Aug. 1832 lost his horse 2nd. Aug. 1832
	John D. Bozarth	1st. Corp'l.	Do		
	John Smith	2nd. "	Do	Do	Do
	Winson Robertson	3rd. "	Do	Do	Do
	James Cummins	4th. "	Do		Furloughed at the battle ground Mississippi 4th. Augt. 1832
1	Allen Harding C.	Privates	Do		
2	Buntain Andrew E.	Do	Do		July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixins Ferry
3	Breeden Fielden	Do	Do		
4	Bradshaw Elias	Do	Do		July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixins Ferry Substitute Kelsaw Campble
5	Boord, Mizaldus H.	Do	Do		[July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixon's Ferry] <sup>1</sup>
6	Cupps George W.	Do	Do	Do	Do
7	Cowan John	Do	Do		
8	Camp Abisha	Do	Do		mare lost lamed & rendered useless
9	Cummins John	Do	Do		Furloughed at the battle ground Miss. Augt. 4 1832.
10	Davis Abraham <sup>2</sup>	Do	Do		Left sick at fort Cosconong 10th. July 1832.
11	Drummond Henry	Do	Do		
12	Davis James	Do	Do		July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixins Ferry
13	Ewing James	Do	Do		
14	Edwards Altamus	Do	Do		July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixins Ferry
15	Ewing George	Do	Do		

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT. DATE OF	REMARKS.
16	Furnish Thomas	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixins to Ferry
17	Forster Authur	Do	Do	Furloughed at the battle ground Augt. 4th, 1832
18	Forster John	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixins Ferry
19	Fuller John	Do	Do	Do Do Do
20	Gillespey James	Do	Do	Do Do Do
21	Harding George	Do	Do	
22	Hunter Andrew	Do	Do	July 21, 1832, ordered to Dixins Ferry a bay mare and equipage lost
23	Hollingsworth John	Do	Do	lost one pistol appraised to \$3.00
24	Hunsaker Benjamin	Do	Do	Furloughed at Dogville Augt. 9th. 1832, to return home
25	Hill John	Do	Do	
26	Hauskins James	Do	Do	
27	Hunter Spencer K.	Do	Do	Sick
28	Jourdan Hartwell	Do	Do	
29	Koho Young	Do	Do	
30	Knight John	Do	Do	
31	Knight Joseph	Do	Do	
32	Lowrey Jacob D.	Do	Do	
33	Lewis William	Do	Do	
34	Martain Charles K.	Do	Do	
35	Murphy Uel	Do	Do	July 21, 1832 ordered to Dixins Ferry
36	McIntire Lucius	Do	Do	Furloughed at the battle ground Augt. 4th, 1832
37	McCulley Henry	Do	Do	
38	Montgomery William	Do	Do	
39	Morison David	Do	Do	
40	Martain John	Do	Do	J. Martains name possibly onited [omitted] on the original muster rooll at Illinois River but he has been in the company and purformed his duty from the start
41	Macy Samuel	Do	Do	
42	Noble Thomas	Do	Do	Noble Thomas July 21, 1832 ordered to Dixins Ferry
43	Pownall George C.	Do	Do	
44	Percell James C.	Do	Do	Furloughed at the battle ground Miss. Augt. 4th, 1832. lost his horse Bay & gun
45	Percell Edward	Do	Do	
46	Ray Martain	Do	Do	Furloughed at Dogville to go home Augt. 9th, 1832.
47	Ray Isaac	Do	Do	[Furloughed at Dodgeville to go home Aug. 9, 1832] <sup>3</sup>
48	Ray Jesse	Do	Do	July 21, 1832 ordered to Dixins Ferry
49	Ray James	Do	Do	Do Do Do
50	Ray William	Do	Do	left at Dixins Ferry 25th, June 1832, to care of a sick man
51	Ross William	Do	Do	July 21, 1832 ordered to Dixins Ferry

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT. DATE OF	REMARKS.		
52	Reed George	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
53	Reed William	Do	Do			
54	Ripple Daniel	Do	Do			
55	Ripple Michael	Do	Do			
56	Stump Francis	Do	Do			
57	Taylor Joseph	Do	Do			
58	Taylor Gabriel N.	Do	Do			
59	Terrell John	Do	Do			
60	Van Houtan Isaac	Do	Do			
61	Van Houtan William	Do	Do			
62	Wilson Larken	Do	Do			
63	Wilson Rason	Do	Do			

The officers and men of this company have drawn only one ration each per day, and one half bushel of corn forage each during the campaign and rations were furnished by each individual from home to Henipen on the Illinois River, all of which I certify on Honor this 15th Aug A.D. 1832

Isaac Sandford Capt

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

N.B. this company was orgnized on the 10th. day of May 1832 & started from Paris Edgar County on the 4th. day of June 1832, to Henipen to rendezvous thare on the 10th. by the Govonors orders from thence ordered to Wilborne to rendezvous on the 15th. day of June 1832, on the 17th. June were formed into regiments on the 18th. June formed into a Brigade and on the 19th. day of June 1832, mustered into service of the united states.

Rations have been drawn for the company at this place to return home to wit 10 Days up to and including the 25 Day of August 1832

I also believe by information that those men ordered to Dixons is discharged under Capt. Brimberry Recievd also of the U.S. 11 haulters 4 tent cloths 3 of the tent cloths have been returnd. the other tent worn out or lost all those 11 haulters are worn out or lost, of which I certify on honor at Dixins Ferry, August 15th. 1832.

Isaac Sandford Capt

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Isaac Sandford Company in the first Reg't Second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company. Aug 15th. 1832

Isaac Sandford Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 1st Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl Atkinson

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, III. A portion of the "Record of Events" is in Sandford's handwriting. The Recapitulation and Columns 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The Recapitulation gives the total company strength as 74 men, of whom 41 were present at the muster-out; 23 had been ordered to Dixon's Ferry and discharged earlier; and 10 were on furlough. Column 5 gives the period of enrollment as 90 days, and Column 7 gives the county as Edgar. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. The names of Pvt. 60, 61, and 63 are given as Isaac Vanhoutan, William Vanhoutan, and Reason Wilson in this column. The sixth and tenth columns, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

III has two other rolls of this company, a duplicate mustering-out roll (photostat from DNA), and the company's mustering-in roll, signed by Sandford, with Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection of June 19. The June 19 roll includes two men not on the roll above: James M. Blackburn, captain, "promoted to colonel 15 June 1832," and Thomas W. Dawson, private, "appointed waggoner."

The original officers of the company, as given on the June 19 roll, were Blackburn, captain; Isaac Sandford, 1st lieutenant; Aloysius Brown, 2d lieutenant; William Runyan, 1st sergeant; T. J. Buntain, 2d sergeant; Charles Bodine, 3d sergeant; Alfred Vanhoutan, 4th sergeant; Winsor Robertson, 1st corporal; and John Smith, 2d corporal. Others who became noncommissioned officers are listed as privates.

Names of privates spelled differently on the June 19 roll: 17, Arthur Forster; 20, James L. Gillispie; 30, Henry McCully; 39, David Morrison; 43, G. C. Pownal; 60, Isaac

Vanhoutan; 61, William Vanhoutan; 62, Larking Wilson; and 63, Reason Wilson.

The DNA mustering-out roll is endorsed: "approved H. Atkinson Br Ge. U. S. Say."

There are a few minor name variations on the DNA roll: 4th Sgt. Alfred Vanhoutan and Pvt. 17, Arthur Foster; 29, Young Kohoe ("Koho" in the eighth column); 55, Micheal Ripple ("Michael" in the eighth column); 60, Isaac Vanhoutan; 61, William Vanhoutan; and 63, Reason Wilson.

Three men from this company, as well as William Waldrope of Thomas B. Ross's company and Samuel Shaw of Alexander Houston's company, were discharged by Capt. Z. C. Palmer at Dixon on Aug. 11. A copy of the five-man detachment roll is in III: Stevens Coll. The "Remarks" column of the roll states that all five were "Reported on furlough." The three men from Sandford's company, as listed on the detachment roll, were Benjamin Hunsacker, Martin Ray, and Isaac Ray, Pvt. 24, 46, and 47 on the mustering-out roll above.

The twenty-three men stated in the Recapitulation to have been ordered to Dixon's Ferry and discharged were mustered out Aug. 2 and Aug. 3. One man was discharged in Adj. Isaac Parmenter's detachment, and twenty-two others were discharged in Capt. Samuel Brimbery's detachment.

<sup>1</sup> The bracketed remark is substituted for "Do's" on the original roll.

<sup>2</sup> Davis was mustered out of service at Dixon's Ferry on Aug. 2 in the detachment commanded by Isaac Parmenter.

<sup>3</sup> The bracketed remark is substituted for "Do's" on the original roll.

---

*Second Regiment, Second Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & Staff officers of the 2nd. Regiment 2nd. Brigade Illinois Mounted volunteers Mustered into the Service of the United States under command of Brigadier General Atkinson

No.	Names	Rank	Residence	Remarks
1	Samuel Adams	Colonel	Lawrence Co. Ill	[Pack horse lost 2nd. August] <sup>1</sup>
2	John W Barlow	Lt. Colonel	Crawford Co Ill	Horse Lost & Furloughed 27. July
3	George W Bowers	Major	Wabash Co Ill	
4	Isaac Parmenter	Adjutant	Do "	Wounded Furloughed 9 July Since dischd.
5	James. M. McLean	Pay Master	Lawrence Co Ill	
6	John. C. Alexander	Sergeon	Crawford Co Ill	Lost horse Furloughed 9 July
7	George Flanegan	Sergeon	Adams Co Ill	27 July detailed to remain at Hellenna
8	Richard Mauzy	Sergeons Mate	Crawford Co Ill	6 July resigned & returned home
9	O. B. Ficklin	qr. Master	Wabash Co Ill	9 July resigned & returned home
10	John T Hunter	qr. Master	Lawrence Co Ill	21 July Furloughed Since dischd.
11	Vastine Wilson	qr. M. Seartg.	Crawford Co Ill	9 July resigned
12	John A Hacket	qr. M Seartg.	Do "	
13	Alfred H Grass	Seartg. Maj.	Lawrence Co Ill	Furloughed 2nd. Augt. Lost Horse & Equip
14	Samuel Dunlap	Adjutant	Lawrence Co Ill	

One half Bushel of corn to each officer was all that was drawn as forage during the campaign and one ration per man in kind drawn per man per day Six days rations furnished by each officer one Tent Cloth and one camp kettle lost in Service

I certify on honor that the foregoing Muster Roll exhibits the true State of the field and Staff officers of the 2nd. Regiment 2nd. Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers under my Command Given under my hand at Dixons Rock river August 15th. 1832

Saml. Adams Col Comg. 2nd. Regt. 2nd. Brig Ill. Mounted Volunteers

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the within Muster Roll, and that I have this 15th day of August 1832 Mustered out of the service of the United States the within Mentioned Officers by order of Brigr Genl Atkinson.

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. Columns 4, 5, and 7 are omitted here. Column 4 gives the date of enrollment

as June 19 for all but the following staff members: Dunlap, Hackett, and Hunter, who

enrolled July 9; and Flanagan (the correct spelling), who enrolled July 10. Column 5 gives the period of enrollment as 90 days, and Column 7 lists those present at the muster-out. Only Adams, Bowers, McLean, Hackett, and Dunlap were present.

III also has two mustering-in rolls, one made out and signed by Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry and the other made out by Joshua T. Bradley and signed by Berry. The rolls, dated merely

June, 1832, have only minor punctuation variations. C. L. Danforth, not Wilson, is given as quartermaster sergeant, and Flanagan, Hackett, Hackett, and Dunlap are not included. The date of commission is given as June 15 and the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn. There are no remarks.

<sup>1</sup>This remark was lined out but is clearly legible.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN ARNOLD

MUSTER ROLL of Captain John Arnold Company, 2nd. Regiment, 2nd. Brigade Ill Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th. May 1832. this Company was organised in Wabash Co. Ill. the 12 May 1832

<i>N<sup>o</sup>.</i>	<i>NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>COUNTY.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	Arnold John	Captain	Wabash	
1	Danforth, George	1 Lieut.	"	
1	Fisher. Samuel	2. Liut.	"	absent with leave. Discharged under capt Jordan at Dickson fort
1	Minnis .C. Mitchel	1. Sargent	"	
1	Couch Hiram	2. Sargent	"	
1	Leatherland Mathias	3 Sargent	"	absent with leave. Lost his mare .17. June colour roan. Appraised 50 dollars Saddle and bridle 15 dollars Lost at fort Wilburn
1	Dodds A John	4 Sargent	"	absent with leave
1	Frear Solomon	1 Corporal	"	absent with leave
1	Golden John	2 Corpl.	"	absent with leave
1	Keen Ira	3 Corpl.	"	absent with leave
1	Woods Wesly	4 Corpl.	"	absent with leave
Privates				
1	Besley James	Privates	"	absent with leave
2	Bass Dolphin	Do	"	
3	Buchannan W John	Do	"	
4	Buchannan .O. Joseph	Do	"	absent with leave Lost a grey mare at fort Winebago, 12 July 1832. Ap- 52 dollars saddle and bridle 15 dollars
5	Buchannan .R. Henry	Do	"	absent with leave
6	Brines Jefferson	Do	"	
7	Dodds .M. Joseph	Do	"	absent with leave
8	Gadda John	Do	"	absent with leave
9	Garner James	Do	"	absent with leave. Lost a bay horse at fort winnebago 12 July praised at 60 dollars saddle and bridle 19
10	Golden William	Do	"	absent with leave
11	Hull Philip	Do	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
12	Hoyt .S. Jonathan	Do	"	absent with leave
13	Holbert Henry	Do	"	
14	Keen Dennis	Do	"	
15	Miller .S. Barton	Do	"	absent with leave
16	Millen Mc. James [McMillen James]	Do	"	absent with leave
17	Ochletree John	Do	"	absent with leave
18	Pameter [Parmenter ?] Isaac	Do	"	absent with leave
19	Pixley Isaac	Do	"	
20	Ridgely. William	Do	"	absent with leave
21	Reel R. Henry	Do	"	absent with leave. Lost a grey mare appraised in Capt Arnolds name at 50 dollars saddle and bridle .25. dollars. Lost at fort Koskenon by a snag in the breast
22	Sanford Thomas	Do	"	
23	Smith .O. John	Do	"	absent with leave
24	Sanford Jacob	Do	"	
25	Turner Abner	Do	"	absent with leave. Lost a Sorrel mare 17 June at fort wilburn appraised at 65 dollars saddle and bridle .15 dollars
26	Utter. John	Do	"	absent with
27	Vanderhoof Philip	Do	"	absent with leave
28	Woods. Je[re]miah	Do	"	
29	Wear Thomas	Do	"	absent with leave
30	Wear Harvey	Do	"	absent with leave
31	Winders, Warren	Do	"	absent with leave
32	Wright. Robert	Do	"	N.B. The above mentioned absentees a suposed to have been mustered out of service under Capt Jordan at fort Dickson <sup>1</sup>

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Each man furnished six days provisions, from Wabash to fort Wilburn. One fourth bushel of corn for each horse is all the horse feed furnished by goverment during the Campaign

The officers of this company have drawn single rations only per day this company of volunteers assembled at Mt Carmel in Wabash county on the 12 of may 1832 and elected their offices

Marched the 2nd. of June for Henipin. Was organized into a brigade at fort Wilburn by order of the Governor on the 19th of June 1832 and delivered over to .U. S Gen Atkinson

John Arnold Capt

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. John Arnolds Company of the 2nd. Reg't 2nd. Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of

*the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.*

John Arnold Capt Commanding the Company

Traveling rations, 12 days for 16 men from fort Dickson to Wabash Co.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2nd Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

CD, IH. The body of the roll and the signature are in the same handwriting, which is probably not Arnold's. The Recapitulation, which is incomplete, and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service June 19 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out, and the tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank. In the eighth column the name of Pvt. 28 is given as Jeremiah Wood.

IHI also has a photostat of a duplicate mustering-out roll in DNA, which bears Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES of approval. Three names are spelled differently on the DNA roll, those of 4th Corp. Wesley Woods and Pvt. 1 and 18, James Besly and Isaac Parmeter.

The company mustering-in roll, dated June 18, is also in IH. The signature "John Arnold" on this roll is an actual signature. The roll also has the usual certificate of inspection signed "E. C. Berry, Adjt. & Inspector Genl." The name of Pvt. Isaac Par-

menter does not appear.

The following names have variant spellings on the June 18 roll: Capt. John Arnolds; 3d Sgt. Mathias Netherland; 1st Corp. Solomon Frier; 2d Corp. John Goulden; 3d Corp. Ira Keene; 4th Corp. Wesley Wood; and Pvt. 1, James Besly; 3, John W. Buckhanon; 4, Joseph O. Buckhanon; 5, Henry R. Buckhanon; 6, Jefferson Bryant; 8, John Gaddy; 10, William Goulden; 12, Jonathan S. Hoit; 14, Dennis Keene; 16, James McMillen; 17, John Ockeltree; 19, Isaac Pixly; 28, Jeremiah Wood; and 30, Harvey Wear.

The company receipt roll in DNA (IHI has photostat) has the Kirby voucher number 17653. Lt. Jacob Brown, U.S.A., and William B. Archer certified that they witnessed payment of all company members. The captain received \$288.37; privates in Jordan's detachment received \$71.92; the others, \$81.55.

<sup>1</sup> The twenty-seven absentees were mustered out at Dixon's Ferry on Aug. 2 in a detachment commanded by Isaac Parmenter.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL ADAMS (*Later John Barns's*)

Muster Roll of Captain Samuel Adam's company of Mounted Volunteers, called and mustered into the Service of the United States, by Order of the Commander-in chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois, attached to the Second Regiment Second Brigade under the command of Brig. General M. K. Alexander From the Fifth day of May 1832, To the           day of           1832

No	Names	Rank	<i>Enrolment</i>			Remarks
			Date of	Where		
1	Samuel Adams	Captain	5 May 1832	Lawrence Co.	Elected Colonel	15 Ill June 1832
2	Elijah Mays	1st. Lt.	"	"	"	"

No	Names	Rank	Enrolment			Remarks
			Date of	Where		
3	John Barns	2nd Lt.	"	"	"	Elected Captain 16 June 1832
1	James Nabb	1st. Sarjt.	"	"	"	
2	Samuel Mundle	2nd "	"	"	"	
3	Daniel Morris	3rd.	"	"	"	Elected 2nd Lieutenant 16 June 1832
4	A. S. Badollet	1st. Corl.	"	"	"	
5	Arther Chinoweth	2nd "	"	"	"	
6	James Buchanan	3rd.	"	"	"	
7	Joseph F Darr	4th.	"	"	"	
1	Boneparte Galaher		"	"	"	
2	Silas Barns		"	"	"	
3	James M McLean		"	"	"	Appointed Pay Master 15" June
4	P. Strother		"	"	"	
5	Archabald Berton		"	"	"	
6	John L Bass		"	"	"	
7	Joseph Stewart		"	"	"	
8	John Walden		"	"	"	
9	John Bush		"	"	"	
10	John T. Hunter		"	"	"	
11	John J. Pullis		"	"	"	
12	Shadrach Rawlings		"	"	"	
13	Joseph R. Christy		"	"	"	
14	Isaac Westfall		"	"	"	
15	William Mays		"	"	"	Elected 4th. Sarjt. 16 June 1832
16	Thompson McDonald		"	"	"	Elected 3rd Sartg. 16 June 1832
17	Thomas J Turner		"	"	"	
18	James Thompson		"	"	"	
19	John Turner		"	"	"	
20	John W. Ruark		"	"	"	
21	John Livingston		"	"	"	
22	Edward Moor		"	"	"	
23	George W Taylor		"	"	"	
24	Samuel Dunlap		"	"	"	
25	John R Mullen		"	"	"	
26	Samuel Pea		"	"	"	
27	James. W. Pollard		"	"	"	
28	Tilford Moor		"	"	"	
29	Thomas T. Lewis		"	"	"	
30	Stephen Lewis		"	"	"	
31	John Montgomery		"	"	"	
32	Richard Bass		"	"	"	
33	Peyton Moaler		"	"	"	
34	James Gaddy		"	"	"	
35	E. D. M. Turner		"	"	"	
36	Joshua Richards		"	"	"	
37	Benj. McCleave		"	"	"	
38	Daniel Organ		"	"	"	

No	Names	Rank	Enrolment			Remarks
			Date of	Where		
39	James Crews		"	"	"	"
40	William F Ruark		"	"	"	"
41	Henry Pea		"	"	"	"

I certify On honor, that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Capt. John Barns Company of the 2nd Regiment 2nd, Brigade of Mounted Volunteers for the period herein mentioned, that the "remarks" Set opposite the Name of each Officer and Soldier are accurate and Just and that it exhibits in every Particular the true State of the Company—Dated 19th, June 1832.

John Barns      Capt Commanding the 6th<sup>1</sup> Company

[ANS] I certify On honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 19th, day of June 1832 Mustered and Minutely inspected the above Named Company of the 2nd. Regiment 2nd. Brigade of Mounted Volunteers

E. C. Berry, Adj't. & Inspector Genl

DSS, III. The sixth and seventh columns are omitted here. The sixth column gives the time of service for which the company enrolled as 90 days. The seventh column, headed "Names Present," is blank.

This company was mustered out of service in two groups, one under the command of Lt. Daniel Morris and the other under Captain Barns as a part of Capt. William Highsmith's detachment.

IHI has an original mustering-out roll for the Morris detachment and photostats from DNA of mustering-out rolls for both groups. Morris's roll lists twenty-five men, although actually Daniel Organ was mustered out with the other part of the company. Samuel Adams and James M. McLean were mustered out with the 2d Regiment staff. The men under Morris's command were mustered out of U.S. service at Dixon Aug. 15 by Lt. Robert Anderson, and the men under Captain Barns in Highsmith's detachment were mustered out by Capt. Salmon C. Palmer on Aug. 2, also at Dixon. Listed below are the names of the men in Morris's detachment, with the remarks that follow their names on the mustering-out roll. The spellings are those of the original roll.

Daniel Morris's Detachment  
 Daniel Morris    2nd. Lieut  
   Lost Horse reduced worn out & left  
 John L Bass    1 Sargt.  
 Thompson McDonald    2nd Do  
   Lost horse & equipage Furloughed 7 Augt.  
 James Buchanan    2nd. Corp'l.  
   [Privates]  
 Berton Archabald  
 Bass Richard  
 Crews James  
 Christy Joseph R  
   Furloughed 2 Augt. to return with wounded man

Dunlap Samuel	9th. July promoted adjutant
Gollaher Bonaparte	On extra duty as Beaugh man from 19 June
Gaddy James	Levingston John
Moor Edward	Montgomery John
Horse Lost	Moaler Peyton
Moaler Peyton	Lost horse and Equipage Furlowed
McCleave Benjamin	Organ Daniel
Organ Daniel	Lost Mare Furloughed & Since Supposed to be mustered out of Service by Cap Highsmith
Lewis Thomas T.	Pollard James W
Pollard James W	Turner Thomas J
Turner Thomas J	Turner John
Turner John	Turner Ephm D M
Turner Ephm D M	Taylor George W
Taylor George W	Walden John
Walden John	Richards Joshua

The "Names Present" column of this roll shows that five men were absent at the muster-out on Aug. 15. They were Thompson McDonald (probably the correct spelling), Joseph R. Christy, Samuel Dunlap, Peyton Moaler, and Daniel Organ. One name is spelled differently in this column, that of "Boneparte Gallaher."

The "Record of Events" at the end of the roll includes the following statements: "This Company was organised in Lawrence County Illinois on the 5th. day of May 1832 Marched from thence on the 2nd. day of June arrive at Springfield on the 9th May drew 5 days rations flower & bacon & Marched arive at fort Wilbourn 12th, May [June] mustered into U S Service 19th [June.] 15th. Augt.

drew at Dixons 12 days rations from the 16th."

The roll of Captain Highsmith's detachment is printed in the last chapter of 3d Army rolls.

<sup>1</sup> Capt. Abner Greer's Lawrence County company, originally a part of the 2d Regiment, was transferred to the Spy Battalion, leaving the five companies of Barns, Houston, Arnold, Jordan, and Highsmith.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM HIGHSMITH

MUSTER ROLL of Captain William Highsmiths company of Mounted Volunteers, called and mustered into the service of the United States, by order of the Commander-in-chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois, attached to 2th Rigement 2th Brigade under the command of Brig. General Milton K Alexander from the Twelfth day of may 1832, to the      day      1832

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES.	RANK.	ENROLMENT.		WHERE	REMARKS.
			DATE OF	WHERE		
1	William Highsmith	Capt	May 12th 1832	Crawford County Palestine		
2	Samuel V Allison	1 Lieut	" "	"		
3	John H Mc mikle	2d Lieut	" "	"		
4	Benjamin S Bole	1 Sergt	" "	"		
5	William Camplain	2 "	" "	"	Absent without Leave June 15th. 1832	
6	William Meoy	3 "	" "	"		
7	John A. Christy	4 "	" "	"		
8	Nathaniel Highsmith	1st Corporol	" "	"		
9	Martin Fuller	2 "	" "	"		
10	Henry D Hager	3 "	" "	"		
11	John Lagow	4 "	" "	"		
12	Allison John	Privates	" "	"		
13	Allison David M.	"	" "	"		
14	Allison Samuel. H.	"	" "	"		
15	Barrick John	"	" "	"		
16	Barlow John W.	"	" "	"	Elected Major June 16th. 1832	
17	Barshar Brazel	"	" "	"	Absent with Leave June 15th.	
18	Brimberry John	"	" "	"		
19	Carter Benjamin	"	" "	"		
20	Condry James	"	" "	"		
21	Easton Thomas	"	" "	"		
22	Fuller Thomas	"	" "	"	Elected to fill the vacancy of William Camplain June 18th	
23	Grice William R	"	" "	"		
24	Gregg John	"	" "	"		
25	Garrison Peter	"	" "	"		
26	Hager Hiram	"	" "	"		
27	Johnson Hiram	"	" "	"		
28	Johnson John	"	" "	"		
29	James Jackson	"	" "	"		

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES.	RANK.	ENROLMENT.			REMARKS.
			DATE OF	WHERE		
30	Kinny George W	"	"	"	"	
31	Lewis James	"	"	"	"	
32	Levitt William	"	"	"	"	
33	Myres John L	"	"	"	"	
34	Myres Andrew W	"	"	"	"	
35	Martin Isaacs	"	"	"	"	
36	Montgomery Andrew	"	"	"	"	
37	Parker John Seur	"	"	"	"	
38	Parker John Jur	"	"	"	"	
39	Parker William	"	"	"	"	
40	Parker Thomas N.	"	"	"	"	
41	Phelps Amos	"	"	"	"	
42	Piper Beverly B.	"	"	"	"	
43	Reece William	"	"	"	"	
44	Simons Robert	"	"	"	"	
45	Stockwell Thomas	"	"	"	"	
46	Vanwinkle Jacob	"	"	"	"	
47	Weger James	"	"	"	"	
48	Richards John D.	"	"	"		Absent by permission June 12th
49	Gurley Morris	"	"	"		Absent by Sickness June 4th
50	Gordon Squire H	"	"	"		Absent by Sickness June 10th.

I Certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the True State of my Company of mounted Volunteers for the period hearein mentioned that the Remarks set opposite the name of—each officer and souldier are acurate and Just and that it exhibets in every proticular the True state of the Companey Dated June 18th. 1832 <sup>2</sup>

Signed— William Highsmith Capt. Commanding Company

[NS] I Certify on honor that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 18th day of June 1832 Mustered and minutely inspected the above named Company of 2d. Regt. 2d. Brig of Mounted Volunteers.

E. C. Berry, Adjt & Inspector Genl

DS(?) , IH. Columns 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Column 6, which provides space for the name of the mustering officer, is blank, and Column 7 gives the time of service for which the company enrolled as 90 days. Column 8 lists those men present on June 18. Absentees were Nos. 5, William Camplain; 17, Brazel Barshar (this name, later struck out, was incompletely entered in the "Names Present" column as "Brazel Brash—"); 48, John D. Richards; 49, Morris Gurley; and 50, Squire H. Gordon.

Other names spelled differently in the "Names Present" column are those of Nos. 3, John H. McClellan; 6, Wm. McCoy; 7, John A. Christey; 16, John W. Barloe; 30, George W. Kinney; 32, William Levett; and 46, Jacob Vanwincke.

Of the 45 members present when the company was mustered into U.S. service, 16 were mustered out in a detachment under Lt. James Kennerly of Elias Jordan's company, and 25 in a detachment under Captain Highsmith. The four men present June 18 who were not discharged with either group were 1st Sgt. Benjamin S. Bole, 3d Corp. Henry D. Hager, Pvt. Hiram Hager, and Pvt. John W. Barlow, who was mustered out with the 2d Regiment staff.

The roll of Captain Highsmith's detachment is printed in the last chapter of 3d Army rolls.

The Kennerly detachment was mustered out of U.S. service on Aug. 15 by Lt. Robert Anderson. IH has both an original muster-

ing-out roll and a photostat of a duplicate roll from DNA (see the source note on the roll of Elias Jordan's company). The "Record of Events" at the end of the rolls has the following statement regarding the service of men from Highsmith's company:

*This Company was organised in Crawford County the 12th Day of May 1832 ordered to march to Henipen on June the 2nd 1832 mustered into service on the 19th. Day of June 1832. This Company furnished 9 Day Provisions when ordered to march, this company has only Recvd [received] one half Bushel of Corn as forage Each man During the whole campaign . . . Detachment of Capt Wm. Highsmiths Company [received for traveling] 10 Days Rations*

The above statement and the following list of men from Highsmith's company are copied from the Kennerly detachment roll in III:

Beverly B Piper	1st Serj
Elected first Serj June the 22 1832	
John A Christy	4th. Serj
Jackson James	3rd Corp
Elected 3rd Corp the 22nd Day of June 1832	

Allison David M	Privates
Barrick John	"
Condry James	"
Gregg John	"
Grise Wm. R	"
Johnson Hiram	"
Levitt Wm.	"
Myres John L	"
Myres Andrew W	"
Parker John	"
Parker Wm	"
Simons Robert	"
Vanwincke Jacob	"

<sup>1</sup> The numbering of the original roll has been corrected on this transcript.

<sup>2</sup> Although Berry inspected the company June 18, the date of enrollment in U.S. service is given as June 19 on the mustering-out roll of the Kennerly detachment. The mustering-out roll of Highsmith's detachment gives the date of enrollment as June 16. June 19 is probably correct, since the mustering-out rolls for the other companies in the regiment all give that date.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALEXANDER M. HOUSTON

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Alexr. M. Houston's Company, Second Regiment, Second Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th. May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Alexr: M: Houston	Captain	Crawford	
1	George: W: Lagow	1st. Lieut	Do	Leave of absence by Genl. Atkinsons order dated Aug 4, Fort Crawford
2	James, Boatright	2nd. "	Do	
1	O: F: D: Hampton	1st. Sergeant	Do	Ordered on command with baggage waggons to Ft. Dixon on the 10th. July 1832
2	Levi Harper	2nd "	Do	Leave of Absence from Ft. Hamilton dated Augt. 4, 1832
3	David Porter	3rd "	Do	
4	James Christy	4th. "	Do	
1	Cornelius Doherty	1st. Corporal	Do	ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed to be attached to Captan. Highsmiths Co. & dischgd
2	James, T. Stark	2"	"	Do
3	Joseph Jones		"	ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed to be attached to Capt. Highsmiths Co. & dischgd

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
4	Renix Heath	"	Do	Furloughed at Fort Wilbourn to return home Sick 21 June 1832
1	Frances Waldrop	Bugler	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon, supposed to be attached to Captn. Highsmiths Compy & Discharged
1	Baugher: George. W.	Private	Do	Furloughed from Fort Crawford to go home appointed Corpl. 25th June 1832
2	Brashares: Blanton	Do	Do	Furloughed at Ft. Hamilton to go home Augt. 1, 1832
3	Bogard: John	Do	Do	Furloughed at Ft. Hamilton to go home Augt. 1, 1832
4	Baker: Andrew	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon & supposed attached to Captn Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
5	Boatright: Alexander	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon, & supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy & discharged
6	Cruse: Samuel	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
7	Danforth: Silus L <sup>1</sup>	Do	Do	Furloughed to return home on the 10th. July 1832 at Fort Cosquenon
8	Doughton: George. R.	Do	Do	ordered on command with baggage wagons to Ft. Dixon 10th. July 1832 & supposed Furloughed
9	Fitch: Edwin	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
10	Fowler: Henry	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
11	Goodwin: Jehue	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
12	Goodwin: Silas	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
13	Grinton: Robert	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
14	Hutton: John	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
15	Hackett: Joseph	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
16	Hackett: John. A.	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
17	Hawkins: William	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
18	Horine: John	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
19	Kitchell: Wickliffe	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
20	Kuykendal: James	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
21	Logan: Alexander	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
22	Lackey: Matthew	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & discharged
23	McCoy: John	Do	Do	absented himself July 6th. 1832
24	Nelly: Johnson	Do	Do	Ordered to Ft. Dixon supposed attached to Capt Highsmiths Compy. & Discharged
25	Porter: Robert	Do	Do	Do
26	Potter: William	Do	Do	Do
27	Pearson: William	Do	Do	Do
28	Pearson: Joseph	Do	Do	Do

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
(Privates in Alphabetical order.)				
29	Pearson: Edwin	Do	Do	Do
30	Phelps: Zalmon	Do	Do	Do
31	Shaw: Samuel <sup>2</sup>	Do	Do	Furloughed at Ft. Dodge to return home Augt. 9, 1832
32	Stewart: John	Do	Do	Order'd to Ft. Dixon, supposed attached to Captn. Highsmiths Compy. & Discharged
33	Vanderwenter: John. T.	Do	Do	Promoted to Qr. Mr. Sergt. 20th. June 1832 order'd on command with baggage waggons, supposed furloughed
35	Walters: Jacob	Private	Do	

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Organised 12th. May 1832, Marched from home on the 2nd. June 1832 by order,

Mustered into Service 19th. June 1832

Forage Drawn during Service one half bushel corn for each horse

Officers Drawn one Ration Each

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Alexander. M. Houstons Company Second Reg't Second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Alex. M. Houston Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2nd. Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted. The sixth and tenth columns, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. The fourth and fifth columns state that the company was enrolled June 19, 1832, for a period of 90 days. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out.

The Recapitulation shows that of the 47 men on the roll, 21 were present Aug. 15. The absentees included one man who was sick, 2 on detached service on command, 5 on furlough, 2 absent with leave, 2 absent without leave, 2 who had been promoted, and 12 who had been discharged in Capt. William Highsmith's detachment.

IHI also has a photostat of the duplicate mustering-out roll in DNA, which bears Gen.

Henry Atkinson's AES of approval. Two names are spelled differently on the DNA roll (Bugler Francis Waldrop and Pvt. 33, John T. Vandeventer), and the remark following the name of 1st Sgt. Hampton adds the phrase, "supposed furloughed."

The twelve men in Highsmith's detachment were discharged Aug. 2 by Capt. Z. C. Palmer.

IHI also has the company's mustering-in roll, signed by Captain Houston on June 19 and countersigned, "E. C. Berry, Adjt. & Inspector Genl." The following three men not on the mustering-out roll are listed as members of the company on June 19: 4th Sgt. Richard H. Mauzy, "Promoted on the 16th June to Assistant Surgeon"; Pvt. John C. Alexander, "Promoted on the 16th June to 1st Sur-

geon"; and Pvt. Michael Harness, "Taken Sick on the 7th of June & returned home from Sangamon River."

Other remarks on the roll follow the names of 4th Corp. Renick Heath, marked "Sick"; Pvt. Cyrus L. Danforth, "Promoted the 18th June to Quarter Master Sergeant"; and Pvt. James Christy, "appointed Sergt. on the 16th June." Bugler Francis Waldrop is listed as a private on the June 19 roll.

The following spellings vary from those on the Aug. 15 roll: 1st Sgt. Oscar F. D. Hampton; 1st Corp. Cornelius Dougherty; 4th Corp. Renick Heath; Bugler Francis Waldrop; and Pts. 2, Blanton Brashears; 6, Samuel Crews; 7, Cyrus L. Danforth; 11, Jehu Goodwin; 15, Joseph Hacket; 16, John Hacket; 20, James Kuykendall; 22, Matthew Lecky; 24, Johnson Neiley; 29, Edward (not Edwin) Pearson; 30, Zilman Phelps; 33, John T. Vandeventer; and 34, Vastine J. Wilson.

<sup>1</sup> Although the June 19 roll of the company shows that Danforth was promoted to regimental quartermaster sergeant, he apparently relinquished the post to Vastine J. Wilson almost immediately. The mustering-in roll of the 2d Regiment staff lists C. L. Danforth as quartermaster sergeant, but the mustering-out roll makes no mention of Danforth, noting instead that Wilson was enrolled in this staff position on June 19. Wilson, in turn, resigned July 9 and was succeeded by John A. Hackett, Pvt. 16 above.

<sup>2</sup> Shaw was discharged by Capt. Z. C. Palmer at Dixon on Aug. 11 as a member of a five-man detachment. A copy of the detachment roll is in IH1: Stevens Coll. The other four men discharged at that time were Isaac and Martin Ray and Benjamin Hunsaker from Isaac Sandford's company and William Waldrope from Thomas B. Ross's company. The "Remarks" column states that all five were "Reported on furlough."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ELIAS JORDAN

Muster roll of Captain Elias Jorden's company of mounted volunteers, called and mustered into the service of the United States, by order of the commander-in-chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois, attached to the second regiment and second Brigade under the command of Brigadier General Milton K. Alexander from the twelfth day of May 1832 to the      day of      1832.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Date of	Where	Remarks
1	Elias Jordan	Capt.	12 May 1832	Mount Carmell	
2	James Kennerly	1 Lieut.	"		
3	John N. Barnett	2 Lt.	"		
1	Jonathan Gilkerson	1 Sergt.	"		
2	James Hickey	2 Do	"		
3	William F. Jaquess	3 Do	"		
4	James Grayson	4 Do	"		
1	Robert R. Williamson	1 Corpl.	"		
2	Zachariah Wilson	2 Do	"		
3	William Tanquary	3 Do	"		
4	Henry Utter	4 Do	"		
1	William C. Fullerton	private	"		
2	Albert Hood	"	"		
3	James S. Haskins	"	"		
4	William Grayson	"	"		
5	Isaac N. Jaquess	"	"		
6	Joseph LaValett	"	"		
7	Joseph Painter	"	"		
8	Patrick S. Campbell	"	"		
9	Aaron Thrall	"	"		appointed Surgeon June 19, 1832.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment Date of	Where	Remarks
10	Christopher W. Wright	"	"		
11	Robert Campbell	"	"		
12	George W. Bowers	"	"		Elected Major 16th. June 1832
13	Orlando B. Ficklin	"	"		appointed Qr Master 18th. June 1832.
14	Robert Carlton	"	"		
15	Richard Fortney	"	"		
16	Daniel Fortney	"	"		
17	James Campbell	"	"		
18	Tilford Hockersmith	"	"		
19	Charles Beauchamp	"			
20	Jacob Arnold	"			
21	William Hazleton	"			
22	William Eastwood	"			
23	Thomas Summers	"			
24	Elijah Arnold	"			
25	James Majors	"			
26	Joseph Summers	"			
27	Jason D. Jones	"			
28	Thomas McWayne	"			
29	David Wheeler	"			
30	David Majors	"			
31	Zachariah Mootry	"			
32	Benjamin F. Barnett	"			
33	John Shadle	"			
34	John McDonald	"			

I certify on honor that the above muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Elias Jordan's company of mounted volunteers 2d. Regt. 2d Brig. for the period herein mentioned; that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and soldier are accurate and just, and that it exhibits in every particular the true state of the company.

Dated June 19th. A.D. 1832.

Elias Jordan Capt Comndng

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster Roll, and that I have this 19th. June 1832 mustered and minutely inspected the above named company of the 2d Regt and 2d Brigade of mounted Volunteers

E. C. Berry, Adj't & Inspector Genl.

DS, IH. The roll is in the handwriting of William B. Archer. Columns 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. The sixth and seventh columns are blank, and the eighth gives the term of service for which the company enrolled as 90 days.

Fifteen men from this company, with Lt. James Kennerly as their commanding officer, were mustered out of service by Lt. Robert Anderson on Aug. 15. Attached to Kennerly's command were sixteen men from William

Highsmith's company. IH has an original mustering-out roll for this detachment as well as a photostat of a duplicate roll from DNA. Both rolls are signed by Kennerly and have Anderson's certificate of inspection. The DNA roll bears Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES of approval and the following note signed by Jordan and Bowers:

*I certify that Jason D. Jones was mustered into the service of the U. States as a private in my company on the 19th. day of June*

[188] & was honorably discharged from the service by General Atkinson on the 20t. or 21st. day of June. His name was omitted [on] this muster roll by over sight—& I consider him fully entitled to pay according to his service.

Mt. Carmel May 1, 1833.

Elias Jordan Capt

I am ac[quai]nted with the above circumstances & concur in cert[ifying] to the [facts f] stated.

GEO W BOWERS Majr. 2d R[eg.]

The names, rank, and remarks below are copied from the Kennerly detachment roll in IHi:

Kennerly James	1st Leut.
Barnett N. John	2sd. Leut.
on Furlow 7th.	August
Grayson James	4th Sargt
Wilson Zachriah	2sd. Corp'l.
on Furlow 7th.	August
[Privates]	
Barnett F. Benjamin	
Carlton Robert	
Campbell Robert	
Campbell Patrick	
Fortney Daniel	
on Furlow 7th.	August and horse lost
Grayson William	
Hood Albert	
on Furlow 7th.	August
Levellett Joseph	
Painter Joseph	
Sumner Thomas	
Sumner Joseph	

The "Record of Events" at the end of the roll, also signed "James Kennerly 1t Leut," includes the following statement on the service of the men from Jordan's company: "this Company was organized in Wabash County on the 12th Day of May 1832—ordered to march to henipin on the 2sd. Day of June 1832—mustred into Service on the 19th June 1832 this Company furnished themselves with 6 Days Rations when ordered to march—the officers have Drawen only one Ration per Day During the Campaign this Company has only Received one half Bushel of Corn as forage each man During the whole Campaign. . . . Detachment of Capt. Elias Jordans Co 12 Days Rashion [for traveling home.]"

At the end of his mustering certificate, Anderson added the note that "the remainder of these companies [Jordan's and Highsmith's] are believed to have been mustered out of service by Capn. Farmer—by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson."

*Wabash County* (1911), 641, prints a roll purporting to be that of Kennerly's detachment. It includes three men not on the IHi detachment roll, James Major, Isaac Major, and Thomas Danford. Isaac Major and Danford do not appear on any of the extant original rolls.

In addition to the three men promoted to the staff—Thrall, Bowers, and Ficklin—two other men on the mustering-in roll were not mustered out on the rolls of either Kennerly's detachment or Jordan's. They were James Majors and David Majors.

---

*Third Regiment, Second Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Regimental Roll of Field and Staff Officers of the 3rd. Regiment, Second Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers Called into the Service of the United States By the Governor of the said State of Illinois, by his Order of 12th. May 1832 from the date of its Enrolment to the 14th. August 1832 the time of Mustering out of Service.

No.	Names.	Rank	County	Remarks.
1	Hosea Pierce, Colo.	3rd. Regt.	White	
2	Cadwallader Jones	Lt Col. 3rd. Reg.	Edwards	
3	William Eubanks	Major	White	Discharged By Capt Parmer [Z. C. Palmer] Aug. 3rd.
4	John Eubanks	Adjutant	Do.	Do. Do. Do.
5	Alexr. S Roberts	Sergt. Major	Do.	Horse, Saddle & Bridle Lost in Service July 4
6	Walter L Mayo	Quarr. Master	Edwards	
7	Henry Patilla Anderson	Q. Mas. Sergt.	White	
8	Henry Towell	Pay Master	Do.	Horse Lost in Service Aug. 2nd. on furlow Aug 5th.
9	Aaron Trall	Surgeon	Wabash	Discharged By Capt Parmer Augt. 3rd.
10	Alexr. Steward	Surg. Mate	White	Do. Do. Do. Do.

N B. One Half Bushel of Corn to Each Officer is All that was drawn as Forage during the Campaign and One Ration in Kind Pr. day.

I Certify on Honour that this Regimental Roll of Field and Staff Officers Under My Command Exhibits the true State of Said Command. And that the remarks Set opposite the Name of Each Officer Opon the face of the Roll are Correct and Just to the Best of My Knowledge and Information

Hosea Pierce Colo. 3rd. Reg 2 Brigade Ills Volunteers

[ANS] I Certify on honor that I have carefully examined the above Muster Roll and that I have this 15th day of August 1832 mustered out of the service of the United States the above mentioned Officers by order of Brig Genl Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl

ADS, IH. Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the staff was enrolled June 19 for 90 days

and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The seventh column lists those present at the muster-out: Pierce, Jones,

Roberts, Mayo and Anderson. The ninth column, headed "Number of Traveling Rations," shows that Pierce, Roberts, and Anderson drew rations for 11 days and Jones and Mayo, for 12 days.

IHi also has two mustering-in rolls, both signed at the foot of the Lower Rapids, Illinois River. One, dated June 19, was made out and signed by E. C. Berry. The other, dated merely June, was made out by Joshua T. Bradley but also has Berry's signature on the usual certificate of inspection. Both of

these rolls give the date of commission as June 17 and the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn.

Names spelled differently on the Berry ADS: Aron Thrall, Alexander Stewart, and Henry P. Aderson (correctly given as "Anderson" in the "Names Present" column). The other roll has these differences from the Aug. 14 roll: Aaron Thrall and Alexander Stewart. Both rolls give merely a middle initial for Anderson.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN HAYNES

MUSTER ROLL of Captain John Haynes Company, Third Regiment, Second Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. [redacted] by the Governor's proclamation, dated the 15th of May 1832.

<i>No.</i>	<i>NAMES.</i> <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>COUNTY.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	John Haynes	Captn.	White	
1	Thomas Fields	1st Lieut.	"	
2	Reuben Emerson	2nd Lieut.	"	Supposed to be discharged under Capt Jordan halter lost
1	Martin Johnson	1st Sargt	"	Ditto halter lost bucket pan & tin cup
2	Pliny H Goudy	2nd Sargt.	"	
3	John Robinson	3rd Sargt	"	Saddle & equipage lost
4	Robert Lowry	4th Sargt	"	
1	Jehu Perryman	1st Corpl.	"	Supposed to be dischardged under Captn Jordan Horse & equipage lost
2	John Herin	2nd Corpl	"	Sick
3	Leander W McKnight	3rd Corpl.	"	Ditto [ <i>i.e.</i> , supposed to be discharged under Capt. Jordan] halter lost
4	James Fields	4th Corpl	"	
1	Berry Edward	Private	"	Supposed to be dischd under Captn Jordan halter lost
2	Barnet Harvey	"	"	furloughed on 7th of August 1832
3	Fields William	"	"	Bayonet lost
4	Gott Anthony	"	"	
5	Hunter Philip P.	"	"	
6	Hart James W.	"	"	
7	Hood Henry	"	"	Halter lost
8	Johnson Arthur L	"	"	Supposed to be dischd under Captn Jordan halter lost
9	Land John	"	"	Ditto halter lost

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
10	Martin Asa	"	"	furloughed on 7th of August 1832
11	Moody John	"	"	supposed to be discharged under Captn Jordan
12	Moore William	"	"	furloughed on 7th August 1832 halter lost
13	McCan Bartholomew	"	"	
14	McClarney Robert	"	"	supposed to be discharged under Captn Jordan
15	Nation Anderson	"	"	Ditto halter lost
16	Nation John	"	"	
17	Nation Thomas	"	"	
18	Nucum Joseph	"	"	Supposed to be dischd under Captn Jordan horse and equipage lost
19	Odd John S.	"	"	Halter lost [“Supposed to be discharged under Captn Jordan”] <sup>1</sup>
20	Orr James	"	"	
21	Parker Joseph M.	"	"	
22	Peacock John	"	"	Supposed to be discharg[d] horse & equipage lost
23	Porter James	"	"	
24	Porter William	"	"	
25	Patterson Robert	"	"	
26	Parker George C	"	"	Bayonet lost
27	Renshaw Ebenezer	"	"	Supposed to be dischd under Captn Jordan halter lost
28	Teachner Thaddeus R	"	"	Ditto halter lost
29	Upton John	"	"	furloughed on 7th August 1832 halter lost
30	Wrenwick James	"	"	Horse lost & halter
31	Young Ninian	"	"	

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company was organized in the county of White on the 12th day of May 1832. Marched according to the order of the Governor on the 29th day of May 1832. Mustered into the service of the United States on the 19th day of June 1832 each man in this company furnished eight days rations for himself & forage for his horse the same number of days. Officers have only drawn one ration per day during the whole term of service each man was furnished with one half bushel corn at fort Wilburn as forage.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. John Haynes' Company of Mounted Volunteers 3rd Reg't 2nd Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the “Remarks” set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the company.

Twelve days rations drawn for the use of my company home Augt 15th 1832

John Haynes Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 2nd Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

CD, IHi. The body of the roll and the "signature" are in the same handwriting, which is evidently not Haynes's. Haynes probably did sign the company mustering-in roll, which is also in IHi.

The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The Recapitulation states that 22 men were present at the muster-out, 4 were on furlough, and 16 had had been discharged under Capt. Elias Jordan. The fourth and fifth columns show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service June 19 for a period of three months. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

IHi also has a photostat of a duplicate mustering-out roll from DNA which has Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES of approval. There is only one significant variation on the roll: James Aud (or Odd), Pvt. 19 above, is listed as one of those discharged under Capt. Jordan.

The company mustering-in roll, dated June 16, was signed by Haynes and has Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry's usual certificate of inspection. The company was originally enrolled May 12 at Carmi and included four men not listed on the Aug. 15 roll. They were Henry P. Anderson, 2d sergeant, "Appointed Qr. Mr. Sergt. June 18" 1832"; Alex S. Roberts,

2d corporal, "Appointed Sergt Major June 18"; Henry Towell, a private, "Appointed Pay Master 16" day June 1832"; and Sidney McNutt, a private, who was marked "absent."

Towell is also listed as a private on the mustering-in roll of Capt. Daniel Powell's company, and McNutt was enrolled in U.S. service as a member of that company.

Listed as privates on the June 16 roll were Pliny G. (so given) Goudy, "Elected 2nd. Sergt. June 19," and John Herin, who succeeded Roberts as 2d corporal.

Other names with spelling variations on the June 16 roll are those of Pvts. 2, Harry Barnet; 9, John W. Land; 14, Robert H. McLarney; 19, John S. Aud; 23, James M. Porter; 27, Ebon Renshaw; and 28, Thadeus R. Teachner.

The name of the 1st corporal is given as "John" Perryman. Written in pencil above the "o" in "John" was the capital letter "E"—an attempt to correct "John" to "Jehu."

<sup>1</sup> Although Aud (or Odd) is not listed present on the IHi roll, there is no remark to explain his absence. The roll in DNA supplies the information that he was discharged under Captain Jordan.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SOLOMON HUNTER

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Solomon Hunters Company, third Regiment, Second Brigade of the Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated fifteenth May 1832. this company was organised in Edwards County May the fifth 1832

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Solomon Hunter	Capt.	Edwards County	Sword broke and lost in the servise Value \$6.0
1	William Carbaugh	1st Lieut.		
2	John S Rotramel	2nd Lieut.		
1	Thomas Gagers	1st. Sergt.		Ordered to Dixons Ferry July 21st 1832 since discharged

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
2	Joseph McRery	2 Dto		left sick at Fort Wilbourn June 20th. 1832
3	John Hocking	3 Dto		
4	John Brown	4 Dto		Ordered to Dixons Ferry July 21st. 1832 since discharged
1	William H Harper	1 Corp.		Furloughed 7th of August 1832
2	Zachariah Boltinghouse	2 Dto		Furloughed 7th of August 1832
3	Hugh Mounts	3d Dto		Ordered to Dixons Ferry July 21st. 1832 since discharged
4	James N Harper	4th Dto		Furloughed 7th of August 1832
1	Boltinghouse Daniel	Private		left Sick at Fort Wilbourn 20th of June 1832
2	Birket Thomas	Dto		left Sick at Fort Wilbourn 20th of June 1832
3	Batson William	Dto		Ordered to Dixons Ferry July 21st 1832 since discharged
4	Birket Samuel	Dto		Ordered to Dixons Ferry July 21st 1832 since discharged
5	Charles Sollomon	Dto		Ordered to Dixons Ferry July 21st 1832 Since discharged lost sorrell mare at Fort Cos[co]nong
6	Case John	Dto		
7	Curtis George	Dto		Ordered to Dixons Ferry July 21st Since discharged
8	Chism Elisha	Dto		
9	Dodd Milton	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 21st since discharged
10	Dorothy Robert	Dto		
11	Everly Nimrod	Dto		Ordered to Fort Wilbourn June 25th. 1832 sine discharged
12	Emmerson Alan	Dto		promoted to Sergant June 20th. 1832.
13	Fortner John	Dto		left Sick at Fort Wilbourn June 20th
14	Fortner Henry	Dto		left on foot at Fort Wilbourn June 20th.
15	Frazier Hiram	Dto		
16	Hamilton William	Dto		Furloughed August 7th
17	Hensley Charles	Dto		left Sick at Fort Wilbourn June 21st
18	Hobson Dyson	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 21st since discharged
19	Jones William E	Dto		
20	Jennings James	Dto		
21	McKinney William	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 21st. Since discharged
22	McRacken Hugh	Dto		left Sick at Fort Wilbourn June 20th
23	Melrose William	Dto		Furloughed August 4th
24	Michaels Sumner	Dto		Furloughed August 4th

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
25	Morris Miles	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 6th since discharged lost a Grey mare near Mudy Lake
26	Morris George	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 6th since discharged lost a black horse same place [Muddy Lake]
27	Miflin William	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 6th since discharged
28	Morse Moses	Dto		Furloughed August 4th
29	Rise Mathew	Dto		
30	Robinson John G	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 21st. since discharged lost sorrel horse at Fort Winebago
31	Snell William	Dto		
32	Skinner Thomas W	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 21st. since discharged
33	Trescoat William	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 21st. since discharged
34	Thomson Francis B	Dto		Furloughed July 15th 1832
35	Tait John	Dto		ordered to Dixons July 21st. since discharged
36	Vincent James	Dto		discharged at Fort Wilbourn June 20th for disability
37	Vincent Josiah	Dto		Ordered to Dixons July 6th since discharged
38	William Jonathan	Dto		left Sick at Fort Wilbourn June 20th

The above ordered to Dixons Ferry are said to have been discharged under Capt E Jordan<sup>1</sup>

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was organised in Edwards County on the fifth day of may 1832. mached according to the Governors order for Henipen June 1st. 1832 was mustered into the service of the United States on the 19th day of June 1832

Each man of the company furnished six days Rations for himself and Horse The officers of said company drew one Ration per day in kind. And the officers and men about one half Bushel of corn as forage during the whole campaign.

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Solomon Hunters Company belonging to the third Reg't second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company. The Rations drawn by the above company for the purpose of traveling home was twelve days to each man of flour bacon & salt

Solomon Hunter *Commanding the Company.*

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and

that I have this 15th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The sentence immediately below the list of names and the statement about rations in the captain's certificate are in Hunter's handwriting. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Column 4 gives the date of enrollment in U.S. service as June 19, and Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out; the others are blank.

IHI also has a photostat of the mustering-out roll in DNA which has Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES of approval. The roll is in a different handwriting from that on the IH roster. See the spelling variations listed below. Both the IH and DNA mustering-out rolls list Walter L. Mayo as a private in the company, with the notation that he was promoted to quartermaster June 18, and on both rolls the entry has been crossed out.

IHI has, in addition, the company's mustering-in roll, dated June 19. It was signed by Hunter and has Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection. On this roll the remark opposite Mayo's name gives the date of his appointment as June 17. Additional remarks follow the names of Henry Fortner, "no horse—lost 17 June 1832," and James Vincent, "unfit for duty."

The following are spellings on the June 19 roll in IH and the Aug. 15 roll in DNA which differ from those above:

1st Lt. William Carabaugh  
William Carabaugh

- 2d Lt. John T. Rotramel  
John S. Rotrammel (Rotramel in "Names Present" column)  
1st Sgt. Thomas Jaggers  
Thomas Jaggers  
2d Sgt. Joseph McCreary  
Joseph McCreary  
2d Corp. Zakariah Boltenhouse  
Privates  
Nos.  
2. Thomas Bekett Thomas Birkett  
4. Samuel Berkett Samuel Birkett  
5. Solomon Charles Solomon Charles  
8. Elisha Chisum  
12. Allen Emmerson  
15. Hiram Frazer Hiram Frazer  
18. Dison Hobson Dison Hobson  
22. Hugh McKrakin Hugh McCrackin  
24. Sumner Michels Sumner Michels  
27. William Mifflin William Mifflin  
28. Moses Moss Moses Moss  
29. Mathew Rice Matthew Rice  
33. William Truscott William Truscott  
34. F. B. Thompson F[rankis] Thompson  
38. Jonathan Williams J[onathan] Williams

<sup>1</sup> Four men from this company were mustered out of service on Aug. 2 in a detachment commanded by Isaac Parmenter, adjutant of the 2d Regiment, 2d Brigade.

A roll of the detachment mustered out under Capt. Elias Jordan is printed in the last chapter of 3d Army rolls.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CHAMPION S. MADING

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Champion S Madings Company, Third Regiment, 2 Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volenteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th May 1832. this company was organized & thire offisers comissioned 5 May 1832

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Chamion S. Mading	Capt.	Edwards County	1 Black Horse left by force march 2nd of August \$57.00 on the Miss the Day of Battle saddle & C
1	William Curtis.	1 Leuit.		Ferlowed 7 Augst at P. Dusha [Prairie du Chien] 1 Bay horse left 22 of July Broke down & left \$55.00

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
2	Thomas Sanders	2 Leut.		
1	James Hunt	1st Sgt.		
2	James Edmonson	2—Do		6 Days furnishd at Each mans Exspence <sup>1</sup>
3	James Elison	3 Do		main Spring US. gun Broke 12 Days Rastion Drawn for 21 men 15th Augst <sup>2</sup>
4	John Edmonson	4. Do		
1	Samuel Edmonson	2 Corp.		
1	Bogard David	private		
2	Cooper John	Do		Ferlowd 7th Augst at P Dusha one Sorrel horse Broke down the 20th of July Sadle & C.
3	Garland Joseph	Do		
4	Greatehouse David	Do		Ferlowd 7th Augst at P. Dusha one Bay horse Broke down the 2nd of August the day of Battle
5	Hill Starlin	Do		Boyonit US gun Lost
6	Michel William	Do		
7	Mounts Stepen	Do		
8	Pixley Luis	Do		
9	Russel Robert.	Do		main Spring U. S. gun Lock Broke
10	Reatherford Josiah	Do		
11	Shelby David	Do		
12	Shelby Evan	Do		
13	Sams L. B.	Do		
14	Shores William	Do		
15	Spring Henary	Do		Ferlowd 7th Augst at P Dusha 1 sorrel horse Broke down the 2 of August day of Batle
16	Stinnet John	Do		
17	Waldrip John	Do		Ferlowd 3 Augst at Battle ground on masipi  N B no Rastions Only as privates Drawn by any commisioned offiser in my compay & only $\frac{1}{2}$ Bush corn Drawn of Each man Dur- ing the time of Service only $\frac{1}{2}$ Galon Spirits by the company & not one lb. of Baggwoge Hawlld or packed for any offiser comisioned in ny company
1	James Bell	1 corple		Mustered owt of Service at Fort Dixson under comand of Capt Jordion [Elias Jordan] of the Second Regmet. & Second Brigwade
3	Elijah Wilson	3 Do Do		
4	William Bingaman	4 Do Do		
1	John Drury	Musit.		
1	B[en]jit James	private		
2	Copney Gordian	Do Do		
3	Kelly Milton	Do Do		
4	Lay Josiah	Do Do		
5	Mading Robt.	Do		
6	McKinney Alford	Do Do		
7	Moor Harrison	Do Do		
8	Mays Matthew			

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
-----	----------------------------------------------------	-------	---------	----------

- |    |                     |  |  |  |
|----|---------------------|--|--|--|
| 9  | Mounts Joseph       |  |  |  |
| 10 | Shelby Johnathan    |  |  |  |
| 11 | Threadid Robt.      |  |  |  |
| 12 | Theaid James        |  |  |  |
| 13 | Underwood Alexander |  |  |  |
| 14 | Warren William R.   |  |  |  |

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company was ordered to Randavouse at Henipin on the 10th June 1832 & arrived thare the 11 & was musterade in 19 at Fort Wibourn

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Champion S Mading Company of the 3 Reg't & Second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United Stats, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

C. S. Mading Capt. Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3 Reg't 2nd. Brigade by Order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. Most of the remarks on the first half of the roll, the note below the name of John Waldrip, all of the second half of the roll, and the "Record of Events" are in Mading's handwriting.

The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 state that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 19, 1832, for 90 days. Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Names with spelling variations in the eighth column are those of Samuel Edmondson, D. Bogart, Starlen Hill, William Mitchil, Stephen Mounts, Robert Rusel, Josiah Reather, and L. B. Sames.

IHI also has a mustering-in roll, dated June 19, 1832, with the captain's signature "Champion S. Mading" and Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection. Cadwallader Jones, later lieutenant colonel of the regiment, is entered as a private on this roll with the remark, "Elected Major May [June] 15th 1832." The only other remark on the roll states that six days' rations were found by each man.

The following names on the June 19 roll

have spelling variations from those printed above:

#### Group I:

Capt. Champion S. Mading  
 3d Sgt. James Ellison  
 Pvts. 1. David Bagwarde  
       4. David Greathouse  
       6. William Mitchell  
       7. Stephen Mounts  
       8. Lewis Pixley  
       9. Robert Russell  
 10. Josiah Rutherford  
 12. Evin Shelby  
 13. Littleberry Sames  
 14. Thomas Shors  
 15. Henry Spring  
 16. John Stinnett  
 17. John Waldriess

#### Group II:

4th Corp. William Bengamon  
 Pvts. 1. James Bennett  
       2. Gordon Copney  
       6. Alford McKinny  
       7. Harrison Moore  
       8. Mathew Mays  
 10. Jonathan Shelby  
 11. Robert Theroid  
 12. James Theroid

The June 19 roll shows that the company was originally enrolled at Albion on May 5.

<sup>1</sup> This remark should have accompanied the captain's statement about rations.

<sup>2</sup> This remark probably has no special relation to Ellison but applies to the company as a whole.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN DANIEL POWELL

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Daniel Powell's Company, third Regiment, Second Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th May 1832.

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Daniel Powell	Capt.	White	
2	Joshua Blackard	1st. Lieut.	Same	Furlowed At Coscanon by Gnl. Atkinson
3	James Eubanks.	2nd Lieut	Same	orded—to dickson supposed discharged
1	William Taylor	1st. Sergt.	Same	horse—lost June the 28—1832—
2	Thomas M Vineyard	2nd "	Same	Furlowd At prairie Dusha by Danil powell capt
3	Thomas Joyner.	3rd "	Same	orded to dickson supposed discharged
4	William Vickers	4th "	Same	
1	Alexd. McKinsey	1st Corp'l.	Same	furlowd August 6the—
2	John E. Ogburn	2nd Corp'l.	Same	orded to dickson supposed discharged horse and Equippage lost
3	Benjamin Rainy	3rd "	Same	orded to dicksons supposed discharged
4	William Miller	4th "	Same	orded—to dickson supposed discharged
1	Thomas Tary	Musicion	Same	orded—to dickson supposed discharged
1	Asque Elisha	Private	Same	orded—to dickson supposed discharged
2	Briant Henry	Same	Same	furlowd August 6the
3	Barnet James	Same	Same	
4	Brill, John A.	Same	Same	furlowd August 6the
5	Bowers Singleton	Same	Same	
6	Brill Alfred S.	Same	Same	
7	Bennett Asa L.	Same	Same	orded to dickson supposed discharged
8	Bryant Daniel	Same	Same	furlowed—August—6the
9	Chapman William	Same	Same	
10	Carson John	Same	Same	horse &c—Equippage lost August 11the
11	Colbert John	Same	Same	orded—to—dickson supposed discharged
12	Delap John	Same	Same	Sick
13	Daviss Isaac	Same	Same	
14	Daviss William	Same	Same	
15	Eubanks James [Jr.] <sup>1</sup>	Same	Same	orded—to dicksons supposed discharged
16	Gross William	Same	Same	orded—to dickson supposed—discharged
17	Garrett Peter.	Same	Same	horse lost August: 13the—1832
18	Hoskins John	Same	Same	orderd—to dicksons supposed discharged
19	Hollin Hezekiah	Same	Same	orderd—to dickson supposed discharged
20	Lewis Jeremiah T. F.	Same	Same	
21	Lasiter Enos A.	Same	Same	
22	McNut Sydney	Same	Same	orderd—to dickson supposed discharged
23	Netser James	Same	Same	orded—to dickson supposed discharged
24	Pierce Moses.	Same	Same	
25	Pierce James	Same	Same	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
26	Pool Thomas	Same	Same	
27	Trousdale Abner L.	Same	Same	orderd—to dickson supposed discharged
28	Tucker Woody	Same	Same	
29	Trout Daniel	Same	Same	
30	Vickers Thomas	Same	Same	horse—and Equippage lost July 3the 1832—
31	Vaughn William H.	Same	Same	furlowd—August 6the—
32	Vickers Ely.	Same	Same	horse lost August—15—1832
33	Waters Thomas	Same	Same	furlowd—August 6the hors & Equippage lost —August 6the and catridg box
34	Willis James.	Same	Same	
35	Williams Alexander	Same	Same	
36	Willis Alfred.	Same	Same	
37	Burnett David P.	Same	Same	
38	Butts James W. G.	Same	Same	
39	Everlett John	Same	Same	orded—to dicksons supposed—discharged
40	Porter Robert [W.]	Same	Same	orderd—to dickson supposed discharged horse lost June the 28
41	Rodgers Reuben.	Same	Same	order to dickson supposed discharged horse lost
42	Todd Thomas	Same	Same	
43	Marion Bartholomew	Same	Same	Left sick at Wilburn on furlow—June 20the

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This—company—was—inrold May 12the. 1832 And was—orderd to march to Henepin  
And struck—the line—of march on the—29the—day—of May—from Carmi—With  
six—days—Rasions—for man and horse—and since—in servis—drew three Gallons—  
of corn for each—horse—Also—officers drew single Rasions—as—privates &c—

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Danl.  
Powell's Company Third Reg't Second Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the  
United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names  
of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits,  
in every particular, the true state of the Company.

August: 15th Drew: 12 days rastions to returne home on

Daniel Powell Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and  
that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United  
States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 2nd. Brigade by order of Brigr.  
Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns  
4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns  
4 and 5 show that the company was enrolled  
in U.S. service on June 19, 1832, for three  
months. Column 6, headed "Pay," states,  
"No payment Made." The eighth column lists  
those men present at the muster-out; ab-  
sentees can be determined from remarks.

Column 10, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The eighth column and the "Remarks" col-  
umn are in a different handwriting from that  
of the first seven columns, and there are,  
as a result, numerous spelling variations in  
names: Pvts. 3, James Burnett; 21, Eneas  
Lasiter; 24, Moses Pearce; 25, James

Pearce; 28, Woody Tucker; 32, Eli Vickers; 34, James Williss; and 36, Alfred Williss. A few of the remarks were added by the captain.

The Recapitulation gives the number of company members present on Aug. 15 as 27; 9 were on furlough; and 19 had been discharged earlier.

A separate roll for the eighteen noncommissioned officers and privates under Lt. James Eubanks, who were mustered out Aug. 2 at Dixon by Capt. Zalmon C. Palmer, is in DNA; IHi has photostat. This detachment roll gives the enrollment date as June 16 instead of June 19. A note at the head of the "Remarks" column, probably written by a U.S. paymaster, reads: "Detached from the Company 15 July according to testimony of Lt Eubanks."

The number of rations drawn by each man for traveling home is either ten or eighteen. The figure is unclear. Seven of the men owed the sutler amounts ranging from \$1.00 to \$5.00. The only remarks on the roll concern property losses.

The following names have spelling variations on the detachment roll: 3d Sgt. Thomas Joiner; 3d Corp. Benj. Ranney; Musician Thomas Terry; and Pvt. 1, Elisha Askey; 7, Asa L. Bennet; 16, William Grose; 18, John Haskins; 19, Hesekiah Holland; 22, Sidney McNut (McNutt in the "Names Present" column); 23, James Netsor; 39,

John Evolet; and 41, Reuben Rogers.

IHi also has a company mustering-in roll, dated June 19, signed by the captain, and bearing Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection. The following three men, not on the Aug. 2 or Aug. 15 rolls, were members of the company at that time: John Eubanks, 1st sergeant, "Appointed Adjutant June 18th"; Henry Towell, a private, "Appointed Pay Master June 18th" (he is also listed as a private on the mustering-in roll of John Haynes's company); and William Eubanks, a private, "Elected Major June 15th. 1832."

The only other remark on the roll follows the name of William Taylor, then a private, "Elected 1st Sergeant June 18th."

Names with spelling variations on the June 19 roll are those of 1st Corp. Alexander McKinzy; 2d Corp. John Augburn; 3d Corp. Benjamin Rany; Musician Thomas Terry; and Pvt. 2, Henry Bryant; 3, James Barnett; 12, John Delapp; 13, Isaac Davis; 14, William Davis; 16, William Grose; 18, John Haskins; 19, Hezekiah Hollon; 21, Enas A. Lasiter; 22, Sidney McNut; 26, Thomas Poole; 27, Abner L. Trousdel; 31, William H. Vaughn; 32, Eli Vickers; 33, Thomas Walters; 37, David P. Burnett; 39, John Evelett; and 41, Reuben Rogers.

<sup>1</sup> The company roster in Elliott, 44, transcribed from the mustering-out roll in DNA, supplies the "Jr."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM THOMAS

MUSTER ROLL of Captain William Thomas Company, Third Regiment, second Brigade of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. [May] 1832. by the Governor's proclamation, dated the June

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>1</sup>
1	William Thomas	Captn.	White	
1	Henry Horn	1st Leiw.	"	
2	Joel Rice	2nd Leiw.	"	
1	Thomas Culbreth Srnr.	1st Sargt	"	
2	John M Wilson	2nd "	"	Supposed to be discharged under Captn Jordan
3	Peter Miller	3rd "	"	furloughed 6th August 1832.
4	Enoch B Hargrave	4th "	"	Supposed to be dischd under Captn Jordan
1	Wesley Jamison	1st Corpl.	"	
2	James B Thomas	2nd "	"	
3	William Null	3rd "	"	
4	Green Bowin	4th "	"	

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetic order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>1</sup>
1	William Greer	Musician	"	furloughed 7th August 1832
1	Anderson Bayless	Private	"	Ditto. 6th August 1832 horse & equipage lost
2	Byrd John	"	"	Supposed to be discharged under Captn Jordan horse & equipage lost.
3	Bowin William	"	"	furloughed 6th August 1832 horse & equipage lost
4	Bowin Joshua	"	"	furloughed 6th August 1832
5	Brown Joseph	"	"	
6	Clarke Benjamin	"	"	Supposed to be discharged under Captn Jordan
7	Chism James	"	"	
8	Culbreth Thomas Junr	"	"	
9	Clyburn James F.	"	"	Supposed to Be Discharged. By Capt Jordan . . . horse & equipage lost
10	Goodman Joseph	"	"	[Supposed to be discharged under Capt. Jordan; horse & equipage lost.]
11	Gardner Thomas	"	"	Supposed to be dischd under Captn Jordan
12	Goodwin Miles	"	"	[Supposed to be discharged under Capt. Jordan] horse & equipage lost
13	Harman Daniel	"	"	
14	Hargraves Samuel	"	"	Horse & equipage lost
15	Hogue Lewis B.	"	"	
16	Harman John	"	"	
17	Jamison John D.	"	"	
18	Johnson William	"	"	
19	Mears James	"	"	Supposed to be discharged under Captn Jordan
20	Mears Alexander	"	"	furloughed 20th June 1832 horse & equipage lost
21	Miller William	"	"	furloughed 7th August 1832
22	Mears Mark	"	"	left sick at fort Wilbourn June 20th 1832
23	Russel Hiram A	"	"	
24	Staley Ezekiel	"	"	furloughed 7th August 1832 Horse & equipage lost
25	Thomas John	"	"	
26	Woods Thomas	"	"	
27	Wilson William B	"	"	furloughed 7th August 1832
28	Vineyard Joshua	"	"	

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company was organised in the county of White on the twelfth day of May 1832.

Marched according to order by the Govenor on the 29th day of May 1832.

Mustered into the service of the United States on the 19th day of June 1832.

Each man in this company furnished 8 days Rations for himself & forage for his Horse same number of days

Officers have only drawn one Ration pr. day during the whole term of service

Each man was furnished with one half Bushel of corn at Fort Wilburn as forage.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. William Thomas Company of Mounted Volunteers 3rd Reg't 2nd Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

15 days Rashions drown for youse of my company home august 15th 1832

William Thomas Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 15th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 2nd. Brige Illinois Volunteers by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH<sub>i</sub>. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The Recapitulation shows that 21 company members were present at the muster-out, 9 were on furlough, one was sick, and 9 had been discharged earlier. Columns 4 and 5 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service June 19 for three months. Columns 6 and 10, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 8, probably in the captain's handwriting, lists those present. The following are variant spellings in Column 8: 1st Sgt. Thomas Calbreth, Sr.; 1st Corp. Wesley Jamerson; and Pvts. 7, James Chisum; 8, Thomas Calbreth, Jr.; 13, Daniel Harmon; 16, John Harmon; 17, John D. Jamerson; and 23, Hiram A. Russell.

IH<sub>i</sub> also has the June 19 mustering-in roll, signed by Thomas and bearing Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection. The June 19 roll includes two privates not given above. They are Jacob Mathers and Richard

Collard, both marked "Absent June 16 1832." The only other remark on the roll follows the name of Mark Mears, Pvt. 22 above. On June 19 he was listed "Sick."

The mustering-in roll shows that the company was enrolled at Carmi, White County, on May 12. Names spelled differently are as follows: 1st Sgt. Thomas Calbreath; 3d Sgt. Peter Millar; 4th Sgt. Enock Hargraves; 1st Corp. Westlay Jamason; 4th Corp. Green Bowen; and Pvts. 1, Balas Anderson; 3, William Bowen; 4, Joshua Bowen; 6 Benjamin Clark; 7, Jaines Chisam; 8, Thomas Calbreath, Jr.; 9, James F. Clibourn; 10, Joseph Goodman; 12, Miles Goodwinn; 16, John Harmon; 17, John D. Jamason; 18, William Johnsten; 21, William Y. Millar; and 24, Ezekel Stalay.

<sup>1</sup> Remarks inserted in brackets are represented by "Ditto" or "Do." on the original.

---

*Spy Battalion, Second Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & Staff of the Spy Battalion of the 2nd Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers in the Service of the United States under command of Brigadier General Atkinson

No	Names	Rank	Residence	Remarks
1	William McHenry	Major	White County	
2	Nineveh Shaw	Adjutant	Clark County	
3	Joseph T. Eccles	Quarter Master	White County	
4	Justin Harlan <sup>1</sup>	Pay Master	Clark County	Furloughed at Prairie Du Chien on Detached Service
5	George Flanigan	Surgeon	Adams County	
6	Albert G. Rucker	Surgeon's Mate	Lawrence County	
7	James Grimes	Sergt. Major	White County	
8	Samuel A. Boseman	Qr. Mr. Sergt.	White County	

Note William McHenry was enrolled as captain on the 12th day of May Ninevah Shaw as a private on the 5th day of June, Joseph T. Eccles as a private on the 12th day of May Justin Harlan as 2nd Lieut on the 5th day of June—George Flanigan & Albert G. Rucker as privates on the 5th day of May & James Grimes & Samuel A Boseman as privates on the 12th day of May 1832 and have never drawn but one ration each during their term of Service

I certify on honor that the above Muster Roll exhibits the true State of the Field & Staff of the Spy Battalion under my command

Given at Dixons Ferry Rock River, Illinois this 14th day of August 1832

William McHenry magr

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the above Muster Roll, and that I have this 14th. day of August 1832 mustered out of the service of the United States the above mentioned officers by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl

DS. IH. Columns 4, 5, and 7, omitted here, state that the staff was enrolled June 18 for 90 days and list those present at the muster-out. Only Harlan and Flanagan were absent.

IHI also has two mustering-in rolls for this staff, both dated at the foot of the Lower

Rapids of Illinois River, June 18, 1832. Both rolls have E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection. One entire roll is in Berry's handwriting, and the other is in Joshua T. Bradley's. On the Berry ADS, the paymaster's name is given "Justin Martin" (his full name was Justin Martin Harlan) and the

surgeon's name, "George Flannagan." On the other roll, the adjutant's name is given "Niniveh Shaw"; the paymaster's, "Justin Harlin"; and the surgeon's, "Geo. Flanagan."

<sup>1</sup> The position of volunteer staff paymaster en-

tailed no duties as such during the campaign. Harlan continued to serve as 2d lieutenant of Capt. John F. Richardson's company of the 2d Brigade Spy Battalion until he was furloughed at Prairie du Chien on Aug. 4. See the company roll and Atkinson to Harlan, July 20.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ABNER GREER

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Abner Greer's Company, Spy Battalion, 2nd. Brigade, of Ill. Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>1</sup>
	<i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>			
1	Abner Greer	Captain	Lawrence	Lost 1 pr. pistols worth \$15. 27 June private Property
2	David D. Marney	1st. Lieutenant	"	Lost Horse and Equipage valued @ \$94 July 24 on Furlough [Aug. 2]
3	Aron Wells	2nd. Lieutenant	"	Lost Horse & Equipage valued at \$95. 2d. Augt. [absent on furlough]
1	E. Z Ryan	1st. Seargt.	"	Furloughed 11 Augt. [at Fort Dodge]
2	William R Jackman	2nd. Do	"	Lost Horse & Equipage Valued at \$70 50
3	Mason Jones	3rd. Do	"	
4	Alex. H Gilmore	4th. Do	"	Furloughed
5	James Gadd	1st. Corl.	"	Lost Horse & Equipaged valued at \$91 (Furloughed)
6	Thomas B. Spencer	2nd. Do	"	Furloughed to return home
7	Jeremiah Cawthorn	3rd. Do	"	
8	Thomas J. England	4th. Do	"	Lost Horse and Equipage
1	Andrews Silas	Private	"	Furloughed, Lost Horse & Equipage
2	Blizard Thomas	Do	"	Laust Horse & Equipage
3	Baird Proctor B.	Do	"	
4	Baird James	Do	"	Laust Horse [and equipage]
5	Clubb Eli	Do	"	On furlow 14th. August 1832
6	Cooper John	Do	"	Lost Horse & Equipage on duty 19th July <sup>2</sup>
7	Dudley Joshua	Do	"	Furlowed 14th. Augst.
8	Dickerson George	Do	"	Left on duty 19th. July
9	Evans William	Do	"	Lost Horse & Equipage, furlowed 7th Augst.
10	England David	Do	"	
11	Fyte Moses	Do	"	Furlowed to go home 11th. Augst.
12	Fyffe E. P.	Do	"	Left sick 19th. July <sup>3</sup>
13	Galaspie William	Do	"	
14	Gibbons Harvey	Do	"	
15	Grass Alfred H.	Do	"	
16	Jenady Joseph	Do	"	
17	Johnston Abner	Do	"	Lost Horse & Equipage & furlowed 7th. Augt. <sup>4</sup>
18	Johnston Robert	Do	"	Furlowed 14th. Augst.
19	Lower William	Do	"	Furlowed 7th. Augst. <sup>5</sup>

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>1</sup>
20	Lackey John O	Do	"	Laust Horse & left on duty 19th. July
21	Lackey Thomas	Do	"	Left on duty 19th. July
22	Neel James	Do	"	Left sick 19th. July
23	Rawlings Nathan	Do	"	Furlowed 14th. August
24	Richards Newton	Do	"	
25	Rucker Albert G. <sup>6</sup>	Do	" "	
26	Small Thomas H.	Do.	" "	
27	Seeds William	Do	" "	Laust Horse & Equipage
28	Williams John	Do	" "	Discharged 19th. July
29	Fish Josiah	Do	" "	
30	Perkins Thomas	Do	" "	Furlowed 14th. Augst.
31	Jackman Bazel	Do	" "	
32	Young Jacob	Do	" "	Laust Horse & Equipage
33	Young Jonathan	Do	" "	
34	Kellam Gideon	Do	" "	On duty 19th. July
35	Kirkling Williamson	Do	" "	On duty 20th. June
36	Selby Josiah	Do	" "	On duty 24th. June
37	Pumfrey Lowami	Do	" "	Left sick 19th. July
38	Edwin Pollard	Do	" "	

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was organized and enrolled on the 5th day of May 1832 and took up a line of March for Fort Wilbourne on the 2nd day of June 1832 and were mustered into the service of the United States on the 19th day of June 1832. And the officers of the Company have never drawn more than one ration each. the Company furnished Six days travelling rations at their own expense when taking up a line of March.

The camp equipage receipted for by me for the use of the company have been unavoidably lost, or worn out in the service.

The articles received was

- 25 Halters
- 1 Axe
- 2 Tin Buckets
- 3 " Cups
- 1 " Pan
- 2 Frying do.
- 1 Coffee Boiler

Traveling rations from this place 14

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Abner Greer's Company Spy Battalion 2nd Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Capt. A. Greer Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Spy Battn. 2nd. Brigade by order of Brig. Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IHi. The statement regarding lost equipment in the "Record of Events" is in the captain's handwriting. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The Recapitulation shows the total company strength at the time of the muster-out as forty-seven. Two men on the above roll, Pvt. 15 and 25, Alfred H. Grass and Albert G. Rucker, were mustered out on staff rolls and not with the company.

Columns 4, 5, and 6 state that the company was enrolled May 5, 1832, for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 10, "Inspection Remarks," is blank. Column 8 lists twenty men present Aug. 15. The following four names have spelling variations in this column: 3d Corp. Jeremiah Cauthorn and Pvt. 14, Harvey Gibens; 16, Joseph Jenedy; and 27, William Seeds.

IHi also has a photostat from DNA of a duplicate mustering-out roll. The DNA roll has General Atkinson's AES of approval and the following NS about the service of a company private:

*Thomas Spencer, a private of this company was mustered into the service of the U. States as a private of the company mounted, armed & equipped, on the 19t. of June 1832 at Ft Wilburn. He served through the campaign & left the company in charge of a disabled man (T. B. Spencer) on the 10t. or 11t. of August, four or five days before the company was mustered out of service & his name was omitted upon this muster roll by oversight. He should have been mustered out of service upon this roll—but is fully entitled to pay during the full term with the company—To the truth of which I hereby certify upon honor*

*Lawrenceville May 3d. 1833.*

*A. Greer Capt. com. Com.*

*We certify to the truth of the above statement.*

*Saml. Adams Col. 2nd. Regt.*

*J M McLean [Pay] M[as]t 2 Regt*

*Albt G Rucker Surgeons Mate Spy Battalion  
2nd Brigade*

Variations in remarks on the two rolls are noted in the "Remarks" column above or in later footnotes. The DNA roll shows twenty-one men present at the muster-out. Abner Johnston, Pvt. 17, on furlough according to the IHi roll, is listed present on the DNA roll. The following five names are given more fully or with spelling differences: 1st Sgt. Ebenezer Z. Ryan; 4th Sgt. Alexr. H. Gilmore; and Ppts. 12, Edw. P. Fyffe; 34,

Gideon Kellums; and 37, Loami Pumfrey.

IHi also has a company mustering-in roll dated June 18. Except for the certificates the entire roll is in Greer's handwriting. The certificate which Greer signed as captain was made out by William B. Archer, and the certificate of inspection signed by Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry was made out by Joshua T. Bradley. The captain's certificate states that the company was then part of the 2d Regiment, 2d Brigade.

The June 18 roll lists fifty company members, including Ppts. Thomas Spencer, Alfred H. Grass, and Albert G. Rucker. The two remarks follow the names of Grass, "appointed Qr. M. sergeant [of the 2d Regiment] 17th. June 1832," and William "Ivens" ("Evans" above), "For John C. Reiley." Apparently Evans, Pvt. 9 above, was a substitute.

The following spellings from the June 18 roll differ from those on the IHi mustering-out roll: 2d Lt. Aaron Wells; 1st Corp. James Gad; 3d Corp. Jeremiah Cothorn; and Ppts. 9, William Ivens; 13, William Gillasp; 14, Harvey Gibbens; 16, Joseph Jeneday ("Jeneday" in the "Names Present" column); 17, Abner Johnson; 18, Robert Johnson; 20, John O. Lacky; 21, Thomas Lacky; 22, James Neal; 27, William Seeds; 30, Thomas Purkins; 34, Gideon Kellums; 35, Williamson Kirklin; 36, Josiah Silby; and 37, Lowammi Pumphrey.

Ten of the absentees on Aug. 15 had been discharged at Dixon on Aug. 2 by Capt. Z. C. Palmer in a detachment under the command of Capt. William Highsmith; see the detachment roll in the last chapter of 3d Army rolls.

<sup>1</sup> The remarks in brackets are taken from the mustering-out roll in DNA.

<sup>2</sup> The mustering-out roll in DNA states that he was "left on duty 7 July."

<sup>3</sup> The date he was left sick is given as July 9 on the mustering-out roll in DNA.

<sup>4</sup> Johnston is listed present on the DNA mustering-out roll. The remark following his name on that roll reads simply, "Lost horse."

<sup>5</sup> The date of his furlough is given as Aug. 12 on the DNA roll.

<sup>6</sup> His name was lined out here, though the numbering was left unchanged. See the source note above.

**COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM McHENRY**  
*(Later John McCown's)*

MUSTER ROLL of Captain John McCown's Company, Spy Battalion, 2nd Brigade, Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated May 15th. 1832.

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
	<i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>			
1	McCown John	Capt.	White County	
1	Samuel Slocumb	1st. Lieut.		Furloughed at Prairie Du chein August 7th. 1832
2	Walter Burress	2nd. Lieut.		Sword lost belonging to united states
1	William Garrison	1st. Sergt.		
2	Solomon L. Garrison	2nd. Sergt		
3	Noah Staley	3rd. Sergt.		lost his horse & eqippage Furloughed at Prairie Du cheen August 7th. 1832
4	James Keneda	4th Sergt		lost his horse & eqippage
1	Levi Wells	1st Corp.		
2	William Stephens	2nd. Corp.		
3	William Daniel	3rd. Corp.		
4	Henry McCown	4th. Corp.		
1	Berry George	Private		Supposed to be discharged at Dixon's Ferry
2	Bailey Alfred	do		lost his horse & eqippage
3	Brittain Joseph M	do		
4	Blackledge John	do		Sick
5	Blackwell James C	do		Supposed to be discharged at Dixon's
6	Conn James	do		
7	Council Welles	do		
8	Campbell John	do		lost his horse
9	Crowder John	do		Furloughed at Prairie Du chien August 7th. 1832
10	Coonts Thomas	do		
11	Edwards Ambrose	do		
12	Evans Jonathan	do		
13	Farley Martin	do		lost his Saddle Bridle Blanket & halter
14	Farley John	do		Supposed to be discharged at Dixons Ferry
15	George John	do		
16	George Francis <sup>1</sup>	do		Supposed to be discharged at fort Wilburn
17	Goodman James	do		Furloughed at Prairie Du chien—Aug 7th. 1832
18	Hood Allen	do		Supposed to be discharged at Dixons
19	Hood Anderson	do		Supposed to be dicharged at Dixons
20	Hilyard William	do		
21	Holderby Dempsey	do		lost his horse & eqippage
22	Heasty Daniel	do		lost his Horse.
23	Hust John	do		lost his horse & eqippage.
24	Hamilton William S <sup>2</sup>	do		Supposed to be discharged at Wilburn lost his horse & eqippage
25	Lindsey Thomas J	do		
26	Lowe Thomas	do		gun broke by accident unavoidable
27	McMullen Wilkerson	do		

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
28	Nevett William G	do		Horse & equppage lost
29	Neslar James	do		Supposed to be discharged at Dixons
30	Parker Wilson	do		Supposed to be discharged at Dixons
31	Robinson Michael	do		furloughed at Prairie Du chean August 7th. 1832
32	Rippatoe Burress	do		
33	Robinson Aaron	do		
34	Stone Thomas W	do		Supposed to be discharged at Dixons Ferry
35	Smith Slade	do		
36	Staley George	do		Furloughed at Prairie Du cheen August 7th. 1832
37	Suter Rodolphus M	do		lost his horse & equippage
38	Smith Silas	do		lost his horse & equippage
39	Wilson Cristopher	do		lost his horse & equppage lost
40	William Hardy	do		Supposed to be discharged at Dixon's

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

this company was organized & enrolled under command of William McHenry capt. on the 12th. day of may 1832 and took up a line of march for fort Wilburn on the 31st. day of may 1832 and arrived at fort Wilburn and was mustered into the Service of the united States on the 19th. June 1832. the officers have never drawn more than one Ration each and the company furnished their own Rations untill their arrival at Springfield Illinois John McCown was elected captain in place of William McHenry promoted on the 19th. day of June 1832 and have commanded since

want 12 days travaling Rations

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. John McCowns Company in the Spy Battalion 2nd. Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

John McCown Commanding the Company.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Spy Battalion 2nd. Brigade by order of Brigr. Genl Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IHi. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled May 12 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 8 lists those men present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. One name is spelled differently in the eighth column: Pvt. 7 is listed as "Willis Council." The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The mustering-out roll printed in Elliott,

48-49, includes one man not listed above: Pvt. Nicholas A. Robinson, who was furloughed at Prairie du Chien on Aug. 7. His name was inadvertently omitted from the IHi roll, for he was included in the Recapitulation figures. They show a total company strength of 52, of whom 34 were present, 7 were on furlough, and 11 were supposed to have been discharged earlier at Dixon.

The roll in Elliott also includes the following statement not on the IHi roster:

*John C. Slocumb, of White county, volunteered, armed and equipped himself, and marched with the company from Carmi, took sick and was left at Fairfield, Wayne county. I am credibly informed, and believe, that said Slocumb afterwards reported himself for duty at Fort Wilbourn, and served there and as Wagon Guard between Fort Wilbourn and Dixon's Ferry, when he was discharged early in August and returned home.*

(Signed.) Wm. McHenry,  
Major Spy Battalion.

Slocumb enrolled in Capt. James Arnett's company of the 1st Regiment, 3d Brigade, on July 14 and was mustered out of service with that company on Aug. 1 at Fort Wilbourn.

IHi also has a June 18 mustering-in roll, with certificates signed "Wm. McHenry Capt" and "E. C. Berry, Adjt & Inspector Genl." The captain's certificate states that the company was then part of the 3d Regiment, 2d Brigade. McHenry, "Elected Major (Spy Battalion) June 18th," was succeeded by Pvt. John McCoun, who was elected captain the same day. In addition to McHenry, the June 18 roll includes six other men, all privates, not on the IHi mustering-out roll. They are (1) Nicholas A. Robinson, who served in the company but whose name was omitted from the IHi Aug. 15 roll; (2) Samuel A. Boseman, "Appointed Qr. Master Sergt 18th June"; (3) James Grimes, "Appointed Sergt Major June 18th"; (4) Joseph T. Eccles, "Appointed Qr. Master (Battalion Spies)

June 18th 1832"; (5) Alexander Stewart, "Appointed Surgeons Mate June 19th"; and (6) James Barnett. Barnett (or Barnet) apparently transferred to Daniel Powell's company of the 3d Regiment, for he is included on the June 19 roll of that company. Boseman, Grimes, and Eccles served on the staff of the Spy Battalion and Stewart, on that of the 3d Regiment.

The mustering-in roll gives the place of enrollment as Carmi. Names spelled differently on that roll: Capt. John McCoun; 1st Lt. Samuel Slocomb; 2d Lt. Walter Burris; 4th Sgt. James Canada; 4th Corp. Henry McCoun; and Pvt. 3, Joseph Britten; 4, John Blackleach; 6, James Con; 7, Willis Counsell; 10, Thomas Countz; 12, Jonathan Evans; 21, Demsey Holeby; 22, Daniel Hasty; 23, John Husk; 24, William S. Hamilton; 25, Thomas J. Lindsay; 27, Wilkinson McMulin; 28, William G. Nevit; 29, James Nesler; 32, Burris Rippetto; 37, Rodolphus Sutor; 39, Christopher Wilson; and 40, Hardy Williams.

<sup>1</sup> George was mustered out of service as a member of Cyrus Mathews' company, 1st Regiment, 3d Brigade, on Aug. 1 at Fort Wilbourn.

<sup>2</sup> Hamilton apparently joined Cyrus Mathews' infantry company, 1st Regiment, 3d Brigade. The mustering-out roll of Mathews' company does not give his place of residence or date of enrollment, but he was not a member of Mathews' company when it was mustered into service.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN F. RICHARDSON

MUSTER ROLL of Captain John F. Richardson's Company, of the Spy Battalion, 2nd Brigade Illinois Militia Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated the 15th. of May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	John F. Richardson	Captain	Clark County	
1	Woodford Dulaney	1st Leut	" "	Furloughed at Prairie Du Chien August 4, 1832
2	Justin Harlan	2nd "		[Furloughed at Prairie Du Chien August 4, 1832] <sup>1</sup>
1	Jacob Dolson	1st Sergt.	" "	Suspended from Command <sup>2</sup>
2	John Wilson	2nd "		lost his horse Saddle & Bridle <sup>3</sup>
3	Asher V. Burwell	3d "	" "	lost his saddle & <sup>4</sup>
4	Robert Davidson	4th	" "	lost his horse <sup>5</sup>
1	Christian Jeffers	1st Corp'l.	"	
2	Nathan Hollenback	2nd "	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
3	Richard Ross	3d	"	
4	George Wilson	4th	"	
1	Ashmore Zeno A.	Private	"	
2	Biggs Samuel M.	"	"	
3	Cooper Franklin	"	"	
4	Chinoweth Martin L	"	"	
5	Cooper Theophilus	"	"	
6	Davidson Daniel	"	"	
7	Elliott Aspatio	"	"	Supposed to be discharged
8	Hadden Andrew	"	"	Furnished Martin L. Ashmore as Substitute & Supposed to be discharged <sup>8</sup>
9	Hadden Samuel	"	"	lost his horse & equipage \$55.00. & Supposed to be discharged?
10	Hogue Joseph	"	"	Transferred to Capt Notts Company
11	Johnson George	"	"	Transferred to Capt Notts Company
12	Kerr John	"	"	
13	Langham Abel	"	"	
14	Locke Conrad F	"	"	
15	Markle Joseph W	"	"	Supposed to be discharged <sup>8</sup>
16	Nott Stephen	"	"	Supposed to be discharged
17	Prevo Samuel	"	"	Supposed to be discharged
18	Prevo Ira	"	"	Supposed to be discharged
19	Sharp Cyrus	"	"	Supposed to be discharged, lost his horse & equipage <sup>9</sup>
20	Shaw Nineveh	"	"	Supposed to be discharged
21	Thomas Martin	"	"	
22	Williams James	"	"	
23	White Gideon B.	"	"	
24	White Samuel	"	"	Transferred to Capt Notts Company
25	White Luther	"	"	Transferred to Capt Notts Company
26	White Robert	"	"	Transferred to Capt Notts Company
27	Waters John	"	"	Appointed Adjutant June 18th 1832 and transferd from the company Roll
28	Yocum Alexander	"	"	
29	Wheeler Tarlton	"	"	
30	Taylor Robert	"	"	lost his gun & Blanket (private property) <sup>10</sup>

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company was organized June 5th. 1832

Company march'd for Fort Wilborn June 9, 1832

Mustered into the Service of the United States June 19th. 1832

My company furnished themselves with eight days Rations while on their march from Clark county to Fort Wilborn.

The Officers has drawn but 1 Ration per day and no forage has been furnished any of the company. Rations have been drawn for the company to return home, Viz, twelve days up to and including the 30th. of August 1832

John F Richardson Capt.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Richardson Company of Mounted Volunteers of the Spy Battalion 2nd. *Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.* Dixons Ferry Rock River 15th. August 1832

John F. Richardson *Commanding the Company.*

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 15th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Spy Battn. 2nd. Brigade by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IHi. The "Record of Events" is in the captain's handwriting. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 state that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 19 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the day of enrollment. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out, and Column 10, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The Recapitulation gives a total company strength of 41, of whom 20 were present at the muster-out. The absentees consisted of 5 who transferred to Nott's company, 12 who were supposed to have been discharged earlier at Dixon's Ferry, one who was mustered out with the staff, 2 on furlough, and one deserter.

Four of the men discharged at Dixon's were mustered out of service in Adj. Isaac Parmenter's detachment on Aug. 2, and eight others were mustered out in Capt. Samuel Brimberry's detachment on Aug. 3.

Another mustering-out roll in DNA (IHi has photostat) has Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES of approval. About half of the DNA roll is in Richardson's handwriting. Four names are spelled differently, those of 2d Corp. Nathan Hollenbeck and Pvts. 4, Martin L. Chino-with; 5, Theopolas Cooper; and 14, Coonrod F. Locker. Several remarks give more details about the time and value of property losses; these are noted in footnotes below.

IHi also has a June 18 mustering-in roll, signed by Richardson, with a certificate of inspection made out and signed by Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry. The heading of the roll states that the company was "attached to 2nd. Brig Odd Bat. Spies 1 Regt." The date of enrollment is given as May 5 and the place as Darwin. On June 18 the company had only thirty-six members, four of whom are not on the mustering-out roll. They are Pvts. William Hallenbeck (so spelled), John Salmon, George W. Catron, and James W. Hogue.

Nine men on the Aug. 15 roll are not included on the mustering-in roll. They are Pvts. Martin L. Chinoweth, Theophilus Cooper, Aspatio Elliott, George Johnson, Samuel Prevo, Ira Prevo, Cyrus Sharp, John Waters, and Alexander Yocum.

Names spelled differently on the June 18 roll: 1st Lt. Woodford Dulany; 2d Corp. Nathan Hallenbeck; and Pvts. 8, Andrew Hadan; 9, Samuel Haddan; 13, Abel Lanham; and 14, Conrad F. Locher.

<sup>1</sup> This remark is represented by "do's" on the original roll.

<sup>2</sup> On June 29, 1832, according to the DNA roll.

<sup>3</sup> The loss, valued at \$78, occurred on July 15—DNA roll of Aug. 15.

<sup>4</sup> The remark on the DNA roll reads: "Lost Saddle & Spancels \$18. Augt 1, 1832."

<sup>5</sup> The remark on the DNA roll reads: "Horse gave out, & was left at Fort Winnabago Valued at \$75.00 July 15, 1832."

<sup>6</sup> Ashmore became the substitute for Biggs on June 20, according to the DNA roll.

<sup>7</sup> Cooper lost his horse and saddle on July 4—DNA roll of Aug. 15.

<sup>8</sup> The DNA roll adds that he "lost his Saddle & bridle, Valued at \$10.00 July 7, 1832."

<sup>9</sup> The loss, valued at \$40, occurred on July 22, 1832—DNA roll of Aug. 15.

<sup>10</sup> The loss, valued at \$14, occurred on July 12, 1832—DNA roll of Aug. 15.

<sup>11</sup> The DNA roll adds: "lost his horse valued at \$45.00 July 22, 1832."

*Officers of the Third Brigade, Third Army*

FIELD, STAFF, AND PLATOON OFFICERS

Rank Roll of the Field Staff & Platoon Officers of the Third Brigade of mounted Volunteers Commanded By Brig General James D Henry

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of Comms</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
James D Henry <sup>1</sup>	Brig Genl	June 19th 1832	
A P Field	Aid de Camp	" " "	Furloughed 10 July 60 Day
M McConnel	Brig Inspect	" " "	Furloughed 9th of August 40 day
Isaac Plasters	Brig Qr M	" " "	
James Scott	Brig Pay M	" " "	
Nellson H Johnston	asist Aide camp	" " "	Furloud the 10th Aug 40 days

N H Johnston was appointed Secretary to the brigade on the 19th of June & performed sd duty untill the 10th. of August. Said Johnston performed the duty of principle aid from 10th. of July to the 10th Aug

<i>Colonels</i>				
Jacob Fry	1st Right 2 Regt	June 18th 1832		
S. T. Matthews	1st Left 1 Regt	" 19	"	
James Collins	2d Right 4 Regt	" 19	"	
Gabriel Jones	2d Left 3d "	" 21	"	

  

<i>Lieut Col</i>				
Thees W Smith	3 Reg	June 7 1832	Resigned	26th. of June
Jeremiah Smith	2 "	" 18	"	
Powel H Sharp	4 "	" 19	"	
James Gilham	1 "	" 19	"	
Sidney Breese	3 "	" 27	"	furlgd 10h July 60 days

  

<i>Major</i>				
Sidney Breeze	3d Reg	June 7t 1832	Lt Col from 27 June	
Benj James	2 "	" 18	Furloughed 10	
Wm Miller	4 "	" 19	July 60 days	
James Evans	1 "	" 19		

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of Comms</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Wm L D Ewing	Spy B	" 19 "	
John D Wood	3 Reg	" 27 "	
	<i>Adjutant</i>		
Hiram Holmes <sup>2</sup>	2 Regt	June 18 1832	
Wm Weatherford	1 "	" 19 "	
E H Merryman	4 "	" 19 "	
John D Wood	3 "	" 19 "	Elected Major 27 June
Wm Bradford	Spy Bat	" 19 "	
David Baldridge	3 Reg	" 27 "	
	<i>Surgeon</i>		
L D Boon	2 Regt	June 18 1832	
Elisha K Wood	1 "	" 19 "	
John B Rutledge	4 "	" 19 "	
Wm B [H.] Terril	3 "	" "	
Robt K [H.] Peebles	Spy Bat	" 19 "	
	<i>Surgeon Mate</i>		
Wm M Shiphand [Shepherd]	2 Regt	June 18t 1832	
Myron K Brownson	1 "	" 19 "	
Johnathan Leighton	4 "	" 19 "	
Maxwell D Pepper	3 "	" 20 "	
Wm H Palmer	Spy Bat	" 20	
Jno A Wakefield	Spy "	July 10	Resnd 10 July
John Warnsing	4 Regt	June 21	
	<i>Qr Master<sup>3</sup></i>		
Saml Bennet	2 Reg	June 18 1832	
George Orear	1 "	" 19 "	
Vauter Henderson	4 "	" 19 "	
Chrs N Halstead	3 "	" 8 "	Discharged 25 July 1832
David H Moore .	Spy Bat	" 19 "	
	<i>Qr M Sergt<sup>4</sup></i>		
Henry Bateman	2 Reg	June 18th 1832	
Nathan Hart	1 "	" 19 "	
Reverious Blanchard	4 "	" 19 "	
Richard G Murphy	3 "	" 20 "	
Alanson Powel	Spy Bat	" 19 "	
	<i>Sergt Major</i>		
James W. Whitney	2 Re	June 18 1832	
Milton B Rubart	1 "	" 19 "	
Baxter B Berry	4 "	" 19 "	
John Hawthorn	3 "	" 20 "	
Henry B Roberts	Spy Bat	" 19 "	
	<i>Pay Master</i>		
Saml Smith	2 Regt	June 18 1832	
Alexd Bell [Beall]	1 "	" 19 "	

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of Comms</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Jeremiah Adams	4 " "	" 19 "	
Benjamin Bond	3 " "	" 20 "	Resig 15 July
James Wyatt	Spy Bat	" 19 "	Resigd 10 July
Frederick Reeman	Spy Bat	July 10 "	
Makin [Martin] Dorris	3 Regt	" 15 "	
<i>Captains<sup>5</sup></i>			
William Gordon	1st Reg	April 30 1832	
William Gilham	1st "	" 30 "	
Alexd Smith	2d "	May 2 "	Rsignd 15 June [July] Resigned
James Burns	3 "	" 4 "	
James Kinkade	2 "	" 6 "	
Wm [Henry] L Webb	Spy B	" 19 "	
Hiram Roundtree	2 Reg	" 21 "	
George T Bristow	1st "	" 21 "	
Andrew Bankson	3 "	" 23 "	
Josiah Briggs	3 "	" 24 "	
Jacob Faeman [Feaman]	3 "	" 25 "	
Walter Butler	1st "	June 4 "	
Thos Moffett	4 "	" 4 "	
Osias Hale	4 "	" 4 "	
Allen F Lindsay	Spy B	" 4 "	
Earl Pierce	2 Reg	" 5 "	
Aaron Barrows	2 "	" 5 "	
Jesse Claywell	4 "	" 5 "	
Thos Stout	2 "	May 5 "	
Reuben Brown	4 "	June 6 "	
Bennet Nowlen	4 "	" 19 "	
Saml Houston	Spy B	" 19 "	
James Arnett	1st Reg	" 19 "	
James Thompson	3 "	" 21 "	
David Baldridge	3 "	" 19 "	appd Adjut 27 June
Cyrus Matthews	1 "	" 2 "	
Gershom Patterson	4 [2] Reg	July 16	
Wm Adair	3 Regt	June 27	
<i>1st Lieutenants<sup>6</sup></i>			
John Pickering	1s Reg	April 30 1832	
Robt H McDow	1s "	" 30 "	
Jacob Baccus	2 "	May 2 "	
Andrew Lyon	3 "	" 4 "	Resigned 28 June
John Fry	2 "	" 6 "	
R H Price	Spy B	" 19 "	
John Kirkpatrick	2 Regt	" 21 "	
Stephen Henderson	1 "	" 21 "	
Godfrey Ammon	3 "	" 23 "	
John Morrison	3 "	" 24 "	
James Conner	3 "	" 25 "	
Thomas P Ross	1s "	June 4 "	
David Black	4 Regt	" 4 "	Resigned 10th July
Wm Baker	4 "	" 19 "	
William Scott	Spy B	" 4 "	

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of Comms</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Buford Morris	2d Regt	May 5 "	
Harvey Jarboe	2 "	" 5 "	
Saml Cox <sup>7</sup>	4 "	June 5 "	Resigned 10 July
John Hopton	2 "	May 5 "	
David Seely	4 "	June 19 "	
Jesse Scott	4 "	" 19 "	Resgd 10 July
John Watwood	Spy Bat	" 4 "	
D B McConel	1s Regt	" 21 "	
Samuel Barber	3 "	" 21 "	
Jacob Short	3 "	" 19 "	
Wm Hunter	1 Reg	" 2 "	
John H Wilcoxen	4 "	July 11 "	
Wm B Wood	3 "	June 27 "	
<i>2d Lieutenants<sup>8</sup></i>			
Thomas Askins	1st Reg	April 30 1832	
James Ethel	1s "	" 30 "	
Samuel Bowman	2 "	May 2 "	
Cyrus Sawyer	3 "	" 4 "	
Royal W Pitts	2 "	June 6 "	
James Morris	Spy Bat	" 20 "	
Thomas Philips	2 Reg	May 21 "	
Walter Ellis	1 "	" 21 "	
James J Justice	3 "	" 23 "	
John Thompson	3 "	" 24 "	
David Wright	3 "	" 25 "	
Fleming C Maupin	1 "	June 4 "	
James Watson	4 "	" 4 "	
Deloss W Brown	4 "	" 6 "	Left 21 June
Isaac R Bennet	Spy "	" 4 "	
Loreing Ames	2 "	June 6 "	
Job Collins	2 "	" 5 "	
John H Wilcoxen	4 "	" 5 "	Elected 1st Lieut 11 July
John P Hunter	2 "	May 5 "	
Robt Gooding	4 "	June 19 "	
John Allen	4 "	" 7 "	
Henry Brown	Spy Bat	" 19 "	
Matthias Mounts	1 Reg	" 21 "	
William McDill	3 "	" 21 "	
John Hansford	3 "	" 19 "	
Wm K Lindsay	1 "	June 2 "	Resigned 20 July
R H Constant	4 "	July 11 "	

CD, IH. The roll is unsigned and in an unfamiliar handwriting.

July 25. Holmes was present at the staff muster-out, however.

<sup>1</sup> Two men on Henry's staff are omitted here. They are James Baker, assistant quartermaster, and Nathan Hussey, wagon master. See the Aug. 15 mustering-out roll which follows.

<sup>3</sup> Richard G. Murphy, listed on this roll as quartermaster sergeant of the 3d Regiment, became quartermaster when Christopher Halsted resigned.

<sup>2</sup> According to the roll of Earl Peirce's company, 2d Regiment, James H. Ralston acted as regimental adjutant from July 6 until

<sup>4</sup> Joseph H. Orr became quartermaster sergeant of the 3d Regiment when Richard Murphy advanced to quartermaster. Orr was

originally a member of Jacob Feaman's (later James Conner's) company.

5 The brigade included twenty-seven companies, all but one of which is represented in the list of captains. Capt. David Smith of the 1st Regiment is not included. In addition to the captains listed, the company rolls show that the following men also served as captains for varying periods of time:

- (1) Samuel T. Mathews, later colonel of the 1st Regiment, was the original captain of James Arnett's company.
- (2) Gabriel Jones, later colonel of the 3d Regiment, was the original captain of James Thompson's company.
- (3) James Conner, listed above as a 1st lieutenant, succeeded Jacob Feaman as captain of a company in the 3d Regiment.
- (4) Powell H. Sharp, later lieutenant colonel of the 4th Regiment, was the original captain of Bennet Nowlen's company.
- (5) William Lee D. Ewing, later major of the Spy Battalion, was the original captain of Samuel Houston's company.

6 First lieutenants omitted are as follows:

- (1) John Lee, David Smith's company, 1st Regiment.

- (2) Nelson H. Johnston, Samuel T. Mathews' (later Arnett's) company, 1st Regiment, who was appointed to the staff of the brigade.
- (3) Matthew Gray, who succeeded James Conner, when the latter advanced to the captaincy of Feaman's company, 3d Regiment.
- (4) James Baker, Reuben Brown's company, 4th Regiment, who resigned to serve as assistant quartermaster on the brigade staff and was succeeded by William Baker.
- (5) Bennet Nowlen, later captain of Powell H. Sharp's company, 4th Regiment.
- (6) John Yowell, Sharp's (later Nowlen's) company, 4th Regiment, elected to succeed Jesse Scott, who resigned July 10.
- (7) Shadrack J. Campbell, who became 1st lieutenant of Thomas Moffett's company, 4th Regiment, when David Black resigned.

7 The name "Sowyel" was written in pencil following the original entry, "Saml Cox." The lieutenant's name is entered as "Sawyel Cox" on the roll of Capt. Jesse Claywell's company, 4th Regiment.

8 Omitted is 2d Lt. John Umphrey of Capt. David Smith's company, 1st Regiment.

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the General and Staff of the 3rd Brigade of Illinois mounted Volunteers employed in the service of the United States (on the requisition of Brigd Genl Atkinson) by order of the Govenor & Commander in Chief of the State of Illinois, from the day of AD 1832, to the 15th of August AD 1832.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Place of residence</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
James. D. Henry	Brigd Genll	Sangamo Co	Sick Lost one horse
A. P. Field.	Aid de Camp	Fayette Co	furloughd from July 10th 60 days.
M. McConnell	Brigd Inspectr	Morgan Co	do, from 9th of August 40 days.
Isaac Plasters	do Qr M	Do.	
James Baker	As Q M.	Sangamon	
James Scott.	[Brig.]... Pay M	Green Co.	Absent by permission
Nelson H. Johnson	Asst Aid	Morgan Co	furloughed from 10th of August 40 days.
Nathan Huzzy	waggon M	Sangamo Co.	

N.B. N. H. Johnson was appointed Secretary to the Brigade on the 19th of June, & performed sd duty untill the 10th of August, said Johnson performed the duty of principal Aid from the 10th of July to the 10th of August.

The General & Staff Officers in the above Roll, severally furnished themselves with forage for their horses during the Campaign, at their own expence, they have drawn but one Ration per day of flour & Bacon to each person.

I certify on honor, that the above, to the best of my knowledge, is a correct Roll, of the General & Staff Officers of the 3rd Brigade of Illinois mounted Volunteers under the command of Brigdr Genl James. D. Henry, and that the Remarks opposite each Individual name are just & true. Done at Ft Dixon Ills this 15th of August 1832.

Jacob Fry Senr Col. Comd. 3d Bregaid Ill. Mounted Volunteers

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the above Muster Roll, and that I have this 15th day of August 1832 Mustered out of the service of the United States the above Mentioned Officers, by Order of Brig Genl. Atkinson

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Gnl.

ADS, IHi. Columns 3, 4, and 5, omitted here, give the date of commission as June 19, the place of rendezvous as "Fort Wilburn," and the names of the three men present at the muster-out: Plasters, Baker, and Huzzey (correctly, "Hussey").

IHi has a photostat of the mustering-out roll in DNA, also a Fry ADS. The DNA roll omits the paragraph concerning rations and forage and is endorsed as follows: (1) AES

—“approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. uS ay.”  
(2) “Wright 181[78 ? ].”

IHi also has a mustering-in roll made out by Joshua T. Bradley and signed by Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry at the foot of the Lower Rapids of Illinois River, June 21. Johnston (the correct spelling) and Hussey are omitted on this roll. Names given more fully or with spelling variations: Alexander P. Field, Murry McConnell, and James D. Scott.

---

*First Regiment, Third Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the field and Staff and noncommissiond officers of the first Regiment, third Brigade of Illinois Malitia in the Service of the United States from the 19th. June 1832, until the first day of August 1832

Saml T Matthews	Colonel	appointed from captain 19th June	Colo.	1832 from Morgan Co.
James Gillham	Lt Colo.	" "	Lt Colo	" "
James Evans	Major	" "	Major	" "
Wm Weatherford	Adj't	" "	Adj't	" "
E K Wood	Surgeon	" "	Surgeon	" "
M K Brownson	Asst Surgeon	" "	Asst Surgeon	" "
L S Robbins	" "	20	" "	" "
George Orear	Qr Master	" 19	Qr Master servd. to the 21 July on furlough	
Alexd Bell [Beall]	pay master	" "	pay master present	
Milton B Rubart	Sergt Major	" "	Sergt. Major on furlough since 18th July 1832	
Nathan Hart	Qr Mr Sergt.	" "	Qr Mr Sergt.	
Erastus Wheeler	Qr Mr	" 21. July	Qr Mr from Madiso[n] Co	

I Certify on honor that the above Roll Exhibits a true Statement of the field and Staff and Non Commissioned staff of the 1st Regt. 3d brgd of Illns Mounted Volunteers Mustered out of the service of the United States at Fort Willburn this first day of Augt. 1832

Distance to Morgan Co 200 Miles

Saml. T. Mathews Col. 1st. Regt 3rd. Brdg. M. V.

[ANS] Mustered out of the Service of the United States by order of Maj Genl W. Scott at Fort Wilbourn the 1st August 1832.

N. J. Eaton Lieut 6th U. S. Infy &C

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Recd. Septr. 8th.  
1832." (2) "Wright 2d June '34 18178."  
(3) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge.  
u.S ay."

On the back of the roll is the following affidavit in the handwriting of Joshua T. Bradley:

*State of Illinois ss:*

*Saml. T. Mathews, Col. of the 1st. Regt. 3rd.  
Brigade of the last Indian Campaign in the  
Year 1832, being duly sworn deposeth and  
saith that he & the officers in the within Roll  
arrived at Ft. Wilburn the Brigade Rendez-  
vous on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of June 1832. (Except  
Erastus Wheeler).*

*Saml. T. Mathews  
Sworn to & Subscribed, before me this 18<sup>th</sup>  
day of May 1833.*

*J. T. Bradley Notary Pub. Clinton Co*

IHI also has a mustering-in roll, made out by Joshua T. Bradley, and signed by E. C. Berry, "Adjt. & Inspector Genl.", at "Foot Lower Rapids Illinois River" on June 20. The Berry roll gives the date of commission as June 19, the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn, and the time of service as 90

days. The roll lists all but two of the staff members above: L. S. Robbins and Erastus Wheeler. The following names are spelled differently on the Berry roll: James Gilham, James Evans, Elisha K. Ward, Myron R. Brounson, George O. Reas, and Milton B. Rubarts.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL T. MATHEWS (*Later James Arnett's*)

Muster Roll of a company of Illinois mounted Volunteers formerly commanded by Capt S. T. Mathews afterwards by Capt James T. Arnett, and now under the command of 1st Lieut D. B. McConnel, called and mustered into the service of the U. States by order of the commander in chief of the militia of the state of Illinois, belonging to the 1st Regt 3 Brigade

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of Enrollment</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
S. T. Matthews	Captain	May 5h. 1832	Promoted to Colonel June 19h 1832
N. H. Johnson	1st. Lieut	" " "	Appointed to Staff of Brigade June 20
D. B. McConnell	2nd. Lieut	"	Promoted to 1st Liut. June 19h. 1832
Josiah Gorham	1st. Sergt.	"	
John Moss	2nd. do.	"	Furloughed July 24h 1832
Saml. J. [P. ?] Devore	3rd. do.	"	
Moses R. Bennett	4h do.	"	Furloughed July 3rd. 1832
John Sparks	1st. Corp'l.	"	Furloughed July 18h. 1832
Henry Moss	2nd. do.	"	Furloughed July 24h. 1832
L. B. Tankersley	3rd. do.	"	
John Rusk	4h do.	"	Furloughed July 18h. 1832
1 James Tolley	Privates	"	Furloughed July 18h. 1832
2 Samuel Durant		"	
3 Wm. B. Hankins		"	
4 James Evans		"	Promoted to Major June 19h. 1832
5 James H. Devore		"	
6 Thos Lycock		"	
7 Danl. Sweet		"	
8 Alanson Howard		"	
9 John Johnson		"	
10 Jonathan Turner		"	
11 Benjn Buchannon		"	
12 John Edwards		"	
13 Jacob Samples		"	lost his horse By the Bite of rattle snake whilst in service
14 Wm. Duncan		"	
15 Reuben Buchannon		"	
16 Alexr. Pitner		"	
17 James Cassell		"	
18 John Hurst		"	Furloughed July 18h 1832

	<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of Enrollment</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
19	Harvey Crane	"	"	
20	Matthias Mounts	"	"	Promoted to 2nd. Lt. June 19, 1832
21	Robert C. Coatney	"	"	
22	Silas Hobbs	"	"	
23	Moses Jarrod	"	"	
24	Milton B. Rubarts	"	"	appointed to Staff June 19th
25	Montgomery Pitner	"	"	
26	James H. Blair	"	"	
27	Wm. S. Jordan	"	"	
28	Elijah F. Million	"	"	
29	Anderson Antle	"	"	
30	Henry Hunter	"	"	
31	John Henry	"	"	
32	James Arnett	"	"	Promoted to Capt. June 19h. & resrnd. July 23d.
33	Madison Clayton	"	"	
34	Jonathan Farris	"	"	
35	James H. Graves	"	"	Sick & discharged June 14h. 1832
36	John L. Cotton	"	"	
37	James Lash	"	"	
38	John Gilmore	"	"	
39	Madison Goodpaster	"	"	
40	Phillip Deadz	"	"	
41	Cornelius Hook <sup>1</sup>	"	"	Appointed to Staff of Brigade [date illegible]
42	David Williams	"	"	Permitted to leave the Company June 22nd. Sick
43	Murray McConn[ell]	"	"	Appointed to Staff of Brigade June 19, 1832
44	Darius Ingles	"	"	
45	John Richards	"	"	
46	Isaac Dial	"	"	Detailed for use of Brigade June 24h 1832
47	Berry Holland	"	"	
48	Abraham Johnson	"	"	
49	John C Slocumb <sup>2</sup>	"	July 14h.	

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true Statemen[t] of the Company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers under My command Mustered out of the Service of the U. States at Fort Wilbourn Illinois.

Given at Fort Wilbourn 1st. Augt. 1832

D B McConnel 1st Lt Commandant

[ANS] Mustered out of the service of the United [States at] Fort Wilbourn, this 1st day of August 1832—[by order of Maj Genl W. Scott.

N. J. Eaton Lieut 6th U. S. Infy.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "117 [voucher  
117 f] Wright 18178." (2) AES—"Ap-

proved H. Atkinson Br Ge. u. S ay."

Columns 5, 6, and 7 are omitted here. Column 5 gives the place of enrollment as Morgan County. On the line below the name of the county is the entry "(170 miles)." The sixth column gives the time of service as 90 days. The seventh column, "Names Present," repeats the name of each company member regardless of his presence at the muster-out. The following names have spelling variations in the seventh column: Sgt. Saml. P. Devore and Pvt. 17, James Cassel; 18, John S. Hurst; 24, Milton B. Ruberts; 27, Wm. L.

Jordan; and 33, Maddison Clayton.

<sup>1</sup> He was probably on the staff of the Governor instead of the 3d Brigade. See n. 1 of the Governor's June 23 staff roll.

<sup>2</sup> Slocumb was from White County, not Morgan. He originally enrolled in Capt. William McHenry's (later John McCown's) company of the Spy Battalion, 2d Brigade. For an account of his war service, see the roll of that company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN GEORGE T. BRISTOW

Muster roll of Capt. George T. Bristow's Company of Mounted Volunteers called and Mustered into the service of the united states by order of the commander in chief of the Militia of the state of Illinois attached to the first Regiment under the Command of Coln. Samuel T. Mathews of the third Brigade Commanded by Brigadier General James D Henry from the twenty first day of May 1832 For and Dureing the term of ninety days from the said date

No.	Names	Rank	Date of	Where
1	George T. Bristow	Capt	21t May 1832	Morgan Co.
2	Stephen Henderson	1 Lieut	" " "	" "
3	Walter Ellis	2d Lieut	" " "	" "
4	Allen Matlock	1 Sergt	" " "	" "
5	George Thompson	2d Sert	" " "	" "
6	James V. Logston	3d Sergt	" " "	" "
7	Asa L. Lane	4th Sergt	" " "	" "
8	Archibald Constant	Pvt	" " "	" "
9	Thomas Henry	"	" " "	" "
10	Wiley S. Clemens	"	" " "	" "
11	Allen Meeks	"	" " "	" "
12	Oswell Thompson	"	" " "	" "
13	Michael Ream	"	" " "	" "
14	John Marshall	"	" " "	" "
15	William S. Hopper	"	" " "	" "
16	Nathaniel Henderson	"	" " "	" "
17	Daniel Mackey	"	" " "	" "
18	Russel Turney	"	" " "	" "
19	George Carter	"	" " "	" "
20	William Hull	"	" " "	" "
21	Isaac Moss	"	" " "	" "
22	George W. Foster	"	" " "	" "
23	John Combs	"	1st. July "	Ottowa Lasall co
24	James Brown	"	" " "	" "
25	John Wilcocks	"	" " "	" "
26	Henry M. Hicks	"	" " "	" "
27	Ezekiel Warren	"	" " "	" "

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true statement of the company of

Illinois Mounted Volunteers under my command mustered out of the service of the United States at Fort Wilbourn, Ill. this 1st day of August 1832.

George T. Bristow Capt

[ANS] Mustered out of the service of the United States by order of Maj Genl W. Scott this 1st day of August 1832.

N. J. Eaton Lieut 6h U. S. Infy &c

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge u.S. ay." (2) "114 Wright 18178."

The last four columns, "Who by," "Time of service," "Names Present," and "Remarks," are omitted here. The company was enrolled by Captain Bristow for 90 days. All but three men were listed present at the muster-out. The only remarks on the roll follow the

names of the three absentees: 1st Lt. Stephen Henderson, "on furlough"; Pvt. 16, Nathaniel Henderson, "on furlough"; and Pvt. 19, George Carter, "deserted 30th June 183[2]."

The names of two privates are spelled differently in the "Names Present" column. Pvt. 13 is listed as "Michael Renie," and Pvt. 25, as "John Wilcox."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WALTER BUTLER

Muster Roll of Captain Walter Butler's Company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers in the service of the United States under Brig Genl H. Atkinson.

No	Names	Rank	Enrolment		Remarks
			Date of	Where	
1	Walter Butler	Capt.	July [June] 4th. 1832	Apple creek Morgan Cty.	
2	Thomas. P. Ross	1st. Lieut.	" "	" "	
3	Fleming. C. Maupin	2nd Lieut	" "	" "	
4	Samuel Givens	1st. Sgt.	" "	" "	
5	Achilles Deatherage	2nd. Do.	" "	" "	
6	David Hart	3rd. Do	" "	" "	
7	David Mackey	4th Do	" "	" "	
8	Nathan Hart	1st. Corp.	" "	" "	Appointed Qr. Master Sergeant June 19th. 1832
9	Henderson Vickers	2nd Do.	" "	" "	
10	John. L. Heffington	3rd Do.	" "	" "	
11	William. T. Nall	4th Do.	" "	" "	
12	Edward Seomore	Private	" "	" "	
13	Richardson Seomore		" "	" "	
14	John Nall		" "	" "	
15	Bluford Haynes		" "	" "	
16	Jesse Clayton		" "	" "	Substitute for John Sappington
17	James Scott		" "	" "	
18	George Fanning		" "	" "	
19	George Wright		" "	" "	
20	Robert Ray		" "	" "	Furlowed on the 10th. of July 1832. for Twenty five days
21	Anderson Hart	"	" "	" "	
22	Nimrod. C. Murphy	"	" "	" "	
23	Washington Fanning	"	" "	" "	
24	John Daugherty	"	" "	" "	

No	Names	Rank	Date of	Enrolment Where	Remarks
25	James Groves	"	" "	" "	
26	William Patterson	"	" "	" "	Substitute for Hiram Patterson
27	James Kirby	"	" "	" "	
28	Henry Beason	"	" "	" "	
29	Thomas Gilliland	"	" "	" "	
30	Daniel Wiggs	"	" "	" "	Substitute for John Still
31	Thomas. J. Harris	"	" "	" "	
32	Ephraim Porter	"	" "	" "	Substitute for Jas. Hutcherson
33	Archibald Riggs	"	" "	" "	Do. for John Love.
34	Charles Stewart	"	" "	" "	
35	William Talkington	"	" "	" "	
36	Spencer Norvell	"	" "	" "	
37	John Woods	"	" "	" "	
38	John Brown	"	" "	" "	Substitute for Eli Auston
39	Abraham Fanning	"	" "	" "	
40	David Davidson	"	" "	" "	
41	Isaac Keplinger	"	" "	" "	
42	Eli Auston	"	" "	" "	Substitute for And. Wyatt
43	James Pryor	"	" "	" "	
44	Charles Hart	"	" "	" "	Furlowed June 24th. 1832 during term of service
45	Joseph Brown	"	" "	" "	Do. Do. Do.
46	Samuel. C. Minor	"	" "	" "	Do. Do. Do.
47	John. W. Ross	"	" "	" "	Elected 1st. Corp. June 19th 1832. N. Hart Promot[e]d
48	William Weatherford	"	" "	" "	Appointed Adjudent June 19th. 1832.

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true statement of the company of Illinois mounted Volunteers under my command, mustered out of the service of the United States at Fort Wilbourn Illinois.

Given at Fort Wilbourn this 1st day of August 1832.

Walter Butler Captain

[ANS] Mustered out of the service of the United States by order of Maj Genl W. Scott this 1st day of August 1832.

N. J. Eaton Lieut 6th U. S. Infy &C

Distance to where the company was raised 200 miles.

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "111 Wright 18178." (2) AES—"Approved H. Atkinson Br G[e] u S ay."

Columns 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by W[illiam] Weatherford for 90 days. Column 8 lists those men present at the muster-out; absentees were Nos. 20, Robert Ray; 44, Charles Hart; 45, Joseph Brown; and 46, Samuel C. Minor. Nathan Hart and William Weatherford, Nos. 8 and

48 above, are listed present despite the fact that they held staff positions. The only names with spelling variations in the eighth column are those of Nos. 7 and 39, David Macky and Abraham Fanning.

Two statements certifying the correct enrollment date, June 4, are appended to the roll. One (in the handwriting of William Thomas) was signed by Butler and notarized by "Allen F. Linsey J P Morgan Cty" on May 18, 1833; the other, also of May 18, 1833,

was signed by "Saml T. Mathews" and notarized by "[J. T.] Bradley Not. Pub C C [Clinton County ?] Ills."

IHI also has a photostat from DNA of the mustering-in roll of the company, made out and signed by Butler at Fort Wilbourn on June 20. The roll has the usual certificate

of inspection signed "E. C. Berry, Adj't. & Insp'r Genl." The place of enrollment is given as Franklin, Morgan County. Names with spelling variations are those of Nos. 6, David Heart; 8, Nathan Heart; 21, Anderson Heart; 33, Archibald Wrigg; and 44, Charles Heart.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM GILLHAM

Muster roll of Capt Wm Gillhams Co. of Mounted Volunteers called and mustered into service of the United States By order of the Commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Ills. attached to the first Regt. of the third Brgd under the Command of Brigadier Generall James D Henry from the thirtieth day of April 1832

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>[Enrollment] [Date of]</i>	<i>[Where]</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
William Gillham	Capt.	April the 30th.	Morgan Cty	
Robert H McDow	1 Lieut	"	"	on furlough
James Etheal	2nd.	"	"	
Daniel Clotfelter	1st. serg	"	"	
William Leib	2nd.	"	"	
John Sargent	3rd.	"	"	on furlough
Aquila Clarkson	4th.	"	"	on furlough
Zadoc Riggs	1st. Corp	"	"	
samuel Vanslyke	2nd.	"	"	
James Morris	3rd.	"	"	
Isaac Graton	4th.	"	"	on furlough
Alexander Whitley	[Private]	"	"	
Kinza Clarkson	_____	"	"	
George Garmon	_____	"	"	
Henry S Riggs	_____	"	"	
Sebert C Schelton	_____	"	"	
Seth C Murphy	_____	"	"	
John Arnett	_____	"	"	
Alexander Wilkison	_____	"	"	
Levi Scott	_____	"	"	
Nicholass DuVall	_____	"	"	
William Mathers	_____	"	"	
William R Smith	_____	"	"	
John Baker	_____	"	"	
John Apple	_____	"	"	
Robert McCullom	_____	"	"	
Isaac Clanton	_____	"	"	
Clark Nichols	_____	"	"	
H W House	_____	"	"	on furlough
Joel Avery	_____	"	"	
George Smith	_____	"	"	
John McConnel	_____	"	"	
Masten E Simmons	_____	"	"	

Names	Rank	[Enrollment]		Remarks
		[Date of]	[Where]	
John King	_____	"	"	
James Hollaway	_____	"	"	
James Rayfield	_____	"	"	on furlough
Amanuel Kenp	_____	"	"	
James Piper	_____	"	"	
William Campbell	_____	"	"	
Murphy Kemp	_____	"	"	
Archable Northcut	_____	"	"	on furlough
Constance Clarkson	_____	"	"	on furlough
Clinton Willson	_____	"	"	
Vincin Carter	_____	"	"	
Squire D Masters	_____	"	"	
H H Lemmon	_____	"	"	
Alexander Bell [Beall]	_____	"	"	Appointed Paymaster the 19th. June 1832    Elected Lieut Col 19th. June 1832
James Gillham	_____	"	"	
William Orear	_____	"	"	on furlough
Washington Olney	_____	"	"	Taken on Wagoner—absent since [?] June the 19th. 1832

I Certify that the above muster Roll exhibits a true statement of the Company of Ill[inois] Mounted Volunteers under my Command Mustered out of the services of the United States at fort Wilborn Ill river this 1st Day of August 1832.

William Gillham Capt

[ANS] Mustered out of the service of the United States at Fort Wilbourn this 1st day of August 1832, by order of Maj Genl W. Scott.

N. J. Eaton Lieut 6th U S. Infy &C

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "112 Wright 18178."

Columns 1, 6, 7, 8, and 9 are omitted here. Columns 1 and 7, headed "No" and "Period of time," are blank. Column 6 states that the company was enrolled by William Gillham; Column 8 gives the distance (presumably, from Fort Wilbourn to the place of enrollment in Morgan County) as 200 miles; and Column 9 lists those present at the muster-out. Absentees can be determined from the remarks, except in the cases of Alexander Beall and James Gillham, who were listed as present despite the fact that they held staff positions. The following names are spelled differently in the ninth column: James Moris, Seebert C. Shelton, Robert McCulom, Hancel W. House (since he was absent, the entry was marked out but is legible), Ammanuel Kemp, William L. Campbell, and Hiram H. Lemmon.

IHi also has photostat from DNA of the company mustering-in roll of June 20, with the certificate of inspection signed "E. C. Berry, Adj't & Inspector Genl." The "signa-

ture" on the captain's certificate is not Gillham's. The June 20 roll has the Wright endorsement and General Atkinson's AES of approval.

Corp. Isaac Graton was listed as a private on June 20, and Washington Olney, whom Graton succeeded, was 4th corporal on that date. Olney is the last private on the roll above.

Names given more fully or with spelling variations on the June 20 roll:

1st Lt. James Ethal ("Etheal" in one column)  
1st Corp. Zadoc T. Riggs  
4th Corp. Isaac Gratten (also "Graton")  
Pvts. Kinzy Clarkson  
William Mathus  
Clark Nicholas (also "Nichols")  
Hansel (also "Hance") W. House  
Ammanuel Kemp (also "Amanuel Kemp")  
William L. (or "T.") Campbell  
Hiram H. Lemmon.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM GORDON

Muster Roll of a company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia under the command of Capt William Gordon ordered into the service of the United States by the Governor of the state on the Requisition of General Atkinson of the united States Army attached to the first Regt of the third Brigade in the year 1832.

No	Names	Rank	date of Enrollment	Remarks
1	William Gordon	Capt.	30th April 1832	
2	John Pickering	1st Lt	" "	on Furlough since 19th July 1832
3	Thomas Askins	2d Lt	" "	
1	Robert Dinsmore	1st Sergt	" "	
2	William York	2 do	" "	on Furlough since 10th July 1832
3	Sylvester Moss	3 do	" "	
4	Benjamin Allen	4. do	" "	
1	Benjamin Murphy	1st corporal	" "	on Furlough since 19th July 1832
2	Loyd Aday	2 do	" "	
3	Enoch Bramson	3 do	" "	
4	John Dinsmore	4 do	" "	
1	Manly Thomas	private	" "	
2	Elza Williams	"	" "	
3	drury Smith	"	" "	
4	Farington Powell	"	" "	
5	Hugh Davis	"	" "	
6	Patterson Drumond	"	" "	
7	orvill E Kellogg	"	" "	on furlough since 10th July 1832
8	Thomas G Black	"	" "	
9	Daniel Boothby	"	" "	
10	Daniel R Jones	"	" "	on furlough since 19th July 1832
11	Mathew Dinsmore	"	" "	
12	James Ogg	"	" "	on furlough since 19th July 1832
13	Edward McGovern	"	" "	Sent on express to general Atkinson 20th July 32 and continued in service till 2 August 1832
14	James Johnston	"	" "	
15	William Jones	"	" "	
16	Hiram Garret	"	" "	
17	Dudly R Murphy	"	" "	
18	William Turner	"	" "	
19	Malan Strode	"	" "	
20	Nelson McDowell	"	" "	
21	William [N. M]jills	"	" "	
22	Elijah McCombs	"	" "	
23	Joseph Keller	"	" "	
24	James G Allen	"	" "	
25	Benjamin Scott	"	" "	

No	Names	Rank	date of Enrollment	Remarks
26	Washington Weeks	"	"	Sent on Express to Genl Atkinson on 20th July 32 & continued in service till 2 August 1832
27	Rice Hardwick	"	"	on Furlough since 18th July 1832
28	Henery Powell	"	"	
29	Woolery Coonrod	"	"	on Furlough since 10th July 1832
30	Joseph Slotton	"	"	on Furlough since 26th July 1832
31	Elisha K Wood	"	"	appoint[e]d Surgeon 18 June 1832
32	Miram K Brownson	"	"	appointed Asst Surgeon 19th June 1832

I certify on Honor that this Muster Roll exhibits a true statement of the time of service of the [company] [o]f Mounted volunteers of Illinois Militia under my command and allso of the names of those belonging to the company and that the Remarks made thereon are true that said company was Mustered out of service by me on the 29th day of July 1832 two hundred and twelve Miles from the place of Enrollment

Wm. Gordon Capt in 1st Regt 3d Brigade Ill. M. V. Militia

ADS. DNA. Endorsed: (1) "107 Wright 18178." (2) AES—"Approved. H. Atkinson Br. Gen [U.] S. ay."

Columns 5, 6, and 7 are omitted here. Columns 5 and 6 give the dates of service as June 2 to July 29, inclusive. Column 7 lists the men present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. The two officers appointed to the staff from this company, Surgeons Wood and Brownson, were not listed present July 29. Names spelled differently in the "Names Present" column are those of Nos. 16 and 19, Hiram Garrett and Malon Strode.

On the back of this roll is the following

affidavit, in the handwriting of William Thomas, but signed by Mathews:

[I certif]y on Honor that the company under command of Capt William Gorden of which this is a Muster Roll, was attached to the Regiment under my command. I have Examined this Muster Roll, and being personally acquainted with every person whose name appears thereon, and having been present when the company was mustered out of service by Capt Gorden, I am satisfied that the Roll is correct, the time of service correctly stated, and the remarks true Given under my hand this 25th day of February 1833.  
Sand. T Matheus Col. Comdt.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CYRUS MATHEWS

Muster Roll of Capt. Cyrus Mathews Company of Foot Volunteers Called and Mustered into the Service of the United States by order of the Commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois Attached to the First Regiment under the Command of Brig. Genl. James D. Henry from the Second day of June 1832 to the Thirty first day of August 1832.

No.	Names.	Rank	Date of.	Enlistment Where
1	Cyrus Mathews	Capt.	June 2d 1832.	Jackson- ville
2	Wm. Hunter	1st. Lieut	"	Morgan County
3	Wm. K. Lindsay	2d. Do.	"	"
1	Wm. Barker.	1st. Sergt.	"	"
2	M. Q. Dennis	2d. Do.	"	"
3	Thomas Shepherd	3d. Do.	"	"
4	Wm. C. Harris	4th. Do.	"	"
1	A. B. Shephard.	1st. Corp.	"	"
2	Enos Hobbs	2d. Do.	"	"
3	Wyler Scribner	3d. Do.	"	"
4	Robt. S. Anderson	4th. Do.	"	"
1	Abel. C. Dickens	Private	"	"
2	Benj. Humphrey	"	"	"
3	Cyrus W. Crawley	"	"	"
4	Daniel Lutes	"	"	"
5	Edmund Sammons	"	"	"
6	Fielding Grimsley	"	"	"
7	G. W. Row.	"	"	"
8	Joseph Rodes.	"	"	"
9	John Kurkandall	"	"	"
10	James. S. Anderson	"	"	"
11	James Carson	"	"	"
12	James H. Lynch	"	"	"
13	Josiah Hart	"	"	"
14	John. C. Houston	"	"	"
15	Jared L. Hames	"	"	"
16	John Row	"	"	"
17	John Bones	"	"	"
18	L. B. Ragen	"	"	"
19	Lemuel McGinnis	"	"	"
20	Peter Joiner	"	"	"
21	Samuel Rose	"	"	"
22	Thomas Carson	"	"	"
23	Thomas Loflin	"	"	"
24	Thomas Bucy	"	"	"
25	Wm. Taylor.	"	"	"
26	Wm. Horton	"	"	"
27	Walter. W. Myers	"	"	"
28	William Grimsley	"	"	"
29	Washington Webb.	"	"	"
30	William Morris	"	"	"
31	William Foster	"	"	"
32	William Carter	"	"	"
33	Berry Holland <sup>1</sup>	"	"	"
34	John Reed	"	18th. June	Ft. Wilbourn Illinois 74 Days
35	P. W. January	"	2d. June Morgan Co.	Jacksonville 90 Days.

I certify that the within Muster Roll exhibits a true Statement of the Company of

Illinois Foot Volunteers under my Command. Given at Fort Wilbourn this 21st. day of June 1832

(Signed) Cyrus Matthews Capt.

Mustered into the Service of the United States, the 22d. Day of June 1832

(Signed) Robt. Anderson Asst. Insr. Genl.

Anderson Muster Book, IH<sup>i</sup>. The last two columns, "Names Present" and "Remarks," are omitted here. With three exceptions all company members were present and the only remarks on the roll follow the names of absentees: Pvt. 8, Joseph Rodes, "Sick"; 18, L. B. Ragen, "Sick"; and 32, William Carter, "absent with leave Detached by the Quarter Master of the third Brige." In the "Names Present" column the name of Pvt. 7 is given "George W. Row" and that of Pvt. 23 as "T. Lofdin."

IH<sup>i</sup> also has a photostat from DNA of the mustering-out roll signed by William Hunter at Fort Wilbourn, Aug. 1, with Lt. N. J. Eaton's mustering certificate. The Aug. 1 roll is endorsed, "119 Wright 18178," and has H. Atkinson's AES of approval. The mustering-out roll omits three men listed above—Pvt. 24, Thomas Bucy; 32, William Carter; and 35, P. W. January—but includes five not on the above roll—M. L. Stinson, Wm. S. Hamilton, Isaac Moss, R. M. Patterson (whose name is scratched through with the notation, "Gone Home"), and Frances (*sic*) George, whose residence is given as White County. Hamil-

ton was also from White County, although this roll does not so indicate.

Spelling variations and remarks on the Aug. 1 roll are as follows: Capt. Cyrus Mathews, "On furlough since the 23d July 1832"; 2d Lt. W. K. Lindsay, "Resigned 23d June 1832"; 1st Corp. A. B. Shepherd; 3d Corp. Wiley Scribner, "Elected 2 Lieut 23 June 1832"; and Pvts. 6, Fielding Grimsley, "Absent driving a team hauling provisions for the Army"; 7, G. W. Row, "Elected 2nd. Corporal June 23d 1832"; 9, J. Kurkendall; 14, J. C. Huston; 15, J. L. Haymes; 18, L. B. Ragen, "On furlough"; 23, Thomas Lofdin; 25, Wm. Taylor, "On furlough"; 27, W. W. Myres; 29, Wm. (probably a copyist's error) Webb; and 34, John A. Reed.

<sup>1</sup> A Berry Holland is also listed as a private in Capt. Samuel T. Mathews' company. If the rolls are correct, there were then two men by this name in Morgan County, since both men are listed as present at the company musters and the companies were in service during the same period.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN DAVID SMITH

Muster Roll of Capt. Davids Smiths company of Mounted Volunteers, called and mustered into the service of the United States, by order of the commander-in-cheif of the Militia of the State of Illinois attached to 1st Regt. 3 Brigade under the command of Brig. Genl. H. Atkinson from the 1st. day of June 1832 to the 1st day of August 1832.

Names	Rank	Date of	Enrolment Where	Valuation of	
				Horses and Equipments	Valuation of Armes
David Smith	Capt.	June 1st	Madison County	\$115 00	\$60.00
John Lee	1st Lieut.	"	"	100.00	20 00
John Umphrey	2nd "	"	"	115.00	15 00
S. T. Kendall	1st Sartg.	"	"	90 00	35 00
James Sterett	2nd "	"	"	95 00	[?]5 00
S. B. Gillham	3d "	"	"	100 00	40 00
W. B. Crowder	4th "	"	"	90 00	30 00
C. Sebastian	1st Corpl.	"	"	95 00	20 00
S. N. P. Elliot	2nd "	"	"	90 00	25 00
D. H. Forqurain	3rd "	"	"	95 00	5 00

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enrolment Date of</i>	<i>Where</i>	<i>Valuation of Horses and Equipments</i>	<i>Valuation of Armes</i>
John Walker	4	"	"	95 00	18 00
A Hart	Private	"	"	85 00	20 00
R. M. C. Dunlap	"	"	"	95 00	20 00
W. Harrison	"	"	"	115 00	38 00
John Scott	"	"	"	85 00	35 00
John Haynes	"	"	"	80 00	8 00
H. S. Summers	"	"	"	112 00	35 00
D. B. Rogers	"	"	"	85 00	15 00
John Nowland	"	"	"	90 00	40 00
J. W. Slayton	"	"	"	80 00	
J. P. Dilliplain	"	"	"	70 00	33 00
S Brazil	"	"	"	70 00	20 00
N. Sowell [Lowell ?]	"	"	"	100 00	15 00
T. Lemmon	"	"	"	65 00	20 00
J Wood	"	"	"	75 00	
C. Drennon	"	"	"	75 00	18 00
T. Eakin	"	"	"	85.00	18 00
C. Peter	"	"	"	95 00	18 00
U Brown	"	"	"	70.00	
W Nistler	"	"	"	110.00	35 00
D. Pembrook	"	"	"	120.00	38 00
E. Wheeler	"	" 18	"	110.00	35 00
J. Drennon	"	" 1st	"	70 00	18 00
J. Hewes	"	"	"	75 00	
J. E. Shaw	"	" 29	Lasell county	100.00	
E. Kellogg	"	" "	" "	70 00	
O. Bangs	"	" "	Morgan "	100.00	
H. A. Sprague	"	" "	LaSalle "	75.00	
G Sprague	"	" "	" "	90.00	
J Mahurie	"	July[26] <sup>1</sup>	Madison "		

I certify that the within Muster Roll exhibits a true Statement of the company of Illinois Mounted Volenteers under my command Mustered out of the service of the United States at Ft. Willbourn

Given at Ft Willbourn this 1st day of August 1832.

David Smith Captain

[ANS] Mustered out of the service of the United States by order of Maj Genl Scott, this 1st day of August 1832.—at Fort Wilbourn

N. J. Eaton Lieut U. S. Army &C

ADS, DNA, AES: "approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge U.S. ary." Columns 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, and 12 are omitted here. Columns 1 and 7, headed "No." and "Time of Service," are blank. Column 6 states that the company was enrolled by D[avid] Smith. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out; the only absentees were 1st Lt. John Lee and Pvts. O. Bangs and H. A. Sprague. Column 9 has only one entry, which reads:

"Distance from Alton Madison County three hundred miles." Column 12, headed "Remarks," has entries opposite the names of the absentees: Lee, "on Furlough"; Bangs, "Hospital Steward at Ottowa"; and H. A. Sprague, "Sick at Ottowa."

<sup>1</sup>This date was supplied from the roll in Elliott, 54-55.

*Second Regiment, Third Brigade, Third Army*

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the 2nd. Regiment 3rd. Brigade Mustered into the Service of the United States under Command of Brigadier Genl. Atkinson.

No.	Names	Rank	Residence	Remarks
1	Jacob Fry.	Colonel	Greene County	
2	Jeremiah Smith	Lft Colonel	" "	
3	Benjamin James	Majr	Bond County	Absent with leave
4	Hiram Holmes <sup>1</sup>	Adjt.	Adams County	
5	Saml. Bennet	Qr Master	Montgomery County	
6	Levi. D. Boon	Surgeon	" "	Absent with leave
7	Wm. M Shepherd	Asst Surgeon	Adams County	
8	Saml. Smith	Pay Master	Greene County	
9	James. W. Whitney	Sergt Maj	Adams County	
10	Henry Bateman	Qr. Ms. Sergt	" "	

Note—The Field & Staff officers in the above Roll Severally furnished themselves with forage for the Horses during the Campaign at their own expence, they have drawn but one ration pr day of Flower & Bacon to each person.

I certify on honour that the above is a correct Roll of the Field & Staff officers of the 2nd. Regt 3rd. Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers, under the Command of Brigadier General James Henry, and that the remarks opposite each Individual name are Just and true. Done at Fort Dexon—Illinois this 16th. August 1832

Jacob Fry Comd. Colonel 2nd. Regt 3rd Brigade (Illi) M. Vol

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the above Muster Roll and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832 mustered out of the service of the United States the above mentioned Officers by Order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. Columns 4, 5, and 7 are omitted here. They show that the staff was enrolled June 16 for 90 days and list those present at the muster-out. The only absentees were James and Boone.

IHI also has a staff mustering-in roll, made out by Joshua T. Bradley, with Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry's certificate of inspection dated June 20 at the foot of the Lower Rapids of

Illinois River. The June 20 roll gives the date of commission as June 18 and the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn. The following two names are spelled differently: Samuel Bennett and Henry Batmon. The June 20 roll calls Shepherd surgeon's mate, not assistant surgeon.

<sup>1</sup> Apparently Holmes was off duty about three weeks in July, for the roll of Capt.

Earl Peirce's company states that James H. Ralston was detached from that company

to act as regimental adjutant from July 6 until July 25.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN AARON BARROW

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Aaron Barrow's Company, Second Regiment, Third Brigade of the Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated the 15th. May 1832. This company Organized &C., in White Hall Green County Illis. 5th. June 1832

No.	NAMES. <sup>1</sup> <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1st.	Aaron Barrow	Captain	Green County Illinois	
2	Harvey Jarboe	1st. Lieutnt.	Do " Do	
3	Job Collins	2nd. "	" " "	
4	James. C. Campbell	1st. Sergt.	" " "	
5	Absolom Kitchens	2nd. Do	" " "	
6	Uriah Allen	3rd. "	" " "	
7	James Doddy <sup>2</sup>	4th. "	" " "	Discharged for Disability 15th. July
8	Alexander, W. Webb	1st. Corpol.	" " "	Horse lost
9	Hezekiah Crausby	2nd. "	" " "	
10	Job Phillips	3rd. "	" " "	
11	John Jones	4th. "	" " "	
12	Bishop John	Private	" " "	
13	Breeden Peter	"	" " "	
14	Brantly Josiah	"	" " "	
15	Barrow William	"	Maquapin County	On Extra Duty
16	Conlee Rheuben	"	Green County "	Ordered 22nd. June on special duty
17	Cartwright Thomas	"	" " "	
18	Drummons Benjamin	"	" " "	
19	Evelin Frederick	"	" " "	
20	Evans Joseph	"	" " "	
21	Fisher. A. Samuel	"	" " "	Horse Lost
22	Ford James	"	" " "	Horse Lost
23	Goss Sherman	"	" " "	
24	Hart James	"	" " "	Horse Lost
25	Hart. F. John	"	" " "	
26	Han Henry	"	" " "	
27	Hunter Jesse	"	" " "	
28	Morrison Haman	"	" " "	Furlowed 22nd. June at Fort Wilbourn on acct. Sickness
29	Magruder. B. Edmund	"	" " "	
30	Manly Gabriel	"	" " "	
31	McClanan. A. Johnathan	"	" " "	
32	Pope George	"	" " "	Horse Lost
33	Phillips Edward	"	" " "	Furlowed 22nd. June at Fort Wilbourn on acct. of Sick- ness

No.	NAMES. <sup>1</sup> (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
34	Rule Alfred	"	" " "	Horse Lost
35	Roe, W. George	"	" " "	
36	Smith Jeremiah <sup>3</sup>	"	" " "	Promoted to Lieut. Colol. 17th. June 1832
37	Smith Samuel <sup>4</sup>	"	" " "	Appointed pay Master 17— June for 2nd. Regt. 1832
38	Sprague Ephram	"	La Sella County	Horse Lost
39	Toops John	"	Green County Illi- n's.	Horse Lost
40	Thompson, A. Beverly	"	" " "	
41	Turman, G. John	"	" " "	
42	Vineyard Squire	"	" " "	
43	Walker James	"	" " "	Furlowed 16th. June from Fort Wilbourn on acct. Sickness
44	Willis James	"	" " "	

James Doddy discharged in consequence of inability—15th. of July.

I do certify on honor

That this company furnished themselves with forage for their horses during the Campaign, & themselves with provisions for 10 days & that no Officer in this Company have drawn but one Ration per day & all the statements within inserted are correct

Given under my hand at Fort Dixon 15th. Augt. 1832

Aaron Barrow Capt.

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company was enrolled 5th. June 1832 and marched 8th. day June to fort Wilbourn where they were mustered into the service of the United States on 19th. June 1832.

Josiah Brantly wounded 2nd. July 1832

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Aaron Barrow Company of the Second Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Aaron Barrow Commanding the Company.

this Company Drawn Eight days Rations for the purpose of Conveying them to their Respective holmes

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2nd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation, which is inaccurate, and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 5 and 10, "Period of Enrollment" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 5 gives the date of enrollment as June 19 for all company members except Ephraim ("Ephram" on the roll above) Sprague, who enrolled June 20. Column 6 states that pay was due from the time of enrollment. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out; absentees were James Doddy, William Barrow, Rhenben Conlee, Haman Morrison, Edward Phillips, Jeremiah Smith, Samuel Smith, and James Walker. The only name spelled differently in the eighth column is that of the 1st corporal, "Alexander W. Webb."

<sup>1</sup> In this column, the names of privates are given in the following order: surname, middle initial, given name.

<sup>2</sup> Doddy's name and the remark following were crossed out on the original, but the numbering of the roll was left unchanged.

<sup>3</sup> Jeremiah Smith's name was stricken on the original roll, but the numbering and remark were left unchanged.

<sup>4</sup> Samuel Smith's name was also stricken from the original, but the numbering and remark were left unchanged.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES KINCAID

MUSTER ROLL of Captain James Kincaid's Company, Second Regiment, Third Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated May 15 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>1</sup>
1	James Kincaid	Captain	Greene, Carrollton	Lost two horses on forced marches
1	John Fry	1st Lieut		
2	Royal. W. Pitts	2nd do		Sick in Quarters
1	John Link	1st. Sergeant		
2	George Meldrum	2nd do		
3	Henry Coonrod	3rd do		
4th	Christopher Dodgson	4th do		
1	William M Dorman	1st. Corporal		
2	Hugh Jackson	2nd do		
3	John Coonrod	3rd do		
4	Joseph. M. Schuyler	4th. do		Lost a horse
1	Bias James	Private		
2	Briggs Thomas	do		Furloughed August 12th. Lost a horse
3	Burton Lemuel	do		Lost a horse Furloughed August 2nd.
4	Coonrod George	do		
5	Cook Henry	"		
6	Cook William	"		
7	Doughty Felix	"		
8	Davis Joshua	"		
9	Fry Noah	"		
10	Finly William			Furloughed August 2nd.
11	Finly Zuriah			
12	Greene Isaac. R.			Lost a horse
13	Harrison Fielding			Furloughed August 2nd.

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>1</sup>
14	Johnson John			
15	Lewis William			
16	Link Matthias S			
17	Linder George	"	"	Lost a horse
18	Mongold John			
19	Melton David			
20	Rattan Hiram			Absent with permission
21	Rattan Larkin			Lost a horse
22	Rattan Jarvis B	"	"	Lost a horse
23	Rattan Littleton			Furloughed August 2nd
24	Sterling Morse			
25	Stone Asa			
26	Standifer Israel			
27	Waggoner David			
28	Woodman Austin			
29	Whitesides John B			
30	Whitesides William. H.			
31	Jordan John C			
32	Norris James L			
33	Rattan Daniel			
34	Rattan Richard			
35	Johnson Robert			

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was organised May 6th. 1832 received orders to march June 3rd

Marched June 6th. Arrived at Fort Wilburn which was the appointed place of rendezvous June 14th. and was mustered into service June 19th.

This Company found their own rations in full from the 6th of June to the 16th.

Since the 16th. of June nearly all th[e] small rations\* have been furnished by the Company

No forage has ever been issued to this Company. No officer of this Company has ever drawn more rations than a private.

\* By small rations we mean candles soap and all other articles furnished for soldiers except flour & pork.

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. James Kincaid's Company Second Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

James Kincaid Commanding the Company.

Received August 15th. 1832 rations for eight days for 35 men

James Kincaid Captain<sup>2</sup>

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2nd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service June 19, 1832, for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

The Recapitulation gives a total company strength of 46, of whom 32 were present Aug. 16. The roster of Isaac Parmenter's detachment, mustered out of service Aug. 2, includes names of 3 men from this company: Richard Rattan, Daniel Rattan, and John C. Jordan; see the last chapter of 3d Army rolls.

The name of Price Trovillo was entered on the mustering-out roll as a private, with the remark "Promoted June 19th," but the entire entry was crossed out. Trovillo became an assistant quartermaster general on the Governor's staff; see the June 23 staff roll.

<sup>1</sup> Words in brackets in the last four remarks are represented by "do's" on the original roll.

<sup>2</sup> This statement and the captain's name are in a different handwriting from that of the signature on the certificate above. The first one is probably the captain's own signature.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALEXANDER SMITH (*Later Gershon Patterson's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Gershon Patterson Company, Second Regiment, Third Brigade of the Illinois Mounted Voluntrs called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated May the 15th 1832. This Company organised &c. Second day of May Greene County Illi R. Wood<sup>1</sup>

No.	NAMES. <sup>2</sup> (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Gershon Patterson	Capt	Greene Co Illinois	Promoted 16th July 1832
1	Jacob Bacchus	1st. Lieut	" " "	Horse Lost on force March and saddle
1	Samuel Bowman	2nd. Do.	" " "	Fell in Action
1	Johnathan Cooper	1st. Sergt	" " "	detailed on extra duty for quarter master from July the 28 [?] to August the 12 1832
2	Calvin Griggs	2nd. do	" " "	
3	James Naron	3rd. do	" " "	Furloughed August 12th. at Fort Hambleton Lost a horse
4	Alexander Moore	4th. do	" " "	
1	John Reddish	1st. Corp	" " "	
2	Aaron Leyerly	2nd. do	" " "	
3	Edmond Medford	3rd do	" " "	sadd[le] lost in survis

No.	NAMES. <sup>2</sup> (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
4	Robert Erwin	4th. do	" " "	
1	Bowen John	private	" " "	on furlough 7rd of August <sup>3</sup>
2	Bonner Alexander	" " "	" " "	On furlough 20th. of June 1832
3	Chowning Robert	" " "	" " "	
4	Chapman H Thomas	" " "	" " "	
5	Carlin Thomas	" " "	" " "	Horse lost and saddle & bridle on force march
6	Chism Alexander	" " "	" " "	
7	Clepper Josep B	" " "	" " "	On Fu[rlo]ugh June the 22d. 1832
8	Darneal Isaac	" " "	" " "	detailed to Color Bearer June 20th. Gun & Accurermts Lost in Battl
9	English N John	" " "	" " "	
10	Mcfain John	" " "	" " "	Horse lost, saddle Blanket & bridle on force march Furloughed Augt. 7rd
11	Guffy John	" " "	" " "	Lost a horse on Furlough from the 7 of Augut.
12	Higgens Filoman	" " "	" " "	Horse lost saddle & and bridle on force march
13	Hamilton W Bushrod	" " "	" " "	
14	Higgins John	" " "	" " "	
15	McKinny Josep	" " "	" " "	
16	Moore I [J?] Seabourn	" " "	" " "	on Furlough from the 7rd of August.
17	Means James	" " "	" " "	
18	Mannon David	" " "	" " "	
19	Means John	" " "	" " "	
20	Rice Solloman	" " "	" " "	
21	Rusk David	" " "	" " "	on Furlough from the 7rd of August
22	Sears Thomas	" " "	" " "	On Furlough from the 22d of June.
23	Suttlemiers David	" " "	" " "	
24	Walden Solloman	" " "	" " "	
25	Walden John	" " "	" " "	

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Resignation of Capt Alexander Smith July 15th 1832.

Samuel Bowman 2d Lieut fell in Battle August th 2d 1832

This Company Was orginized May 2d &amp; Marched 9th. of June to Ft. Wilbourn &amp; Mustered into Service On the 19 of June 1832

Gershom Patterson promoted to Capt 16th. of July 1832

This Company has Drawn Eight days Rations for the purpose of Conveying the Company to the Respective holmes.

The Company furnished its Own provisions from 9th. till 18th June 1832

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Gershom Pattershom Company of the Second Reg't &amp; 3rd Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set

*opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Re-capitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.*

Gershom Patterson Commanding the Company.

I certify that Officers of this Drew One Ration per day during the Campaign

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2 Reg't & 3rd Brig. by order of Brig General Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr Genl

DS (?), JHI. In most cases when the captain's name affixed to the certificate is in a different handwriting from that of the rest of the roll, the name is a signature. That is the assumption made here. However, if Patterson did sign the roll, he misspelled his own name as "Pattershom" when he inserted it in the certificate. A few of the remarks and the sentence dealing with traveling rations in the "Record of Events" are in the same handwriting as the captain's signature.

The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 19 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Two names are spelled differently in the eighth column: Pvt. 3 and 12 are given "Robert Chewning" and "Philoman Higgens." Pvt. 8, Isaac Darnielle (the preferred spelling), was marked present Aug. 16 despite the fact that the remark following his name states that he was

detached as color bearer. Samuel Bowman's name was lined out on the original, though he was included in the Recapitulation figures.

The Recapitulation gives the total company strength as 36 men, of whom 26 were present at the muster-out, 9 were on furlough, and one had been killed.

<sup>1</sup> The Richwood or Rich Woods election district of Greene County was created in 1827. It was roughly the area that later became Richwood Township of Jersey County. *Atlas Map of Jersey County, Illinois* (1872), 6; B. B. Hamilton, *Historical Sketch of Jersey County, Illinois* (1876), 13; *Greene and Jersey Counties* (1885), 366.

<sup>2</sup> In the list of privates the middle initial and Christian name are transposed.

<sup>3</sup> Several company members were furloughed on Aug. 7. In all cases the original entry giving this information dated the furloughs as beginning Aug. "3rd," but the "3" was crossed out and "7" inserted.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN EARL PEIRCE

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Earl Peirce's Company, Second Regiment, Third Brigade of the Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated thirtieth May 1832.

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Earl Peirce	Captain	Adams	Lost Horse on 1st. August by forced March
1	Bluford Morris	1st. Lieut.	"	
2	Loring Ames	2d. Lieut.	"	Furloughed 12 August, Horse & Equipments Lost 21st. July.
1	Alfred Westfall	1 Serjent	"	Furloughed 4th. August
2	Peter Hynes	2d. Serjt.	"	Horse Lost Worn out Reduced & Left, Equipments Lost

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
3	William Smith	3d. Serjent	"	Furloughed 9th. August Lost Horse
4	Reuben Turner	4 Serjt.	"	
1	William Carter	1 Corprl.	"	Horse Lost Lame & Left at Dodgeville 13th. Aug.
2	John Black	2 "	"	Lost Horse at Dicksons June 26th.
3	Preston Morris	3 "	"	On foot & Returned Home August 7th.
4	Jacob Hanks	4 "	"	Returned Home August 4th.
1	Andrew Bridgewater	Private	"	
2	Alexander Black	"	"	
3	Charles W Billington	"	"	
4	Daniel Benedict	"	"	
5	Jacob Benedict	"	"	
6	George W Chapman	"	"	
7	Golesby Childers	"	"	
8	Jacob Dickerson	"	"	
9	Benjamin Denson	"	"	
10	Epps Gillingwater	"	"	
11	Daniel Hunsacker	"	"	
12	Alfred Hederick	"	"	
13	Henry Harrison	"	"	
14	Henry Jacobs	"	"	
15	Joshua Lile	"	"	
16	Stephen O Paine	"	"	
17	John Petree	"	"	
18	James H Ralston	"	"	Detached to act as Adjacent of the 2d. Regt. on the 6th. day of July & contin- ued to act as such till 25th. July.
19	George W Williams	"	"	
20	George Whittall	"	"	
21	Harbison Tolly	"	"	
22	Hiram Holmes	Adjudent	"	[Promoted to] . . . Adjudent June 18th.
23	John E Jeffers	[Private]	"	Joined the Spies June 21st.
24	William Clark	"	"	Left at Dicksons, June 28th
25	Abijah Harris	"	"	Horse Lost Lame & Left on forced March. Left at Dicksons June 28th.
26	Samuel Furguson	"	"	Horse Unable to travel & Left at Cos- quenon Furloughed at Fort Hamilton August 12th.
27	Albert Felt	"	"	Furloughed at Fort Hamilton August 12th. Horse Lost equipments Lost July 21st. on forced march.
28	Abram Howard	"	"	Absent from Praria du Chein with Leave
29	Joseph Roberts	"	"	Do
30	Jonathan Shinn	"	"	Left at Fort Dickson June 28th. by Order. Horse unable to travel
31	Jacob Warrick	"	"	Furloughed at Fort Hamilton 12th August at Dicksons—Horse Lost 28. June.
32	Charles Dodd	"	"	And furloughed August 12th at Fort Hamilton <sup>2</sup>
33	John C Brawdy	"	"	Left at Fort Dickson by Order Horse Lost June 28

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. ( <i>Privates in Alphabetic order.</i> )	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
34	Jeremiah B Walker	"	"	Absent from Fort Crawford with Leave August 8th.
35	Nathan McCarta	"	"	Left at Fort Dickson with Leave Horse Stolen June 28
36	Harrison Brooks	"	"	Detailed on the 8th. June with Waggon & 2 horses
37	Lowery Shaw	"	"	On Detatched Service

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company was enrolled & volunteered in Adams County on the fifth day of June 1832 and ordered to March forthwith to head Quarters at which place we arrived at Fort Wilbourn on the Sixteenth day of June 1832 and Mustered into Service of the United States on the Eighteenth day of June 1832 as Mounted Volunteers under command of General Atkinson

This company furnished its own rations to the place of rendavous also horse forage.

During the whole time of Service the officers of this Company drew only the Rations Issued to the privates

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Earl Peirces Company Mounted Volunteers second Reg't third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Earl Peirce Commanding the Company.

this Company Drew Eight days traveling Rations to Return home from Aug 15th 1832

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2nd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 show that, with one exception, company members were enrolled in U.S. service on June 18 for 90 days. The last private on the roll, Lowery Shaw, did not enroll until July 3. Columns 8 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out. There were twenty-one absentees: 1st Lieutenant Morris, 2d Lieutenant Ames, Sergeant Smith, Corporals Morris and Hanks, Adjutant Holmes, and the last fifteen privates on the roll.

Two names have spelling variations in the eighth column: 2d Lt. "Beauford" Morris and Pvt. 20, George "Whittell."

Originally entered on the roll were the names of the following three men who served on the 2d Regiment staff: James W. Whitney, promoted to sergeant major June 18; William M. Shepherd, promoted to surgeon's mate June 18; and Henry Baitman (so spelled), promoted to quartermaster sergeant June 18. The entries giving this information were completely crossed out. It was probably inadvertence on the part of the person making out the roll that Adjutant Holmes's name was not also marked out.

The five men left at Dixon's Ferry, Privates Brawdy, Clark, Harris, McCarta, and Shinn, were mustered out in Isaac Parmenter's detachment on Aug. 2.

<sup>1</sup> When renumbering the roll after deleting the names of three men appointed to the staff, the clerk failed to correct the numbering on the back of the original roll. It has

been corrected on this transcript.

<sup>2</sup> The word "sick" at the beginning of the remark was stricken.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HIRAM ROUNTREE

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Hiram Rountree's Company, Second Regiment, Third Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated May 15th 1832. (This Company was Organized in Montgomery County May 21st 1832)

<i>No.<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>NAMES.</i> <i>(Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>COUNTY.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	Hiram Rountree	Captain	Montgomery	One ration only drawn.
2	John Kirkpatrick	1 Lieutenant	Same	do
3	Thomas Philips	2. do	Same	do
4	Andrew K Gray	1st Sergt	Same	
5	John Stone	2. do	Same	
6	Samuel Jackson	3 do	Same	Sent home Sick, On 9th July from Koskenong.
7	David B Starr	4. do	Same	
8	Spartan Grisham	1 Corporal	Same	
9	Malaki Smith	2. do	Same	
10	Thomas McAdams	3. do	Same	Permitted to return home another way.
11	Thomas Edwards	4. do	Same	
12	Aydlett Clement C	private	Same	Discharged by Genl Scott.
13	Brown John	do	Same	Sent home Sick from Koskenong July 9th 1832.
14	Briggs John	do	Same	
15	Burke Joseph	do	Same	
16	Berry James M	do	Same	
17	Boone Levi D	do	Same	appointed Surgeon
18	Booer Levi W	do	Same	Discharged by Genl Scott. Horse Valued \$65. lost by running off.
19	Bennett Samuel	do	Same	appointed Quarter Master. Rifle gun Val \$30. Bursted by loading in Battle.
20	Coffey Cleavland	do	Same	
21	Copeland David	do	Same	
22	Corlew John	do	Same	
23	Cardwell James	do	Same	Sent home Sick from Koskenong July 9th. 1832.
24	Duncan John	do	Same	
25	Early Thomas	do	Same	
26	Evans Thomas	do	Same	
27	Forehand Ammon	do	Same	
28	Griffith William	do	Same	
29	Gray Thomas	do	Same	Discharged at Helena July 28th 1832.
30	Gray Alexander R	do	Same	
31	Hart John	do	Same	
32	Harkey George	do	Same	Sent home Sick.

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
33	Holmes John M	do	Same	Sent home Sick from Fort Wilburn June 22nd 1832.
34	Harkey William	do	Same	
35	Heady Thomas W	do	Same	
36	Hughes Thomas C.	do	Same	Permitted to go home by water. Horse Valued \$80 Snagged & unfit for use
37	Hannah John	do	Same	
38	Johnson Alfred	do	Same	
39	Jones William	do	Same	
40	Johnson Jesse	do	Same	
41	Johnson Thomas	do	Same	
42	Lockerman James	do	Same	
43	Long John K	do	Same	
44	McCurry John	do	Same	Sent to Galena Sick. Horse Valued \$60. equipage \$14. lost by forced march After enemy
45	McPhaill Malcolm	do	Same	
46	McCullock David T	do	Same	
47	Mansfield Horace	do	Same	Discharged by Genl Atkinson
48	McCullock Axim	do	Same	
49	McWilliams John M	do	Same	Permitted to go home by water.
50	McDavid William	do	Same	
51	McCullock Robert	do	Same	
52	Paisley Samuel	do	Same	
53	Potter Thomas	do	Same	
54	Potter James	do	Same	Sent to Galena Sick. Horse Vald. \$50. equipage \$12. lost by forced march. Discharged by Genl Scott.
55	Rhodes. Jacob	do	Same	
56	Rose Willis	do	Same	
57	Steel Luke Lea	do	Same	
58	Sturtevant Thomas	do	Same	Sent home from Fort Wilburn as Attendant On Sick, June 22nd 1832.
59	Shirley Zebedee	do	Same	Permitted to return home before mustering Out of Service.
60	Slater John	do	Same	Horse Valued at \$50. equipage \$12. lost by forced march.
61	Tennis William M.	do	Same	
62	Wilson James	do	Same	
63	Williams David M	do	Same	
64	Wilson Joseph W	do	Same	Permitted to return home by water.
65	Williams William S	do	Same	
66	Wood, Thomas	do	Same	Sent home Sick from Fort Wilburn
67	Williford Thomas	do	Same	Sent to Galena Sick.
68	Young William	do	Same	

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was Organized in Montgomery County On the 21 day of May And Ordered to March On the 4th day of June and Actually did march On the 9th. June 1832 and was mustered into the Service of the United States On the 20th day of June 1832. And from 9th to 17th June furnished their Own provisions.

Half rations Only of soap and Salt have been drawn and rations of whiskey Only One and a half, rations of Vinegar Beans Candles &c not exceeding five or Six. No forage provided for the horses. No transportation of bagage furnished any Officer of the Company. No Officer has drawn but One ration.

Eight days rations for 53 men as provision for the Company home reed. Augt 16th 1832

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Rountree's Company of Second Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Hiram Rountree Capt. Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2nd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service June 20, 1832, for three months. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out. Columns 6 and 10, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation gives the total company strength as sixty-eight, thus including the two men, Boone and Bennett, Nos. 17 and 19, who served on the 2d Regiment staff. Forty-six company members were present at the muster-out. Two of the absentees were discharged Aug. 2 in Isaac Parmenter's detachment. The detachment roster gives

their names as 3d Sgt. Samuel Jackson and Pvt. Levi Boooyer (or Booher), No. 18 above.

Privates Aydlett and Rhodes, Nos. 12 and 55 above, were mustered out in Capt. Samuel Brimbery's detachment. On the detachment roster, the name of the former is given "Aydrott."

<sup>1</sup> To the left of the numbers as here printed, Rountree renumbered the original roll, grouping separately the commissioned officers, the noncommissioned officers, and the privates. Boone's and Bennett's names were lined out, but the numbering was left unchanged.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN THOMAS STOUT

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Thomas Stout Company, Second Regiment, Third Brigade of the Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832. This Company organised May the 5th. Bond County Illinois.

No.	NAMES. <sup>1</sup> (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>2</sup>
-----	----------------------------------------------------------	-------	---------	-----------------------

1	Thomas Stout	Capt	Bond County Illinois	
1	John Hoptin	1st Lieut	"	Absent with Leave from Prairie Duchien
2	John P Hunter	2 Do.	"	
1	Austion R Diamond	1st Sergt	"	
2	Lewis Kerr	2nd Do.	"	

No.	NAMES. <sup>1</sup> (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>2</sup>
3	Andrew W Watson	3 Do.	"	
4	Wilson. Carson	4 Do.	"	Asent With leave from Prairie Duchien Horse lost
1	John N Gilham	1st Corporol	"	
2	Andrew Haun	2 Do	"	Absent with leave from Hamilton 29th July
3	Gideon B Gilmore	3 Do	"	Furloughed July 10th at Fort Kuskinon
4	Alexander Steward	4 Do.	"	Horse lost
1	Black William	Private	"	Horse lost
2	Buie Duncan	"	"	
3	Barlow Joseph	"	"	
4	Clanton Chapman	"	"	Absent with leave from Prairie Duchien Gun lost in action
5	Conney [?] Andrew	"	"	
6	Combs James	"	"	[Fur]lowed 22nd June at Fort Wilburn
7	Downing James	"	Bond County Illinois	
8	Ellis Noah	"	"	
9	Ellison Price	"	"	
10	Ellison James	"	"	Absent with leave from Prairie Duchien
11	Green George	"	"	
12	Green James	"	"	Absent with leave from Prairie Duchien
13	Harper Robert	"		
14	Harper James	"	Putnam Coun- ty Illinois	
15	Hasting Sutton	"	Bond County Illinois	
16	Hunter Samuel	"	"	Attached to Company 20 June 1832
17	James Benjamin	"	"	
18	Koonce George	"	"	
19	Little F John	"	"	
20	Laxton James	"	Sangamon County Illis	Absent with Leave from Prairy Duchien Horse Lost
21	McCurly W George	"	Bond County Illinois	
22	Moore James	"	"	
23	Moore William	"	"	
24	McAdow N Samuel	"	"	
25	Moody F John	"	"	
26	McAdams William	"	"	Saddle and Blankets Lost in action
27	McAdams R William	"	"	Absent with leave from Prairie Duchien
28	Nance Webster	"		
29	Nelson. C. Calvin	"		
30	Pierce. B. Robert	"	Madison Coun- ty Illi	Attached to Company 20th. June 1832.

No.	NAME, <sup>1</sup> <i>(Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS. <sup>2</sup>
31	Pigg Elijah	"	Bond County Illi.	
32	Perdieu G Joshua	"	"	
33	Rice William	"	"	
34	Stokes Frederic	"	"	Horse lost
35	Stokes William	"	"	
36	Stubblefield Lewis	"	"	Absent with leave from Fort Hambleton 12 Augst
37	Stubblefield Wiatt	"	"	Absent with leave from Fort Hambleton 12 Augst
38	Stubblefield William	"	"	Absent with leave from prairie Duchien Horses lost
39	Sterling John	"	"	Horse lost
40	Sellers Benjamin	"	"	
41	Tailor. T. William	"	"	Furloughed at Fort Hambleton 12th. August Horse lost
42	White R Alexander	"	"	
43	White. N. Thomas	"	"	Furloughed 22nd. June at Fort Wilborn
No 1	William Paisley	"	"	Discharged 26th. July at Hellena
2	Charles. W. Hunt	"	"	Discharged by order of Genl. Scott Horse lost
3	James Enlow <sup>3</sup>	"	"	[Discharged by order of Genl. Scott] Horse lost
4	John Cox <sup>4</sup>	"	"	Discharged by order of Genl Henry 22nd. June
5	Richard Moody	"	"	[Discharged by order of Genl Henry] 22nd. June
1	Westley Combs	"	"	Deserted 22nd. June at Fort Wilborn

[The names of the last six privates were first entered on the roll in approximate alphabetical order, but were marked out and added at the end.]

#### RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

In Compliyance with the Govenors Proclamation dated may the 5th This Company took up the line of march for Fort Wilburn with Ten days Provisions on the 8th of June arrived there 18th, mustered into the Service the 19th. of the afforesaid month from which time have drawn rations in part from the Qr master Genl of the Illinois mounted Volunteers

officers Elected May 5th. Received orders to march June 5th. Marched 8th. 1832

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Thomas Stouts Company 2nd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Thomas Stout Capt Commanding the Company.

The officers of this Company have drawn one ration pr. day. Company have drawn Eight days Travling rations for their Subsistance to their respective homes, a distance of two hundred and fifty miles

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 2nd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, III. The Recapitulation, which is incomplete, and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 19 for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 8 lists the names of the thirty-eight company members who were present at the muster-out. The roll above has no explanation for the absence of Benjamin James, who became major of the 2d Regiment and was mustered out on the staff roll. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank.

<sup>1</sup> In the list of privates the Christian name and middle initial are transposed.

<sup>2</sup> Words in brackets in the last four remarks are represented by "do's" on the original roll.

<sup>3</sup> This name was correctly spelled "Enloe" where it was first entered in alphabetical order.

<sup>4</sup> Cox's residence was given as "Green County Illinois" following the first entry of his name in alphabetical order.

---

*Third Regiment, Third Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & Staff officers of the 3rd Regiment of the 3rd Brigade  
Mustered in to the Service of the United States under the Command Brigadier Genl  
Atkenson

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment Date of	Remarks
1	Gabriel Jones	Col.	21st June	"
2	Sidney Breese	Lt Col	26 June	Furloughd on the 10th July for 60 Days
3	John. D. Wood	Majr.	27th June	
4	David Baldridge	Adgt	27th June	Left at Fort Defiance Sick 12th Augst 1832
5	Richard G Murphy	Qr. M	25th July	Left at Fort Crawford on de- tached Service 7th Augst 1832
6	Will H Terrill	Surgeon	21st June	Left at Kushkanon on Detached Service 10th Juily 1832
7	Martin Doriss	Pay Master	16 July	
8	Maxwell D Peper	Surgn Mate	21 June	
9	John Hathorn .	Sargt Mjr	21st June	
10	Joseph H Orr	Qr M Sgt	27. July	

John. D. Wood Appointed Adjudent on the 21st. June. Promoted to Majr. on the  
27th June. C N Halsted Appointed Qr Master on the 21st. June & Resigned on the  
25th July. Benjamin Bond Appointed Pay Master on the 21st June Resigned on the  
16th July

I certify on Honour that the foregoing Muster Roll Exhibts the True State of the Field  
and Staff officers of the 3d Regiment 3d Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers under  
My Command given under My Hand at Dixons Rock River August 17th 1832.

Gabriel Jones Col. 3d Regt. 3d Brigade Ill. M. V.

[ANS] I certify, on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster Roll, and  
that I have this 17th. day of August 1832 Mustered out of the Service of the United  
States, the above Mentioned Officers by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl

ADS, IHG. Three columns omitted from this  
transcript give the period of enrollment as

90 days, list those present at the muster-out,  
and name the residence of each staff mem-

ber. Absentees were Breese, Baldridge, Murphy, and Terrill.

The "Names Present" column gives the name of the paymaster as "Dorriss" and that of the surgeon's mate as "Pepper." Jones, Breese, Dorriss, Hathorn, and Orr are said to have been from Randolph County; Wood and Pepper, from Washington County; Baldridge and Murphy, from Perry County; and Terrill, from Clinton County.

IHI also has the staff mustering-in roll, made out by Joshua T. Bradley and signed by Adj. Gen. E. C. Berry at the foot of the Lower Rapids of Illinois River on June 21. This roll gives the original staff members, rank, and dates of commission as follows:

Gabriel Jones Colonel	June 21, 1832
Theophilus W. Smith Lt. Col.	June 7, 1832

Sidney Breeze Major	June 7, 1832
John D. Wood Adjutant	June 19, 1832
Christopher N. Halstead Qr. Master	June 8, 1832
Benjamin Bond Pay Master	June 8, 1832
William H. Terrill Surgeon	June 8, 1832
John Hathorn Sergt. Major	June 20, 1832
Maxwell D. Pepper Surgeon's Mate	June 20, 1832
Richard G. Murphy Qr. M. Sergt.	June 20, 1832

The place of rendezvous is given as Fort Wilbourn. The only remark follows the name of T. W. Smith, "acting Adjt Genl. to 1st 2d & 3d Brigades from 25 June 1832."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN DAVID BALDRIDGE (*Later William Adair's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain William Adairs Company, Third Regiment, Third Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

<i>No.</i>	<i>NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>COUNTY.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	William Adair	Captain	perry	Elected June 26th. vice David Baldridge resignd
1	Jacob Short	1 Lt.	"	promoted June 19th. from 2d. L
2	John Hansford	2 Lt	"	promoted June 19th from the ranks lost tent
1	William C Murphey	1 Sergnt	"	Wounded and left at prairie duchien
2	Anderson Bartley <sup>1</sup>	2 Sergnt	"	
3	Murphey Robert B <sup>2</sup>	3rd. Sergnt	"	lost tent
4	Williams Frederick	4th. Sergnt	"	
1	Cokenhour Abraham	1st Corporel	"	lost horse
2	Hammock Benjamin	2nd Corporal	"	Furloughed Augus 8th. lost horse
3	Gillehan Robert	3rd. Corporal	"	
4	Hogue Madison M <sup>3</sup>	4 Corporal	"	Furloughed August 8th.
1	Brown James C.	[Private]	"	
2	Brown James S	"	"	Furloughed August 8th.
3	Brown payton	"	"	
4	Benson Lewis	"	"	
5	Clark John	"	"	Furloughed August 8th lost horse
6	Crane Joel	"	"	
7	Casey Hiram	"	"	
8	Crow Robert	"	"	Furloughed August 8th.
9	Earnest Andrew	"	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
10	Ausburn Hawkins <sup>a</sup>	"	"	
11	Ford Jesse	"	"	
12	Garner Francis	"	"	
13	Hutchings Eli J	"	"	
14	Huggins James	"	"	Furloughed
15	Hull Zebdee	"	"	
16	McDowel Thomas J	"	"	
17	Misenhammer peter	"	"	
18	Montague James M	"	"	
19	pitchford Samuel	"	"	left Sick at prairie duchien lost horse
20	petit Jonathan	"	"	
21	Reece Ephraim	"	"	
22	Rice Abner S	"	"	
23	Srance peter <sup>b</sup>	"	"	
24	Terry George	"	"	
25	Wilks peter W	"	"	Furloughed August 8th.
26	Woodrum Nicholas	"	"	
27	Washburn John	"	"	
28	Wolf Thomas	"	"	Furloughed
29	Wells Josiah	"	"	lost horse
30	Keath Rezin	"	"	
31	Keath Bowen	"	"	
32	pyle Abner	"	"	
<i>Discharged</i>				
1	Anderson Berry	"	"	Anderson Berry Disch June 23 at Wil- bur[n] on surgen C
2	Dickson John	"	"	Dickson John Discharged June 23 at Wilbur[n] on surgeon C.
3	Williams Beverly	"	"	Discharged at fort Wilburn June 23rd on Surgns Cere.
4	Anderson Alexander	"	"	Anderson Alexander Discharged July 15th. at Winnebago on Surgeon Cer
5	Wells Joseph	"	"	Dischage July 25th. at Blue Mound being wounded on Surgns. Certifi- cate
<i>Dead</i>				
1	Hutch[il]ngs Alexa[n]der	"	"	Dead of his wounds August 3rd. receivd August 2d
<i>Resigned</i>				
	David Ba[l]ldrid[g]e	Capt		

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

the Said Companey was organized at pinckneyville perry County on the 4th. day of June under William Adair Captain & Marched on the 7th was Mustered into Service on the 21st.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. William Adairs Company of Third Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names

*of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.*

Wm. Adair *Commanding the Company.*

the Said Company has drawn twelve days rations officers single rations

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 17th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 3rd. Brige. Illinois Volunteers by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IHi. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 state that the company was enrolled on June 4 for 90 days. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Two names have spelling variations in the eighth column: Pvt. 10 and 30 are listed as "Hawkins Ausborn" and "Resin Keath." Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation states that 33 men were present at the muster-out, 8 were on furlough, 2 were absent with leave, 5 had been discharged, and one had been killed.

The roster in Elliott, 67-68, copied from an original in DNA, includes one man not on the IHi original. He was Pvt. William Hutching, "Dead; left sick at Salt River June 14." The Elliott roster also says that Adair was "Promoted Captain June 26, from the ranks." Neither roll indicates who the original 1st lieutenant of the company was.

There are several other differences in the two rolls. The IHi roll shows that James S. Brown, Pvt. 2, was furloughed Aug. 8, whereas the Elliott roster shows that James C. Brown was the one furloughed. The "lost horse" attributed above to Pvt. 28, Josiah Wells, is attributed to Abner Pyle on the Elliott roster. No remark follows Wells's name in Elliott. Also, Elliott does not show that James Huggins, Pvt. 14, was on furlough. Elliott does give Aug. 8 as the date of furlough for Thomas Wolf, Pvt. 28. The information given in Elliott about the discharge of Joseph Wells is surely incorrect: there he is said to have been dis-

charged at "Blue Mound, being wounded Aug. 10."

Significant spelling variations on the two rolls are pointed out in later notes.

<sup>1</sup> Unfortunately, all of the names preceding this one are given in their natural order and all of the names following have been transposed so that the last names are given first. Which group this name belongs with has not been conclusively determined. No contemporary record of either a Bartley Anderson or an Anderson Bartley has been found in I-A. However, since Berry Anderson, also a member of this company, had a son named Bartley C. Anderson, it seems not unreasonable to assume that the son was a namesake of a relative of his father's. See *Randolph, Monroe, and Perry Counties* (1883), 351.

<sup>2</sup> Elliott, 67, gives this man's name as "Albert B. Murphy."

<sup>3</sup> Elliott, 67, gives this name as "James M. Hogue."

<sup>4</sup> Elliott, 68, gives this name as "Hawkins, Ausborn." Hawkins S. Osburn, or Ozburn, was an early settler of Perry County and at one time a state representative. Although available biographical information does not mention that he served in the Black Hawk War, it seems likely that he was the "Hawkins Ausburn" of Adair's company. See *Randolph, Monroe, and Perry Counties* (1883), 178, 338, 345.

<sup>5</sup> Elliott, 68, gives this name as "France." On the IHi roll the first letter of the surname is Adair's very distinctive "S," clearly different from his "F's" and "T's."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ANDREW BANKSON

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Andrew Bankson's Company, Third Regiment, Third Brigade of Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15<sup>th</sup> May 1832.

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alpha- betical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Andrew Bankson	Captain	Clinton	absent with leave from Gen. Atkinson from 24 July
2	Godfrey Ammons	1" Lieut	Do.	Commanding the Company
3	James J. Justice	2d. do.	"	
1	Henry L. Roper	1" Sergt.	"	horse lost 13 July & another bought
2	Elisha Phelps	2d Do.	"	
3	Allen Burton	3d "	"	Dis. on Surgn. Certf 21 July
4	Reuben T. Hawkins	4" "	"	
1	Ephraim Phelps	1" Corp'l.	"	
2	John Carter	2d. Do.	"	Dis. on Surgn Certf. 21. July horse lost
3	Meredith T. Nichols	3d. "	"	Furloughd. 12" Augt. } horses & Equipages all
4	John T. Donaldson	4" "	"	Do. Do. } lost for [c]e march
1	Baker William	Private	"	Do. Do. Do.
2	Barcus John	"	"	
3	Bankson James	"	"	absent with leave 24" Jule horse lost
4	Blevins Elijah <sup>2</sup>	"	"	left Co. on 21" June Ft. Wilbourn
4	Bradley Joshua T.	"	"	lost horse 13" July & bought another
5	Briggs Andrew	"	"	
6	Coles Lewis	"	"	
7	Dunn Jesse	"	"	
8	Edmund Levi	"	"	
9	Ellis Joel	"	"	
10	Finch Joshua <sup>3</sup>	"	"	absent with leave or Furlough 2d. Augt.
11	French William	"	"	
12	French Richard E.	"	"	
13	Gates John	"	"	
14	Holland James A.	"	"	
15	Hill James <sup>4</sup>	"	"	Furloughed 2d. Augt.
16	Kelly Charles D.	"	"	
17	King John	"	"	
18	King Emanuel	"	"	
19	Lauson James	"	"	
20	Logan John B.	"	"	
21	Mitchell George	"	"	
22	McCully Samuel	"	"	Furloughed 12" Augt. horse lost on march
23	Martin Peter	"	"	
24	Nichols David A.	"	"	Furloughed 12" Augt.
25	Neely Gilbert	"	"	Do. Do.
26	Neely Harrison	"	"	
27	Outhouse James	"	"	Furloughed 12" Augt.
28	Omelvany John	"	"	horse lost 13" July & bought another sick in quarters
29	Parker Hiram	"	"	absent with leave 24" July—horse lost.
30	Petty Anderson	"	"	Furloughed 24" July.
31	Petty Williams	"	"	
32	Phillips Jesse	"	"	
33	Roper John	"	"	
34	Rodgers John	"	"	absent with leave 7. Augt.—horse lost
35	Reeves Thomas	"	"	
36	Rutledge James	"	"	
37	Ray Solomon <sup>5</sup>	Morgan Clinton	absent with leave 7" Augt.—horse lost Furloughed 12" Augt	

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
38	Ray Jabel	"	"	Do.
39	Scott William	"	"	horse lost & another furnished
40	Spencer Daniel	"	"	absent with leave 7" Augt
41	Segreaves Henry	"	"	
42	Segreaves William	"	"	
43	Short William	"	"	
44	Smith Benjamin	"	"	
45	Settles Isaac	"	"	absent with leave 7" Augt—Sick
46	Sharp Levi	Do	Do.	
47	Talbut William	"	"	absent with leave 24" July horse lost in March
48	Talbee Isaac D.	"	Fayette	horse lost at Mud Lake by ham being cut 4" July
49	White George W.	"	Clinton	absent with leave 24 July—horse lost at Dixon's
50	Walker Jeremiah	"	"	
51	Yarborough Ambrose	"	"	

*Discharged*

1	Altom James	"	"	Dis. on Surgeon's Certif. 21" July
2	Hurst Berryman	"	"	Do. Do.
3	O'Harnett John M	"	"	Do. 10" July
4	Phelps Presley	"	"	Do. Do.

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

The Clinton men started from Carlyle with 6 days provisions and forage for their horses at their own expense—and the officers have not drawn any extra rations of any kind during the Campaign—having only drawn one single Ration for each day.

The company only drew three Rations of corn for their horses.

The company was organized the 23d of may commenced their march the 28th and was mustered into service the 21st of June

The company draw twelve days Rations on being discharged

The Officers draw Single Rations

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Andrew Bankson's Company of the Third Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Godfrey Ammons Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 17th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade Illinois Volunteers, by Order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The body of the roll and a portion of the "Record of Events" are in the handwriting of Joshua T. Bradley.

The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 give the date of enrollment as May 23 for all but two men and the period of enrollment as 90 days. James Rutledge and Isaac Taulby ("Talbee" above), Pvt. 36 and 48, were enrolled on June 21. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Names spelled differently in the eighth column are those of 1st Lt. Godfrey Amons and Pvt. 8, Levi Edmunds; 31, William Petty; and 42, William Segraves. Columns 6 and 10, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation shows a total company strength of 66 men, of whom 39 were present—38 fit for duty and one sick. The absentees included 21 on furlough and 6 who had been discharged for disability.

A roll of this company printed in *Marion and Clinton Counties* (1881), 120, was probably transcribed from a roll made at the rendezvous about June 21. It includes 68 men, listing 5 not on the Aug. 17 roll but omitting 3 who were company members at that time. Those omitted were Pvt. George Mitchell, James Rutledge, and Benjamin Smith, Nos. 21, 36, and 44 above. The five men not mustered out with the company were William H. Terrel (so spelled) and C. N. Halstead—both of whom transferred to the 3d Regiment staff, Elijah Blevins, James Downing, and P. W. Janney.

A James Downing whose residence was given as Bond County had served earlier in Benjamin James's two companies. James Downing of Bond County also served in Thomas Stout's company of the 2d Regiment, 3d Brigade. It is possible, of course, that he enrolled in Bankson's company before joining Stout's. It is also possible that there was a James Downing from Clinton County who enrolled in the company only to drop out before being mustered into U.S. service.

P. W. Janney was mustered into U.S. service in Cyrus Mathews' infantry company of the 1st Regiment, 3d Brigade. He was also absent when that company was mustered out. Mathews' company was from Morgan County, and nothing on the mustering-in roll suggests that Janney was not regularly enrolled in that county. Since the mustering officers and clerks were often lax about identifying transfers, it is quite possible that the Janney listed on both the mustering-in rolls of Bankson's and Mathews' companies was the same man. No information about him has been found either in county histories or in I-A records.

Names given more fully or with spelling variations in *Marion and Clinton Counties* (1881), 120, are as follows: 3d Corp. Merideth Nichols and Pvt. 2, John Barkus; 6, Lewis Cole; 8, Levi Edmunds; 17, John Ring; 18, Emanuel Ring; 19, James Lawson; 22, Samuel McCullough; 26, Henry H. Neely; 28, John Omelveney; 31, William Petty; 32, Jesse Philips; 33, John B. Roper; 38, Jabal Ray; 41, Henry Segraves; 42, Wm. Segraves; 45, Isaac Settle; 47, William Tolbert; 48, Isaac D. Tolbee; 51, Ambrose Yarbrough; and No. 1 of those previously discharged, James Alton.

<sup>1</sup> Elijah Blevins's name was marked off the roll and the numbering was changed on the face of the roll but left unchanged on the back. It has been corrected on this transcript.

<sup>2</sup> Blevins is listed on the company roster in Elliott, 66-67, with the remark, "Disch. July 21, 1832, in consequence of loss of horse." No doubt the date was miscopied.

<sup>3</sup> The Elliott roster, 66, states, "On furlough Aug. 2, 1832; disch. Aug. 4."

<sup>4</sup> The remark opposite his name in Elliott, 66, states, "On furlough Aug. 2; discharged Aug. 4, 1832."

<sup>5</sup> The remark opposite his name on the Elliott roster, 67, adds the phrase "and sick."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOSIAH S. BRIGGS

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Josiah S Brigg's Company, 3rd. Regiment, 3rd. Brigade of Ill Mounted volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkison by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th. May 1832.

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
-----	----------------------------------------------------	-------	---------	----------

1	Josiah, S. Briggs	Captain	Randolph	
2	John Morrison	1st. Lieutenant	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
3	John Thompson	2nd. Lieutenant	"	left at Winnebago with [?] Colonel Sharp and by him ordered to to Galena. horse lost
4	Robert Mann	1st. Sergeant	"	
5	Francis, S. Jones	2nd. "	"	
6	John Alcorn	3rd. "	"	
7	James Harman	4th. "	"	
8	Andrew Mcfarlin	1st. Corporal	"	horse lost
9	John Mcfarlin	2nd. "	"	horse lost
10	Saml. Hathorn	4th. "	"	horse lost
1	Anderson Thomas	Private	"	
2	Barbour James	"	"	left to attend on Saml. Barbour Sick at Winnebago
3	Batman James	"	"	horse lost on forced march Aug 1st.
4	Burns Samuel	"	"	
5	Brown Saml.	"	"	
6	Campbell Alexander	"	"	July 25th furnished Wm. Harper Substitute. Tranferred to Capt. Lindsey's Company. By Gen. Order July 25 <sup>th</sup>
7	Campbell Samuel	"	"	Sick. <sup>2</sup>
8	Caldwell Robert	"	"	left at prairie Du Chien Sick
9	Christie Eneas	"	"	left at Winnebago. With Colonel Sharp. on detached service
10	Crawford Samuel	"	"	left Sick at prairie Du Chien
11	Clendinen, William. S.	"	"	horse lost
12	Galbreath, John. R.	"	"	
13	Huey, John. C.	"	"	
14	Hughes, John. M.	"	"	
15	Harr Sanford	"	"	
16	Jernigan, Bryant. B.	"	"	
17	Jones Moses	"	"	
18	Kilpatrick, Isaac. A.	"	"	left at Fort Hamilton Sick
19	Lee James. F.	"	"	
20	Lively, Joseph.	"	"	
21	Lee John.	"	"	horse lost
22	Laird, John.	"	"	
23	Lee Thomas	"	"	
24	Lively James	"	"	
25	Murphy David	"	"	
26	McHenry John	"	"	
27	McDill Samuel	"	"	
28	Morgan Hiram	"	"	left to attend on the sick at prairie Du Chien
29	Maxwell. Samuel	"	"	left to attend on the sick at prairie Du Chien. horse lost
30	Oliver Duritt	"	"	left at the Blue Mounds. sick
31	Patterson, James. H.	"	"	left at prairie du Chien Sick
32	Pettitt, Samuel	"	"	
33	Robinson Richard	"	"	horse lost
34	Smith Francis	"	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
35	Swanwick Francis	"	"	left to attend on the Sick at prairie Du Chien
36	Sadler Benjamin	"	"	
37	Sheets. Firman	"	"	horse lost
38	Thomerson George	"	"	
39	White John	"	"	wounded in [b]attle August 2nd. lef at prairie Du Chien
40	Woods John	"	"	
<i>Promoted</i>				
1	Hathorn John	Private	"	Promoted Se[rg]eant major 21st. June
<i>Discharged</i>				
1	Bradley Richard	3rd. Corporal	"	horse lost Discharged at winnebago 15 July
2	Anderson David	Private	"	Supposed to be Discharged at Cosconong
<i>Dead</i>				
1	Short Thomas. J.	"	"	Killed in Battle July 21st. 1832

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company were enrolled and Elected their officers May 24th. 1832 and Marched on the 27th. may for Bairdstown

And were Mustered into the service of the United States. June 21st. 1832. Fort Wilburn

The company furnished their own Rations until the 3rd. of June, and their Horses foraged the whole tower [tour ?] except three rations of corn The officers have gotten but one ration per day and that not complete

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Josiah. S. Briggs' Company D of mounted Volunteers. 3rd. Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Received five hundred and fifty three and  $\frac{1}{2}$  pounds of flour & Three hundred and Sixty nine pounds of Bacon for the Journey home

Josiah S. Briggs Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 17th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 3rd. Brige. Illinois Volunteers by Order of Brigr. Genl Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS. IHi. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 state that the company was enrolled May 24 for 90 days. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation gives a total company strength of 54, of whom 37 were present at the muster-out. The absentees included 6 who were sick, 6 assigned to care for the sick, one discharged, one "supposed" dis-

charged, one dead, one promoted, and one transferred.

<sup>1</sup> From this remark it is unclear whether Campbell ever served in the company. His substitute (at least from July 25), William Harper, was mustered out in Capt. Allen F. Lindsey's company of the 3d Brigade Spy Battalion.

<sup>2</sup> The man making out the roll may have meant to strike the remark "Sick." The preceding words, "left at prairie Du Chien," were crossed out. Campbell was present at the muster out.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES BURNS

MUSTER ROLL of Captain James Burns's Company, Third Regiment, Third Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th of May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Burns James	Captain	Washington	
2	Wood William. B.	1st Lt		
1	Sawyers Cyrus	2nd Lt		
1	Cherry Henry	1st Sergt		
2	Hood John. H.	2nd Sergt		
3	Nevil Harvey	3 Sergt		
4	Darter Anthony	4th Sergt		
1	Mitchel John	1 Corp'l		
2	Terril George	2 Do		
3	Faulkner Marcus. G.	3 Do		
1	Anderson Saml. K.	[Private]		
2	Anderson James			
3	Anderson Alexr.			
4	Burns John. M.			
5	Burns Samuel			
6	Burns Robert			
7	Balch Armstead. B			
8	Casner John.			
9	Gilbreath John. W.			
10	Holly Pleasant J. [I ?] M.			
11	House Anthony			
12	Hutchens Richard			

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
(Privates in Alphabetical order.)				
13	Joiner William			
14	James Preston. B.			Absent with leave 25th of July
15	King William <sup>1</sup>			Absent with leave 25th of July
16	Knight John.			Absent with leave 12th of August
17	Lee. George. W.			
18	Linch Mathew. K.			Absent with leave 12th of August lost his horse
19	Locke James			Absent with leave 12th of August
20	Livesay Lorenzo D			Absent with leave 12th of Augst
21	Lyons Andrew			Absent with leave 12th of Augst and lost his horse
22	McElhannon James M.			Absent with leave 25th of July
23	Mitchel Samuel. C.			
24	Morgan Solomon			
25	Morgan Cary			Absent with leave 25th of July
26	Morgan Benajah			
27	Pate George. W.			lost his horse and lost his tent in force march
28	Patterson James			Absent with leave August 5th
29	Ramsy James			Absent with leave August 12th
30	Tate William			
31	Underwood David			
32	Underwood James			Furlowd on Surgeon's Certificate June 22nd
33	Wells Levi			
34	White James R.			
35	White Andrew			
36	White James. S.			
37	Wood Charles			Lost His Horse
38	Kinyon Edward			Absent with leave August 12th
<i>"Resigned"</i>				
1	Andrew Lyons	1st Lieut		Resigned 28th of June June 28 and does duty in line
1	John D Wood	1 Sergt.		Resigned 21st of June Promoted to Major
<i>"Promoted"</i>				
1	Maxwell D. Pepper	Private		Appointed Surgeon Mate 21st of June Surgeon <sup>2</sup>
<i>"Discharged"</i>				
1	William Minson	3rd. Copl.		On the 15th of July on Sergt [surgeon's ?] Certificate
1	Meredith. S. McMillion	[Private]		On the 25 of July being Wounded on July 21 in Battle on the Wisanse [Wisconsin]
2	James Thompson			On the 25 of July being Wounded on July 21 in [the Battle on the Wisconsin] <sup>3</sup>

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was Organized on the 4th of May. Recvd Orders and marched on the 29th. arived at Bards Town on the 3rd of June agreeable to the Orders of the Govenor

there drew rations and marched to fort Wilburn and was mustered into the Servis of the united States on the 21st of June

This Company furnished there own rations & forage for Six days. the Officers of the Company have drew only one ration pr. day during the Campaign

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Company Third Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

James Burns      *Commanding the Company.*

Recvd 11 days Rations flour and meat salt this 17th of Augst 1832

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 17th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 3rd. Brige. Illinois Volunteers by Order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl

DS, III. The Recapitulation, which is incomplete, and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 state that the company was enrolled on May 4 for 90 days. Column 8 lists the names of the twenty-five men who were present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

A list of members of this company based on reminiscences of two of its members was published in *Washington County* (1879), 29. The list included three men not on the above roll—A. J. Morgan, William Talbott, and Craig Mitchell (Samuel C. Mitchell ?) —but omitted the following six who did serve: George W. Lee, Samuel C. Mitchell, Benajah Morgan, George W. Pate, George Terrell, and Edward Kinyon.

The roll of this company published in Elliott, 71-72, lists William Tate as "Absent: lost his horse & tent on forced m'ch." The III roll lists him present and has no remark

after his name. The only other difference in remarks is that the III roll shows that George W. Pate lost a horse and tent on a forced march. There is no remark after Pate's name in Elliott. The names of Pvt. 11 and 37 are given more fully in Elliott as Anthony M. House and Charles H. Wood, and that of the 3d corporal is given as Marquis G. Faulkner. Other spelling variations, except those due to faulty transcription, are minor.

<sup>1</sup> According to *Washington County* (1879), 29, King died "of measles, at Rock Island, in the summer of 1832."

<sup>2</sup> The clerk who made out this roll wrote "sergeant" consistently when he meant "surgeon." In all cases the error was corrected in a different handwriting. Apparently this second "surgeon" was added to make sure that the correction would be understood.

<sup>3</sup> The words in brackets are represented by "Do's" on the original roll.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JACOB FEAMAN (*Later James Conner's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain (Jacob Feaman's) James Conner Company, third Regiment, third Brigade of Ills Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	James Conner	Captain	Randolph	promoted 25 July, from 1st Liut. to Captancy
2	Matthew Gray	1st Lieutenat	"	[promoted 25 July] from 1t Sergent to 1t Lieuent
3	David Wright	2d dtto	"	[promoted] June 7, left Sick at Praire du chien
1	Isaac Nelson	1st Sergent	"	appointed on 25th of July.
2	George Glenn	2d. do	"	do on 22d of June
3	Menard Maxwell	3 do	"	do on 20 " June
1	Patrick Faherty	1st Corporel	"	
2	James Whallen	2. do	"	
3	John Levitte	3. do	"	Supposed to be discharged.
4	Wiley Paschall	4. do	"	Horse lost, or Stolen
1	Bond Edward	Private	"	
2	Brewer Vincent	"	"	
3	Brightwell John	"	"	
4	Chapell Elias	"	"	
5	Chaupine Louis	"	"	
6	Dugger Flud	"	"	left at Prairie du chien to tend on the Sick Augst. 7.
7	Derousse Henry	"	"	
8	Davis Michel	"	"	
9	Doza Joseph	"	"	
10	Evens Williams	"	"	
11	Fulton Williams	"	"	
12	Hampton Wilson	"	"	
13	Jerrel John	"	"	
14	Jones Armstead	"	"	Wounded on the 21st of July and Absent on the 25th with leave.
15	Keemasa Baptist	"	"	
16	Langlois Francis	"	"	
17	Lachapelle Henry	"	"	
18	Levens Henry	"	"	
19	Menard Medard	"	"	Absent with Leave Augt 7
20	Miers James P	"	"	detachd to tend on Jones 25 July
21	Mart Ravelle	"	"	
22	Morisson William	"	"	Absent with Leave Augt .7.
23	Mudd Harisson	"	"	
24	Menard Peter	"	"	lost Horse on Force March & a Pack Saddle
25	Onjer Ferdinand	"	"	
26	Paterson Rheuben	"	"	
27	Pemicawa Baptist	"	"	Horse lost on [or] near the Four lakes
28	Pascall Francis	"	"	
29	Roberts Abrams	"	"	
30	Reynolds John	"	"	
31	Seymour Grove	"	"	Supposed to be discharged. <sup>1</sup>
32	Will Joseph	"	"	
33	Winter Williams	"	"	
34	Woolsey Washington	"	"	
35	Wilson David E.	"	"	left at Prairie du chien Sick

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
36	White John	"	"	
37	Willmette Louis	"	"	
	<i>Resigned.</i>			
1	Jacob Feaman	Capt.	"	on the 25th of July
	<i>Promoted</i>			
1	Martin. W. Doris	Privat	"	Pay Master on the 15 of July
1	Joseph H. Orr	4th Sergent.	"	appointed Quarter Master Sergent on the 26 July
	<i>discharged</i>			
2	Domitille St Vrain	Private		on the 16th of June
3	Alanson Brown [Bowen?]	"		on the 21 of June
4	Birral Phillips.	"		on the 15 of July
5	Lewis V. Bogy	"		on the 15 of July
6	John Ohara	"		on the 15 of July

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was organized in KasKasKia, on the 25 may 1832, and left Said place on the 29th. and proceeded to head quarter. The Companey Supplied themselves with ten days rations. The Companey was mustered into the Us Service at Fort Wilborn on the 21 of June. The Officers drew only one rations per day during the Campaign. The Company drew eleven days rations—for travelling home

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. James Conner Company C third Reg't, third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

James Conner Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 17th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 3rd. Brige. Illinois Volunteers by Order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns state that the company was enrolled May 25 for 90 days. The eighth column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Names spelled differently in the eighth column are those of 2d Corp. James Whalen; 4th Corp. Wily Paschall; and Pvts. 8, Mich Davis; 9, Joseph Daza; 15, Baptist Keemansa; 17, Henry Lachapell; 25, Ferdinand Onger; and 27, Baptiste Pemicawa. The fifth and tenth columns, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation shows a total company strength of 55 men, of whom 37 were present at the muster-out. The absentees included 8 absent with leave, 2 "supposed to be discharged," 5 discharged for disability, one who had resigned, and 2 who had been promoted.

1 Photostats of two documents relative to Seymour's service are in IH. One, signed by Jacob Feaman before James Hughes, J. P., on June 11, 1832, states that Seymour served as a teamster "for the purpose of Transporting [the company's] baggage from KasKasKia to Fort Wilburn" and

affirms the truth of an affidavit sworn to presumably by Seymour. The second document, unsigned and undated, is apparently a duplicate of an affidavit drawn up by Seymour to support his claim for payment for two horses. The document states that after Seymour's arrival at Fort Wilbourn, he "entered into the service of the united States with a Waggon & two horses, & was employed in transporting ammunition, that in consequence of the government not

furnishing forage for said horses . . . in returning home near Springfield about the day of August 1832, a certain bay horse having been so much reduce for want of forage gave out & died. Also a dun horse, although I got him home, was so much reduced . . . that he became useless & of no value." This second document also includes an affidavit prepared for the signature of the company's appraisers. Each horse was valued at \$90.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN GABRIEL JONES

(*Later James Thompson's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain James Thompsons Company, third Regiment, third Brigade Illinois mounted volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
	James Thompson	Capt.	Randolph County	
1	Samuel Barber	1st. Lieut.	"	Absent sick, left at fort Winnebago July 15th.
2	William H. McDill	2nd. Do.	"	Absent, left at prairie Du chien to take care of John White wounded by Indians on 2nd. august.
1	Moses W. Taggart	1st. sergt.	"	
2	Richard Lively	2nd.	"	Absent, left above prairie Du chien to take care of Robert Smith, who was left sick, 3rd. august.
3	Robert C. Jones	3rd.	"	
4	Harmon Marlin	4th	"	
1	Archibald Crozier	1st. Corp'l.	"	
2	Robert Hamilton	2nd.	"	
3	James Thompson Junr.	3rd.	"	Absent, left to take care of Andw. McCormick, who was wounded by Indians august 2nd. He also lost his horse.
4	William pike	4th	"	
1	Brown John	private	"	
2	Been Allen	"	"	
3	Brown John C.	"	"	
4	Bowerman William	"	"	
5	Bilderback Friend	"	"	
6	Crozier Andrew	"	"	
7	Davis Robert	"	"	
8	Dukes Martin	"	"	
9	Davis Ishom F.	"	"	
10	Foster John	"	"	
11	Gray William	"	"	Lost his horse on forced march (tired down)
12	Hathaway Harvey	"	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
13	Harmon Jacob	"	"	
14	Hughes John	"	"	
15	Hathaway Milton	"	"	
16	Jones Andrew	"	"	
17	Layne Wiley	"	"	
18	McBride Absalom	"	"	
19	McCormack Andrew	"	"	Absent with leave wounded in battle of 2nd. Inst.
20	Murphy Miller	"	"	
21	Marlin Edward F.	"	"	Got his horse killed.
22	Miller Robert	"	"	
23	McNeel William	"	"	
24	Overton Benjamin Jr.	"	"	
25	patterson John	"	"	Absent, left to take care of his brother James, left sick on 3rd. Inst. near prai- rie Du chien.
26	parks William	"	"	Lost his horse
27	Reed James	"	"	
28	Steele James	"	"	Absent, on furlough since July 25th at Blue mounds
29	Smith Robert R.	"	"	Absent, sick, left near prairie Du chien 3rd. Inst.
30	Steele George	"	"	Lost his horse
31	Taylor John	"	"	
32	Thomas John W.	"	"	
33	Tindel John	"	"	
34	Vickers Abel	"	"	
35	Wilcox James	"	"	
36	Wise Enoch G.	"	"	Got his horse drowned, got another, lost him on forced march.
<i>Discharged</i>				
1	Nelson Ball	"	"	Discharged on surgeons certificate (disa- bility) July 25th at Blue mounds.
2	James Milligan	"	"	same same same same
3	John Short	"	"	same same same same

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company was raised & organised on the 4th June under command of Gabl. Jones Capt. James Thompson 1st. & Saml. Barber 2nd. Lieuts. Marched on the 8th day of June & was mustered into service at fort Wilborn the 21st. June under James Thompson Capt. Gabl. Jones having been elected Col.

The company furnished their own rations until mustered into service & their horse forrage the whole tour

The officers have got but one ration per day & that not complete

On the 15th Inst. the company drew twelve days rations of flour & bacon, & eight & one half quarts salt to be divided among 40 men. as traveling ratiosins home!

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. James Thompson's Company Third Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

James Thompson Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 17th. day of August, 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 3rd. Reg't 3rd. Brigade Illinois volunteers by Order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 1, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 state that the company was enrolled June 4 for 90 days. Column 8 lists the names of the thirty-nine men who were present at the muster-out. Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation gives the total company strength as 50 men, of whom 39 were present—2 of these were marked sick. The remarks on the IH roll do not indicate that

any of those present were sick, but the roll published in Elliott, 69-70, gives their names as Benjamin Overton, Jr., and William Parks, Pvts. 24 and 26 above. The absentees included 3 sick, one on furlough, 4 on detached duty to care for the sick, and 3 who had been previously discharged for disability.

<sup>1</sup> The phrase "as traveling ratioins home" is the only part of the roll, except for Anderson's signature and completion of the certificates, not in the captain's handwriting.

---

---

*Fourth Regiment, Third Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field & Staff officers of the fourth Regiment attached to the Third Brigad Called into the Service of the united states on the Requisition of General Atkinson by the Governor's Proclamation dated 15th. May 1832

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>County</i>	<i>[Remarks]</i>
James Collins	Colonel	Sangamon	Present Commanding Regiment
Powel H. Sharp	Lt. Coln.	Magoupin	Present in Command of his Battalion
William Miller	Major	Sangamon	Present in command of his Battalion
Elias H. Merryman	Adjutant	" "	Furloughed 22nd July
John B. Rutledge	Surgeon	" "	Furloughed 9th. August Lost A. Horse
Jeremiah Adams	Paymaster	Pike	
Vauter Henderson	Quartermaster	Sangamon	Lost A Horse
Jonathan Leighton	1st Surgeons mate	Morgan	Furloughed 22nd July
John Warnsing	2nd Surgeons mate	Sangamon	Lost A Horse
Baxter B. Berry	Sergt. Major	" "	
Servilious Blanchard	Qrmaster Sergt	Pike	Deserted 17th. July from Fort Winebago

the officers above named have Since in Service Drawn Single Rations only and have Each Drawn Six Rations for their Subsistance home

James Collins Col. Condg

I Certify that the above Roll Exhibts the True State of the Field and Staff of the Regiment under my Command

James Collins Col Condg      4th. Regt 3rd Brig Ills M. V.

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the above Muster Roll and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832 Mustered out of the service of the United States the above Mentioned Officers by Order of Brigr Genl Atkinson.

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. Columns 3, 4, 5, and 7 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 3, 4, and 5 show that the staff was enrolled June 19 for 90 days and had received no payment. Column 7 lists those present at the muster-out; the only absentees were Merryman, Rutledge, Leighton, and Blanchard.

IHI also has a mustering-in roll of the staff,

made out by Joshua T. Bradley, with the certificate of inspection signed "E. C. Berry, Adjt & Inspector Genl." at the foot of the Lower Rapids of Illinois River on June 20, 1832. This roll gives the date of commission as June 19 and the place of rendezvous as Fort Wilbourn. The following spelling variations occur on the June 20 roll: Vanter Henderson, John B. Rutledge, Baxton B. Berry, and Rivedious Blanchard.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN REUBEN BROWN

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Ruben Browns Company, Fourth Regiment, Third Brigade of Mounted Illinois Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th. May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Ruben Brown	Captain	Sangamon	Comg Company present but sick
2	William Baker	1 Liut	Same	Promoted from Sgt. to 1st. Liut 19th. June 1832
3	Daloss W Brown	2 Liut	"	On furlough during term of Enrolment in consequence of a wound
1	Thomas Jones	1 Sgt.	"	
2	Saml. E McKenzey	2d	"	Promoted from Pt. to Sgt. 19th. June 1832
3	Evan Morgan	3d "	"	On furlough during term of Service in consequence of Sickness
4	Nathan Said	4th "	"	Horse lost in Service Furloughd. 7 Augst. 32 during term of Service
1	Jesse Said	1 Corp'l	"	
2	Reason Brown	2d	"	
3	John Fegan	3d	"	
4	James B Jones	4th.	"	
1	Archer Winston	Private	"	
2	Baker Thomas	"	"	
3	Baker James <sup>1</sup>	"	"	
4	Brown Jerry	"	"	
5	Cutright Peter <sup>2</sup>	"	"	Joind from Capt Warricks Co. of Mtd Vol. 1st. August 1832 per Certificate
6	Durboine Edward	"	"	
7	Delay Stephen	"	"	
8	Duglass Thomas	"	"	Furlough[ed] 7 Augst 32 during term of Service
9	Donaldson Dudley	"	"	
10	Hendricks Saml.	"	"	
11	Huggard James	"	"	Furloughd 12 Augst 32 during term of Service
12	Lucas Allen B	"	"	
13	Larkin Young	"	"	
14	Martin Rolley	"	"	On Furlough for term of Service in consequence of Sickness
15	McKenzey Henry	"	"	On Furlough during term of Service in consequence of Sickness
16	Pittman James	"	"	
17	Poor James H	"	"	Horse lost in Service
18	Pike John	"	"	Horse lost in Service
19	Porter William	"	"	Furloughd 7th. Augst during term of Service
20	Spillars Wm. H	"	"	Horse lost in Service Furloughd 7 Augst 32 during term of Service
21	St. John Joseph	"	"	
22	Stafford Daniel S.	"	"	
23	Trotter George	"	"	
24	William Iseah B	"	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
	<i>Transferred</i>			<i>Transferred</i>
1	Baker John	Private	Sangamon	22d June 1832 to Capt. Earleys Co.
	<i>Deserted</i>			<i>Deserted</i>
1	Lucas James	Private	Sangamon	22d June 1832 from Ft. Wilbourne Illinois
2	Morgan Thomas	"	"	22d June 1832 from Ft. Wilbourne Illinois
3	Read James	"	"	22d June 1832 from Ft. Wil[bou]rne Illinois

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

The Co. was Organized in Sangamon County Springfield 6 June 1832 Arrived at at Ft. Wilbourne 15 June 1832 Mustered into Service 20 June 32

The Comdg. Officers of the Co. drew One Ration during the above period

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Ruben Brown's Company Fourth Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Rewben Broun Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th, day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 4th. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by Order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

This Company drew rations to return home to Include the 22d of August 1832

DS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 20, 1832, for three months, and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 8 lists those present at the muster-out, and Column 10, "Inspection Remarks," is blank. Two names have spelling variations in the eighth column; those of Pts. 17 and 24 are given as Jas. H. Poore and Iseah B. Williams.

The Recapitulation gives the total company strength as 39, of whom 26 were present. The absentees included 9 who were absent on furlough, one who had transferred to another company, and 3 who had deserted.

<sup>1</sup> Baker's name was inserted both in the "Names" and "Names Present" columns after the other names had been entered. A remark following his name was marked out but is still legible. It reads: "Resigned from 1st. Liut. 19th. June 1832." He was probably the James Baker who became assistant

quartermaster for the 3d Brigade. He was also listed present on the brigade staff roll.

<sup>2</sup> Frank E. Stevens wrote that this man was the famed pioneer Methodist circuit-rider, Peter Cartwright, who then lived in Sangamon County; see *The Black Hawk War*, 195n. The Stevens Coll. in IH. does not have any correspondence supporting Stevens's contention; and no evidence to support his statement has been found either by the editor or by Cartwright biographer Theodore L. Agnew.

It seems far likelier that this man was Peter Cutright, Jr., whose family lived near Waynesville in present De Witt County, then near the Macon-McLean County line. Peter Cutright, Jr., was the husband of Temperance Hall Kindle, eldest daughter of William Hall, who was killed in the Indian Creek Massacre of May 21, 1832. See Milo Custer, *A Few Family Records* (Bloomington, Ill., 1922, 1925), Nos. 7 and 9.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JESSE CLAYWELL

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Jesse Claywell's Company, in 4th Regiment, 3rd Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated the 15th May 1832.

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
(Privates in Alphabetical order.)				
1	Jesse Claywell	Captain	Sangamo Cty	Furlowed 27th July at Wisconsin Riv
2	John. H. Wilcoxson	1st Lieut	do.	Elected 1st Lieut 11 July also Sick at Hamiltons
1	Rezin. H. Constant	2nd Lieut	do.	Elected 2nd Lieut 11 July
1	Archibald Cass <sup>1</sup>	1st Sergt.	do	
2	Andrew Moore	2nd do.	do.	
3	Valentine. R. Mallory <sup>2</sup>	3rd do.	do.	
4	William. S. Hussey	4th do.	do.	Attending to a Sick Man <sup>3</sup>
1	Robert. L. Gott	1st Corpl.	do	Attending on a Sick Man <sup>4</sup>
2	William. B. Hagan	2nd. do.	do	
3	James C. Hagan	3rd do.	do	
4	John Mclemoore <sup>5</sup>	4th do.	do	Attending on a Sick Man
1	Anderson Alexander	Private	do	
2	Anderson Lewis. G.	do.	do	
3	Anderson James	do	do	
4	Anderson Washington	do	do	
5	Burns John R	do	do	
6	Barnet William J	do	do	
7	Brewer John Junr.	do	do	
8	Barnet William	do	do	
9	Barnet. Hugh	do	do	
10	Cass Ambrose	do	do	
11	Constant Nathan E	do	do	
12	Constant Isaac	do	do	
13	Crocker Harvey	do	do	
14	Copeland John	do	do	
15	Currey George	do	do	
16	Dement William	do	do	Lost horse Saddle and Bridle
17	Elliot Haddon	do	do	Furlowed by Surgeons certificate
18	Elliot Richard	do	do	
19	Glenn David. A.	do	do	
20	Green George	do	do	
21	Helm Guy	do	do	
22	Hagan Samuel. C.	do	do	
23	Hide John	do	do	
24	Kelley Jeremiah	do.	do.	Lost horse Saddle and Bridle
25	Langston James	do	do.	
26	Lucas Thomas	do.	do.	
27	Martin Joseph	do.	do	
28	Neucam William. T.	do	do.	
29	Prim Abraham	do	do.	
30	Powel John	do	do.	
31	Powel Hiram	do	do	
32	Rogers William F	do	do	Furlowed at Fort Wilburn 20 June Lost his horse

No.	NAMES. ( <i>Privates in Alphabetical order.</i> )	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
33	Riddle James	do.	do.	
34	Snelson John. W.	do.	do.	
35	Shearley James	do.	do.	
36	Smith Joseph. J.	do.	do.	
37	Smith Philip	do	do	
38	Stone William A	do.	do	
39	Stone Caleb	do.	do.	
40	Smith Eliphas	do	do	Furlowed at Fort Wilburn 20 June
41	Turner William	do.	do	
42	Waldon James	do	do	
43	Wilcox Ephraim	do	do	
44	Young Joseph. R.	do	do	Wounded in the Battle on Mississipp <sup>i</sup>
	Sawyel Cox	1st Lieut	do.	Resigned July 10th 1832
	Harrison McGarey	4th Corpl	do	Transferred to Capt Earleys Comp 20 June
	Pickerel Benjamin F	Private	do	Transferred to Capt Earleys Comp 20 June
	Dooley Jeremiah	do	do	discharged 27th July for disability
	Brewer John Senr.	do	do	Furlowed 10 July Lost his horse
	Nathan Hussey	do	do	Promoted Brigde. Waggon Master 21st June also lost a horse

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Capt Jesse Claywell's Company was organised 5th June took up line of March on the 10th day of the Same Month for the place of Rendezvous arrived there on the 14th of the Same, was Mustered into the Service of the United States 20 June 1832 the Company drew at the time they were mustered out of Service 6 days traveling rations the officers whilst in Service drew one days Rations as each Soldier did.

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt Jesse Claywell's Company, in the 4th Reg't 3rd Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Rezin. H. Constant 2nd Lieut Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 4th Reg't 3rd. Brigade by Order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the company was enrolled June 5, 1832, for 90 days and had received no pay. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," is blank. Column 8 lists 47 men present at the muster-out. Nathan Hussey, who served as wagon master for the 3d Brigade and was marked present

on the brigade staff roll, was also listed present on the roll of this company. The absentees included 5 on furlough, 3 attending the sick, 2 sick, one who had resigned, one who had been discharged, and 2 who had transferred. The figures given in the Recapitulation on the roll do not agree with the remarks.

The roll of this company printed in Elliott, 75-76, includes one man not on the IHi roll. He is Pvt. Hugh McGary, "Transferred to Capt. Earley's Co. June 20." The Elliott roll also has several minor variations in remarks which are pointed out in footnotes below.

<sup>1</sup> "Elected 1st Sergeant July 11"—Elliott, 75.

<sup>2</sup> A remark following his name in Elliott, 75, states: "At Fort Crawford." Since he is listed present on the IHi roll, it seems far likelier that the Elliott roll was miscopied

and that the phrase "at Fort Crawford" was inserted above the remark following William Hussey's name and should be read with that remark.

<sup>3</sup> At Fort Crawford?—see n. 2.

<sup>4</sup> The Elliott roll, 75, adds the phrase, "at Hamilton."

<sup>5</sup> There is no remark after his name on the roll in Elliott, 75.

<sup>6</sup> The Elliott roll, 76, adds the phrase, "at Ft. Crawford."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN OZIAS HALE

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Ozias Hails Company, fourth Regiment, Third Brigade Illinois mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15 of May 1832.

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
	<i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>			
1	Ozias Hail	Capt.	Pike	
1	David Seeley	1 Lieut	Do	
2	Robart Goodin	2 Lieut	"	
1	Enoch Cooper	1 Sargent	"	
2	Adam Harpoole	2 Sarg	"	
3	John Mcmiller	3 Sar	"	
4	Isaac Turnbaugh	4 Sar	"	
1	Benjamin Shinn	1 Corpo	"	
2	John Battershell	2 Cor	"	Furloused June the 23
3	William Cooper	3 Cor	"	
4	Isaac Dolbaugh	4 Cor	"	
1	Ames Smith	[Private]	"	
2	Alcorn William		"	
3	Blair Culverson		"	
4	Bradshaw Elijah		"	
5	Blythe John		"	Lost his horse
6	Enoch Bradshaw		"	Lost his horse by force marc[h]
7	Burcaloo John		"	
8	Baker Sylvenis		"	
9	Butler Derus		"	
10	Buffenbarger William		"	
11	Clark Abner		"	
12	Davis Joshua		"	
13	Davis Wm		"	
14	Franklin Frederic		"	Left Sick the road June 12
15	Harpool William		"	
16	Kinney William		"	
17	Melain Absalom		"	Furlogued June th 23
18	Miller Calep		"	
19	Moore David		"	
20	Miller George		"	

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
(Privates in Alphabetical order.)				
21	Milhizer John		"	Lost his horse
22	McLain William		"	Furlonged June 23 <sup>rd</sup>
23	Mitchel William		"	
24	Neeley Burgess		"	
25	Neeley John		"	hs gun bursted
26	Nisonger Rcsen		"	
27	Neley Samuel		"	
28	Neely Thomas W		"	Left Sick at ft Wilburn June 23
29	Pullum Benjamin		"	
30	Shinn John		"	
31	Spears Haris		"	
32	Stigney H Phi[li]p		"	
33	Turnbaugh Joseph		"	
34	Taylor John [M]		"	
35	Yerley Ebenezer		"	

*Discharged.*

Bently Frederic		Morgan	Wagoner June th 22 lost one horse
1 Cross John	4 Corp	Pike	July the 15th.
2 Cole David		Do	July the 15th
3 Foster John			Left at Fort Dickson Suposed to be dischard. Horse Lost. <sup>2</sup>
4 Pryor James O.		"	Juley the 15
5 Sims Josiah	fourth sar.	"	July the 21

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

The above Company volunteered and became organized on the fourth day of June 1832. at Atlas in Pike County & in pursuance of Orders then received marched immediately to the place of Rendezvous at Fort Wilbourn where they arrived on the 17th of June & were mustered in Service On the 19th June.

The Company furnished their own Rashions till 17th. June & their Forage during the whole Campaign.

The Officers of the Company drew but the Ordinary Rashions of Privates except for Seven days

The Company have drawn but ten days Rashions for their use in going home

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Ozias Hails's Company Fourth Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Ozias Hale Capt. Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 4th. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 19 for 90 days. Columns 6 and 10, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 8 lists the names of the forty-one members present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. The following names are given as spelled in the eighth column: 2d Sgt. Adam Harpool; 3d Sgt. John Memulin; and Pvts. 7, John Bircaloo; 8, Sylvenus Baker; 9, Derius Butler; 16, William Kiney; 27, Samuel

Neeley; and 29, Benjamin Pulum.

Figures given in the Recapitulation are inaccurate.

<sup>1</sup> The roll printed in Elliott, 74-75, gives the date of his furlough as June 25.

<sup>2</sup> The remark after his name on the Elliott roll, 74, reads: "Left at Ft. Dickson sick; supp. disch'd Aug. 7." The "lost horse" here marked as belonging to Foster is attributed to James Pryor in Elliott.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN THOMAS MOFFETT

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Thomas Moffett's Company, fourth Regiment, Third Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 1832.

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Thomas Moffett	Capt	Sangamon County	Lost his Horse
1	Shadrack J Campbell	1st Lieut	Same	elected Vice David Black Resigned July 10th 1832 By permission descended the Mississippi River from Fort Crawford August 8th
2	James Watson	2nd Lieut	Same	
1	Gershom Dorrence	Cornet	Same	
1	John Oldfield	1st Sergt	Same	Lost his Horse & Descended the Mississippi River On the 3rd of August by permission
2nd	George Lindsey	2nd Sergt	Same	Elected Vice Thomas Epperson resigned July 10th
3rd	Franklin Williams	3rd Sergt	Same	
4	William C Stephenson	4th Sergt	Same	Lost his horse
1	John Humphreys	1st Corp'l	Same	
2	James Campbell	2nd Corp'l	Same	
3	Nathan Ralston	3rd Corp'l	Same	Horse lost
4	Jarret McKinney	4th Corp'l	Same	
1	John Ridgeway	Sadler	Same	
1	Jesse H Steel	Farrier	Same	
1	David Duncan	Trumpeter	Same	Elected July 10th vice Armsted Ables, discharged
1	Armstrong Hugh M	Private	Same	
2	Atkinson Bushrod	Same	Same	Furloughed August 11th
3	Brazzle William	Same	Same	
4	Ball Smith	Same	Same	
5	Cooper William	Same	Same	
6	Carrman Watters	Same	Same	
7	Cabaniss, Z. P.	Same	Same	
8	Durham Walter	Same	Same	

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
9	Duncan Joseph W	Same	Same	
10	Drennan A. P.	Same	Same	Furlowed August 11th
11	Elkin Garret	Same	Same	Furloughed June 18th. Before being mustd. into the Ser. of the U. States <sup>2</sup>
12	Epperson Thomas	Same	Same	Served as 2nd Sergt from 29th June to the 10th. July
13	Enix James	Same	Same	Lost One US Pistol crossing a verry bad Creek
14	Forbus R A	Same	Same	
15	Getsondiner John L	Same	Same	
16	Glasscock Gregory	Same	Same	Lost his Horse at Dixons June 27th & by Order of Genl Atkinson remained at the Fort & has not Since joined his com- pany
17	Hill John P.	Same	Same	lost his Horse
18	Latham John	Same	Same	Furloughed on account of Sickness June 19th. Before being mustered into the Service of the U States <sup>3</sup>
19	Lowe Richard	Same	Same	
20	Levi John	Same	Same	Descended the Mississippi River on the 8th of Augst from Fort Crawford by permission
21	Lane Jacob	Same	Same	Horse missing & left under the command of Col Smith <sup>4</sup> at Helena on 28th July & has not Since Joined his company
22	Langley Robert	Same	Same	
23	McCallister William	Same	Same	
24	Moore Joseph	Same	Same	
25	Mitts William	Same	Same	
26	Norris Joseph	Same	Same	
27	Paine Barzilla	Same	Same	
28	Pulliam Martin G	Same	Same	Furloughed June 20th on account of Sickness
29	Pierce Philetus G	Same	Same	Lost his Horse
30	Peter Samuel	Same	Same	Absent without leave June 23rd
31	Saunders Presley	Same	Same	
32	Smith Tillman	Same	Same	
33	Smith John	Same	Same	Furloughed June 17th on account of Sick- ness Before being Mustered into the Service of the U. States. <sup>5</sup>
34	Smith Adam	Same	Same	Joined Dr Earleys Spy Company by con- sent June 19th Should not have been included in the Strength of the Comy. <sup>6</sup>
35	Stout George	Same	Same	Joined Dr. Earleys Spy Company June 23rd by consent [Should not have been included in the strength of the co.] <sup>7</sup>
36	Watson Hiram	Same	Same	Lost his Horse
	"Promoted" Warnsing John	Same	Same	Promoted to Office of Regimental Sur- geons Mate June 22. Lost his Horse

No. <sup>1</sup>	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
"Resignations"				
1	Black David	first Lieut	Same	Resigned & went home July 10th
2	Epperson Thomas <sup>s</sup>	2nd Sergt	Same	Elected vice Joseph Inslee & Resigned, July 10th
Discharged				
1	Inslee Joseph	2nd Sergt	Same	Discharged by Genl Atkinson June 29th
2	Ables Armsted	Trumpeter	Same	Discharged by Genl Atkinson July 10th
3	Crain Thomas	Private	Same	Discharged July 10th by Genl Atkinson

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company Mustered into the Service on the 20 June 1832 at Fort Wilburn

Was enrolled & Mustered preparatory to starting from home at Springfield Ill. June 4th 1832

Started from home on the 8th June 1832

Arrived at Fort Wilburn on the 13th June 1832

Furnished our own rations to the 13th June 1832

The Officers have never drawn individually but Single rations, that is one ration each day during the campaign

The Cartridge Boxes drawn for the use of this Company at Fort Wilburn were old & much worn & Genl Atkinson permitted them to be paired down so as to be of convenient size for Cavalry under the assurance that we would not have to account for them

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Thomas Moffetts Company fourth Reg't third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company. & That the company drew 6 days traveling Rations

Thomas Moffett Capt Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 4th Reg't 3rd. Brige Ills Volunteer by order of Brig Genl Atkinson

Robt Anderson Lt & Asst Inr Genl

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 state that the company was enrolled on June 4 for 90 days. The sixth column has the entry, "nothing Paid." The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," has a

few entries added by Lieutenant Anderson, which have been included in the remarks above. See nn. 2, 3, 5, and 6.

The eighth column lists the names of the thirty-seven company members who were

present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Names spelled differently or given more fully in the eighth column are those of 1st Corp. John Humphrey; 4th Corp. Jarret McKinney; and Pvt. 7, Zebulon P. Cabaniss.

The original figures of the Recapitulation were juggled around by Anderson so that they are not only difficult to read but also incomplete and inaccurate. As shown above, the company contained fifty-six members just before it was mustered into U.S. service. Four of the men actually left the company prior to the official mustering-in on June 20: Pvt. 11, Garrett ("Garret" above) Elkin; 18, John Latham; 33, John Smith; and 34, Adam Smith.

<sup>1</sup> The numbering of the roll was changed several times and was never properly corrected for the last few names. It has been corrected on this transcript.

<sup>2</sup> The phrase "Before being mustered, etc." was added by Anderson in the "Inspection Remarks" column.

<sup>3</sup> The phrase beginning "Before being mus-

tered" was added by Anderson in the "Inspection Remarks" column.

<sup>4</sup> Theophilus W. Smith had left the army by this time. Jeremiah Smith was lieutenant colonel of the 2d Regiment, 3d Brigade, and Samuel Smith was paymaster of the same unit. Henry G. Smith was quartermaster of Alexander's 2d Brigade. Neither the muster rolls nor the MSS in the BHW Coll. indicate which of these three was in charge of the volunteers remaining at Helena.

<sup>5</sup> The statement regarding his having been furloughed before the mustering-in was added by Anderson in the "Inspection Remarks" column.

<sup>6</sup> The statement that his name should not have been included in the company count was added by Anderson in the "Inspection Remarks" column.

<sup>7</sup> The words in brackets are represented by ditto marks on the original.

<sup>8</sup> Epperson was mustered out of service with this company as a private. He is listed as Pvt. 12 above.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN POWELL H. SHARP (*Later Bennet Nowlen's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Bennet Nowlen Company, Fourth Regiment, Third Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 15th May 1832.

No.	NAMES. ( <i>Privates in Alphabetical order.</i> )	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.	
				Macoupin	
1	Bennet Nowlen	Captain	Macoupin		
1	John Yowell	1st Lieut	Do	Elected 1st Lieut.	12th July 1832
2	John Allen	2sd Lieut	do	due Sutler \$5.00	Furlowed 14th August, 1832
1	Silas Harris	1st Serjr.	do		
2	Peterson Cherry	3rd serjr.	do		
3	Daniel Huddlestun	4th serjr.	do	due Sutler \$7.50	
1	Christopher Gilpin	2sd Corp'l.	do		
2	Thomas Grant	3 Corp'l.	do		
3	Zechariah Stewart	4th Corp'l.	do		
1	Adams William C.	private	do		
2	Bewford Thomas	do	do	due sutler \$10.00	
3	Brawdy Azariah	do	do	Furloughed 20th June 1832 on surgeon certif	
4	Brown Wiley	do	do	due sutler \$3.50	
5	Caudle Isham	do	do		
6	Cumings Thomas	do	do	due sutler \$5.00	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
7	Cummings Samuel	do	do	due sutler \$6.00
8	Chapman John	do	do	
9	Caudle Thomas	do	do	
10	Englan John	do	do	Horse lost
11	Funderburk Titus L.	do	do	
12	Hill wyat R.	do	do	due sutler \$13.00
13	Hutton Charles K.	do	do	
14	Hughes Thomas	do	do	
15	Jordan James	do	do	
16	Lair Charles	do	do	Furloughed 10th July 1832
17	Mccollum Isaac	do	do	
18	McPeters Harvey	do	do	due sutler \$7.50
19	Mckindly Edward	do	do	due sutler \$8.75
20	Nevins John	do	do	Furloughed 10 July 1832
21	Powers John H.	do	do	
22	Pruet Isaac	do	do	
23	Record John	do	do	due sutler \$5.00 Horse lost
24	Richardson Thomas	do	do	
25	Rush William	do	do	due sutler \$10.20 Horse lost
26	Richards Edmund	do	do	
27	Sandridge Hasting	do	do	Furlowed 14 August 1832
28	Snell Hardy	do	do	
29	Simmons Joshua	do	do	
30	Sharp Isaac	do	do	
31	Snow obed	do	do	
32	Turner Edmund S.	do	do	due sutler \$12.00
33	Vincent Joseph	do	do	due Sutler 6 75

*"discharged"*

1	Gibson Jacob <sup>1</sup>	Private	do	"discharged"
1	George Sprouse	2sd serjr	do	11th August 1832
1	Thomas McManus	1st Corpl.	do	11th August 1832

*"Resigned"*

1	Jesse Scott	1st Lieut.	do	Resigned 10 July 1832
---	-------------	------------	----	-----------------------

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

Company formed and Elected Powel H. Sharp Capt. Bennet Nowlen 1st Lieut John Allen 2sd Lieut 9th June 1832 and Marched 11th June 1832 Mustered into the service of the united States 19th June 1832

Powel H. Sharp promoted to Lieut Col. 19th June 1832

Bennet Nowlen promoted to Capt. 19th June 1832

Extra rations for fourteen days drawn by the officers furnished ourselves with seven days rations Indepent of single rations pr day

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Bennet Nowlen *Company of Fourth Reg't Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of*

*the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.*

Bennet Nowlen Capt. Commanding the Company.

No. of traveling Rations bacon and flower three hundred and Sixty Eight for nine days

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 4th. Reg't 3rd. Brigade by Order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IHi. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 show that the company was enrolled in U.S. service on June 19 for 90 days. Columns 6 and 10, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 8 lists the thirty-seven company members who were present at the muster-out; absentees can be determined from the remarks. Names of the following three privates are spelled differently in the eighth column: 6, Thomas Cummings; 10, John England; and 19, Edward McKinly. The Recapitulation figures are inaccurate.

IHi also has a photostat of a duplicate mustering-out roll from DNA. The DNA roll has Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES of approval. The same three names are spelled differently in the "Names" column of the DNA roll; there they are given as Thomas Cummings, John England, and Edward McKinley.

<sup>1</sup> Gibson was mustered out at Dixon on Aug. 2 with the detachment commanded by Isaac Parmenter.

---

*Spy Battalion, Third Brigade, Third Army*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

A Muster Roll of the Field and Staff of the Spy Battalion of the 3rd. Brigade mustered into Service of the United States under command of Brigadier Gen. Atkinson

No	Names	Rank	Residence	[Remarks]
1	Wm. Lee D. Ewing	Major	Fayette Cty Ills.	
2	Wm. Bradford	Adjutant	" " "	Absent on Furlough after the Battle of the Bad Axe
3	James Wyatt	Pay Master	Morgan	" Discharged by Gen. Atkinson on the 10th July 1832
4	Frederick Reymann	" "	Fayette	" Appointed in place of James Wyatt discharged
5	Robert K. [H.] Peebles	Surgeon	" "	Absent on Furlough after the Battle of the Bad Axe
6	Wm. H. Parmer	Surgeons Mate	Morgan	" Discharged by Gen. Atkinson on the 10th of July 1832
7	John A Wakefield	" "	Fayette	" Appointed in place of Wm. H. Parmer discharged
8	David H. Moore	Quarter Master	Alexander	" "
9	Alanson Powell	Qr. Master Serjt	" "	
10	Henry Roberts	Serjeant Major	Fayette	" "

I certify that the above Muster roll exhibits the true state of Field and Staff Officers of the Spy Battalion of the 3rd. Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers under my command. Given under my hand at Dixon's, Rock river August 14th 1832.

Wm Lee D Ewing Maj. Spy Battalion, 3rd Brigade Ills M. V.

[ANS] I certify on honor that I have carefully examined the within Muster Roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832 mustered out of the Service of the United States the above Mentioned Officers by order of Brigr Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. Columns 4, 5, and 8 are omitted here. The fourth and fifth columns give the date and period of enrollment. All but three staff members were enrolled June 19 for 90 days. Paymaster Remann (the correct spelling) and Surgeon's Mate Wakefield were

enrolled July 10 for 57 days, and Surgeon's Mate Parmer (or Palmer) was enrolled June 20.

The eighth column lists those present at the

muster-out. Absentees were Bradford, Wyatt, Peebles, and Parmer (or Palmer).

Illi also has a mustering-in roll of the staff made out by Joshua T. Bradley and signed by "E. C. Berry, adjt & Inspector Genl."

at the foot of the Lower Rapids of Illinois River, June 20, 1832. The Berry roll does not, of course, include Remann or Wakefield. The names of the major and sergeant major are given as Wm. Lee De Ewing and Henry B. Roberts.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM L. D. EWING (*Later Samuel Houston's*)

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Samuel Houston's Company, Spy Battalion of the 3rd Brigade of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Henry Atkison by the Governor's proclamation, dated May the 15th 1832.

No.	NAMES. ( <i>Privates in Alphabetical order.</i> )	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Samuel Houston	Captain	Fayette County	
1	John Watwood	1st. Lieutenant	do	Left at Helena on the 27th July Lost horse on the 23d
2	Henry Brown	2nd. do.	do	
1	Peyton R. Bankson	1st. Sergeant	do	
2	Richard Austin	2nd. do.	do	Lost his horse on the 11th of Augt
3	Hezekiah Thompson	3rd. do.	do	
4	Isaac Fancher	4th. do.	do	Lost his horse on the 7th of august
1	Benjamin Seals	1st. Corporal	do	Left Sick on the 27th do <sup>1</sup>
2	Andrew J. Hickerson	2nd. do.	do	
3	Alexander Francher	3rd. do.	do	Lost his horse on the 7th of august
4	Thomas Osbrooks	4th. do.	do	
1	Allen John	Privates	do	
2	Austin Philip L.	do	do	Left at do on do <sup>2</sup>
3	Beck Paul	do	do	
4	Braswell Richard	do	do	
5	Beal James	do	do	
6	Browning Harmon	do	do	Lost horse on the 12th of August
7	Beasley John	do	do	Lost horse on the 12th of July
8	Brocket Michael	do	do	
9	Browning Joseph	do	do	
10	Baley Henry P.	do	do	
11	Blundel James	do	do	Left at Helena
12	Carson James	do	do	
13	Cole Eldridg	do	do	
14	Carter Joseph	do	do	
15	Coventy John W.	do	do	
16	Davis Levi	do	do	Furlowed on the 24th of July
17	Doyle A. P. H.	do	do	
18	Duncan Thomas	do	do	
19	Enos Charles	do	do	Lost his [horse] on the 16th of July
20	Flemming Mordica	do	do	Lost hi[s ho]rse on the 12th of July <sup>2</sup>
21	Fremian James	do	do	
22	Flemming John	do	do	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
23	Griffith John	do	do	
24	Gilmore Robert	do	do	
25	Hinton Lewis	do	do	Furlowd. on the 10th of July
26	Hickerson Washington	do	do	
27	Hankins John B.	do	do	Left at Dixons in Service
28	Harris Zechariah	do	do	Furlowed on the 10th of July
29	Harris Henry	do	do	
30	Johnson Adaman	do	do	Lost his horse on the <sup>4</sup>
31	Jackson William	do	do	
32	Kirkindall William	do	do	Left at Helena on the 27th of July
33	Lawton Henry	do	do	
34	Linley William	do	do	Discharged by substitute July 10th <sup>5</sup>
35	Lowder Gideon	do	do	
36	Lee William H.	do	do	Left Sick at Helena of on the 27th July
37	Miller Henry	do	do	
38	Micks John S.	do	do	Left [in] Service at Dixons <sup>6</sup>
39	McQuirter Alexander <sup>7</sup>	do	do	
40	Moore Benjamin D.	do	do	Furlowed on the 15th of July
41	Nichols William	do	do	
42	Neely Bowling	do	do	
43	Pilcher Paton J.	do	do	Lost his hors on the 14th of August
44	Porter James	do	do	
45	Patton James	do	do	
46	Parkhurst Elijah	do	do	
47	Powell Semore R.	do	do	
48	Prater Alexander	do	do	
49	Porter Washington	do	do	
50	Rayburn Mitchel	do	do	
51	Reamon Frederic	do	do	Appointed Pay master on the 10 of July
52	Sears John	do	do	
53	Smith Jordon	do	do	
54	Smith Henry	do	do	Lost his horse on the 14th of July <sup>8</sup>
55	Smith William	do	do	
56	Thompson William	do	do	Lost his horse on the 23rd of July
57	Talby James	do	do	
58	Trapp John	do	do	
59	Welch John	do	do	
60	Wakefield John A	do	do	[Appointed surgeon's mate to the Spy Battalion on July 10]
61	Berry Benjamin F	do	do	
62	Wood Anson	do	do	
	Herrington John	Do	Do	Substitute for Wm Lindley from the 10th July

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This Company was organized June the 7th 1832 and Reed Marching orders on the Same Day and marched on the 9th and Arived at fort Wibbourn on the 16th June and muster'd into Serv[ice] June the 19th this Company found their own Rations in full from the 8th of June [to] the 17th of June. Since the 17th of June till the

present time August the 15th the Company have found Nearly all the Small Rations for themselves This Company Receivd Eight Days travling Rations for fifty six men on the 15th of June 1832 the officers have never Reed but one Ration per Day During the whole term of Service

This Company was organized under the Command of Wm. L D Ewing at its first organization

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Saml Houstons Company of the Spy Battalion Reg't 3rd Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Eight Days Rations Reed for travling for fifty six men officers Reed one Ration O[n]ley During the term of service

Saml Houston *Commanding the Company.*

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Spy Battn. 3rd. Brigade by order of Brigr. Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, IH. The "Names Present" and "Remarks" columns and the "Record of Events" are in Houston's handwriting. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 show that the company was enrolled June 7 for 90 days. Columns 6 and 10, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 8, headed "Names Present," has the following variations in names:

1st Sgt. Payton R. Bankson  
 2d Sgt. Richard Austin  
 2d Corp. Andrew J. Hickison  
 3d Corp. Alexander Fancher  
 4th Corp. Thomas Ausbrooks  
 Pvt. 2. Phillip L. Austin  
 4. Richard Brazell  
 10. Henry P. Bailey  
 13. Eldridge Cole  
 15. John W. Coventry  
 26. Washington Hickison  
 33. Henry Lorton  
 34. William Lindley (name crossed out, but still legible)  
 35. Gidion Lowder  
 43. Payton J. Pilcher  
 47. Semore R. Powel  
 48. Alexander Prator.

The Recapitulation gives a total company strength of 73 men and states that 56 were present for duty at the muster-out. The IH roll lists 74 members, if both Lindley (Pvt. 34) and his substitute are counted, and shows only 15 absentees. They were 1st Lieutenant Watwood, 1st Corporal Seals, and Privates Austin, Blundel, Davis, Hinton, Hankins, Z.

Harris, Kirkindall, Lindley, Lee, Micks, Moore, Reamon [Remann], and Wakefield. The company roll printed in Elliott, 80-81, shows no additional absences as such but has two remarks, indicating that Joseph Carter and A. P. H. Doyle, Ppts. 14 and 17 above, were "sick in camp." Presumably, then, they did not draw traveling rations to march home with the company. One "absentee" is still unaccounted for, since John Harrington, Lindley's replacement, was present at the muster-out.

1 July, not August—Elliott, 81.

2 The remark in Elliott, 81, states, "Furloughed at Helena on the 27th [July]."

3 Elliott, 81, says the loss occurred on Aug. 10.

4 "27th of July"—Elliott, 81.

5 John Harrington took Lindley's place in the company on July 10; see the last name on the roll.

6 The Elliott roster, 81, supplies the preposition "in." He was in service until Aug. 3, when he was mustered out at Dixon with Capt. Samuel Brimbery's detachment.

7 The Elliott roster, 81, states that McWhorter (the correct spelling) was furloughed July 15 and has no remark after the name of Benjamin D. Moore. It is not known whether the Elliott roster was mis-copied or whether the IH roll is in error.

The "Names Present" column on the IHi roll lists McWhorter present and does not list Moore.

<sup>8</sup> The Elliott roster, 82, says that the loss occurred on Aug. 14.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALLEN F. LINDSEY

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Allen. F. Lindseys Company, Spy Battalion, Third Brigade Illinois Mounted Voluteers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Adkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 16th May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
1	Allen F. Lindsey	Capt.	Morgan Cty	1 Horse Rendered u[n]fit for service By forced marching
1	William Scott	1st Liet	d	Sick in tent
2	Isaac R. Bennett	2d Liet	do	1 Sorrel mare lost By forced marching
1	Martin Harding	1 Sergt	do	1 Bay mare lost in service
2	Lefridge. B. Lindsey	2 Segt	do	
3	George W Beggs	3 Segt	do	
4	David Thornsberry	4th Sergt	do	Furlowed 25th July at cosheanon
1	John Caldwell	1st Corp	do	
2	Thomas R. Thompson	2d Corp	do	
3	John A. Creed	3d Corp	do	1 Mare lost on forced march
4	Royal Flynn	4th Corp	do	
1	Cox Thomas J	Privates	do	
2	Cooper William		do	
3	Cumins William		Sangamo Cy <sup>1</sup>	
4	Dick John. P.		Morgan Cty	Detailed By Brigade Qer Master July 4th 1832 <sup>2</sup>
5	Fox Madison		do	
6	Flynn William		do	
7	Flynn Zadock. W.		do	1 Bay horse lost in service
8	Garrett Jesse. B.		do	Furlowed 25 July at cosheanon
9	Hudspeth John		do	
10	Hash Philip		do	1 Bay Horse lost in service
11	Harper William		do	Transferred from Capt Briggs Co 25 July
12	King Daniel		Sangamo Cty	
13	Lindsey William		Morgan Cy	
14	Lucas William		do	1 Bay mare lost in service
15	Lucas John		do	
16	Mathews William <sup>3</sup>		d	
17	Meeker Usel		Sangaman Cy	Furlowed 25th July at cosheanon
18	Manchester David		Morgan Cty	
19	McDonald Frederick		do	on detached Service Qr M. Gen
20	Olaker Jacob		do	
21	Ogle James. A.		do	
22	Plaster Thomas		do	on detached Service By Govenor from 4th July 1832
23	Paaschal Samuel		do	
24	Poindexter Micajah		do	Sick in tent 1 horse Rendered unfit for service

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
25	Richie William		do	
26	Sims Wesley		do	
27	Thomas James. J.		do	
28	Taylor James		do	Furlowed 25 July at coshcanon
29	Walker James H			1 Black mare lost in service
30	Woldridge Thomas			absent with Leave
31	Yaple Jacob			
<i>[Discharged]</i>				
1	Shelton Davis <sup>4</sup>	Private	Morgan County	Discharged 27th [June] By the com- mander in chief Dixons Ferry

## RECORD OF EVENTS, WHICH MAY BE USEFUL TO BE NOTICED.

This company organised 4th day of June 1832 Took up line of march for head Quarters  
9th day June 1832 mustered into service 19th day of June 1832

Eight days Rations for Seventeen men have Been drawn for traveling purposes 16th  
Augs 1832

Alen F. Lindsey

Men and officers furnished Eight days Rations on their march for head Quarters

The Officers of This company have drawn one Ration per day only during the campain

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Allen F. Lindseys Company Spy Battalion Third Brigade, Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

Allen. F. Lindsey Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 16th. day of August 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Spy Battn. 3rd. Brigade by Order of Brig Genl. Atkinson.

Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inr. Genl.

ADS, IH. The Recapitulation and Columns 4, 5, 6, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Column 4 gives the date of enrollment as June 19 for all but three company members. They were Pvt. 12, 17, and 19, Daniel King, Usel [Usil] Meeker, and Frederick McDonald, all of whom are said to have "Entered service 22d June 1832."

Column 5 gives the period of enrollment as 90 days. Column 6 has the single entry "No payment made." Column 8 lists the names of the thirty-five men who were present at the muster-out. Absentees can be determined from the remarks except in the case of Pvt.

4. John P. Dick; see n. 2. The only name spelled differently in the eighth column is that of Pvt. 23, given as Samuel Paschal.

Column 10, headed "Inspection Remarks," has five entries opposite the names of the following men: 3d Sgt. George W. Beggs, "1 Bayonet scabbard lost in ser[v]ice"; 1st Corp. John Caldwell, "1 Bayonet lost in service"; 3d Corp. John A. Creed, "1 Bayonet Belt and scabbard"; Pvt. 10, Philip Hash, "1 Bayonet lost in service"; and Pvt. 29, James H. Walker, "1 Bayonet scabard lost in service."

The Recapitulation gives a total company strength of 43, of whom 35 were present, 33 fit for duty, and 2 sick. The absentees included 2 on detached service, 4 on furlough, one absent with leave, and one who had been discharged for disability.

<sup>1</sup> The three Sangamon County men in this company, Cummins, Daniel King, and Usel (or Usil) Meeker, had come to the rendezvous as members of a company commanded by Capt. Charles R. Pierce. That company was not required for service and was directed to return home on June 22. Several of its members then joined other units.

<sup>2</sup> Dick was listed present at the muster-out. The remark following his name was partly marked out in pencil. Apparently it should

have been clearly and completely marked out, since Dick was present and since the Recapitulation shows that only two men were absent on detached service: Frederick McDonald and Thomas Plaster, Ppts. 19 and 22.

<sup>3</sup> Two men by this name, both from Morgan County, served in the 1831 campaign. One was a member of Alexander Wells's company of the 1st Regiment, and the other served in William Weatherford's company, also in the 1st Regiment. It is not known whether the member of Lindsey's company was either of these men or a third William Mathews from Morgan County.

<sup>4</sup> The roll printed in Elliott, 80, gives his name as David Shelton.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HENRY L. WEBB

Muster Roll of Capt Henry L Webbs company of Mounted Volunteers called into Service of the United States by the Governor of the State by his order of the 15<sup>th</sup> May 1832 untill the 3d. of August 1832 when mustered out of Service

No	Names	Rank	Amounts due Sutler	Remarks
1	Henry L Webb	Capt		
2	Richard H. Price	1st Liut		Rifle gun Lost 28 <sup>th</sup> July 1832, swiming Rock River to an Island in search of Indians
3	James D. Morris	2d Liut	4.25	Elected 2d Liut 16 <sup>th</sup> June 1832 & Commissioned on that day, a corporal from the 19 <sup>th</sup> May 1832, untill promoted
4	Owin Willis	1st Sergt.		
5	Quintin Ellis	2d "	2.50	
6	Aaron Atherton Junr.	3d		
7	Saml Atherton Neale	4th.		
8	Meritt Harvell	1 Corp	12.50	
9	Aaron Anglin	2d "		
10	William Dickey	3d "		
11	Giles Whiteaker	4" "		Horse Lost 26 <sup>th</sup> July, Stolen at Rock River, when on service
12	Cyrus S Lynch	private	1.75	Rifle Gun lost Swiming Rock River to an Island in search of Indians 28 <sup>th</sup> July 1832
13	John Carnes	"	10.50	
14	Cader Bunch	"		
15	Jeremiah Dexter	"	4.00	
16	John Murphy	"		
17	Turner Hargis	"	9.00	
18	Thomas Kanada	"		
19	Alexander Kanada	"		
20	William Anglin	"		
21	James M Taylor	"		
22	James Anglin	"		
23	Hardin Burks	"		

No	Names	Rank	Amounts due Sutler	Remarks
24	James W. Townsend	"		
25	John Townsend	"		
26	Alfred Lackey	"		
27	Enock Smith	"		
28	Marius Post	"	2 50	
29	Franklin Hughs	"		
30	Solomon Daniels	"		
31	Berry Brown	"		
32	Benjamin Eckols	"		
33	Samuel White	"	5.25	
34	Resin Hargis	"	5 "	
35	Roderick McCloud	"	7 "	
36	James Phillips	"		
37	Henry K Johnson	"		
38	William Meshow	"	4.75	
39	Benj. McCool	"		
40	George C Neale	"		
41	Tillman Cannon	"		Horse Stolen from Dixons Ferry in July 1832
42	Loudy Harvill	"		
43	Nathan M Thompson	"	3 00	Absent with leave
44	Saml F Price	"		
45	Robert Russell	"	5 75	
46	George McCool	"		
47	Henry H Harrison	"	2 25	Absent with leave
48	Benjamin Brooks	"		Horse Killed Travelling express July 1832
49	John E Jeffers <sup>1</sup>	"		Promoted to Quarter Master Spy Battallion
50	William S Powell	"		3d Brigade 16" June 1832
	David H Moore	2d Liut		Promoted to Quarter Master Sergeant Spy
	Alanson Powell	private		Battallion 3d Brigade 16" June 1832

I Certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of my Company and that the remarks set opposite the names of each officer and soldier are accurate and just

Henry L Webb Capt. Spy Battallion  
of 3d Brigade III Volunteers

[ANS] Mustered out of Service 3d of August 1832 by order of Major Genl Scott commanding North western Army

Z C Palmer      Capt 6 U S Infy comg post

ADS. DNA. Columns 4 through 9, omitted here, are headed "Date of Enrolment," "Period," "Names Present," "Pay," "County," and "No of travelling Rations drawn."

With the exception of James D. Morris, who was enrolled as 2d Lieutenant on June 16, the company was enrolled in Alexander County on May 19 for 90 days. At the time of the muster-out, Samuel F. Price, David H. Moore, and Alanson Powell were absent; see the remarks above. John E. Jeffers,

though marked "absent with leave," was listed present, no doubt in error. The entry, "No pay Received," is indicated true for each man. Twenty days' rations of flour and 15 (?) of pork (?) were drawn by each man.

<sup>1</sup> Jeffers was originally a member of Earl Peirce's Adams County company of the 2d Regiment, 3d Brigade. He transferred to this company on June 21, according to the roll of Peirce's company.

---

*Third Army Detachments*

---

## CAPTAIN JOHN BAYS'S DETACHMENT

Muster Roll of a detachment of Capt. James Bowmans Campany of Illinois mounted Volunteers called into the Service of the United States by the Govr. of the State of Illinois by his order of 15th May 1832 from the date of its enrollment to the 12th day of August 1832 when mustered out of Service

No	Names	Rank	From What County	Amount due Settler	Remarks
1	John. R. Satterfield	3rd. Serg.	Jefferson	5.00	
2	Littleton. Daniel	4th Serg.	Do	\$3.00	
3	Hezekah. B. Newby	Private	Do	4.00	his hors lost in a battle fought at Calogues Grove apd. \$50[?]
4	Jacob Reynolds		Do	2.62½	
5	Peter. Owins		Do	\$3.00	lost a Sadd[e] blanket
6	Joshua. Owins		Do	2.25	
7	William Thominson		Do		lost a bed cover
8	Wiatt Parish		Do	2.12½	
9	James. C. Martin		Do	5.50	

Capt. Joel. Holerday first Reig 1st. Brigade

		4 Sergt	Gallatin	Amount due Settler	
1	Bani Hubbs			\$4.	
2	John. Newman	1st Corpl.	Do	6.25	
3	Hugh B Sharewood	Private	Do		
4	William Samson	Pr[i]vate	Do	2.00	
5	William. Hearlston	pr[i]vate	Do		
6	Levi foutch	private	Do		
7	Henry B Williams	private	Do	12.68	
8	Joshua Braddley <sup>1</sup>	private	Do		
9	John foutch	private	Do		
10	thomas Sharewood	private	Do		
11	Nathaniel Rawls	private	Do	9.00	
12	Eliga Hutchcraft	private	Do		Lost one mare and Equippage on a force march \$75.00
13	Samuel West Brooks	private	Do	3.25	
14	William Cleaton		Do		lost one hors supposed to stolden Apsd. \$65.00
15	William Barker		Do	7.50.	a hors died apperaised \$35.00 [?]
16	Jessee G. Barker		Do		

No	Names	Rank	From What County	Amount due Settler	Remarks
17	Thomas. Burris		Do	20.12	

I certify on honor that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of the detached Companies of Capt. James Bowman and Capt. Joel Holerday under my command and that the remarks set opasite the names of each officer and private is accurate and true from report which report I believe to be just & true.

John Bays Capt. 1st. Regt. 1st Brigade mounted Vol. Ill.

[ANSI]

Dixons Ferry August 12th. 1832

Mustered out of Service by me by order of Maj: Genl. Scott comg. N. W. Army

Z. C. Palmer capt. 6 U. S. Infy Comg post

DS, DNA. Except for the entries listing No. 1 and Nos. 3-12 of Captain Holliday's company, the rest of the roll is in Bays's handwriting. Presumably Bays had command of the detachment since neither of the above groups contained a commissioned officer.

Omitted from this transcript are Columns 4, 5, 6, and 9. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that both units were enrolled June 16, 1832, for 90 days and were due pay from the time of enrollment. Column 9 states that all detachment members drew eight traveling

rations. Column 7 shows that all were present at the muster-out. Names with spelling variations in the seventh column are as follows: from Bowman's company—3, Hezekiah B. Newby, and 7, William Thomson; from Holliday's company—5, William Heaston; 10, Thomas Sharwood; and 13, Samuel Westbrooks.

<sup>1</sup> There was no Joshua Braddley on the mustering-out rolls of Holliday's company—see n. 2 on the company roll.

## CAPTAIN SAMUEL BRIMBERY'S DETACHMENT

Muster Roll of Capt Samuel Brimberry's Company of detachments of Illinois Mounted  
Volunteers called into the Service of the United state by the Governor of the state,  
by his order of the date of the 10th. May 1832 from the date of its enrollment to the  
3rd. of August following when mustered out of Service

No	Names <sup>1</sup>	Rank	Names present <sup>2</sup>	Due the Sutler	Remarks
[Edgar County]					
1	Brimberry S	Capt.	S. Brimberry	24.09	Lost Horse Saddle & Bridle
2	Simms Hall	2nd Liut	Hall Sims		
3	Craig Wm	2th Sergt	Wm. Craig		
4	Readman G W <sup>3</sup>	2nd Cpl	Wm. G. Redman		
5	Cassaday P	3 "	P. Casiday		
6	Boice Jacob	Privat	Jac Boice		
7	Wells Samuel	"	Samuel Wells	3.00	
8	Whitney F J	"	J. F. Whitney		
9	Readman E	"	E. Redman		
10	Cassaday B J	"	J. B. Casiday		
11	Barnhill S	"	S. Barnhill		

No	Names <sup>1</sup>	Rank	Names present <sup>2</sup>	Due the Sutler	Remarks
12	Hicks H A	"	A. H. Hicks	35.50	
13	Hicks I D	"	I. D. Hicks	25.69	
14	Hicks S J	"	J. S. Hicks	44.00	
15	Bartmus B	"	B. Bartmas		Lost Horse & Saddle
16	Elledge I <sup>4</sup>	"	I. Elledge		Lost Horse & Saddle
17	Morgan V J	"	J. V. Morgan		Lost Horse & Saddle
18	Taid T N	"	T. N. Tade	5.35	
19	Garnet H D	"	H. D. Garnett		
20	Elledge Wm <sup>5</sup>	"			
21	Craig Robert	"	Robert Craig		Lost Horse Sal. & Bridle
22	Craig Alexander	"	Elex. Craig		
[23]	Craig I N	"	I. N. Craig		
24	Janes Thomas	"	Thos Janes		

## Capt. Isaac Sanford's 2nd Bge 1st Regt 1st Btn

[Edgar County]

1	Board G G	2nd Sert	G. G. Board	Lost Horse & Saddle
2	Bozarth J D	1st Cpl	J. D. Bozarth	
3	Smith John	2nd "	Jno Smith	17.50
4	Robison Winson	3rd "	Willson Robinson	
5	Ray James	Privat	James Ray	
6	Edwards Altamus	"	Altemis Edwards	4.00
7	Hunter Andrew	"	Andrew Hunter	3.50
8	Davis James	"	James Davis	Lost Saddle
9	Ray Jesse	"	Jesse Ray	Lost Horse Saddle & Brdle
10	Buntan A E	"	A. E. Bunton	
11	Murphy U S <sup>6</sup>	"	S. V. Morgan	4.00
12	Furnish Thomas	"	Thos Furnish	
13	Boord H M	"	W [M]. H. Board	
14	Fuller John	"	John Fuller	
15	Nobles Thomas	"	Thos Nobles	
16	Read George	"	Geo Read	
17	Ross Wm.	"	Wm. Ross	2.00
18	Cupps W G	"	G. W. Cups	8.70
19	Gillaspy L J	"	J. L. Gelaspp	
20	Bradshaw E	"	E. Bradshaw	7.25
21	Foster John	"	Jno Foster	Lost Horse Sdl. & Bridle
22	Ray Wm.	"	Wm. Ray	

## Capt J Ma[y]o 2nd Bge. 1st Regt 1st Btn.

[Edgar County]

1	Bailey James	1st Cpl	James Bailey	2.00
2	Burch Newel	Privat	Newel Burch	2.00
3	Montgomery A	"	A. Montgomery	7.50
4	Basford S J	"	J. S. Basford	11.50
5	Bond Wm.	"	Wm. Bond	Lost Horse
6	Dill N [M.] M	"	M. N [M.]. Dill	" do & Blanket Saddle
7	Sprague H H	"	H. H. Spraig	Lost More [mare ?] Saddle & Bridle

No	Names <sup>1</sup>	Rank	Names present <sup>2</sup>	Due the Sutler	Remarks
Capt T B Ross 2nd Bge 1st Regt 2nd Btl.					
<i>[Coles County]</i>					
1	Easton Van S	1st Cpl	Van. S. Easton		
2	James James	2nd "	James Jame		
3	Starkweather B	3rd "	B. Starkweather	14.50	Lost Horse & Equipage
4	Phelps D C	Privat	C. D. Phelp	10.00	
5	Easton Harmon	"	Harmon Easton	2.00	
6	Parker Nathaniel	"	Nathani Parker		
7	Frost Henry	"	Henry Frost	4.65	
8	Odell Isaac	"	Isaac Odell		
9	Ashmore H N	"	Wm. [H.] H[N]. Ashmore		
10	Gordan P	"	P. Gordan	2.25	Lost Mare Sadl. & Bridle Blanke[t]
11	Gaston G	"	G. Gaston		
12	Logan Wm.	"	Wm. Logan		Lost Horse & Equipage
13	Chadwell John	"	Jno Chadwell	29.00	
14	Duty Wm.	"	Wm. Duty		Lost Horse & Equipage
15	Gattly John	"	Jno Gattly		
16	J Hart	"	J. Hart		Lost Horse Sadl. & Blanket
Capt Royal A. Nott 2nd Bge 1st Regt 2 Btl.					
<i>[Clark County]</i>					
1	Young G W	2nd Lieut	Georg[e] W. Young	7.87	Lost Mare Sadl. & Blanket
2	Dunlapp James	2nd Cpl	James Dunl[ap]	16.00	
3	Beachan Noah	3rd "	Noah Beuchamp		
4	Paine E	Privat	E. Pain		
5	Stafford E	"	E. Stafford	17.00	
6	Fleming Andrew	"	Andrew Fleming	10.00	
7	Poorman Samuel	"	Samuel Poorman		
8	Squires L R	"	L. R Squires	21.18	Lost Horse Saddle & Bridle
9	Dehart A H	"	A. H. Dehart	44.50	
10	Dehart D L	"	L. D. Dehart	34.00	
11	Kenny Moses	"	Moses Kenny		
12	Cooper C	"	C. Cooper		Lost Horse & Saddle & Blanket
13	Criss J	"	J. Criss		
14	Burk S	"	S. Burk		Lost Horse Sadl. Bridle & Blanket
Capt J F Richison 2 Bge Spy Btl.					
<i>[Clark County]</i>					
1	Wheeler T W	"	T. W. Wheeler	7.50	
2	Mericle J W	"	J. W. Mericle	5.00	
3	Elliott E	"	E. Elliott	6.00	
4	Langham Abel	"	Able Langun	25.50	
5	Locker C F	"	C. F. Locker		
6	Haden S	"	S. Hadden	13.25	
7	Haden A.	"	A. Hadden	32.75	
8	Kerr John	"	Jno Kerr	22.30	

No	Names <sup>1</sup>	Rank	Names present <sup>2</sup>	Due the Sutler	Remarks
Capt R G[ri]ffins 2nd Bgr 1st Regt 2nd Btl.					
[Edgar County]					
[1] Readman N W	2nd Lieut		Wm. N. Redman		Horse Lost Saddle & Bridle left
2 Philips G	2 Segt		G. Philipps		Lost Horse Sadel & Bridel
3 Minor E	3 "		E. Miner		
4 Readman G	4 "		G. Redman		[word missing?] left in wilderness when his horse strayed (horse afterwards regained 100 from the place)
5 Hicklin P M	2 Cpl		Wm. P. Hicklin		
6 Quivy M A	4 "		N [A]. M. Qu[ivy]		
7 Pucket John	Privat		Jno. Puckett	15.00	
8 Downs A	"		A. Downs	7.00	
9 Alexand E	"		E. Alexander		
10 Elledge Wm.	"		Wm. Elledge		L[ost] Horse Sadel & Bridle
11 Jones Thomas	"		Thos Jones	2.00	[L]o[st] Horse Saddle & Bridel
12 Parish James	"		James Parish		[L]o[st] Horse Saddle & Bridle
13 Dick Ferdinand	"		Ferdinand Dick	4.00	[L]o[st] Horse Sdl. & Bridle
14 Cow James	"		James Cove	4.00	
15 Tade John	"		John Tade		
16 Steward H J	"		J. H. Steward		
17 Sizemore W [M]	"		Wm. [Martin] Sizemo[re]		
18 Darnald Wm.	"		Wm. Darnald	6.42	
19 Thompson S J	"		James [John] S. Thomps		
20 Patterson J	"		J. Patterson		Lost Saddle
21 Furnace J	"		John Furnac[e]	43.25	Lost Horse
Capt H R[o]undtree 3rd Brgd. 2nd. Regt 2[nd] Btl					
[Montgomery County]					
1 Aydlott C C	Privat		C. C. Aydlott		
2 Rhodes J	"		J. Rhodes		
Capt. T S[tou]t 3rd Brgd 2 Regt 2nd Btl					
[Bond County]					
1 Hunt C W <sup>7</sup>	Privat		Wm. C. Hu[nt]		[Los]t Horse
2 Enlow Jas.	"		James Enlow		Lost Horse
Capt S [He]lston 3rd Brdg Spy Btl.					
[Fayette County]					
1 Meak [Micks] J S	Privat		S. J. Meak	19.00	
2 Hankins J	"		J. Hankins	5.00	

I hereby certify on honor, that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of the detachment under my command; And that the remarks set opposite the names of each Officer and private are accurate and just.

Samuel Brimbery      Capt. 1st. Regt.  
                          2nd. Brig: Ill: Vol:

[NS] Mustered out [of s]ervice by me by Order of Maj. Genl. Scott Comdg. the N. W. Army.

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy comdg post

DS, DNA. Omitted from this transcript are Columns 4, 5, and 6, which give enrollment information; Column 8, which gives the county (see bracketed heading); and Column 10, which gives the number of traveling rations drawn by each man. All detachment members are said to have been enrolled "by officer of U.S." on June 16 for 90 days, and all were entitled to pay from the time of enrollment.

Men from Edgar County drew 14 traveling rations; those from Coles County drew 11; from Clark, 10; from Montgomery and Bond, 10; and from Fayette, 9.

<sup>1</sup> The clerk transposed the first and middle initials of many of the names entered here. Check the index and the company rolls for the correct names.

<sup>2</sup> This column was not made out by the same clerk who made out the "Names" column. The clerk who entered names here frequently read the "W" initial in the "Names" column as "Wm."; see, for example, n. 3 below.

<sup>3</sup> This man's name was George W. Redman

and not William G. Redman as entered in the "Names Present" column.

<sup>4</sup> The roll of Lt. Philip Smith's detachment from Brimbery's company states that Isaac Elledge was supposed to have been mustered out under Captain Brimbery; see the source note on the company roll. However, since his name was crossed off both columns here, it seems likely that he had been discharged earlier.

<sup>5</sup> This name was lined out though the numbering was left unchanged. He was not an original member of Brimbery's company. He was mustered out in this detachment, however, and his name is listed below with the detached members from Capt. Robert Griffin's company.

<sup>6</sup> This man's name is given on the company muster roll as Uel Murphy. It seems likely that both the entries in this column and in the "Names Present" column were copyist's errors.

<sup>7</sup> His name is given on the company muster roll as Charles W. Hunt.

## LIEUTENANT JAMES G. CORDER'S DETACHMENT

Muster Roll of a detachment of Captain William J. Stephenson's Company of 2d Regt<sup>1</sup> 1 Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the Service of the United States, by the Governor of the State by his Order of the 15th of May 1832, from the date of its enrolment to the 2nd August 1832 when mustered out of Service.

No.	Names	Rank	County	Amt Due the Sutler	Remarks
1	Corder James G	1 Lieut	Franklin	\$22.25	
1	Ray Abraham	Sergt	"		
1	Travillion James Y	Corpl	"	14.00	Horse killed in battle 25 June 1832 Bridle & Saddle lost
2	Crawford William	"	"	9.50	Horse lost, supposed stolen by the Indians
1	England William	Private	"	13.50	
2	Flannagan James	"	"	9.50	Horse & saddle lost, supposed stolen by the Indians
3	Gallaway Robert	"	"	22.12	Horse shot in battle with the Indians saddle, Bridle & blanket lost
4	Harrison Benjamin	"	"	9.50	Horse lost in battle with the Indians also bridle & saddle

No.	Names	Rank	County	Amt Due the Sutler	Remarks
5	Hutson John	"	"	2.50	Horse shot in battle 25th June saddle & bridle L[ost]
6	Herald Lewis	Q. M. Sergeant	"		Horse killed in battle, saddle, bridle saddle bags & blanket lost
7	Ice James	"	"	7.50	
8	Jones Whitman	"	"		Horse shot in battle 25th June
9	Kirkpatrick Wm	"	"	20.25	
10	Kirkpatrick Edward	"	"	20.00	
11	Mattox Wilson L	"	"	10.00	
12	Newman Clayton	"	"	15.25	
13	Polk John	"	"	25.62	Horse lost in battle, saddle & bridle lost
14	Piner William	"	"	4.00	
15	Taylor John	"	"		
16	Williams Milton	"	"		(Horse Killed in battle; saddle & brid[e] and blanket Lost)

Capt Charles Dunn's Co 2d Rgt 1 Brig. Detached part thereof<sup>2</sup>

1	Watters William T	2d Sergeant	Pope	20.50	Three Rations only for horses drawn
2	Moglin James	3 "	"	15.00	
3	Roper Samuel	4 "	"	23.00	
4	King Ransom	4 Copl	"	9.50	
1	Crane Elkin	Private	"	37.00	
2	Cooper David	"	"	36.00	
3	Fulkeson James	"	"	17.00	
4	Lauderdale William	"	"	20.00	Horse Lost in service, by being rendered entirely unfit for any kind of use in a forced march <sup>3</sup>
5	S. Barger Abraham	"	"	15.00	3 Rations for horse only drawn
6	Watters Thomas Junr	"	"	10.00	" " "
7	Watters William H	"	"	50.00	" " "
8	Whitsid William	"	"	12.50	" " "
9	Dyke John	"	"	"	" " "

## Capt. Russells Co 1st. Rgt. 1st Brigade Detached part thereof

1	Vinson Edward	2nd Lieut	Galatin	15.00	
1	Burchum Joseph	Private	"		Horse lost in service by being entirely broken down in forced marches
2	Dunn Isham	"	"	50.00	
3	Hill Allen	"	"	13.00	
4	Hampton David	"	"	7.00	
5	Wise William	"	"	10.25	Horse Lost in service (being entirely broken down in forced marches)

No.	Names	Rank	County	Amt Due the Sutler	Remarks
Capt. Diarman's Co 2d Rgt 1st Brig. Detached part thereof <sup>4</sup>					
1	McCorkle Alexander	2d Corp'l.	Pope	9.75	
2	Tanner Thomas W.	4 " "	" "	7.50	Mare Lost in service (being entirely broken down in forced marches.
1	Alexander William	Private	" "	7.50	
2	Bennet Richard	" "	" "	27.00	Saddle Left in the wilderness when mare broke down. Mare lost in service (broke down in force Marches
3	Curtner John	Bugleman	" "	17.25	
4	Dyer Joel	Privats	" "	9.50	Horse rode down in forced marches & Left.
5	Holoman James	" "	" "	25.00	Horse Lost in service (supposed to be stolen by Socks or Winebagoes) and saddle Left in wilderness.
6	Tanner John A	" "	" "		
7	McMurphy John	" "	" "	10.00	
8	Williams William	" "	" "	21.75	Horse badly Lamed in Service & Left
9	Wallis Sampson	" "	" "	22.50	
10	Bayliss William	" "	" "	34.12	[absent on furlough] <sup>5</sup>

## Capt. Wests Co. 2d Rgt. 1st Brg: Detached part thereof

1	Youngblood James	2nd Sergt.	Franklin		
2	Parks James	3 " "	" "		
3	Youngblood Aaron	1 Corp'l.	" "	30.00	
4	Asbridge Martin	2. "	" "	4.75	
5	Ritch Obadiah	4th. "	" "	15.00	
1	Cane John	Private	" "	9.00[?]	
2	Groves William	" "	" "	[ ? ]	
3	Gibbons William	" "	" "	14.25	
4	Finney William	" "	" "		
5	Keaster Lewis	" "	" "	10.00	
6	Keaster George	" "	" "	9.50	
7	Youngblood Solomon	" "	" "	32.50	
8	Youngblood Jonathan	" "	" "	28.50	
9	Murphy John	" "	" "		
10	Welty Jacob	" "	" "		Horse Crip[pled] in force March and left with saddle

## Capt. Holidays Co. 1 Regt. 1 Brig.

1	Wood Mason	Private	Galatin	
---	------------	---------	---------	--

## Captain Bowyers Company 2d Regt 1st Brg Detached part thereof

1	John Suleven	Corp	Franklin	16.50
2	Owen Hutson	Private	" "	7.50

No.	Names	Rank	County	Amt Due the Sutler	Remarks
3	Elijah Estes	Sergt	"		
4	John Estes	Private	"		
5	Aikin McClain	"	"		
6	Walter S. Aikins	"	"		

I certify on honor that this Muster roll exhibits the true state of the Detachment under my command and that the remarks set opposite each officer and soldier are accurate & just

Date—Aug. 2d 1832

James G Corder

Station—Dixons Ferry

1 Lieuetenant 2 Regt. 1 Brigade

[ANS] Mustered out of Service by me by order of Maj: Genl. W. Scott comg N. W. Army

Z C Palmer capt 6 U S Infy comg post

DS, DNA. Attached to the roll is the following undated note in an unidentified handwriting:

*Lieut Corder's roll*

*Men placed under his command about a week after the battle at Kellogg's Grove and continued under it till the time of discharge. The men were chiefly those who had lost their horses*

*This information was given verbally to T.G. [?] by Maj. Dement who commanded the Spy battalion*

Battle at Kellogg's grove 25 June 1832

See papers as to Awards No 117 & 118

Omitted from this transcript are Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that all detachment members were enrolled June 16 for 90 days and were entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 7 gives the names of all men present at the muster-out; the only absentee was William Bayliss of Diarman's company, on furlough. There are three minor variations in names in this column. On Dunn's company roster, the name of Pvt. 5 is given in its logical order, Abraham S. Barger. The name of the 2d corporal in West's company is given as Martin Asbridge, and the name of the corporal

in Bowyer's detachment is given as John Suliven.

Column 9 states that all of the men present at the muster-out drew eight traveling rations.

<sup>1</sup> Stephenson's company, originally in the 2d Regiment, 1st Brigade, was transferred to the Spy Battalion when that unit was organized. See n. 5 on the roll of his company.

<sup>2</sup> The roll of Dunn's detachment, as printed in Elliott, 25, has several spelling variations. It is not known whether the variations resulted from errors in transcription or whether the spelling changes were made by the editor of the volume. They are as follows: 2d sergeant, William T. Walters; 3d sergeant, James Modglin; and Ppts. 6, 7, and 8, Thomas Walters, Jr., William H. Walters, and William Whiteside.

<sup>3</sup> Inserted in the "Remarks" column below this entry is the following note: "[as altered on the muster roll with the receipt roll]."

<sup>4</sup> The roll of Diarman's detachment printed in Elliott, 26, has the following spelling variations: bugler, John Castner; Pvt. 9, Sampson Wallace; and Pvt. 10, William H. Bayless.

<sup>5</sup> This remark is entered in the "Names Present" column on the original roll.

## LIEUTENANT GREEN DEPRIEST'S DETACHMENT

Muster Roll of a Detachment of Capt. Bomans Compy of Ill: Mounted Volunteers called in the Service of the United States by the Governer of the State, by his Order of the 15 of May 1832 from the date of its Enrollement, to the 2d. day of August 1832, when Mustered Out of Service

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollement County	Amt. due the Sutler W P Tilton	Remarks
1	Green Depriest	2d. Lt.	Jefferson	18.00	
1	Isaac C Depriest	Corpl.	"	23.00	Horse Saddle Bridle & Blanket lost in Battle 25 June 1832
1	Atchison Geo W	Pvt.	"		Horse Saddle Bridle & Blanket lost in Battle 25 June 1832
2	Atchison Ignatius	"	"		Horse Saddle Bridle & 2 Blankets lost in Battle 25 June 1832
3	Baugh John	"	"	14.00	Horse Saddle Bridle & 2 Blankets lost in Battle 25 June 1832
4	Buffington P. C.	"	"	19.00	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Battle 25 June 1832
5	Bruce Marcus D	"	"		Horse Saddle Bridle & 2 Blankets lost in Battle 25 June 1832
6	Bradford Joseph	"	"	15.00	Horse & Saddle lost in Battle 25 June 1832
7	Bingaman Wm.	"	"	7.50	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Battle 25 June 1832
8	Darnall John	"	"	2.00	
9	Deweze Wm.	"	"		Horse Saddle & Blanket lost in Battle 25 June 1832
10	Kitrele David	"	"	13.50	
11	Miner Jas. F	"	"	9.50.	Horse Saddle Bridle & 2 Blankets lost in Battle 25 June 1832

Capt. Dobbin's Co. 3d Regt. 1st. Brigade<sup>1</sup>

1	Craig Wm. H	Pvt.	Marion	18.50	
2	Craig Saml. H	"	"	14.00	
3	Dunkin Green	"	"		
4	Fields Green	"	"		
5	Fields Nathen	"	"		
6	Gaston Wm.	"	"		Horse Shot in battle 25 June 1832
7	Hutchison Wm. G	"	"	9.50	Horse lost in battle 25 June 1832
8	Hays Saml. H	"	"	18.00	
9	King Wiley	"	"	11.00	
10	King William	"	"	21.50	Horse Shot in battle 25 June 1832
11	Smith Willis	"	"	7.50	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in battle 25 June 1832
12	Smith Jno. F	"	"	34.25	
13	Williams Jas.	"	"		Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in battle 25 June 1832
14	Young Edward	"	"	10.00	Horse Killed in battle 25 June 1832
1	David Chance		"		Qr. Mr. of 3d. Regt. 1st. Brigade

## Capt. Jas. Clarks Co. 3d. Regt. 1st. Brigade

1	Henry Ooley	Sergt.	Wayne
1	Alexander Daniel	Pvt.	"

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollement County	Amt. due the Sutler W P Tilton	Remarks
Capt. Bickerstaffs Co. 3d. Regt. 1st. Brigade					
1	Johnson Saml.	Pvt.	Hamilton		
2	Johnson Wm.	"	"		
3	Riley Frederick A	"	"		Sick in Hospital
Capt. Jas. Halls Co. 3d. Regt. 1st. B[r]igade					
1	John Heard	Corpl.	Hamilton	21.50	
1	Johnson Jesse	Pvt.	"	19.00	
2	Overturf Adam	"	"		
Capt. Coffee's Co. 1st. Regt. 1st. Brigade					
1	Hamilton Gasway	Corpl.	Galatin	9.50	
1	Kearny David	Pvt.	"	14.50	
Capt. Boyers Co. 2d. Regt. 1st. Brigade					
1	Daniel Archibold M	Pvt.	Franklin	17.00	
2	Daniel Royal	"	"	15.00	
Capt. Onstotts Co. 3d. Regt. 1st. Brigade					
1	McDaniel Hugh	Pvt.	Clay		
2	McDaniel Robt.	"	"	9.12	
3	Perkey Martin	"	"	1.50	
4	Tompkins Jas.	"[Sgt.]	"	8.00	On Furlough On Surgeons Certificate of disability

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of the detachment under my command and that the remarks set opposite the names of each Officer & Soldier are accurate and just

Date: August 2d. 1832  
Station Dixons Ferry Ill.

Green Depriest 2 Lt  
1st. Regt.<sup>2</sup> 1. Brig: Ill: Voll.

[ANS] Mustered out of Service by me by order of Maj. Genl. W. Scott comg. N. W. Army

Z. C. Palmer Capt. 6. Infy comg: post.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: "Recd. Augst. 30th. 1832." Omitted here are Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9. Columns 5 and 6 show that the detachment members were all enrolled on June 16, 1832, for 90 days and were entitled to pay from the time of enrollment.

Column 7 lists those men present at the muster-out. All were present except the last man on the roll, James Tompkins of Capt. John Onstott's company. Three names are given more fully or with spelling variations in this column: from Bowman's company—Pvts. 4 and 10, Philip C. Bufington and David Kit-

rell, and the last man in the group from Dobbins's company, David R. Chance.

Column 9, headed "No. of Travelling rations drawn," shows that men from Jefferson County drew four rations. Only five men from Marion County drew rations, also four each. They were Pvts. 4, Green Fields; 5 Nathan Fields; 8, Samuel H. Hays; 9, Wiley King; and 10, William King. All of the men from Wayne and Hamilton counties drew four rations except Frederick A. Riley, who was sick in the hospital and did not leave Dixon with the rest of the detachment. The

Franklin County men drew ten rations and those from Clay drew fifteen. Neither of the Gallatin County men drew traveling rations.

<sup>1</sup> Capt. William N. Dobbins's company, originally a part of the 3d Regiment, was transferred to the Spy Battalion when that unit was organized; see the source note on the

Spy Battalion staff roll.

<sup>2</sup> Depriest was 2d lieutenant of Capt. James Bowman's company, which had been in the 1st Regiment before its transfer to the Spy Battalion; see the source note on the battalion staff roll.

## CAPTAIN WILLIAM HIGHSMITH'S DETACHMENT

Muster Roll of Capt. Highsmiths detachment of Illinois mounted volunteers called into the service of the united States by the Governer of the state by his order of the 15th may 1832 from the date of it[s] enrolment to the 2d. of August 1832 when mustered out of service at Dixons Ferry Ills.

No.	Names	rank	County	Remarks	Due the Sutler
1	Wm. Highsmith	Capn.	Crawford	Horse & Saddle Lost in Service	12.75
2	Samuel V. Allison	1 Leut.	"		
3	John. H. McMickle	2 Leut.	"	Hor[s]le is Lost 15 July 1832	4.00
1	Thomas Fuller	2 sert.	"	Horse lost & saddle	4.75
2	Wm. McCoy	3 sert.	"	Sadle Lost	16.50
1	Nathan Highsmith	1 corl	"		2.00
2	John Lagow	4 corl.	"		
3	Martin Fuller	2 corl	"		4.00
1	Allison John	Prie.	"		
2	Allison Samuel H	"	"		
3	Johnston John	"	"		13.00
4	Martin Isaac	"	"		
5	Lewis James	"	"	Horse lost & Saddle	
6	Weger James	"	"	Saddle Lost	
7	Montgomery Andrew	"	"		
8	Kinney George W	"	"		
9	Stockwell Thomas	"	"		
10	Parker jn. John	"	"	Horse Lost & Saddle	
11	Carter Benjamin	"	"	horse & Saddle lost	
12	Philps Amos	"	"		
13	Brimbery John	"	"		9.50
14	Garrison Peter	"	"		
15	Easton Thomas	"	"		
16	Rece Wm.	"	"	Horse & Sadle Lost & gun	13.25
[17]	Thomas N. Parker	"	"		

### Capn. A. M. Houston Company 2d Regt. 2 Brigade

1	Cornelius Doherty	2 corl	Crawford		
2	Joseph Jones	3d corl	"		9.50
1	Bugher George	Pri[ve].	"		2.31
2	Vandevinder John	"	"		
3	Pearson Joseph	"	"		
4	P[earson] E[dward] <sup>1</sup>	"	"	Horse Lost & saddle	
5	Pearson Wm.	"	"		2 —
6	Phelps Zilman	"	"	Horse Lost	
7	McCoy John	"	"		

No.	Names	rank	County	Remarks	Due the Sutler
8	Douden George R	"	"		
9	Hacket Joseph	"	"		10.00
10	Hawkins Wm.	"	"		
Captain John Barn's company 2 regt. 2 Brigade					
1	John Barns	capn.	Lawrence	Horse Died [?] in service the 4 of July 1832	44.58
2	Elijah Mays	1 Lieut	"	Absent on Furlow	
1	James Nabb	1 sert.	"	Same	
2	Samuel Mundle	2 "	"		29.50
1	A. S. Badollet	1 eorl.	"		23.75
2	Arthur Chinoweth	2 "	"	Absent on Furlow	
3	Joseph F. Darr	4 "	"		10.50
1	Barns Silas	Prive	"		7.50
2	Strother Pendleton	"	"	Absent on Furlow	
3	Hunter John T	"	"	Promoted to Quartermaster 10 of July	21.00
4	Pea Henry	"	"		25 —
5	Pullis John J	"	"	Absent on Furlow	6.00
6	Rawlings Shedrick	"	"	Hors Lost in service & Saddle	7.00
7	Westfall Isaac	"	"		16.50
3 <sup>2</sup>	Wm. Mase	4 sert	"		45.00
8	Thompson James	Prive	"	Wounded & left at Hospital at Dixons August 2d 1832	
9	Ruark John W.	"	"		7.50
10	Mullins John R	"	"	Horse Lost & saddle	37.50
11	Pea Samuel	"	"		32 —
12	Moore Telford	"	"		23.12
13	Lewis Stephen L	"	"		11.00
14	Ruark Wm. F.	"	"		7.50
15	Stewart Joseph	"	"	Horse lost & saddle	
16	Bush John	"	"		
[17]	Organ Daniel A	"	"	Horse Lost & saddle	
Capn. Abner Greear Company Spy Batall[io]n 2 Brigade					
1	Lacky John O.	Prie.	Lawrence		3.50
2	Lacky Thomas	"	"		
3	Cooper John M	"	"	Horse Lost, J M Cooper left 1 for Thompson Attendance <sup>3</sup>	
4	Andrews Silas	"	"		
5	Fyffe Edward P	"	"		
6	Kellms Gideon	"	"		
7	Dickerson George	"	"		
8	Pumphry Loami	"	"		
9	Neal James	"	"		
10	Selvy Joseph	"	"		

I certify on honor that, this muster roll exhibits the true state of the detachment under my command and that the remarks set opposite to each officer and Soldier are accurate and Just.

William Highsmith Capt. 2 Regt. 2 Brig:

[ANS]

Dixons Ferry Aug: 2nd. 1832

Mustered out of Service by me by order of Maj: Genl. Scott comg. N. W. Army  
Z C Palmer Capt. 6. Infy comg post

DS, DNA, AES: "approved, H. Atkinson Br Ge. u. S ay." Other endorsements, if any, are illegible. A filing note listing the detachments included on the roll is in the handwriting of Paymaster Edmund P. Kirby.

Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 are omitted from this transcript. Columns 4, 5, and 6 state that the detachment was enrolled June 16, 1832, for 90 days and was entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. (The enrollment date for all of the companies with detached members under Captain Highsmith is given as June 19 on the company rolls.) Column 7 lists the men present at the muster-out. The only absentees were five men from the detachment of Barns's company, all of whom were on furlough; see the remarks. Names with spelling variations in the seventh column: from Highsmith's company—Pvt. 12, Amos Phelps; from Houston's company—Pvt. 1, George Baugher; and from Barns's company —Pvt. 12, Tilford More or Moore (a paper fold may cover the second "o").

Column 9, headed "No. of traveling rations

drawn," has the following entry after the names of Highsmith and McMickle: "8 of Flour & Salt & 4 of Bacon." Ditto marks indicate that each detachment member drew the same traveling rations.

1 This name was supplied from the "Names Present" column.

2 This name is out of order. Mays (the correct spelling) should have been listed as 3d sergeant in the detachment from Barns's company.

3 This remark has been corrected and interlined so that its proper reading and meaning are difficult to determine. James Thompson, a wounded man from Barns's company in this detachment, was left in the hospital at Dixon, when the group was mustered out. The remark may mean merely that Cooper was left at Dixon to attend Thompson. Or it may mean that since Cooper had lost his own horse, he was left another one to use in his attendance upon Thompson.

## CAPTAIN ELIAS JORDAN'S DETACHMENT

Muster Roll of Capt Elias Jourda[n]'s Comp of Ill's Mounted Voulunteers calle[d] into the Service of U[nited] States by the Governor [of] the State by his order of the 15 of May 1832 from the date [of] its enrolment to the 3rd of A[ugust] 1832 when mustered out of Service at Dixons ferry Illinois

<i>Names<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>[Cou]nty</i>	<i>Due Sutler</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1 Elias Jordon	Capt	Wabash C[oun]ty	12.62	
2 Gilki[n]son Jonnathan	1 Sert	same		
3 Hickey James	2 Sergt	same	15.00	Blanket Lost in Service Aprs[?] [appraised?] at £4 [\$4 ?]
4 Jaquess f William	3 Srt	same		
5 Tanquary Williams	3rd Corp	same	2.00	
[6 Robert] R Williamson	1 do	same	15.00	
[7 Ut]ter Henry	4 do	same	7.50	
8 Arnold Jacob	Private	same	20.00	
9 Arnold Elija	same	same	9.75	
10 Beauchamp Charles	same	same		Lost horse saddel and Bridle Do [appraised] at £6 [5 ?]
11 Campbell James	same	same		Lost
12 Eastwood Wood [William]	same	same	40.00	Lost horse Saddle & bridle in Service

<i>Name<sup>s</sup></i> <sup>1</sup>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>[County]</i>	<i>Due Sutler</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
13 Faulkner Richard	same	same	4.00	Lost 1 horse in the Service
14 Hockersmith Tilford	same	same		
15 Haselton William	same	same	2.50	
16 Fulerton C William	same	same		Lost horse saddle and Bridle in Service
17 Haskins S James	same	same		
18 Jaquish N Isaac	same	same		
19 McDonald Jno	same	same		
20 McQuain Thomas	same	same	18.50	
21 Mouwtry Zackriah	same	same		
22 Shadly John	same	same		
23 Wright W Christophur	same	same	21.00	
24 Weeler David	same	same	12.00	Lost horse saddle and Bridle Ap[praised]. at \$66.75 <sup>2</sup>
Capt. Champ Madding Comp 3 Regt 2 Brig		Edwards		
25 Bell James	1 Cop	same		
26 Bing[man ?] William	3 Cop	same		
27 Wilson Elijah	4 Cop	same		
28 Bennet James	Private	same		
29 Coplea Gordon	"	same		
30 Drury John	Musclian	same	10.50	Lost Saddle & Bridle & Horse
31 Kelley Milton	Private	same		Lost Saddle & Bridle & Horse
32 Lay Joshua	"	same		
33 Madding Robt	"	same	7.87	Do Horse Saddle & Bridle
34 Mayze Mathew	"	same	24 00	Horse Saddle & Brdle lost in service
35 More Harrison	"	same		
36 Mounts, Joseph	"	same		Horse Saddle & Bridle Lost in service
37 McKenney Alford	"	same	2.25	Horse Saddle & Bridle Lost in service
38 Shelby Jonnith	"	same		
39 Thread Robt	"	same	6.25	Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
40 Thread James	"	same		
41 Underwood Alexander	"	same	6.50	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
42 Warren R William	"	same		Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
Captain Hunter Comp Regt 3— Brig 2nd		Edwards		
43 Jaggers Thomas	1 Sergt	same		Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
44 Brown John	3 Sergt	same		Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
45 Harper James	4 Cop	same	4.50	
46 Batson William	Private	same	4.75	Saddle bags saddle Blankets & 4 shirts lost in Service
47 Bircket Saml.	["]	same	11.69	

<i>Name<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>[Coun]ty</i>	<i>Due Sutler</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
48 Solomon C[harles]	"	same		Hors[e] Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
49 Curtis George	"	same		
50 Dodd Milton	"	same	7.00	
51 Hobson Dyson	"	same	31.75	
52 McKenney William	"	same	12.50	
53 Miflin William	"	same	5.00	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
54 Robinson G John	"	same		Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
55 Skinner W Thomas	"	same		
56 Tate John	"	same		Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
57 Truscot William	"	same	11.31	
Captain William Thomas Comp Regt 3rd. Brig[ade 2d]		White		
58 Wilson John	2 Sergt	same	6.88	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
59 Hargreaves Enoch	3 Cop	same		
60 Bird Jno	Private	same	16.00	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
[61] Cliburn James	" ]	same	11.00	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
[62] Gard[n]er Thomas	"	same	7.00	
63 Goodman Joseph	"	same	28.00	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
64 Goodwin Miles	"	same	14.50	
65 Mears James	"	same	11.25	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
Capt McCawn Spy Battalion Brigde [2]nd		White		
66 Farley John	Private	same	22.00	Horse lost in Service
67 Hood Allen	"	same	10.75	
68 Hood Anderson	"	same	20.00	
69 Nessler James	"	same	30.50	
70 Parker Wilson	"	same	21.75	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
71 Stone W Thomas	"	same	49.00	Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
7[2] Williams Hardy	"	same	37.75	Horse lost in Service
73 Blackwell C James	"	same		
Captai[n] John Haynes Comp 3 Reg 2 [Brigade]		White		
74 Emberson Rueb[en]	2 Lt	same		Saddle lost in Service
75 Perryman Jahue	1 Cop	same		Saddle & Blanket lost in Service
76 McKnight Leander	3 Cop	same		Horse Saddle & Bridle lost in Service
77 Aude John	Private	same		
78 Berry Edwin	"	same	2.50	

<i>Names<sup>1</sup></i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>[Coun]ty</i>	<i>Due Sutler</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
79 Clark Benjiman	"	same		not found on the compy Muster Roll Capt Thomas's company. <sup>2</sup>
80 Land John	"	same		
81 McClarney Robt	"	same		
82 Newcom Joseph	"	same		Saddle & Blanket lost in Service
83 Nations Thomas	"	same	2.00	
84 Peac[oe]k John	"	same	5.00	Saddle & Blanket lost in Service
85 Renshaw Ebenezer	"	same		
86 Teachener Thaudeus	"	same	2.65	
87 Nation Anderson	"	same		
88 Johnson L Arthur	"	same	11.12	
89 Moody John	"	same	2.50	

I certify on honor that this Muster roll exhibits the true State of the Detachments unde[r] my command and that the remarks Set opposit[e] the names of each Officer and Soldier i[s] accurate and just.

Elias Jordan Capt

[ANS]

Date—August 3rd. 1832

Station—Dixon's Ferry Ill.

Mustered out of Service by me by order of Major General Scott comg. North W. Army.

Z C Palmer Capt. 6. U. S. Infy comg post

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. u S [a]y." (2) "Kirby 3 June '34 18679[?]."

Columns 4, 5, 6, and part of 8 are omitted from this transcript. The fourth and fifth columns show that all men on this roll were enrolled June 16, 1832, and were entitled to pay from the date of enrollment. The sixth column, headed "Names Present," lists all detachment members present. The eighth column, headed "No. of Traveling Rations Drawn," shows that each man drew eleven rations. The entries showing indebtedness to the sutler were inserted on the right side of the eighth column.

Names given more fully or with spelling variations under "Names Present": Nos. 2, Jonat[han] Gilkinson; 6, Robert R. Wil[liamson]; 7, Hen[ry] Utter; 12, William Eastwood; 13, Richard Fortner; 18, Isaak

N. Jaquish; 21, Zackiriah Mountery; 22, John Shadel; 23, Cristopher W. Wright; 26, William Bingaman; 29, Gordan Coplea; 30, John Draary; 31, Melton Kelley; 34, Mathew Mayys; 35, Harrinson Moor; 38, Jonnat[han] Shelby; 48, Charles Solomon; 52, Wil[liam] McKenny; 61, James Cliburn; 69, James Nesslers; and 84, John Peacock.

<sup>1</sup> After the first entry in this column, last names are given first, and the middle initial and Christian names are also transposed from their natural order.

<sup>2</sup> This figure was written on the original roll as pounds and shillings instead of dollars and cents.

This remark was inserted by Paymaster Edmund Kirby, who correctly credited Clark (or Clarke) with service in Thomas's, not Haynes's, company.

## ADJUTANT ISAAC PARMENTER'S DETACHMENT

Muster Roll of a Detachment of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the Service of the U States by the Governer of the state by his order of the 15th May 1832 from

the date of its enrollment of [to] the 2nd augt 1832 when mustered out of Service at Dixon's Ferry (Ill)

No	Names	Rank	Where from Counties	Due Sutler	Remarks
1	Isaac Parmenter	Adj't	Wabash County		[Capt. John Arnold's company, 2d Regiment, 2d Brigade]
2	Samuel Fisher	1nt [2d] Lieut	Same		Adj't. 2d Regt. 2d. Brigade
3	Mathew Leatherland	3rd Ser	Same	14.00	
4	John A Dodds	4th Serg	Same	2.00	John A Dodds lost his hors and rigging on the 17th of June at ft Wilber
5	Solloman Frair	1st Cor	Same	14.50	
6	John Golden	2nd Cor	Same	25.62	
7	Ira keen	3rd Cor	Same	10.00	
8	Westly Woods	4th Cor	Same		
9	John Ocheltree		Same		
10	James Mcmillen		Same		
11	John Goddy		Same		
12	James Garner		Same	7.00	Jame[s] Ga[rne]r lost his hors and riggin on the 12th of July at fort Winnebago
13	Joseph O Buchannon		Same	7.50	
14	Henry R Buchannon		Same		
15	Joh[n]athan S Hoyt		Same	9.50	
16	John O Smith		Same		
17	Joseph M Dodds		Same		
18	Abner Turner		Same	4.00	Abner Turner lost his hors and riggin on the 17th of June at ft Wilber
19	Henry R Reel		Same	2.50	Henry. R. Reel lost his hors and riggin on the 21st day of July at Rock River
20	Barten S Miller		Same		
21	James Besly		Same	19.00	
22	William Rigley		Same		
23	William Golden		Same	20.18	
24	Thomas Wear		Same	18.50	
25	Harvey Wear		Same	12.00	
26	John Utter		Same	50.50	
27	Philip Vanderhoof		Same		

Capt. Hiram Roundtree's Compy 2d Reg[t] 3 Brigade

Samuel Jackson	3rd Serg	Montgomery	
Levi Booyer	priv	Same	Levi Booyer lost his horse on 25th June at Dixons Ferry

Capt Hiram [James] Kincade Company 2nt Regt 3rd Brigade

Richard Rattan	[Greene]	7.50	Richard Rattan lost his horse in Service on 25th June at Dixon's Ferry
----------------	----------	------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

No	Names	Rank	Where from Counties	Due Suller	Remarks
	Daniel Rattan		[Same]		Daniel Rattan [lost his horse in Service on 25th June at Dixon's Ferry] <sup>1</sup>
	John C Jordan		[Sam]e	23.00	
	Abraham Sumter	Capt. Mayo's Company	1st. [Regiment 2d B]rigade		
	Nathan McCarty	Capt Earl Pearces	Com[pany 2d Regime]nt	3rd Brig	
	Abijah Harris	Ad[a]ms			
	John C Brawdey	Same			
	Jonathan Shin	Same			
	William Clark		Same		
	Jacob Gibson	Capt Benett Noulins	Comy 4 Regt.	3 Brig[ad]e	
	Josiah Vincen	Capt Solomon Hunter	Compy 3d Reg	2 Brig	
	Miles Morris	County	Edwards	16.50	
	George Morris	Do			
	Nimrod Everly	Do	16.63		Miles Morris lost his Saddle in service on the 4th day of July on R. River
	Zeno A Ashmores	Do	12.00		
	George Johnson	Do	30 75		
	Franklin Cooper				
	Abraham Davis	Capt Isaac Sandford	Comp 1st R[eg 2] Brig	Ills	

I certify on honor that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of the Detachment

Edgar Couty

under my command and that the remarks put opposite the Name of each Officer and Soldier are accurate and just

Isaac Parmenter Adj't 2 Reg 2 Brig

[ANS] Mustered out of Service by me by order of Maj. Genl. Scott comg N. W. Army

Z C Palmer capt. 6. Infy. comg post

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"approved.  
H. Atkinson Br Ge. u.S. ay." (2) "Kirby  
18179." (3) "Kirby 3 June '34."

Omitted from this transcript are Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9. Column 4 gives the date of enrollment as June 16, 1832, for all detachment members except the three from Kincaid's company and the one from Nowlen's company, who are said to have enrolled June 17. Columns 5 and 6 state that all detachment members were enrolled for 90 days and were entitled to pay from the time of enrollment. Column 7, "Names Present," lists all detachment members as present at the

muster-out, and Column 9 shows that all drew ten traveling rations.

Names spelled differently under "Names Present": from Arnold's company—Nos. 6, John Goalden; 11, John Gaddy; 17, Joseph M. Dods; 22, William Rigly; from Rountree's company—Pvt. Levi Booher; from Peirce's company—Pvts. John C. Brawdy and Jonathan Shim; from Hunter's company—Nimrod Everley; from Richardson's company—Pvt. Zeno Ashmoore.

<sup>1</sup> Bracketed portions of this remark are represented by ditto marks on the original.

---

## *Major David Bailey's Odd Battalion of Cook County Volunteers*

---

### *Historical Note*

Muster rolls of the companies composing the Cook County battalion commanded by Major David Bailey have not been located in the files of the National Archives. It is not known if the members of these companies were paid for their service or even if the four companies of Hogan, Boardman, Sisson, and Walker make up the complete roster of the battalion. None of these companies, which served from May 24 until some time early in June, was mustered into service by an official representative of Governor Reynolds or of the United States Army. The only rolls thus far located are copies made out in connection with the distribution of bounty land warrants to war veterans under the Act of March 3, 1855 (*United States Statutes at Large*, X: 701-2). The Chicago Historical Society has copies of rolls for the four companies made out in the same handwriting, and one of these is endorsed, "Act 3d Mch 1855." Copies of similar rolls for two of the companies have been found in the files of the Adjutant General's Office in the Archives in Washington.

Actually, the companies of Bailey's Battalion were voluntary militia units organized for the defense of Fort Dearborn and the surrounding settlements. Major David Bailey of Tazewell County, who also commanded a battalion which became part of Johnson's Fifth Regiment of Whiteside's Brigade, reached Chicago on May 24 with a small party of Chicago horsemen who were returning from Ottawa, where they had gone to get news about the location of the Indians and the operations of the army. According to Richmond and Vallette's history of Du Page County, published in 1857 (pages 21-22), the Chicago men requested the commanding officer at Ottawa, Colonel James Johnson, to furnish an escort for their trip back home. "Col. Johnson refused . . . but paraded his . . . [men] and called for volunteers. Maj. Bailey and twelve privates volunteered to go." Bailey apparently was chosen to command the Chicago companies organized the day he arrived there. He went back to Ottawa on June 13 or 14, a few days after the general disbandment of his Cook County battalion. The necessity for the service of the Cook County unit was removed by the arrival on June 11 of Major General John R. Williams of Michigan Territory, who brought with him some one hundred territorial militiamen.

Hogan's company and the Chicago members of Boardman's company maintained their organizations for at least a week after Williams's arrival, although the settlers from the Naperville, Plainfield, and Joliet areas—constituting the companies of Sisson, Walker, and a part of Boardman's company—had returned home by this time (Owen to Atkinson, June 13; Williams to Porter, June 15-19; C. M. Burton, comp., "The Black Hawk War: Papers of Gen. John R. Williams," *Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society Historical Collections*, XXXI (1902): 442, 444).

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HARRY BOARDMAN

List of the officers and soldiers of Captain Harry Boardmans Company, being the Third Company in Major David Baileys Battalion of Cook County Illinois Volunteers stationed at Fort Dearborn

Service commenced May 24th. 1832

Harry Boardman	Captain
Madore B. Beaubien	1st Lieut.
Alanson Sweet	2nd Do
Stephen M Salisbury	Sergeant
Stephen J Scott	Do
William Rogers	Do
Joseph Naper	Do
John Manning	Corporal
Ricard Sweet	Do
S—— King	Do
John Naper	Do

*Privates*

William Handley	Perece Hawley
Levi Cotterell	Andrew Miles
John Stout	Ira Carpenter
Samuel Stout	James Green
Jonathan Boardman	John Murry
Charles G Buckley	Henry T. Wilson
Asa Buckley	Nelson Murry
Elisha Campbell	Henry Babbit
Dennis Clark	John Stepleton
Winfield Buckley	Samuel Fleming
David McKee	Campbell Handley
Daniel Langdon	William Jonas
Christopher Paine	Dennis Murphy
John Cory	Willard Scott
Seth Westcoat	Pierich LaClaire
S. T. Blodgett	William Bond
Walter Stowell	Caleb Foster
Peter Whitney	Willis Scott
Robert Strong	James Brown
Isaac Scarat	William Scott
Erastus Gerry	P F. W. Peck
Francis Foot	Edward A Rogers
Bailey Hobson	

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a correct list of the persons who served under me as captain in the Black Hawk War, 1832 that said service commenced on the 24th of May 1832, and continued in said War for upwards of fourteen days

Dated May 21st 1857

Harry Boardman

State of Illinois } ss.  
DuPage County. }

I, Henry F. Vallette a Notary Public  
in and for said County in the State  
aforesaid do hereby certify that the above Certificate, was subscribed and sworn to  
by Harry Boardman, before me this twenty first day of May A. D. 1857. And I

further certify that said Harry Boardman whose signature appears to said Certificate, is the identical Harry Boardman who was Captain of the Third Company in Major David Baileys Battalion of Cook County Illinois volunteers stationed at Fort Dearborn in said State.

Given under my hand and Notarial Seal this twenty first day of May AD 1857.

Henry F. Vallette Notary Public.

DS, DNA: AGO. Opposite the names of Isaac Scarat and Henry Babbit is a notation, "July 14/57. H."; and opposite the name of Willis Scott, "Augt. 4: 1857."

IHi also has a photostat (from ICHi) of a roll which is a copy made out at the time of the distribution of bounty land warrants under the Act of March 3, 1855. The names and notations below are copied exactly from the ICHi roll. Only the second column, giving rank, is omitted.

Boardman Harry	Re[ceive]d his Warrant
Beaubien Medor	Red his Warrant
Sweet Alanson	No information
Salisbury Step M	No information
Scott Steph J	Dead no widow or children
Rogers Wm	Dead, Minor Child has applied
Naper Joseph	Red his Warrant
Mannin John	No information
Sweet Richd	Redd his Warrant
King S.	No information
Naper John	Red his Warrant
Handley Wm	No information
Cotterell Leon	No information
Stout John	No information
Stout Saml	No information
Boardman Jonath.	Reported Dead
Buckley Chas G	No information
Buckley Asa	No information
Campbell Elisha	No information
Clark Dennis	No information

Buckley Winfield	No information
McKee David	Red his Warrant
Landon Daniel	No information
Paine Christopher	Red his Warrant
Corry John	No information
Wescott Seth	Red his Warrant
Blodgett S T	Red his Warrant
Stowell Walter	Red his Warrant
Whitney Peter	No information
Strong Robert	Red his Warrant
Scarrot Isaac	Red his Warrant
Gerry Erastus	No information
Foote Francis	No information
Hobson Baily	No information
Hawley Peirce	Dead—Widow has applied.
Miles Andrew	No information
Carpenter Ira	No information
Greene or Grund James	No information
Murray John	Red his Warrant
Wilson Henry T	Red his Warrant
Murray Nelson	Red his Warrant
Babbit Heny C	Red his Warrant
Stepleton John	No information
Fleming Saml	No information
Handley Campbell	No information
Janes William	No information
Murphy Dinnis	No information
Scott Willard	Red his Warrant
LeClaire Rurich	Indian Country
Bond Wm	Red his Warrant
Foster Caleb	No information
Scott Willis	Red his Warrant
Brown James	No information
Scott William	No information
Rovers Edw A	No information

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN S. C. HOGAN

*1st Company*  
Capt J. S. C Hogan

Commenced Services	Names	Rank	Residence
July 14/57 Reported by H.			
May 24 1832	J S C Hogan	Captain	Boonville Mo
	Geo H Walker	1st Lieut	Milwaukie
	Saml Miller	2d "	Died in Michigan City Ind
	Russell Rose	1st Sergt.	Dead
	John Mann	do	
	Michel Welsh	do	
	Stephen Mack	do	

<i>Commenced Services</i>	<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Residence</i>
July 14/57. H.	A H Taylor	Corporal	
July 14/57 H.	Elijah Wentworth Jr	do	
	Heman Bond	do	
	Ed E Hunter	do	
July 14/57. H.	Archibald Clybourn	Private	In California
July 14/57. H.	Samuel Ellis	"	
	Bowman	"	
	Ben Harris	"	
	Thos. Fitzsimmonds	"	
	Mathew Legg	"	
	Nelson Legg	"	
	John Wellmaker	"	
	Stephen Gage	"	
	Carry	"	
	Jos. Laframboise	"	
	Chapau	"	
	Cescone	"	
	Pasony	"	
	Geo Wentworth	"	
July 14/57. H.	Jacob Miller	"	
	Jos Curtis 1st	"	
July 14/57. H.	Jos Curtis 2d	"	
	James Harrington	"	
May 24 1832	Dexter Graves	"	
	Jonathan Smith	"	
	Joseph Porter	"	
	J R King	"	
	Kawayum	"	
	J D Osborn	"	England
July 14/57. H.	(John Sackett (Joshua—on the Roll)		
	Rufus Brown	"	
	Wm Brown	"	
	Gunsolus	"	
July 14/57. H.	Benjn. Luptone	"	
	Alexr Laframboise	"	
	Chs Laframboise	"	
	Harry Kelly	"	
	Hance	"	
	Brusky	"	
August 15/57	Lyman Smith	"	
	William Smith	"	
I believe Enoch	Mathias Smith	"	
	Thompson	"	
	McConnell	"	
	Durphy	"	
	Abraham Van Horn	"	
July 14/57. H.	John Noble	"	
July 14/57. H.	Mark Noble	"	
July 14/57 H.	Isaac Harmon 2d	"	
	John Shadaker	"	
July 14/57. H.	Thos Clybourn	"	
			Dead

<i>Commenced Services</i>	<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Residence</i>
Sept. 25/57. H.	Lawrence	"	
July 14/57. H.	Benjamin Hall	"	
	Van Eaten	"	
	Bailey	"	
July 14/57. H.	Alexander Robinson	"	
	Jeremiah Smith	"	
	Russell E Heacock	"	
	Robert Thompson	"	
Sept. 9:1857. H.	[John K.] Clark	"	"John K". on the Roll, in pencil.
	John Miller	"	
	Martin	"	
	Wm Thompson	"	
	D Barber	"	
	Cornileus Van Horn	"	
	James Hungam	"	

I hereby certify that the above roll of my company, of Major David Baileys Battalion of Cook County Illinois Volunteers who served in the Black Hawk War of 1832 and stationed at Fort Dearborn Chicago is to the best of my knowledge and belief correct

J S C Hogan Capt 1st Company of Maj Baily's Battalion

C, DNA: AGO. IHi also has a photostat of another copy from ICHI. The ICHI roll has more detailed notations on the disposition of bounty land warrants and lists ten additional Cook County soldiers who served in other companies. Names and notations as they appear on the ICHI roll are given below. Only the second column, which gives the rank, is omitted in this transcript of the ICHI roll:

Hogan J.S.C	Reed his Warrant	
Walker Geo H	Red his Warrant	
Miller Saml	Red his Warrant	
Rose Russell	No information	
Mann John	do [ditto]	
Welch Michael	do	
Mack Stephen	do	
Taylor A H	Red his Warrant	
Wentworth Elijah Jr	Red his Warrant	
Bond Heman	Red his Warrant for his widow	
Hunter Edw E	Red his Warrant	
Clybourne Archib	Reed his Warrant	
Ellis Saml	Red his Warrant for his Widow	
Bowman	No information	
Barris Ben	Red his Warrant	
Fitzsimmons	No information	
Legg Mathew	do	
Legg Nelson	do	
Gage	do	
Carry	do	
Lafrombois Joseph	Indian Country	
Chapou	do	
Cierond	do	
Perrin Julius	Red his Warrant	
Wentworth Elijah Senr	Red his Warrant	
Wentworth Geo	Red his Warrant	
Miller Jacob	No information	
Curtis Joseph 1st	Red his Warrant	
Curtis Joseph 2	Red his Warrant	
Harrington James	No information	
Graves Dexter	Dead—No Widow—or Minor Child.	
Smith Jonathan	Dead—No Widow or Minor Child.	
Porter Joseph	No information	
King J. R.	at Kite River Ogle Co. Ills	
Kenaguam	— Indian Country.	
Osborne	No information	
Sackett Josh E	Red his Warrant	
Brown Rufus	Dead—Warrant issued to his daughter	
Brown William	Red his Warrant	
Gunsolus James S	Red his Warrant	
Lupton Benj	Red his Warrant	
Lafrombois Alex	Indian Country	
Lafrombois Claude	Indian Country	
Kelly Harry	Indian Country	
Hance	— Indian Country	
Brusky	— Indian Country	
Smith Lyman	Red his Warrant	
Smith Wm	Dead.	
Smith Mathias	No information	
Thompson	No information	
McConnell Geo	Died—No family left.	
Street	No information	
Durspley	No information	
Van Horn Abrah.	Reported Dead	
Hall Benj	Red his Warrant	
Noble John	Red his Warrant	
Noble Mack	Red his Warrant	
Harmon Isaac D (2d)	Red his Warrant	
Shadaker John	Red his Warrant	
Clybourne Thoms	Red his Warrant	

Lawrence _____	Reported Dead	
Van Eaton _____	No information	
Bailey _____	No information	
Robinson Alex	Indian Chief—Red his Warrant	
Smith Jeremiah	No information	
Heacock Russell E	Dead—No Widow—has Minor Child	
Thompson Robert	No information	
Clark John K	Red his Warrant	
Miller John	Red his Warrant	
Martin _____	No information	
Thompson Wm.	No information	
Rasker D	No information	
Van Horn—Cornelius	Dead.	
Hagerman James	No information Not on the Muster Roll—but whose Warrants . . . have [been] procured	
Robinson Robert	Red his Warrant	
Beaubien Mark	Red his Warrant	
Dole Geo W	Red his Warrant	
Meesham [Musham ?]		
Joseph		
Smith Timothy	Red his Warrant	
Shabnay. Indian Chief	Red his Warrant	
Kinzie Rob A.	Red his Warrant	
Shadaker Christoph	Red his Warrant	
Beaubien John B	Red his Warrant	
Allinson Thoms II	Red his Warrant	

In addition to the last ten men, the ICHI roll includes a Private Street not given on the DNA roll and omits Pvt. John Wellmaker, who is given on the DNA roll. Pvt. Julius Perrin on the ICHI roll is probably the man whose name is given "Pasony" on the DNA roll.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HOLDER SISSON

Capt Holan Scisson Company of Major Baileys Battalion Ills Voluntrs

Scisson Holan	Capt	Red his Warrant
Blackstone John	1" Lieut	Dead his Widow has red her Warrant
Ray John	2 "	No information
Crandall Alvey	1 Sergt	reported dead
Debshire Sidney	2 "	No information
PettyJohn Jacob	3 "	No information
Butterfield Benj	4 "	Red his Warrant
Stites John	1 Corpo	lives 2 miles from Joliet.
Frane Patterson	2 "	No information
Cleaven James	3 "	Red his Warrant
Friend Charles	4 "	Dead—Wife since married—No children
Lamphere Seth	Private	Kankakee City
Scott Robt.	do	No information
Ashing Saml	do	Red his Warrant
McGovenay Wm	do	Mokena Will Co Ills
PettyJohn Andr.	do	No information
Friend Aaron	do	Dead, got Warrant for his Widow
Graver John	do	Dead—has a Widow somewhere.
Crandell David	do	No information
Pettyjohn Geo	do	Red his Warrant
Stevens Orin	do	No information
McDred James	do	No information
Barlow Wm	do	No information
McEwen Joseph	do	No information
Cox Joseph	do	No information
Henlyme Jacob	do	No information
McMahan John	do	No information
Goodruff S	do	No information
Hellm [Hellen ?] John	do	No information
McDred John	do	Said to be in Clinton—De Witt Co Ills
Green Ezra	do	No information
Smith E	do	No information
Johnson R	do	No information

McMachan John	do	No information
Helen James	do	No information
Chaunceer Joseph	do	No information
Bally Absolum	do	No information
Johnson Alfred	do	No information
Friend John	do	California
McConnell James	do	No information
McBrie David	do	No information
Maggart Benj	do	Reported Dead
Polly Peter	do	No information

C, ICHi. In the margin on the face of the roster is the notation "Copy Capt Scisson Compy."

*Will County* (1878), 517-18, gives an incomplete list of the Will County men who served in the Black Hawk War under Holder Sisson, later captain of a company in Buckmaster's Odd Battalion as well. No service record has been found for two of these men,

James Cox and James Ritchie. The John Glover listed in the county history is probably the man whose name is given on this roll as John Graver. Although he has not been positively identified, it is likely that his name was actually Grover; see *ibid.*, 495-96. The soldier listed merely as McGahon does not appear on either of Sisson's rolls; the John McMachan of this company may have been the man meant.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES WALKER

Capt James Walkers Company of Major Baily's Battalion of Ills Volun

Walker James	Capt.	No Information	Dead, childrn at Plenfield
Ingersol Chester	1t Lt	No Information	Wife near Joliet or Lockpt
Weed Edmond	2 "	No Information	In Sacramento Cal.
Lee William	1 Sergt	No Information—On Canal betwn Lockpt & Lugs [?]	
Hollenbeck George	2 "	Has Red Warrant for 1812 War	Newerk
Clarke Timothy B	Private	No Information	brothr of W C on Dupge 12 Mi fr Jolt
Wakely Henry	do	No Information	
Smith David	do	No Information	Hickry crk
Walker Jesse	do	In Information	Dead.
Amerrash Hessian	do	No Information	
Ballinger Lyman B	do	No Information	
Ament Edward	do	No Information,	Near Oswego
Fountain Stephen	do	No Information	
Clark Barnett	do	No Information	bro W. C
Mathews James	do	No Information	Dead
Watkins Peter 1st	do	Red his Warrant	
Shirtliff John	do	No Information	Near Planfield
Janes Henry	do	No Information	
Watkins Benj J	do	No Information	
Clark David K	do	No Information	W C
Cooper John	do	No Information	abut Plenfield East of J Near Mok[ena ?]
Fish Elisha	do	No Information	dead 14 Mi fr Chicgo Oplein
Derbyshire Sidney F	do	No Information	
Morton Luther	do	No Information	
Watkins Peter 2d	do	No Information	
Flagg Reuben	do	Plainfield	alive

Woolley Jedekiah	do	Ner Jolet Near Shenahn [Channahon ?]
Smith Ralph	do	No Information
Walley Thomas	do	No Information
Ayers David	do	No Information
Fountain Samuel	do	No Information
Sweet Stephen	do	No Information think Milluakee
Gibson James	do	No Information
Wilson John	do	No Information
Harris Wm.	do	No Information
Curtis Elisha	do	No Information Hick[orly] Cr
Carel Thomas	do	No Information
Beggs Steph R	do	Plainfield (preacher)
Bronson M R	do	Joliet Joliet a Dr
Ellison John	do	No Information
McAllister John	do	No Information
Frew Orin L	do	No Information
Rogers E. A.	do	No Information
Holinbeck Thoms	do	No Information Newark
Ament Anson C	do	Newark Kendall Co Ills

C, ICHI. Written across the top of the first page of this roll is the note "Act 3d McH 1855." Those portions of the remarks follow.

ing the phrase "No Information" are in a different handwriting.

---

---

*Major Samuel Bogart's Odd Battalion  
of Mounted Rangers*

---

*Notes on Field and Staff Officers*

No muster rolls for the staff of this battalion can be found. Besides Bogart, the only staff officers known to have served are Samuel Hackleton, commissary (Bogart to Reynolds, June 24, 1832), Anable Whiting, extra surgeon (Reynolds to Bogart, Aug. 16, 1832, Reynolds to Cass, June 17, 1833), and possibly Stephen Sumner Phelps. The latter is frequently said to have been a major in the Black Hawk War (see, for example, *Mercer and Henderson Counties* [1882], pages 970-74), but no record of his service has been found.

Governor John Reynolds gives the places of mustering (in his letter of February 9, 1833, to United States Army Paymaster Thomas Wright).

**COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ASEL F. BALL**

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Ball's Company, of the Odd Battalion of Mounted Rangers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 30th May 1832.

<i>No.</i>	<i>NAMES.</i> ( <i>Privates in Alphabetical order.</i> )	<i>RANK.</i>	<i>REMARKS.</i>
1	Asel F Ball	Captain	
2	Thomas W Clark	1 Lieut	
3	Asa Langford	2 Lieut	On Furlough 28 August for six days
1	William Avery	1 Serjt	
2	William Hill	2 Serjt.	On Furlough 28 Augst for six days
3	William Cozby	3 Serjt	
4	Absalom Maxwell	4 Serjt	
1	Hiram Sanders	1 Corp'l	Detailed to find Horse on 1st Sept
2	John Miller	2 Corp'l	
3	James R Sharp	3 Corp'l	
4	Jesse Walden	4 Corp'l	
1	Anderson Joseph	Private	
2	Ashby William	"	
3	Bradshaw James	"	Furlough'd on 26" Augt for six days
4	Brown John	"	
5	Baldwin William D	"	
6	Cole Henry	"	
7	Cozad Jonathan	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	REMARKS.
8	Dorris Josiah	"	Furloughed on 26" Augt for six day
9	Dorris Thomas	"	Do
10	Deprist Charles C	"	Do
11	Dixson Hiram	"	Do
12	Enos Horace B.	"	Do
13	Grim David	"	
14	Harness Seaton	"	
15	Harrison Samuel	"	
16	Laleiker Frederick	"	
17	Lichfield Leonard	"	
18	Long Weir	"	
19	Murry David C	"	Furlough'd on the 11th Augt thrown from his horse and had his shoulder broke
20	McGehee Allen	"	
21	Thaxton Williamson	"	
22	Maxwell Abner	"	Furlowed on 5th Augt. for six days supposed to be sick
23	McGehee Stephen	"	Furlowed 26th Augt. for six days
24	Purtle Peter	"	
25	Pervin Hozy	"	
[26]	Richards Henderson <sup>1</sup>	"	
[27]	Stricklan Isaac	"	
[28]	Shaw John	"	
[29]	Sharp Joseph L.	"	

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Ball's Company of the Odd Battalion of Rangers, *Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.*

Asel F Ball      *Commanding the Company.*

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this fourth day of Septr. 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the Odd Battalion of Mounted Rangers.

E. C. Berry, Adjt. & Inspector Genl.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Recd. from War Office 6th. Novr. 1832." (2) "Wright 18178." (3) AES—"This Company was in Serv[ce] appd. H. Atkins[on] Br. Ge. u s [army]."

Columns 4, 5, and 7 of the original roll note that the company was enrolled in Fulton County for 90 days. The enrollment date is given as July 27, but this is probably an error and should have been June 27. There are no entries in Columns 6 and 10, headed, respectively, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks." Column 8 lists company members

who were present at the muster-out. Absentees are indicated by the "Remarks" above. Names spelled differently in the eighth column are Pts. 7, Jonathan Cozed; 17, Lenard Lichfield; and 25, Hozey Pervin.

The Recapitulation, also omitted, is illegible.

<sup>1</sup> The last four names are on the back of the original roll, and the enrollment date for these men is given as July 7—probably an error of the copyist.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN PETER BUTLER

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Butler's Company, of the odd Battalion of Mounted Rangers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 30th May 1832.

No.	NAMES. <i>(Privates in Alphabetical order.)</i>	RANK.	ENROLMENT.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.
					DATE OF
1	Peter Butler	Captain	11th June	Warren	
2	James McCalen	1st Lieut	11th June	Warren	
3	John Wilson	2 Lieut.	11th June	McDonough	
1	Abraham Dover	1 Sergt	11th June	Same	
2	Asa Cook	2 Sergt	"	Same	
3	Erastus S. Denison	3 "	"	Warren	Sick at yellow Banks, Augt 30th
4	John Vernater	4 "	"	Same	
1	Josiah Osborn	1 Corp.	"	Same	
2	Lewis F. Temple	2 "	"	McDonough	
3	Benjamin Tucker	3 "	"	Warren	Sick at yellow Banks, 1st Sept
4	Daniel Cranshaw	4 "	"	Hancock	
1	Ambrose, Ezekiel	Private	"	Same	Sick at yellow Banks, 25th Augt
2	Allen, Ezra G	"	"	Warren	
3	Butler, Ira F. M	"	"	Warren	Sick at yellow Banks, 1st Augt
4	Booth Moses	"	13th July	McDonough	
5	Campbell, James M	"	11th June	Same	
6	Clark David	"	"	Same	
7	Coffman Jacob	"	"	Same	
8	Cranshaw Isaac	"	"	Same	
9	Carter Thomas	"	"	Same	
10	Cranshaw [Paschal]	"	July 29th	Hancock	
11	Cartright Darias B.	"	11th June	Warren	Sick, at yellow Banks, 20th August
12	Caldwell, James J.	"	"	Same	
13	Cash, William	"	June 29th	Hancock	detailed on Extra duty, 1st. Sept.
14	Davidson, John	"	July 2d	Warren	Sick, at yellow Banks 6th Augt.
15	Denison, William H.	"	11th June	Same	
16	Ferington, Orseimus	"	"	McDonough	
17	Gibson, Andrew	"	"	Warren	
18	Hardisty, John	"	"	McDonough	
19	Hays, Peter	"	"	Same	
20	Hays, Nathaniel	"	"	Same	
21	Hendricks John	"	"	Warren	
22	Hogue, Samuel L	"	"	Same	
23	Jarves, Fields F	"	"	Same	
24	Jackson, John	"	"	McDonough	
25	Jones, Lace	"	"	Same	
26	Jones, Berry	"	"	Same	
27	Jones, John	"	"	Same	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT.	COUNTY.	REMARKS.	
					DATE OF	
28	Kirkland, Zacheriah	"	"	Same		
29	Lathrop, John	"	June 28th	Same		
30	McGuffie, James, J	"	11th June	Hancock		
31	McCoy, John	"	"	Warren		
32	Morris, Isaac	"	"	McDonough		
33	Osborn, Larkin	"	"	Same		
34	Paxton, William S.	"	"	Warren		
35	Penceno, Paschal	"	"	Warren	s[ick at yellow Banks, Sept 1st 18[32]	
36	Quinn, John	"	"	Same		
37	Richey, Adam	"	"	Same		
38	Richey, Thomas	"	"	Same	s[ick at yel]low Banks, Sept first	
39	Richey, John D.	"	"	Same		
40	Russel, John L	"	"	McDonough		
41	Stice, Robert L	"	"	Warren		
42	Smart, Josiah	"	"	Same	s[ick at y]ellow Banks, 20th August	
43	Smith, Paschal H.	"	"	McDonough		
44	Smith, Charles A.	"	"	Warren		
45	Sacket, William	"	"	McDonough		
46	Southward, William	"	July 2d.	Same		
47	Stark, William	"	11th June	Warren		
48	Tetherow, David	"	"	McDonough	s[ick at y]ellow Banks 30th August	
49	Tetherow, George	"	"	Same	s[ick at y]ellow Banks 28th August	
50	Tomberlin, Fountain C	"	"	Same		
51	Vertrees, Isaac	[	"	Warren]		
52	Williams Amos	[	"	Same ]		

[The certificate of service signed by Peter Butler, the certificate of inspection signed by E. C. Berry, and the recapitulation are covered for the most part by mending tape, although the signatures are legible.]

DS, DNA. Only a fragment of Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES, approving pay for the company, is legible.

Columns 5, 6, 8, and 10 and the Recapitulation are omitted here. The fifth column gives the period of enrollment as 90 days. The sixth and tenth columns, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. The eighth column lists all company members who

were present at the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the remarks. Names spelled differently in the eighth column: Ppts. 16, Orsemus Ferrington; 22, Samuel L. Hogus; 28, Zachariah Kirkland; 36, John Quism; 40, John L. Russell; and 45, Wm. Lackett.

The Recapitulation is for the most part illegible.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN W. KENNEY

Muster Roll of Captain J. W. Kennys Company of an odd Battalion commanded by Major Bogart called into the service of the United States, on the requisition of General Atkinson, by the Governors Proclamation dated 20th.<sup>1</sup> May 1832.

Names (Privates in Alpha- betical order)	Rank	Enrollment	County	Remarks
				Date of
1 John W. Kinney	Captain	20th. May 1832	Rock Island	
2 Joseph Danforth	1st. Lieut.	"	"	
3 Ira Wells	Private	"	"	
4 Thomas Davis	do	"	"	
5 Eri Wells	do	"	"	
6 Asaph Wells	do	"	"	
7 Nelson Wells	do	"	"	
8 Samuel Kinney	do	"	"	
9 Manly Danforth	do	"	"	
10 Rinnah Wells	do	"	"	
11 Joel Wells Senr.	do	"	"	
12 Joel Wells Jr.	do	"	"	
13 Luke Wells Sr.	do	"	"	
14 Samuel Danforth	do	July 1st.	"	
15 Ira Wells <sup>2</sup>	do	May 20th.	"	
16 Martin Smith	do	May 20th.	"	
17 Gentry McGee	do	"	"	
18 Henry McNeal	do	"	"	
19 Joel Thompson	do	"	"	
20 James Maskal [Haskal]	do	"	"	
21 William Thompson	do	"	"	
22 William H. Sams	do	July 1st.	"	
23 Neel McNeal	do	"	"	
24 Thomas Kenney	do	June 12th.	Adams County	On Furlough

[NS]

## Record of Events which may be useful to be noticed

Note, I have particulary inspected the Officers and men, down to No. 14 Inclusive, & the ballance have been inspected by the Captain Commanding the Company, who at the time of my inspection, were detailed on extra duty as appears from his Certificate

E. C. Berry, adjt Genl.

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. J. W. Kinney's Company of the odd Battalion of mounted Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

J. W. Kenney Captain Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this fourth day of Sept 4th 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, a part of the above mentioned Company of the odd Battalion of mounted Volunteer Rangers

E. C. Berry, Adjt. &amp; Inspector Genl

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) The first sentence of Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES is covered by tape; the second reads: "It was subsisted from Fort Armstrong, I believe. H. Atkin[s]on] Br Ge. U[. S. Army] Approved. H.

Atkinson Br. Ge. u.S. a[rmv]." (2) "Recd. from War Office 6th Novr. 1832." (3) "Wright 18178."

Columns 5, 6, 8, and 10 and the Recapitula-

tion are omitted here. The fifth column gives the period of enrollment as 90 days, and the eighth lists all company members present at the muster-out except Thomas Kenney. Names spelled differently in the eighth column: Nos. 6, Esaph Wells; 9, Manley Danforth; 10, Rannah Wells; and 20, James Haskal.

The sixth and tenth columns, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank.

The Recapitulation shows twenty-two men present and one on furlough.

<sup>1</sup> The figure 20—or, perhaps, 30—was written over another figure, probably 18. In any case, the customary heading for the battalion rolls is misleading here, for this company

was not raised under the authority of a governor's proclamation but was organized independently. Some time after its organization, company officers volunteered their services to Governor John Reynolds. See n. 2.

<sup>2</sup> See Rock Island County Mounted Rangers to Governor Reynolds, May 31, 1832. In that document the original members of the company, who organized on May 20 and elected officers May 31, offered their services to the Governor. Wells, listed above as Pvt. 15 as well as Pvt. 3, was elected 2d lieutenant May 31, according to the Rangers' letter. The second listing of his name was ruled out, but the numbering was left unchanged.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM McMURTRY

MUSTER ROLL of Captain McMurtry's Company, of the Odd Battalion of mounted Rangers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation dated 30th May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT DATE OF	REMARKS.
-----	-------------------------------------------	-------	----------------------	----------

1	William McMurtry	Captain	24th. June	
2	George G. Lattimore	1st. Lieut	"	
3	Turner R. Rountree	2d. Lieut	"	
1	Edward Martin	1st. Serjt	"	
2	Benjamin Brown	2d. Serjt	"	
3	Josiah Vaughn	3d. Serjt	"	
4	James McMurtry	4th. Serjt	"	
1	Edward Fuqua	1st. Corpl.	"	
2	James H. Rountree	2d. Corpl.	"	
3	Thomas Maxwell Jr.	3d. Corpl.	"	
4	Obediah Fuqua	4th. Corpl.	"	
1	Acock Edmund	Private	"	
2	Adkins Jesse	"	"	
3	Bell Peter	"	"	
4	Brown James	"	"	
5	Barber Franklin B	"	25th. June	
6	Brown Wilson	"	25th June	
7	Brown Alfred	"	"	
8	Bell Henry	"	"	
9	Brown George	"	19th August	
10	Brown Joshua	"	20th. August	
11	Criswell Jas McM	"	24th. June	
12	Coy Erbin	"	"	
13	Davis Solomon	"	25th. June	
14	Frakes Alexander	"	"	
15	Ferguson James	"	"	
16	Fraker John	"	"	
17	Gillet Luster T	"	"	

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT DATE OF	REMARKS.
18	Goff James	"	"	
19	Hurt Zachias	"	"	
20	Hilton William	"	"	
21	Hendricks Robt K	"	"	
22	Holiday Joseph	"	6th. August	
23	Jennings Berryman	"	24th. June	
24	Jennings Theodore	"	"	
25	Jones Reese	"	6th. August	
26	Lewis William	"	25th. June	
27	McKee Thomas W. <sup>1</sup>	"	24th. June	
28	McMurtry John	"	"	
29	McGehee James	"	"	
30	Maxwell Thomas Jr [Sr.] <sup>2</sup>	"	"	
31	Maxwell James	"	"	
32	Miles John	"	"	
33	McCallister Thos. C.	"	25th. June	
34	McCallister	"	"	
35	Miles Daniel	"	21st. August	
36	Miles Elisha	"	"	Sick 1st. September, Henderson Block house
37	Norton John	"	25th. June	
38	Nevett James	"	"	
39	Osbourn Andrew	"	24th. June	
40	Osbourn Stephens	"	"	
41	Owen Parnick	"	"	
42	Pennington [Simeon]	"	"	
43	Rountree John D	"	"	
44	Robinson John P	"	"	
45	Row Joseph	"	"	
46	Rice Jonathan	"	25th. June	
47	Robertson Ale[xander]	"	"	
48	Stillings Josiah	"	"	
49	Vaughn John	"	24th. June	
50	White Samuel S.	"	"	
51	Wallace Joseph	"	"	
52	Williams Calvin	"	25th. June	
53	Williams William	"	6th. August	
54	Criswell E[bnr.]	"	24th. June	
55	Corban W[illiam]	"	25th. June	
56	Fuqua D[Daniell]	"	24th. June	

[Large portions of the certificates of the captain and the mustering officer are covered by mending tape, although the signatures, "Wm. McMurtry" and "E. C. Berry, adjt. Genl." are legible. Berry's certificate of inspection is dated Sept. 4, 1832.]

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Recd from War Office, 6th Novr. 1832." (2) AES—"This company served on [the] frontier by order of Govr. Reynolds [and] is I presume entitled pay H. Atkinson Br Gn. u.S [Army!]" (3) "Wright 18178."

Columns 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 of the original roll are omitted here. Column 5 gives the period of enrollment as 90 days, Column 7 gives the county as Knox, and Column 8 lists all company members present at the muster-out except Pvt. 36 Eliash Miles Col-

umns 6 and 10, "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. The Recapitulation, also omitted, is largely illegible.

<sup>1</sup> In the list of company members sent by Maj. Samuel Bogart to Governor Reynolds on June 24, 1832, no middle initial is given for Thomas McKee; neither does any of the avail-

able biographical material supply him with a middle initial.

<sup>2</sup> Thomas Maxwell, Jr., is listed both as 3d corporal and private. In the latter entry the "Jr." has been written over and was probably meant to be changed to "Sr."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN SAIN

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Sain's Company, of the odd Battalion of mounted Rangers, called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson by the Governor's proclamation, dated 30th of May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetical order.)	RANK.	REMARKS.
1	John Sain	Captain	
2	Livingstons Burrington	1st. Lieut	
3	Elijah Wilcoxson	2d. Lieut	Detach[ed] on extra duty August 27th.
1	Lewis W. Ross	1st. Serjt	Detached on extra duty August 20th.
2	Jerry Farris	2d. Serjt	Detached on extra duty August 27th
3	William Hummell	3d. Serjt	
4	Cyrus P. Fellows	4th. Serjt	
1	Patrick H. Hart	1st. Corp'l.	
2	S. Herrington	2d. Corp'l.	Furloug[hed] from the 20th. August to this date
3	Doctor Eccles	3d. Corp'l.	
4	James Carter	4th. Corp'l.	
1	Albreia Nathan	Private	Sick fur[ll]oughed on the 22d. August
2	Barnes David W.	"	
3	Babbit Jacob	"	Horse Crippled September 27th.
4	Bartley Joseph	"	Sick Furloughed on the 24th. August
[5]	Barker William	"	
6	Bybee Alfred	"	Sick furloughed unable to march with the Company on the 27th. August
7	Comstock Medad	"	Detached on extra duty
8	Cary Almaran	"	
9	Cooper Owen J [I ?]	"	
10	Chaw Silas	"	
11	Doud John	"	
12	Emerson Reuben	"	Horse left [n]ear Winebago swamp
13	France John	"	
14	Franklin Abel	"	Detached on extra duty
15	Foster James M.	"	
16	Farris David	"	
17	Griffin William	"	Sick on the 27th. August
18	Harris John	"	
19	Hull Jess	"	Horse lam[e]d and left on the 27th Augt.
20	Hull William	"	
21	Kendrick Price	"	Detailed on extra [duty] on the 20th. August
22	Long Madison	"	
23	Long Ransom	"	
24	Long Lewis	"	

No.	NAMES.	RANK.	REMARKS.
(Privates in Alphabetical order.)			
25	Long William	"	
26	Langford Thomas	"	
27	Lancaster John	"	Detached on extra duty the 20th August
28	Morgan James	"	Detached on the 1st. September to find lost Horse
29	Manar Antoine	"	
30	McKim John H.	"	
31	Maxwell, Alexander	"	Detailed to find Lost horse on the 1st. Sept.
32	Nichols, John	"	
33	Phelps, William	"	
34	Shaw, Zacharia[h]	"	
35	Shain, Charles	"	
36	Smith, Asa	"	
37	Spencer Oliver	"	
38	Ulmore Daniel	"	
39	Vandyke Menard	"	
40	Wolf, David	"	
41	Wilcoxson, Samuel	"	
42	Welch, Thomas J.	"	
43	Westfield, A. M.	"	
44	Johnson, Hiram	"	
45	Jacob Yount	"	

I CERTIFY, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true [state of Capt.] Sain's Company of the odd Battalion of Rangers of [Illinois Volunteers in] the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and sol[dier], are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

John Sai[n] Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, on honor, that I have carefully examined this mus[ter roll, and th]at I have this 4th day of Sept. [1832,] mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mention[ed Company of the O]dd Battalion of mounted Rangers

E. C. Berry, Adjt & Inspector Genl

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Recd. from War Office 6th. Novr. 1832." (2) "Wright 18178." (3) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. us say This company serv[ed on the fron]tier, and is I p[resume entit]led to pay."

Columns 4, 5, and 7 of the original roll, omitted in this transcript, give the date of enrollment as June 7, the period as 90 days, and the county as Fulton. Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," also omitted, are blank on the original. Column 8 lists those company members who were present at the muster-out. Absentees are in-

dicated by the "Remarks" above. Two names are spelled differently in the eighth column: 3d Corp. Doctor Eccles and Pvt. 39, Minard Vandyke. The Recapitulation, also omitted, is for the most part illegible.

The roll of this company printed in Elliott, 155-56, bears the following statement not on the DNA roll: "It appears from certifies accompanying muster-roll that Jesse B. Wilcoxson volunteered as a Mounted Ranger . . . and served as a private in the company commanded by Capt. John Sain. . . ."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN STINNETT

MUSTER ROLL of Captain Stinnett's Company of the Odd Battalion of Mounted Rangers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson, by the Governor's proclamation, dated 30th. May 1832.

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alphabetic order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT.		REMARKS.
			DATE OF		
Pri- vates	1 John Stinnett	Captain	June 6th		
	2 Daniel Matheney	1st. Lieut	"		
	3 Joel Pennington	2 Lieut	"		Absent on furlough from the 27th. August to this date
	1 John R. Smith	1st. Serjt.	"		
	2 Samuel L. Dark	2d. do			
	3 Norris Hobert	3d. do			
	4 Philip Horney	4th. do	"		
	1 Robert Martin	1st. Corp'l.	"		
	2 Eli Williams	2d. do	"		
	3 James Bell	3d. do	"		Absent on furlough from the 27th. August up to this date
	4 Isaiah Price	4th. do	"		
	1 William Allen	Private	"	"	"
	2 Brown William	"	"		
	3 Briscow Isaac	"	"		
	4 Bristow Mathew C.	"	"		
	5 Briggs Elias	"	June 26th		
	6 Blackwell Charles	"	" 6th		Sick on the way home
	7 Busan Jesse	"	"		
	8 Friend Abel	"	"		
	9 Glen Fielding T.	"	August 1st.		
	10 Golston Benjamin	"	June 6th.		
	11 Howard James	"	"		
	12 Hartley Eli	"	"		On furlough from the 27th August up to this date
	13 Hunter Jesse	"	"		
	14 Holiday Sanford	"	"		
	15 Harrison George H.	"	July 18th.		
	16 Jones John M.	"	July 18th.		
	17 Isaacs Allen	"	June 6th.		
	18 Luster Jesse	"	August 1st.	Absent on extra duty	
	19 McGeehy William	"	June 6th.		
	20 McKee James	"	"		
	21 Matheney Daniel Jr	"	"		
	22 Martin Richard D.	"	"		
	23 O'Neil Simon P.	"	"		Detailed on extra duty
	24 Osburn Joseph	"	"		On furlough in consequence of having his arm dislocated
	25 Pennington Riggs	"	"		
	26 Peckingpaw Peter	"	"		
	27 Pennington Wesley	"	August 1st		
	28 Pennington Stephen O.	"	Augt. 1st		

No.	NAMES. (Privates in Alpha- betical order.)	RANK.	ENROLMENT.			REMARKS.
			DATE OF			
29	Pennington Riley	"	June 6th			
30	Pettigrew George M	"	"			
31	Rice Nicholas	"	"			
32	Rose Stephen	"	"			
33	Rigg William T.	"	"			
34	Rose John S.	"	"			
35	Smith George	"	"			
36	Sallee Oliver P.	"	"			
37	Smith Samuel	"	"			
38	Kennett William <sup>1</sup>	"	"			
39	Stewart Samuel	"	"			
40	Smith Hugh	"	"			
41	Tallis Joel	"	"			
42	Vanwinkle John	"	"			
43	Williams Mer[vin]	"	"			
44	[McKee William] <sup>2</sup>	"	"			
[45]	White Jeremiah					

## RECAPITULATION.

			Captains.	1st Lieu-	2d Lieu-	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Musicians.	Privates.	TOTAL.	AGGREGATE.
			tenants.	tenants.							
	For duty.....	1		1	4	3			39	48	
	Extra duty.....		1						2	3	
PRESENT.	Sick.....								1	1	
	In arrest or confinement.										
	Detached service.....										
ABSENT.	Furlough.....				1		1		3	5	
No.											
Discharged	For Disability.....										
No. Died.....											
No. Desereted.....			1	1	2	4	4	45	57		

I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Stinnett's Company of the odd Battalion of mounted Illinois Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the name of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company.

John Stinnett [Stennett ?] Commanding the Company.

[NS] I CERTIFY, *on honor*, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this fourth day of Septr. 1832, mustered *out of the service of the United States*, the above mentioned Company of the odd Battalion of mounted Rangers.

E. C. Berry, Adj't. & Inspector Genl.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Vou 89 Wright 18178." (2) "Recd. from War Office 6th. Novr. 1832." (3) AES—"Approved H. Atkinson Br G. u S ar[m]y This company served on the frontier by order of Govr. Reynol[ds] I presumed entitled to pay H. Atkinson B Ge u S [army.]"

Columns 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 are omitted here. Columns 5 and 7 give the period of enrollment as 90 days and the county as Schuyler.

At least five, and possibly more, of the company members were from Knox County, although the roll does not so state. They were Riggs Pennington, Stephen O. Pennington, Wesley Pennington, Peter Peckingpaw, and Nicholas Rice.

Columns 6 and 10, headed "Pay" and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. The eighth column lists company members present at the muster-out. All were present except those with remarks following their names. Names with spelling variations in the eighth column are as follows: Capt. John Stennett and Pvt. 5, Eli S. Briggs; 17, Isaac Allen; and 41, Joel Tallas.

<sup>1</sup> This name is clearly written "Kennett," but it could have been miscopied from the name "Stinnett" on another roll.

<sup>2</sup> The last two names are illegible and have been supplied from the "Names Present" column.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES WHITE

Muster Roll of Captain James White's Company of the odd Battalion of Mounted Rangers called into the service of the United States on the requisition of Gen. Atkinson

No	Names (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank	Enrolment	Remarks
			1832	
1	James White	Captain	April 30th	
2	John Reynolds	1st. Lieut	"	
3	James Miller	2d. "	"	
4	A. S. Foot	1st. Sergeant	"	
5	William White	3d. "	"	
6	John Vance	4th. "	"	
7	John Robinson	5th. "	"	
8	Amasah Doolittle	2d. "	July 16th.	
9	Gabriel Long	1st. Corporal	April 30th.	
10	Samuel Gooch	2d. "	"	
11	George Wilson	3d. "	"	
12	Anable Whiting		"	
13	Atherton John R.	Private	July 16th.	Sick at Fort Spillman on the 1st. September
14	Buckanan George	ditto	"	
15	Brown Enoch D.	ditto	"	
16	Burnet William	ditto	"	
17	Barber Samuel	ditto	"	
18	Coon David	ditto	April 30th.	Furloughed on the 20th. August up to this day
19	Clark Johnson	ditto	July 16th.	
20	Clark Johnson Jr.	ditto	"	

No	Names (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank	Enrolment	Remarks
21	Cheney Richard	ditto	"	Sick on the first of September
22	Charponter Joseph	ditto	"	
23	Doolittle Briar	ditto	"	
24	Donald Jonathan	ditto	"	
25	Delong Perry	ditto	"	
26	Ensley Squire D.	ditto		
27	Felt Cyrus	ditto	April 30th.	
28	Gregg John	ditto	"	
29	Gray James	ditto	July 16th.	
30	Higgins William	ditto	"	
31	Hickason William	ditto	"	
32	Hickason Elisha	ditto	"	
33	Hill Davis	ditto	"	
34	Kennedy Nathan	ditto	"	
35	Miller William	ditto	April 30th. Sick 28th. August	
36	Moffit James 1st.	ditto	May 17th.	
37	Moffit James 2d.	ditto	July 16th.	
38	Moffit John	ditto		
39	Middleton George	ditto		
40	Moore Abraham	ditto	July 16th.	
41	Smith Andrew F.	ditto	April 30th.	Thrown from his Horse while on duty on the 2d. of August—Shoulder dis- located
42	Spillman Hezekiah	ditto	July 16th.	
43	Stevens Isaac	ditto	"	Sick on 30th. August.
44	Thompson Daniel	ditto	"	
45	Tanner James	ditto	"	
46	Williams Levi	"	April 30th.	
47	White Hugh	"	July 16th.	(Furloughed) Detailed to guard Indian prisoners
48	Wilson Hugh	"	"	
49	Willes Thomas	"	"	
50	White Edward	"	"	
51	Wallace James	"	April 30th.	
52	Goodwin Samuel	"	July 16th.	
53	Vance Samuel	"	April 30th.	
54	McNitt Benjamin	"	July 16th.	
55	Tongate Jerem[iah]	"	[July 16th.]	
56	[White Joseph	"	" ]	
[57]	Horner George	"	" ]	
[58]	Harper] George [W.]	"	"	
59	White Alexander <sup>1</sup>	2d. Sergeant	April 30th.	
	Wilson William	private	do	
	Wallace William	do	do—16 July	

I Certify on honor, that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Whites Company of the odd Bat of Rangers, Illinois Volunteers, in the service of the United States for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each Officer & Soldier, are accurate & J[ust] and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the Company

James White Commanding the Company

[NS] I Certify, on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster roll and that I have the 5th September 1832, mustered out of the [service] of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the odd Battalion of mounted Rangers

E. C. Berry, adjt. & Inspector Genl.

CD, DNA. Although E. C. Berry signed the roll, White's name was added by the man who made out the roll—in the same hand-writing as that of most of the other companies in this battalion. Illegible names on the original roll have been supplied from the roster in Elliott, 160-61.

Column 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 and the Recapitulation are omitted from this transcript. The fifth column gives the period of enrollment as 90 days, and the seventh gives the county as Hancock. The sixth and eighth columns, headed "Pay" and "Names Present," and the Recapitulation form are blank. There is one entry in the tenth column, headed "Inspection Remarks": Richard Cheney, No. 21, is there marked "musician."

White's company enrolled April 30 and joined Whiteside's Brigade about May 1. It accompanied the army to Rock Island and Dixon and then, on May 19, went back to Fort Armstrong, where it was stationed for only a few days before receiving orders to return to the Des Moines Rapids. Most of

the company members were from the neighborhood of present Nauvoo at the head of the Rapids. Apparently the original company members were paid for service from April 30 until Sept. 5, although it is questionable that they remained effectively organized during the entire period. Another Hancock County company, that of Alexander White, was authorized to serve from May 26 through June 15. Many of the men who enrolled in James White's company on July 16 had previously served in the 20-day company of Alexander White.

James Semple's rank roll of Whiteside's Brigade lists James White as a captain in Thomas James's Odd Battalion.

<sup>1</sup>This man, whose service is dated from April 30, could have been the captain of the 20-day company despite the fact that his absence from this company is not shown. Without additional evidence, however, it is safer to assume that Capt. Alexander White and Pvt. Alexander White of this company were two men.

---

---

*Major Nathaniel Buckmaster's Odd Battalion  
of Mounted Men*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of Major Nathaniel Buckmaster & Staff commanding a Battallion of Illinois Mounted Volunteers Stationed between Ottaway and Chicago called into the Service of the United States by the Governor of the State on the twentieth day of June 1832 and mustered out of Service the thirteenth day of August 1832

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	Nathaniel Buckmaster	Major	
2	George F. Kenneday	Adj't.	Absent with leave
3	E. B. Wethers	Surgeon	Absent on Duty
4	C. B. Bensell	A. Qr. Mr.	
5	Henry Beer	Qr. Mr. Sergt.	Absent with leave
6	Isam Gilam	Sergt. Maj'r.	Absent on Furlough
7	W. Gilam	Pay Master	Absent with leave
8	Eber Atkins	Asst Surgeon	Absent on Furlough
9	David Wright	Qr. Master	
10	Charles Johnson	waggon Mr.	Absent with leave
11	John F. Gillam	Armourer	{ mustered out 26th. July in Capt Armstrongs company

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits the true state of myself and Staff called into the Service of the United States, by order of the Governor of the State.

Given at Fort Walker this 13th. day of August 1832

Nathaniel Buckmaster      Major Commanding

[NS] Mustered Out of the Service of the United States by Order of Major Genl. W. Scott at Fort Walker on the Du Page River this 13th. day of August 1832

N. J. Eaton    Lieut 6 U. S. Infy &C.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Reed. Septr. 8th 1832." (2) Wright 2d June '34 18178." (3) AES—"Approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. U.S. ar[mly.]"

Columns 4 through 8 are omitted here. Columns 4, 5, and 6 show that the staff was

from Madison County and was enrolled from June 20 until Aug. 13, 1832. Column 7 states that no traveling rations were drawn, and Column 8 lists Buckmaster, Bensell, and Wright as the only staff members present at the muster-out.

**COMPANY OF CAPTAIN NATHANIEL BUCKMASTER**  
*(Later Aaron Armstrong's)*

Muster Roll of Captain Aaron Armstrong's Company of Mounted Volunteers, Commanded by Major Nathaniel Buckmaster Commanding a Battalion, and Stationed for the protection of the Frontiers, between Ottawa and Chicago at Fort Walker in the County of Cook, in the State of Illinois; Two Hundred and ninety miles from Edwardsville, Madison County State aforesaid, where Recruited. Mustered out of Service this 26th. day of July 1832.

No.	Names		
	Nathaniel Buckmaster	Capt	
	former Commander		
Capt			
1st	Aaron Armstrong	Capt.	Aaron Armstrong was first Lieut. under Buckmaster's command as first Lieut. until the 20th. of June 1832 when he was promoted to the command of captain.
1st	Jacob Swaggart	1st. Lieut	Jacob Swaggart discharged the duties of 2d Lieut. in Buckmaster's Compy up to 20th of June at which time he was promoted to 1st Lieut. under Captain Armstrong.
2d	Wm. Tindall	2d Lieut	William Tindall was Orderly in the above Company until June 20th. 1832 at which time he was promoted to 2d Lieutenancy.
1st	Samuel B Gillom	1st Sergt.	
2d	John P. Dyo	2d Sergt.	
3d	Henry Beer	3d Sergt.	
4th	Nicholas Felker	4th Sergt.	
1st	Madison Bridges	1st. Corp'l	The Horses used in this service by George Milton, Pleasant Hart, John A Washburn, James Johns, Abram Howard and Henry Beer were the property of N. Buckmaster who is to receive the wages for the same from the U. S. Government
2d	Calvin Kinder	2d Corp'l	
3d	Wm. McAninck	3d Corp'l	
4th	George Milton	4th. Corp'l	
1st	Franklin Fruit		
2	Wm. McFarland		
3	Daniel Hawk		
4	Wm. Thompson		
5	Robert Murphy		
6	George Waddle		
7	James Whitington		
8	William Piper		
9	Robert Deney		
10	Washington F. Adams		
11	Abner Goodwin		
12	John A Washburn		
13	John Mayhuron		
14	Wm. Armstrong		
15	Asa G. Smith		
16	John Vincent		
17	James Johns		
[18]	Henry] Hart		
19	[La]w Jackson		
20	Pleasant Hart		

No.	Names	
21	Abram Howard	
22	George Rice	
23	[Peter] Sampson	
24	Rice Brewer	
25	Saml. Swaggart	
26	John Shirtloft	
[27]	Davild Ayres	
[28]	Charles] E. Bensell	
29	Philip S. Day	
30	Elijah Taylor	
31	John F. Gillam	
[32]	Isom] M. Gillam	Discharged the duty of 1st. Corporal from the 2d. to the 20 of June after [which] he discharged the extra duties of Armorer to the Battalion
33	William Gillam	Discharged the duties of 2d Corporal from the 2d. to the 20th. of June [when] promoted to the Staff.
[34]	Enock B Wethers	Served as a private in this company to the 20th. of June[;] then was promoted to the Staff.
[35]	Davlid Wright	Served as a private in this company to the 20th of June and then [promoted to the Staff.]
36	Chas. Johnson	[Served as 2d Sergeant to the 20th of June and then promoted to Quarter Master.]
37	George F. Kennedy	Has discharged the extra duty of waggon [master to the Battalion.]
38	Eber Atkins	Served as a private in this company from 2d to the 20th. of June at which time he was appointed Adjutent to the Battalion.
		Served as a private in this company from 2d to the 20th. of June at which time he was promoted to the Staff.

I, certify on honor, that this is a true Roll of the individuals composing my company,  
and the observations under head of Remarks, opposite their respective Names, are,  
just and true.

Given under my hand this 26th. day of July 1832.

Aaron Armstrong Captain

[ANS]

Fort Walker Deupage River Cook County [Illinois]

I certify on honor that I have carefully exam[ined] this Muster Rool and I have  
Minutely inspected for discharge the above named Company of Mounted Volenteer  
Rangers Stationed betwen Otoway and Shecogou under the command of Majr  
Nathaniel Buckmaster

Givn under Ny hand at Fort Walker this 26th July 1832

N Buckmaster Inspector & Muster Officer

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Wright 18178."  
(2) AES—"This company served on the  
frontier as stated by the order of Gov.  
Reynolds and are I presume entitled to pay,  
they were subsisted by my order. H. Atkinson

Br Gl u.S. ay. Revi[e]wed & approved H.  
Atkinson BrG uS y."

The four columns dealing with enrollment  
and the "Names Present" column are omitted

here. They show that the company was enrolled by Nathaniel Buckmaster on June 2, 1832, in Madison County for a period of three months. The only names entered in the "Names Present" column are those with remarks following.

Several names and remarks on the back of the roll are illegible. These portions have been supplied from an unsigned draft of the roll in IHi: Stevens Coll. Names spelled differently on the draft: 1st Lt. Jacob Swag-

gerd; 1st Sgt. Samuel P. Gillham; 2d Sgt. John B. Dyo; 3d Sgt. Henry Beers; 4th Sgt. Nicholas Fulker; 1st Corp. Madison Bridger; Pvt. 2, William McFarlin; 3, Daniel Hawks; 7, James Whittington; 9, Robert Dany; 21, Abram Howard; 23, Peter Samsett; 25, Samuel Swaggert; 26, John Shirtloft; 28, Charles E. Bensall; 31, John F. Gillham; 32, Isom M. Gillham; 33, Wm. Gillham; 34, Enoch B Weathers; 37, George F. Canady.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOSEPH NAPER

Muster roll of a company of mounted volunteers in the service of the united States in defence of the northern frontier of the State of Illinois against the Sac and Fox Indians from the county of Cook in said state in the year 1832 under The command of Captain Joseph Napier Viz.

No	Names.	Rank	Commencement of Service.	Termination of Service
1	Joseph Napier	Captain	July 19th. 1832 <sup>1</sup>	August 15th. 1832
2	Alanson Sweet.	1st. Lieutenant		
3	Sherman King	2. Lieutenant		
4th.	S M Salisbury	1 Sergeant		
5	John Manning.	2 Sergeant		
6	Walter Stowell	3 Sergeant		
7	John Napier	4 Sergeant.		
8	T E Parsons.	1 Corporal		
9	Lyman Butterfield	2 Corporal		
10	I P Bladget	3 Corporal		
11	Nelson Murry	4 Corporal		
12	P. F. W. Peck.	Private		
13	William Barber	Private		
14	Richard M Sweet.	Private		
15	John Stevens Jun.	Private		
16	Calvin M Stowell	Private		
17	John Fox	Private		
18	Dennis Clark.	Private		
19	Caleb Foster.	Private		
20	Augustin Howell	Private		
21	George Fox.	Private		
22	T. Parsons.	Private		
23	Daniel Langdon	Private		
24	William Gault.	Private		
25	Uriah Paine	Private		
26	John Stevens	Private		
27	Seth Waistcoat	Private		
28	Henry T Wilson	Private		
29	Christopher Paine	Private		
30	Bailey Hobson	Private		
31	Josiah H Geddings	Private		
32	Anson Ament.	Private		
33	Calvin Ament.	Private		

No	Names.	Rank	Commencement of Service.	Termination of Service
34	Edmund Harrison	Private		
35	Willard Scott.	Private		
36	Perez Hawley	Private		
37	Peter Wicoff	Private		

I do certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits a true state of the company of Mounted volunteers under my command in the service of the United States in the year 1832 from the County of Cook Illinois, and that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and private is accurate and Just

Given under my hand this 16th. day of August A. D. 1832

Jos. Naper. Capt

[NS] I certify on honour that the Company of Mounted Volunteers under the immediate Command of Captain Joseph Naper was Organized for temporary purposes on 19th. July 1832 by the advice and Consent of Maj Genl Scott, for the protection of the frontier in Cook County State of Il[inois] Which Organization was recommended & approved by the said Majr. Genl. Scott (in consequence of the importance of mustering two Companies out of service which constituted a part of the guard for the protection of that [fr]ontier under My Command) That this Organization was necessary for the [protection of the frontier; that said company should be in service, and that they did actually perform the service]<sup>2</sup> as Mentioned in said Roll up to the 13th. August 1832, under My Command as Major of an Odd battalion wherein said Company formed a part.

Given under my Hand at Edwardsville

19th. August 1833

N Buckmaster Magr. Commanding

[NS] I certify: that at the time mentioned in the Muster Roll of Capt Joseph Napier's company of mounted Volunteers, the above named Nathaniel Buckmaster was legally acting as Major in an odd Battalion including said Company, and commissioned by me in that office, And judging from the certificate of Major Buckmaster and [Capt. Napier], I have no doubt said Company served as Stated in said [roll]. And I further state that the service of said company was *necessary* in the defence of the country, as stated above. August 20th 1833.

John Reynolds Gov and com. in Chief Ill. mil.

[ANS] I Further Certify that the united States furnished no Forraje for the within Company, and the Said Compey was in Service when I was Musterd out of Service on 13h August 1832

N Buckmaster Mgr. Commanding

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Wright 18178." (2) AES—"Approved. H. Atkinson Br. Ge. u.S. ay."

10 is given "I. P. Blodget" and No. 20, "Augustine Howell."

The last two columns are omitted here. The "Names Present" column lists all company members present at the muster-out, and the "Remarks" column is blank. Two names vary in the "Names Present" column: No.

<sup>1</sup> The dates of service are repeated after each name on the original roll.

<sup>2</sup> Illegible portions of the certificates have been supplied from the roster printed in Elliott, 149-50.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN MORGAN L. PAYNE

Muster roll of Capt. Morgan L Payne's company of mounted Volunteers Commanded by Major Nathaniel Buckmaster Commanding at fort Payne on the Dupage River and Stationed for the protection of the frontiers Between ottawa & Chicago in the County of Cook in the State of Illinois one hundred and thirty five miles from Danville, Vermillion County State Aforesd were [where] Recruited Mustered out of Service this 25th. day of July 1832

No	Names	Rank	Danville Illinois
1	Morgan L Payne	Capt.	
1	John Black	1st Lieut	John Black served as A private up to the 23 day of June 1832 at whi[ch] time he was Elected first Lieut, and has served as such up to this period
2	Thomas McConnel	— “	
1	Jacob Glass	1st. Serj	Jacob Glass served as A private up to June 22/1832 at which time he was elected 1st. Serjt and has served in that capacity up to this peri[od]
2	Squire L Payne	2nd. “	Squire L Payne served as A priv[ate] up to the 22 June 1832 at which time he was elected 2nd. Serjt. and has served in that capacity up to this period
3	John Cook	3rd. “	
4	Philomon Spicer	4th. “	
1	Greenville Groves	1st. Corpl	
2	John Cassel	2nd. “	
3	Joseph Spicer	3rd. “	
4	Joshua Fleming	4th. “	
1	Saml. Parkeson		Saml Parkerson served as A Musi- tioner up to the present Period
2	Presly lucus		
3	Joseph Vankirk		
4	John Lucas		
5	Reason Lucas		
6	Levi Springer		
7	Isaac Stephens		
8	Cyrus Douglas		
9	Miran H Kinney		
10	Wm. Fisher		
11	Bennet Hays		Bennet hays three days on express to Fort Wilburn
12	John Elliot		
13	Wm Brown		Wm Brown killed by the enemy on the 16th. June 1832
14	John Lyons		
15	John McBride		
16	Wm. Underwood		
17	John Morgan		
18	John Waters		
19	John Collins		
20	Nathan Elliott		

No	Names	Rank	Danville Illinois
21	Hardy Wilson		
22	James Thompson		
23	Randolph R Coffee		
24	Evan S Morgan		
25	James Bevens		
26	Asa Furgason		
27	John Howell		
28	Wm. Cotten		
29	John Stephens		
30	Solomon Stephens		
31	Leander Rutlege		
32	Saml. Oneal		
33	Noah Gimon		
34	Jonathan Pratt		
			Noah Gimon Served A[s 1st.] L[ieu]t up to the 22nd. day of June at which time he rsigned his Commission & went home
			Jonathan Pratt Served as 1st Serj to the 21 of June 1832—the [ballance of the time as A private

I Certify on honor that the Above is Correct as Recruited by me and the remarks Annexed to the Several names Are Just And true. Given under my hand at fort Payne this 25th. day of [July] 1832.

Morgan L Payne C[apt]

[ANS]

Fort Payne Du page River Cook County Ills. July 25h 1832

I Certify on honor that I have carfully Examned this Muster Rool and that I have Musterd and Minutely inspected for discharge the above Named Compey of Mounted Voluntiers Rangrs Statind betw[e]len Otawey & Sheicago Commanded by Majr Nathaniel Buckmaster Given under my hand at Fort payne the date above

Nathaniel Buckmaster      Inspecter & Muster offir

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Duplicate Roll"; (2) AES—"approved H. Atkinson Br Gnl. u.S. ary." Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7 are omitted here. The only entries in Columns 4, 5, and 6 are the headings "May 12th," "Recruited by Capt. payne," and "time not Specified." In the seventh column, headed "Names of those Present," the only names entered are those with remarks. In this column the name of Pvt. 1, the musician, is given as Parkerson and that of Pvt. 33 as Ginion.

Payne's company was originally a part of Col. Isaac R. Moores' Vermilion County

Regiment, which left Danville for the Hickory Creek settlements on May 23. Under General Atkinson's instructions of June 7, the company was detached to remain on guard in the Hickory Creek-Du Page River area while the rest of the regiment was ordered to Ottawa. After Nathaniel Buckmaster with Aaron Armstrong's company was sent to the Chicago area, Payne's company was attached to Buckmaster's command. See Atkinson to Moores, June 7; Atkinson's General Order No. 32, June 12; Atkinson to Payne, June 18.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HOLDER SISSON

Muster Roll of a company of mounted volunteers in the Service of The United States in defence of the northern Frontier of the State of Illinois against the Sac and Fox Indians from the county of Cook in said state in the year 1832, under the command of Captain Holder Scission, Viz.

No.	Names	Rank	Commencmt of Service	Termination of Service
1	Holder Scission	Captain	23d. July 1832 <sup>1</sup>	15th. of August 1832
2	Robert Stephens.	1st. Lieutenant		
3	William H Bradford	2nd Lieutenant		
4	James Sayres	1st. Sergeant		
5	Uriah Wentworth.	2nd Sergeant		
6	John Cooper	3 Sergeant		
7	Abraham Frances.	4 Sergeant		
8	Armstead Runyan	1st Corporal		
9	Thomas Coons.	2 Corporal		
10	Edward Poor.	3 Corporal		
11	Cornelius C Van Horne	4 Corporal		
12	William Gougar.	Private		
13	John Gougar.	Private		
14	Nicholas Gougar	Private		
15	Daniel Gougar	Private		
16	Aaron More.	Private		
17	Daniel Robb.	Private		
18	Daniel Haight.	Private		
19	Aaron Friend.	Private		
20	Rufus Rice.	Private		
21	William H Scott.	Private		
22	George Pettijohn.	Private		
23	John Friend.	Private		
24	Joseph Norman.	Private		
25	David Maggard.	Private		
26	Aaron Wares.	Private		
27	Thomas Frances.	Private		
28	John McDeed	Private		
29	James McDeed.	Private		
30	Abraham Van Horne	Private		
31	Simon V. Van Horn	Private		
32	William Rodgers.	Private		
33	Calvin Rowley.	Private		
34	Selah Lamfear.	Private		
35	David Crandell.	Private		
36	Alva Crandell.	Private		
37	[Daniel] Mack.	Private		
38	William Barlow.	Private		
39	Joseph Johnson.	Private		
40	James Johnson.	Private		
41	Silas Henderson.	Private		
42	Patterson Frame	Private		
43	Oren Stephens.	Private		
44	Joseph Cox.	Private		
45	Alfred Johnson	Private		

No.	Names	Rank	Commenmt of Service	Termination of Service
46	Lucius Scott.	Private		
47	Benjamin Maggard	Private		
48	An[ders]on Poor.	Private		
49	Samuel Fleming	Private		
50	David Smith.	Private		
51	Peter Lemedis.[?]	Private		
52	Timothy B Clarke.	Private		
53	Barret Clarke.	Private		
54	William Clarke.	Private		
55	Enoch Darling.	Private		
56	John Wilson.	Private		
57	William Chapman	Private		
58	O L Turner.	Private		
59	James Mathews.	Private		
60	Peter Lampseed	Private		

[I c]ertify on honor that this mu[ster roll] exhibits a true state of the [compa]ny of mounted volunters un[der my] command in the Service of the United States in the year 1832 from the county of Cook and State of Illinois and that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and private is accurate and Just Given under my hand this 16 day of August 1832

Holder Sisson Capt

[ANS] I Further Certify that the within Company drew no forage from the United States—and Said Compay was in Servis when I was Mustered out on the 13th August 1832.

N Buckmaster Majr Commanding

[Here follow two additional certificates on the service of the company, one signed by "N Buckmaster" Aug. 19, 1833, and the other by John Reynolds on Aug. 20, 1833. The certificates are almost identical with those at the end of Naper's roster, but have not been transcribed because so many words are covered by mending tape.]

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "Wright 18178."  
 (2) General Atkinson presumably gave the roll his usual endorsement of approval, but all that is legible is the title following his signature, "Br Ge. U.S. ary." There is no indication anywhere on the roll that this company was mustered out of service by a U.S.A. officer.

The last two columns, omitted here, list

all company members present at the muster-out and provide space for remarks, though none is entered. The "Names Present" column has two names spelled differently, those of Nos. 11 and 30, Cornelius C. Van Horn and Abraham Van Horn, and supplies the first names of Nos. 37 and 48.

<sup>1</sup> The inclusive dates of service are repeated after each man's name on the original roll.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES WALKER

Muster Roll of a Detachment of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the Service of the U. S. by the Governor of the State and by his order of June 19, 1832 from the date of its enrolment to the 12th of August 1832 when mustered out.

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollement Date of	Where from County.	No of [word illegible] rations drawn
1	James Walker	Capt	June 25th	Cook.	
2	Chester Smith	1st Lieut	" "	Same	
3	George Hollenback	2nd. Lieut	" "	Same	
4	William See	1st Sergt	" "	Same	
5	Edmund Weed	2nd Sergt	" "	Same	
6	Chester Ingersoll	3rd Sergt	" "	Same	
7	Elisha Fish	1st Corpl	" "	Same	
8	Ruben Flagg	2nd Corpl	" "	Same	
9	Peter Watkins	3rd. Corpl	" "	Same	
10	Edward A. Rogers	Musicen	" "	Same	
11	Benjamin T Watkins	Pvt	" "	Same	
12	Henry Jones	"	" "	Same	
13	Thomas Woolley	"	" "	Same	
14	Henry Walkley	"	" "	Same	
15	Ralph Smith	"	" "	Same	
16	Elisha Curtis	"	" "	Same	
17	Samuel Fountin	"	" "	Same	
18	Thomas R. Covell	"	" "	Same	
19	Edward G Ament	"	" "	Same	
20	Hiram Ament	"	" "	Same	
21	Peter Watkins Junr	"	" "	Same	
22	Jedidiah Woolley	"	" "	Same	
23	Anson C Ament	"	" "	Same	
24	James Gilston	"	" "	Same	
25	David K Clark	"	" "	Same	

I certify that the above muster roll exhibits a true statement of Captain James Walker's company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers called into the service of the United States by the governor of the State. Given at Fort Walker on the DuPage river, this 12th of August 1832.

James Walker Capt Comdg Compy

[ANS] Mustered out of the service of the U. States by order of Maj Genl Scott, this 12th day of August 1832, at Fort Walker on the DuPage river.

N. J. Eaton Lieut 6th U. S. Infy &C.

DS, DNA. The roll is about half in Walker's handwriting and half in Eaton's. Endorsed: AES—"approved [H.] Atkinson Br. Gn us ay." Columns 5, 7, and 8 are omitted from this transcript. Column 5 states that the company was enrolled for 90 days, and Column 7 lists those men present at the muster-out. The only absentee was Anson

C. Ament, who was marked "absent on furlough till Expiration." Two names are spelled differently in the seventh column: 2d Lt. George Hollinback and No. 17, Pvt. Samuel Fountain. The only remark in the eighth column is the one explaining Ament's absence.

---

*Major Reddick Horn's "Battalion of Infantry"*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the Battalion of Infantry Stationed at Fort Wilborn, commanded by Major Reddick Horn of the Illinois Militia

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Period of Service</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Reddick Horn	Major	From 30th. May to 15th. June Inclusive.	Discharged at Fort Wilborn 160 miles from place of Res- idence
Lemuel Plasters	Asst Comss of Subs.	Same to 15th. August.	continued in Service to the time Stated by order of Gnl Atkinson. Discharged 160 miles from place of Residence.
Thomas Long	Asst Surgeon	Same to 15th. June	Discharged 160 miles from place of Residence

Mustered by me

H. Atkinson Br Ge. u. S ay

DS, DNA. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of William Thomas.

During the time Horn was in command at Fort Wilbourn, two volunteer infantry companies were stationed there: Capt. Alexander D. Cox's, in U.S. service May 28 to June 15, and Capt. John S. Wilbourn's, in U.S. service May 22 to June 9, 1832. Although there are no remarks on the company muster rolls to indicate that they were formally organized into a battalion, there is evidence

in the BHW Coll. that Horn was actually the commanding officer at Fort Wilbourn during the time shown on the above roll; see Atkinson to Horn, June 1, and two letters of June 2, and Atkinson General Order No. 34 of June 15; and Horn to Reynolds, June 15.

Horn, Plasters, and Long were probably called "battalion" staff officers to enable the paymaster to pay them at rates that General Atkinson must have promised them.

---

*Colonel Isaac R. Moores' Regiment  
of Vermilion County Volunteers*

---

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia Called into Service of the united States by the Govonor of the State of Illinois for the protection of the Frontiers of the State in 1832

Names	Rank	Period of Service			Servants	No. of days in Service
		Commencement of Service	Termination of Service			
Isaac R Moores	Col	10th May 1832	23d. of June 1832		1	32
Daniel W Beckwith	Lt. Col	do	do		1	32
Charles Martin	Majr.	do	do		1	32
John H Murphy	Adjt.	do	do			
William Reed	Qr. Master	do	do			
Joseph Patterson	Sartg. Major	23d. May 1832	do			
Michael Homes.	Surjion	10th. May	do			
Samuel Gaines	Asst. Surgeon	23d. May	do			
Nicholas Boilvin	do	10th. May	do			
Nathaniel Beezley	Paymaster	23d. May	do			
James Clyman	Qr. Master	10th do	do			
	Sartg.					
John W Vance	Commissary	do	do			
Walter B. Kiersted	Asst. Commissary	do	do			

I do Certify that the foregoing is a Correct Roll of the Field and Staff officers of the Regiment of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia in the Service of the United States, Under My Command & that the officers whose names appear thereon actually Served during the period Stated

Isaac, R Moores, Col      Commandt.

[NS]

State of Illinois, Executive Department  
Vandalia      January 25, 1833.

I John Reynolds Governor and commander in chief of the militia of the State of Illinois do hereby certify and make known that pursuant to a requisition of Brigadier General Atkinson of the United S[tates] army: I made a requisition on Vermilion county for a certain number of troops, [to be raised ?] from that county; that Colonel

Moores immediately raised the regiment of mounted volunteers above stated; that he was ordered to move out and guard the frontiers toward Chicago in case he considered aid necessary; that he with his regiment ranged that country in May and June last and built a fort on Deplane river again under [ ] the order of General Atkinson; that said regiment was recognized as in the service of the United States; and General Atkinson about the 17th. of June ordered Colon[el Moores] to return home with his regiment to Danville in [the] county of Vermilion and that he discharge his officers and men there, which was done as I verily believe. This regiment rendered important services to the government in guarding the frontier settlers, from Indian murders and depredations until the troops rendezvoused at fort Wilbourn in June last.

John Reynolds<sup>1</sup>

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Approved. H. Atkinson Br Gn u S. ary." (2) "Part of Vol 69—Kirby, 17653—B[ox] 610." Columns 5, 6, 7, and 8 have been omitted here. Columns 5 and 6 give the number of days in service and the number of rations received as 44, except for Patterson, Gaines, and Beezley, who were in service 32 days and received 32 rations. Column 7, "No. of Horses in Service," shows that Moores, Beckwith, and Murphy each had two horses in service; the other staff members, one each. Column 8, "Forage," is blank.

In addition to the companies of Captains Ashton, Bailey, Gillespie, Gregory, Hutt, Parmer, and Thomas, the regiment originally included Capt. Morgan L. Payne's company as well. That company was detached from the regiment and mustered out of service on July 25 by Maj. Nathaniel Buckmaster, under whose command it had been placed. The company roll is printed with those of Buckmaster's Odd Battalion.

<sup>1</sup> The body of the note is in the handwriting of William B. Archer, though Reynolds did sign.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ELIAKIM ASHTON

Return of the officers and Privates of Capt. Eliakim Ashton's Company of mounted Riflemen belonging to Col. Moors Regt. of Vermillion Volunteers of the state of Illinois June 1832

No		Swords	Rifles	Powder
1	Eliakem Ashton Capt	1	1	½lbs
2	Wm. Mackin first Lieut	1	1	do
3	Wm. Wilson	0	1	do
4	Christopher Monet [Moner ?]		1	do
5	George W. Ventrones		1	do
6	Saml. Mann		1	do
7	David Best		1	do
8	John Kester		1	do
9	Wilson B. M. Cam		1	do
10	Amos Nokes		1	do
11	Elijah Mills		1	do
12	John Potts		1	do
13	William Mann		1	do
14	James Turner		1	do
15	Daniel Turner		1	do
16	David T. Williams		1	do
17	Robt Mansfield		1	do
18	Elias Shipp		1	do
19	Jaryas Huntsman		1	do
20	R H. Bryant		1	do

No	Swords	Rifles	Powder
21 George G. Hays	1	do	
22 Hiram Hays	1	do	
23 James Riddle	1	do	
24 Edw. Roll	1	do	
26 <sup>1</sup> John Brown	1	do	
27 Elias Mackey	1	do	

I Eliakim Ashton Captain of the aforesaid Company do hereby Certify that the above is a Correct Return Given under my hand this 23d. day of June 1832

Eliakim Ashton Capt.

[ANS] I do hereby Certify that the above Company entered Service On the 23d. day of May 1832 and remained in actual Service Until the 23d. day of June 1832 both days inclusive Given under My hand this 23d. June 1832

I. R. Moores Col.

CD. DNA. Both of the certificates and the captain's name are in Moores' handwriting. AES: "The Company was in Ser[vice] I think for only a month—thus approved H. Atkinson BG u.s.a."

<sup>1</sup> The twenty-fifth name, "Benjm T[?]," was marked through, but the numbering was left unchanged.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALEXANDER BAILEY

Return of the names of the officers and Privates in a Company of Mounted Gun-Men Commanded by Capt. Alexander Bailey belonging to Col. I R Moores Regiment of Illinois Volunteers

Names	Rank	Rifles	Swords	No. days
Alexd. Balley	Capt.	1	1	35
George Ware	1st Liut.	1	1	32
G S Hubbard	2d Lieut.	1	1	32
Noah Sapp	1st Sergt.	1	0	32
Asa Duncan	2d Sergt.	1	0	32
Isaiah M Treat	3d Sergt.	1	0	35
Ralph Martin	4 Sergt.	1	0	32
Robert Osbern	1st. Corp'l.	1	0	32
John Leneeve	2d. Corp'l.	1	0	32
Obediah Leneeve	3d Corp'l.	1	0	32
William Martin	4th. Corp'l	1	0	32
A P Andrews	Private	1	0	32
Alfred Duncan		1	0	32
John R Watson		1	0	32
William Foster		1	0	32
James White		1	0	32
Robrt. P. Willson		1	0	32
Enoch Vanvickle		1	0	32
William More		1	0	32
Asahel Kelly		1	0	29
Archibald Crider		1	0	29

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Rifles</i>	<i>Swords</i>	<i>No. days</i>
Thomas Ogg		1	0	29
Wm. Canady		1	0	29
Michael Gurthery		1	0	29
Othneal Gilbert		1	0	35
Samuel Russell		1	0	35
John R. Fitch		1	0	29
David Knight		1	0	29
John Piper		1	0	29
James Cunningham		1	0	32
Thomas Layton		1	0	32
Jacob Ekler		1	0	32
Loame Jennings		1	0	32
John Deck		1	0	32
John Young		1	0	32
Wm. Blair		1	0	32
John Skinner		1	0	35
Warren Hor		1	0	35
Issadore Shobare		1	0	27
James Hall		1	0	32
David Bailey		1	0	35
James Skinner		1	0	35
Josiah Hinkle		1	0	35
Scott Young		1	0	32
William Blount		1	0	32
Watson Canady		1	0	32
Robert Hill		1	0	32
George M Beckwith		1	0	35
Lankford Wills		1	0	35
James Bowman		1	0	08
Joab Enos		1	0	08
Bushrod Oliver		1	0	23
Amos Luman		1	0	29
Wm. Burbridge		1	0	32
Jacob Angle		1	0	32
Notly C Scott		1	0	32
John Scott		1	0	32
Abraham K Miller		1	0	32
Feeling Betts		1	0	32
James R King		1	0	32
Joseph R Lovless		1	0	32
Sylvester Gilbert		1	0	35

I Alexander Bailey Captain of the aforesaid Company do Certify that the above is a correct Return of the officers and Privates in my Company, and that the Same were Mustered into Service by me on the 23d. day of May 1832, and were Mustered out on the 23d. day of June 1832, both days inclusive. Given under my hand

Isaac R Moores Col Alexander Bailey Capt

DS, DNA. AES: "Approved. H. Atkinson  
B Ge. u s ay."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN J. [I.?] M. GILLESPIE

Return of the names of the Officers and privates in a company of Volunteers of Mounted Malitia in Capt J M Gillespie's Company Commanded by Colo I R Moore

<i>Names</i>	<i>Horses</i>	<i>Rifles</i>	<i>Swords</i>	<i>Nom of days</i>
1 J M Gillespie Capt.	1	1	1	32
2 Barnet Wever 1d Lieut.	1	1	1	32
3 Edwin Stanfield 2d L.	1	1	1	32
4 George Lewis 1d Sergt	1	1	1	32
5 James Adams 2d Ser	1	1	1	32
6 Andrew Davis 3 srgt	1	1		32
7 Locklin Maddin 1st Corpl	1	1		32
8 Wm Nugent 2 Corpl	1	1		32
9 Elza Hoskins—3 Corpl	1	1		32
10 J B Prebble 4 Corpl	1	1		32
11 John Howel	1	1		20
12 Baptist Millikan	1	1		32
13 Nicholas Beezely	1	1		32
14 John Doncarlous	1	1		32
15 Saml Foster	1	1		32
16 Isaac Swarengen	1	1		32
17 Abram Gallion	1	1		32
18 Richard Swank	1	1		32
19 C F Yeagar	1	1		32
20 Wm Swank	1	1		32
21 David Swank	1	1		32
22 Emanuel Gephart	1	1		32
23 John H Lyons	1	1		32
24 Archelus Doncarlus	1	1		32
25 Joseph N Houghman	1	1		32
26 Charles Yoha	1	1		32
27 Martin Brackall	1	1		32
28 John Ritter.	1	1		32
29 Thos Morgan	1	1		32
30 Achilis Morgan	1	1		32
31 James Freeman	1	1		32
32 Wm M Beesely	1	1		32
33 Wm Doncarlous	1	1		20
34 Jonathan Evans	1	1		32
35 Wm. Rowe.	1	1		32
36 Anthony Swisher	1	1		32
37 Levi Morgan	1	1		32
38 Stephen Mayfield	1	1		32

I J M Gillespie Capt of the above company do hereby certify that the above is a true return of said company Given under my hand & seal this 23rd June 1832

J M Gillespe Cpn VRIVMGM<sup>1</sup>

[ANS] I do hereby Certify that the above Company was by me mustered into Service On the 23d. day of May 1832 and remained in Service Until the 23d. of June 1832 both days inclusive

I R Moores Col

CD, DNA. Both certificates and the captain's "signature" are in Moores' handwriting. Endorsed: (1) AES—"approved H. Atkinson B Ge u S ay." (2) "[G]illespies Compa[ny Ve]rmillion Co. Regt. I[lls. Vols. 1] Paid May 16, 1[833]."

IHi also has a photostat (from DNA) of the officers' certificate relative to the service of their servants. The printed certificate, customarily filled out to accompany the receipt roll, appears to have been signed by the officers themselves. The names of the servants were written by William B. Archer. The certificate reads as follows:

*We certify on honor, that we actually employed the Servants and Horses for which we have received payment, for the whole of the time charged, and did not, during any part of the time, employ a Soldier as a Servant: The names and description of our Servants are below. WE ALSO CERTIFY, That the non-commissioned Officers and*

*Privates of the Company to which we belonged, who are made up for pay, &c., as having Horses and Arms, actually had them in service for the time paid for, although, in some cases, they may not have been valued; and that they received no more Forage or Rations than they are paid for, except as deducted or stopped on the Receipt Rolls. WE ALSO CERTIFY, That the distances from the places of discharge to the places of residence, are accurately estimated on the Pay Rolls.*

*J. M. Gillespie Captain—Servant named.  
James Perkins white man*

*Barnett Weaver 1st Lieut.—ditto.  
Joseph Hoffman white*

*E. G. Stanfield 2d Lieut.—ditto.  
Henry Bond white man*

<sup>1</sup> These letters could stand for "Vermilion Regiment, Illinois Volunteers, Mounted Gun Men."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES GREGORY

Return of the Names of the officers and privates in a company of Mounted Riflemen commanded by Capt. James Gregory belonging to Col I. R. Moore's Regt. of Illinois Volunteers

No.	Names	Horses	Rifles	Swords	No of days	Rations
1	James Gregory Capt.	1	1	1	24	
2	William E. Williams 1 Lieut.	1	1	1	24	
3	James Goodwin 2nd Lieut	1	1	1	24	
4	James Cunningham 1st. Serj	1	1	1	24	
5	James Hains 2nd. Serj Privates	1	1	1	24	
6	Daniel Mace	1	1	1	24	
7	Alexes Jackson	1	1	1	24	
8	Benjamin McNeal	1	1	1	24	
9	Enoch Farmer	1	1	1	24	
10	James Musgrave	1	1	1	24	
11	Harry Eccleston	1	1	1	24	
12	Thomas M. Coons	1	1	1	24	
13	Stephen Cook	1	1	1	24	
14	Jacob Staley	1	1	1	24	
15	Jacob Wilkinson	1	1	1	24	
16	Thomas Morris	1	1	1	24	
17	John Stephenson	1	1	1	24	
18	Bracston M Fuget	1	1	1	24	
19	James Collins	1	1	1	24	
20	Luke Conner	1	1	1	24	
21	David White	1	1	1	24	
22	Jacomiah J Leaman	1	1	1	24	
23	Thomas Goodwin	1	1	1	24	
24	Isaac Cook	1	1	1	24	
25	Zion Smith	1	1	1	24	

No.	Names	Horses	Rifles	Swords	No. of days	Rations
26	Georg Sigler	1	1		24	
27	Jesse Jones [Janes ? ]	1	1		24	
28	James Gilbert	1	1		24	
29	Edward McCart	1	1		24	
30	John McCart	1	1		24	
31	Charles M Watson	1	1		24	
32	Elias B. Bell	1	1		24	
33	Thomas J. Evans	1	1		31	Thos. J. Evans Transferred from Capt. Baley's company & his whole time 31 days
34	James Acton	1	1		24	

I James Gregory Capt. of the aforesaid Company do certify that the above is a correct Return and that the officers of said Company did not during any part of the aforesaid time draw more than one ration each per Diem Given under my hand and seal this 23rd. day of June 1832

James Gregory Capt. V.R.V.R. M.<sup>1</sup>

[ANS] I do hereby Certify that the above Company entered Service On the 31st. day of May 1832 and remained in Service Until the 23d. day of June 1832 inclusive making in all 24 days

I. R. Moores Col

ADS, DNA, AES: "Approved. H. Atkinson  
Br Ge. u s y."

1 Volunteer Riflemen, Vermilion Regiment,  
Militia (?).

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CORBIN R. HUTT

Return of the names of Officers and privates in a Company of mounty riflemen commanded by capt Corbin R. Hutt belonging to Col. R. Moores Regt of Illinois Volunteers

No.	Names	Horses	Rifles	Swords	No. days	Rations
1	Corbin R Hutt capt	1		1	31	
2	William Jeremiah 1st Leut	1	1	1	31	
3	John A. Green 2nd Lut	1	1	1	31	
4	Levin Walston Sergant	1	1		31	
5	Alexander Mcdonnell 2. Segt	1	1		31	
6	Jacob. Hammer. 3rd Segt.	1	1		31	
7	Moses Vest 4. Segt.	1	1		31	

#### *Privates*

8	John B. McDowell	1	1		31
9	Hiram Anderson	1	1		31
10	Isaac Hathaway	1	1		31

No.	Names	Horses	Rifles	Swords	No. days	Rations
11	Edward Cole	1	1		31	
12	Luke Smith.	1	1		31	
13	Washington Alexander	1	1		31	
14	Phillip Haward	1	1		31	
15	Henry-Lee Ellis.	1	1		31	
16	John Cole.	1	1		31	
17	Robert Crusan	1	1		31	
18	John Hammer.	1	1		31	
19	Samuel Williams	1	1		31	
20	William Williams	1	1		31	
21	John Wheat.	1	1		31	
22	Fielding L. Scott	1	1		31	
23	Joseph A Gilky	1	1		31	
[24]	Isaac Sodawsky [?]	1	1		31	
25	Forguson Chelby [Chitly ? ]	1	1		31	
26	Hiram Brown	1	1		31	
27	Samuel Todd	1	1		31	
28	John Rheuby	1	1		31	
29	David Brown	1	1		31	
30	Moses Lacey	1	1		31	
31	William Foly	1	1		31	
32	John Frazier	1	1		31	
33	Willi Lacey	1	1		31	

33      33[32]      3

I Corbin R. Hutt [Cap]t of the a foresaid [company] do certify that the a[bove] is a correct return and that the officers of Said company did not during Any part of the aforesaid time did not draw more than one<sup>1</sup> ration each per. Diem. Given under My hand and Seal this 23rd. of June 1832

Corbin R Hutt capt V R V. R. M<sup>2</sup>

[ANS] I hereby Certify that the above Company was by [me] mustered into Service On the 23d. day of May 1832 and Remained in Service until the 23d. of June 1832

I. R. M[oores      Col.]

ADS, DNA. AES: "approved. H. Atkinson  
B Gn. uy."

the other two commissioned officers drew two rations each day.

<sup>1</sup> Inserted here is the following: "the capt 3. 1st Lut. 2—the 2nd ditto." Presumably Hitt meant that he drew three rations and

<sup>2</sup> Volunteer Riflemen, Vermilion Regiment, Militia (?).

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES PARMER

Roll of mounted volunteers in the State of Illinois Caled into Service by order of the executive of Said State From the 23d. day of May 1832—untill the 23d. day of June in the Same Year Both days inclusive

*Com. Officers*

James Parmer Capt.	1	Peter S Rutlage	43
John Light 1st. Lieut.	2	Jesse Cline	44
Joseph Jackson 2d. Lieut	3	David. C. Lizer	45
Blewford Runyon 1st Sargt	4	Andrew Kizer	46
Marcus Snow 2d. do	5	Jacob Delay	47
David Meumson 3d. do	6	John Bensyl	48
Thomas Froman 4th. do	7	Malchi Jenkins	49
Henry Streight 1st. Corp	8	Isaac Delay	50
Washington Fisher 2d. do	9	Washington Bandy	51
Abner. M. Williams 3d.	10	John Goins	52
David Morgan 4th. do	11	Francis Foley	53
William. H. Parkerson Musi	12	Henry. B. Payne	54
Noah Delay do	13	James Rock	55
Jered Allen Private	14	William Fithian	56
William Currant	15	Ely Mendenall	57
David Lewis	16	Soloman Banta	58
William Bandy	17	James C Cravins	59
William Love	18	Johua W Fry	60
Martin Currant	19	Ely Henderson	61
Johnathan Phelps	20	Davis Reynolds	63
Alexander Cloe	21	Francis Prince	64 <sup>1</sup>
D. W. C. Malory	21		
John H Brown	22		
Johnathan Yount	23		
Solaman Lewis	24		
William. P. Kinkaron	25		
James Lambert	26		
John Thomas	27		
Ferrel Dunn	28		
Green Alwood	29		
William Leaman	30		
William Gebhart	31		
Joeph Morgan	32		
James Chandler	33		
Charles Fielder	34		
Elmore Wooden	35		
George Simpson	36		
Frankelin Kenedy	37		
Abraham Oiler	38		
Stephen Griffith	39		
Samuel Macumson	40		
Henry Delay	41		
Eligah. B. Hale	42		

I, James Parmer Capt of the Danville Riffle Com. Do Certify that the above Named officers and Men did Perform as Mounted Volenteers the Term of time above Specified

Givin under My hand and seal At Danville Ill. June 23d A.D. 1832

James Parmer Capt Ill. VC. M.R.M.<sup>2</sup>

[ANS] I hereby Certify that the above Company was by me mustered into Service

On the 23d. day of May 1832 and remained in Service until the 23d. of June 1832 both days inclusive

I. R. Moores Col.

ADS, DNA, AES: "approved. H. Atkinson  
B Gn. u S ay."

"21" and none numbered "62."

<sup>1</sup> The total number of company members is correct, but there are two entries numbered

<sup>2</sup> Illinois Volunteer Company, Mounted Riflemen (?).

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN B. THOMAS

Roll of Volunteer Mounted Gunmen in Captain John B Thomas's Company of Vermilion County Illinois called for by the Executive of Said State and received and Mustered into Service by Col. Isaac R Moores on the 23rd day of May 1832

1	John B Thomas—Capt	25	William Ham
2	William Nox—1 Lieut	26	James Harris
3	Gabriel G. Rice—2 Lieut	27	Crawford H. Jones
4	James C. McGee—1st. Sergt.	28	John Jane
5	Richard F. Giddens—2 Sergt	29	Henry Judy
6	Mijamin Byers—3 Sergt	30	Hiram Jackson
7	John Q. Deakin—4th Sergt	31	Elijah Jackson
8	John R. Jackson—1. Corp	32	Michael H Jose
9	William O'Neal—2 Corp	33	John McGee
[1]0	William Trimmell—3. Corp	34	Henry H McDonald
[1]1	David Moore—4th Corp	35	Hugh Newell
[1]2	William Atwood Private	36	David Newell
[1]3	Laban Buoy.	37	Wilson Newell
[1]4	John Coddington	38	John A Reed
[1]5	John Cox .	39	Morgan Reese
[1]6	Michael Cook	40	Henry Shockey
[1]7	William Cunningham	41	John B Shampaign
[1]8	Lewis Creamer	42	Philip M Stanford
[1]9	William Chandler	43	Jefferson Smith
[2]0	Stephen B Conner	44	Joseph Thomas
[2]1	Thomas Deer	45	Edwin B Tombs
[2]2	Abner Fuller	46	Jesse B Wright
23	George Gill	47	Henry Wilson
[2]4	Enoch Humphreys	48	Hiram Wilson
		49	John M Wilson

I John B Thomas Capt of the above Company do hereby Certify that the above is a correct return of Said Company Given under my hand & Seal t]his 23rd day of June 1832.

John B Thomas, Capt V. R. I. M G<sup>1</sup>

[NS] I certify that the above named Company was [by] me mustered into Service on the 23rd day of May 1832 and remained in Service untill the 23 day of June of the Same year both days inclusive

Isaac R Moores Col

[NS] We certify that Benjamin Tatman volunteered, mounted, armed & equiped & entered the service of the U. States on the 23d day of May 1832 in Capt Thomas' Com[pany; th]at by consent of Col. Moores he was transferred & served apart of the time in Capt. Ashtons Company, but rejoined this company & was mustered out of Service with it, that he actually served [the full ? ] term of thirty two days, & his name was o[mitted on ? ] this muster roll by oversight & that he is entitled to pay & allowances with the rest of the company.

John B Thomas Capt.  
Isaac R Moores Col<sup>2</sup>

DS, DNA, AES: "Approved H. Atkinson  
Br Ge u S ay."

Regiment, Illinois Militia."

<sup>1</sup> The last letter or letters of this series do not show on the photostat in IHi. The first four letters probably stand for "Vermilion

<sup>2</sup> Moores signed this certificate, but the Thomas signature is different from the first one and was probably added by someone else.

*Colonel John Strawn's Regiment  
of Putnam County Volunteers*

**FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS**

Muster Roll of the field And Staff Officers of the 40 Regiment of Mounted volunteers employed in the Service Of the united States by order of the Govornor And Commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois from the 20 day of May 1832 to the 18 day of June 1832 the day Of disbandment

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>time of Service</i>	<i>Names Present</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
1 John Strawn <sup>1</sup>	Col	thirty days	John Strawn	Duty performed
2 William Cowen	Lieu. Col	three days	Gone Away	No duty for 27 days
3 Elias Thompson	Major	twenty eigh days	Elias Thompson	Duty performed
4 Henery K Cassel	Adjutant	Eight days	Henry K. Cassel	No Duty for 22 Days
5 Jeremiah Strawn	Q. Mast	twenty fore days	Jeremiah Strawn	No Duty for 5 Days
6 Peter Barnhart	Pay Mast	one day	Peter Barnhart	No Duty for 29 Days was not Able
7 B. M. Hayse	Surgeon	thirty days	Bradshaw M. Hayse	Duty performed
8 Roland Mosley	Q. Mas Sar	thirty Days	Roland Mosley	Duty performed
9 Richard Hunt	Surg. Mate			No Duty, No Duty as Mate
10 William Myers	Sar Major			No Duty As Sargen Major
11 Ward Graves	Drum Maj			No Duty As Drum Major
12 Michel Reeder	Fife Major			No Duty As fife Major

I certify On Honer that this exhibits the true State Of the field And Staff Officers of the 40 Regiment of Mounted Vol[unteers under the] Command Of Col John Strawn for the period there in Mentioned And that the remarks Set Opposite the names Of each Officer Are Accurate And Just

John Strawn Col

Mustered Out Of Service At Hennepin  
Putnam County June the 18 1832 }

Inspector, And Mustering Officer  
40. R. 4. B. 1. D. Illinois Militia<sup>2</sup>

ADS. DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"I cer]tify that Colonel Strawn [and the] other officers of the 40th. Regt. of Ill. mil. were ordered into service by me and their services were at [the] time necessary in the defence of the frontier 25 April 1833 John Reynolds

Com. in Chief Ill. [mil.]" (2) AES—ap-  
proved H. Atkinson Br Ge. [U.S. Army]." (3) "Wright 2d June '34 18178."

Columns 4 and 5 of the original roll, omitted here, give the date of commission for all

staff officers as May 20, 1832, and the place of rendezvous as Columbia and Hennepin. The single entry "Columbia & Hennepin" is marked true for each officer.

<sup>1</sup> Strawn and five other staff members are also listed on company rolls. Strawn was mustered out in William Stewart's company; Henry K. Cassell (or Cassel), in Robert Barnes's company; Peter Barnhart, in Barnes's company; Roland Moseley (or

Mosely or Mosley), in George B. Willis's company; Richard Hunt, in Stewart's company; and William Myers (or Myres), in Stewart's company.

<sup>2</sup> 40th Regiment, 4th Brigade, 1st Division. As colonel of this regiment of the regular militia, Strawn raised and commanded a volunteer home-guard force in the Black Hawk War.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ROBERT BARNES

Muster Roll of Capt Robert Barnes's Company of Mounted Volunteers belonging to the 40th. Regiment, Fourth Brigade and First Division of Ill. Ma. and called by the Govroner & Comander in Chief, was Mustered into the Service of the United States by Col. John Strawn at Columbia on the 20th day of May 1832, & Mustered out of Service at Henapen Putnam County Ill. by the Sd. Col. John Strawn on the 18th day of June 1832

*Distance 25 miles from home*

No	Names	Rank	Enrollment when	where	Who by	Period of Service
1	Robert Barnes	Capt	20 May	Columbia	Col John Strawn	30 days
2	William M [C] Neal	1st Lieut	"	"	" "	26 "
3	John Wier	2d Lieut	"	"	" "	30 "
4	James Dever	1st Sart.	"	"	" "	30 "
5	James Hall	2d do	"	"	" "	26 "
6	James N. Reeder	3d do	"	"	" "	26 "
7	Nathan Owen	4th. do	"	"	" "	26 "
8	Beletha Griffith	1st Corpl.	"	"	" "	30 "
9	William Galliher	2d do	"	"	" "	26 "
10	James Harris	3d do	"	"	" "	30 "
11	Morgan Buckingham	4 do	"	"	" "	26 "
1	John Kemp	Private	"	"	" "	22 "
2	Joseph Burt	"	"	"	" "	30 "
3	Joseph Philips	"	"	"	" "	30 "
4	Howel Dawdy	"	"	"	" "	30 "
5	Milton Davis	"	"	"	" "	30 "
6	William A. Hendrick	"	"	"	" "	26 "
7	John P. Hendrick	"	"	"	" "	17 "
8	Samuel Hawkins	"	"	Crow Creek	Capt Barnes	20 "
9	John Darnell	"	"	"	" "	20 "
10	William Burt	"	30 "	"	" "	16 "
11	William Davis	"	"	"	" "	16 "
12	Wm. W. Davis	"	"	"	" "	16 "
13	John Bird	"	"	"	" "	15 "
14	Elmon [Elmer?] Keys	"	20 "	Columbia	Col. Strawn	26 "
15	Robert Bird	"	"	"	" "	30 "
16	William Byrns	"	"	"	" "	26 "
17	David Hamilton	"	"	"	" "	26 "
18	Hiram Barnhart	"	"	"	" "	26 "
19	William Forbs	"	"	"	" "	26 "

No	Names	Rank	Distance 25 miles from home		Who by	Period of Service
			Enrollment when	where		
20	Jordan Sawyer	"	"	"	"	26 "
21	Philip McGuire	"	"	"	"	26 "
22	Lemuel Russel	"	"	"	"	26 "
23	George Easter	"	"	"	"	30 "
24	Benjamen Babb	"	"	"	"	30 "
25	Peter Barnhart	"	26	"	Capt Barnes	20 "
26	Jacob Smally	"	30	"	"	20 "
27	Joshua Bullman	"	"	"	"	16 "
28	Robert Iliff	"	"	"	"	20 "
29	Elisha Swan	"	5	June	"	14 "
30	John Johnston	"	"	"	"	00 "
31	David Statler	"	20	May	Col Strawn	00 "
32	George H. Shaw	"	"	"	"	00 "
33	Stanton Edwards	"	"	"	"	00 "
34	Henry K. Cassel	"	"	"	"	10

I Certify on honor that This Roll Exhibits the true statement of the Company under my Command

Given at Henapen this 18th day of June 1832.

Robert Barnes Capt

[ANS] I Certify On honor that I have Carefully examined this Muster roll And that I h[ave] this 18 day Of June 1832 Mustered Out Of the Service Of the United States the Above Mentioned Company Of the 40 Regt.

John Strawn—Col. Inspector And Musterering Officer

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"I certify, that Capt. [Barlne's] company of mounted volunteers of the 40th Regt Ill. mil. was ordered into service by me, and their services at the time were necessary in the defence of the frontier. 25 April 1833 John Reynolds Com [in Chief]." (2) AES—"Approved. H. Atkinson Br G u[S] army." (3) "Wright 18178."

Omitted from this transcript are the last two columns of the original, headed "Names Present when mustered out" and "Remarks."

The following twenty-two men were present (spellings of the original roll): Barnes,

M[c]Neal, Wier, Hall, Griffith, Harris, Dawdy, Davis, Bird, Byrns, Hamilton, H. Barnhart, Forbs, Sawyer, McGuire, Russel, Babb, P. Barnhart, Smally, Bullman, Swan, and Cassel.

The "Remarks" column gives the number of days "lost" by those company members who did not serve the full term of 30 days. The only other remarks follow the names of six privates: 18, Hiram Barnhart, "on foot"; 23, George Easter, "Broke his leg May 30"; 31, David Statler, "said he must plough"; and 30, 32, and 33, John Johnston, George H. Shaw, and Stanton Edwards, "no duty."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM HAWS

Muster Roll of Capt. William Haws's Company of Mounted Volunteers belonging to the Fortyeth Regiment Fourth Brigade and first Division of Illinois Militia Commanded by Coln. John Strawn Called into Service by the Govener of Illinis and Mustered out of the Service of the United States at Henepin on the Illinois River The State of Illinois on the 18th day of June 1832 Distance Miles from the place of Enrollment

No. of Officers and Privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment Where	[Remarks]
1	William Haws	Capt	Henepin	
2	James Garvin	1st Lieut.	Do	
3	Wm. M. Hart	2nd Do.	Do	
4	Thomas Gunn	1st Sargent	Do	
5	George Hilterbrand	2nd Do	Do	
6	Jacob Greenawalt	3rd Do	Do	Deserted
7	John Hunt	4th Do	Do	
8	John Hart	1st Corpnel	Do	
9	Wm. Kincaide	2nd Do	Do	
10	Wm. Knox	3rd Do	Do	
11	Wm. Lathrop	4th Do	Do	
12	Hiram Allen	private	Do	
13	Julius Stacey	Do	Do	
14	Thos. Glenn	Do	Do	
15	Asael Hannom	Do	Do	
16	Obed Graves	Do	Do	
17	Samuel Glenn	Do	Do	
18	Ruben Ash	Do	Do	
19	Abner Boyl			
20	George Dent	Do	Do	
21	Joseph Ash	Do	Do	
22	Wm. Hart	Do	Do	
23	John Loyd	Do	Do	
24	Cristopher Winters	Do	Do	
25	Hartwell Haley	Do	Do	
26	Little Neal	Do	Do	
27	Aaron Whitacer	Do	Do	
28	Elias Isaacs	Do	Do	
29	Garison Wilson	Do	Do	
30	Hosa Stout	Do	Do	
31	George Martin	Do	Do	

[Here follows the captain's certificate of service, most of which is covered by mending tape. His signature, "William Haws Capt.", is legible.]

[ANS] I Certify On honer that I have Carefully examined this Muster roll[ll and] that I have this 18 day Of June 1832 Mustered Out Of the Service Of the united States the above Mentioned Company Of the 40 Regt.

John Strawn Col. Inspector And Mustering Officer.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"I certify, that Capt. Haws' company of mounted volunteers of the 40th. Regt. Ill. mil. was ordered into service by me and that their services at the time was necessary in the defence of the frontier 25 April [18]33. John Reynolds Com in Chief Ill. mil." (2) "Wright 18178."

Columns 4, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. They show that the company was enrolled by Captain Haws on May 21, 1832, for a period of 29 days and give the names of those present at the muster-out. There were four absentees: Nos. 25, Hartwell Haley; 26, Little Neal; 27, Aaron Whitacer; and 29, Garison Wilson.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM M. STEWART

Muster Roll of Captain William M. Stewart's Company of Mounted Volunteers Attached to the 40th. Regiment 4th. Brigade, & first Division of Illinois Militia commanded by Col. John Strawn; called & mustered into the service of the United States, by order of the Commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois on the 21st. day of May 1832 & mustered out of the service of the United States at Hennepin, Putnam Co. Illinois on the Eighteenth day June, Eighteen Hundred & Thirty Two.

No.	<i>Names.</i>	<i>Rank.</i>	<i>Where enrolled.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
1	William M Stewart,	Captain	Hennepen.	
2	Mason Willson	1st. Lieut.	" "	Hennepin June 19, 1832.
3	Levingston Roberts,	2d. Lieut.	" "	
4	William Myres,	1st. Serg.	" "	
5	James S. Simpson,	2d. Serg.	" "	
6	Jonathan F. Wilson,	3d. "	" "	
7	Joseph S. Warnock,	4th. "	" "	
8	William Patten,	1st. Corp.	" "	
9	Moses G. Williams,	2d. "	" "	
10	William Walkup,	3d. "	" "	
11	David Jones,	private	" "	
12	Stephen D. Willis,	"	" "	
13	Franklin Thomas,	"	" "	
14	William Bird,	"	" "	
15	John Bird,	"	" "	
16	Benjamime Coats,	"	" "	
17	Madison Sturdivin,	"	" "	
18	Adam Knox,	"	" "	
19	Lewis Knox,	"	" "	
20	Peter Ellis,	"	" "	
21	Isaac Helterbrand,	"	" "	
22	Daniel Gunn,	"	" "	
23	David Letts,	"	" "	
24	Aaron Thompson,	"	" "	
25	Richard Hunt,	"	" "	
26	David Richie,	"	" "	
27	Alexender Willson,	"	" "	
28	Thomas Galaher Sen.	"	" "	
29	David Thompson,	"	" "	
30	Robert Dugan,	"	" "	
31	William Stewart,	"	" "	
32	James T. Stewart,	"	" "	
33	John L. Ramsey.	"	" "	
34	Adison Stephenson,	"	" "	Adinson Stevenson rendered only Ten days service.
35	Aquila Brock,	"	" "	Dismissed by Officers.
36	Washington Haily,	"	" "	Dismissed by Officers.

I certify, on honor, that the above *Roll & Remarks* exhibit a true statement of the condition of the company under my command. (errors excepted) Given at Hennepin Putnam Co. Ill.

Wm. M. Stewart. Capt

[ANS] I Certify On honor that I have Carefully examined this Muster [Roll] And that I have this 18 day of June 1832 Mustered Out Of [the] Service Of the united States the Above Mentioned Company Of 40 Regt.

John Strawn—Col. Inspector And Mustering Officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) The following note is in the handwriting of General Atkinson who added his own endorsement of approval below Governor Reynolds' signature—"I certify that Capt. Stewarts company of mounted Volu[n]teers 40th. Regt. Ill. militia commanded by Colonel Strawn was ordered into service by me and that their services at the time was necessary for the defence of the frontier. 25 April 1833. John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. mil." (2) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson [Br. Ge.] u S army." (3) "Wright 18178."

Columns 4, 6, and 7 are omitted here. The

fourth column gives the date of enrollment as May 21, and the sixth gives the time of service as 28 days except for the last three privates, Stephenson (or Stevenson), who served 10 days, and Brock and Haily, who served 3 each. In the seventh column all but the same three privates are listed present at the muster-out. Col. John Strawn's name appears as one of the company members present at the muster-out. Three names are spelled differently in the seventh column —those of Nos. 2, 27, and 30 are given as Mason Wilson, Alexander Wilson, and Robert Dugen.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN GEORGE B. WILLIS

Muster Roll of Capt. Geo. B. Willis's company of Mounted Volunteers belonging to the Fortieth Regiment Fourth Brigade & First division of Ills Militia Commanded by Col. John Strawn called into service by the Gov. of Ills and mustered out of service of United States at Hennepin Putnam county Ills on the 18th. of June 1832

No. of officers & privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment		Period of service	Remarks
			when	where		
1	Geo. B. Willis	Capt.	May 21	Hennepin	28 days	
2	Timothy Perkins	1st. Lieut.	" "	" "	28 "	
3	Samuel D. Laughlin	2nd.	" "	" "	28 "	
4	James G. Laughlin	1st. Sergeant	" "	" "	28 "	
5	Thomas Wafer	2nd.	" "	" "	28 "	
6	Anthony Turk	3rd.	" "	" "	28 "	
7	Samuel Manon	4th.	" "	" "	28 "	
8	Elisha G. Powers	1st. corporal	" "	" "	25 "	By leave of Capt went with team for U. S. June 15th.
9	Linas B. Skeels	2nd.	" "	" "	28 "	
10	Solomon Perkins	3rd.	" "	" "	28 "	
11	Mason Dimic	4th.	" "	" "	"	
1	Nelson Shepherd	Private	" "	" "	28 "	
2	Hansin K Zenor	"	" "	" "	28 "	
3	Henry Delong	"	" "	" "	28 "	Returned sick June 6th. & not yet fit for duty
4	Adam Taylor	"	" "	" "	28 "	
5	Solomon Roth	"	" "	" "	25 "	By leave of Capt went with team for U. S. June 15th.
6	James W. Willis	"	" "	" "	28 "	

No. of officers & privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment		Period of service	Remarks
			when	where		
7	John Griffin	"	" "	"	28 "	
8	Robert A Leeper	"	" "	"	28 "	
9	Mathias B. Hart	"	" "	"	28 "	
10	James Harper	"	" "	"	24 "	
11	Charles Leeper	"	" "	"	13 "	Left for the main army June 14th. had leave to team for U. S. but did not do it
12	John Williamson	"	" "	"	28 "	
13	Oscar G. Chamberlain	"	" "	"	28 "	
14	Alexr. M. Laughlin	"	" "	"	27	one day off duty
15	Thomas W. Laughlin	"	" "	"	27	one day off duty
16	Elijah Phillips]	"	" "	"	28 "	Killed by a party of Indians on Bureau June 18th.
17	Sylvester Brigham	"	" "	"	28 "	
18	John Cole	"	May 24	"	25 "	
19	James G. Dunlavy	"	" "	"	25 "	
20	Roswell Blanchard	"	May 31	"	19 "	
21	John H. Simpson	"	" "	"	19 "	
22	James G. Forristel	"	May 21	"	28 "	
23	Christopher Corse	"	May 31	"	19 "	
24	Geo. P. Wilmouth	"	May 23	Bureau Co	12 "	Enlisted into U. S. service
25	John Hall	"	May 26	Hennepin	23 "	
26	William Hoskins	"	" "	"	23 "	
27	William Morris	"	" "	"	23 "	
28	Michael Ketterman	"	" "	"	23 "	
29	Henry Daniels	"	May 21	"	22 "	6 days off duty
30	Joseph W Rexford	"	" "	"	28 "	
31	John Burrow	"	" "	"	28 "	
32	John Williams	"	" "	"	22 "	on foot 6 days off duty
33	Aaron Gunn	"	" "	"	28 "	on foot
34	John Janess	"	" "	"	15 "	on foot Taken up for stealing and run away
35	Wm. H. Ham	"	" "	"	28 "	on foot
36	Curtis Williams	"	" "	"	22 "	on foot 6 days off duty
37	Lewis B Benson	"	" "	"	28 "	on foot
38	James G. Ross	"	" "	"	28 "	on foot
39	Hugh Warnock	"	" "	"	28 "	on foot
40	Leonard Roth	"	May 31	"	12 "	on foot 6 days off duty
41	John Moore	"	May 23	"	26 "	on foot
42	Daniel Prunk	"	May 31	"	19 "	on foot
43	Williamson Durley	"	" "	"	19 "	on foot
44	Roland Moseley	"	" "	"	19 "	on foot

No. of officers & privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment when	where	Period of service	Remarks
45	Joel Doolittle	"	" "	"	16 "	on foot by leave went with [team?] for U. S. June 15
46	Elijah Dimic	"	" "	"	13 "	on foot 6 days off duty
47	Elias Carey	"	" "	"	13 "	on foot 6 days off duty
48	Abijah Carey	"	" "	"	19 "	on foot
49	David McCormas	"	May 21	"	22 "	horseman 6 days off duty
50	Alexr. Davis	"	" "	"	16 "	horseman 12 days off duty
51	Claudius L. Tompkins <sup>1</sup>	"	" "	"	[? ]	No services [rendered]
52	John Hendricks <sup>2</sup>		" "	"	[? ]	No services rendered

I certify upon honour that the above Muster roll exhibits a true statement of the company under my command

Given at Hennepin June 18th. 1832

Geo. B. Willis Capt      Hennepin Volunteers

[ANS] I Certify On honor that I have Carefully examined this Muster roll And that I have this 18 day of June Mustered out Of the Service of the united States the Above Mentioned Company Of the 40 Regt.

John Strawn Col      Inspector And Mustering Officer

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"I [certifly] that Capt Willis company of mounted volunteer of the 40th. Regt. Ill. mil. commanded by Col. Strawn was ordered into service by me, and their services were at the time necessary for the defence of the frontier. John Reynolds Com. in Chief Illi[nois] M[ail] 25 April 1832." (2) AES—"Approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. u. S. ay." (3) "Wright 18178."

Columns 6 and 8 are omitted here. The sixth column gives the name of the enrolling officers. Colonel Strawn enrolled those men numbered 1-17, 29-39, and 49-52; Captain Willis enrolled Nos. 18-28 and 40-48. The eighth column lists those present at the

muster-out. Absentees were 1st Corp. Elisha G. Powers and Pvts. 5, Solomon Roth; 10, James Harper; 11, Charles Leeper; 16, Elijah Phillips; 24, George P. Wilmouth; 34, John Janess; 45, Joel Doolittle; 50, Alexander Davis; 51, Claudius L. Tompkins.

The name of Pvt. 28 is given as "M. Kitterman" in the eighth column.

<sup>1</sup> This name and that of Pvt. 52 are practically illegible. The roster in Elliott, 125, gives Tompkins's name as "Claud. L."

<sup>2</sup> Despite the remark that he rendered no services in the company, Hendricks is one of those listed present at the muster-out.

*Colonel James M. Strode's Regiment  
of Jo Daviess County Volunteers*

## FIELD AND STAFF OFFICERS

Muster Roll of the Regt. & Staff Officers, of the 27th. Regiment of Illinois Militia,  
in the service of the United States. Mustered from the 18th. day of May 1832 to  
the 16th. day of July 1832.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Number of Horses</i>	<i>Number of Servants &amp; Clerks and ther Names</i>
J. M. Strode	Colonel	3—one month, the remain- der of the time, two.	1. Clerk—Rice— 2 servants Booker { coloured men Parish }
William Campbell	Lieut Colo.	two horses	1 Servant James
S. D. Carpenter	Adjutant	2	1 Servant B Carpenter
John Achison	Qr. Mr. & Comy.	1	2 Clerks { John Campbell Wm. Achison L. Briant 2 servants { S. Usher.
Leonard Goss	Pay. Mr. & Asst. Qr. Mr.	2 { one of which having been rode in the horse com- pany has drawn forage in kind	1. Servant W Breed { Has made out all the Muster Rolls in the regi- ment for the pur- pose of uniformity & correct- ness
Adison Phileo	Surgeon		
Horatio Newhall	Asst. Surgeon	2	1 Servant J B Wineclair.
John Bevins	Acting asst. Sur- geon	1	1 Servant, W. Bevins
Wm. Hempstead	Ordnance Offr	1	1 Servant Swancey colod. man
Saml. Smoker	Qr. Mr. Sergt & Ord. Officer		
N. Proctor	Fife Major		
W. M. Stewart	Sergt. Major		
M. Warren	Drum Major		

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Number of Horses</i>	<i>Number of Servants &amp; Clerks and their Names</i>
O. N. Riley	Asst. Q. M. S. & Waggon Master.	1	
Garey White	Forage Master.	1	
George Davidson	Hospital Stewart		
Janet [?] Davidson <sup>1</sup>	Matron		

I Certify, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of the field and staff Officers, of the 27th. regiment of Illinois Militia, in the service of the United States, and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men, are accurate and just. Given at Gallena, in the State of Illinois this 16th day of July 1832

(Sigid) S. D. Carpenter Adjt. 27th Regt. Ills. Mil.

Mustered, and countersigned this 16th day of July 1832

(Sigid) James Craig Mustering Officer.

Captains of the Regt—Clack Stone—Benj J Aldeneath—James Craig—Saml. H. Scales—Chas. McCoy—H. H Gears—Milton N. Maugh L. P. Vosburgh—Johnathan Craig & Nicholas Dowling.<sup>2</sup>

Anderson Muster Book, IHi. The last column of the roll, omitted here, has four entries under the heading "Remarks": Addison Philleo, "On command"; John Bevins, "Appointed May 22nd. resigned June 12th. 1832"; William Hempstead, "Appd. &c"; and Sammel Smoker, "Appointed June 12th. to supply the place of W. Hempstead—Reported Sick."

The mustering-out roll in DNA (IHil has photostat) was made out by James M. Strode, who signed the only certificate on the face of the roll as "Col. Commdg & Mustering officer" at Galena, Sept. 6, 1832. The Sept. 6 roll gives merely the officers' names, rank, period of enrollment, and remarks, as follows:

*James M. Strode Colonel 3 Mo. 19 days. from 18th. May till Sept. 6.*

*William Campbell Lieutenant Colonel [Campbell and the following five men served the same period]*

*Samuel D. Carpenter Adjutant*

*John Atchison Quarter Master and Commissary*

*Owen Riley Asst. Quarter Master*

*Leonard Goss Paymaster*

*Horatio Newhall Surgeon*

*John Bivens Asst. Surgeon*

*Non Commissioned Staff.*

*William Hempstead Ordinance officer appointed May 22. Resigned June 12th. 1832. commenced ser[vice] as priv in Capt Dowling's Co 30th June*

*Samuel Smoker ordnance officer & Qrs. Masr. Sergt. from June 12th. till Sept. 6. appointed June 12th. 1832*

*William M Stuart Sergeant Major from 18th May till Sept. 6*

*Greenleaf Warren Princepl. Musician [from 18th May till Sept. 6]*  
*N Proctor [Princepl.] Musician [from 18th May till Sept. 6]*

On the back of the roll are two certificates made out and signed by Governor Reynolds. The first, dated Oct. 4, 1832, merely certifies that Strode was colonel of the 27th Regiment of Illinois Militia, regularly commissioned, at the time he signed the Sept. 6 certificate.

The second, dated April 12, 1833, states that Governor Reynolds ordered Strode into service and instructed him to organize the 27th Regiment. The Governor further certified that the service of all staff officers was "necessary for the defence of the country for the time [of] their Service."

The roll has Gen. Henry Atkinson's AES of approval and the endorsement, "Wright 18178."

Strode was colonel of the 27th (or Jo Daviess County) Regiment of the regular Illinois Militia. Under Governor Reynolds's order of May 15, 1832, Strode was authorized to organize the county militia to be held in readiness to march and was further empowered to raise one company of mounted volunteers to range on the frontier. The members of the staff as here organized were specially chosen for service during the emergency.

The companies constituting the 27th Regiment were never called to service by General Atkinson, who, in fact, disapproved their immediate organization on an "active"

basis. (See Strode to Atkinson, May 23 and May 29, and Atkinson to Strode, May 26.) The companies of the regiment were not formally mustered until Governor Reynolds visited Galena on his return home from the war front. There, on July 14 he authorized James Craig to muster the companies into "the service of the U.S." Despite the Governor's order, Generals Scott and Atkinson did not officially recognize the regiment's service. On Aug. 25 General Scott directed that since the companies had not been mustered into the service of the United States, "it will be for the Governor of Illinois to prescribe the time of their discharge" (Galt to Strode, Aug. 25). Detachments from the regiment's two mounted companies which joined Henry Dodge's command early in July and took part in the military campaign were mustered out of service by a U.S. officer and were therefore recognized by the authorities (*Galenian* [Galena, Ill.], July 4, 1832).

There is no doubt that the representatives of the army were justified in their reluctance to pay the Jo Daviess County companies, for throughout the summer many of the alleged soldiers continued to mine lead and operate their farms with few, if any, interruptions for military duty. William Boxley, for example, who is listed on a company muster roll as "killed in action," was killed while working in a field (Strode to Atkinson or Brady, June 30). On May 28 James W. Stephenson, captain of a company of mounted men, refused to obey an order of U.S. Maj. John Bliss on the grounds that he had not "reported [his] . . . command to any of the officers of the United States . . . [and could not therefore] acknowledge . . . [himself] subject to their orders." (See Bliss's report of May 28 activities.) Despite this action, Stephenson's company, later commanded by Enoch Duncan, was paid for U.S. service dating from May 19.

The company muster rolls are vague and inaccurate, with men given credit for service in as many as three companies at the same time. Such mistakes were probably not intentional; it seems likelier that the captains simply had no idea where their privates were.

Because of the absence of an official call by General Atkinson and the unorthodox mustering procedures, payment for Jo Daviess County troops was obtained by Governor Reynolds with the greatest difficulty. (See Reynolds to Cass, Oct. 4, 1832; Wright to Reynolds, Jan. 25, 1833; Reynolds to

Wright, Jan. 31, 1833; Wright to Reynolds, Feb. 6, 1833; and Reynolds to Wright, Feb. 9, 1833.)

<sup>1</sup>The hospital matron was probably George Davidson's wife, about whom one county historian wrote: "Mrs. George Davidson was regarded as a most estimable woman, and an excellent nurse for the sick. . . . [One of her sons was brought home] shortly before his death, that he might in his last days have his mother's care"—*Bond and Montgomery Counties* (1882), 77.

<sup>2</sup>The list of captains was added in pencil. Immediately following the staff roll in the Muster Book are Anderson's copies of recapitulations from the rolls of companies commanded by the ten captains listed above. In addition to the usual information, they give the names of company officers and abstracts of the certificates of the captains and mustering officer. James Craig mustered all of the companies. His certificates, as well as those of the captains, are dated July 16, and all but two of the captains' certificates are said to have been signed at Galena. Stone's was given at "Apple River fort," and Seales's at "Fort Charles, in the vicinity of Galena." At the end of this section is the following ANS: "Recapitulations copied from Muster Rolls forwarded to Washington Oct. 4th. 1832 Robt. Anderson Lt. & Asst. Inspr. Gen'l."

In addition to the ten captains listed above, the regiment also included Enoch Duncan's company of mounted men until July 2. On that date, a detachment from Duncan's company, and one from James Craig's company as well, left Galena to join Henry Dodge's command of Michigan Territory Volunteers. The entire Galena detachment was reported to have totaled sixty men (*Galenian*, July 4, 1832); the recapitulation for Craig's company, in the Anderson Muster Book, shows that twenty-four men were "on detachment" on July 16.

Craig himself was left in command of the mounted men from the two companies that remained at Galena. He and his Galena company are said to have joined Dodge on July 30, and the Aug. 9 list of officers who participated in the Battle of Bad Axe on Aug. 2 includes Craig's name. See Frank E. Stevens, ed., *Wakefield's History of the Black Hawk War . . .* (Chicago, 1908), 123, and Charles Bracken, "Further Strictures on Gov. Ford's History of the Black Hawk War," *Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin*, II (1856): 406.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN BENJAMIN J. ALDENRATH

Muster Roll of Captain Benjamin J. Aldenrath Company of Infantry 27th. Regiment Illinois Militia called into the service of the United States by the Governors order

dated May the 15th. 1832: and now mustered for discharge this 6th. day of September 1832

Names (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank	Enrolment			Remarks
		Date of	Period of		
Benjamin J. Aldenrath	Capt.	May 1[8]th. 1832	3 ms.	21 ds.	
John C. Robison	1st. Lieut.	same date	3	21	
Daniel P. Price	2nd. do.	same date		14	Resigned June 2
James Simonds	2nd. do.	June 10	2	29	Elected 2nd. Lieut June 10
James Simonds	1st. Sergt.	May 18th. 1832		22	
Joseph Campbell	2nd. do.	May 18th.		8	Absent without leave May 26
Bar[ne]tt Whittimore	3rd. Sergt.	May 18.	3	21	
Mynot Silliman	4th. Sergt.	May 18.		22	Absent without leave June 10
Samuel Moore	Sergt.	June 21st.	2	18	
George F. Smith	Sergt.	June 26	2	12	Absent from Augt. 10 with arms & accoutrements and Blanket
Noah Thomas	1st. Corp'l.	May 18	1	13	Joined horse company July 1.
Charles McGee	Corp'l.	May 18	1	1	Absent without leave June 19
Enoch Thomas	Corp'l.	May 18	3	21	
Samuel Love	Corp'l.	May 18.	3	21	
Billings James	Private	May 18	3	21	
Beasley Ephraim	"	" 18	1	1	Quit June 19
Bitlo Charles	"	" "		9	do May 27
Brophy Thomas	"	" "	3	21	Shot bag returned
Chandler Nathan	"	" "		[9]	Quit May 27 gun [& ac]coutrements not returned
Chaney Osborn	"	" "			Did no duty. returned no arms or accoutrements
Courts Walter	"	" "	1	1	Quit June 19 with leave
Carroll Nicholas	"	" "	3	21	
Case Aaron	"	" "	3	21	
Crosby Cyrus	"	July 3	2	5	
Cord Stephen	"	May 24		9	Quit June 3. Gun & accoutrements not returned, & blanket
Dickerson George H	"	May 18	1	13	Quit July 1.
Duncan John	"	" "	3	21	
Dyas William	"	" "	3	21	
Dyas John	"	" "	3	21	
Dyas David	"	" "	3	21	
Dooley Linvell	"	June 10	2	28	
Fortune William	"	May 18	3	21	
Faherty William	"	" "	3	21	
Faherty James	"	" "	3	21	
Fullarton John V.	"	June 18	2	22	
George Alexander	"	May 18	3	21	
George Lewis	"	" "	3	21	

Names (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank	Enrolment				Remarks
		Date of	Period of			
George Stephen	"	" "	3	21		
Gentel Perret	"	June 10	2	29	Drew no rations	
Gutheray Thomas	"	June 11	1	12	Discharged 23 July	
Grafford Lewis E.	"	July 3	2	5		
Gocky Gabriel	"	May 23		9	Quit June 2	
Hanniman Thomas	"	May 18	3	21		
Hinman Nelson	"	May 18			Absent without leave	
					May 18	
Hoozer Jacob	"	June 18	2	22		
Harrison Daniel	"	June 25	2	15		
Hubbard Thomas	"	July 11	1	27		
Hubbard Goodrich	"	" "	1	27		
Hubbard William	"	" "	1	27		
Hugill Thomas	"	May 20		11	Quit June 1	
Kinney Patrick	"	May 18	3	21		
McGulpin Samuel	"	May 28		9	Quit June 7	
Moffett Benjamin F.	"	May 18		13	Joined horse company	
					June 1 received two	
					guns, returned none, &	
					one shot bag	
McCausland David	"	May 19	3	20		
McKinney Patrick	"	June 18	2	22		
Minett Tooseer	"	May 23		8	Quit June 1	
Moore Samuel <sup>1</sup>	"	May 18	1	3		
Phillis John	"	" "		22	Quit June 10	
Quinlivan Dennis	"			[?]	Absent without leave	
Quinli[va]n Mark	"	June 24	2	14		
Ross Thomas L.	"	May 18	3	21		
Sturne Lewis	"	" "		10	Quit May 28	
Skinner Thomas H.	"	" "	3	21	Gave certificate for 1 mo.	
					service, no arms or ac-	
					coutrements returned.	
Shannon Daniel	"	" "			Absent without leave	
Stockton Thomas B	"	May 20		29		
Smith George F. <sup>2</sup>	"	May 19	1	8	Discharged June 19	
Thomas John	"	May 18			over age	
Thomas Enos	"	" "	3	21		
Williams William	"	" "	3	21		
Williams John	"	" "			Absent without leave	
Williams James	"	" "	3	21		
Whalan John	"	" "		13	Quit June 1	
Ware Reuben S.	"	May 19	2	20	two blankets not returned	
Young Joseph S.	"	June 7		10	Quit July 17	
Samuel Hathaway	"	July 16	1	22	Joined after mustering	
					into service. Drew no	
					rations	

I Certify, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Benjamin J Aldenrath's company of infantry, Volunteers, in the 27th. Regiment of Illinois Militia, in the Service of the United States, for the period herein mentioned; that the "remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just;

and that the recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the company. Given at Galena in the state of Illinois this 6th. day of September 1832. (Signed Triplicates)

Benj. J. Aldenrath Commanding the company

[ANS] I Certify on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster roll, and that I have this 6th. day of Sept 1832 Mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 27th. Regt. Ills. Mila

J. M. Strode Col. and Musterin Officer  
Commdg 27th. Regt Ills. Mila.

[ANS]

State of Illinois

I certify: that James M. Strode whose name is written to the annexed date the colonel of the 27 Regt. Ill. mil.

4th Oct. 1832.

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. mil.

DS, DNA, Reynolds's and Atkinson's auto-graph endorsements appear on the face of this roll: (1) "I certify that this company was mustered into service by my order and that their services for the time they served were necessary for the public defence. 12 April 1833 John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. mil." (2) "approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. u.S.ay."

Omitted in this transcript are Columns 1, 6, 7, 8, and 10 and the Recapitulation. The first column, headed "Number," is blank. In the sixth column under "Pay" is the following entry: "Advanced by Danl. Wann, Suttler the following sums to the men herein named, which sums are set opposite to their respective names." The men to whom advances were made were James Simonds, \$4.50; Barnet Whittimore, \$3.31 1/4; Samuel Moore, \$12; John Duncan, \$13.31 1/4;

Alexander George, \$13; Lewis George, \$12.06; Stephen George, \$8.25; Thomas Hubbard, \$6.37 1/2; Goodrich Hubbard, \$6.00; William Hubbard, \$6.00; Thomas L. Ross, \$12; and Thomas H. Skinner, \$4.00.

The seventh column gives the county as Jo Daviess, and the eighth lists men present at the muster-out. Absentees are indicated by the remarks except in the case of one private. John Thomas, marked simply "over age," was not present. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," has one entry, opposite the name of Thomas H. Skinner, "by order of Col. Strode furnished him and party five guns, accoutrements & blankets, on express to St. Louis."

<sup>1</sup> He became a sergeant June 21.

<sup>2</sup> He became a sergeant June 26.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JONATHAN CRAIG

Muster roll of Captain Jonathan Craigs company of infantry, of the 27th. Regiment of Illinois militia, called into the service of the United States by the Governor's or[der] of 15th. May, 1832; and now mustered for discharge, this 6th. day of September, 1832.

Names (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank	Enrolment		Remarks
		Date of	Period of	
Jonathan Craig	Capt.	May 19	3 ms. 20 ds	
Thomas Kilgore	1st. Lieut	" "	" "	
Robert C. Bourne	2nd. Lieut	" "	" "	
John Furlong	1st. Sergt.	" "	" "	
Tarlton F. Brock	2nd. Sergt.	" "	" "	
Joseph Craig	Sergt.	" "	" "	

Names (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank	Enrolment			Remarks
		Date of	Period of		
Nathan White	Sergt.	" " "	" "		
Lewellen Brock	Corpl.	" " "	" "		
Hiram Morrison	Corpl.	" " "	" "		
William Caradiff	Corpl.	" " "	" "		
Philip Rice	Corpl.	" " "	" "		
John Boyd	Private	" " "	" "		
Bruno Peter	"	" " "	" "		Drew a blanket & did not return it. with Leave <sup>1</sup>
Brock Elisha E	"	" " "	" "		
Bowman Benjamin	"	" " "	1 18		Quit July 6 with Leave
Brady Bernard	"	" " "	3 20		
Buster Robert B.	"	" " "	" "		
Biggs William	"	June 27	2 [11]		
Bilto Charles	"	July 12	1 [26]		
Campbell John	"	May 19	3 20		
Coyle Peter	"	" " "	" "		
Coyle James	"	" " "	" "		
Dalton William	"	" " "	1 1		Quit June 19 with Leave
Dowling Robert	"	July 18	1 20		
Dean Elias	"	May 19	3 20		
Dugan Patrick	"	June 27	2 11		
Dugan John	"	" " "	2 11		
Fine John	"	May 19	1 17		Quit July 5 with Leave
Furlong Walter	"	" " "	3 20		
Farrar Robert	"	July 26	1 12		
Frost Benjamin	"	May 19	2 5		Quit July 23 with Leave
Foley James	"	" " "	1 16		Quit July 4 with leave
Graham Thomas	"	" " "	1 18		Dismissed July 6 with Leave
Gillroy Patrick	"	" " "	3 20		
Hains Martin	"	" " "	" "		
Kilgore John	"	" " "	" "		
Kirtly J. W	"	July 16	1 22		
Kelley James	"	May 19	3 20		
Leary Thomas	"	" " "	" "		
Liddle George	"	" " "	" "		
Langford William	"	" " "	" "		
Lynch [Bernard]	"	" " "	" "		
McDermitt James	"	" " "	" "		
Meara Michael	"	" " "	" "		
McCabe James	"	" " "	" "		
Maple John L.	"	July 14	1 24		
Morrison William	"	" 19	1 19		
Moore Thomas	"	May 19	3 20		
Miller Edward	"	" " "	" "		
Murray Kear[an]	"	June 27	2 10[11]		
McNabb Edward	"	[ " "	2 11]		
McNair David	"	" " "	23		Quit July 20 with Leave
O'Leary Peter	"	July 6	2 2		
Parkinson John	"	May 19	3 20		
Richardson Fountain	"	" " "	" "		
Rice James	"	" " "	" "		

Names (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank	Enrolment			Remarks
		Date of	Period of		
Roberts James	"	July 14	1	24	
Rice Henry	"	July 26	1	12	
Smith Abner	"	May 19	3	20	
Sherrill Adam	"	June 27	2	11	
Townsend John	"	May 19	3	20	Drew a blanket & did not return it
Tobin Bartlet[t]	"	" "	"	"	
Vanbuskirk Jesse	"	July 19	1	19	
Willis Noah	"	July 2	2	6	

I certify, on honor, that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Jonathan Craig's company of infantry, volunteers in the 27th. Regiment of Illinois militia in the service of the United States for the period herein mentioned; that the "remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the recapitulation exhibits in every particular, the true state of the company. Given at Galena, Illinois this 6th. day of September 1832.

(Signed Triplicates)                    Jonathan Craig, Captain, Commanding the company

[NS] I certify, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 6th day of September, 1832, mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned company of infantry, in the 27th. regiment of Illinois militia.

J. M. Strode Col. Commdg 27th. Regt Ills Mila and Musterer officer

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"State of Illinois Nov. 10th. 1832 I certify: that James M. Strode was on the 6th. Sept. last Colonel of the 27th. Regt. of Illinois militia acting in said office—said company was in service under my orders and their services were necessary in the defence of the country last Summer John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. mil." (2) AES—"Recd. from the War Office Novr. 23rd. 1832. N[athan]. T[owson]." (3) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br. Gn uS ay." (4) "136 Wright 18178."

Columns 1, 6, 7, 8, 10 and the Recapitulation are omitted here. Columns 1, 6, and

10, headed "Number," "Pay," and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 7 gives the county as Jo Daviess, and Column 8 lists men present at the muster-out. Absentees are indicated by the remarks. Names of three privates are spelled differently in the "Names Present" column: Elisha Dean, J. W. Kirty, and James Kelly.

<sup>1</sup>The "with Leave" is in a different handwriting throughout this column. It seems likely that the writer, in his zeal to grant every absentee an *ex post facto* leave, did not read the remark before adding the phrase here.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN NICHOLAS DOWLING (Formerly Commanded by J. R. B. Gardenier)

Muster Roll of Capt Nicholas Dowling Company of Artillery of 27 Reagment Illeanoys Militia Caled into servise of the Unitid States by the Govoners Order dated May the 15 1832 and now Mustered for Discharge this 6 Day of September 1832

<i>Names Privates in Alphabet ordr</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enrollment</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		<i>Date</i>	
J R B Gardanier	Captain	May 19th	By request acted as Commandant of the Company untill July 14th when he resigned July 14th. 1832
Nicholas Dowling	Captain	July 15	
G W Campbell	1st Lieutenant	May 19	
Charles Gratiot	2nd Lieutenant	May 19	
Leonard Goss	3rd Lieutenant	June 26	Detached to the staff
Nicholas Dowling	Sergent	May 19	Elected Captain July 15, 1832
S Gridly	Sergent	July 15	
Z Bell	Sergent	May 19	
Daniel Aigent	Sergent	May 19	
George Ferguson	Sergent	July 15	
A. M Delany	Corperal	May [?]	
N Barber	Corperal	[?]	
Michael Byrn[e]	Corperal	[July 8]	lo[st] h[is] bl[an]ket
T T Davis	Corperal	July 15	
Wm. Blair	Musician	July 15	Drew no arms or blanket from Compay.
Michael Byrne	Private	May 19	appointed Corperal July 8th 1832
Philip Byrne	"	" 19	Sick
R W Brush	"	June 30	
P Coligan	"	June 30	
C B Cullum	"	July 8	
Thos. Drum	"	May 19	
T T Davis	"	" 19	appointed Corperal July 15, 1832
P Ellis	"	July 16	Drew no arms or blanket from Compay
George Fergison	"	May 19	Corperal from May 25 to July 25 when appointed sergeant.
J P Farley	"	" 19	
Robert Graham	"	" 19	
S Gridley	"	" 19	Corperal untill July 15 1832 when he was appointed sergeant.
T Gardner	"	" 19	
M Gray	"	Jun 20	
B Gray	"	" 20	
Wm Hempsted	"	" 30	In Extra duty in Ordnance department
Ezekiel Lockwood <sup>1</sup>	"	Jun 30	
A Mitchel	"	July 14	
J Mitchel	"	" 14	Ferloughed Drew no arms [or] blanket
E Neville	"	June [?]	Ferloughed Drew no arms [or] blanket
Josiah Nutti[ng]	"	July 16	Drew no arms or blanket f[rom com]pay
R B Powell	"	May 19	
Samuel Reed	"	June 30	Furloughed <sup>2</sup>
J. Roberts		June 11	
S Roundtree		July 8	
S L Sayre		May 19	Drew no arms or blanket from Compay
F Stahl		June 20	
H Smead		May 25	Sick
C P Sharp		" 19	Discharged June 3, 1832
Robert Taylor		" 19	Discharged June [3] 1832
Wm. Townsen		Jun 27	

<i>Names Privates in Alphabet ordr</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enrollment</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
		<i>Date</i>	
J Vanbuskirk		July 16	Drew no arms from Compay nor blanket
John Weathers		May 19	
Danil Wann		May 19	

I Certify on honour that this muster Roll exhibits the True state of Captain Nicholas Dowling's Company of Artillery Volenteers in the servise of the United States for the period herein mentioned that the Remarks set opasite the names of each oficer & Soldier are accurate and just and that the recapitulation exhibits in every particular the true state of the company.

Nicholas Dowling Commanding the Company

[ANS] I certify, on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster [r]oll, and that I have this 6th. day of Sept. 1832 Mustered out of the Service of the United States, the above Company of the 27th. Regt Ills. Milia.

J. M. Strode Col. Comdg. 27th. Regt Ills. Milia and Musterering Officer

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"I certify that this company was mustered into service by my order and that their services for the time they served were necessary for the public defence. 12 April 1833 John Reynolds Gov." (2) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. u.S ay." (3) "[voucher ?] 133."

Columns 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 and the Recapitulation are omitted here. Columns 5, 6, and 9, headed "Pay," "County," and "Inspection Remarks," are blank; Column 4 has seven entries under the heading "Period of Enrollment." The original captain, Gardener, served one month, 25 days; Nicholas Dowling served one month, 26 days as sergeant; T. T. Davis served as a private one month, 26 days; George Ferguson and S. Gridley served as privates and corporals for one month, 26 days, before they became sergeants; and C. P. Sharp and Robert Taylor served one month, 12 days, before they were discharged.

The seventh, or "Names Present," column,

shows the following absentees: Leonard Goss, William Hempstead, Ezekiel Lockwood, J. Roberts (see n. 2), C. P. Sharp, Robert Taylor, and J. Vanbuskirk. J. Mitchel, said to have been furloughed, is nevertheless listed present. The following names as given in the seventh column vary from their first-column spellings: Capt. J. R. B. Gardine[r], 1st Lt. George W. Cambell, 2d Lt. Charles Gratiott, Sgts. Daniel Argent and George Furguson, and Pvts. Michail Byrne, S. Gridly, Josiah Nuting, S. L. Lyre, F. Stanhl, and Daniel Wann.

<sup>1</sup> After Lockwood's name is the following statement inserted at a much later date: "Pd. [word illegible—certificate ?] no. 21,412, Oct 28, 58 by special verbal order of Comptroler."

<sup>2</sup> Although the remark "Furloughed" follows Reed's name, he is listed as present at the muster-out; J. Roberts, whose name is just below Reed's, is not listed present, and there is no explanation for his absence.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN HEZEKIAH H. GEAR

Muster Roll of Capt. H H Gear's Company of Infantry of 27 Reagment Ills Militia Caled into Servise of the United States by the Govenors Order dated May the 15—1832 and now Mustered for discharge this 6 Day of September 1832

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of enrollment.</i>	<i>Remarks</i>	<i>Inspection Remarks</i>
Gear H. Hezekiah J. W. Foster	Captain 1st. Lieut	May 19th. " " "		

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of enrollment.</i>	<i>Remarks</i>	<i>Inspection Remarks</i>
Aleswork Baker	2nd. Lieut.	" "		
Fountain Matthews	1st. Sergt.	" "	Returned one Blanket and lost one Blanket	
William Alloway	2nd. Sergt.	" "		
B. Service	3rd. Sergt	10th. June	Arms not Returned one Bufalo Rug 2 Camp Kettles	Absent by Sickness
John K Robinson	4th. Sergt	14 " "	Absent on Furlough furnished his own Armes and Equipments	Absent with leave
Francis Sheverell	1st. Corpl.	27. May		
Zelo Corey	2nd. Corpl.	" "		
Timothy Lovell	3rd. Corl.	July 1st.		
James Howerton	4th. Corpl.	May 19th.		
Baganelle Charles	Private	June 5th.	Deserted July 12, & car- ried off U. S. Musket & blanket	
Boxley William	"	May 27th.	Killed in Battle July 1st. Boxly Wm.	
Bass [Ge]orge	"	July 31st.		
Bias Joseph.	"	June 1st.		Refuses to deliver U. S. Musket
Bryan Leonard	"	" "	Serv[an]t to Capt Legate U. S. Army dischgd. 16. July	
Bennett G. W. B.	"	June 5.	Deserted July 6th. & car- ried off U. S. arms.	
Bachelor William	"	May 19.	Deserted June 12th. & carried off U. S. arms and Blanket	
Cardinalle Parrish	"	" "	1 Musket Returned—one Blanket not Returned	
Campbell Hamilton	"	" "	1 Musket Returned.	
Cardinalle Eustace	"	" "	1 Musket Returned one Blanket not Returned	
Craig Martin	"	" "	Discharged June 7	
Chapman A. C.	"	" "	Discharged June 15.	
Cole J.	"	" "	Deserted June 7th.	
Carrigan Charles	"	June 5	Deserted June 6th. and carried off two Buffaloe robes and U. S. Musket.	
Dodge John	"	July 17	Detailed for Extra duty Hospital Cook July 17.	
Deslain Thomas	"	June 1st.		
Downy Antoine	"	May 19.	Deserted June 12th.	
Demint William	"	June 10.		
Elgin F. C.	"	May 19.	Discharged June 7th.	
Gray J. H.	"	" "	" " "	
Guest. Samuel	"	" 27th.	Deserted with blanket June 15th.	
Gorton William	"	" 19	Deserted June 12th.	was absent without leave from June 12. to Sept 6.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of enrollment.</i>	<i>Remarks</i>	<i>Inspection Remarks</i>
Hudson M. W.	"	" "	1 US Musket Lost	Lost one U. S. Musket
Hollman Jesse	"	July 17.	furnish his own Armes and Equipments	
Hallett Moses	"	June 22nd.	furnish his own armes and Equipments	
Howell J. W.	"	June 5.	Deserted July 6th. & took off one U. S. Musket.	
Hughs Peter	"	May 27.	Deserted June 10th. Took his Blanket	
Kirkpatrick J. F.	"	May 19.	Absent without leave & joined Capt James Craigs Company of Mounted Rangers	
Lestrangle Patrick	"	" 25.		
Laport Toulouse	"	" 27.	Absent without leave 16th. July	Present on the 6th. of Sept
Leopold M.	"	" 19	Musket & accoutrements returned.	
Long A.	"	" 19	Discharged June 7th.	
Long M.	"	" 19.	Discharged June 7.	
Means Jacob.	"	" 19.	furn[ished] his own Armes Reed one Buffaloe Ruge not Returned	
McBride Felix	"	" 19	Discharged July 25th.	
Marstin J.	"	July 31.		
Massey H.	"	June 22.	Detailed as an Artificer <sup>1</sup>	
Mitchell James	"	" 21.	Absent without leave	Never Mustered.
McDonald. J.	"	" 5.	Desert[ed] June 12, & took off Musket & blanket.	
Mitchell Augustus	"	" 21	Absent without leave	Never Mustered.
Messemore George.	"	May 19.	Discharged June 10th.	
Nigh Edmund	"	June 22		
ONeil John	"	May 19.	One Blanket not Returned and his armes attendant 2 monts Hospital	
Ohtis [Ontio ?] Peter	"	May 19.	Absent without leave 12[th July ?] & returned 26th.	
Pelott William	"	July 31.	furnished his armes and Equipments	
Primer John B	"	" "		
Rice	"	June 22nd.	Deserted July 6th.	
Robinson M. C.	"	May 19.	furnished his own armes and Equipments	
Rhoads Henry	"	May 27.		
Randleman Jac[ob]	"	July 22.		
Stuart John	"	May 27.	one musket Returned one Blanket not Returned	

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Date of enrollment.</i>	<i>Remarks</i>	<i>Inspection Remarks</i>
Scott Samue[l]	"	June 10.	Discharged 5th. August	
Sincere M[ichael]	"	" 22.		
Snider. S.	"	May 19.	Discharged June 7th.	
Simmons Silas G.	"	June 5.	Deserted July 12th. & took off Musket & Buffalo robe	
Saunderson Charles. T.	"	July 1st	Deserted July 6th. & took Musket & Buffalo robe	
Thatcher Alfred	"	June 27.	Furnished his own arms and Equipments	
Tungate Benjamin	"	" 22	Discharged August 7.	
Tungate Meridith	"	" "	" " "	
Toulouse. J.	"	May 27.		
Tooly Henry	"	" 19.	Deserted June 7th.	
Urie Samuel	"	June 5.	Returned Musket and Equipments	
Urie John	"	" 5.	Returned Msket and Equipments	
Vaughn Amos	"	May 19.		
Wil[liams] John	"	" "		
Williamson S. N.	"	June 22.	Absent without leave July 16th.	
Webb. Thomas J.	"	July 31st.		
Young William	"	May 19.	Discharged June 7.	

Record of Events [which] may to be Noticed Useful<sup>2</sup>

At an alarm in the Month of June at Midnight Hour four Muskets whare Missing from the quarters and have not been returned

I Certify On Honour that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain H H Gears Company, of Light Infantry Volenteers of 27 Reagment Ills. Militia in the servise of the United States for the period herein mentioned and that the Remarks set opposite the names of the men are acurate and Just Given at Galena in the state of Ills this 6 Day of September 1832.

H. H. Gear Commanding the Company

[ANS] I Certify on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster roll and that I have this 6th. day of Sept. 1832, Mustered out of the service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 27th. Regt. Ills. Mila

J. M. Strode Col. Commdg. 27th. Regt.  
Ills. Mila and Mustering Officer

[ANS]

State of Illinois

I certify: that James M. Strode, whose name appears to the above certificate was on said date Colonel of said 27th. Regt. of Ill. mil. regularly commissioned.

4th. Oct. 1832

John Reynolds Gov. and Com. in Chief Ill. mil.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"I certify, by my order and that their services for the time they served were necessary for the pub-

lic defence John Reynolds Gov. 12 April 1833." (2) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. u S y." (3) "139 Wright 18178."

Columns 4, 5, 6, and 7 and the Recapitulation are omitted here. The fourth column gives the period of enrollment in months and days for each man; the figuring in many instances is inaccurate and about half of the figures are illegible. The sixth column gives the county as "Jo Davis." In the fifth column, headed "Pay," is the subhead "Paid by Danl. Wann Sutler." The following men were indebted either to Wann or the captain (the first figure is the amount owed Wann): John W. Foster, \$30; Zelo Corey, \$5.00, and to H. H. Gear, \$6.75; Timothy Lovell, \$10.37, and to Gear, \$1.50; George Bass, \$3.00; Joseph Bias, \$10, and to Gear, \$1.00; Parrish Cardinall, \$15, and to Gear, \$2.00; Eustace Cardinall, \$13.13; Charles Carrigan, to Gear, \$1.87; John Dodge, \$12; Samuel Guest, to Gear, \$4.62; William Gorton, to Gear, \$1.00; M. W. Hudson, \$1.50—it is not clear whether Hudson was indebted to Wann for this amount (the \$1.50 following his name may merely have been a

correction of the amount owed by Hollman whose name follows); Jesse Hollman, to Gear, \$1.50; Peter Hughs, to Gear, \$1.75; Toulouse Laport, to Gear, \$1.50; Jacob Means, \$9.75, and to Gear, \$3.25; J. Martin, \$4.00; Edmund Nigh, \$5.25; Peter Othis (?), \$13.25; Michael Sincere (St. Cyr ?), \$25.50; Silas G. Simmons, to Gear, \$2.00; Charles T. Saunderson, to Gear, \$8.75; J. Toulouse, to Gear, \$4.25; Amos Vaughn, \$1.50; John Williams, \$1.50.

The seventh column lists those present at the muster-out. Missing portions of names in the first column have been supplied from this column. Absentees are indicated by the remarks. Names spelled differently here are Hezekiah H. Gear, John W. Foster, Alesworth Baker, William Dement, and John B. Primmer.

<sup>1</sup> The remark following Massey's name was entered in the "Names Present" column.

<sup>2</sup> The clerk miscopied this heading, which should read: "Record of events which may be useful to be noticed."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CHARLES McCOY

Muster Roll of Captain Charles McCoy's company of Infantry; 27th. Regiment of Illinois Militia, called into the service of the United States by the Governor's Order dated the 15th. day of May, 1832; and now mustered for discharge, this 6[th d]ay of September, 1832.

Names. (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank.	Enrolment.			Remarks.
		Date of.	Period of.		
Charles McCoy	Captain	May 27	3 Mo. & 12 ds.		Has drawn no rations, neither for self nor servant.
James M. Miller	1st. Lieut.	" " "	"		Drew one month's rations only.
Jesse Yount	2nd. Lieut.	" " "	"		Drew one month's rations only.
P. Thomas January	1st. Sergt.	" " "	"		Discharged July 25
Dennison Billings	2nd. do	" " "	"		entitled to 24 rations
Hezekiah Young	3rd. do	" " "	"		entitled to 24 rations
John Tyree	4th. do	" " "	"		same
George W Smallwood	1st. Corp'l.	" " "	"		same
William Barnhouse	2nd. do	" " "	"		same
Jefferson Crawford	3rd. do	" " "	"		same
John Brown	4th. do	" " "	"		same
Barker Allen	Private	" " "	"		[remark illegible]
Blundrett James	"	" " "	"		Discharged August 20
Baker Sylvester	"	29	3 mo.	10	Drew no rations.
Coffman Abram	"	"	27	3.	entitled to 24 rations.
Curtis Horace	"	"	"	"	same
Cottle Oliver	"	"	"	"	
Curtis Henry	"	"	"	"	
Eversaul Christopher	"	"	"	"	entitled to 24 rations.

Names. (Privates in alphabetical order)	Rank.	Enrolment.			Remarks.
		Date of.	Period of.		
Field William	"	July 1	2 mo.	18	
Gossett Joseph	"	May 27	3.	12	entitled to 24 rations
Gillet Benoni R.	"	" "	" "	"	Drew no rations
Green Andrew I.	"	" "	" "	"	entitled to 24 rations
Gilbert Braxton	"	July 1	2.	8	do. 18 do.
Groutjean James <sup>1</sup>	"	May 27	3	12	Drew no rations
Hindman John	"	" "	" "	"	
Igo Lewis	"	July 1	2	8	
Langet Francis	"	May 27	3	12	entitled to 24 rations
Lewis Lawson	"	" "	" "	"	
McGehee Evan	"	" "	" "	"	
Miller Vincent B.	"	" "	" "	"	entitled to 24 rations
McNair Thomas	"	" 29	3.	10	Drew no rations.
Marlow Randolph	"	July 1	2	8	
Nicholson John R.	"	May 27	2	25	Discharged Augt. 20
Ogan Irwin	"	" "	3	12	entitled to 24 rations
Phelps George	"	July 1	2	8	do. 18. do
Rand Allen	"	May 27	3	12	do 24 do
Reed John	"	July 1	2	8	do 18 do
Richey Milton	"	May 27	2	25	Discharged Augt. 20.
Shultz Christopher	"	" "	3	2	do Augt. 28
Stewart John	"	July 1	2	8	
Town Warren	"	May 27	3	12	entitled to 24 rations
Tessott Daniel	"	" "	" "	"	do. do. do.
Tyree Jacob	"	" "	" "	"	do. do. do.
Vaughan Peyton	"	July 1	2	8	
Wolcott John	"	May 27	3	12	entitled to 24 rations
Young Robert R.	"	" "	" "	"	same
Yount Benjamin M.	"	" "	" "	"	same
Yount George	"	" "	" "	"	same
Young William C.	"	" "	" "	"	same
Zillifrow Vichil	"	July 1	2	8	same 18.
Stewart Wm. M.	"	May 27	1	7	Transferred to staff, July 4

I certify, on honor, this muster roll exhibits the true state of Captain Charles McCoy's company, of infantry in the 27th. Regiment of Illinois militia, Volunteers in the service of the United States, for the period therein mentioned; that the "remarks" set opposite the names of each officer and soldier, are accurate and just; and that the recapitulation, exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the company. Given at Galena, in the state of Illinois, this sixth day of September 1832.

Charles McCoy Capt. Commanding the Company

(Signed Triplicates)

[ANS] I Certify, on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster roll, and that I have this 6th. day of September 1832, Mustered out of the Service of the United States, the above mentioned Company of the 27th. Regt. Ills. Militia

J. M. Strode Col. Commdg. 27th. Regt.  
Ils Mila And Mustering officer.

[ANS]

Illinois Nov. 10th. 1832.

I certify; that James M. Strode was on the 6th. Sept last Colonel of the 27th. Regt. Ill. militia, and acting in office on that day. Said company in service on my order, and their services were necessary in the defence of the country last summer.

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. mil.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Reed. from War Office 23rd Novr. 1832. N[athan]. T[owson]." (2) AES—"I certify, that this company was mustered into service by my order and that their services for the time they served were necessary for the public defence 12 April 1833 John Reynolds Gov." (3) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Gen. u S army." (4) "137 Wright 18178."

Columns 1, 6, 7, 8, and 10 and the Recapitulation are omitted. The first column, "Number," is blank. The sixth column, "Pay," has entries opposite the names of the following: James Blundrett, "Paid by Captain \$13.50"; Christopher Eversaul, "paid by sutler Mr. D. Wann \$12.00"; Joseph Gossett, "Paid by Sutler Mr. D. Wann, \$7.62 1/2"; Lewis Igo, "Paid by sutler Mr. D. Wann \$10.00"; Milton Richey, "Paid by Captain \$11.00"; Christopher

Shultz, "paid by Captain \$8.25."

The seventh column gives the county as Jo Daviess. The captain and most of the men in this company were from the vicinity of Hazel Green in present Grant County, Wisconsin, then a part of Jo Daviess County, Illinois. See *Grant County, Wisconsin* (1881), 552, 735-36.

The eighth column lists company members present at the muster-out; absentees are shown by the remarks. The tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," has only one entry, opposite the name of the captain: "Had a servant a man o[f] c[olor] in employ for 3 months."

<sup>1</sup> James Grushong; see his reminiscences in *Grant County, Wisconsin* (1881), 552.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN MILTON M. MAUGHS

Muster Roll of Capt. Milton M. Maugh's Company 27th. Regiment Illinois Militia, Called into the S[er]vic[e] of the United States by the Governor's Order, dated 15th. May 1832, & now Mustered for discharge this 6th Sepr. 1832

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment			Remarks
			date of	Period of <sup>1</sup>	Months <sup>2</sup> days	
1	Maugs Milton M	Capt.	May 19	3	20	
2	Swan Moses	1st. Liut.	" 19		18	Resigned June 8th.
3	Johnson Wm.	1st. Liut.	June 9	2	29	
4	Johnson Matthew	2d. Liut.	May 29	3	11	
5	Turney John	1st Sergt.	" 19	1	27[20]	Resigned July 8th
6	Bond John C	1 Sergt.	July 9	1	29	
7	Spriggins Thomas	3d. Sergt.	May 19	3	20	
8	Bell John D.	2d. Sergt.	" 19	3	20	
9	Johnson William	4th. Sergt.	" 24	"	16	Elected 1st Lieut. June 9th
10	Walker Joseph	4 Sergt.	June 11	1	20	Discharged August 1st.
11	Wallace A. M.	1st. Copl.	May 19		18	Joined mounted Rangers
12	Hulett John G	1st.	" June 6	3	2	
13	Jones James	2d.	" May 19	3	20	
14	McCormack Absolem	3d.	" 19	3	20	[A]bsent Sept 6th. Witho[ut] Le[ave]
[15]	Sau[nder]son Chas. T.	4[th]	" [ " ] [?]		?	[Transferred to Capt. Gear's company]

No.	Names	Rank	date of	Enrollment		Remarks
				Months <sup>2</sup>	Period of <sup>1</sup> days	
16	Procter Abel	Musician	" "	3	20	
17	Warren Greenleaf	do.	" 19	3	20	Absent Sept 6th. [Without leave]
18	Alston John	Private	" 19	3	20	
19	Anderson J. C	do	" 19	3	20	
20	Avery David	do.	" 25	3	14	
21	Avery Wm.	"	" 25	3	14	
22	Binninger Jacob	"	" 19	3	20	
23	Barnett Lee L	"	" 19	2	12	Discharged July 30th
24	Birdsell Reuphus	"	" 19	3	20	
25	Britt Leroy	"	" 19	3	20	
26	Blakeley J P.	"	" 19	"	20	Absent without leave from June 1st.
27	Bass George	"	" 19	"	18	Transferred June 6th
28	Brown A	"	" 20	"	19	Absent without leave from June 1st.
29	[Brown Julius]	"	" 20	"	21	Do Do Do " June 10th.
30	Brice G. W.	"	" 20	3	19	
31	Bond John C	"	June 27	"	23	Appointed 1st Sergt. July 9th
32	Blundell Wm.	"	May 23	3	17	Sick
33	Bond Wm. B.	"	June 27	2	12	
34	Beaty James	"	Augt. 16	"	21	
35	Brock Aquilla	"	" 26	"	12	
36	Crow Albion T.	"	May 19	3	20	Absent with leave Sept 6th
37	Cullum T. B.	"	" 21	1	20	Attached to Artillery Company 10th July
38	Cook Pleasant	"	" 19	1	25	Discharged July 13th
39	Cory S[amuel]	"	[ " 19? ]		22	Di[scharged] June 10th
40	Dignan Barney	"	" [?]	[?]	20	
41	Davis B. G. F	"	" 20	1	12	Absent without leave from July 1st
42	Davenport James	"	" 20	"	11	Absent without leave from June 1st
43	Dickinson John L	"	" 19	3	20	Absent Sept 6th. with leave
44	Dillow Levi	"	" 20	"	11	Absent without leave June 1st
45	Dooling John	"	" 21	3	18	
46	Davidson George	"	" 24	3	15	Hospital Stewart
47	Davis B. G.	"	" 20	1	11	Absent without leave from July 1st
48	Dame J. H	"	" 19	3	20	
49	Drummond Robt. H	"	Augt. 16	"	22	
50	Frith Isaiah	"	May 21	3	18	
51	Farnsworth Terrah B.	"	" 19	3	20	Absent Sept 6th. with leave
52	Fore Joseph	"	" 19	3	20	Absent Sept 6th with leave

No.	Names	Rank	date of	Enrollment		Remarks
				Months <sup>2</sup>	Period of <sup>1</sup> days	
53	Feeley [?] Jacob	"	" 19	3	20	Absent Sept 6th. with leave
54	Fouchette Alexr.	"	May 19	1	"	Absent [w]ithout leave from June 20th
55	Fultz Fredk.	"	July 5	2	3	Absent Sept 6th. with leave
56	Foreman Moses	"	" 28	[?]	1	Absent from 6t Sept. with Leave
57	Gray Patrick	"	May 19	3.	20	
58	Grewell John	"	" 24	"	12	Attach to Mounted Vol-un[teers] June 1
59	Gillham Lemuel	"	" 24	2.	7	Discharged July 29
60	Hunt Benson	"	" 19	3.	20	
61	Hendley Esbrey	"	" 19	3	20	
62	Hulett John G.	"	" 19	"	18	Appointed Corp. June [6]
63	James Abraham	"	" 19	"	22	Absent without leave from June 10th
64	Journey James	"	" 19	"	1	Absent without leave from May 20th
65	Igo Lewes	"	May 24	"	18	Absent without leave from June 10th
66	Ingram John	"	" 25	"	7	Absent without leave from June 1st
67	Joslin John	"	June 25	2	14	
68	Igo William	"	May 24	"	18	Absent without leave from June 10th
69	Kelley J.	"	May 1[9]	"	13	Do " Do June 1st
70	Klean Michael	"	June [23]	2	15	Absent Sept 6th. with leave
71	King John H	"	July 7	"	24	Absent without leave from Augst 1st.
72	Lovell Timothy	"	May 19	1	12	Transferred to Capt Gears Company July 1st
73	Lytle Wm. K	"	" 19	3	20	Absent Sept. 6 with leave
74	Lepage Clement	"	" 19	3.	20	
75	Lockwood Ezekiel	"	" 19	"	13	Detachd. to Artillery Compy
76	Maniclare Baptiste	"	" 19	3	20	
77	Maughs Henry	"	" 19	3	20	
78	McDuff Wm.	"	" [19]	3.	20	
79	Maughs D. H. T.	"	" [19]	3.	20	
80	McClair P.	"	" [19]	2.	11	Dischard. July 29
81	Miller Preston N.	"	" 19	"	16	[Do] June 4
82	Maxwell J. J.	"	" 20	"	5	Absent without leave from 24 May
83	McAlister Lem. S.	"	" 24	3.	14	
[84]	McRayney Daniel	"	May 20	"	23	Discharged June 11
[85]	Martin Elkins	"	" 21	3.	18	
[86]	Maughs James K	"	June 23	2.	16	
[87]	Perregon Wales	"	May 19	3.	20	Sick

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment			Remarks
			date of	Period of <sup>1</sup>	Months <sup>2</sup> days	
[88] Paul John	"		July 5	2.	3	
[89] Patterson John B	"		May 26	2.	14	Omit[ted in] former Rolls
[90] Rice Sylvester	"		May 19	"	13	Absent without leave from June 1
[91] Roberts John	"		" 19	"	13	Disch[arged] June 1
[92] Rockman Francis	"		" 19	3.	20	Absent Sept. 6 with leave
[93] Rice Thomas	"		" 20	3.	19	
[94] Rose Pleasant	"		" 20	2	16	Disch[arged] Augt. 4
[95] Rice James	"		" 21	3.	19	
[96] Robideaux Lauren[ee]	"		" 19	3	20	
[97] Stukey John	"		" 20	3	19	
[98] Stewart James B.	"		" 19	3	20	
[99] Smith Wm.	"		" 19	3	20	S[ic]k
[100] Spears Robt. W.	"		" 21	3	18	
[101] Smith Orlando	"		" 19	1	0[8]	Dis[charged] June 27
[102] Stolner B	[ "		May 19]			
[103] Stephenson Wm.	"		May 20			Absent without leave from June 20]
[104] Saunett Francis	"		" 20			" " " "
[105] Sagan Peter	"		" 19			" " 1] " "
[106] ? ] <sup>3</sup>						" July 1]
[107] Strajit John	[ "		" 20			Absent without leave from Sept. 6]
[108] Smith James	"		" 19	1	0[8]	[Absent with]out leave from June 26
[109] Shaw Wm.	"		" 20	3.	19	
[110] Scribner E	"		" 20	"	5	[Dis]charged May 25
[111] Saucer Robt.	"		" 26	1.	00	[Join]d Rangers June 26
[112] Sherman O. P.	"		" 20	"	13	[Abs]ent Without leave from June 1
[113] Smith Wm. 2d	"		" 20	"	13	[Join]d Rife Company June 1
114 Shaw John	"		" 20	3.	19	
115 Sincour Jacob	"		June 25	1	00	[Abs]ent Without leave from July 24
116 Smith N	"		" 25	2	14	
117 Schirmer Philip	"		May 19	3	20	[Omit]ted in former Roll
118 Tharp John	"		" 19	"	13	[Abs]ent Without leave from June 1
119 Slayton T	"		" 19	"	13	" " " 1
120 Taylor James	"		" 19	3.	20	[Abs]ent Sept. 6 with leave
121 Turney John	"		July 9	2	00	
122 Usher M. H.	"		[May] 20	3	19	
123 Vausaul [Vansaul?] John	"		" 20	2	8	Discharged July 27
124 Templeton Robt.	"		Augt. 3	1	[?]	Absent Sept. 6 with leave
125 Willard Henry	"		May 21	3	18	

No.	Names	Rank	date of	Enrollment		Remarks
				Months <sup>2</sup>	Period of <sup>1</sup> days	
126	Webb Thos. J	"	" 19	"	[18]	Transferred June 6 with leave
127	Walker James	"	" [20?]	?	?	Discharged Augt. 1
[128]	Wells Guilford	"	May 19			Absent without leave from June 1]
[129]	Walker Joseph	"	" 19	[ ? ]	?	Appointed sergeant; discharged Aug. 1]
130	Wood Jeremiah	"	" 21	[3]	18	[Abse]nt Sept. 6 with leave
131	Young Lewis	"	May 16	3.	20	[By a] transfer from Mounted Rangers
132	Young Hiram	"	May 21	1.	06	D[is]chargd. June 27

[The certificate of the captain, which follows here, is, for the most part, illegible. His signature is written "Milton M. Maughs."]

[NS] I Certify,: on honor, That I have carefully examined this Muster Roll and that I have this 6th. [day] of Sept. 1832 Mustered out of the Service of the United States the above mentioned Company of the 27. Regiment of Illinois Militia.

J. M. Strode Col. Commdg. 27th. Regt.  
Ills. Militia and Mustering Officer

[ANS]

State of Illinois

I certify: that James M. Strode whose name appears to [the] above certificate was on said date the Colonel of [the] said 27th. Regt. regularly co[m]missioned.

4th. Oct. 1832

John Reynolds [Gov.] and Com. in Chief Ill. mil.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"I certify that this company was mustered into service by my order and that their service for the time they served were necessary for the public [def]ence 12th April 1833 John R[eynolds] Com. [in Chief Ill. mil. !]." (2) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge u [S army !]." (3) "132 Wright 18178."

Columns 6, 7, 8, and 10 and the Recapitulation are omitted here. The sixth and eighth columns, "Pay" and "County," are blank. The seventh column lists those present at the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the remarks. Names given more fully or with different spellings in this column are Nos. 4, Mathew Johnson; 7, Thomas Spragans; 16, [Abel ?] Proctor; 22, Jacob Beninger; 24, Ruphus Birdsill; 35, Equila Brock; 61, E[sbr]ley Henley; 74, Clement LaParge (?); 83, Leml. S. McAlister; 87, Wales Perregone; 96, Laurence Roubadoux (?);

98, James B. Stuart; 116, Nicholas Smith; 117, Philip Shermer; and 131, Lewes Young. The only entry in the tenth column, "Inspection Remarks," follows the name of Musician Greenleaf Warren, and reads, "without leave." Missing portions of names in the "Names" column have been supplied from the seventh column or from Elliott, 136-38.

<sup>1</sup> The computation of the length of time served was not made consistently.

<sup>2</sup> In this column only, the ditto mark represents a zero.

<sup>3</sup> If the numbering on the original roll is correct, another name is still missing. Except for a few letters in Nos. 102 and 107, these names are illegible on the original roll. They have been supplied from Elliott, 137.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SAMUEL H. SCALES

Muster Roll of Capt. Samuel H Scales' Company of Infantry of 27 Regt Illinois Militia Called into Service of the United States by the Govenors Order Dated May 15<sup>t</sup> 1832 and now Mustered for discharge this 6 Day of September 1832

<i>Names privates in alphabet order</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enrollment Date of</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
Samuel H. Scales	Captain	June 16th. 1832	
John L Soals	1st. Lieutent	Jun 16	
George Wells	2nd. Lieutent	June 16	
James Smith	1st Sargent	" 16	
John B Woodson	2 Sargent	" 16	Quit June 16 <sup>1</sup>
Wm. Daves	3rd Sargent	" 16	
John Nevil	4t. Sargent	" 16	Quit June 16
Richard Willis	1st. Corporl	" 16	
Robert Hendrix	2 Corpel	" 16	
Samuel Cory	3 Corporl	" 16	
Emerson Chapman	4 Corporl	" 16	
Elias Brock	Privates	" 16	Drew no rations
Harris Cook	"	" 16	
Noah Daves	"	" 16	
Julia[s] Gibson	"	" 16	
James Hendrix	"	" 16	
John Daves	"	" 16	
David Hale	"	" 16	Drew no rations
Cyrus Litchtenberger	"	" 16	
Wm. McMath	"	" 16	
George B Miller	"	" 16	
John McKee	"	" 16	
John Roberts	"	" 16	
John Streeter	"	" 16	
Samuel Shook	"	" 16	
Isaac Smitck	"	" 16	
Hiram Wallbridge	"	" 16	
John Wood	"	" 16	
William Wadham	"	" 16	
William Woods	"	" 16	
Elijah Charles	"	" 16	Quit June 16
Conrad Litchtenbarger	"	" 16	Quit same day
James S Woodcock	"	" 16	Quit same day
James L Howkins	"	" 16	same
Bengamen Frost	"	July 22	
John Wadham	"	June 16	
William House	"	" 16	
Jonathan Daves	"	" 16	
George Wood	"	" 16	
Joshua Streeter	"	" 16	

I Certifey On Honour That this muster roll exhibits a true state of Captain Samuel Scales [Com]pany of Infantry Volenters in the 27th. Regiment Illinois militia in the service of the United Stat[es] for the period herin mentioned that the remarks set oposit the names of each oficer & Soldier, are accurate and Just and that the recapitu-

<i>Names privats in alphabet order</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Enrollment Date of</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
--------------------------------------------	-------------	-------------------------------	----------------

lation exh[ib]its [in] every particular the True state of the Company Given at Galena, in the state of Illinois, this 6th. day of September 1832.

S. H. Seales Capt Comandig the Company  
(Signed Triplicates)

[ANS] I Certify, on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 6th. day of Sept. 1832, mustered out of the Service of the United States, the above Mentioned Company of the 27th. Regt. Ills. Militia[a]

J. M. Strode Col. Commdg. 27th. Regt.  
Illi. Mila and Mustering Officer.

[ANS]

State of Illinois Nov 10th. 1832

I certify [sic] to the War Department of the U. S. that James M. Strode was on the 6th. Sept. last Colonel of the said 2[7]th. Regt. of the Illinois militia regularly commissioned, and acting in said office, that said company of Infa[n]try was called into the service by my ord[er] and that their services were *necessary* in the de[fence] of the country during the last summer's Indian disturbance in said Jo Davies county.

John Reynolds Com. in chief, Ill. mil.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Recd. from War Office Novr. 23rd. 1832. N[athan]. T[towson]." (2) AES—"I certify that this company was mustered into service by my order and that their services for the time they served was necessary for the public defence John Reynolds Gov. 12 April 1832." (3) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br. G u S ay." (4) "138[?] Wright 18178."

Columns 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 and the Recapitulation are omitted here. Columns 1, 6, and 10, headed "No., " "Pay," and "Inspection Remarks," are blank. Column 5 gives the enrollment period as 2 months, 23 days for those men who served the full time from June 16 to Sept. 6. Benjamin Frost, who enrolled July 22, served one month, 16 days. The seventh column gives the county as Jo Davies, and the eighth lists those present at the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the remarks. Names spelled differently in the eighth column are as follows: 1st Lt. John L. Seals, 1st Corp. Richard Wells, 4th Corp. Emerson Chep-

man, and Pvts. C. Litchenbarger, William Wadams, C. Lytchenbarger (his name was struck out, since he was absent, but is legible), and Benjamin Frost.

<sup>1</sup>John B. Woodson, John Neville ("Nevil" above), Elijah Charles, Conrad Lichtenberger ("Litchenbarger" above), James S. Woodcock, and James L. Hawkins ("Howkins" above), who are shown as having quit this company, actually did not leave at all. They were all mounted men and officially transferred to James Craig's mounted company—presumably to expedite receipt of payment for the use of their horses. See the "Record of Events" on the roll of Craig's company.

The Recapitulation made at the time the company was mustered on July 16 (copy in Anderson Muster Book, IHi) bears the following notation: "Compr. of 'Infany.' with Six mounted men as Spies." The Recapitulation also shows that the captain's certificate was given "at Fort Charles, in the Vicinity of Galena."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CLACK STONE

Muster Roll of Capt. Clack Stone's Company 27th. Regiment Illinois Militia Called into the Service of the United States by the Governor's Orders dated May 15th. 1832, and now Mustered for discharge this 6th day of September 1832.

Names	Rank	Enrolment		Remarks
		Date of	Period of Months days	
Stone Clack	Capt.	May 25	3. 12	
Morriss Heber	1 Liut.	" "	3. 12	
Jimmerson Saml.	2d. "	" "	3. 12	
Lowry George	1st. Sergt.	" "	" 20	Quit June 15 with leave. <sup>1</sup>
Clark Jefferson	2 "	June 15	2. 21	
Armstrong John	Private	May <sup>2</sup> 25	2. 10	
Armstrong David	"	" "	2. 10	
Bean Joseph	"	" "	2. 10	
Bean Charles	"	" "	1. 20	Absent from 26th. June to 16 July. on public duty.
Clark David	"	" "	" 25	Quit June 20th. Discharged.
Cook Horrace	"	" "	0. 25	Quit June 20th. with Leave.
Crane Westley	"	June 23	2. 14	
Crane Thomas	"	July 13	1. 24	
Hack Washington	"	May 25	3. 12	
Hack John Junr	"	" "	3. 12	Quit 13th. August with leave
Hack James	"	" "	3. 12	
Hack John Senr.	"	" "	3. 12	
Hack Milton	"	" "	3. 12	
Fowler, Daniel	"	" "	3. 12	
Thadeus Hitt	"	" "	1. 00	Quit June 25th. with leave.
Hulett Samuel	"	" "	3. 12	
Howard Stephen P.	"	" "	3. 12	
Johnson Robt. B.	"	" "	3. 12	Killd in Battle June 18.
Johnson Wm. Junr	"	" "	3. 12	
Jimmerson John B.	"	" "	3. 12	
Kirkley James B.	"	" "	1. 21	Dischargd. July 16.
Kilyan Thomas	"	" "	3. 12	
Knox John	"	July 13	1. 24	
Lee Jessee	"	May 25	3. 12	
Lawhorn Wm.	"	" "	1. 00	Discharged June 25th.
Morriss Nathl.	"	" "	3. 12	
Milliggin David	"	" "	3. 12	
Murdock Fergus J.	"	" "	3. 12	
Milligan Hezikh.	"	" "	3. 12	
Murdock John	"	" "	3. 12	
Matthews Granville	"	" "	3. 12	
Nutting Josiah	"	" "	1. [00]	Wound[ed] and Sent to Hos- pittle June 25th.
Rittenhouse Obedh.	"	" "	0. 20	Quit June 15th. with leave.
Rollings Ezekiel	"	July 16	1. 00	Quit August 16 with leave.
Tart Benja.	"	May 25	2. 12	Quit June 26 with leave.
Van Vaultingburgh Henry	"	" "	3. 12	
Vanbuskirk Jessee	"	" "	0. 26	Quit June 20th. with leave.
Wooton Daniel	"	June 19	2. 18	
Williams Richd.	"	May 25	3. 12	
White Ambrose	"	" "	3. 12	
Wooton Moses	"	" "	3. 12	
Thacher Alfred	"	" "	0. 26	Quit June 20th. with leave.

[Here follows the captain's certificate, about half of which is covered by mending tape; it is signed "Clack Stone Capt. Commandg. the Compy."]

[ANS] I Certify on honor, that I have carefully examined this muster roll, and that I have this 6th. day of Sept. 1832, Mustered out of the Service of the United States, the above Mentioned Company of the 27th. Regt. Ills. Militia

J. M. Strode Col. Commdg 27th. Regt.  
Ils. Mila. and Musterer officer

[ANS]

State of Illinois Nov. 10th. 1832.

I certify: that James M. Strode was on the 6th. Sept. last, Colonel of the 27 Regt. Illinois Militia—acting in said office—said company was in service on my order, and their services were *necessary* in the defence of the Country during last Summer

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. mil.

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Recd. from War Office 23d. Novr. 1832. N[athan]. T[owson]." (2) AES—"I certify that this company was mustered into service by my order and that their services for the time they served were necessary for the public defence 12 April 1833 John Reynolds Gov." (3) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge n S [army]." (4) "You 135 Wright 18178."

Columns 1, 6, 8, and 10, headed "No.", "County," "Pay," and "Inspection Remarks," are blank in the original and are omitted here. The seventh column, "Names Present," also omitted, lists those men present at the muster-out; absentees are shown by the remarks. Names spelled differently in the seventh column are those of Pvis. Wesley Crane, Thomas Kilyon, David Milliggin, and Hezekh. Milliggin. Much of the

Recapitulation is illegible.

The Recapitulation from the July 16 muster roll, as copied in the Anderson Muster Book in IHl, states that the captain's certificate was given at "Apple River fort, State of Illinois."

<sup>1</sup> The phrase "with leave" is in a different handwriting throughout this column.

<sup>2</sup> The "May" was penciled in here, above ditto marks which were not marked out. Although the period of service seems to have been computed on the basis of a June 25 enrollment date, the remarks following the names of Bean, Clark, and Cook indicate that these men and the three preceding privates must have joined the company May 25.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN LAMBERT P. VOSBURGH

Muster Roll of Capt. Lambert P. Vosburgh's Company of the 27th. Regiment of Illinois Militia Called into the service of the United States by the Governors Order dated the 15 of May 1832

Names	Rank	Enrolment		Remarks <sup>1</sup>
		Date of 1832	period of Months—Days	
Vausburgh L. P.	Capt.	May 18.	3—19	
Blackstone John W.	1 Liut.	June 20	2—17	
Cavener Harvy	2d. Liut.	May 18	1—2	Joind. Mounted Volunteers with Permitton June 20
Hillyard Zachh. <sup>2</sup>	2st. Liut.	June 20	2—17	
Potter Thomas L	1 Sergt.	May 18	1—2	[Joined Mounted Volunteers with permission June 20]
Blackstone John W.	ditto	May 18	1—2	Elected 1st. Lieut. June 20.

Names	Rank	Enrolment		Remarks <sup>1</sup>
		Date of 1832	period of Months—Days	
Griggs Elias	2d. Sergt.	May 18	1—2	Joind. Mounted Volunteers— June 20 by permission
Neville Alexr. M.	3d Sergt.	May 18	3 19	
Tomlinson Wm.	4th. Sergt.	June 20	2 17	
Mattox William	Sergt.	June 20	2 17	
Reed. Thomas	1st Corpl.	May 18	1—2	[Joined Mounted Volunteers with permission June 20]
Ravanaugh Wm. P.	2d. Corpl.	May 18	1—2	[Joined Mounted Volunteers with permission June 20]
Mattox Edmund	Coprl.	June 20	2—17	
Tomlinson Wm.	3d. Corpl.	May 18	1—2	Appointed Sergent June 20
Arwin James	4th. Copl.	" 18	1—[?]	Joind. Mounted Volunteers July 9. with permission
Ashbrook Chs. C	Private	May 18	3 19	
Ammeman Josh.	"	" 18	1 2	[Joined Mounted Volunteers) June 20 [with permission]
Austin Hiram	"	July 13	1 23	Furlowd.
Beard. Samu[e]l	"	May 18	1—21	Absent from July 9
Ballard John H.	"	" "	1—2	Joind. Mounted Volunteers with permiton 20 June
Ballard Bartholomew	"	" "	1—2	[Joined Mounted Volunteers with permission June 20]
Broody Israel	"	" "	1—2	Absent Since June 20
Brown William	"	June 20	2 17	
Broody Washington	"	May 18	1—2	" " "
Crothers Hamilton	"	June 20	2 17	
Cunningham Wm.	"	May 18	3 19	Sick in Hospital
Cunningham John	"	" "	3 19	
Crigan John	"	" "	1—21	Absent Since July 9 With Leave
Clary Patrick	"	" "	3 19	
Craghead John	"	" "	1—2	[Absent since] June 20 with leave
Dooly Lindley	"	" "	1—2	[Absent since June 20 with leave]
Davenport James	"	" "	1—2	[Absent since June 20 with leave]
Divin David	"	" "	1—2	[Absent since June 20 with leave]
Donall Jonathan	"	" "	1—2	Joind. Mounted Volunteers June 20 With permission
East William	"	" "	3 19	
Fulton N. J.	"	" "	1—2	Absent Since June 20 With leave
Fugate Preston	"	" "	1—2	[Absent since June 20 with leave]
Frentress Eleazer	"	June 20	2 17	
Galligar Patrick	"	May 18	1—2	[Absent since June 20 with leave]
Huligate Weston	"	" "	1—25	Discharged July 13.
Hoffman Zachh.	"	" "	3 19	Desharged July 9
Humes Thompson	"	" "	3 19	
Huling Samuel	"	" "	1—2	Joined Mounted Rangers June 20 With permission
Harden Isam S.	"	" "	1—2	[Joined Mounted Rangers June 20 with permission]
Hays James	"	July 10	1 26	Furlowd.
Ingram Alphs.	"	May 18	1—2	Furlowd.
Johnson Willm.	"	July 6	2 00	Sick in Hospitile

Names	Rank	Enrolment		Remarks <sup>1</sup>
		Date of 1832	period of Months—Days	
Jourdon E.	"	May 18	1—2	Joined Mounted Volunteers June 20 With permission
Karnes Patrick	"	" "	1—2	[Joined Mounted Volunteers June 20 with permission]
Knowland Hardin	"	June 20	2 17	
Larkin James	"	May 18	1—21	Absent Since July 9 w[ith] l[eave]
Lawhorn Willm.	"	June 20	2 17	
Mattox Wm.	"	May 18	1—2	Appointed Sergt June 20.
Mattox Edmund	"	" "	1—2	do Corpl. " "
Murphy Richard	"	" "	3 19	
McReaney Daniel	"	June 29	2 8	
Obanion George	"	May 18	3 19	
Orne Alexander	"	June 20	" 19	Absent Since July 9
OBrian William	"	May 18	1—2	Dischard, June 20
Palmer John	"	May 18	3—19	Absent Since June 20 Sick
Ragan John	"	" "	1—2	[Absent since June 20]
Phalan Lawrence	"	June 27.	[ ? ]	
Ritter Jacob	"	May 18	1—2	Absent Since June 20
Robbinson Beng'a.	"	" 18	1—2	" " " "
Ruggles Edmd L	"	June 20	2 17	
St[evens] George W	"	May 18	1—2	Joined Mounted Volunteers with permission June 20]
Smith William	"	June 2[0]	" [19?]	[A]bsent Since July 9
Scott. George	"	June 20	2 1[7?]	Sick in Hospital
Sain Phillip	"	July 13	1 [25?]	Furlowd.
Thompson Willis	"	May 18	1—2	Joind. Mounted Volunteers June 20 with permission
Tracy Charles	"	" "	1—2	[Joined Mounted Volunteers June 20 with permission]
Thomas John C.	"	July 2	2 [6?]	
Williams John	"	May 18	1—2	Absent Since June 20
Wilson Henry M.	"	" "	3 1[9]	
Whittle Levi	"	" "	3 1[9]	
Walker Samuel	"	June 20	2 1[7]	
Wright Hezekh.	"	" "	2 1[7]	

[The captain's certificate, dated Galena, Sept. 6, 1832, follows here. Most of the certificate is covered by mending tape, but the signature, "L. P. Vosburgh," and the date are clear.]

[ANS] I Certify on honor, that I have carefully examined this Muster roll and that I have this 6th. day of Sept. 1832 Mustered out of the service of the United States the above Mentioned Company of the 27th. Regt. Ills. Mila

J. M. Strode Col. Commdg 27th. Regt  
Ils. Mila And Mustering Officer.

[ANS]

State of Illinois Nov. 10th. 1832.

I certify that James M. Strode was on the 6th. Sept. 1832 Colonel of said 27[th] Regt.

of Illinois Militia acting in that office; said company was in service under my order, and their services were necessary in the defence of the country last Summer

John Reynold[s] [Co]m. in Chief I[ll. Mil.]

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Reed from War Office 23d. Novr. 1832 N[athan]. T[owson]." (2) AES—"I certify that this company was mustered into service by my order and that their services for the time they served were necessary for the public defence John Reynolds Gov [12 ?] April 1833." (3) AES—"approved H. Atkinson Br G. u.S ay." (4) "[Vou. ?] 138 Wright 18178."

Columns 5, 6, 7, and 9, headed "Pay," "County," "Names present," and "Inspection remarks," are omitted here. Columns 5, 6, and 9 are blank, and Column 7 lists company members present at the muster-out; absentees are shown in the remarks. Names of the following three men are spelled differently in the seventh column: 3d Sgt. Alexr. M. Nevill and Pvt. Danl. McKraney and Alexr. Orne.

The Recapitulation at the end of the roll,

also omitted, is the only one for companies of this regiment which is both complete and accurate. It shows a total company strength of 73 men, only 27 of whom were present and fit for duty on Sept. 26. Of the absentees, 17 had joined the mounted volunteers, 3 were sick, 4 furloughed, 3 discharged, and 19 were marked "absent" with no further explanation.

<sup>1</sup> The remarks inserted in brackets are represented on the original roll by ditto marks.

2 Hillyard's name was also entered as a private, with the information that he enrolled May 18 and served one month, 2 days before his June 20 election to 2d lieutenant. However, the entry was marked out—probably inadvertently, since the single entry as 2d lieutenant does not credit him with the full period of service.

*Illinois Companies Attached to Michigan Territory Volunteers*

COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES CRAIG

Muster Roll of Capt James Craigs Company of mounted volunteers in Joe Davis County & State of Illinois Called into service by order of the Governoeur on the 26th. of May 1832 and by order of Genl. Atkinson of the U States army attached to the command of Col Henry Dodge and now mustered by Lieut Gardenier by order of Genl. Atkinson to be discharged Sept 14th 1832.

No.	Names <sup>1</sup> privates in alphabetical order	Rank	Enroll- ment	Period of mo	days <sup>2</sup>	remarks
1	James Craig	Capt	May 26	3	18	2 Horses & Boy
2	H T Camp	1st Lieut	" "	"	"	rode Bushs Horse
3	Orn Smith	2nd Lieut	July 1	2	13	Served as private from 1st June & rode public Horse
1	James B. Ketter	1st. Sergt	June 1	3	13	
2	Isaac McReynolds	2nd Sergt	May 26	3	18	rode Capt Estes Horse
3	Albert Henry	3rd Sergt	June 1	3	13	rode R Shores Horse
4	James Temple	4th Sergt	Augt 15		29	
1	David Morrison	1st Corpl.	May 26	3	18	rode R Shores Horse
2	George Sparks	2nd "	" "	3	18	rode F. C Kirkpatricks Horse
3	Benjn. Sutton	3rd Corpl.	" "	1	25	absent July 20th rode public Horse retain gun 2 Blankets Saddle & Bridle
4	Saml. Warren	4th Do	" 26	3	18	rode A Kents Horse
1	Avery P Elias	private	" 26	3	18	rode D Avery Horse
2	Bernard John	"	" "	3	18	
3	Bush Michael	"	" "	3	18	rode E Botheliers Horse
4	Boles John	"	June 1	3	13	
5	Chaney Osborn	"	June 1	3	13	
6	Collins William	"	June 20	2	23	absent with leave
7	Crane Thomas	"	Sept. 1		13	with leave
8	Charles Elijah	"	June 16	2	28	
9	Dolton William	"	June 1	3	13	
10	Davis R D	"	Aug 15		29	
11	Davidson L. V.	"	May 26	3	18	
12	Enloe Enoch	"	July 1	2	13	rode G Bass Horse
13	Foley James	"	June 20	2	23	rode J Furlongs Horse
14	Flack John	"	July 1	2	13	
15	Head T. N.	"	June 1	3	13	rode G Whites Horse
16	Hawkins L Jas.	"	" 16	2	27	
17	Jordan Thomas	"	June 1	3	13	rode P Greys Horse

No.	Names <sup>1</sup> privates in alpha- betical order	Rank	Enroll- ment	Period of mo	days <sup>2</sup>	remarks
18	Kirkpatrick C F	"	May 26	3	18	rode J Kitters to 20 July then his own
19	Kirkpatrick G. James		" "	3	18	rode Lockwoods Horse
20	Kirkpatrick W F		" "	3	18	rode Boutheliers Horse
21	Kirkpatrick M. Wm.		" "	3	18	Capt of spy company
22	Kirkpatrick S. J.		" "	3	18	absent with leave retains Gun & powder Horn & rode Wil- lards Horse
23	Kirkpatrick F John	"	" "	3	18	rode Hillyards Horse
24	Langworthy James	"	" "	3	18	rode T. B Farnsworths Horse
25	Lichtenberger Conrad	"	June 16	2	27	
26	Moffatt Joseph		June 26	2	17	56 rations due him
27	McNair David		May 26	3	18	rode H H Gears Horse
28	Man Hervey		July 1	2	13	
29	Mitchell Israel		Aug 1	1	13	with leave
30	McKinney Charles		June 1	2	00	Augt 1 without leave has his Gun & Blanket
31	Nevil John		June 16	2	27	
32	Osborn Abraham		July 1	2	13	rode H H Gears Horse
33	Porter C James		" "	2	13	rode Mullets mule
34	Quinliven Dennis		May 26	3	18	rode public Horse
35	Swan Moses		July 1	2	13	rode John Taylors Horse
36	Thomas John		May 26	3	18	
37	Thomas Noah		July 1	2	13	rode Hogans Horse
38	Thompson Willis		May 26	3	18	rode A Phileo Horse
39	Tracy Charles		July 1	2	13	rode Hillyards Horse
40	Upton Robert		May 26	3	18	rode Dubois Horse
41	White Garey		June 1	3	13	
42	Woodson B John		June 16	2	27	
43	Woodcock S Jas.		" 16	2	27	

## [Discharged]

1	Leonard Goss	2nd Liut	May 26	1	2	Resigned June 27 Horse lost in Battle appr at \$60
1	Whitesides Horgess	1 sergt	" "		5	Deserted with Gun
2	John McDonald	2 sergt	" "		5	Dischgd. for intemperace [in- temperance] June 1 took 2 Blankets
3	A M Wallace	4th Do	" "	2	21	Dischgd. to go to cincinnati Aug 15 took Gun, Saddle & Blanket rode Ferrens [?] Horse
1	Armstrong James	private	" "	1	9	Dischd. for intemperance July 4
2	Avery Azel	"	June 1	1	13	Dischd. July 13 to go to fort Clark rode Chandlers Hor[s]e
[3]	Bivins John	"	May 26	1	12	transferred to Hospital 2nd surgeon July 7.
[4]	Bass George	"	"	1	9	July 4 dischd. for intem- per[an]ce

No.	Names <sup>1</sup> privates in alpha- betical order	Rank	Enroll- ment	Period of mo	days <sup>2</sup>	remarks
[5]	[Covel] Peter		June 1	1	12	[July] 12th stayed at Fort Winebago rode public Horse Kept Gun
[6]	Delorem Bazell		June 1		29	[June] 29 dischd. to go to Selkirks acted as Spy & rode a public Horse
[7]	Detendeberaty M		Jun 20	1	25	[Aug.] 15 transferred to Capt E Duncans company
8	Howell Jesse		May 26	1	18	[July] 13th Dishd. for disobedience of orders rode a public Horse
9	Howell Wm		" 26	1	21	[July] 16 Joined Jones Co in M. T. rode public Horse & kept Gun
10	Hercleroad W G		" 26		29	June 24 Killed by Indians at apple Riv[e]r rode public Horse
11	Langworthy Edwd.		July 1	1	12	Augt 12 dischd. gone to M. T. rode Flints Horse
12	Montgomery John		Jun 1	1	5	July 5 dischd rode Eades Horse
13	Moffatt Francis		June 1	1	13	July 13 dischd. to go to Fort Clark
14	McColister Reuben		June 1	1	13	July 13 dischd. rode Kettlers Horse
15	Parishon Eustark		June 1		29	June 29 dischd. acted as a spy rode publ[ic] Horse
16	Stephens F Saml.		June 1	1	29	[July] 29 rode Public Horse gone to Qu[i]n[n]e[ly]
17	Sancer Robt		Jun 1	1	24	[July] 24 absent without leav rode pub[lic] Hor[se] Kept Gun [Sad]dle, Blanket & Bridle
[18]	Stoeton Isaac		Jun 1	2	16	[Au]g 16 transferred to Capt Duncans Co rode Lyons mule
[19]	Stoeton William		" "	2	16	Aug 16 transferred to Capt Duncans Co. rode Burbridges Horse lost in Indian Country Appraised \$110
[20]	Smith Orland[o]		" "		10	[Jun]e 10 Diserted with Gun & 2 Blankets
[21]	Sanderson C T		June 6		24	rode Moffatts Horse July 1 Desereted with Gun & Blankets <sup>3</sup>
[22]	Webb J. T		May 26	1	9	[rode public Horse Dischg'd. July 4 intemperance] <sup>4</sup>

## Record of Events which [may be] useful to be noticed

[John Neville] Elijah Charles John [B Woods]on Jas S Woodcock J L Hawkins and Conrad Lichtenberger were detached from the company under my command to act as spies in the neighbourhood of Scales Fort on the east Fork of Fever River<sup>5</sup>

I certify on honour that this muster Roll exhibits the true state of the company of Mounted [Volunteers] under my command in the service [of the] United States, and that the remarks [set oppo]site the names of the men are accurate and Just.

Galena in the State of Illenois this fourteenth day of September 1832

James Craig Capt. Commanding the Com.

[ANS] I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined the above muster roll and have this day mustered the above named company out of the service of the United States

Given at Galena Illinois this thirteenth day of Sept 1832.

J R B Gardenier Lieut & Mustering Office[r]

DS (duplicate), DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES  
—“approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. u.s. ay.”  
(2) “140 Wright 18178.” (3) “Duplicate  
27th Regt.—Quiney [?].”

Omitted here are Columns 6, 7, 8, and 10 and the Recapitulation. Columns 6 and 10, “Pay” and “Inspectors remarks,” are blank. Column 7, headed “Stopages of pay & to whom,” lists the indebtedness of the following 27 men (the amounts owed by the last five men are illegible):

James Craig, to Daniel Wann, \$90.57.  
H. T. Camp, to M. O. Newberry, \$5.70 and  
to Daniel Wann, \$46.25, for a total of  
\$51.95.

Isaac McRaynolds, to M. O. Newberry, \$2.63  
and to Daniel Wann, \$10.12, for a total  
of \$12.75.

Albert Henry, to M. O. Newberry, \$4.00  
and to Daniel Wann, \$16.31, for a total  
of \$20.31.

Benjamin Sutton, to M. O. Newberry, \$6.28.  
Elias P. Avery, to Daniel Wann, \$29.90.

Samuel Warren, to M. O. Newberry, \$2.63.  
Michael Bush, to M. O. Newberry, \$7.13 and  
to J. Craig, \$2.00, for a total of \$9.13.

William Collins, to M. O. Newberry, \$1.00.  
William Dolton, to M. O. Newberry, \$2.57.

Enoch Enloe, to Daniel Wann, \$13.88.

F. C. Kirkpatrick, to M. O. Newberry, \$1.78  
and to Daniel Wann, \$33, for a total of  
\$34.78.

James G. Kirkpatrick, to Daniel Wann,  
\$7.38.

F. W. Kirkpatrick, to M. O. Newberry,  
\$3.75.

William M. Kirkpatrick, to M. O. Newberry,  
\$1.25 and to Daniel Wann, \$42.38, for  
a total of \$43.63.

J. S. Kirkpatrick, to Daniel Wann, \$12.68.  
John F. Kirkpatrick, to Lytle & Wann,  
\$13.38.

David McNair, to Daniel Wann, \$8.75.

Dennis Quinliven, to M. O. Newberry, \$.94.  
Willis Thompson, to M. O. Newberry, \$.94  
and to Daniel Wann, \$20, for a total  
of \$20.94.

Charles Tracy, to M. O. Newberry, \$1.25.  
Robert Upton, to M. O. Newberry, \$8.75.

A. M. Wallace, to M. O. Newberry, ?.  
James Armstrong, to Daniel Wann, ?.  
George Bass, to Daniel Wann, ?.  
Peter Covell, to M. O. Newberry, ?.  
T. J. Webb, to Daniel Wann, ?.

Column 8 lists men present at the muster-out; absentees are indicated by the remarks. Names of two men are spelled differently in this column: Pvt. 28 and 31 are given as Hervey Mann and John Nevill.

IHi also has a photostat of another original DS roll from DNA, in much poorer condition than the one transcribed above. A few spellings and remarks vary: 3d Corp. Benjamin Sutton is marked “absent without leave”; Pvt. 7, Thomas Crane, is marked “absent with leave”; Pvt. 18, F. C. Kirkpatrick, “Rode Ketters Horse till July 1st then his own”; there is no remark of any kind after the name of Pvt. 21, William M. Kirkpatrick; Pvt. 22, J. S. Kirkpatrick, “not able to attend Kept his Gun & powder”; Pvt. 30, C. McKinny (so spelled), is marked “absent since Aug. 1st with gun & Blankets”; the name of Pvt. 31 is given as John Nevill. Among those discharged, 1st Sgt. Hargis (so spelled) Whitesides, is marked “discharged for dishonesty Jun 1st keeps Gun”; Pvt. 2, Azel Avery, “July [1]3 dischd to go to relatives”; the name of Pvt. 6 is given as Bazel Delorem or Delorem; Pvt. 12, John Montgomery, “disch Ju[ly] 5 driving Team”; Pvt. 15, Eustark Parishon, “29th Jun gone to sellkirks”; Pvt. 20, Orlando Smith, “rode public Horse.” The owners of the horses ridden by Elias Avery, Enoch Enloe, and N. T. Head are given on this roll as David Avery, John Furlong, and Garey White.

The receipt roll in DNA (IHi has photostat) is endorsed “Wright 18178” and was made out by Joshua T. Bradley, one of the Illinois men appointed to assist the U.S. paymasters—in this case Thomas Wright. Most of the “signatures” on the receipt roll were written by Bradley. George W. Harkleroad’s name was written by his brother Isaac, who signed as witness. A separate receipt roll was made

for owners of horses; thirty-five men rode horses belonging to someone else.

<sup>1</sup> Both the heading and the captain's certificate give the date of the muster-out as Sept. 14, but the inspection certificate of Lt. J. R. B. Gardenier states that the company was mustered out Sept. 13. Either the company was discharged a day sooner than had been anticipated when the roll was prepared, or Lt. Gardenier misdated his certificate. Sept. 13 was the date used in figuring pay for company members, according to the receipt roll in DNA (photostat in IHi).

<sup>2</sup> In this column the first and last names of privates are reversed and also the first name and middle initial or the first two

initials. Thus Elias P. Avery is listed as Avery P. Elias and D. R. Davis is listed as Davis R. D.

<sup>3</sup> Information supplied from another original roll.

<sup>4</sup> Information supplied from another original roll.

<sup>5</sup> The listing of these six men as members of Craig's company was merely a paper transaction to assure them payment for the use of their horses. They originally enrolled in Samuel H. Scales's infantry company of Strode's Regiment on June 16 and remained on duty with that company in the vicinity of Scales Fort (or Fort Charles) throughout their entire service.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JAMES W. STEPHENSON (*Later Enoch Duncan's*)

Muster Roll of Captain Enoch Duncan's Company of Mounted Riflemen retained in the service of the United States, under the command of Col. H. Dodge, by order of Brige. Genl. H. Atkinson U. S Army, and now mustered for Discharge by Lieut. J. R. B. Gardenier U. S. Army, this 14th day of September 1832 by Order of Brige. Genl. H. Atkinson U. S. Army

No.	Names. (Privates in alpha- betl. order.)	Rank.	Enrolment. Date of	Remarks.
	James W. Stephenson	Capt.	19 May	26 June Elected Major
	Enoch Duncan	Capt.	26 June	
	James K. Hammett	1st. Lieut.	19 May	4 June Resigned
	Alexr. Kerr	1st. Lieut.	4 June	26 June Resigned
	Harvey Cavanew	1st. Lieut	13 Augt.	
	Alexr. Kerr	2d Lieut.	19 May	4 June Elected 1st. Lieut.
	Enoch Duncan	2d Lieut.	4 June	26 June Elected Captn.
	D. S. Harris	2d. Lieut.	26 June	
	James L. Kirkpatrick	1st. Lieut.	26 June	
	John Foley	1st Sergt.	19 May	13th. Augt. resigned private since 4th June
	Fred. Stahl	2d Sergt.	19 May	has not done duty as Sergeant Since 4 June
	Job Alcot	3d. Sergt.	19 May	
	John Mathews	4 Sergt.	19 May	
	James Temple	Sergt.	4 June	on leave
	Jonathan Gallapher	Musicien.	7 June	on leave
	S. D. Scott	Musician	19 May	on leave
1	Anderson Wm. S.	Private	19 May	
2	Armstrong Abner	"	19 "	on furlough
3	Atchison Marchs.	"	19 "	on furlough
4	Bennett William	"	19 "	
5	Bohannon Josiah [Isaiah?]	"	19 "	on furlough
6	Brophy John	"	19 "	
7	Bennett Thomas	"	19 "	

No.	Names. (Prvates in alpha- bell. order.)	Rank.	Enrolment.		Remarks.
			Date of		
8	Boggess William	"	19	"	on furlough
9	Burbridge Benjamin	"	19	"	19 July Discharged
10	Bennett Charles R.	"	19	"	on furlough
11	Bain John	"	19	"	
12	Blair William	"	19	"	absent on leave—Sick
13	Barnet H. C.	"	12	Augt.	absent on leave
14	Cavanew Harvey	"	19th	May	13th Augt. Elected 1st. Lt.
15	Coates John	"	19	May	on furlough
16	Cooper A.	"	19	"	12 Augt. Discharged
17	Coates Thomas	"	19	"	on furlough
18	Cormack John	"	19	"	
19	Chastee Samuel	"	19	"	on furlough
20	Coyle Peter	"	19	"	
21	Caldwell William	"	19	"	on furlough
22	Chichester Thomas	"	19	"	19th July Discharged
23	Durley William	"	19	"	19 May—Killed while on Express
24	Downs Daniel D	"	19	"	
25	Duncan Enoch	"	19	"	4 June Elected 2d. Lt.
26	Davis D. R.	"	19	"	transferred to Capt. J. Craig's Compy.
27	Dennison Joseph	"	"	"	on furlough
28	Davidson V. L.	"	25	"	on furlough
29	Dudley N	"	28	June	
30	Dixon Fred.	"	19	May	
31	Eames Charles	"	"	"	17 June Killed in Battle
32	Eames George	"	"	"	
33	Furr Charles	"	"	"	
34	Fields Soln.	"	"	"	
35	Gleason Isaac	"	"	"	
36	Garrison E	"	"	"	
37	Green Wm. B.	"	"	"	on furlough
38	Gilbert Hayden	"	"	"	on furlough
39	Harris D. S.	"	"	"	26 June Elected 2d. Lieut.
40	Hays James	"	"	"	19 July Discharged
41	Hoops George	"	"	"	
42	Hammond N. J.	"	"	"	Discharged 26t July
43	Hood Alexr.	"	"	"	on furlough
44	Harris Keeler	"	"	"	on furlough
45	Howard Stephn P.	"	"	"	17 June Killed in Battle
46	Imus Alfred	"	"	"	
47	Imus Charles	"	"	"	
48	Job, Ira B.	"	"	"	
49	Jonas William	"	"	"	
50	Jourdan James	"	"	"	
51	Jourdon J. B.	"	"	"	
52	Jourdon William	"	"	"	
53	Hodges H. W.	"	12	Augt.	
54	Kirkpatrick J L.	"	16	Augt.	
55	Kirkpatrick Jesse J.	"	19	May	
56	Koons John	"	"	"	on furlough
57	Lukes J	"	"	"	25 June quit by honorable Discharge
58	Lovell Michael	"	"	"	17 Ju[ne] Killed in Battle

No.	Names. (Privates in alpha- betl. order.)	Rank.	Enrolment.		Remarks.
			Date of		
59	Morrison Wm. H	"	"	"	
60	McNulty John	"	"	"	on furlough
61	McCabe John	"	"	"	
62	McDonnell John	"	"	"	
63	Mann Harvey	"	"	"	transferred to Capt. J. Craig's Compy. 1. July
64	McNair Alexr.	"	"	"	Horse appraised at \$      Killed in Battle [that is, the horse]
65	McBride William	"	"	"	on furlough
66	McKinney Charles	"	"	"	on furlough
67	Meeker Jonathan	"	"	"	
68	Philleo Addison	"	"	"	appointed Surgeon
69	Putnam H.	"	"	"	
70	Pease H. H.	"	"	"	
71	Pigg G	"	"	"	
72	Smith Malcomb	"	"	"	on furlough—wounded in Battle
73	Shore Richard	"	"	"	
74	Shipton John	"	"	"	
75	Shipton Jesse	"	"	"	
76	Shaunce Thos.	"	"	"	
77	Sublett Thos.	"	"	"	
78	Snyder F.	"	"	"	
79	Snyder S.	"	"	"	
80	Smith Vincent	"	"	"	
81	Shanley Thomas	"	"	"	
82	Shannon D.	"	"	"	
83	Smoker Saml.	"	"	"	on detached Service ordnance officer
84	Tinan Dennis	"	"	"	
85	Thomas V. I. [or J.]	"	"	"	Discharged 15 July
86	Taylor Mason	"	"	"	
87	Temple James	"	"	"	Sergeant from 4 June
88	Thrailkill John	"	"	"	on leave
89	Mullikin John D.	"	"	"	
90	Vance Samuel	"	"	"	19 June quit
91	Vance William	"	"	"	19 June quit
92	Williams Freeman	"	"	"	
93	Whitesides Mac.	"	"	"	
94	Whooten Daniel	"	"	"	on furlough
95	Wallace James M.	"	"	"	
96	Wheeler Loring	"	"	"	
97	Whitesides Abram	"	"	"	
98	Welch Edwin	"	"	"	Sick wounded on Express
99	Winters J. D.	"	"	"	on leave
100	Young Lewis	"	"	"	
101	Stoctor Isaac	"	15 Augt.		
102	Stoctor William	"	15 "		
103	Ham Mathias	"	19 May		
104	Whitesides Jas. B	"	19 May		
105	Massey H. L.	"	"		
106	Swan A. C.	"	"		
107	Oliver Soln.	"	"		

No.	Names. (Privates in alpha- betl. order.)	Rank.	Enrolment.	Remarks.
			Date of	
108	Kerns Patrick	"	" "	
109	Reed Thomas	"	" "	
110	Mineclear, J. B.	"	" "	
111	Collins William	"	" "	
112	Gruell John	"	" "	Rode Doctr Philleos Horse
113	Cook G. M.	"	" "	
114	Dudley Wm	"	" "	
115	Stout B. F.	"	" "	
116	Williamson Samuel	"	" "	
117	Shull Jesse W.	"	" "	

I Certify on honour, that this Muster Roll exhibits the true State of Capt. Enoch Duncan's Company of Mounted Riflemen, Illinois Volunteers, in the service of the United States for the period herein mentioned, that the Remarks set opposite the names of each Officer and Soldier are accurate and just: and that the recapitula[tion] exhibits in every particular the true state of the company.

Date Sept 14th 1832

Station Galena Ill

Enoch, Duncan, Capt commanding the Company.

[ANS] I do hereby certify that I have carefully examined this muster roll & that I have this fourteenth day of Sept 1832 mustered [and] di[scarged] from the s[ervice of the United States] the above named compa[n]y of Illinois [Volunteers.]

J R B Gardener Lt & Muster[in]g Officer U. S. Army

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"From War Office Reed. 30 Oct: 1832. N[athan]. T[owson]." (2) AES—"approved. H Atkinson Br. Ge. [U.] S. ay." (3) "Vou. 143 Wright 18178."

Columns 5, 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. There are six entries in Column 5 under "Period of Enrolment"; the first captain, James W. Stephenson, served one month, 7 days; Pvt. Benjamin Burbridge, Thomas Chichester, and James Hays served 2 months; and Pvt. Samuel and William

Vance served one month. Column 6 lists men present at the muster-out; all absentees except one are indicated by the remarks. Frederick Dixon was not listed present, although the remark explaining his absence, "transferred to Capt. J. Craig's compy.," was struck out. The clerk may simply have forgotten to insert his name in the "Names Present" column. The seventh and eighth columns, both blank, provide space for "Stopages of Pay," with a column allowed for the name of the creditor and one for the amount due.

---

*Odd Companies*

---

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN PETER BUTLER

"Camp at Yellow Banks May 4t 1832.

I do hereby appoint Daniel McNeil, to give notice, that the Election for Major of the Militia composing an odd Battalion in Warren county will be held in Monmouth at some convenient time within ten days from this appointment, And I further authorize said McNeil to conduct said Election according to law, and to give the person elected Major a certificate of his Election, which will authorize said Major to cause elections to be held for company officers, so that said Militia be organized with speed to defend themselves from Indian Depredations, And in case of necessity the said McNeil is authorized to call on one or more companies to range this frontier for its defence.

John Reynolds      Gov. & com. in chief Ill. Mil"

Notice was given, An Election held on the 10th of May, Peter Butler Elected Major, a certificate was given, and returns of said election made according to law, The Militia Organized, And about the last day of May, a petition of the Citizens was presented to said McNeil requesting, "that a company be called out forthwith, or the settlements would be broken up" Orders were given to raise a company not exceeding forty men, which company was raised on the 4th day of June 1832—as appears from the following muster roll, to-wit,

"A Muster roll of Captain Peter Butler's company of mounted Volunteer Rangers, in the Service of the United States, ordered out by Daniel McNeil Jr agent for John Reynolds commander in chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois from the 4th day of June, 1832, the day of its enrollment to the 15th day of June the day of its disbandment and discharge at Fort Gum fifteen miles from the place of its enrollment.<sup>1</sup>

No	Names of persons Enrolled	When enrolled	Where enrolled	By Whom enrolled
1	Peter Butler Capt	4th June 1832	Monmouth	D. McNeil Jr
2	James McCallon 1st Lieut	"	"	"
3	Solomon Perkins 2 Lieut	"	"	"
1	Isaac Vertrees 1 Serg	"	"	Peter Butler
2	Benjamin Tucker 2 Serg	"	"	"
3	Mathew D. Ritchey 3 Serg	"	"	"
4	Adam Ritchie 4 Serg	"	"	"

No	Names of persons Enrolled	When enrolled	Where enrolled	By Whom enrolled
<i>Privates</i>				
1	John Vanater	"	"	Peter Butler
2	James J. Caldwell	"	"	"
3	John Quinn	"	"	"
4	Thomas Ritchey	"	"	"
5	Andrew Gibson	"	"	"
6	George Gibson	"	"	"
7	William Stark	"	"	"
8	William H. Denison	"	"	"
9	Josiah Osbourn	"	"	"
10	John Armstrong	"	"	"
11	Darias B. Cartwright	"	"	"
12	Gershom Vanata	"	"	"
13	Elijah Hilton	"	"	"
14	James Ryason	"	"	"
15	William Lazwell	"	"	"
16	Paschal Penceneau	"	"	"
17	John D. Ritchey	"	"	"
18	Samuel L. Hogue	"	"	"
19	David Russell	"	"	"
20	Charles A. Smith	"	"	"
21	John Findley	"	"	"
22	Amos Williams	"	"	"
23	Gabriel Short	"	"	"
24	John McCoy	"	"	"
25	Erastus S. Denison	"	"	"
26	William Paxton	"	"	"
27	Robert L. Stice	6th June	"	"
28	John Hendricks	" "	"	"
29	John Mealey (Corporal)	7th June	Yellow Banks	"
30	Ezra G. Allen	June 4	Monmouth	"

State of Illinois } ss

Warren County }

I Daniel McNeil Jr. Do hereby certify that this muster rool is a true copy of the original rool now in my possession, and further certify that Captain Peter Butler made the return to me about the 20th day of June 1832, which was carefully copied and sent by mail to the Adjutant Gen. of the State of Illinois on the 20th day of July 1832.

Given under my hand at Monmouth this 22nd day of January 1835

Attest,

Daniel McNeil Jr

CC, DNA. The entire roll is in the hand-writing of Daniel McNeil, Jr.

The last two columns, "Names of those present" and "Remarks," are omitted here. All company members are listed as present. McNeil's certificate of Jan. 22, 1835, given at the end of the roll in this transcript, is

entered in the "Remarks" column on the original.

Another transcript of the company roll, probably also made from an original roll, is published in *Warren County* (1877), 113-14. Names of the following men are given as spelled in that volume: 1st Sgt. Isaac Vee-

trees; 2d Sgt. Benjamin Tucker; 3d Sgt. Matthew D. Ritchie; and Pvts. 1, John Van Atta; 2, James C. Caldwell; 3, John Quinn; 4, Thomas Ritchie; 5, Andrew Gilson; 6, George Gilson; 8, W. H. Denison; 9, Isaiah Osborn; 11, Dana B. Cartwright; 12, Geresham Van Atta; 14, James Reason; 15, William Laswell; 16, Paschal Pencanean; 17, John D. Ritchie; 26, William Patton; 27, Robert S. Stice; 30, Ezra A. Allen; and Corp. (29 above) John Maley.

<sup>1</sup>This is the end of the first page of the document from which this transcript was made. In parentheses at the bottom of the page is the statement, "See next page for the roll." Also added at the bottom of the page, as if it were a memo of some sort, is the name "P. Bell." A Peter Bell later served in William McMurtry's Knox County company, but the entry of his name here as a random notation is insufficient proof that he served in this company.

### COMPANY OF CAPTAIN MERRITT L. COVELL

Muster Roll of Capt. M. L. Covells Company of Mounted Volunteer Rangers being an odd detachment under the direction of the Colonel of McLean County under the Command of Brigd Genl. Atkinson Mustered out of the Service of the United States at Bloomington State of Illinois on the 3d day of August 1832 at their place of Enrollment

No.	Names	Rank	Date	Enrollment Where	Remarks
1	M. L. Covell	Capt.	June 3d	Bloomington	
2	William Dimmet	1t. Lieut	Do	"	absent with leave
3	Richard Edwards	2d Do	"	"	
4	Benjamin Depew	1st. Sergt.	"	"	
5	John Vittito	2nd Do	"	"	
6	Stephen F. Gates	3d Do	"	"	
7	George Wiley	4th Do	"	"	
8	Robert F. Harris	1t Corpl.	"	"	
9	John Toliver	2nd "	"	"	served 30 days and then Employed a substitute
10	Harrison Flesher	Do	July 3d	"	served 30 days as substitute for Jno. Toliver
11	Charles Vezay	3d Do	June 3	"	
12	John J. McGraw	4th Do	"	"	
13	Henry Atherton	private	"	"	
14	Benson Thomas	"	"	"	
15	Busick Henry	"	"	"	
16	Britton Elijah	"	"	"	
17	Britton Nathan	"	"	"	
18	Carlock Reuben	"	"	"	
19	Carlock George	"	"	"	
20	Cheney Jonathan	"	"	"	
21	Davis Alexander	"	"	"	
22	Downs Lawson	"	"	"	
23	Draper Reuben	"	"	"	
24	Foster William	"	"	"	
25	Gaylord Horace	"	"	"	
26	Gridley Asahel	"	"	"	
27	Gibbs Elias	"	"	"	
28	Glenn John P.	"	"	"	
29	Harbert Joseph A.	"	"	"	
30	Harbert Hez. M.	"	"	"	

No.	Names	Rank	Enrollment		Remarks
			Date	Where	
31	Harbert Hiram	"	"	"	
32	Harper William	"	"	"	
33	Johnson James	"	"	"	
34	Lane Harrison	"	"	"	
35	Lundy Amos	"	"	"	
36	Merryfield Rolla	"	"	"	
37	Martin Franklin	"	"	"	
38	Mullin John A.	"	"	"	
39	Provo Franklin M.	"	"	"	
40	Patton John	"	"	"	
41	Rook Federick	"	"	"	
42	Ruth Nathan	"	"	"	
43	Spawr George	"	"	"	Employed a substitute for 18. days
44	Henry Cox	"	"	"	served as substitute for Geo. Spawr 18. days absent with leave
45	Scott Martin	"	"	"	
46	Vincent William	"	"	"	
47	Vandoler Jesse	"	"	"	
48	Wyatt L. M	"	"	"	absent with leave
49	Wright Jas. C.	"	"	"	
50	Washburn Thomas C.	"	"	"	
51	Young Briant	"	"	"	
52	Oatman Clement	"	"	"	taken sick July 27. 1832

I certify On Honour that this muster Roll Exhibits the true State of the company of Mounted Volunteer Rangers under my command of Illinois Militia On this day and that the remarks set opposite the names of the men are accurate and Just

Signed this 3d day of August 1832

M. L. Covell Capt. Comd'g Company

This certifies that I have this day inspected and mustered the McLean County Company of Mounted Volunteer Rangers Out of the Service of the United States having been authorized to do so by the Commander in Chief of the Illinois Militia

Given under my hand this 3d day of August 1832

M. L. Covell Col. Comd'g 39h. Regt. Ills. Militia McLean County

[ANS]

State of Illinois Belleville 1st. October 1832

I certify and State to the Hon. the Secretary of War of the United States: that McLean County was in the war of this present year, an exposed and frontier county in this State, and th[at] it was *necessary* for a company of mounted men to be organised for the defence of said county, and that I did order said above mentioned company to be raised; that said M. L. Coville was regularly and legally the Captain thereof, and the above muster Roll certified by said Capt. Coville appears to be just and correct.

John Reynolds Gov. and Commander in chief Ill. mil.

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Gen. u S. [Army]." (2) "Wright 1817."

Columns 6, 7, and 8 are omitted here. Columns 6 and 7 show that the company was enrolled by M. L. Covell and that the term for men serving the full time was 60 days. Column 8 lists men present at the muster-out. Absentees were William Dimmet, John Toliver, Henry Cox, Martin Scott, L. M. Wyatt, and Clement Oatman.

IHI also has a photostat (from DNA) of the officers' certificate on the service of their servants and horses. The certificate—usually, though not in this case, filed with the receipt roll—has the signatures of Covell and Edwards; Dimmet's "signature" was prob-

ably written by Covell. The servants of the captain, 1st lieutenant, and 2d lieutenant, respectively, are named on the certificate as Samuel Gilpin, Josiah Sandford, and Matthew Harbert.

According to *McLean County* (1879), 323, this company of rangers was commanded by Capt. John H. S. Rhodes, "though Capt. Covell is given by some authorities as the chief officer." Asahel Gridley, a private in the company, also remembered that Rhodes had been company commander; *ibid.*, 342. Since no muster roll for a company commanded by Rhodes has been located and since Gridley himself served in this company of rangers, presumably these statements were based on Gridley's faulty reminiscences.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALEXANDER D. COX

Muster Roll of Captain Alexander D. Cox's Company of Illinois Volunteer Infantry in the service of the United States under the command of Brig. Genl. Atkinson as a guard for Provisions.

The undersigned agree to volunteer their services to be formed into a Company to serve thirty days to guard provisions at the landing below Crozier's near the Rapids of Illinois River May 28, 1832.

No.	Names	Rank.	Enrollment			Remarks.
			Date of.	Period of.		
1	A. D. Cox	Captain	May 28th. 1832	30 days		
1	Joseph W. Duncan	1st. Lieut.	do	do		
2	Thos. J. Clark	2nd. Lieut.	do	do		
1	Chas. Day	1st. Sergt.	do	do	Absent on commd.	
2	Wm. F. Cox	2nd. Sergt.	do	do	Absent on commd.	
3	Richd. Cox	3rd Sergt.	do	do		
4	Robt. Patten	4th. Sergt.	do	do		
1	Harvy Graham	1st. Corp'l.	do	do	Absent on commd.	
2	John M. Barnes	2nd. Corp'l.	do	do		
3	James McCormick	3rd. Corp'l.	do	do		
4	Danl. Waters	4th. Corp'l.	do	do	Absent on commd.	
1	Wm. C. Atwood	Private	do	do		
2	James D Byas	do	do	do	Absent on commd.	
3	Wm. Foster	do	do	do		
4	Harrison Hays	do	June 1st.	27 days		
5	John Hays	do	do	do		
6	Johathan Hays	do	do	do		
7	John Hutter	do	May 28th.	30 days		
8	Stephen Hederick	do	do	do		
9	Fredk. A. Hamilton	do	do	do	Absent on commd.	
10	Elder Massie	do	do	do		
11	Solomon K Snyder	do	do	do	Absent on commd.	
12	Moses Wright	do	do	do		

I Certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true Statement of a Company of

Illinois Volunteer Infantry under my Command—Given at the depot of Provisions at the foot of the Illinois Rapids this 1st. day of June 1832.

Mustered into the service of the U. States by order of Genl. Atkinson this 1st. day of June 1832.

Capn. Cox's Company discharged the service during the absence of the Asst. Inspr. Genl. on the following certificate attached to the roll of the Compy.

Fort Wilborn June 15, 1832.

I Certify that Capn. Alexander D Cox's Compy. of Illinois volunteers has this day been discharged from the service of the U. States by order of Brig Genl. H. Atkinson Commanding.

(signed) D. Baker Lt. Colo. 6th. Infy

The company [mustering-out] roll embraces all who are on the preceding roll (without remarks) and "Jesse Byas," "James Hays" & "Alfred Tompkins" "Joined my company on the 12th day of June 1832."

Certified to be a correct roll and signed on the 15th day of June 1832.

(signed) A. D. Cox Capn. of the Compy.

Transportation home was furnished this Compy. by the U. States.

R. Anderson Asst. Inr. Genl.

Anderson Muster Book, IHi. The sixth column, "Names Present," lists the names of all company members not shown to be absent on command.

Of the twenty-six men on the company mustering-out roll, the following fifteen had served earlier in Ball's Sangamon County company: A. D. Cox, Duncan, Clark, Day, W. F. Cox, Richard Cox, Patton, Graham, Barnes, McCormack, Waters, Atwood, Hutton (given "Hutter" above), Massie, and Wright. Stephen Hedrick and Frederick A. Hamilton had served earlier in Ebey's Sangamon County company; Solomon K. Snyder, in James's (later Harrison's) Monroe County company; William Foster had enrolled in Lincoln's Sangamon County company and transferred to Summers's (later Pratt's) Morgan County company. James D. Byus

had also served in Summers's company, as had Jesse Byus. Jesse Byus transferred to Ebey's company, and may have served in Wilbourn's Morgan County company before joining Cox's command. James Hays had also served earlier in Wilbourn's company. No record of previous service has been found for Harrison Hays, John Hays, Joh[n]athan Hays, or Alfred Tompkins. John, Harrison, and perhaps Johnathan, Hays of this company were probably members of the Hays family which operated the ferry at the site of Peru. The muster roll of Wilbourn's company indicates that James Hays was enrolled with the remainder of the company at Beardstown, although a James Hays was also a member of the Peru family. See Baldwin, *La Salle County* (1877), 361; *Bureau County* (1885), 137.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN BAZIL B. CRAIG

Muster Roll of capt. B. B. Craigs company Regt Brdg Illinois Mounted Volunteers calld into the service of the United states On the Requisition of Genl. Atkinson by the governors Proclamation dated 12 May 1832 and regularly muster'd into the service by Lieut J R B Gardenier on the 13th July 1832 and now muster'd for discharge this 10th day Augt, 1832 by Northwestern Army Special orders No 45 of 1832 by Lt J R B Gardenier

No	Names	Rank	Diew the settler	Smithwork done by the U. S.	Remarks
B. B. Craig		capt.	\$30.00		Horse sadle and Bridle appraised at \$79 Lost in Public service
William Craig		1st Lieut	53.20	1.75	
John Newton		2 Lieut	9.00	.50	Horse sadle and bridle appraised at \$70 Lost in Public service
Samuel Moland		sargts			
Solomon Davis		"	5.85		
Hezekiah Hodges		"	5.00		
John Rendleman		"	8.00		
Joel Barker		Corpls	12.50	1.00	
Adam Cauble		"	19.00		
Martin Ury		"	4.00	2.25	
Jeremiah Irvin		"	10.00		
1 Barringer Aaron		Privts.			Saddle and Bridle appraised at \$17 Lost in Public service.
2 Baringer John		"			saddle and Bridle appraised at \$17 Lost in Public service
3 Corgan John		"	4.00		
4 Cheser Mathew		"	20.00		
5 Ellis Daniel		"	2.15		Horse sadle and bridle appraised at \$64.50 Lost in Public service
6 Farmer Wm.		"			
7 Farmer Thomas		"	19.50	1.00	
8 Fisher Moses		"	" 4.00	2.75	
9 Goodin Abraham		"	" 5.00		
10 Garvin Wm. G.		"	10.00		
11 Gramer Hiram		"	20.00	2.00	
12 Gramer Wm.		"			
13 Hancock Lot. W.		"	14.00	1.00	sadle and Bridle appraised at \$10. Lost in Public service
14 Hill Daniel P.		"	10.00		
15 Huntsacker Jackson		"	5.50		
16 Lance Peter		"			
17 Lance Andrew		"			Horse sadle and bridle appraised at \$87 Lost in Public service
18 Langley John		"	30.00		
19 Lireley Moses		"			
20 Lingle A. W.		"			
21 Murphey John		"		1.00	
22 McCall P. W. [W. P.]		"	8.50	1.00	Horse sadle and Bridle aprasd at \$67 50 Lost in Public service
23 Morris John		"		2.00	
24 McIntosh Nimrod		"	7.95		
25 McIntosh, John, A.		"		1.00	
26 Miller Solomon		"			
27 McElyea Thomas		"	11.75	1.75	
28 Morgan James		"			

No	Names	Rank	Diew the seller	Smithwork done by the U. S.	Remarks
29	McLean Wash[ng]t[on]	"			
30	Mcgraw Eligah	"	6.00		
31	Penrad John	"	5.50		
32	Parmer John	"			Horse saddle and Bridle appraised at \$43 Lost in Public service
33	Quillman, Elias	"			
34	Rumsey. W. H	"	39.00		Horse saddle and bridle appraised at \$126 Lost in Public service
35	Shepherd Eligah	"	6.00		Horse saddle and Bridle appraised at \$40 Lost in Public service
36	Salnnon [Salmons] Daniel	"	5.50		Horse saddle and Bridle appraised at \$87 Lost in Public service
37	Staten. Preslon J.	"			
38	Vincent. John	"			
39	Wright Jesse	"	8.75		Horse saddle and Bridle appraised at \$37 Lost in Public service

I Certify that this Muster Roll Exhibits the true state of captun B. B. [Craig]s Company of Ill. Millitia in the service of the United States for the Period here, in mentioned and that the Remarks set oposite the Name [of] each officer and private are accurate and Just and that the recapitulation exhibits in Every Particular the true State of the company

B. B. Craig capt

[ANS] I certify that I have this 10th day of August 18[32] Mustered the above named Company of Illinois [Volun]t[eer]s out of the Service [of] the United States

J R [B Gar]denier L[t & ] Mustering officer

The United States Dr To. B. B. Craigs company for Rations Furnished by [them]selves for 14 days whilst [traveling] from Union county To Fort Wilbern Illinois previ[ous] to its having been mustered into service

I certify that the above account is accurate and Just and that the company Reed. no Rations of the united states or money in L[ieu] thereof for the time charged

B. B Craig capt

ADS. DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Roll, Capt. B. B. Craig's Co. Illinois militia—19 June to 10th Augt. 1832. Mustered out of service by Lt. Gardener of U.S. Army. Reed. from Qr. Mr. G. H. Crossman, 26 Novr. 1832—see his letter of 10 Novr. 1832. N[athan]. T[owson]." (2) "Wright 18178." (3) There is also an AES by General Atkinson, but only a part of his signature is legible.

Columns 4 through 8 of the original roll are omitted here. Column 4 gives the date of enrollment as June 19; Column 5 gives the period of enrollment as 90 days; Column 6, headed "Pay," states "Dew from organi-

zation." Column 7 lists all present except Sgt. Hezekiah Hodges and Pvt. 9, Abraham Goodin, both of whom are marked "absent on Furlow." Column 8 gives the county as Union.

Names given more fully or with spelling variations in the seventh column: Ppts. 20, Wilson A. Lingle; 22, Wm. P. McCall; 32, John Palmer; 34, Wm. H. Rumsey; 36, Daniel Salmons; and 37, Presley J. Staten.

The Recapitulation merely gives the number of officers and privates enrolled in the company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CHARLES S. DORSEY

Muster Roll of Captain Charles S. Dorsey's company of mounted volunteers called into service by the Order of the Governor of Illinois on the 8th. June 1832 for one month ending on the 9th. July of the same year.

<i>Names of officers</i>		<i>Date of enlistment</i>	<i>Expiration of Service</i>
Charles S. Dorsey	Capt.	8 June 1832	9 July 1832
Thaddeus Bowman	1 Liut.	"	"
William Burns	2. Liut.	"	"
<i>Non commissioned officers—</i>			
James Haney	1t. Sergt.	"	"
James H. Reed	2nd. Sergt.	"	"
Jonathan Reed	3rd. Sergt.	"	"
Peter Cline	4th. Sergt.	"	"
Peter P. Scott	1 Corp.	"	"
A. W. Vanmeter	2n Corp.	"	"
Wm. Holland	3rd. Corp.	"	"
James McClure	4th. Corp.	"	"
<i>Privates—</i>			
Henson Thomas	Private	"	"
Thomas L. Shields	"	"	"
Abraham Huddleson	"	"	"
Lawson Holland	"	"	"
Berry Huddleson	"	"	"
William T. Reed	"	"	"
Levi P. Conly	"	"	"
Robt. Benington	"	"	"
William Heath	"	"	"
Rich. B. McCorkle	"	"	"
Thomas Benington	"	"	"
Joseph Benington	"	"	"
William Wilson	"	"	"
Reuben Bandy	"	"	"
James Bird	"	"	"

[ANS]

State of Illenoy Taswell Cty.  
Nov the 17th 1832

I. Certify on honor that the above Muster Role is Correct and hibits a true Statement  
of of the Company under my Comand

Chas S Dorsey, Capt Commanding Comp

I do further Certify that By the order of the gov[e]nor of Illenoy that I and my Com-  
pany furnished them Selvs provisions and all Equpages for 31 days.

Chas. S. Dorsey Capt

[ANS]

State of Illinois Nov. 20th. 1832

I certify: that said Charles S. Dorsey was the captain commanding said company of Mounted volunteers: that it was *necessary*; that said company should be employed for said period, while the *panic* occasioned by the affair of Major Stillman continued—said company ranged on the frontier of Tazewell county, and prevented the settlers, from leaving their homes

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. mil.

DS, DNA. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of Governor Reynolds. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Reed. from the War Office, Novr. 30th. 1832. N[athan]. T[owson]." (2) "I have no Knowledge of the

Services of these Com[panies.] The Served I presume as Stated by Govr Reynolds (Signed) H Atkinson Br. Gnl USA." (3) AES—"Approved on a review of the case. H. Atkinson Br. Ge. U.S. ary."

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN MATTHEW DUNCAN

Muster Roll of Captain Matthew Duncans Company of Illinois Malitia from the third day of June 1832 (when mustered into the Service of the United States) to the 7 day of July 1832 when mustered out of Service.

	Names <i>Privates names in alphabetical order.</i>	Rank	Date	Enrollment		Remarks
				Where	1832	
1	Matthew Duncan	Capt	June 3d	Ft. Armstrong	Commanding Company	
2	Simpson Stuart	1st Lieut	"	"	"	
3	William C. Overstreet	2d	"	"	"	
1	John Crabtree	1st Sergt.	"	"	"	
2	James B. Curry	2d	"	"	"	
1	Seth Pratt	1st Corporal	"	"	"	
2	Samuel Smith	2d Corp.	"	"	"	
1	Thomas Burton	Musician	"	"	"	
1	Booth Isaac J.	private	"	"	"	
2	Brumfield John	"	"	"	"	
3	Castleberry Berry	"	"	"	"	
4	Crabtree Abraham	"	"	"	"	
5	Ford Henry	"	"	"	"	
6	Goble Benjamin	"	"	"	"	
7	Goble Ephraim	"	"	"		Rejected on account of age
8	Harper William	"	"	"		
9	Jackson Alfred	"	"	"		
10	Lang John G	"	"	"		
11	Lawrence Iradel	"	"	"		
12	Lister Joseph	"	"	"		
13	Long Nicholas	"	"	"		
14	Pervine John	"	"	"		
15	Pointer William	"	"	"		
16	Rankin David	"	"	"		
17	Russ Jonathan	"	"	"		

Names <i>Privates names in alphabetical order.</i>	Rank	Date	<i>Enrollment</i>	<i>Remarks</i>
			<i>Where</i>	
18 Sparks Elihu	"	"	"	
19 Smick Isaac	"	"	"	
20 Smothers Andrew	"	"	"	
21 Yates George	"	"	"	

29 [Total enrollment]

I Certify on honor that this muster roll exhibits the true state of Capt. Matthew Duncan's Company of Illinois Malitia for the period therein mentioned and that the remarks set opposite the names of each officer and Soldier are accurate and just

Station—Fort Armstrong

Matthew Duncan Capt II Ma.  
Volunteers Commanding Company

[NS] I Certify on honor that I have carefully examined this muster roll and that I have this 7 day of July 1832 mustered the above company out of the Service of the United States.

T J Beall Major U S army Comdg

[ANS] This Company has drawn Rations up to the 11th of July including that day

Matthew Duncan Capt. Com

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge. u. S. ary." (2) "Wright 1817."

Omitted from this transcript are two columns which state that pay was due each man from the commencement of service and list all company members present at the muster-out.

All but six or, possibly, seven of the members of this company had served earlier in Capt. Seth Pratt's company of Maj. Thomas Long's Odd Battalion of Infantry, attached to Whiteside's Brigade. That company was mustered out at Rock Island the day this company was enrolled.

Duncan himself had originally joined John Dement's company of spies in Fayette County, but he later transferred to Long's

Battalion. Benjamin Goble was a resident of Rock Island County, and it seems likely that Ephraim Goble also lived in the area. John Brumfield had served earlier in Capt. Japhet Ball's infantry company, and William Harper was probably the William Hopper of Pratt's company. David Rankin was a private in Capt. Abraham Lincoln's company of the 4th Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade, until May 19, when he transferred to a "foot company." His name does not appear on any of the company rolls for Long's Battalion, but since he was at Rock Island on June 3, it must have been Pratt's company to which he transferred. No prior service record for a John G. Lang has been found unless he was the John Lang who had been furloughed from David Crow's Adams County company some time before May 28; see the roll of Crow's company, 2d Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JACOB M. EARLY

Muster Roll of Captain Jacob M Earleys Company of Mounted Volunteers mustered out of the service of the United States by order of Brigadier General Atkinson of the United States army on White Water River of Rock River on the 10th. day of July 1832.

No.	Names	Rank	residence	Remarks
1	Jacob M. Earley	Captain	Sangamon	
1	G. W. Glasscock	1 Lieut	" "	Hunting horses with leave
2	B. D. Rusk	2 "	" "	
1	Zachariah Malugin	1 Serg.	" "	
2	Noah Mason	2 "	" "	
3	Jacob Eby.	3 "	" "	Absent on furlough by Capt Early since 29 Jun 1832
4	W. M. Neale	4 "	" "	Remained at Dixons without leave since 29 Jun 1832
1	R M. Wyatt	1 Corp'l.	Madison [Monroe]	
2	M H. Brents	2 "	Sangamon	
3	William Crow	3 "	" "	absent Horse hunting since 29 June 1832
4	Henry Johnson	4 "	Fayette	
1	James D. Henry.	Private	Sangamon	Promoted from the Ranks
2	Samuel O'Neal.	" "	" "	
3	Achilles Morris	" "	" "	
4	A Lincoln	" "	" "	
5	James F Reed	" "	" "	
6	John Paul	" "	" "	
7	Wm. S. Pickerel	" "	" "	Hunting horse absent without leave from the date of enrollment Left Sick at Dixons sinc 28 [?] Jun 1832
8	Hugh McJenkins	" "	Tazewell	absent without leave from enrollment
9	John T Stuart	" "	Sangamon	
10	Wm. L. Potts	" "	" "	
11	John L Stephenson	" "	" "	
12	David Bailey	" "	Tazewell	
13	Jesse Darrow	" "	Sangamon	Absent with leave of Capt Early horse hunting since 29 June 1832
14	L D Matheny	" "	" "	
15	Joseph McCoy	" "	" "	Absent with leave [of] Capt Early horse hunting [since] 29 June 1832
16	John D Johnston	" "	Coles	Hunting hors
17	G B Fanchier	" "	" "	
18	Adam Smith	" "	Sangamon	Hunting horse with leave
19	Hugh McGary.	" "	" "	
20	Harrison McGary.	" "	" "	
21	Montgomery Warrick	" "	" "	
22	John C. Warrick	" "	" "	
23	G. S Hubbard.	" "	Vermillion	
24	Samuel McRoberts	" "	" "	
25	B F Pickerel	" "	Sangamon	
26	Wm Strawbridge	" "	" "	
27	John Baker	" "	" "	
28	George Harrison	" "	" "	
29	James Rutledge	" "	Morgan	
30	George Stout	" "	Sangamon	
31	Roswell H. Spencer	" "	Rock Island	
32	John Harrington	" "	Fayette	
33	John Brewer	" "	Sangamon	

No.	Names	Rank	residence	Remarks
34	James Climan	" "	Vermillion	Hunting horse
35	J R. Loveless	" "	[Vermillion]	
36	R. J Gilbert	" "	[Vermillion]	

[ANS] I Certify that the within muster Roll exhibits a true statement of a company of Illinois mounted volunteer under my command

Given at head quarter on White watter of Rock riv[er]

J M Early Capt

[ANS] Mustered out of the service of the U. States by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson this 10th day of July 1832.

Robt. Anderson. Asst. Inr. Genl.

DS, DNA: AGO, RG 94. The heading and body of the roll are in the handwriting of Abraham Lincoln, Pvt. 4 in the company. Both of the certificates are in the handwriting of the signators, and Captain Early added some of the remarks in the last column.

Columns 4, 5, 7, 8, and 9 of the original roll are omitted here. Columns 4 and 5 give the date of enrollment as June 16 and the period as 30 days for all but eight men, Ppts. 26-33, who enrolled June 21 for 25 days. Column 7 gives the value of the arms of company members; Column 8 gives the value of members' horses; and Column 9 lists those present at the muster-out. All men with remarks following their names were absent. In Column 9 the name of Pvt. 15 is given "L. D. Matheney" and that of Pvt. 23, "G. S. Hubbart."

This company was mustered into U.S. service on June 20 by Anderson at the "Rapids of the Illinois." A copy of the June 20 roll is in the Anderson Muster Book in IHi. The mustering-in roll omits the eight men, Ppts. 26-33 above, who joined the company

June 21 and lists the following seven company members as absent on June 20: 2d Sgt. Noah Mason, "Absent on Duty," and Ppts. 1, James D. Henry, "Promoted from the ranks 19 June"; 6, John Paul, "Absent without leave"; 8, Hugh Jenkins, "Absent without leave"; 15, Joseph McCoy, "Absent with leave"; and 19 and 20, Hugh and Harrison McGary, both "Absent with leave." Other remarks on the June 20 roll follow the names of Ppts. 5, James F. Reed, "Horse belonging to J. D. Henry"; and 18, Adam Smith, "Horse valued in Capt. Moffets. Com."

In addition to copying the June 20 roll, Anderson copied into his Muster Book all of the remarks on the mustering-out roll and noted all the differences in the two rosters. Names spelled differently on the June 20 roll: Capt. Jacob M. Early; 1st Sgt. Zaccariah Muligien (Zachh. Muligin in one column); 4th Sgt. W. M. Neal; and Ppts. 9, John T. Stewart; 14, L. D. Matheny (Matheney in one column); 17, G. B. Fanchieu; 21, Montgomery Woric; and 22, John C. Woric.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM GORDON

Muster Roll of a company of Mounted Volunteers of Illinois Militia Organized as a company of spies by order of Brigadier Gnl Atkinson of the United States Army, the noncommissioned officers and privates having been taken from the lines of other companies in service, the officers having been appointed by Gnl Atkinson, and continued in service as a spy company, during the period stated.

Names	Rank	Place of Residence	Distance Traveling
William Gorden	Capt	St Louis Mo	260 miles
Peter Menard	1st. Lieutenant	Peoria	95 miles

<i>Names</i>	<i>Rank</i>	<i>Place of Residence</i>	<i>Distance Traveling</i>
William Morrison	2nd. Lieut	Kaskaskia	320 do
William Murphey	Sargeant	Pinekneyville	320 do
Francis Swanwick	do	Kaskaskia	do
William Myers	do	do	do
Samuel Crawford	do	do	do
Medard Menar[d]	Corporal	do	do
Louis Wilmot	do	Peoria	95 mils
Robert Murphey <sup>1</sup>	do	Kaskaskia	320 do
Robert Caldwell	do	do	do
Joseph Doza	private	do	do
Henry Sachappelle [Lachapelle]	do	do	do
Lewis Hill	do	do	do
John Brown	do	do	do
James Lynch	do	do	do
John Omelvany	do	do <sup>2</sup>	do
L Pepper	do	do	do
Baptist Pamiquoi	do	do	do
Baptist Kimmansa	do	do	do
Francis Paschal	do	do	do
Louis Chaupine	do	do	do
John White <sup>3</sup>	do	do	do
Levi Adams	do	do	do
Francis Smith	do	do	do
Slaughter Jones	do	do	do
James Kinion	do	do	do
Lewis Benson <sup>4</sup>	do	do	do
Francis Jerrard	do	do	do

I Certify on Honor that the foregoing is a correct muster Roll of the company of Mounted Volunteers, command[ed] by Capt William Gorden in service of the united states, that the company was organized & kept in service as stated in the caption, and the distance of traveling is correct.

Peter Menard Jr  
1st. Lt. Commanding and Musterering officer  
[by Order of Genl. Atkinson ? ] of the U. S. Army.

Fort Wilborne June 22d. 1832

I do hereby appoint, at the request of Genl. Atkinson William Gordon, Captain of a company of spies, to continue in Office until discharged by order.

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. Mil.

Fort Wilborne June 22d. 1832

I do hereby appoint Pierre Menard Junior, first Lieutenant in a spy company under the command of Captain Gordon.

John Reynolds Com. in chief Ill. Mil.

Fort Wilborne June 22d. 1832.

I do hereby appoint William Morrison Junior, Second Lieutenant in a Spy Company under the command of Captain Gordon.

John Reynolds Com in Chief Ill. Mil.

[NS]

State of Illinois Vandalia January 14<sup>th</sup> 1833.

I certify the above are true copies of the aforesaid appointments

John Reynolds

Commander in Chief of the Illinois Militia

DS, DNA. The body of the roll is in the handwriting of William Thomas. The copies of the appointments at the end of the roll are in the handwriting of clerks in the Governor's office.

Endorsed: (1) AES—"Such men as are not mustered in other companies for pay will be paid on this roll. H. Atkinson Br. G U.S. ary." (2) "Wright 18178."

Columns 3, 4, and 5, omitted here, give the company's period of service as June 22 to Aug. 14, inclusive, and the place of discharge as Dixon's. For the first mention of this company's organization and service in the Black Hawk War, see Atkinson's Special Order No. 31, June 28, 1832.

<sup>1</sup> Probably Robert B. Murphy, formerly of Adair's company, 3d Regiment, 3d Brigade, which was enrolled in Perry County.

<sup>2</sup> Penciled in this column following Omelvany's name is "Banksons." John Omelvany was a private in Andrew Banks' company of the 3d Regiment, 3d Brigade, and was mustered out with that company.

<sup>3</sup> Two men by this name, both from Randolph County, served in the 3d Regiment of the 3d Brigade—one in Jacob Feaman's company and the other in Josiah S. Briggs's company. It is not known which one transferred to Gordon's command.

<sup>4</sup> Probably Lewis Benson, an original member of Adair's Perry County company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN ALEXANDER M. JENKINS

Muster Roll of Captain Alexr M. Jenkins' Company of Illinois Volunteers called out on the requisition of Gen. H Atkinson by the Governors proclamation dated 1832, and regularly mustered into the service of the United States by Lieut J. R. B. Gardenier U. S. A on the 13th July 1832, and now mustered for discharge this 10th day of August, 1832, by Nor Western Army Special Order No. 45 of 1832 by Lieut. J. R. B. Gardenier U. S. A.

No.	Names. (Privates in alphabetical order.)	Rank.	Remarks.	Sutlers Bill	Inspection Remarks.
1	Alexander M. Jenkins	Captain	pay for Horse shoes \$1.		their is \$6 Due Mr Bennet for keeping & feeding the Capt Horses
2	James Herrald	1st Lieut	pay for Horse Shoes \$1.	\$4.75	
3	Silas Hickam	2d "		\$4.00	
4	Wm M Bowring	Cornet.		\$3.50	
1	Milton Ladd	1st Sergt.		\$5.62½	
2	John D Owings	2d "	pay for H. Shoes \$1.	\$8.75	
3	Mathias Hagler	3d "		\$5.67	Mathias Hagler lost one Blanket in the Servic appraised at \$3.00
4	Aaron Quillman	4th "	pay H Shoes \$1.	\$9.24	
1	Binningsen Boon	1st Corp		\$6.20	
2	Daniel House	2d "	pay for Shos for Horse \$1.	\$13.00	

No.	Names. (Privates in alphabetical order.)	Rank.	Remarks.	Sutlers Bill	Inspection Remarks.
3	John Logan 3rd	3d "	pay Horse Shoes \$2.	\$11.50	
4	Jacob Schwartz	4th "		\$2.75	
1	Burkly David	Private		\$3.40	David Burkey lost his horse appraised at \$45 00 forty five dollars.
2	Casey Henry	"	Horse Shoes \$1.	\$5.00	
3	Crain Squire	"			
4	Casey John	"	H. Shoes \$1.	\$3.33	
5	Creath Hiram	"		2.50	
6	Clark John G.	"		12.68	John G Clark lost 1 Blanket in the Servi appraised at \$3.00
7	Camron James	"	H. Shoes \$1.	5.25	
8	Deason James A.	"			
9	Delaplain John	"	H Shoes \$1.	2.03	
10	Davis Samuel	"	H Shoes \$1.	5.25	
11	Davis Ralph	"	H Shoes \$2.		
12	Deason William	"			
13	Etherton James	"		11.75	
14	Gardner Robt R.	"		7.53	
15	Griffith Geo T.	"		2.00	
16	Hagler Paul	"	Horse Shoes \$1.	3.12½	
17	Huff O. M.	"		5.20	
18	Hinson Nicholas	"	H. Shoes \$1.	5.00	
19	Hagler Edmund	"		5.50	
20	Holden John	"	H Shoes \$1.	14.25	
21	Ireland Alexander	"	H Shoes \$1.		
22	Logan James	"		4.90	
23	Sorrels Walter	"		6.15	
24	Logan John 2d	Surgeon	H Shoes \$1		Doct John Logan was ap- pointed Surgeon by me for the company it being Detached from others.
25	Lafferty Alexander	[Private]	Bridle Bit \$0 50	5.77	
26	Owings Jas T	"	pay for Horse Shoes \$1.	8 00	
27	Ooten Wm	"			
28	Richards John	"		5.50	
29	Sorrels James	"		5.75	
30	Shumaker William	"			
31	Timmmons Jas M	"		11.86	
32	Teague Hezh.	"		5.90	
33	Taylor Richd. R	"		2.50	
34	Vote Gilbert R	"		4.74	
35	Vansel George	"	pay for H Shoes \$1.	5.50	
36	Walker Nathan D	"	Horse shoes \$1.	8.75	

No.	Names. (Privates in alphabetical order.)	Rank.	Remarks.	Sutlers Bill	Inspection Remarks.
37	Wood Wilson D.	"	" " \$1.	5.50	[Detached Service]
38	James Blacker				[absent sick]
39	Davis Blacker				[absent sick]
40	Joseph Davis				[absent sick]

I Certify, On Honor, that this muster Roll exhibits the true State of Captain A M Jenkins[']s Company of Illinois militia, in the service of the U. States for the period herein mentioned; that the "Remarks" set opposite the names of each Officer and soldier, are accurate and just, and that the Recapitulation exhibits, in every particular, the true state of the company.

A M. Jenkins Capt commanding the company

Record of events, which may be useful to be noticed.

The Company Marched by Order of Cll. [Enoch C.] March to the Wisconsin while Genl. Atkinson with the main Army lay at Helena, and while there tendered Our Services to him to pursue after the Indians, But was ordered By him to return to fort Hamilton to Guard the provisions as [we ?] had been Ordered to By Cll. [Reuben C.] Holmes

The company have drawn While in Service Ninety [seven] & one half Bushels of Corn

DS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) AES—"Muster Roll, Capt: A. M. Jenkins's Co. Illinois militia—16 June to 10 Augt. 1832. Mustered by Capt: Jenkins only, & not by Lt. Gardener of the U.S. Army. Recd. from Qr. Mr. G. H. Crossman, 26 Novr. 1832—see his letter of 10 Novr. 1832. N[athan]. T[olson]." (2) AES—"approved H. Atkinson Br Ge. u S ay." (3) "Wright 18178."

Columns 4 through 8, omitted here, show that the company was enrolled June 16, 1832, for 90 days, with pay due each man from the date of organization. The seventh column, "Names present," lists all company

members on duty at the muster-out except the last four on the roll above; see the bracketed comments in the "Remarks." In the eighth column all are marked from Jackson County, except John Delaplain, Pvt. 9, from Randolph. The Recapitulation, also omitted, gives the total company strength as fifty-two and shows four absentees.

The following names are given as they appear in the seventh column: 1st Corp. Benninger Boon and Ppts. 1, David Burkley; 32, Hezekiah Teague; and 34, Gilbert Vote. No other variations were noted.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN GHOLSON KERCHEVAL

May 2, 1832.—We, the undersigned, agree to submit ourselves, for the time being, to Gholson Kerchival, Captain, and George W. Dole and John S. C. Hogan, First and Second Lieutenants, as commanders of the militia of the town of Chicago, until all apprehension of danger from the Indians may have subsided:

Richard J. Hamilton,  
Jesse B. Brown,  
Isaac Harmon,  
Samuel Miller,  
John F. Herndon,  
Benjamin Harris,  
S. T. Gage,

Jeddiah Woolley,  
George H. Walker,  
A. W. Taylor,  
James Kinzie,  
David Pemeton,  
James Ginsday,  
Samuel Debaif,

Rufus Brown,  
Jeremiah Smith,  
Heman S. Bond,  
William Smith,  
Isaac D. Harmon,  
Joseph Lafromboise,  
Henry Boucha,  
Claude Lafromboise,  
J. W. Zarley,  
David Wade,  
William Bond,  
Samuel Ellis,

Original not located; this copy is from John Wentworth, "Fort Dearborn. . . . [Appendix] H., Chicago's Early Defenders," *Fergus' Historical Series*, No. 16 (Chicago, 1881), 64-65.

In a brief introductory paragraph dated Oct. 17, 1879, Wentworth stated that a copy of this roll, made from the original, had been presented to him by a friend. He went on to explain that he believed "the paper was drawn up by Colonel Richard J. Hamilton," but he did not identify the paper. Presumably he meant the original roll, although he may have been referring merely to the copy.

Other temporary companies organized at Chicago are frequently mentioned by Chicago historians. For example, the group of volunteer horsemen under Jesse B. Browne and Richard J. Hamilton, which included men from Kercheval's company as well as Du Page County men, is referred to as Captain Browne's company. Similarly, two other scouting parties led by Jean Baptiste Beaubien and Robert A. Kinzie are called "companies." On the service of these groups, see Alfred T. Andreas, *History of Chicago* . . . (Chicago, 1884-1886), I: 268-71. The National Archives has been unable to locate rosters for any of these four so-called companies—Kercheval's, Browne's, Beaubien's, and Kinzie's.

John Wellmaker,  
Wm. H. Adams,  
James T. Osborne,  
E. D. Harmon,  
Charles Moselle,  
Francis Labaque,  
Michael Ouilmette,  
Christopher Shedaker,  
David McKee,  
Ezra Bond,  
Robert Thompson.

Special legislation by Congress would have been necessary to pay these soldiers since they were neither called into service by Governor Reynolds nor regularly enrolled and discharged by an officer of the U.S. Army. The four companies (from the area then in Cook County) that were known as Bailey's Battalion are in the same category, but they, at least, did serve long enough to qualify for bounty land warrants under the Act of March 3, 1855. Although no official rolls have been located, it seems likely that some of the men who served only in the units commanded by Kercheval, Browne, Beaubien, or Kinzie also received bounty land warrants. See the note on the roll of Captain Hogan's company, Bailey's Battalion, for a list of ten Cook County men not in Hogan's company to whom warrants were issued. Of these, Christopher Shadaker (or Shedaker) and George W. Dole served in Kercheval's company. Robert A. Kinzie and Jean Baptiste (or John B.) Beaubien were "captains" of two other Chicago companies. Presumably the other six men—Robert Robinson, Mark Beaubien, Joseph Meesham (?), Timothy Smith, Thomas H. Allinson, and Shabbona (or Shabnay)—served with Kinzie, Beaubien, or Browne. Shabbona also served later with the Potawatomi company under General Atkinson's command, but no service record except that postulated here has been found for any of the other nine.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN GEORGE McFADDEN

Muster Roll of Capn. Geo. McFadden's Company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers in the service of the U. States under the Command of Brig. Genl. Atkinson—Enrolled 24th. May for 30 days

No	Names.	Rank	Residence	Remarks
1	Geo. McFadden	Capn.	La Salle Cty.	
1	W. F. Walker	1 Lieut	"	
2	Oliver Bangs	2nd. Lt.	"	Horse absent.
1	H. A. Sprague	1 Sergt.	"	No horse.

No	Names.	Rank	Residence	Remarks
2	Alex. K Owens	2nd.	"	
3	J. Combs	3rd.	"	on furlough, at the time of mustering into service, with his horse.
4	Geo A. Sprague	4th	"	
1	Henry Hicks	1 Corpl.	"	
2	Shn. Bartholomew	2nd	"	no horse
3	Ezl. Warren	3rd	"	
4	Saml. Warren	4th	"	
1	Geo. Walker	Prive.	"	on Comd. by order. Genl. Atkinson
2	J. W. Morgan	"	"	no horse
3	Wm. Richey Senr.	"	"	no horse.
4	Benjm. Brumfield	"	"	
5	Danl. Warren Junr.	"	"	
6	Richd. Higoboom	"	"	
7	Abel Sprague	"	"	no horse
8	Josh. Morgan	"	"	no horse
9	John Berresford	"	"	
10	John Workman	"	"	no horse
11	James Berresford	"	"	
12	Ephraim Sprague	"	"	
13	James Brown	"	"	no horse
14	Josiah E. Shaw	"	"	
15	Chas. Brown	"	"	
16	P. Gonsolus	"	"	no horse
17	John Wilcox	"	"	no horse
18	James Galloway	"	"	absent without leave.
19	John Hogoboom	"	"	no horse
20	Wm. Armstrong	"	"	
21	John Ruckel	"	"	no horse.
22	Russel Kimball	"	"	
23	Wm. Richey Junr.	"	"	
24	Wm. Lewis	"	"	

I certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true & correct statement of the Compy. of Illinois Mounted Volunteers under my command, mustered in the service of the United States, at the Mouth of Fox River of the Illinois. Given at Ottawa, this 24th. day of May 1832.

(Signed) George McFadden Capt.

Mustered into the service of the United States, by order of Brig Genl. Atkinson, this Twenty Ninth day of May 1832

Robt. Anderson Asst. Inr. Genl.

A. Copy.—R A.

Anderson Muster Book, IH. Columns 5, 6, and 7, omitted here, give the valuation of horses and equipment, the valuation of arms, and the names of those present when the company was mustered into U.S. service.

The only absentee was Pvt. 18, James Galloway. Names given more fully or with spelling variations in the "Names Present" column: 1st Lt. Wm. F. Walker; 3d Sgt. John Combs; 3d Corp. Ezekiel Warren; and Pvts.

2, John W. Morgan; 8, Josiah Morgan; 16, Peter Gonsolus; and 22, Russell Kimball.

IHi also has a photostat of the mustering-out roll in DNA. The company was mustered out of service at Ottawa on June 29, 1832, by Lt. N. J. Eaton. Eaton and McFadden signed the usual mustering certificates. The roll is endorsed: (1) "Recd. Sept. 8th. 1832." (2) "With You. 144 Wright 18178."

The mustering-out roll lists the same thirty-five company members, twenty-one of whom were present at the muster-out. Remarks on the roll are as follows:

1st Lt. W. F. Walker, "On Command."  
 2d Sgt. Alexr. K. Owen, "On Comd by order of Genl Atkinson."  
 2d Corp., Sheldon Bartholomew, "On Comd. by order of Gen Atkinson."  
 3d Corp., Ezekial Warren, "On Command."  
 Pvt. 1, George Walker, "On Command by order of G. Atkinson."  
 Pvt. 3, Will Richey, Sear., "On Comd. by order of Genl Atkinson."  
 Pvt. 6, Richd. Hogboom, "On Comd by order of Genl. Atkinson."  
 Pvt. 7, Abel Sprague, [On command by order of Gen. Atkinson]—remark represented by "do's" on the roll.

Pvt. 8, Josiah Morgan, [On command by order of Gen. Atkinson]—remark represented by "do's" on the roll.

Pvt. 11, James Beresford, "Killed by the Indians 24 June 1832."

Pvt. 12, Ephraim Sprague, "On comd. by order of Genl Atkinson."

Pvt. 18, James Galloway, "On furlough since 24th May."

Pvt. 23, Will Richey, Junr., "On comd by order of Genl Atkinson."

Pvt. 24, Will Lewis, [On command by order of Gen. Atkinson]—remark represented by "do's" on the roll.

Spellings in the list above are those used on the mustering-out roll. Other names given more fully or spelled differently are those of 3d Sgt. John Combs and Pts. 4, Benjn. Broomfield; 5, Daniel Warren; 9, John Beresford; 13, James Browne (in the "Names Present" column); 15, Charles Browne (in the "Names Present" column); 16, Peter Gonsolus; 20, Will Armstrong; and 22, Russell Kimball.

The receipt roll is endorsed (in part): "You. 144 Wright 18178." Names given more fully, or spelled differently, are those of the 1st sergeant, Henry A. Sprague; Pts. 4, B. Broomfield, and 16, P. Gonsalos.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN SOLOMON MILLER

Muster Roll of Captain Solomon Millers Company of mounted Volunteers Called into the Service of the United States On a requisition of General Atkinson on the Govenor of the State of Illinois and under the Command of General Atkinson

No	Names	Rank	Enrolment Date of	Residence
1	Solomon Miller	Captain	April 27, 1832	St Clair county
2	Jacob S Stout	1st Lieut	" " "	" "
3	William H Phillips	2nd " "	" "	" "
4	Enoch Luckey	1 Sergt.	" "	" "
5	Lewis Doyle	2nd " "	" "	" "
6	James Petett	3d " "	" "	" "
7	Robert Higgins	4th " "	" "	" "
8	George Higgins	1st Corpl	May 30th, 1832	" "
9	Nathaniel Smith	2nd " "	April 27th, 1832	" "
10	Boneham Beer	3d " "	May 30th, 1832	" "
11	Benjamin J. Smith	4th " "	April 27th, 1832	" "
12	Beer William	Privats	" "	" "
13	Carrol William	" "	" "	" "
14	Callehan Vance	" "	" "	" "
15	Collier William	" "	" "	" "
16	Cornoyer Narcieece	" "	" "	" "
17	Dunn John	" "	" "	" "
18	Ervin Thomas	Farrier	" "	" "
19	Eastwood Daniel, L	Privat	" "	" "

No	Names	Rank	Enrolment Date of	Residence
20	Frankline John, A	" "	" "	" "
21	Fike Benjamin	" "	" "	" "
22	Fike Ausby	" "	" "	" "
23	Gaskill Samuel	" "	May 30th, 1832	" "
24	Hughes John, D	Saddler	April 27th, 1832	" "
25	Hughes Robert	Privat	" "	" "
26	Holcomb Joel	" "	" "	" "
27	Hill William	" "	" "	" "
28	Hill James	" "	" "	" "
29	Johnson John, W	Trumpeter	" "	" "
30	Jarrot Vital	In Ser of Gov	June 5th, 1832	" "
31	Jackson Jarvis, M	Privat	May 30th, 1832	" "
32	Koen John	" "	April 27th, 1832	" "
33	Krupp John	" "	" "	" "
34	McMurtrie George	" "	" "	" "
35	Mac culley John	" "	" "	" "
36	Oharro Charles	" "	" "	" "
37	Phelps Michael	" "	" "	" "
38	Patterson Samuel	" "	" "	" "
39	Payne George, W	" "	" "	" "
40	Quick Daniel, P	" "	" "	" "
41	Quick George, C	" "	" "	" "
42	Reynolds Robert	" "	" "	" "
43	Randleman Michael	Armorer	" "	" "
44	Rogers Samuel	Privat	" "	" "
45	Reames Jesse	" "	" "	" "
46	Stout William	" "	" "	" "
47	Stubblefield John	" "	May 30th, 1832	" "
48	Short William, B	" "	April 27th, 1832	" "
49	Scott James	" "	" "	" "
50	Taylor Charles	" "	" "	" "
51	Taylor, John	" "	" "	" "
52	Vertrees John	" "	" "	" "
53	Vannosdol Benjamin	" "	" "	" "
54	Watson William	{ See Sett 1828 12/82	" "	" "
55	Walker Gilley		May 30th 1832	" "
56	Wilson Edward		April 27th, 1832	" "
57	Whitesides Samuel		" "	" "
58	Gonvill Lawrence	" "	" "	" "

I Certify on honor that the above Muster roll exhibits a true Statement of the Company of Illinois Mounted Volenteer rangers under my command, mustered out of the Service of the United States at bellville St Clair County Illinois this 2nd day of August 1832

Given from under my hand this 2nd day of August 1832

Solomon Miller Captain Commanding Company

[ANS] I do hereby certify and state on honor; that said company commanded by capt. Miller was organized under my order, called into Service by my order, founded on the requisition made on me by Brigadier Genl. Atkinson of the date of 29th. May last, and that they were discharged as stated.

6th. Augt. 1832.

John Reynolds Gov. & Com in Chief Ill mil.

P.S. This is one of those companies that ranged on the frontier as you may see such companies we[re] required by reference to the requisition on me for the militia.

6th. Augt. 1832.

John Reynolds Gov. and Com. in Chief Ill. mli.

ADS, DNA. AES: "This company was in service for time stated. The terms of service is incorrectly stated on the roll. I presume it is entitled to pay for the time it served. H. Atkinson B G U.S. a[rm]y." The roll also bears the following endorsement signed "Paymaster Generals Office August the 16th. 1832": "Note—There is a discrepancy in dates relative to the service of this company which requires correction before it can be paid. The date of enrollment appears generally to have been the 27th. of April 1832, whilst Governor Reynolds' certificate above says that it was called out by him under General Atkinson's requisition of the 29th. of May last." Other endorsements include the notations: "Wright 18178," and "Recd. from War Office 16th. Augt. 1832."

The roll was addressed to "The Hon. the Secretary of the Depart. of War of U.S. Washington City" by Governor Reynolds.

The last four columns of the original roll are omitted here. They list the valuation of horses and arms of company members, the names of those present at the muster-out, and "Remarks." The only remark on the roll follows the name of No. 30, Vital Jarrot, "In service of Gov. [as] Adj Genl." All company members, including Jarrot, are marked present. The fifth column, also omitted in this transcript, gives the period of service as 98 days for those men who enrolled April 27, 66 days for those who enrolled May 30, and 59 days for Vital Jarrot, who enrolled June 5.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN CHARLES R. PIERCE

Muster Roll of Capt. R. Pierces Company of Mounted Volunteers Called into the Service of the United States by order of the Commander in Chief of the Militia of the State of Illinois (Enrolled 2d. June 1832.)—(Term of Service Ninety days)

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
1	Charles R Pierce	Captain	Sangamon County
2	William Cummins	1st. Lieut	"
3	Elijah Pierce	2d. Lieut	"
4	Tavener B. Anderson	Coronet	"
1	Baxter B. Berry	1st. Sergt.	" Promoted Sergt. Major of 4th. Regt. 3d. Brigade
2	John Malby	2d. Do.	"
3	Elijah C. Renghaw	3d. Do.	"
4	Lewis Breeden	4th. Do.	"
1	Robert Duncan	1st. Corpl.	"
2	Thomas Long	2d. Do.	"
3	Vordry Matthews	3d. Do.	"
4	Nicholas B. Pierce	4th. Do.	"
1	John McGinnis	Private	"
2	James Simmons	"	"
3	Claburn Jones	"	" absent with leave
4	Royal Lane	"	"
5	James Pierce	"	"

No.	Names	Rank	Remarks
6	Alexander Latimer	"	"
7	Noah King	"	"
8	George Harrison	"	"
9	George Miller	"	"
10	Thomas Pierce	"	"
11	William F. Berry	"	"
12	Thomas Wooldridge	"	"
13	John Young	"	"
14	Uric Meeker	"	"
15	Daniel King	"	"
16	James M. Renshaw.	"	"
			absent with leave
			absent with leave

I certify the above Muster Roll—contains a true Statement of the Company of Illinois Mounted Volunteers Under My Command and Mustered out of the Service of the United States at Fort Horn Illinois. Given under my hand this 22d. day of June 1832

(Signed) Charles. R. Pierce Capt.

The within enrolled Company was ordered to this place by the Governor of Illinois; their Service not being required for the U. States, they are now directed to proceed to their respective Residences by order of Brig. Genl. Atkinson—Where they will be discharged

June 22d. 1832.

(Signed) Robt. Anderson Asst. Insr. Genl.

Anderson Muster Book, IHi. The "Names Present" column is omitted here; the only absentees on June 22 were Baxter B. Berry and the three men marked "absent with leave."

Ten of the above company members had served earlier in Capt. Abraham Lincoln's company of the 4th Regiment, Whiteside's Brigade: Capt. Charles R. Pierce, William Cummings, Elijah Pierce, Tavener (or Tavner) B. Anderson, Thomas Long, Vordry (or Bordry) Matthews, James Simmons, Thomas Pierce, William F. Berry, and Daniel King.

An original muster roll of Captain Pierce's company was sent to the Adjutant General's Office in Washington by Lt. Robert Anderson and was forwarded on March 25, 1833, to the Paymaster General's Office (see undated memo in DNA: AGO, microfilm copy in IHi). Presumably this roll was transferred, with the other muster rolls, to the office of the Second Auditor of the Treasury Department and thence to the General Accounting Office. In 1954 the muster rolls

of this period were placed in the custody of the National Archives, which reports that no roli of this company can be found on file.

George M. Harrison, a member of Pierce's company, later described his arrival at the rendezvous in a letter to William H. Herndon (n.d., photostat in Herndon MSS in IHi). He wrote:

*During the war many companies went to the Army and voluntarily offered their services, but were rejected because they were not needed: they bore their own expenses to and from, but were well supplied while there with Uncle Sam's bread and meat. The company I went with, found the army at Dixon's [Fort Wilson]; remained there about a week, disbanded and returned home.*

This statement implies that Pierce's company was not paid even for its travel to and from the rendezvous. After the discharge of Pierce's company, Harrison joined Capt. Jacob M. Early's spy company.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM WARNICK

Muster Roll of Captain William Warnicks company of Mounted volunteer Rangers ordered out by the Governor for the protection of the frontier of Macon County Ills and Mustered out of service of United States at Decatur Illinois on the 24th septr 1832

No of officers & Privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment When & Where	
1	Wm Warnick	Capt	June 4th 1832	Decatur Macon Cty
2	I C Pugh	1st Lt	Do	Do
3	E Freeman	2d Lt	Do	Do
4	F G Paine	1st Segt	Do	Do
5	Jas H Johnson	2d do	Do	Do
6	A M Wilson	3 do	Do	Do
7	R Law	4 do	Do	Do
8	J Smith	1st Coprl	Do	Do
9	A Travice	2d Do	Do	Do
10	J Brown	3d Do	Do	Do
11	J Miller	4th Do	Do	Do
12	R Johnson	Private	Do	Do
13	T G D Church	Do	Do	Do
14	A W Smith	Do	Do	Do
15	J Edwards	Do	Do	Do
16	T Owen	Do	Do	Do
17	A Hall	Do	Do	Do
18	S Sinnett	Do	Do	Do
19	J Davis	Do	Do	Do
20	S Widick	Do	Do	Do
21	Wm Ward	Do	Do	Do
22	D Newcomb	Do	Do	Do
23	T F Wilson	Do	Do	Do
24	D Howel	Do	Do	Do
25	H Cunningham	Do	Do	Do
26	N Burrell	Do	Do	Do
27	J Cunningham	Do	Do	Do
28	J Stevens	Do	Do	Do
29	Jas Warnick	Do	Do	Do
30	Benj Slatten	Do	Do	Do
31	J Farris	Do	Do	Do
32	A Arnold	Do	Do	Do
33	J Lowry	Do	Do	Do
34	S Inigram [Ingram]	Do	Do	Do
35	M Brown	Do	Do	Do
36	J Warnick	Do	Do	Do
37	M Paine	Do	Do	Do
38	Mason Paine	Do	Do	Do
39	F Travis	Do	Do	Do
40	J Walker	Do	Do	Do
41	Thos Alsup	Do	Do	Do
[42]	W] Hooper	Do	Do	Do
[43]	E] Butler	Do	Do	Do
[44]	J] A Piatt	Do	Do	Do
[45]	A] Hendline	Do	Do	Do
[46]	S] Mounce	Do	Do	Do
[47]	L] Jackson	Do	Do	Do
[48]	R] Wheler	Do	Do	Do

No of officers & Privates	Names	Rank	Enrollment When & Where
[49 J] H McMennamy		Do	Do
[50 D] Hall		Do	Do

I certify on honour that the Muster Roll exhibits the true State of this company of Mounted volunteer Rangers under my command of the Illinois Millitia called into service by the Governor for the Protection of the frontiers of Macon County [on ? ] this day and that the remarks set oposite the names of the men are accurate and Just signed Decatur Illin[ois] the 24th day of sepr 1832

William Warnick Capt [Com]mand[ant ? ] Company

[ANS]

State of Illinois Vandalia 12th October 1832.

I certify and state: that said company of mounted Gun men commanded by Capt. Warnock was raised by order: that it was *necessary* for the protection of the country, and that Captain Warnock was the Captain commanding said company.

John Reynolds Gov. and Com. in Chief Ill. mil.

ADS, DNA. Endorsed: (1) "I have no Knowledge of the [ser]vice of this Company[.] The Served I presume [as] Stated by Govr Reynolds (Signed) H. Atkinson Br G. USA"; (2) AES—"Reviewed and approved. H. Atkinson Br Ge u s ary"; (3) "Reed. from War Office 6 Novr. 1832.;" (4) "Wright 18178."

The last four columns of the original roll, omitted here, are headed "Who By" (under "Enrollment"), "Period of time," "Names

of those Present," and "Remarks." The company was enrolled June 4, 1832, at Decatur, Macon County, and served 113 days. All company members are marked present at the muster-out. At the head of the "Remarks" column is the following statement: "the officers and Privates all found their own Rations Arms and ammunition." Portions of names in the first column are illegible and have been supplied from the "Names Present" column.

## COMPANY OF CAPTAIN JOHN S. WILBOURN

Muster Roll of Capn. John S. Wilbourn's Company of Illinois Infantry in the Service of the United States under the Commd. of Brig. Genl. Atkinson.

No.	Names.	Rank	Enrollment date of	Names Present
1	John S. Wilbourn	Capn.	22 May 1832	J. S. Wilbourn
1	Wm. Chase	1st Lieut.	do	Wm. Chase
2	James H. Blackman	Lt.	do	James H. Blackman
1	P. J. Conner	1st. Sergt.	do	P. J. O.Conner
2	D. Edgar	2nd. Sergt.	do	David Edgar
1	M. S. Trent	Private	do	
2	A. V. Bonner	do	do	Alexr. V. Bonner
3	J. J. Smedley	do	do	John J. Smedley
4	J. B. Mullin	do	do	Joseph B Mullin
5	J. Harper	do	do	John Harper
6	E. Stuart	do	do	E. Stuart

No.	Names.	Rank	Enrollment date of	Names Present
7	A. Davis	do	do	Aaron Davis
8	E. S. Taylor	do	do	E. S. Taylor
9	Wm. Hill	do	do	Wm. Hill
10	L. Morgan	do	do	Lewis Morgan
11	W. Moss	do	do	Wm Moss
12	I. M. Rouse	do	do	Isaac M. Rouse
13	A. Young	do	do	Achrael Young
14	A. Hash	do	do	Alfred Hash
15	C. Bertrand	do	do	Charles Bertrand
16	A. Menard	do	do	Antoine Manard
17	A. King	do	do	Allan King
18	Wm. Green	do	do	William Green
19	J Davis	do	do	John Davis
20	J. Carver	do	do	James Carver
21	J. Morgan	do	do	John Morgan
22	Jas. Hays	do	do	James Hays
23	L. Plasters	do	do	Lemond Plasters
24	A. Howard	do	do	Abraham Howard
25	J. Crosier	do	do	James Crosier
26	Jesse Byas	do	do	Jesse Byas

I Certify that the above Muster Roll exhibits a true statement of the Company under my Command, given at Fort Wilbourn this Eighth day of June 1832.

(Signed) John S. Wilbourn Captn.

Transportation furnished by the U. States *to & from* this place.

Mustered *into & out of* the Sevice of the U. States by order of Brig Genl.  
30 May 9th. June

Atkinson

Copy

Robt. Anderson Asst. Inspr. Genl.

No alteration made on the Muster Roll of the Compy. on being mustered out of service  
on the 9th. June 1832.

R. Anderson Asst. Inr. Genl.

Anderson Muster Book, IH. The last column, "Remarks," is omitted here. The only two entries in that column follow the names of Pvt. 1, M. S. Trent, "Present Sick"; and 6, E. Stuart, "On duty." Column 5, also omitted, gives the period of enrollment as 20 days.

This company was raised at Beardstown. See Holmes to Atkinson, May 22, 1832, and the unsigned letter (from Enoch March ?) to the editors of the *Missouri Republican*

[St. Louis], May 23, 1832.

The only remark on the company roll printed in Elliott, 172-73, is the entry "Sick" opposite the name of M. S. Trent. Names given more fully or with spelling variations in Elliott are as follows: Sgt. P. J. O'Connor and Pvt. 1, Martin S. Trent; 4, Joseph B. Mullan; 6, Enoch Stuart; 13, Achrael Young; 16, Antonio Manard; 18, William Greene; and 26, Jesse Byas.

## POTAWATOMI INDIANS IN UNITED STATES SERVICE

Roll of Pottawatimie Indians with the Army in the field against the Saac Indians—Left Chicago on the 22nd. June 1832 and joined the Army on the 29th. June 1832 on its march. Discharged July 22nd. 1832—except Caldwell—Wau-bon-esee—Chamblee & Perish Le Clair—at the Ouisconsin

Principal Chf.	B. Caldwell	
2nd. Chief.	A. Robinson	
2nd. War chief.	Shaw-we nesse—southe Fog.	
1. War Chief.	Wau bon E see	
Chief	Me tai wa Fish Hawk	
"	Chamblee	
"	Sha tee wolf's tail	Me kai ta be nee Black Turkey
Ke wai o nock—Returning		Mes Kee suck down on Earth
Chief—	Wab-me-mic White	Pee way tan Crumbs of any thing
[Chief]	Pigeon Wa ba kai Looking on— Chief.	Perish Le Clair
	As ke witt Muddy	Joseph Chonier
	Me kess Wampum	George Forthier
	Mon ta niss Sheep	Mex E ke ne bee
	Francois	Che chalk goes—Young Crane
	She na ge win.	{ The preceding still remain with the Army July Pay co je bai 17th. 1832—the following returned to Chicago on Wau kai so the 9th. 10th. & 11th. July.
	Saus bock skuk hid in the leafs	
	Sau ke ma medical man	
	Squaz ke sick. End of the sky	Alex: La frombois Francis Bourbonnois Senr.
Chief	Nau con ne bec setting forward	Chf. Mauk-E sett Big foot
	Pat E quee Laid in a heap.	Pow she tow Sheep head fish
	Te kau ko spotted fawn	Kai shaw kee false face
	Show men Raisin	She kauk Skunk
	Ke wai ke too. running back	Kai kau ta mo. Bear Standing
	Mex E man Lower [Lover ?]	Wau bon no sai—walking in day
	Pe so tum Water Bubbles.	Maub biss Marble stone
		Chief Cau O sett Hunter

	Ke way quam.	Flying back	"	Chippe wai se	Jumper
	Mas quat.	Scarlet	"	Mau kai tai o suck.	All black
	Mas go	sun reflections <sup>1</sup>	"	Naw bai kau	Buck
	Ke o quaw		"	Skaw tai	water hen
	Me shi ke yah	To the Bottom	Chf.	Pat ti co suck	lead in a heap
Chief—	E toe won gone	Be- tween Clouds			
	Wai sau	Yellow col- oured.			
Chief	Cau be nah	Bring back			
	E te we ke sick	Each			
	Side Sky				
Chief	Shaw wa no quak	South cloud			
	Mitchel Ouillemett				
	Wash E ocon	Painted			
	Ma che we ta				
	Wai wai se mau-sick.				
	Lightning				
	Taw no ko	Bear's fat			
	Messe non E see	War			
	Wai sau o ke yah				
	Yellow flowers				
	Wai sau e suck	Yellow earth			
	Ne a se no				
	Ween go				
Chief	Me she ke to no				
	Pai ta ko too				
	Chene quaw				
	Wa wa ya ton				
	No sha cum				
	Pet wai wai o-ko				
	Cee bou sunc				
	Nau quay suck				
	Nau bai kau	Buck <sup>2</sup>			
	Kai bai squam				
	Wab be menetoo	White Spirit			
	We shay	Hair			
	Neen ko				
	Wa o ya ka muck				
	Round Earth				
	Suck ke na ke sick				
	Part of the sky				
	Ske yah				
	Cau O sett	Hunter <sup>3</sup>			
	Morgan				
	Baptiste de Roche				
	Taw taupe				

Wai sau won quat  
Kick ke yok  
Wai bais kuk.

Anderson Muster Book, IH. The first two pages of the Muster Book consist of a foreword in which Lt. Robert Anderson lists the rolls copied therein as well as most of the original rolls then (March 4, 1869) in his possession. About this "company" he makes the following statement: "Chas. B. Caldwell, Principal Chief of the Pottawatamie Indians was in the service under him were A. Robinson 2nd Chief—Wau bon e see 1st. war chief with Thirteen (13) Chiefs and Seventy eight Braves." Actually, the roll shows sixteen chiefs besides Caldwell and Robinson and the two war chiefs, "Shaw-we-nesse" and "Wau bon E see." The total "company" strength was 95. Two men on the roll may have been listed twice; see nn. 2 and 3.

<sup>1</sup> Anderson did not always clearly differentiate the Indian name and the translation. In this case the roll does not show whether the name is "Mas go—sun reflections" or "Mas go sun—reflections." A Potawatomi named Masco signed the Treaty of Oct. 20, 1832, in which he was granted \$40 for a horse stolen during the Black Hawk War. He was probably this man. See Charles J. Kappler, ed., *Indian Affairs: Laws and Treaties* (Washington, 1904), II: 354, 355.

<sup>2</sup> A chief named Naw bai kau or Buck was listed earlier. This may have been a repetition of the name of one man.

<sup>3</sup> An identical name and translation are entered earlier, although the first entry shows the man as a chief.

## MENOMINEE INDIANS IN UNITED STATES SERVICE

Roll of Menominee Indians brought to head Qrs. by Colo. W S. Hamilton—on the 4th. July 1832.

Ne-ton E kak (war chief)		
Karon (Chief)		
Wa-pa-min		
We Kan		
Ha-chin		
Wa-wa-what		
O-Pe-chat		
Wa-sheck.		
Wa-che-ten-at.		
Wa-pash. Rabbit		
Wa-wave		
Ce-na-ta-wak		
O-shaw-wa-nong.	(yellow south star)	
Chi-co-tinn.	Pe-to-tah-mo	
Pe-pe.		
Na-kee-sha		
No-wan-e-quis or Wah-nach-co		
Ska ah		
Me ma qui at		
Ke-way-chut		
Os-kash ( )		
Po-we-kanny.		
		War chiefs for whom Colo H has gone

All left on the 10th. except. "We-kan"—"Ska-ah" & "Wah-nachco."

N.B.—“As-kai-ah”—or “Ska-ah” was killed at the battle ground on the 2nd. Aug. Whilst on the Island with a party of the regulars & a few volunteers, two Saacs were shot from a tree. As-kai-ah. sprang forward, to scalp them & was shot by one of the volunteers, who probably took him to be a Saac.

R. Anderson

Anderson Muster Book, III. This is by no means a complete list of the Menominee who were in U.S. service in 1832. The force raised early in June in the Prairie du Chien area by Hamilton and representatives of the Prairie du Chien Indian Agency totaled some 225 Indians, 80 or 90 Sioux, 40 Menominee, and the remainder Winnebago (Street to Clark, June 7). On June 13 Hamilton reported the size of his Indian command as 170. Some of the original force had already defected, and a party of Winnebago did not join him until after the June 16 Battle of Horseshoe Bend on the Pecatonica. All of the Indians returned home shortly after that battle except for about 25 Menominee, who served as scouts around Hamilton's home at present Wiota, Wisconsin. The Indians on the above roll—except for “Os-kash” and “Po-we-kanny”—were the remnants of Hamilton's original force. (See Hamilton to Atkinson, June 13; Dodge to Atkinson, June 18; Hamilton to Atkinson, June 24.)

On July 12 Hamilton left General Atkinson's headquarters for Green Bay, Wisconsin, with instructions to raise another force of Menominee from that area (Atkinson to Boyd,

July 12). The force ultimately enrolled totaled about two hundred and was commanded by Samuel C. Stambaugh. “Os-kash” and “Po-we-kanny,” whom Anderson called war chiefs, did join Stambaugh's expedition. Oshkosh was the principal chief of the Menominee, and Po-we-kanny or “Big Soldier,” whose Indian name is variously given Poegonah, Pawakonem, Penowegonna, Peg-ahkenah, and Poegona, was called first war chief of the nation by the Green Bay Indian agent. See Boyd to Porter, July 23-24; Stambaugh to Boyd, Aug. 2; Reuben Gold Thwaites, “Oshkosh, Menominee Sachem,” *Proceedings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin . . . 1911* (Madison, 1912), 170-76; “William Powell's Recollections, in an Interview with Lyman C. Draper,” *Proceedings of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin . . . 1912* (Madison, 1913), 146-79; *Collections of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin*, XXI (Index to Volumes I-XX) : 40, 406.

In addition to these two Menominee forces, another large group served as a guard company for the Green Bay settlement (Stambaugh to Porter, June 7).



*Appendix*

---

SERVICE RECORDS AND REPORTS



*Miscellaneous Papers*

MEMORANDUM OF QUARTERMASTER  
WILLIAM THOMAS: CORN ISSUED  
TO DUNCAN'S BRIGADE, 1831

[n. d., n. p.]

Liebs Regt.	Corn	550 Horses	68 B—2 qts.
Buckmasters [Battalion]		—186 Horses—	23 B 8 qts.
Spy Company <sup>1</sup>		—203—Horses.	25. B. 12 qts.
Henry's Regiment		520 Horses	69. B. 1 qt.
			_____
		185.	23

AD, IHl. This memorandum is on a loose scrap of paper in the Thomas Quarter-master Book, IHl: BHW Coll.

<sup>1</sup> There were three spy companies formed into a battalion under the command of Samuel Whiteside.

MORNING REPORT OF SECOND REGIMENT  
WHITESIDE'S BRIGADE

Morning Report of the 2d. Regt of Illinois Mounted Volunteers for the 7th of May 1832

	<i>Present fit for duty</i>		Sick men & Lost Horses—	
Companies	No of Men	No of Horses	No Men	No Horses
Capt. B. James	50	50.	"	"
" Boone	50	52	"	"
" Chapman	31	19	"	"
" J. Smith	33.	30	"	"
" S. Smith	50.	50	"	"
" Crow	34	31	"	"
" Flood	54	52	"	2
" McDow	36	36.	"	"
one colonel	1	1	"	"
1 Lt Colonel	1	1	"	"
1 Major	1	1	"	"
1 Surgeon	1	1	"	"
1 Surgeons mate	1	1	"	"
1 adjt	1	1	"	"
1 Pay master	1	1	"	"

1 Quarter master	1	1	"	"
1 Sergt Major	1	1	"	"
1 Qt M Segt	1	1	"	"
	—	—	—	—
Aggregate men 348.	348.	330	0	2
	aggregate [horses]	330		
		2 Lost		
	—	—	—	—
		332 horses		

One Lt: dismissed for want of health

ELAM S FREEMAN Adjutant<sup>1</sup>

The deficiency of Number is accounted for from last Reports by the men going on Board the steam boat with bagage not Joined [?]

DS, IH: Stevens Coll.

<sup>1</sup> He wrote his signature in capital letters.

RETURN OF WHITESIDE'S BRIGADE, MAY 4, 1832

Report of the Strength of the Brigade of Mounted volunteers of Illinois Militia under the command of Brigadier General Samuel Whiteside ordered into Service by the commander in chief of the State, 4th May 1832.

At this time there probably were 35 companies in the brigade, since Capt. James

<sup>2</sup> The number of privates in the Odd Battalion, joined the brigade about May 1; see n. 6 of the May 5 rank roll of Whiteside's Brigade. However, the column totals giving the number of captains and 1st and 2d lieutenants should read "34."

3 If the individual figures as entered had been correctly added, the grand total would have been £631.

At this time there probably were 35 captains with the brigade, since Capt. James

? The number of privates in the Odd Batt-

RETURN OF WHITESIDE'S BRIGADE, MAY 1832

RETURN of Brigr Genl Whitesides Brigade Illinois Mounted Volunteers engaged in the Indian War  
for the month of May 1832 Commanded by Bt. Brigr Genl Atkinson.

PRESENT AND ABSENT.	PRESENT.		FOR DUTY.		AGGREGATE.		TOTAL.
	NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, MUSICIANS, ARTIFICERS, AND PRIVATES.	COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.					
			Privates.			6	
			Artificers.			260	288
			Fifers.			273	304
			Drummers.			176	203
			Principal Musicians.			190	211
			Corporals.			190	211
			Sergeants.			137	156
			Q. M. Sergeant.			161	177
			Sergeant Major.			304	328
			Brevet 2d Lieuts.			1197	1673
			Second Lieuts.			172	1501
			First Lieuts.				
			Captains.				
			Assist. Surgeons.				
			Surgeons.				
			Adjutant.				
			Major.				
			Lieut. Colonel.				
			Colonel.				
			Pay Master				
			Qr Master				
			Secretary				
			A. D Camps				
			Brig pay master				
			Brig Qr Master				
			Brigade Inspector				
			Brig General				
			REGIMENT.				
			Genl Staff				
			1st. Regmt				
			2nd. Regmt				
			3rd. Regmt				
			4th. Regmt				
			Odd Batt.				
			Spy Batt.				
			Battn. Infy				
			Total				

CC, IHI. This return was filled out on the regular printed form for army post returns. More than half of the columns were left blank on the original, and only those sections with entries have been copied in this transcript. In the last column of the original return under the heading "Remarks" is the following statement added by Lt. Albert Sidney Johnston in pencil: "Disbanded by the Governor of Illinois at Ottawa month of Fox River of the Illinois on the 28th May 1832."

It is impossible to reconcile many of the figures given here with information supplied by the company rolls. Although some of the officers were absent, the total number of companies of the brigade mustered out at Ottawa on May 27 and 28 was 37—7 of the 1st Regiment, 8 of the 2d, 6 of the 3d, 4 of the 4th, 3 of the Odd Battalion, 3 of the Spy Battalion, 2 of the Odd Battalion of Infantry, and 4 of the 5th Regiment.

The 5th Regiment companies had not ac-

companied the brigade on its march up the Rock and Kishwaukee rivers but had been detached on May 18 to remain at Dixon (General Order 17, May 18). Three days later four of the companies went from Dixon directly to Ottawa for the protection of the settlers there and were at that place when the rest of the brigade arrived (General Order 20, May 10; Stillman to Reynolds, May 21).

<sup>1</sup> If this figure is correct in showing the number of captains of the Odd Battalion present for duty, the roll must have been made out late on May 18 or early on May 19. James's Odd Battalion included the companies of Capt. Thoms Harrison, Daniel Price, Peter Warren, and, for a time, James White. White's company received orders on May 18 to return to Rock Island the next day (General Orders 18 and 19, May 18 and 19). Some of the officers of other units shown as absent were present at least until May 18, according to company rolls. The re-

turn shows only six captains of the 1st Regiment as present. The absent captain, Julius Barnsback, was granted a furlough May 18.

<sup>2</sup> The infantry battalion of Maj. Thomas Long attached to Whiteside's Brigade included only the companies of Capt. Seth Pratt, Jacob Ebey, and Japhet A. Ball. Pratt's company was detached from the brigade and ordered on May 18 to return to Rock Island. Thus, only two volunteer infantry companies were with the brigade after May 19 (General Orders 18 and 19, May 18 and 19). There were, however, ten companies of U.S. Infantry under Gen. Henry Atkinson's command that accompanied Whiteside's Brigade until May 22 (Atkinson to Whistler, May 18; Atkinson to Macomb and Gaines, May 23). Perhaps this figure of seven infantry captains included the Regular Army captains present with their companies.

REGIMENT OF ILLINOIS MOUNTED VOLUNTEERS, JUNE 1832

RETURN of Illinois Mounted Volunteers engaged in the Indian War for the month of June 1832 Commanded by Brevet Brig Genl. H Atkinson

[Remarks.] 1st Brigade marched for Fort Hamilton on the 25th. Jnne from Dixon's ferry The 2d. Brigade marched in the direction of Plum creek on the 26th of June from Dixon's Ferry The 1st. Regt. of the 3d Brigade stationed at Otoway mouth of Fox river of the Illinois, and at the Rapids of the Illinois, since the 23d. of June; and Capt [Henry L.] Webbs Compy of the Spy Battalion of the 3d. Brigade, stationed at Dixons Ferry since the 28th. June.

The Regulars, and the 1st, 2d, & 3d Brigades and a Battalion of Michigan Volunteers under the command of Col [Henry] Dodge were concentrated on the 7th July 15 miles above the mouth of a

small stream which empties into Rock river 6 miles above the head of Lake Cos-co-nong. On the 9th. July [Miton K.] Alexander's & [James D.] Henry's Brigades and Dodge's Battalion were ordered to Fort Winnebago and [Alexander] Posey's Brigade to Fort Hamilton in the Mineral District. 2d. Brigade joined the Regular troops at Fort Cos-co-nong on the 17th. July, from Fort Winnebago. 3d. Brigade and Dodge's Battn, in marching to the Upper Rapids of Rock river from Fort Winnebago, struck the trail of the Indians and pursued them to the Ouisconsin, where the Indians were defeated by them. on the 26th. July the Regular troops, 1st. 2 & 3d Brigades & Dodge's Battalion were again concentrated at Helena on the Ouisconsin.

CC, IHi. Only those sections that were filled in on the printed form have been copied in this transcript. A duplicate of this document, signed "H. Atkinson Br. Gen.

u.S. army;" and "Alb S. Johnston ADC & A Ad. Genl." is in DNA: AGO (IHi has microfilm). The DNA return is endorsed: "Rec'd. Nov. 8—1832,"

<sup>1</sup> The remark which follows here is entered in the last column of the original return.

RETURN OF ILLINOIS MOUNTED VOLUNTEERS AT THE BATTLE OF BAD AXE,  
AUGUST 2, 1832.

**RETURN** of Illinois Mounted Volunteers engaged in the Indian War (& present at the Battle of 2d. August)<sup>1</sup> for the month of July 1832 Commanded by Brevet Brig General H. Atkinson

Ist. Regt 3d. Brigade stationed at Ottoway, and the Rapids of Illinois since 23d. June one company of the Spy Battalion at Dixons Ferry since 28th. June, the sick and dismounted ordered from Fort Winnebago to Fort Cos-co-nong—280 in number about the 15th. June. The remainder not included in this return ordered to Fort Hamilton from the ouisconsin.

CC, IHI. This return was made out on the printed form used for army post returns. Only those sections which contain entries have been copied in this transcript.

<sup>1</sup> Parentheses added.

<sup>2</sup> The remarks begun in this column are continued at the foot of the return on the original as well as on this transcript.

<sup>3</sup> Changes were made in the number of privates in the 1st and 2d Brigades, and

the clerk making out the return then corrected the line totals but failed to correct this column total. It should, of course, be "452."

**RETURN OF UNITED STATES ARMY TROOPS AT THE BATTLE OF BAD AXE,  
AUGUST 2, 1832**

RETURN of Regular Troops engaged in the Indian War (and Present at the Battle of August 2d.)  
for the 3d. August 1832! Commanded by Brevet Brigr Genl. Atkinson

		PRESENT.		ABSENT.		PRESENT AND ABSENT.		Aggregate Last Report	
		FOR DUTY.		SICK.		DETACHED SERVICE.		Aggregate.	
						FURLough.			
								Total.	

and Privates include all the Regular force under the Orders of Brig Genl. Atkinson during the Months of June and July

4 Companies of the 1st Infy and 6 Companies of the 6th Infantry marched from Rock Island on the 10th of May they were joined at Dicksons Ferry about the 10th of June by Companies D & F of the 5th Infantry and on the 24th of June by Company's A & B of the 6th Infantry

CC. IH<sub>i</sub>. Omitted here are all blank columns of the original return, made out on the printed form for army post returns, and the last two principal sections of the return which are headed "Alterations Since Last Return" and "Remarks." The two en-

tries under "Alterations" show that one man of the 6th Infantry had been discharged owing to expiration of service and that five others of the same regiment had been killed in battle. The single entry in the "Remarks" column states: "Captain Lows Company D

of 5th Infantry Stationed at Fort Cosco-nong."

1. The actual date of the return is Aug. 3.  
Parentheses were added by the editor.

### *Notes on the Index*

All names on the muster rolls in this volume are included in the index. Variant spellings found on the rolls and in secondary sources are enclosed in parentheses after the main entry, which is the preferred spelling.

The index also includes names of the counties in which the companies were enrolled as well as most of the substantive information on the rolls. Since notations about rations and the loss of horses appear on almost every roll, that kind of information has not been indexed. Other property losses are itemized under the entry "Property loss reports." References to men wounded or killed are listed under "Casualties," but no attempt has been made to include those mentioned as sick.

Commissioned and noncommissioned ranks of the line (such as generals, colonels, captains, and sergeants) do not appear as subject listings, but staff positions (paymasters, quartermasters, and surgeons, for example) and archaic positions (saddlers, farriers, wagoners, etc.) do appear.

Both in 1831 and 1832, commanding officers of Regular Militia units were ordered to raise volunteers for active duty, and those volunteers were then reorganized before being sworn into United States service. A few units of the Regular Militia did serve as home guards or rangers, however, and on certification by the governor were paid for active duty. The index distinguishes between militia and volunteer organizations. Militia units are indexed under the entry "Illinois Militia" and volunteer units under the names of their commanders (for a listing of those men, see the organization chart on pages xxi-xxvi).

Modifications within an entry are arranged alphabetically by the principal word of the modification.

## INDEX

---

- Abbott, A., 175  
Abbott (Abbot), Isaac, 136, 137n, 236, 238  
Abbott, John, 214, 216n  
Abbott, Sam(ue), 117  
Abbott, Thomas, 175  
Ables, Armsted, 90, 413, 415  
Abner, Henry, 249  
Abner, Joshua, 84, 202  
Abney, Matthew, 257  
Abshier (Abshear, Alshear), Anderson, 250, 257  
Achison. *See* Atchison  
Ackerson, Jacob, 70  
Acton, Golman, 222  
Acton, James, 486  
Adair, William, 356, 548n; co. of, roll, 390-92  
Adair. *See also* Odair  
Adams, Augustus, 263  
Adams, Benjamin, 263  
Adams, E. G., 69  
Adams, Henry, Morgan County, 67  
Adams, Henry, Sangamon County, 87  
Adams, James, Edgar County, 298, 299n  
Adams, James, Morgan County, 169, 170n  
Adams, James, Vermillion County, 484  
Adams, Jeremiah, Pike County, 356, 406  
Adams, Jeremiah, Sangamon County, 92  
Adams, John, Gallatin County, 253, 255n  
Adams, John, Sangamon County, 83  
Adams, John D (J.), 98  
Adams, John G.: co. of, roll, 183-85  
Adams, John J., 310  
Adams, Levi, 547  
Adams, Moses H., 98  
Adams, Orlen (Orlean) M., 140, 237, 237n, 239, 240n  
Adams, Parker, 136  
Adams, Samuel: co. of, ment., 348n; co. of, roll, 320-23; at muster-out, 318n, 322n; reg. of, rolls, 317-30  
Adams, Swanzey. *Cf.* Swancey  
Adams, Thomas, 262  
Adams, Washington F., 470  
Adams, William, Macon County, 189  
Adams, William, St. Clair County, 109  
Adams, William C., 416  
Adams, William H., 551  
Adams County, Ill.: militia muster, 149n; muster rolls processed in, 226n, 241; vols. from, 144, 148-49, 150-51, 232, 317, 345, 373, 380-83, 426n, 445, 459, 544n  
Aday, Lloyd (Loyd), 64, 368  
Adcock, Edmund, 460  
Adcock, Isham (Isam), 158n, 234  
Adjutant General: of Ill. Militia, 54, 122, 124; *see also* Berry, Elijah Conway  
Adjutant General: of Ill. vols., 122, 123n, 123, 124, 144, 390n, 535, 555n  
Adjutants: in 1831 campaign, 56, 61, 76, 91, 95, 98, 99, 103; in 1832 1st army, 130, 141, 151, 159, 168n, 171, 175, 181, 182, 184, 201, 207, 209, 217; in 1832 2d army, 225; in 1832 3d army, 245, 261, 272, 286, 297, 312n, 317, 322n, 331, 342n, 345, 352, 355, 357n, 360, 365, 373, 374n, 381, 382n, 389, 390n, 406, 419, 444; in odd units, 469, 471, 480, 491, 499, 500, 500n, 567, 568, 569, 570  
Adkins, Jesse, 460  
Adney, William, 160, 162n  
Aide-de-camps: to brig. gens., 125, 126, 162n, 243, 244n, 260, 295, 354, 358, 569, 570, 572; to governor, 54, 122, 123, 124, 292  
Agent. *See* Argent  
Aikins. *See* Akin, Akins  
Akin (Aikins), Walter S., 264n, 435  
Akins (Akens), Thomas, 133, 134n  
Akins, William, 262  
Akins. *Cf.* Eakin  
Albion, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 340n  
Albrea, Nathan, 462  
Alcorn, John, 396  
Alcorn, William, 411  
Alcot, Job, 530  
Aldenrath (Aldeneath), Benjamin J.: co. of, ment., 500; co. of, roll, 501-4  
Alexander, Daniel (David), 277, 277n, 436  
Alexander, David, Tazewell County, 184  
Alexander, David C., 181, 182, 184  
Alexander, Edmund, 301, 431  
Alexander, John C., 317, 327n  
Alexander, Julius, 135  
Alexander, Mastin, 258, 260n  
Alexander, Mathew, 61  
Alexander, Milton K.: brig. of, returns, 572-75; brig. of, rolls, 295-353; on governor's staff, 54, 122, 123n; as pvt., 305n; signs certificates, 300n  
Alexander, Rheubin (Rheuben), 259, 260n  
Alexander, Urban (Urbin), 177, 178n  
Alexander, Washington, 303, 305n, 487  
Alexander, William, 434

- Alexander County, Ill.: vols. from, 419, 425-26  
 Allan. *See* Allen  
 Alt Black. *See* Maukaitaiosuck  
 Alcorn. *See* Alcorn  
 Allen, Archibald, 114  
 Allen, Benjamin, Marion County, 289  
 Allen, Benjamin, Morgan County, (1), 75  
 Allen, Benjamin, Morgan County, (2), 368  
 Allen, Benjamin Q., 273, 275n  
 Allen, Covington, 74  
 Allen, Ezra G(A), 457, 535, 536n  
 Allen, Harding C., 313  
 Allen, Hardy, 156  
 Allen, Hiram, 494  
 Allen (Allan), James, Greene County, 81, 127, 156  
 Allen, James, Sr., Hamilton County, 273  
 Allen, James, Jr., Hamilton County, 274  
 Allen, James G., 368  
 Allen, James G. *See also* Allen, John G.  
 Allen, Jered, 488  
 Allen, John, Fayette County, 420  
 Allen, John, Hamilton County, 274, 275n  
 Allen, John, Macoupin County, 165, 357, 416, 417  
 Allen, John, Marion County, 289  
 Allen, John (James) G., 64, 65n  
 Allen, Jonathan B., 160, 162n  
 Allen, Joseph S., 75  
 Allen (Allan), Lewis (Louis), 128, 161, 162n  
 Allen, Madison, 208, 208n  
 Allen, Marshell, 266  
 Allen, Meredith, 151  
 Allen, Samuel, 84  
 Allen, Uriah R., 374  
 Allen, William, Jefferson County, 288  
 Allen, William, Morgan County, 74  
 Allen, William, Schuyler County, 464  
 Alley, James, 207, 228, 229  
 Allinson, Thomas H., 452n, 551n  
 Allison, David M., 323, 325n  
 Allison, John, 323, 438  
 Allison, Samuel H., 323, 438  
 Allison, Samuel V., 323, 438  
 Allmon (Allman), David W., 290  
 Allon. *See* Allen  
 Alloway, William, 509  
 Alshear. *See* Abshier  
 Alston, John, 515  
 Alsup, Thomas, 557  
 Altom (Alton), James, 394, 395n  
 Alton, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 372n  
 Alwood, Green, 488  
 Ambrose, Ezekiel, 457  
 Ament, Anson, 472  
 Ament, Anson C., 454, 478, 478n  
 Ament, Calvin, 472  
 Ament, Edward G., 453, 478  
 Ament, Hiram, 478  
 American Fur Company: agents, and Indian affairs, 33, 35; Sauk and Fox debt to, 35  
 Amerrash, Hessian, 453  
 Ames, Loring (Laurin, Loreing), 151, 151n, 357, 380, 382n  
 Ames, Orestes (Horestes), 151, 151n  
 Ames, Smith, 411  
 Ames. *See also* Eames  
 Ammeman, Josh, 523  
 Ammons (Amon, Ammon), Godfrey, 356, 393, 394, 395n  
 Anderson, Alexander, Perry County, 391  
 Anderson, Alexander, Sangamon County, 409  
 Anderson, Alexander, Washington County, 398  
 Anderson, Andrew, 265  
 Anderson, Bartley, 390, 392n  
 Anderson, Bartley C., 392n  
 Anderson, Bayless (Balas), 343, 344n  
 Anderson, Berry, 391, 392n  
 Anderson, David, 397  
 Anderson, Eli D., 287  
 Anderson, George, 191  
 Anderson, Henry Patilla, 331, 332n, 334n  
 Anderson, Hiram, 486  
 Anderson, Isaac, 177  
 Anderson, J. B., 309n  
 Anderson, J. C., 515  
 Anderson, James, St. Clair County, 109  
 Anderson, James, Sangamon County, 409  
 Anderson, James, Washington County, 398  
 Anderson, James G., 104  
 Anderson, James S., 370  
 Anderson, John, 91  
 Anderson, Joseph, 194, 455  
 Anderson, Lewis G., 409  
 Anderson, Robert: inspects and musters vols., 226, 228-29, 231, 232, 234, 235n, 243, 246, 250, 251, 252n, 255, 273, 277, 282, 284, 286, 288, 291, 295, 297, 299, 302, 305, 308, 312, 315, 317, 320, 322n, 324n-25n, 327, 329n, 331, 334, 337, 339, 341, 344, 345, 347, 350, 353, 359, 371, 373, 375, 377, 380, 382, 385, 388, 389, 392, 394, 397, 400, 402, 405, 406, 408, 410, 412, 415, 418, 419, 422, 424, 456, 552, 556, 559; processes muster rolls, 251, 252n, 501n, 539, 556n, 562n  
 Anderson, Robert S., 370  
 Anderson, Samuel K., 398  
 Anderson, Stinson H., Jefferson County, 286, 286n, 289n  
 Anderson, Stinson H., St. Clair County, 108  
 Anderson, Tavner (Tavener) B., 176, 555, 556n  
 Anderson, Thomas, 396  
 Anderson, Washington, 409  
 Anderson, William, Pope County, 267  
 Anderson, William, Sangamon County, 91  
 Anderson, William S., 530  
 Andrews, Ambrose Phelps, 482  
 Andrews, Ira, 161, 166  
 Andrews, Joseph, 298, 300n  
 Andrews, Silas, 346, 439  
 Andrews, Timothy Patrick: account number on endorsement, 155n, 160n, 178n, 188n, 210n, 217n, 226n, 230n, 242n; pays vols., 123n, 155n, 183, 187n, 226n, 229n, 231, 237n, 238, 239  
 Angle, David, 106, 135  
 Angle, Jacob, 483  
 Anglin, Aaron, 425  
 Anglin, James, 425  
 Anglin (Anglen), John, 297, 298n, 298  
 Anglin, Moses, 298, 300n  
 Anglin, Valentine (Valentine) S., 299, 299n, 300n  
 Anglin, William, 425  
 Ano, James T., 281

- Anthony, Abraham, 153, 230, 231  
 Anthony, John, 75  
*Anthrobus* (*Antrobos*), James, 56, 73, 74n  
 Antle, Anderson, 362  
 Apenose, Sauk/Fox Indian, 41-42  
 Apple, John, 366  
 Apple Creek, Morgan County, Ill.: vols.  
     enroll at, 163, 364-65  
 Archer, Charles K., 308n, 309n  
 Archer, Jesse K., 306, 309n  
 Archer, Michael, 227; *cf.* Orchey, Michael  
 Archer, Stephen, 306, 309n  
 Archer, William B.: as aide-de-camp, 295,  
     296; assists paymaster, 300n; co. of, roll,  
     306-9; makes out certificates, 348n, 481n,  
     485n; makes out rolls, 296n, 300n, 308n,  
     309n, 329n; witnesses payment of vols.,  
     300n, 320n  
 Archer, Winston, 407  
 Archey. *See* Orchey  
 Argent (Aigent), Daniel, 507, 508n  
 Arkansas: Sauk and Fox mission to, 46  
 Armorers (artificers, gunsmiths): of vols.,  
     106, 141, 171, 178, 208n, 209, 215, 469,  
     471, 510, 554  
 Arms and accouterments: issued by govern-  
     ment, 128n-29n, 208n; pay allowance for,  
     119n; valuation, 124n, 125, 235-37, 237n,  
     371-72; *see also* Armorers, Property loss  
     reports  
 Armstrong, Aaron: co. of, roll, 470-72; co.  
     of, service discussed, 475n  
 Armstrong, Abner, 530  
 Armstrong, David, Jo Daviess County, 521  
 Armstrong, David, Madison County, 98, 131,  
     132n  
 Armstrong, Henry (L.?), 98, 131, 132n  
 Armstrong, Hugh, 127, 177  
 Armstrong, Hugh M., 90, 413  
 Armstrong, James, 527, 529n  
 Armstrong, John, Jo Daviess County, 521  
 Armstrong, John, Madison County, 105  
 Armstrong, John, Sangamon County, 91, 176  
 Armstrong, John, Warren County, 535  
 Armstrong, Pleasant, 177  
 Armstrong, William, La Salle County, 552,  
     553n  
 Armstrong, William, Madison County, 98,  
     131, 132n, 470  
 Arnett, James, 67, 356; co. of, ment., 351n,  
     358n; co. of, roll, 361-63  
 Arnett, John, 366  
 Arnett, Thomas B., 68  
 Arnold, A., 557  
 Arnold, Elijah (Elijah), 329, 440  
 Arnold, Jacob, 329, 440  
 Arnold, James, 267  
 Arnold, John: co. of, ment., 323n; co. of,  
     rolls, 318-20, 444  
 Arrendell. *See* Arundell  
 Arrington, Ethelbert, 190  
 Artificers. *See* Armorers  
 Artillery company: of Strode's reg., 506-8,  
     515, 516  
 Arundell (Arrendell, Arundel), William,  
     127, 133, 134n  
 Arwin, James, 523  
 Asbridge, Asbrige. *See* Ashbridge  
 Ash, Joseph, 494  
 Ash, Reuben (Ruben), 494  
 Ashbridge (Asbridge, Asbrige), Martin, 434,  
     435n  
 Ashbrook, Charles C., 523  
 Ashburn, Jesse (Jesse), 187, 188n  
 Ashby (Ashbey), James H(W)., 136, 137n,  
     236, 238  
 Ashby, William, 455  
 Asher, William, 169  
 Ashing, Samuel, 452  
 Ashkewee. *See* Askewitt  
 Ashley, Hyram K(R)., 79  
 Ashlock, John, 202  
 Ashlock (Ashloe), Josiah, 202, 204n  
 Ashlock, Robert, 138  
 Ashmore, Hezekiah N., 311, 430  
 Ashmore (Ashmoore), Martin L., 312n, 352,  
     445  
 Ashmore, William H. *See* Ashmore, Hezekiah  
     N.  
 Ashmore (Ashmoore, Ashmores), Zeno A.,  
     352, 445, 446n  
 Ashton, Eliakim (Eliakem): co. of, ment.,  
     481n, 490; co. of, roll, 481-82  
 Askaiah (Skaah), Menominee Indian, 562,  
     563  
 Askens. *See* Askins  
 Askewitt (Ashkewee?, Muddy), Potawatomi  
     Indian, 560  
 Askey. *See* Asque  
 Askins (Askens), Charles T., 138, 139n  
 Askins, Thomas, 357, 368  
 Asque (Askey), Elisha, 340, 342n  
 Assistant Adjutant General: of vols., 124n,  
     124  
 Assistant Quartermaster General: of vols.,  
     124  
 Atcheson, Phielden, 64  
 Atchison, Fielden, 158n, 233  
 Atchison (Atcheson, Atchinson), Frederick  
     (Frederic, Fredrick), 84, 157, 158n, 233,  
     235n  
 Atchison, George Washington, 287, 436  
 Atchison, Ignatius, 287, 436  
 Atchison (Achison), John, 499, 500n  
 Atchison, March(?)s, 530  
 Atchison, Washington. *See* Atchison, George  
     Washington  
 Atchison (Achison), William, 499  
 Atckerson (Atkerson), Abnr., 117  
 Atherton, Aaron, Jr., 425  
 Atherton, Henry, 536  
 Atherton, John R., 241, 466  
 Atkerson. *See* Atckerson  
 Atkins, Eber, 469, 471  
 Atkinson, Bushrod, 413  
 Atkinson, Henry (White Beaver): appoints  
     sutler, 255n; assigns vol. officers, 217;  
     authorizes service of vol. cos., 225-42,  
     480-81, 539, 544, 551, 558, 559; on  
     Black Hawk's band, 49; calls Sauk and  
     Fox council, 35; command of, returns,  
     570-77; deploys vol. units, 475n, 481n,  
     550, 553n; demands murderers of Me-  
     nominee, 39; directs Black Hawk to leave  
     Ill., 48; endorses and approves rolls, 300n,  
     305n, 316n, 320n, 327n, 329n, 334n, 337n,  
     348n, 353n, 359, 360n, 362n, 364n, 365n,  
     367n, 369n, 371n, 418n, 440n, 443n, 446n,  
     456n, 458n, 459n, 461n, 463n, 469n,  
     471n, 473n, 475n, 477n, 478n, 481n, 482n,

- 483n, 485n, 486n, 487n, 489n, 490n, 491n, 493n, 496n, 498n, 500n, 504n, 506n, 508n, 512n, 514n, 518n, 520n, 522n, 525n, 529n, 533n, 538n, 541n, 543n, 544n, 548n, 550n, 555n, 558n; on friendly chiefs of Sauk and Fox, 35; grants discharges, 234, 250, 291, 293, 300n; grants leaves, 243, 246n, 246, 249, 272, 289, 290, 325, 340, 393; at Jefferson Barracks, 252n; on Jo Daviess Co. vols., 500n, 501n; and muster roll processing, 252n; musters vols., 479; orders vols. discharged, 226, 243, 246, 255, 273, 277, 282, 284, 286, 288, 291, 293, 295, 297, 302, 305, 308, 312, 315, 317, 320, 327, 330n, 331, 334, 337, 339, 341, 344, 345, 347, 350, 353, 359, 373, 375, 378, 380, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 392, 394, 397, 400, 402, 405, 406, 408, 410, 412, 415, 418, 419, 422, 424, 526, 539, 546, 556; orders vols. mustered, 552; at Rock Island, 39; on 2d army, 226n; signs returns, 573n
- Atkinson, Jesse, 113
- Atkinson, Willis, 278
- Atkinson. *Cf.* Atckerson
- Atlas, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 160-61, 412
- Atwood, William, 489
- Atwood (Attwood), William C., 220, 221n, 538, 539n
- Atwood. *Cf.* Alwood
- Auberry. *See* Aubrey
- Aud (Aude, Odd), John S., 333, 334n, 442
- Augburn. *See* Ogburn
- Ausamus. *See* Ausenmus
- Ausburn. *See* Ogburn, Osbern, Osborn, Os-borne, Osburn, Ossburn
- Ausbrooks. *See* Osbrooks
- Ausburn. *See* Ogburn, Osbern, Osborn, Os-borne, Osburn, Ossburn
- Ausemus, Henry, 60
- Ansemus, John, 61
- Ausemus (Ausamrus), Phillip, 60
- Ausimus, Philip, 67
- Austin, Harriss, 276
- Austin, Hiram, 523
- Austin, James B., 276
- Austin, Nathan, Coles County, 310
- Austin, Nathan, Fulton County, 190
- Austin (Auston), Philip L., 420, 422n
- Austin (Auston), Richard, 420, 422n
- Aston, Eli, 365
- Aston (Austin), Hugh, 213, 214n
- Averil (Averill), Henry, 218, 220n
- Avery, Azel (Asel), 527, 529n
- Avery, David, 515, 526
- Avery (Avery), Elias P., 526, 529n
- Avery, Joel, 366
- Avery, William, Fulton County, 455
- Avery, William, Jo Daviess County, 515
- Awbrey (Auberry), Griffith, 113, 116n
- AWOL. *See* Deserters
- Axby, John, 169, 170n
- Aydelott (Aydlett, Aydlott), Clement C., 383, 385n, 431
- Ayers, David, 454
- Ayres, David, 471
- Babb, Benjamin (Benjamen), 493, 493n
- Babbit, Henry C., 448, 449n
- Babbit (Babbitt, Babitt), Jacob, 194, 196n, 462
- Baccus. *See* Backus
- Bachelor, William, 509
- Bachus. *See* Backus
- Backer. *See* Baker and Barker
- Backus (Baccus, Bachus), Jacob, 81, 82, 356, 378
- Bacy. *See* Basy
- Badger, John, 68
- Badollet, A(lgernon?) S., 321, 439
- Bad Thunder, Sank Indian, 28, 29
- Baganelle, Charles, 509
- Bagby, John D., 219
- Baggage: transportation of, 358, 385, 402n-3n, 568; wagons for, 258, 325, 326, 327; *see also* Wagon trains
- Bagwarde. *See* Bogard
- Bailey, —, 451, 452n
- Bailey (Bailey), Alexander, co. of, ment., 481n, 486n; co. of, roll, 482-83
- Bailey, Alfred, 349
- Bailey (Bayly), Caleb, 161, 162n, 166
- Bailey, David, Tazewell County: Chicago batt. of, rolls, 448-54; Chicago batt. of, service discussed, 447, 551n; 5th Reg. batt. of, service discussed, 182, 183; as maj., 181, 181n; as pvt., 545
- Bailey, David, Vermilion County, 483
- Bailey (Bayly), Gillham (Gilum), 160, 162n, 166, 167n
- Bailey (Baley), Henry P., 420, 422n
- Bailey, Jacob, 263
- Bailey, James, 303, 305n, 429
- Bailey (Baily), Mathias (Matthias), 161, 162n
- Bailey, Samuel, 98
- Bailey. *See also* Baily, Bally
- Baily, James, 265
- Bain, John, 531
- Bain, Robert, 276
- Baines, Robert, 93
- Baird, James, 346
- Baird, Proctor B., 346
- Baird, Wilson, 58
- Baird. *See also* Baird
- Bairdstown, Ill. *See* Beardstown, Ill.
- Baitman. *See* Bateman
- Baker, Alesworth (Aleswork), 509, 512n
- Baker, Andrew, 326
- Baker, David, 539
- Baker (Backer), Edmond (Edmon, Edmund), 246, 248n, 249n
- Baker, Edward Dickinson, 84, 127, 157, 158n
- Baker, Elliot (Elliott) H., 187, 188n
- Baker, James, Gallatin County, 259, 260n
- Baker, James, Sangamon County: in 1832 1st army, 173, 174n; in 1832 3d army, 358n, 358, 359n, 407, 408n
- Baker, James, Schuyler County, 70
- Baker, John, Greene County, 156, 157n, 234
- Baker, John, Morgan County, 366
- Baker, John, Sangamon County, 172, 408, 545
- Baker, John T., 135, 236, 239
- Baker, Jonathan (Johnnithan), 188, 188n
- Baker, Mark, 310
- Baker, Peter, 167
- Baker, Sylvanus (Sylvenis), 411, 413n

- Baker, Sylvester, 512  
Baker, Thomas, 407  
Baker, William, Clinton County, 393  
Baker, William, Sangamon County, 356, 358n, 407  
Balch (Balsh), Armstead B., 398  
Baldridge, David, 355, 356, 389, 390n; co. of, roll, 390-92  
Baldridge, Isaac, 117  
Baldwin, Moses, 185  
Baldwin, William D., 190, 455  
Bailey. *See* Bailey  
Ball, Asel (Azel) F., 117, 118n; co. of, rolls, 190-92, 455-56  
Ball, Henry, 188  
Ball, Japhet A.: co. of, ment., 218n, 539n, 544n, 571n; co. of, roll, 218-20; in 1831 campaign, 86; on rank rolls, 127, 128, 128n, 129  
Ball, John, 219  
Ball, Jordan (Jorden), 213, 214n  
Ball, Nelson, 404  
Ball, Smith, 86, 413  
Ballard, Bartholomew, 523  
Ballard, Bland N., 77  
Ballard, George H., 78  
Ballard, Jacob, 184  
Ballard, John H., 523  
Ballard, Noah B., 179  
Ballard, Ryland, 127, 131, 132n  
Ballard, Thornhill, 99  
Ballenger, Langdon W., 64  
Bailey. *See* Bailey  
Ballinger, Lyman B., 453  
Bally, Absolum, 453  
Balsh. *See* Balch  
Bancroft, Amos, 151  
Bandes, James, 72  
Bandy, Horatio, 156  
Bandy, Reuben, 542  
Bandy, Washington, 488  
Bandy, William, 488  
Bane, John, 114  
Bangs, O., 372, 372n  
Bangs, Oliver (Elivor), 551  
Baning, Alexander, 81  
Banning. *See also* Banning  
Bankson, Andrew, 356; co. of, ment., 255n, 548n; co. of, roll, 392-95  
Bankson, James, 393  
Bankson, Payton R., 420, 422n  
Banning, Benoni, 81  
Banning, Frazier, 88  
Banning (Baning), Williamson, 88, 202, 204n  
Banson. *See* Benson  
Banta, Solomon, 488  
Banty, Jesse, 265  
Barbee (Barby), Trice C., 286, 286n, 290, 292n  
Barbee (Barby), Young P., 286, 286n, 290, 291n-92n  
Barber (Rasker), D., 451, 452n  
Barber, Franklin B., 460  
Barber (Barbour), James, 396  
Barber, N., 507  
Barber, Samuel, Hancock County, 466  
Barber (Barbour), Samuel, Randolph County, 357, 403, 404  
Barber, William, 472  
Barby. *See* Barbee  
Barcley. *See* Barkley  
Barcus (Barkus), John, 393, 395n  
Barger, Abraham S., 433, 435  
Barger, Isaac, 249  
Barger, Richard A. S., 259  
Barger (Bargar), Simon S., 265  
Barham, John, 310  
Baringer. *See* Barringer  
Barker, Allen, 512  
Barker, Amos T., 106  
Barker, Jesse (Jessee) G., 253, 255n, 427  
Barker, Joel, 540  
Barker (Backer), John, 117, 118n  
Barker, Jordan, 152  
Barker, Thomas, 310, 312n  
Barker, William, Fulton County, (1), 194  
Barker, William, Fulton County, (2), 191  
Barker, William, Fulton County, (1, 2 or 3?), 462  
Barker, William, Gallatin County, 253, 255n, 427  
Barker, William, Morgan County, 370  
Barker, William L., 117  
Barkley (Barcley), Joseph G., 303, 305n  
Barkus. *See* Barcus  
Barlow, John M., 184  
Barlow (Barloe), John W., 317, 323, 324n  
Barlow, Joseph, 386  
Barlow, William, 452, 476  
Barnard, John. *See* Bernard, John  
Barnes, David W., 116, 462; co. of, roll, 193-96  
Barnes, John M., 218, 219n, 538, 539n  
Barnes, Robert: co. of, ment., 492n; co. of, roll, 492-93  
Barnes. *See also* Barns  
Barnet, H. C., 531  
Barnet, Harvey (Harry), 332, 334n  
Barnet (Barnett, Burnett), James, 340, 341n, 342n, 351n  
Barnet, William, 409  
Barnet, William I., 409  
Barnett (Barnet), Benjamin F., Madison County, 133, 134n, 234  
Barnett, Benjamin F., Wabash County, 329, 330n  
Barnett (Barnette), Clardy (Clardey), 177  
Barnett (Barnet, Barrett), Hugh, 205, 206n, 409  
Barnett, John N., 328, 330n  
Barnett, Lee L., 515  
Barnett, William, 78  
Barnett, William C.: co. of, ment., 96; co. of, roll, 77-78  
Barney (Barny), Benjamin, 126, 129; co. of, ment., 167n; co. of, roll, 160-62, 162n  
Barney, Lewis, 205  
Barnhart, Hiram, 492, 493n  
Barnhart, Peter, 491, 492n, 493, 493n  
Barnhill, Samuel, 299, 428  
Barnhouse (Bernhouse), William, 512  
Barns (Barnes), John: co. of, rolls, 320-23, 439  
Barns, Silas, 321, 439  
Barns. *See also* Barnes  
Barnsback, George, 131  
Barnsback, Julius Louis Hans, 126, 129, 571n; co. of, roll, 130-32  
Barny. *See* Barney

- Barr, James, 188  
 Barr, William A., 267  
 Barr, Zachariah, 133  
 Barrett. *See* Barnett  
 Barrick, John, 323, 325n  
 Barringer, Aaron, 540  
 Barringer (Baringer), John, 540  
 Barron, Joseph, 16  
 Barrow (Barrows), Aaron, 356; co. of, roll, 374-76  
 Barrow, William, 374, 376n  
 Barshar. *See* Brashar  
 Bartemas. *See* Bartmess  
 Bartholomew (Bartholemew), Sheldon, 552, 553n  
 Barthume (Bartome), Alexis (Alex), 141, 142n  
 Bartlett, Jesse (Jessee), 127, 131, 132n  
 Bartlett, Joseph, 97  
 Bartlett, Josua, 111  
 Bartlett, Martin S., 131, 132n  
 Bartlett, Michael, 114, 116n  
 Bartlett, Nicholas, 131  
 Bartley, Anderson. *See* Anderson, Bartley  
 Bartley, Joseph, 462  
 Bartmess (Bartemas, Bartmas, Bartmus), Benjamin, 299, 429  
 Bartome. *See* Barthume  
 Basey, Edmund, 109  
 Basford, Jonathan S., 303, 429  
 Bashaw (Bashare), Jaquelin (Jackulin), 220, 221n  
 Bashford, Elisha, 281  
 Bass, Dolphin, 318  
 Bass, George, 509, 512n, 515, 526, 527, 529n  
 Bass, James, 79  
 Bass, John L., 321, 322n  
 Bass, Richard, 321, 322n  
 Basy (Bacy), Newton, Greene County, 81, 82n  
 Basy (Bassy), Newton, Madison County, 133, 134n  
 Bateman (Baitman, Batmon), Henry, 355, 373, 373n, 382n  
 Bates, Joseph, 77  
 Batman, James, 396  
 Batmon. *See* Bateman  
 Batson, William, 335, 441  
 Battell (Battelle), John F., 148, 150n  
 Battershell, John, 411  
 Battles and Indian ambuses:  
     APPLE RIVER, JUNE 24  
         casualties, 521, 528  
     BAD AXE (MISSISSIPPI RIVER), AUGUST 2  
         casualties, 1, 378, 379, 391, 397, 403, 404, 410, 439; forced march to, 249, 252n, 272, 278, 307, 337, 380; Menominee Indians in, 563; report of officers in, cited, 501n; returns for, 574-77; Sioux Indians in, 1; vols. furloughed at battleground, 249, 250, 251, 252n, 272, 297, 313, 314, 338, 393, 419  
     BUREAU CREEK  
         killed, 497  
     DU PAGE RIVER  
         killed near Fort Payne, 474  
     HORSESHOE BEND (PECATONICA RIVER), JUNE 16  
         ment., 563n  
     INDIAN CREEK MASSACRE  
         killed, 408n; survivors, 240n  
     IN JO DAVIESS COUNTY  
         Boxley death, 501n, 509  
     KELLOGG'S GROVE, JUNE 16  
         casualties, 238, 239, 288  
     KELLOGG'S GROVE, JUNE 25  
         casualties, 288; horses lost in, 288, 291, 427, 432, 433, 435n, 436; reports of, cited, 294n  
     OF ST. VRAIN PARTY, MAY 19  
         killed, 531  
     OF STEPHENSON'S COMPANY  
         killed, 521, 531  
     STILLMAN'S RUN (OLD MAN'S CREEK), MAY 14  
         account of, 47, 51; casualties, 183, 184, 186, 189, 190n, 193, 194, 198; forced march from battleground, 203; property lost in, 190-91, 193-96  
     WISCONSIN RIVER, JULY 21  
         casualties, 391, 397, 399, 401; horses lost at, 253; report of, 573  
 Baty. *See* Beatty  
 Baugh, John, 287, 289n, 436  
 Baugher (Bugher), George W., 326, 438, 440n  
 Baughman, David S., 190  
 Baughman, Samuel, 194, 196n  
 Baxter, Samuel, 184  
 Bayless, John, 165  
 Bayless, John P., 99  
 Bayless, Reese, 100, 165  
 Baylis, Samuel, 62  
 Bayliss (Bayless), William (H.?), 434, 435n  
 Bayly. *See* Bailey  
 Bays (Baze), David, Jr., 247, 248n, 249n  
 Bays (Baze), John: co. of, ment., 252n; co. of, roll, 246-49; detachment of, ment., 253, 255n, 289n; detachment of, roll, 427-28; at muster-out, 248n  
 Beach, Justus (Justice, Justis), 283  
 Beacham, Beachamp, Beachan. *See* Beau-champ  
 Baird (Baird, Beard), Scipio, 209, 210n, 211, 212n  
 Beal, James, 420  
 Beall (Bell), Alexander: in 1831 campaign, 74; in 1832 1st army, 126, 129, 159, 160n, 169, 170n; in 1832 3d army, 355, 360, 367, 367n  
 Beall, Rezen, 309n  
 Beall, Thomas J.: inspects and musters vols., 223n, 543  
 Bean, Charles, 521  
 Bean, Joseph, 521  
 Bean. *See also* Been  
 Bear. *See* Beer  
 Bear, The. *See* Hahshequaxiqua

- Beard (?), Oliver, 104  
 Beard, Samuel, 523  
 Beard. *See also* Baird  
 Beardstown (Bairdstown), Ill.:  
     1831 RENDEZVOUS  
         officers elected at, 55n, 73, 86, 87, 89n, 103  
     1832 RENDEZVOUS  
         army organized at, 218n; vols. mustered in at, 130-32, 132-34, 136, 138n, 139n, 139-40, 142n, 145-46, 148n, 152-53, 156n, 157-58, 159, 160n, 160-62, 163, 164n, 164-65, 166n, 167-68, 168-69, 172-73, 203n, 204n, 206n, 208n, 210-11, 212n, 219n, 220-21, 222-23  
         rations issued at, 399n-400n; vols. discharged at, 205; vols. enroll at, 178, 203n, 221n, 222-23, 226n, 539n, 559n  
 Bear's Fat. *See* Tawnoko  
 Bear Standing. *See* Kaikautamo  
 Beasley, Ephraim, 502  
 Beasley, James, 62  
 Beasley, John, 420  
 Beasley, Joseph, 62  
 Beasley, Washington, 270  
 Beasley, Beasly. *See also* Beesely, Beesley, Beezely, Beesley, Besley  
 Beason, Henry, 365  
 Beason. *See also* Beeson  
 Beasy. *See* Vezay  
 Beaty, James, 515  
 Beatty (Baty), Robert, 149, 150n  
 Beaubien, Jean (John) Baptiste, 452n, 551n  
 Beaubien, Madore (Medor, Medord, Medore) B., 448, 449n  
 Beaubien, Mark, 452n, 551n  
 Beauchamp (Beauchamp), Charles, 329, 440  
 Beauchamp (Beacham, Beachamp, Beachan, Benchamp), Noah, Jr., 306, 309n, 430  
 Beauford. *See* Bewford  
 Beaughman: of Ill. vols., 322n  
 Beaver: Sauk and Fox hunt, 10  
 Beck, Paul (C.?), 420  
 Beck, Sanford (Sandford), 98, 133, 134n  
 Beckett, Charles, 102  
 Beckwith, Dan (Daniel) W., 480, 481n  
 Beckwith, George M., 483  
 Beebe (Beebee), David, 150, 151n, 152n  
 Beebe (Beebee), Erastus (Erastes, Erestes), 151, 151n, 152n, 232  
 Beelin, ——, 213  
 Beeman, Samuel, 156, 157n  
 Been (Bean), Allen, 403  
 Been, Joseph, 114  
 Beer (Bear), Bonham (Boneham), 138, 139n, 553  
 Beer (Beers), Henry, 140, 469, 470, 472n  
 Beer (Bear), Peter B., 138, 139n  
 Beer, William, 553  
 Beesely, William M., 484  
 Beesely. *See also* Beasley, Beesley, Beezely, Beezley, Besley  
 Beesley (Beasley, Beasly), Benjamin, 169, 170n  
 Beesley. *See also* Beasley, Beesely, Beezely, Beezley, Besley  
 Beeson, David, 157  
 Beeson (Breeson), Henry, 82, 83n  
 Beeson. *See also* Beason  
 Beezely, Nicholas, 480, 481n  
 Beezely. *See also* Beasley, Beesely, Beesley, Beezley, Besley  
 Beggs, George W., 423, 424n  
 Beggs, Stephen R., 454  
 Beggs. *See also* Biggs  
 Beil, Henry. *See* Reel, Henry R.  
 Belden, Thomas, 85  
 Belew (?), Peter, 111  
 Bell, Alexander W., 189, 190n, 227, 228  
 Bell, Alfred, 215, 216n  
 Bell, Arthur, 71, 169  
 Bell, Elias B., 486  
 Bell, George, 110  
 Bell, George W., 102  
 Bell, Henry, 460  
 Bell, James, Edwards County, 338, 441  
 Bell, James, Schuyler County, 464  
 Bell, John D., 514  
 Bell, Peter, 112, 460, 536n  
 Bell, Robert, 112  
 Bell, Samuel, 69  
 Bell, William H., 113  
 Bell, Z., 507  
 Bell. *See also* Beall  
 Belleville, Ill.: Reynolds at, 123n, 537;  
     1831 vols. enroll at, 100n, 102n, 107n,  
     109n; 1832 vols. discharged at, 554;  
     1832 vols. enroll at, 122, 136-37, 222-23  
 Bemis, Eli, 184  
 Benedict, Daniel, 381  
 Benedict, Jacob, 381  
 Benett. *See* Bennett  
 Bengamon. *See* Bingaman  
 Benham, John, 91  
 Beninger (Binninger), Jacob, 515, 518n  
 Benington, Joseph, 188, 542  
 Benington, Robert, 542  
 Benington, Thomas, 542  
 Bennet, ——, Galena, Ill., 548  
 Bennet, Richard, 434  
 Bennet (Bennett), William, 530  
 Bennett (Bennet), Asa L., 340, 342n  
 Bennett, G. W. B., 509  
 Bennett (Bennet), Gabriel E., 167  
 Bennett (Bennet), Hiram C., 144, 145n, 145, 146n  
 Bennett (Bennet), Isaac R., 58, 357, 423  
 Bennett (Bennet, Bennit), James, 338, 339n, 441  
 Bennett, Moses R., 361  
 Bennett (Bennet), Samuel, 355, 373, 373n, 383, 385n  
 Bennett, Thomas, 530  
 Bennett, Thomas F., 306, 309n  
 Bensell (Bensall), Charles E., 469, 469n, 471  
 Benson, James, 187  
 Benson, John, 187  
 Benson (Banson), Lewis, 390, 547  
 Benson, Lewis B., 497  
 Benson, Thomas, 536  
 Bensyl, John, 488  
 Bently, Frederic, 412

- Benyard, Jacob, 265  
 Beresford (Berresford), James, 552, 553n  
 Beresford (Berresford), John, 552, 553n  
 Berkett. *See* Birkett  
 Bernard (Barnard), John, 526  
 Bernhouse. *See* Barnhouse  
 Berresford. *See* Beresford  
 Berry, Baxter (Baxton) B., 92, 355, 406, 406n, 555  
 Berry, Benjamin F., 421  
 Berry, Edward (Edwin), 332, 442  
 Berry, Elijah Conway: as adj. gen., Ill. Militia, 54, 122, 124, 124n; inspects and musters vols., 55, 124, 244n, 246n, 262, 273n, 287n, 296n, 298n, 299, 303n, 305n, 309n, 312n, 316n, 318n, 320n, 322, 324, 325n, 327n, 329, 332n, 334n, 337n, 339n, 342n, 344n, 345n, 348n, 351n, 353n, 359n, 361n, 366n, 367n, 373n, 406n, 420n, 458, 459, 461, 463, 466, 467; makes out rolls, 55n, 345n  
 Berry, Francis, 98  
 Berry, George, Clark County, 306  
 Berry, George, White County, 349  
 Berry, James M., 383  
 Berry, John, Franklin County, 263  
 Berry, John, Wayne County 283  
 Berry, Phinnis (Phinis), 183, 185n  
 Berry, William, 92  
 Berry, William C., 65  
 Berry, William F., 176, 556, 556n  
 Bert. *See* Burt  
 Berton, Archabald, 321, 322n  
 Berton. *See also* Burton  
 Bertrand, Charles, 559  
 Besley (Besly), James, 318, 320n, 444  
 Best, David, 481  
 Best, John, 99  
 Betha, Goodman, 62  
 Betts, Feeling, 483  
*Between Clouds.* *See* Etoewongote  
*Beuchamp.* *See* Beauchamp  
 Bevens, James, 475  
 Bevers, Thomas, 263  
 Bevins (Bivens, Bivins), John, 499, 500n, 527  
 Bevins, W., 499  
 Bewford (Beauford), Thomas, 416  
 Bias, James, 376  
 Bias, Joseph, 509, 512n  
 Bias. *Cf.* Byus  
 Bickerstaff. *See* Bickerstaff  
 Big Foot (Maigosai'l, Manganset, Mangasett, Maukesett, Mawgehset), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Bickerstaff (Bickerstaff), Arden (Ardin): co. of, rolls, 273-75, 437  
 Biggs (Beggs), Elijah (Eligah), 213, 214n  
 Biggs, Samuel M., 352  
 Biggs, William, 505  
 Biggs. *See also* Beggs  
 Bigley, William. *See* Ridgely, William  
 Big Soldier (Pawakonem, Pegahkenah, Powewegonna, Peogona, Poegonah, Powekanny), Potawatomi, Indian, 562  
 Bilderback, Friend, 403  
 Billings, Dennison, 512  
 Billings, James, 502  
 Billington, Charles W., 381  
 Bilton, Charles, 502, 505  
 Bingaman, John M., 215, 216n  
 Bingaman (Benganon, Bingiman), William, Edwards County, 338, 339n, 441, 443n  
 Bingaman (Bingeman), William, Jefferson County, 287, 436  
 Binninger. *See* Beninger  
 Bircaloo. *See* Burcaloo  
 Birch. *See* Burch  
 Birchum. *See* Burcham  
 Bircket. *See* Birkett  
 Bird, James, 542  
 Bird, John, Putnam County, (1), 492  
 Bird, John, Putnam County, (2), 495  
 Bird, John, St. Clair County, 136  
 Bird, John, Wayne County, 283  
 Bird (Byrd), John, White County, 343, 442  
 Bird, Robert, 492, 493n  
 Bird, William, 495  
 Birdsell, Clark (Charles), 75, 222, 224n  
 Birdsell (Birdsell), Reuphus (Ruphus), 515, 518n  
 Birket, J., 197  
 Birkett (Berkett, Bircket, Birket), Samuel, 335, 337n, 441  
 Birkett (Berkett, Birket), Thomas, 335, 337n  
 Bish, George, 253  
 Bishop, Abner, 102, 102n  
 Bishop, John, 374  
 Bivens, Bivins. *See* Bevins  
 Black, Abraham, 189  
 Black, Alexander, 381  
 Black, David, 89, 356, 358n, 413, 415  
 Black, Jacob, 189  
 Black, James, 288  
 Black, Jefferson, 169  
 Black, John, Adams County, 381  
 Black, John, Vermilion County, 474  
 Black, John R., 85  
 Black, Joseph, 204  
 Black, Thomas, 93  
 Black, Thomas G., 65, 368  
 Black, William, Bond County, 386  
 Black, William, Morgan County, 167, 168n  
 Blackard, Joshua, 340  
 Blackburn, James, 127, 179  
 Blackburn, James M., 316n; co. of, roll, 313-16; reg. of, rolls, 297-316  
 Blacker, Davis, 550  
 Blacker, James, 550  
 Blackford, Isaac, 79  
 Black Hawk, Sank Indian: autobiography, 42, 43, 43n, 46; character, 42-44; at council, 1831, 42; and faction opposed to removal from Ill., 29, 30-31, 36-37, 41-44; Forsyth threatens, 25, 30; on land cession, 36; on militia, 38; raises war party, 1827, 25; speeches of, quoted, 42, 43, 48; status in tribe, 4, 4n, 43, 46-47; surrender of, 43; on Treaty of 1816, 30; and Wabokieshie, 44-45; *see also* Sank and Fox Indians; Black Hawk's band  
 Black Hawk War: claims, 158n, 165n; dead, mutilation of bodies, 42; Indian and U.S. views of, 2; *see also* Battles and Indian ambuses  
 Blackledge (Blackleach), John, 349, 351n  
 Blackman, James H., 558  
 Blackman, Josiah, 256, 258n  
 Blacksmiths: work for vols., 540, 548-49

- Blackstone, John, 452  
Blackstone, John W., 522  
Black Turkey. *See* Mekaitabenee  
Blackwell, Charles, 464  
Blackwell, James C., 349, 442  
Blackwell, John A., 103, 106, 130, 137n, 142  
Blackwell, Robert, 201, 201n, 208  
Bladet. *See* Blodgett  
Blair, Colbert P., 146  
Blair, Culverson, 411  
Blair, James, 138  
Blair, James H., 362  
Blair, William, Jo Daviess County, (1), 507  
Blair, William, Jo Daviess County, (2), 531  
Blair, William, McLean County, 188  
Blair, William, Pike County, 160, 162n  
Blair, William G., 483  
Blake, James, 274  
Blakeley, Charles, 67  
Blakeley, J. P., 515  
Blanchard, Henry M., 81  
Blanchard, Reverious (Rivedious, Servilius), 355, 406, 406n  
Blanchard, Roswell, 497  
Blankenship, E. C., 79, 96  
Blevins, Elijah, 393, 395n  
Bliss, John, 501n; inspects and musters vols., 54-109, 116, 239, 239n  
Blizard, Thomas, 346  
Blockburger (Blockberger), C. B., 145, 146n  
Blodgett (Bladet, Blodget), Israel P., 472, 473n  
Blodgett, S. T., 448, 449n  
Bloomington, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 185-86, 536-38  
Blount, William, 483  
Blue, Barnabas M., 219  
Blue Mounds (Mounds), Wis.: sick at, 396, 401, 404; vols. discharged at, 391, 392n; vols. furloughed at, 404  
Blundell, James, 420, 422n  
Blundell, William, 515  
Blundrett, James, 512, 514n  
Blunts (Blunt), Wiley, 220, 221n  
Blythe, John, 411  
Board (Boord), George G., 313, 429  
Board (Boord), Mizaldus H., 313, 429  
Boardman, Harry: co. of, rolls, 448-49; co. of, service discussed, 447  
Boardman, Jonathan, 448, 449n  
Boatright, Alexander, 326  
Boatright (Botright), Daniel, 249  
Boatright, James, 325  
Boatright. *See also* Botright  
Bobbitt (Bobbet), John, 293  
Bodenhammer (Bodenhamner), John, 79, 80n  
Bodine, Charles, 313, 316n  
Bodkins, James, 101  
Bogard (Bagwarde, Bogart), David, 338, 339n  
Bogard, John, 326  
Bogart, Samuel, 175; batt. of, ment., 128n, 210n; batt. of, rolls, 455-68  
Boggess (Bogguss, Bogus), Harrison (Harrison), 84, 202, 203n, 204n  
Boggess (Boggus, Bogust, Bogus), Preston, 203, 204n, 234, 235n  
Boggess, William, 531  
Bogy, Louis (Lewis), Vital, 402  
Bohannon, Josiah (Isaiah), 530  
Boice, Jacob, 298, 428  
Boid, Larry, 269  
Boid. *See also* Boyd  
Boilvin, Nicholas, 480  
Bole, Benjamin S., 323, 324n  
Boles (Bowles), John, 526  
Boling, Lewis, 150  
Bolon, Hypolite, 16  
Boltinghouse, Daniel, 335  
Boltinghouse (Boltenhouse), Zachariah (Zakariah), 335, 337n  
Bolware (Bowlware), John H., 222, 224n  
Bond, Benjamin, Clinton County, 356, 389, 390n  
Bond, Benjamin, Sangamon County, 78  
Bond, Edward, 401  
Bond, Elisha, 278, 280n  
Bond, Ezra, 551  
Bond, George, 249  
Bond, Heman S., 450, 451n, 551  
Bond, Henry, 485n  
Bond, James B., 288  
Bond, John Crain, 514  
Bond, Shadrach G., 210, 212n, 232  
Bond, Stephen, 249  
Bond, William, Cook County, (1), 448, 449n  
Bond, William, Cook County, (2), 551  
Bond, William, Edgar County, 303, 429  
Bond, William B., 515  
Bond County, Ill.: vols. from, 144, 152-54, 225, 230-31, 373, 385-88, 431  
Bonds, James, 72  
Bones, John, 370  
Bonner, Alexander, 379  
Bonner, Alexander V., 234, 234n, 235n, 558  
Booer (Booger, Booher, Booyer), Levi W., 383, 385n, 444  
Booer, Booher. *See* Booer, Bowyer  
Booker, —, 499  
Boone (Boon), Benningsen (Binningsen, Benningen), 548, 550n  
Boone (Boon), Daniel, 306, 309n  
Boone (Boon), Levi D.: co. of, ment., 128n, 231n; co. of, report, 567; co. of, roll, 145-46; as pvt., 383, 385n; on rank rolls, 128, 129; as surgeon, 355, 373, 373n  
Boord. *See* Board  
Booth (Boothe), Isaac J(G)., 223, 224n, 543  
Booth, Moses, 457  
Booth, William T., 289, 291n  
Booth. *See also* Boothe  
Boothby, Daniel, 368  
Boothe, James, Schuyler County, 180  
Boothe, James, Tazewell County, 185n  
Boothe. *See also* Booth  
Boowen. *See* Bowen  
Booyer. *See* Booer, Bowyer  
Boren, Daniel, 154  
Boseman (Bozeman), Samuel A., 345, 351n  
Bostick, William, 306  
Bothelew, Bothelier. *See* Bouthillier  
Botright. *See* Boatright  
Boucha, Henry, 551  
Bounty land warrants: for BHW soldiers, 447-54

- Bourbonnois, Francis, Sr., 560  
 Bournan, Martin, 81  
 Bourne, Robert C., 504  
 Bouthillier (Bothelew, Bothelier, Bouthelier), E., 526, 527  
 Bowen (Boowen), Elihu, 156, 156n, 157n  
 Bowen (Bowin), Green, 342, 344n  
 Bowen (Bowin) John, 81, 379  
 Bowen (Bowin), Joshua, 343, 344n  
 Bowen, Thomas, 73, 74n  
 Bowen (Bowin), William, 343, 344n  
 Bower, John R., 75  
 Bowerman, William, 403  
 Bowers, George W., 317, 318n, 329, 329n, 330n  
 Bowers, Singleton, 340  
 Bowin. *See* Bowen  
 Bowles, Austin, 98, 131  
 Bowles, Stephen, 131, 132n  
 Bowles, Walter, 189  
 Bowles. *See also* Boles  
 Bowling, Benjamin, 263  
 Bowling, James, 263  
 Bowlware. *See* Bolware  
 Bowman, ——, 450, 451n  
 Bowman, Benjamin, 505  
 Bowman, David, 265  
 Bowman, James, Jefferson County: co. of, ment., 287n, 428, 428n, 437n, 438n; co. of, rolls, 287-89, 427, 435-36; signs certificates, 255n, 286  
 Bowman, James, Vermillion County, 483  
 Bowman, Samuel, 357, 378, 379, 380n  
 Bowman, Thaddeus (Thadeas, Thadius), 188, 188n, 542  
 Bowring, William M., 548  
 Bowyer (Boyer), George P.: co. of, ment., 262n, 293n, 435n; co. of, rolls, 262-64, 434-35, 437  
 Bowyer, Henry, 263  
 Bowyer, Jacob, 73  
 Boxley (Boxly), William, 501n, 509  
 Boyce, Prettyman (Prittman), 136, 137n  
 Boyd, John, Jo Daviess County, 505  
 Boyd, John, Sangamon County, 220  
 Boyd. *See also* Boid  
 Boyer. *See* Booer, Bowyer  
 Boyle (Boyl), Abner, 494  
 Bozarth, David, 253  
 Bozarth, John D., 313, 429  
 Bozeman. *See* Boseman  
 Brackall, Martin, 484  
 Bracken, Jesse, 310  
 Bracken, John, 204  
 Bradberry (Bradbery, Bradbury), Nathan, 222, 224n  
 Bradley, Joshua, 255n, 427, 428n; *cf.* Bradley, Joshua T.  
 Bradford, Abner, 288  
 Bradford, James, 153  
 Bradford, Joseph, 287, 436  
 Bradford, William, 207, 355, 419, 420n  
 Bradford, William H., 476  
 Bradley (Braddley), Amos, 222, 224n  
 Bradley, Hezekiah (Hezikiah) P., 241  
 Bradley, John C., 303, 305n  
 Bradley, Joshua T.: makes out certificates, 312n, 348n, 360n; makes out rolls, 244n, 246n, 262n, 273n, 296n, 298n, 318n, 332n, 345n, 359n, 361n, 373n, 395n, 406n, 420n, 529n; as pvt., 255n, 393; notarizes statements, 365n-66n  
 Bradley, Pleasant, 270  
 Bradley, Richard, 397  
 Bradshby (Bradsbury), Richard, 100, 100n, 108  
 Bradshaw, Arthur, 276  
 Bradshaw, Elias, 313, 429  
 Bradshaw, Elijah, 411  
 Bradshaw, Enoch, 411  
 Bradshaw, Greenup, 276  
 Bradshaw, James, 455  
 Bradshaw, John, 223, 224n  
 Brady, Bernard, 505  
 Brady, William A., 80, 96  
 Bragden, G. H., 56  
 Brantly. *See* Brantly  
 Brannan (Bramson), Enoch, 71, 368  
 Brannan (Brannen, Brannum), John, 128, 176, 178n, 228, 229n  
 Bransteller, Peter, 99  
 Brantly (Brantly, Brantler), Henry, 71, 222, 224n  
 Brantly, Josiah, 374, 375  
 Brants (Brunts), James D., 86, 87n  
 Brants. *See also* Brents  
 Brashar (Barshar), Brazel, 323, 324n  
 Brashar (Brasier), William T., 114, 116n  
 Brashares (Brashears), Blanton, 326, 328n  
 Brasslee (Brassle), Robert, 172, 174n  
 Braswell. *See* Brazell  
 Bratton, Johnathan, 68  
 Brawdy, Azariah, 416  
 Brawdy (Brawdrey, Broady), John C., 381, 382n, 445  
 Brawdy. *Cf.* Broody  
 Brawnner. *See* Brownen  
 Brazell (Braswell, Brazzel), Richard, 420, 422n  
 Brazil, S., 372  
 Brazzel. *See* Brazell, Brazzle  
 Brazzle, William, 413  
 Breed, W., 499; *cf.* Broody, Washington  
 Breeden, Fielden, 313  
 Breeden, Lewis, 555  
 Breedon, Peter, 374  
 Breese (Breeze), Sidney 354, 389, 390n  
 Breeson. *See* Beeson  
 Breeze. *See* Breese  
 Brents (Brants, Brunts), Moses H., 86, 173, 174n, 228, 545  
 Brents (Bunts), Simeon (Simoon), 173, 174n  
 Brents. *See also* Brants  
 Brewer, John, Sangamon County, (1), 204, 545  
 Brewer, John, Sr., Sangamon County, (2), 410  
 Brewer, John, Jr., Sangamon County, (3), 409  
 Brewer, Rice, 471  
 Brewer, Thomas, 240  
 Brewer, Vincent, 401  
 Brewer, William M., 106  
 Brian (Bryan), James, 163, 164n  
 Briant, John B., 247, 248n  
 Briant, L., 499; *cf.* Bryan, Leonard  
 Briant. *See also* Brines, Bryant  
 Brice, G. W., 515  
 Bridge. *See* Bridges

- Bridger (Bridges), Madison, 101, 133, 134n, 470, 472n  
Bridges, Enoch, 136  
Bridges, James M., 247, 248n  
Bridges, John, 205  
Bridges, Thomas, 110  
Bridges (Bridge), Thomas L., 247, 248n  
Bridges. *See also* Bridger  
Bridgewater, Andrew, 381  
Briggs, Andrew, 393  
Briggs, Benjamin, 183, 184, 185n  
Briggs, Elias (Eli S.), 464, 466n  
Briggs, John, 383  
Briggs, Josiah, 108  
Briggs, Josiah S., 356; co. of, ment., 423, 548n; co. of, roll, 395-98  
Briggs, Samuel L(S)., 145  
Briggs, Thomas, 184  
Briggs, Thomas G., 154, 155n, 233, 376  
Brigham, Sylvester, 497  
Brightwell, John, 401  
Brill, Alfred S., 340  
Brill, John A., 340  
Brimberry (Brimberry), John, 323, 438  
Brimberry (Brimberry, Brimbury), Samuel: co. of, roll, 298-300; detachment of, ment., 299n, 300n, 303n, 306n, 308n, 312n, 315, 316n, 335n, 385n, 422n; detachment of, rolls, 311, 428-32  
Brines (Briant, Brinis, Bryants), Jefferson, 318, 320n  
Bring Back. *See* Caubenah  
Brinis. *See* Brines  
Brink, Henry, 194  
Briscoe (Briscow, Briscox), Isaac, 60, 61n, 464  
Briscoe, John, 179, 232, 232n  
Bristoe (Bristoo), James L., 67, 69n  
Bristol, John E., 198  
Bristol, George T., 68, 356; cos. of, ment., 68, 95, 96; cos. of, rolls, 58-59, 363-64  
Bristow, Mathew C., 464  
Bristow, Thomas, 168n  
Bristow. *See also* Bristoe  
British: and Sauk and Fox, 38, 45, 46, 49-50  
"British band." *See* Sauk and Fox Indians: Black Hawk's band  
Britt, Leroy, 515  
Brittain (Britten), Joseph M., 349, 351n  
Britton, Elijah, 536  
Britton, Nathan, 536  
Broady. *See* Brawdy, Broody  
Brock, Aquilla (Equila), Jo Daviess County, 515, 518n  
Brock, Aquilla, Putnam County, 495, 496n  
Brock, Bayley, 141  
Brock, Daniel, 223  
Brock, David, 142n  
Brock, Elias, 505, 519  
Brock, Elisha E., 505  
Brock, John, 62  
Brock, Lewellen, 505  
Brock, Tarlton (Tarleton) F(T)., 504  
Brocket (Brockett, Brokett), Michael, 420  
Bronson, M. R., 454  
Broody, Israel, 523  
Broody, Washington, 523; *cf.* Breed, W.  
Broody. *Cf.* Brawdy  
Brooks, Benjamin, Alexander County, 426  
Brooks, Benjamin, St. Clair County, 135, 236, 238, 239n  
Brooks, Harrison, 382  
Brooks, Joab, 160, 166  
Brooks (Brookes) Stephen, Monroe County, 211, 212n, 232  
Brooks, Stephen, St. Clair County (?), 106  
Broom, William, 156  
Broomfield. *See* Brunfield  
Brophy, John, 530  
Brophy, Thomas, 502  
Brownson. *See* Brownson  
Brown, A., 515  
Brown, Adonijah, 253  
Brown, Alanson, 402  
Brown, Alfred, Knox County, 460  
Brown, Alfred, St. Clair County, 109  
Brown, Aloysius, 313, 316n  
Brown, Amos, 82  
Brown, Benjamin, 113, 460  
Brown, Berry, 426  
Brown (Browne), Charles 552, 553n  
Brown, Collier, 97  
Brown, Cornelius: as BHW vol., 169; home of, vols. enroll at, 56, 57, 65, 65n, 71-72, 75n, 95, 96, 169  
Brown, Daniel, 247, 248n  
Brown, David, 487  
Brown, Delos (Daloss, Deloss) W., 77, 357, 407  
Brown, Elijah, 194  
Brown, Enoch D., 466  
Brown, Erving D., 158  
Brown, F. J. *See* Brown, T. J.  
Brown, George, Adams County, 150  
Brown, George, Knox County, 460  
Brown, Harmon, 113  
Brown, Harrison (Harison), Montgomery County, 145, 146n  
Brown, Harrison, Peoria County, 197, 198  
Brown, Henry, 357, 420  
Brown, Hezekiah (Hesekiah), 154, 155n  
Brown, Hiram, St. Clair County, 108  
Brown, Hiram, Vermilion County, 487  
Brown, J., 557  
Brown, Jacob, 320n  
Brown, James, Cook County, 448, 449n  
Brown, James, Gallatin County, 253, 428  
Brown, James, Knox County, 460  
Brown (Browne), James, La Salle County, 363, 552, 553n  
Brown, James, Montgomery County, 145, 146n  
Brown, James, Sangamon County, 204  
Brown, James C., 390, 392n  
Brown, James S., 390, 392n  
Brown, James Y., 310  
Brown, Jerry, 407  
Brown, John, Edwards County, 335, 441  
Brown, John, Fulton County, 455  
Brown, John, Jo Daviess County, 512  
Brown, John, Montgomery County, 383  
Brown, John, Morgan County, 365  
Brown, John, Randolph County, 403, 547  
Brown, John, Schuyler County, 69  
Brown, John, Vermilion County, 482  
Brown, John, Wayne County, 283, 284  
Brown, John B., 173  
Brown, John C., 403  
Brown, John H., 488

- Brown, John T., 246, 248n  
 Brown, John W., 187  
 Brown, Joseph, Morgan County, 365, 365n  
 Brown, Joseph, Sangamon County, 220  
 Brown, Joseph, White County, 343  
 Brown, Joshua, 460  
 Brown, Julius, 515  
 Brown, M(Illington?), 557  
 Brown, Payton (Peyton), 390  
 Brown, Peter M., 84  
 Brown, Reason (Rezin) D., 407  
 Brown, Reuben (Rewben, Ruben), 80n,  
   356; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll,  
   407-8  
 Brown, Robert T(S.), 128, 214  
 Brown, Rufus, 450, 451n, 551  
 Brown, Samuel, Gallatin County, 247, 248n,  
   249n  
 Brown, Samuel, Morgan County, 74  
 Brown, Samuel, Randolph County, 396  
 Brown, Shearwood (Shirwood), 279  
 Brown, Solaman, 258  
 Brown, T(F.) J., 81, 82n  
 Brown, Thomas, Edgar County, 299  
 Brown, Thomas, McLean County, 186  
 Brown, Thomas J., 157  
 Brown, U., 372  
 Brown, Wesley (Wisley), 104, 105n  
 Brown, Wiley, 416  
 Brown, William, Cook County, 450, 451n  
 Brown, William, Jo Daviess County, 523  
 Brown, William, Schuyler County, 464  
 Brown, William, Vermilion County, 474  
 Brown, William G.: appraises property,  
   124n, 125; as paymaster, 54, 130; as  
   pvt., 109, 135, 136n  
 Brown, Wilson, 460  
 Browne, Jesse B., 550, 551n  
 Brownen (Brawner), James G., 283  
 Brownen (Browning), John, 283  
 Browning, Harmon, 420  
 Browning, James, 263, 270  
 Browning, Joseph, 420  
 Browning, Orville Hickman, 149n, 151  
 Browning. *See also* Brownen  
 Brownson (Brounson), Myron (Miram)  
   K(R.), 355, 360, 361n, 369, 369n  
 Bruce, David, 267  
 Bruce, Marcus (Marquis) D., 287, 436  
 Bruce, Thomas, 267  
 Broomfield (Broomfield), Benjamin, 552,  
   553n  
 Brumfield, John, 218, 543, 544n  
 Brumfield (Brumfield), Moses, 172, 174n  
 Brumley (Brumly), Thomas, 141, 142n  
 Brundage, Solomon, 205  
 Brunfield. *See* Brunfield  
 Brunk, David, 172  
 Bruno, Peter, 505  
 Brunts. *See* Brants, Brents  
 Brush, John, 191  
 Brush, Reuben W., 507  
 Brusky, ——, 450, 451n  
 Bryan, Leonard, 509; *cf.* Briant, L.  
 Bryan. *See also* Brian  
 Bryant, Daniel, 340  
 Bryant (Briant), Henry, 340, 342n  
 Bryant, James H., 274  
 Bryant, Leonard, 113  
 Bryant, R. H., 481  
 Bryant (Briant), Rosnel (Rosuel?), 179,  
   180n  
 Bryant, William, Edgar County, 301  
 Bryant, William, Hamilton County, 274  
 Bryant. *See also* Briant  
 Bryants, Jefferson. *See* Brines, Jefferson  
 Buchanan (Buchanon, Buchannan, Buchan-  
   non, Buckhanon), Henry R., 318, 320n,  
   444  
 Buchanan, James H., Sr., 321, 322n  
 Buchanan (Buchanan, Buckhanon), John  
   W., 318, 320n  
 Buchanan, Joseph, 71  
 Buchanan (Buchanan, Buchannon, Bu-  
   chanon, Buckhanon), Joseph O., 318,  
   320n, 444  
 Buchanan (Buchaanan, Buckanan),  
   George, 241, 466  
 Buchannan, Benjamin, 361  
 Buchannan (Buchanan, Buchanon, Buck-  
   hannan, Buckhannan), Reuben (Reubin,  
   Rewbin, Ruebin), 73, 163, 164n, 361  
 Buchanan, James, 303, 305n  
 Buck. *See* Nawbaikan  
 Buckalow (Buckalew), Garret, 161, 166  
 Buckanan, Buckhannan, Buckhannon, Buck-  
   hannan. *See* Buchanan, Buchannan, Bu-  
   chanon, Buchanon  
 Bnekingham, Morgan, 492  
 Buckley, Asa, 448, 449n  
 Buckley, Charles G., 448, 449n  
 Buckley, Winfield, 448, 449n  
 Buckmaster, Nathaniel:  
     IN 1831 CAMPAIGN  
       batt. of, ment., 98; batt. of, report on,  
       567; batt. of, rolls, 103-9; as pvt., 98  
     IN 1832 1ST ARMY  
       as brig. maj., 125, 126, 128n, 129n;  
       inspects and musters vols., 132n, 134n,  
       136n, 137n, 138n, 140n, 142n, 144n,  
       146n, 148, 148n, 149, 149n, 151n, 153n,  
       155, 155n, 156n, 158n, 159, 160n, 162n,  
       164n, 166n, 168n, 170n, 174n, 176n, 178,  
       178n, 180n, 181n, 185, 185n, 187n, 188n,  
       190n, 203n, 206n, 208, 208n, 212n, 214,  
       214n, 216, 216n, 217n, 219n, 221n;  
       makes out rolls, 125n  
     IN 1832 3D ARMY  
       batt. of, ment., 453n; batt. of, rolls,  
       469-78; batt. service discussed, 473, 475n,  
       481n; certifies service of cos., 473, 477;  
       co. of, roll, 470-72; horses in service,  
       470; inspects and musters vols., 471, 475  
 Bucy, Thomas, 370, 371n  
 Buffalo: Santa and Fox hunt, 9-10  
 Buffalo Grove (Kellogg's), Ill.: 1st Brig. at,  
   262, 263, 271, 273  
 Buffenbarger, William, 411  
 Buffington (Bufington), Phillip (Philip) C.,  
   287, 436, 437n  
 Bufforn, William, 118  
 Buford. *See* Bewford  
 Bugher. *See* Baucher  
 Buglers. *See* Musicians: buglers  
 Bnie, Duncan, 386  
 Bullard, Asa, 276  
 Bullman, Joshua D., 493, 493n  
 Bullock, George, 287

- Bullock, James, 287  
Bunch, Cader (Cates), 425  
Buntain (Buntan, Bunton), Andrew E., 313, 429  
Buntain, Thomas J., 313, 316n  
Bunts. *See* Brents  
Buoy, Laban, 489  
Burbridge, ——, 528  
Burbridge, Benjamin, 531, 533n  
Burbridge, Thomas, 82  
Burbridge, William, 483  
Burcalloo (Bircaloo), John, 411, 413n  
Burch (Birch), Benjamin, 83, 201, 205, 227, 229n  
Burch (Birch), Fielder, 211, 212n  
Burch (Birch), John, 211, 212n  
Burch (Birch), John W., 127, 128, 160, 166, 167n  
Burch, Newell (Newel), 303, 305n, 429  
Burch. *See also* Birch  
Burcham (Burchum), Joseph, 258n, 433  
Bureau County, Ill.: vols. enroll in, 497  
Bureau Creek: man killed at, 497  
Burge, William, 131  
Burk, Flemon, 61  
Burk, Samuel 306, 309n, 430  
Burke, James, 154, 155n  
Burke, Joseph, 383  
Burkett. *See* Birket, Birkett  
Burkey (Burkley, Burkly), David, 549, 550n  
Burks, Hardin, 425  
Burlingham (Burlingham), Sanford, 150, 152n  
Burnet, Hirun, 259  
Burnet, William, 466  
Burnett (Burnet), David P., 341, 342n  
Burnett, Freeman, 163  
Burnett (Burnet), John, 279  
Burnett, William, 175  
Burnett. *See also* Barnet, Barnett, Barnette, Burnet  
Burns, James, 356; co. of, roll, 398-400  
Burns, John M., 398  
Burns, John R., 409  
Burns, Martin, 147, 234  
Burns, Robert, 398  
Burns, Samuel Randolph County, 396  
Burns, Samuel, Washington County, 398  
Burns (Burnes), William, 188, 188n, 542  
Burns. *See also* Byrns  
Burrell, N(athan)?, 557  
Burress (Burris), Elija, 279  
Burress (Burris), Walter, 349, 351n  
Burress. *See also* Burris  
Burrington, Livings, 462  
Burris, Thomas, 253, 428  
Burris. *See also* Burress  
Burrow, John, 497  
Burt (Bert), Israel N., 127, 161, 162n  
Burt, Joseph, 492  
Burt, William, 492  
Burton, Allen, 393  
Burton, John, 278  
Burton, Lemuel, 157, 234, 376  
Burton, Thomas, 217, 218n, 222, 223n, 543  
Burton, William, 78  
Burton. *See also* Berton  
Burwell, Asher V., 351  
Busan, Jesse, 60, 464  
Bush, E. B., 526  
Bush, John, 321, 439  
Bush, Michael, 526, 529n  
Busick, Henry, 186, 536  
Buster, Robert B., 505  
Butler, Albert, 283  
Butler, Derius (Derus), 411, 413n  
Butler, E., 557: *cf.* Butler, Elisha  
Butler, Elisha, 189, 190n; *cf.* Butler, E.  
Butler, George, 176  
Butler, Hardin (Handen), 86, 87n  
Butler, Ira F. M., 111, 457  
Butler, James, 165, 165n  
Butler, Nathan, 56, 68  
Butler, Peter, 110; cos. of, rolls, 457-58, 534-36  
Butler, Thomas T., 72  
Butler, Walter, Morgan County, (1), 73, 164n  
Butler, Walter, Morgan County, (2), 73, 164n  
Butler, Walter, Morgan County, (3), 127, 163, 164n, 356; co. of, roll, 364-66  
Butler, William (A.), 79, 96  
Butterfield, Benjamin, 452  
Butterfield, Lyman, 472  
Butts, James W. G., 341  
Byas. *See* Byus  
Bybee, Alfred, 194, 462  
Bybee, Thomas, 117  
Byers, J. *See* Byus, James D. and Byus, Jesse  
Byers, Mijamin, 489  
Byrd. *See* Bird  
Byrne, Michael, 507, 508n  
Byrne, Philip, 507  
Byrns, William, 492, 493n  
Byus (Byas), James D., 220, 222, 223n, 538, 539  
Byus (Byas), Jesse: in 1st army, 221, 222, 223n; in odd cos., 530, 539n, 559, 559n  
Byus. *Cf.* Bias
- Cabanis (Cableness), George E., 173, 174n  
Cabanis (Cabaniss), Zebulon Parks 413, 416n  
Cain (Cane), John, 434  
Cain. *See also* Cane  
Calbreath, Calbreth. *See* Culbreth  
Caldwell, Alexander, 198  
Caldwell, Billy (Sagaunash, Sauganash, Saukonock?, Sawkanosh?, Sawkonosh?), Potawatomi Indian, 560, 562n  
Caldwell, James, 260; co. of, roll, 252-55  
Caldwell, James J., 457, 535, 536  
Caldwell, John, Adams County, 151  
Caldwell, John, Gallatin County, 259  
Caldwell, John, Morgan County, 423, 424n  
Caldwell, John W., 197  
Caldwell, Robert, 396, 547  
Caldwell, William, 531  
Calhoun (Calhoon), Andrew M., 63  
Calhoun (Calhoon), John, 173, 174n  
Callehan, Vance, 553  
Callerman, Daniel K., 90  
Calogue's Grove. *See* Battles and Indian ambuses: Kellogg's Grove  
Calum, William. *See* Ealum, William  
Calvin, John C., 305n

- Cam, Wilson B. M., 481  
 Camel. *See* Campbell  
 Camerer (Camarer, Camerrer, Cammerer),  
     Simon, 303, 305n  
 Cameron (Cameron), James, 118  
 Cameron, Thomas, 117, 118n  
 Camerer, Cammerer. *See* Camerer  
 Camp, Abisha, 313  
 Camp equipage. *See* Property loss reports  
 Camp, Hosea T., Jo Daviess County, 526,  
     529n  
 Camp, Hosea T., Morgan County, 66, 67n,  
     95, 97n  
 Campbell, Alaxander, 111  
 Campbell, Alexander, Randolph County, 396,  
     398n  
 Campbell, Angus, 281  
 Campbell, Clayborn (Claibourn, Clayburn),  
     149, 150n  
 Campbell, Daniel, 63  
 Campbell (Campbel), David (Davied), Morgan  
     County, 64, 170n  
 Campbell, David, Sangamon County, 83  
 Campbell, Elisha, 448, 449n  
 Campbell, George, 148, 150n  
 Campbell, George W., 507, 508n  
 Campbell, Hamilton, 509  
 Campbell, James, Sangamon County, 90  
 Campbell, James, Wabash County, 329, 440  
 Campbell, James C., 88, 374  
 Campbell, James G., 169  
 Campbell, James M., 457  
 Campbell, James R.: co. of, ment., 56, 76,  
     95, 96; co. of, roll, 78-80  
 Campbell, John, Greene County, 156  
 Campbell, John, Jo Daviess County, (1),  
     499  
 Campbell, John, Jo Daviess County, (2),  
     505  
 Campbell, John, White County, 349  
 Campbell, John G., 156  
 Campbell (Camel), John N., 87, 87n  
 Campbell, Joseph, Adams County, 149, 150n  
 Campbell, Joseph, Jo Daviess County, 502  
 Campbell, Joseph, Morgan County, 65  
 Campbell, Joseph, Wayne County, 272, 273n,  
     281  
 Campbell, Joseph M., 276  
 Campbell, Nicholas, 158n  
 Campbell, Patrick S., 328, 330n  
 Campbell, Robert, Morgan County, 65  
 Campbell, Robert, Wabash County, 329, 330n  
 Campbell, Samuel, 396, 398n  
 Campbell, Samuel C., 100  
 Campbell, Shadrack (Shadrick) J., 358n,  
     413  
 Campbell, William, Hamilton County, 274,  
     275n  
 Campbell, William, Jo Daviess County, 499,  
     500n  
 Campbell, William, Morgan County, 66  
 Campbell, William, St. Clair County, 135  
 Campbell, William L.(T.), 367, 367n  
 Camplain, William, 323, 324n  
 Cample, Kelsaw, 313  
 Camron, James, 549  
 Camron (Carman), Robert, 89, 90n  
 Camron. *See also* Cameron  
 Canada, James. *See* Kenedy, James  
 Canady (Kanady, Kannada), Charles, 160,  
     162n  
 Canady, Watson, 483  
 Canady (Canaday), William, 483  
 Canady. *See also* Kanada, Kenady, Kenedy,  
     Kenedy, Kenneday, Kennedy  
 Cane, Bowling, 102, 102n  
 Cane, William, 102  
 Cane. *See also* Cain  
 Cannimore, Samuel, 279, 280n  
 Cannon, Richard, 197  
 Cannon, Tillman, 426  
 Cantasey (Cantsey), George, 64, 65n  
 Canterbury (Canterbury), Reuben, 310,  
     312n  
 Canton, Ill.: vols. discharged at, 182, 194;  
     vols. from, 183n  
 Cantrall (Cantrel, Cantrell, Cantril, Can-  
     trill), William, 79, 128, 172, 174n  
 Cantsey. *See* Cantasey  
 Cape Girardeau, Mo.: vols. from, in Ill. cos.,  
     232  
 Captives: of Indians, 41  
 Carabough. *See* Carbaugh  
 Caradiff, William, 505  
 Carbaugh (Curbow), Solomon B., 281  
 Carbaugh (Carabaugh), William 334, 337n  
 Card, Joseph, 160, 162n  
 Carder, James K., 250, 257  
 Cardinalle, Eustace, 509, 512n  
 Cardinalle, Parrish, 509, 512n  
 Cardwell, James, 383  
 Carel, Thomas. *See* Covell, Thomas R.  
 Carey, Abijah, 498  
 Carey, Elias, 498  
 Carey. *See also* Cary  
 Carland. *See* Carlin  
 Carle, Stephen, 198  
 Carlin, Isham, 69  
 Carlin, James, 84, 202  
 Carlin (Carland, Cirlin), Thomas:  
     IN 1831 CAMPAIGN  
         co. of, roll, 80-82; enrolls vols., 82n,  
         94n, 96  
     IN 1832 CAMPAIGN  
         co. of, ment., 128n, 155n; co. of, roll,  
         202-4; as pvt. in 3d army, 379; on rank  
         rolls, 126, 129  
 Carlin, William, 87  
 Carlinville, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 165n  
 Carlock, George, 536  
 Carlock, John, 66  
 Carlock, Reuben, 536  
 Carlton, Robert, 329, 330n  
 Carlyle, William, 265  
 Carlyle, Ill.: vols. march from, 394  
 Carman, Jacob, 90  
 Carman, John, 87  
 Carman, Merrit M., 177  
 Carman. *See also* Canuron, Carrman  
 Carmi, Ill.: vols. assemble at, 341; vols.  
     enroll at, 334n, 344n, 351n  
 Carnes, John, 425  
 Carney. *See* Kearny  
 Carpenter, B., 499  
 Carpenter, Ira, 448, 449n  
 Carpenter, Milton, 278, 280n  
 Carpenter, Samuel D., 499, 500, 500n  
 Carpenter, Samuel W., 287

- Carpenter, William, 171, 171n, 173, 174n  
Carr, Absolum, 110  
Carr, James, Greene County, 93, 94n  
Carr, James, Morgan County(?), 222  
Carr, James, St. Clair County, 141  
Carr, James B., 81  
Carr, Joseph, 141  
Carr, Solomon, 211  
Carr, William, 106  
Carrico, John, 310  
Carrigan, Charles, 509, 512n  
Carrigan, John, 88, 96, 97n  
Carrman, Watters (Walters), 413  
Carrman. *See also* Camron  
Carro (Karon), Menominee Indian, 562  
Carroll (Carrol), Nicholas, 502  
Carroll, William, 553  
Carrollton, Ill.: 1831 vols. enroll at, 76, 82n, 85n, 89n, 94n, 96; 1832 vols. enroll at, 122, 157-58, 202-3, 376  
Carry, —, 450, 451n  
Carry, Almin (?), 191; *cf.* Cary, Almaran  
Carson, James, Fayette County, 420  
Carson, James, Morgan County, 370  
Carson, John, Morgan County, 169  
Carson (Casson), John, Sangamon County, 80, 96  
Carson, John, White County, 340  
Carson, Thomas, 370  
Carson, Wilson, 386  
Carter, Benjamin, 323, 438  
Carter, Daniel, 184  
Carter, Davis, 84  
Carter, George, 67, 363, 364n  
Carter, Harris, 156, 157n  
Carter, Isaac, 283  
Carter, James, 462  
Carter, James B. *See* Carter, Jonus B.  
Carter, John, 393  
Carter, Jonus B., 283, 284  
Carter, Joseph, 420, 422n  
Carter, Thomas, 457  
Carter, Vincin, 367  
Carter, Willard R. *See* Center, William R.  
Carter, William, Adams County, 381  
Carter, William, Morgan County, 370, 371n  
Carter, William, Wayne County, 283  
Cartmell (Cartmill), William W., 91, 92n  
Cartwright (Cartright), Darias (Danas) B., 457, 535, 536  
Cartwright, Peter, 408n  
Cartwright, Thomas, 374  
Carver, James, Morgan County, 559  
Carver, James, Sangamon County, 220  
Cary, Almaran, 462; *cf.* Carry, Almin  
Cary (Carey), Thomas, 104, 139, 140n  
Cary. *See also* Carey  
Casby, Hartwell, 86, 96  
Case, Aaron, 502  
Case, Charles, 114  
Case, John, 335  
Case, Jonah H., 114  
Case, Lowdon L., 85  
Casey, Franklin S., 287  
Casey, Henry, 549  
Casey, Hiram, 390  
Casey, Isaac S., 287  
Casey, John, 549  
Casey, Levi, 215  
Casey, Zadoc (Zadock), 286, 289n  
Cash, William, 240, 457  
Cassidy. *See* Casseday  
Casinger, Jacob, 65  
Casinger, Philip, 66  
Casner, John, 398  
Cason, John, 140  
Cass, Ambrose Bowen (Abros B.), 83, 83n, 409  
Cass, Archibald, 409  
Cass, Lewis, 242n, 501n, 537, 555n  
Casseday (Cassidy, Cassaday, Cassidy), John B., 298, 428  
Casseday (Cassaday, Cassidy, Cassidy), Peter, 298, 428  
Cassell (Cassel), Henry (Henery) K., 491, 492n, 493, 493n  
Cassell (Cassel), James, 361, 363n  
Cassell (Cassel), John, 474  
Cassiday, Cassidy. *See* Casseday  
Casson. *See* Carson  
Cast, Archibald, 90  
Casterline, Joseph, 101  
Casterline (Casterland), Joseph O., 136, 137n  
Castleberry (Castlebury), Berry, 223, 224n, 543  
Castleberry, Jacob, 85  
Castner. *See* Curtner  
Casualties: killed, 183, 184, 186, 189, 190, 193, 194, 198, 238, 239, 288, 378, 379, 391, 397, 501n, 509, 521, 528, 531; of measles, 400n; murdered, 238, 240n; wounded, 138, 189, 190n, 193, 194, 261, 288, 294n, 317, 390, 391, 396, 397, 399, 401, 403, 404, 410, 439, 521, 532; *see also* Battles and Indian ambushes  
Cates Robert, 283, 285n  
Cates, Robert D., 283, 285n  
Catha. *See* Cothy  
Catlett, John, 88, 96, 97n  
Catron, George W., 353n  
Caubenah (Bring Back), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Cauble, Adam, 540  
Caudle, Isham, 416  
Caudle, Thomas, 417  
Cauosett. *See* Kawwesaut  
Cauthorn. *See* Cawthorn  
Cavanew. *See* Cavener  
Cavender, Joseph, 161, 166  
Cavener (Cavanew), Harvey (Harvy), 522, 530  
Cawthorn (Cauthorn, Cothern), Jeremiah, 346, 348n  
Cawwesaut. *See* Kawwesaut  
Cozad, Cazed. *See* Cozad  
Ceebousunc, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Cenahgewin, Cenajewine. Cf. Shenagewin  
Cenatawak, Menominee Indian, 562  
Center, Willard, 303  
Center, William R. (Carter, Willard R.), 91, 92n  
Cescone (Cierond), 450  
Chabert. *See* Shobare  
Chabone, Chaboni, Chabornee. *See* Shabbona  
Chadsy (Chadsey), James A., 60, 61n  
Chadwell (Shadwell), John, 311, 430  
Chadwick, Joseph M., 122, 123n, 123

- Chakeepashipaho (Chokepachepaho, Little Stabbing Chief), Sauk Indian, 47  
 Chamberlain, Oscar G., 497  
 Chamberlin, Young, 281  
 Chamblee, Chambly. *See* Shabbona  
 Champ, Robert, 91  
 Chance, David R., 272, 273n, 292n, 436, 437n  
 Chandler, —, 527  
 Chandler, James, 488  
 Chandler, Nathan, 502  
 Chandler, Samuel B., 106  
 Chandler, William, 489  
 Chandler, Willis (Willas), 290  
 Chaney (Chauncey), Osborn (Osbourne), Osborne, 502, 526  
*Chaney. See also* Cheney  
 Channahon, Ill.: BHW veterans in, 454  
 Chapau (Chapon), —, 450, 451n  
 Chapell (Chappell), Elias, 401  
 Chaplains: of Ill. vols., 124n  
 Chapman, A. C., 509  
 Chapman (Chepman), Emerson, 519, 520n  
 Chapman, Enoch, 133  
 Chapman, George W., 381  
 Chapman, Isaac, 167  
 Chapman, John, 417  
 Chapman, Johnston, 179, 232, 232n  
 Chapman, Joseph, 133  
 Chapman, Thomas, 128, 129: co. of, ment., 202; co. of, report, 567; co. of, roll, 147-48  
 Chapman, Thomas H., 379  
 Chapman, William, Cook County, 477  
 Chapman, William, White County, 340  
 Chapou. *See* Chapau  
 Chappell. *See* Chapell  
 Charles, Elijah 519, 520n, 526, 528  
 Charles, James M(N.), 138, 139n  
 Charles, Solomon (Sollomon), 335, 337n, 442, 443n  
 Charleston, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 312n  
 Charponter, Joseph, 467  
 Charters, Duncan M., 299, 300n  
 Chase, Wheaton, 194  
 Chase, William, 558  
 Chastain, John A., 73  
 Chastee, Samuel, 531  
 Chauncer, Joseph, 453  
 Chauncey. *See* Chaney  
 Chaupine, Louis, 401, 547  
 Chaw, Silas, 462  
*Chaw. Cf.* Chien  
*Chechalkgoes* (Chechakkose, Cheechalkkoos, Young Crane), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
*Chechebinquay, Cheecheepinquay. See* Robinson, Alexander  
 Checokalako, Sauk Indian, 47  
 Chien. *See* Chien  
 Chelby (Chitty?), Ferguson, 487  
 Chenequaw, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Cheney (Chaney), Ebenezer, 188  
 Cheney, Jonathan, 536  
 Cheney (Chaney), Owen, 187  
 Cheney, Richard, 467, 468n  
 Chenowith (Chinowith), J. W., 99, 101n  
 Chenowith. *See also* Chinoweth  
 Chepmann. *See* Chapman  
 Cherokee Indians: warfare with Iroquois, 9  
 Cherry, Benjamin, 77, 205  
 Cherry, Henry, 398  
 Cherry, Peterson, 416  
 Cheser, Mathew, 540  
 Chesney, Benjamin, 108, 135  
*Chewning. See* Chowning  
*Chicag. Cf.* Shekauk  
 Chicago (Shecago, Shecogou), Ill.: defense of, 447-54; Potawatomi Indians enroll at, 560; in ranger area, 469, 470, 471, 474, 475, 481  
 Chicago Historical Society: muster rolls in, 447-54  
 Chichester, Thomas, 531, 533n  
 Chicotinn, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Chien (Cheatn, Shain), Charles, 117, 194, 463  
*Chien. Cf.* Chaw  
 Childers, Golesby (Goldsbury?), 381  
 Childs, Tyrus M., 194, 196n  
 Chilton, Mathias, 173, 174n  
 Chilton (Shelton), Thomas, 79, 96  
 Chiltz, Barkley, 215  
 Chinalt, Stephen, 93  
 Chinoweth, Arthur (Arther), 321, 439  
 Chinoweth (Chenowith, Chinowith), Martin L., 306, 352, 353n  
*Chinoweth. See also* Chenowith  
 Chippewa Indians: and Sauk and Fox, 18; *see also* Potawatomi, Ottawa, and Chippewa Indians  
*Chippewaise (Jumper)*, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Chism, Alexander, 379  
*Chism (Chisum)*, Elisha, 335, 337n  
*Chism (Chisam, Chisum)*, James, 343, 344n  
 Chittey (Chitty), Alfred, 269  
*Chitty. See* Chelby, Chittey  
*Choate (Choat, Shoat)*, Levi, 256, 258n  
*Choisser. See* Chossier  
*Chokepachepaho. See* Chakeepashipaho  
*Cholera*: epidemic of 1832, 2  
 Chonier, Joseph, Potawatomi Indian, 560  
*Chosquier (Choisser, Chosier)*, William, 250, 257  
 Chouteau, Auguste, 16  
*Chouteau, Pierre*, 16, 17-18  
*Chowning (Chewning)*, Robert, 379, 380n  
*Chriss. See* Criss  
*Christey, Christie. See* Christy  
*Christman, David*, 65  
*Christman, William*, 71  
*Christy (Christie), Eneas (Enos?)*, 396  
*Christy, James*, 325, 328n  
*Christy (Christey), John A.*, 323, 324n, 325  
*Christy, Joseph R.*, 321, 322n  
*Chuning, Americus A.*, 88  
*Church, T. G. D.*, 557  
*Churchill, Lewis*, 205, 228  
*Churchill, Willoughby*, 83  
*Cierond. See* Cescone  
*Clack, John T.*, 258, 260n  
*Cladlin, Daniel*, 84  
*Craig, Joseph*, 504  
*Clampet, William*, 263  
*Clampett, Samuel*, 106  
*Clanton, Chapman*, 386  
*Clanton, Isaac*, 64, 366  
*Clapp, Joseph*, 298, 300n  
*Clapp, Levi*, 301

- Clardy, Benjamin, 88  
Clark, Abner, 411  
Clark, Benjamin A., 243, 243n  
Clark, Daniel, 104  
Clark, David, Jo Daviess County, 521  
Clark (Clarke), David, McDonough County, 110, 457  
Clark, David K., 453, 478  
Clark, Dennis, 448, 449n, 472  
Clark, Ebenezer, 198  
Clark (Clarke), Felix, 210, 212n  
Clark (Clarke), George, 211, 212n  
Clark, Henry, 83  
Clark, Howard, 100  
Clark, Isaac, 221  
Clark, Jacob, 262  
Clark, James, Morgan County, 71  
Clark, James, Wayne County, 276  
Clark, James N.: co. of, rolls, 275-77, 436  
Clark, James W., 60  
Clark, Jefferson, 521  
Clark, John, Franklin County, 263  
Clark, John, Greene County, 81  
Clark, John, Perry County, 390  
Clark, John G., 549  
Clark, John K., 451, 452n  
Clark, Johnson, Sr., Hancock County, 241  
Clark, Johnson, Jr., Hancock County, 241, 466  
Clark, Norman, 56, 75, 75n  
Clark, Philip, 220  
Clark, Reuben, 264  
Clark, Samuel B., 100  
Clark, Squire (Squier), Greene County, 154, 234, 235n  
Clark, Squire, Madison County, 104  
Clark, Thomas J., 86, 218, 538, 539n  
Clark, Thomas W., 116, 118n, 193, 196n, 455  
Clark, William, Adams County, 381, 382n, 445  
Clark, William (St. Louis, Mo.): Indians visit, 28, 29, 31, 33-34; letters to, quoted, 25-32, 34, 36, 38-39, 41-42; recommends treaty for Sauk and Fox, 30, 32-33; on removal of Sauk and Fox from Ill., 37-38  
Clark, William, Sangamon County, 204  
Clark, William, Wayne County, 276  
Clark County, Ill.: vols. from, 295, 306-9, 310, 345, 351-53, 430, 445  
Clarke (Clark), Barret (Barnett) B., 453, 477  
Clarke (Clark), Benjamin, 343, 344n, 443  
Clarke, James O., 151, 151n, 152n  
Clarke, Timothy B., 453, 477  
Clarke, W. C., 453  
Clarke, William, 477  
Clarkson, Aquila (Aquila), 71, 366  
Clarkson, Constantine, 367  
Clarkson, Kinzie (Kinza, Kinzy), 66, 366, 367n  
Clarkson, Wiley, 74  
Clary, Patrick, 523  
Clary, Royal, 177  
Clary, William, 91, 178  
Claton, Ortin H., 169, 170n; cf. Clayton, Austin H.  
Clay County, Ill.: vols. from, 280-82, 437  
Clayton, Austin H., 66; cf. Claton, Ortin H.  
Clayton, Jesse, 364  
Clayton, John, 163  
Clayton, Madison (Maddison), 362, 363n  
Clayton (Cleaton), William, Gallatin County, 253, 427  
Clayton, William, Morgan County, 164n  
Clayton, William C., 163, 164n  
Clayton, William H., 163  
Clayton. See also Claton  
Claywell, Jesse, 356; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll, 409-11  
Cleaton. See Clayton  
Cleveland. See Cleveland  
Cleaven, James, 452  
Cleavland. See Cleveland  
Clemens, Wiley S., 363  
Clement, James, 177  
Clemson, Eli B., 108  
Clendinen, William S., 396  
Clepper, Joseph, 379  
Clerks: at musters, 72n, 83n, 125; for Strode's Reg., 499; for Whiteside's Brig., 125, 569  
Cleveland (Cleavland), Evan, 263  
Cleveland (Cleavland), Hiram, 198  
Cleveland, Jesse, 263  
Cleveland (Cleavland, Cleavland), Loren (Laurin, Lorin, Louren): in 1831 campaign, 100, 101n; in 1832 1st army, 140, 140n; in 1832 2d army, 236, 237n, 238, 240n  
Clibourn, Cliburn. See Clybourne, Clyburn  
Clifton, John, Macon County, 189  
Clifton, John, Peoria County, 198  
Clifton, Josiah, 189  
Clifton, Samuel, 198  
Clifton, Thomas, 154  
Climan. See Clyman  
Cline, Adam, 71  
Cline (Clyne), Eli, 309n  
Cline, Henry, 183  
Cline, Jesse, 488  
Cline, Peter, 542  
Cline, William, 184, 185n  
Cline. See also Kline  
Clinkinbeard, Job, 77  
Clinton, Ill.: BHW veterans in, 452  
Clinton County, Ill.: vols. from, 390n, 393-95  
Clodfelter, William, 71  
Cloe, Alexander, 488  
Clotfelter, Daniel, 366  
Clothes: for servants, 119n; see also Property loss reports  
Cloud, Newton, 73  
Clouse, William, 152  
Clubb, Eli, 346  
Clybourn (Clybourne), Thomas, 450, 451n  
Clybourne (Clybourn), Archibald, 450, 451n  
Clyburn (Clibourn, Cliburn), James, 343, 344n, 442, 443n  
Clyman (Climan), James, 480, 546  
Clyne. See Cline, Kline  
Coates, John, 531  
Coates, Thomas, 531  
Coatney, Robert C., 362  
Coats, Benjamin (Benjamime), 495  
Coats, Richard, 156  
Cobb, Edmund, 66  
Cochran, Hugh E., 140  
Cochran, James, 215

- Cochran, John, 213  
 Cochran, William C., 133  
 Cockrell, Mason, 81  
 Coddington, John, 489  
 Coe (Cove, Cow), James, 301, 431  
 Coffee, Horatio R., 258  
 Coffee, Randolph R., 475  
 Coffee, Thomas, 278  
 Coffey (Coffee), Achilles (Archelaus, Archilas, Archilaus, Archilus): co. of, rolls, 249-52, 257, 437; at Jefferson Barracks, 252n  
 Coffey (Coffee), Bailey (Baley) H., 185  
 Coffey (Coffee), Cleavland (Cleavlin, Cleaveland) S., 145, 146n, 230, 231n, 383  
 Coffey (Coffe), John, 184, 185n  
 Coffey, Meredith W(H)., 161, 162n  
 Coffman, Abram, 512  
 Coffman, Jacob, 457  
 Cokenhour, Abraham, 390  
 Colbert, John, 340  
 Cole, David, Morgan County, 64  
 Cole, David, Pike County, 412  
 Cole, Edward, 487  
 Cole, Eldridge (Eldridg), 208, 208n, 227, 228, 420, 422n  
 Cole, Henry, 455  
 Cole, J., 509  
 Cole, John, Putnam County, 497  
 Cole, John, Vermilion County, 487  
 Cole, Samuel, 78  
 Cole. *See also* Coles  
 Coleman, Franklin P., 161, 166  
 Coleman, Jas., 117  
 Coleman, Jesse, 108  
 Coleman, Jonathan (Johnathan), 218, 220n  
 Coles (Cole), Lewis, 393, 395n  
 Coles County, Ill.: vols. from, 297, 310-13, 430, 545  
 Colier, Elijah, 105  
 Colier. *See also* Collier, Colyer  
 Coligan, P., 507  
 Collard, Richard, 344n  
 Collier, William, 553  
 Collier. *See also* Colier, Colyer  
 Collins, David S., 220  
 Collins, Elijah, 60, 176  
 Collins, James, Sangamon County, 76, 91, 354; reg. of, rolls, 406-26  
 Collins, James, Vermilion County, 485  
 Collins, Job, 357, 374  
 Collins, John, Sangamon County, 221  
 Collins, John, Vermilion County, 474  
 Collins, William, 526, 529n, 533  
 Color bearers: of vols., 171, 177, 201, 209, 212n, 379, 380n, 569  
 Coltas. *See* Coultas  
 Columbia, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 492n, 492-93  
 Colwell, James, 68  
 Colyer (Collier), Charles, 131, 132n  
 Colyer. *See also* Colier, Collier  
 Combs, James, 386  
 Combs, John, 363, 552, 552n, 553n  
 Combs, Stephen, 179  
 Combs, Thomas, 176  
 Combs, Westley, 387  
 Commissaries: of vols., 182, 455, 479, 480, 499, 500n  
 Commissary supplies. *See* Rations  
 Compton, Jacob, 241, 466  
 Comstant. *See* Constant  
 Comstock, Medad, 117, 118n, 193, 462  
 Con. *See* Conn  
 Condry, James, 323, 325n  
 Conger, Benjamin, 186  
 Coniers. *See* Conyer  
 Conlee, Rheuben, 374, 376n  
 Conly, Levi P., 542  
 Conn (Con), James, 349, 351n  
 Conner, Edward, 207, 208n  
 Conner, Henry, 60  
 Conner, James, Randolph County, 356; co. of, ment., 357n; co. of, roll, 400-403  
 Conner, James, Tazewell County, 184  
 Conner, Joseph H., 198  
 Conner, Luke, 485  
 Conner, Stephen B., 489  
 Conner. Cf. O'Conner  
 Connors. *See* Conyer  
 Conney (?), Andrew, 386  
 Conniers. *See* Conyer  
 Connolly, John, 39  
 Conover, Petter, 58  
 Conover, William, 62  
 Conscription: and requisition of troops for BHW, 308n  
 Constant, Archibald, Morgan County, 363  
 Constant, Archibald (Archabald), Sangamon County, 82, 83n  
 Constant, Isaac, 83, 409  
 Constant, Nathan E., 409  
 Constant, Rezin H., 357, 409, 410  
 Constant (Constant), William: in 1831 campaign, 56, 79; in 1832 campaign, 171, 171n, 173, 174n  
 Conyer (Coniers, Connors, Conniers), George W., 145, 146n, 230, 231n  
 Cook, Asa, 457  
 Cook, Cullen, 256  
 Cook, Ellison, 274  
 Cook, G. M., 533  
 Cook, Harris, 519  
 Cook, Henry, 376  
 Cook, Horrace, 521  
 Cook, Howlet H., 283  
 Cook, Isaac, 485  
 Cook, James, Clay County, 281  
 Cook, James, Greene County, 93  
 Cook (Cooke), James, St. Clair County, 135, 136n  
 Cook, James M., 283  
 Cook, John, Greene County, 202  
 Cook, John, Vermilion County, 474  
 Cook, Jourdan (Jordon), 256, 258n  
 Cook, Michael, 489  
 Cook, Pleasant, 515  
 Cook, Stephen, 485  
 Cook, Thomas, St. Clair County. *See* Coon, Thomas  
 Cook, Thomas, Sangamon County, 90, 219  
 Cook, Turner, 252  
 Cook (Cooke), William, Greene County: in 1831 campaign, 88, 96, 97n; in 1832 campaign, 201, 201n, 202, 234, 376  
 Cook (Cooke), William, St. Clair County, 135, 136n  
 Cook County, Ill.: vols. from, 447-54, 472-73, 476-78, 550-51; vols. stationed in area, 447-54, 470, 474, 476-78  
 Cooke, Uriah, 110

- Cooks: in service, 168n, 199, 509  
Coon, David, 466  
Coon, Thomas, 106, 141, 235, 238  
Coonrod, George, 376  
Coonrod, Henry, 376  
Coonrod, Jefferson, 179, 232, 232n  
Coonrod, John, 376  
Coonrod, Woolery, 369  
Coons, John D., 91  
Coons (Coontz, Kountz), Martin, 279  
Coons, Thomas, 476  
Coons, Thomas M., 485  
Coontz (Countz), Thomas, 349, 351n  
Coontz. *See Coons*  
Coop, John, 165, 165n  
Coop, Ransom, 165  
Coop, William, 259  
Coop, William G., 127, 164, 166n  
Cooper, A (Ambrose?), Jo Daviess County, 531  
Cooper, Ambrose (Abros, Ambros), Sangamon County, 82, 83n  
Cooper, Archibald, 84  
Cooper, Asa (Acy), 169, 170n  
Cooper, Chalkley J., 306, 309n, 430  
Cooper, David, 433  
Cooper, Enoch, 411  
Cooper, Franklin, 352, 445  
Cooper, J. E., 81  
Cooper, Jacob, 90  
Cooper, Jeremiah, 198  
Cooper, John, Cook County, 453, 476  
Cooper, John, Edwards County, 338  
Cooper, John, Morgan County, 72  
Cooper, John M., 346, 439  
Cooper, Jonathan (Johnathan) E., 378  
Cooper, Owen J(I)., 194, 196n, 462  
Cooper, Stephen L., 223n  
Cooper, Theophilus (Theopilus, Theopolas), 306, 309n, 352, 353n  
Cooper, William, Morgan County, 423  
Cooper, William, Pike County, 411  
Cooper, William, Sangamon County, 413  
Copeland, David, 383  
Copeland, John, 409  
Copes (Popes), Jacob, 188, 188n  
Copes, William, 186  
Copney (Coplea), Gordon (Gordan, Gordian), 338, 339n, 441, 443n  
Coppell. *See Copple*  
Coppenger, George, 189  
Copple (Coppell), Isaac, 291  
Corban, William, 461  
Corbin (Corben, Corbon), Edward, 113, 116n  
Cord, Stephen, 502  
Cordell, James, 117, 119n  
Corder, Anderson P., 292  
Corder, James G.: detachment of, ment., 255n, 258n, 264n, 268n, 271n, 293n; detachment of, roll, 432-35  
Corey (Cory), Lovay, 308n, 309n  
Corey, Zelo, 509, 512n  
Corey. *See also* Corry, Cory  
Corgan, John, 540  
Corlew, John, 383  
Corley. *See* Cozby  
Cormack, John, 531  
Corn: for Black Hawk's band, 36; caches in Sauk and Fox villages, 5; for Dunnigan's Brig., 567  
Cornelius (Cornelious), J. M. McTyr.: as pvt., 236, 238; as surgeon's mate, 130, 130n, 142n, 212n  
Cornelius, W. M. M., 211  
Cornelius, Zaharias, 155n  
Cornets: in vol. eos., 89  
Cornoyer, Narciee, 553  
Corruthis. *See* Cruthis  
Corry, Thomas, 117  
Corry. *See also* Corey, Cory  
Cors Browns. *See* Brown, Cornelius  
Corss (Corse), Christopher G., 497  
Coruther, Coruthers, Coruthis. *See* Cruthis  
Cory (Corry), John, 448, 449n  
Cory, Samuel, 515, 519  
Cory. *See also* Corey, Corry  
Cosby. *See* Cozby  
Coscaonong, Cosconong, Cosheanon. *See* Forts and blockhouses: Koshkonong; Lake Koshkonong  
Costley (Costly), Daniel, 155, 155n  
Cothern. *See* Cawthorn  
Cothy (Catha, Cothey), George, 221, 222, 223n  
Cotner, Duncan, 256  
Cottas. *See* Coltas  
Cotten, William, 475  
Cotterell, Levi, 448, 449  
Cottle, Oliver, 512  
Cotton, John L., 67, 362  
Conch, Hiram, 318  
Coultais (Coltas, Cottas), George, 71, 72n  
Coultais (Coultes, Coults), William, 169, 170n  
Coultais. *See also* Coltas  
Council (Concil), Redick, 184  
Council (Council), Willis (Welles), 349, 350n, 351n  
Countz. *See* Coontz  
Courtney, John, 202  
Courts, Walter, 502  
Covall. *See* Covell  
Cove. *See* Coe  
Covell, Merritt L.: cos. of, rolls, 185-87, 536-38  
Covell (Covall, Covel), Peter, 528, 529n  
Covell (Carel), Thomas R., 454, 478  
Coventry (Coventy), John W., 207, 228, 420, 422n  
Covington, Alexander, 104  
Covington, Hiram, 83  
Covington, John, 256  
Cow. *See* Coe  
Cowan, John, 313  
Cowan (Cowen), Mathew (Matthew), 154  
Cowen, Joel, 306  
Cowen, William, 491  
Cowser, George W., 267  
Cowser, Samuel, 265  
Cox, A. D., 58  
Cox, Alexander D.: co. of, roll, 538-39; co. of, service discussed, 226n, 479n; as lt., 128, 218, 539n  
Cox, Armistead, 68  
Cox (Coxe), George W., Adams County, 151, 152n  
Cox, George W., Macoupin County, 165  
Cox, Henry, McLean County, 537, 538n

- Cox, Henry, Sangamon County, 177  
 Cox, Jacob B., 131, 132n  
 Cox, James, Morgan County, 58  
 Cox, James, Will County, 453n  
 Cox, Jefferson, 198  
 Cox, John, Gallatin County, 250, 252n  
 Cox, John, Greene County, 387  
 Cox, John, Madison County, 105  
 Cox, John, Peoria County, 198  
 Cox, John, Vermilion County, 489  
 Cox, John W., 79  
 Cox, Joseph, 452, 476  
 Cox, Mathew, 138  
 Cox, Richard, 86, 218, 219n, 538, 539n  
 Cox, Sawyel (Samuel, Sowyel), 357, 358n,  
     410  
 Cox, Thomas, 91, 96  
 Cox, Thomas J., 169, 423  
 Cox, William, Gallatin County, 259  
 Cox, William, Macon County, 189  
 Cox, William, Sangamon County, 177  
 Cox, William, Schuyler County, 175  
 Cox, William B., 72  
 Cox, William F., Morgan County (?), 58  
 Cox, William F., Sangamon County, 218,  
     219n, 538, 539n  
 Cox, William G., 169  
 Coy, Benjamin, 112  
 Coy, John, 250  
 Coy, Mathew, 112  
 Coy, Urban (Erbin, Urbin), 112, 460  
 Coyle, James, 505  
 Coyle, Peter, Jo Daviess County, (1), 505  
 Coyle, Peter, Jo Daviess County, (2), 531  
 Cozad (Cazad, Cazed, Cozed), Jonathan, 190,  
     455, 456n  
 Cozy (Corley, Cosby), William, 117, 455  
 Crab, Edward, 202, 233  
 Crabtree, Abraham (Abram), 64, 222, 224n,  
     543  
 Crabtree, Benjamin, 93, 156  
 Crabtree, Isaa (c?), 258, 260n  
 Crabtree, John, Montgomery County, 145  
 Crabtree, John, Morgan County (?), 543  
 Crabtree, John M., 66, 128, 222, 223n  
 Craghead, John, 523  
 Craig, Alexander, 299, 300n, 429  
 Craig, Bazil B.: co. of, roll, 539-41  
 Craig, Isaac N., 298, 300n, 308n, 309n, 429  
 Craig, James: co. of, ment., 500, 501n, 510,  
     520n, 531, 532, 533n; co. of, roll, 526-  
     30; inspects and musters vols., 501n  
 Craig, John, 301  
 Craig, Jonathan (Johnathan): co. of, ment.,  
     500; co. of, roll, 504-6  
 Craig, Martin, 509  
 Craig, Orison, 184  
 Craig, Robert, 299, 300n, 429  
 Craig, Samuel H., 290, 436  
 Craig, William, Edgar County, 298, 299n,  
     428  
 Craig, William, Union County, 540  
 Craig, William H., 290, 436  
 Crain (Crane), Champ T., 269  
 Crain (Crane), James W., 181, 182, 184,  
     185n  
 Crain, Manuel R., 269  
 Crain, Noah, 268  
 Crain (Crane), Silas, 127, 154; cf. Crane,  
     Silas  
 Crain (Crane), Spencer, 268  
 Crain, Squire, 549  
 Crain, Thomas, 415  
 Crain, William B., 268  
 Crain, Wintfrey (Winfrey) L., 268  
 Crain. See also Crane  
 Crandall (Crandell), Alva (Alvey), 452, 476  
 Crandell, David, 452, 476  
 Crane, Elkin, 433  
 Crane, Harvey, Morgan County, 68, 362  
 Crane, Harvey, Greene County, 158n  
 Crane, Joe, 390  
 Crane, Jonathan, 135  
 Crane, Lewis W., 108  
 Crane, Oliver P., 81, 96  
 Crane (Crain), Silas, 203, 204n; cf. Crain,  
     Silas  
 Crane (Crain), Thomas, 521, 526, 529n  
 Crane, Wesley (Westley), 521, 522n  
 Crane, William, 205  
 Crane. See also Crain  
 Cranshaw, Daniel, 457  
 Cranshaw, Isaac, 457  
 Cranshaw, Paschal, 457  
 Crausby, Hezekiah, 374; cf. Crosby, Heze-  
     kiah S.  
 Cravins, James C., 488  
 Crawford, James, 265  
 Crawford, James M., 148, 150n  
 Crawford, Jefferson, 512  
 Crawford, John, 148, 150n  
 Crawford, John D., 179, 232, 232n  
 Crawford, Josiah, 92  
 Crawford, Samuel, 396, 547  
 Crawford, William, 432  
 Crawford County, Ill.: vols. from, 295, 317,  
     323-28, 438-39  
 Crawley, Cyrus W., 370  
 Crawley, Jacob, 309n  
 Crawn (Cronnick), Philip, 299, 300n  
 Creamer, Lewis, 489  
 Creath, Hiram, 549  
 Creed, John A., 58, 423, 424n  
 Creek, Jefferson, 281  
 Creps, David. See Kreeps, David  
 Cress (Cross), Absalom (Absolam), 127,  
     145  
 Cress, Peter, 145  
 Cressap, James, 253, 255n  
 Creswell (Criswell), Ebenezer, 461  
 Creswell (Criswell), James McM., 460  
 Crete, Valentine, 177  
 Crewdson, Samuel B., 59  
 Crews, James, 322, 322n  
 Crews (Cruse), Samuel, 326, 328n  
 Crider, Archibald, 482  
 Crigan, John, 523  
 Crisp, Benjamin, 169  
 Criss (Chriss), Jeremiah, 306, 309n  
 Criss. Cf. Crist  
 Crissell. See Krizel  
 Crist, John, 298, 300n, 430  
 Crist. Cf. Criss  
 Criswell. See Creswell  
 Critz, John, 205, 206n  
 Crizell. See Krizel  
 Crocker, Abner, 136, 137n  
 Crocker, Harvey (Harvy), 83, 83n, 409  
 Crocker, Thomas 127, 150  
 Crocker, William, 108

- Cronk (Crunk), James, 215, 216n  
 Cronnick. *See* Crawnic  
 Cros. *See* Crow  
 Crosby, Cyrus, 502  
 Crosby, Hezekiah S., 88; *cf.* Crausby, Hezekiah  
 Crosby. *See also* Crossby  
 Crosiar's (Crozier's) Landing, Ill.: guard co. at, 538-39  
 Crozier (Crozier), David, 303, 305n  
 Crozier, James, 559  
 Crozier. *See also* Crozier  
 Crosman, George Hampton, 445, 541n, 550n  
 Cross, Alven (Alvin), 87, 87n  
 Cross, John, 412  
 Cross. *See also* Cress  
 Crossby, John, 102  
 Crosby. *See also* Crossby  
 Crothers, Hamilton, 523  
 Crouch, Adam, 273  
 Crow, Albion T., 515  
 Crow, David, 128, 129, 150n; co. of, ment., 544n; co. of, report, 567; co. of, roll, 148-50  
 Crow, Isaac, 149  
 Crow (Cros), Joshua (Joshiah) W., 58, 59n  
 Crow (Crowe), Robert, 390  
 Crow, William, 172, 228, 229n, 545  
 Crow Creek, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 492  
 Crowder, John, 349  
 Crowder, W. B., 371  
 Crowe. *See* Crow  
 Crozier, Andrew, 403  
 Crozier, Archibald, 403  
 Crozier. *See also* Crosier  
 Crozier's Landing. *See* Crosiar's Landing  
 Cruison. *See* Crusan  
 Crumbs of Any Thing. *See* Peewaytan  
 Crunk. *See* Cronk  
 Crusan (Cruison), Robert, 487  
 Cruse. *See* Crews  
 Cruthis (Corruthis, Coruthers, Coruthis, Cruther), William, 153, 154n, 230, 231n  
 Cuivre River: murders on, 18-20; Sauk and Fox lands on, 17-18; stockade fort on, 18  
 Culah, Samuel. *See* McCulloch, Samuel  
 Culbreth (Calbreath, Calbreth), Thomas, Sr., 342, 344n  
 Culbreth (Calbreath, Calbreth), Thomas, Jr., 343, 344n  
 Cullom (Cullum), Green, 184, 185n  
 Cullum, C. B(T)., 507, 515  
 Cumings, Cumins. *See* Cummings, Cummins  
 Cummings, Samuel, 417  
 Cummings (Cumings), Thomas, 416, 418n  
 Cummings (Cumins, Cummins, Cummons), William M., 247, 248n, 249n  
 Cummins, James, 313  
 Cummins, John, 313  
 Cummins (Cumins), William, 178, 423, 425n, 555, 556n  
 Cummins. *See also* Cummings  
 Cummons. *See* Cummings  
 Cunningham, H., 557  
 Cunningham, J., 557  
 Cunningham (Cunningham), James, Vermilion County, (1), 483  
 Cunningham, James, Vermilion County, (2), 485  
 Cunningham, Joel, 93  
 Cunningham, John, Franklin County, 271  
 Cunningham, John, Jo Daviess County, 523  
 Cunningham, William, Jo Daviess County, 523  
 Cunningham, William, Vermilion County, 489  
 Cunningham, William J., 135  
 Cupps, George W., 313, 429  
 Curbow. *See* Carbaugh  
 Curlin. *See* Carlin  
 Currant, Martin, 488  
 Current (Currant), William, 488  
 Currey, George, 409  
 Currey (Curry), Hiram M., 115, 116n, 192, 197, 200  
 Curry, James B., 222, 543  
 Curry (Currey), Nathan, 215, 216n  
 Curry, Robert N., 59  
 Curtis, Elisha, 454, 478  
 Curtis, George, 335, 442  
 Curtis, Henry, 512  
 Curtis, Horace, 512  
 Curtis, Joseph, Cook County, (1), 450, 451n  
 Curtis, Joseph, Cook County, (2), 450, 451n  
 Curtis, Thomas, 104  
 Curtis, William, 337  
 Curtner (Castner), John, 434, 435n  
 Cusaek, James, 253  
 Custer, Hiram, 84  
 Cutler, J., 214  
 Cutright, Peter, Jr., 407, 408n  
 Cutright, William, 83
- Dabbs, John, Greene County, 154  
 Dabbs, John, Madison County, 104  
 Daisey, Jon, 214  
 Daké, Arnold B., 254  
 Dale (Date), Jesse, 184, 185n  
 Dalton, Avery, 194  
 Dalton, William, 505; *cf.* Dolton, William  
 Dalton. *See also* Dolton  
 Dame, J. H., 515  
 Dance, Russell, 114  
 Danforth, Thomas, 330n  
 Danforth, Cyrus (Silus) L., 318n, 326, 328n  
 Danforth, George, 318  
 Danforth, Joseph, 114, 459  
 Danforth, Manley (Manly), 459, 460n  
 Danforth, Samuel, 459  
 Danforth, Silus L. *See* Danforth, Cyrus L.  
 Daniel, Alexander. *See* Alexander, Daniel  
 Daniel, Amon (Aman), 213  
 Daniel, Archibald M., 264n, 437  
 Daniel, Isaac, 213, 214n  
 Daniel, Jeremiah (Jeremiah), 213, 214n  
 Daniel (Daniels), Littleton, 287, 427  
 Daniel, Royal, 264n, 437  
 Daniel, Thomas, 269  
 Daniel, Wiley B., 213  
 Daniel, William, Shelby County, 213  
 Daniel, William, White County, 349  
 Daniels, Henry, 497  
 Daniels, Levi, 281  
 Daniels, Solomon, 426  
 Danley, Levi, 187  
 Dansworth. *See* Dunsworth  
 Danville, Ill.: rifle co., 488; vols. discharged at, 481; vols. enroll at, 474  
 Dany. *See* Deney

- Dark, Samuel L., 70, 464  
 Dark, Samuel P., 60  
 Darling, Enoch, 477  
 Darnall, John, 287, 436  
 Darnall (Darnald, Darnel, Darnol), William D., 302, 303n, 431  
 Darneille, Solomon, 84  
*Darneille. See also Darnall, Darnel, Darnell, Darnielle*  
 Darnel (Darnil), Bundrew (Bundren), 187, 188n  
*Darnel. See also Darnall, Darneille, Darnielle, Darnell*  
 Darnell (Darnieill), Enos, 82, 83n, 96, 97n  
 Darnell, John, 492  
 Darnielle (Darnal), Isaac, 379, 380n  
*Darnielle. See also Darnall, Darneille, Darnel, Darnell*  
 Darr, Joseph F., 321, 439  
 Darrow, Jesse, 172, 227, 228, 545  
 Darter, Anthony, 398  
 Darwin, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 353n; vols. march from, 308  
 Date. *See Dale*  
 Daugherty, John, 168n, 364  
*Daugherty. See also Doherty, Dohhette, Dougherty*  
*Daughetter. See Dohhette*  
*Dauthert. See Dowthet*  
 Davenport (Devenport), Adrian (Adran) H., 246, 248n  
 Davenport, George, 35  
 Davenport, Isaiah, 185  
 Davenport (Deavanport), James, Hamilton County, 272, 273n, 279  
 Davenport, James, Jo Daviess County, (1), 515  
 Davenport, James, Jo Daviess County, (2), 523  
 Davenport, Thomas, 189  
 Davenport (Devenport), William, 78, 172, 174n  
*Davenport. See also Devenport*  
*Daves. See Davis*  
 David, William M. *See McDavid, William*  
 Davidson, Alhanan H. *See Davis, Alhanan H.*  
 Davidson, Allen, 73  
 Davidson, Daniel, 352  
 Davidson, David, 365  
 Davidson, Elijah, 111  
 Davidson, George, 500, 515  
 Davidson, Janet (?) (Mrs. George?), 500  
 Davidson, John, 111, 457  
 Davidson, John E., 188  
 Davidson, Robert, 351  
 Davidson, V. L., 526  
 Davidson, Vance L., 531  
 Davidson, William M., 111  
 Davis, Aaron, 559  
 Davis, Abraham, 110  
 Davis, Abraham, Edgar County, 313, 445  
 Davis, Alexander, McLean County, 186, 536  
 Davis, Alexander, Putnam County, 186, 498, 498n  
 Davis (Davidson), Alhanan H., 307, 309n  
 Davis, Andrew, 484  
 Davis, B. G., 515  
 Davis, B. G. F., 515  
 Davis, Colman, 265  
 Davis, D. R., 526, 531  
 Davis, Daniel, 307, 309n  
 Davis, Francis, 259  
 Davis, Hugh, 66, 368  
 Davis (Davisss), Isaac, 340, 342  
 Davis, Ishom F., 403  
 Davis, J., 557  
 Davis, James, Edgar County, 313, 429  
 Davis, James, McLean County, 187  
 Davis, James, St. Clair County, 106, 136  
 Davis, James, Shelby County, 215  
 Davis, James M., 259  
 Davis (Daves), John, Jo Daviess County, 519  
 Davis, John, Morgan County, (1), 222  
 Davis, John, Morgan County, (2), 559  
 Davis, John, Sangamon County, 221n  
 Davis, John, Schuyler County, 179  
 Davis, John T., 261, 264, 271  
 Davis (Daves), Jonathan, 519  
 Davis, Joseph, 550  
 Davis, Joshua, Greene County, 376  
 Davis, Joshua, Pike County, 411  
 Davis, Levi, Fayette County, 420, 422n  
 Davis, Levi, Sangamon County, 77  
 Davis, Michel, 401, 402n  
 Davis, Milton, 492, 493n  
 Davis, Nathaniel, 65  
 Davis (Daves), Noah, 519  
 Davis, Ralph, 549  
 Davis, Randolph, 86  
 Davis, Ransom, 64  
 Davis, Robert, Pike County, 159, 161, 162n  
 Davis, Robert, Randolph County, 403  
 Davis, Robert, St. Clair County, 109  
 Davis, Samuel (Simon), Edgar County, 301, 303n  
 Davis, Samuel, Jackson County, 549  
 Davis, Shelton. *See Shelton, Davis*  
 Davis, Simon, Edgar County. *See Davis, Samuel, Edgar County*  
 Davis, Solomon, Knox County, 112, 460  
 Davis, Solomon, Union County, 540  
 Davis, T. T., 507, 508n  
 Davis, Theodorus (Theodore), 165, 166n  
 Davis, Thomas, 114, 459  
 Davis (Daves), William, Jo Daviess County, 519  
 Davis, William, Madison County, 100, 133, 134n  
 Davis, William, Morgan County, 64  
 Davis, William, Pike County, 411  
 Davis, William, Putnam County, 492  
 Davis (Daviss), William, White County, 340, 342n  
 Davis, William W., 492  
 Dawdy (Dody), Howell (Howel), Greene County, 202, 204n  
 Dawdy (Doddy), Howell (Howel, Hoel), Putnam County, 492, 493n  
*Dawdy. See also Doddy, Doughty*  
*Dawning. See Dunn*  
 Dawson, Charles, 173  
 Dawson (Dorson, Dosen), John, Gallatin County, (1), 253, 255n  
 Dawson, John, Gallatin County, (2), 246, 249n  
 Dawson (Dowson), John, Sangamon County, 126, 129; co. of, roll, 204-6  
 Dawson, Thomas W., 316n

- Dawthet. *See* Dowthet  
 Day, Charles, 86, 218, 219n, 538, 539n  
 Day, Fauntleroy, 131  
 Day, George A., 132n  
 Day, Philip S., 97, 471  
 Daza. *See* Doza  
 Deads. *See* Deeds  
 Deakin, John Q., 489  
 Dean, Elias (Elisha), 505, 506n  
 Dean, John J., 252  
 Deane, Mathew, 111  
 Deason, James A., 549  
 Deason, William, 549  
 Deatherage (Deatheridge, Deathurage, Dethrage), Achilles (Acchilis), 73, 74n, 364  
 Deatherage, Alfred, 73  
 Deatherage (Deatherage, Deathridge), George, 163, 164n  
 Deatherage, Milton, 73  
 Deatherage (Dethrage), William, 72n  
 Deaton, James, 62  
 Deaton, Robert H., 167, 168n  
 Debaff, Samuel, 550  
 DeBann, Joseph T., 101, 102n  
 Derbyshire, Sidney, 452; *cf.* Derbyshire, Sidney F.  
 Decatur, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 189, 556-58; vols. from, 183n  
 Deck, John, 483  
 Decker (Dicker), Harrison, 160, 162n, 166  
 Decker (Deckers), William, 79, 80n  
 Decoto (DeCoto), John Baptise, 141, 142n  
 Dee, John V., 84  
 Deeds, Philip (Phillip), Greene County, 157, 158n  
 Deeds (Deads), Philip (Phillip), Morgan County, 68, 362  
 Deeds, Thomas, 67  
 Deer (Deere), Thomas, 489  
 DeHart (DeHartt), Alexander H., 306, 309n, 430  
 Dehart (DeHartt), Lorenzo Dow, 307, 309n, 430  
 Dehart, William, 194  
 Deigh, James, 79  
 Delaney. *See* Delany and Dulaney  
 Delany, A. M., 507  
 Delany, Madison, 69  
 Delany. *See also* Dulaney  
 Delap (Delapp), John, 340, 342n  
 Delaplain, John, 549, 550n  
 Delapp. *See* Delap  
 Delaunay, D., 16  
 Delay, Henry, 488  
 Delay, Isaac, 488  
 Delay, Jacob, 488  
 Delay, Noah, 488  
 Delay, Stephen, 407  
 Delong, Henry, 496  
 Delong, Perry, 467  
 Delorem (Delorein, Deloren), Bazell (Bazel), 528, 529n  
 Dement (Demint), John, 54  

IN 1832 1ST ARMY  
     co. of, ment., 212, 217n, 544n; co. of, roll, 206-8; on rank roll, 126, 129

IN 1832 3D ARMY  
     batt. of, rolls, 286-94; on Corder's

 detachment, 435n; on furlough, 263; as pvt., 263, 264n; signs certificate, 255n  
 Dement (Demint), William, Jo Daviess County, 509, 512n  
 Dement, William, Sangamon County, 409  
 Demick. *See* Dimick  
 Deming. *See* Denning  
 Demint, Samuel, 83  
 Demint, William, 102, 106  
 Demint. *See also* Dement  
 Demon. *See* Desnon  
 Deney (Dany), Robert, 470, 472n  
 Denham, Solomon, 112  
 Deniston (Denison), Erastus S., 457, 535  
 Deniston (Denison, Denniston), William H., 457, 535, 536n  
 Denlin, Trusey, 81  
 Denning (Deming), Josiah B., 261, 262n, 293, 294n  
 Dennis, M. Q., 370  
 Dennison, Joseph, 531  
 Denniston. *See* Deniston  
 Denson, Benjamin, 381  
 Dent, George, 494  
 Denton, William E., 83  
 Depew, Benjamin, 536  
 Depriest (Deprist), Charles C., 194, 456  
 DePriest, Green: detachment of, ment., 264n, 273n, 280n, 282n, 287, 292n; detachment of, rolls, 290-91, 435-38; as lt., 287, 289n  
 Depriest, Isaac C., 287, 436  
 Derasset, W. *See* Russell, William D.  
 Derbyshire, Sidney F., 453; *cf.* Derbyshire, Sidney  
 Dernon. *See* Desnon  
 de Roche, Baptiste, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Derousse, Henry, 401  
 Derrick, James, 81  
 Deserters: from vol. cos., 91, 115, 116n, 136, 148n, 154, 155, 156, 158n, 177, 178, 184, 185n, 221n, 224n, 229, 239, 254, 255n, 265, 268n, 283, 301, 302, 364n, 387, 406, 408, 494, 502, 509, 510, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 527, 545, 546n, 552  
 Deshager (Dishazer, Dethrage?), William, 71, 72n  
 Deslain, Thomas, 509  
 Des Moines Rapids, of the Mississippi: vol. ranger co. at, 468n  
 Des Moines River: Indian villages on, 12, 13; Sauk-Osage wars on, 17; Sioux war party on, 25  
 Desnon (?) (Demon, Dernon, Desmon), Archelas, 205, 206n  
 Des Plaines (Oplein) River: BHW veterans on, 453; fort on, 481  
 de Tandabaratz (Detandabaratz, DeTantaraz, DeTantabaratz, Detantebarety, Detendebaratz, Detendeberaty), Ma(?)r., 528  
 Dethero. *See* Dethrow  
 Dethrage, Dethridge. *See* Deatherage, Deshager  
 Dethrow (Dethero), George, 153, 154n  
 Deuel, Deull. *See* Dewel  
 Devenport, Henry, 67  
 Davenport. *See also* Davenport  
 Dever, James, 492  
 Devore, James H., 361

- Devore, Samuel P(J).., 361, 363n  
 Dew (Dewe), Joseph, 66, 170n  
 Dewees (Duews), Samuel B., 189, 228,  
 229n  
*Deweze. See Deweze*  
 Dewel (Deuel, Deull), Robert R., 252, 255n  
 Deweze (Deweze), William, 287, 436  
 Dewit, Gabriel, 179  
 Dewitt (Dewit), Abraham (Abram) B.: en-  
 rolled, 160n; on rank roll, 126, 129;  
 reg. of, ment., 217n; reg. of, rolls, 159-  
 70; as pvt., 167, 168n  
 Dexter, Jeremiah, 425  
 Dezar, George, 303  
 Dial (Dials), Isaac, 362  
 Diamond, Auction R., 385  
 Diamond (Dinmond), G(eorge?) W., 207,  
 208n, 227, 228, 229n  
 Diarman (Dierman, Diormon, Durmond),  
 Jonathan, 268; co. of, ment., 262n, 263,  
 435n; co. of, rolls, 265-66, 434  
 Dick, Ferdinand (Furdinand), 301, 303n,  
 431  
 Dick, John P., 423, 424n, 425n  
 Dickens, Abel C., 370  
 Dickens, James H., 73  
*Dicker. See Decker*  
 Dickerson (Dickeson, Dickinson, Dickison),  
 David H., 172, 174n, 206, 228, 229n  
 Dickerson, George, 346, 439  
 Dickerson, George H., 502  
 Dickerson, Jacob, 381  
 Dickerson (Dickinson, Dikerson), Younger  
 H., 276  
 Dickey, Jesse, 189, 190n  
 Dickey, William, 425  
 Dickinson, John L., 515  
 Dickinson, Dickison. *See also* Dickerson  
 Dickson, Jefferson, 81  
 Dickson, John, 391  
 Dickson, Thomas, 133  
 Dickson. *See also* Dixon  
 Dierman. *See* Diarman  
 Dignan, Barney, 515  
 Dikerson. *See* Dickerson  
 Dikes. *See* Dykes  
 Dill, John S., 304, 305n  
 Dill, Milton M., 304, 429  
 Dillingham, Vachel S., 263  
 Dilliplain, J., 372  
 Dillow, Levi, 515  
 Dilmon, Michael, 79  
 Dimick (Demick), Judethan (Jeduthum) C.,  
 265  
*Dimmet. See* Dimmitt  
 Dimmick (Dimic), Elijah, 498  
 Dimmick (Dimic), Mason, 496  
 Dimmitt (Dimmet), William, 186, 536, 538n  
 Dimond. *See* Diamond  
 Dingle, Addison (Atason), 138, 139n  
 Dinsmore, John, 368  
 Dinsmore, Mathew, 368  
 Dinsmore, Robert, 363  
*Diormon. See* Diarman  
*Dishazer. See* Deshager  
 Ditson, Simon, 173  
 Ditson. Cf. Dotson  
 Divin, David, 523  
 Dixon, Elisha, 188  
 Dixon, Frederick, 531, 533n  
 Dixon (Dickson), Henry, 220, 221n  
 Dixon (Dixson), Hiram, 117, 118n, 456  
 Dixon, Lawson, 215  
 Dixon, Robert S., 215  
 Dixon (Dickson), Thomas, 170n  
 Dixon (Dickson's, Dixon's ferry, Ogee's  
 ferry), Ill.: baggage wagons sent to, 325,  
 326; Black Hawk's band passes, 50;  
 horses lost and stolen at, 152n, 196n,  
 426, 444, 445; hospital at, 275n, 437,  
 439, 440n; officers resign at, 171n; rations  
 issued at, 296, 320, 322n-23n; sick  
 at, 168, 168n, 275n, 310, 314, 413n,  
 437, 545, 574; U.S. Inf. stationed at,  
 576; vol. camp at, 149; vols. discharged  
 at, 237, 245, 248, 250-51, 252n, 259,  
 262, 264, 266, 267, 269, 271, 272, 275,  
 275n, 277, 282n, 293, 295, 299n, 300n,  
 301, 302, 306, 307, 308, 312n, 315, 316n,  
 317, 318, 319, 320n, 322n, 328n, 334-36,  
 338, 340-41, 342n, 345, 348n, 349, 350,  
 350n, 353, 353n, 359, 373, 375, 377,  
 382n, 389, 412, 418, 419, 424, 428, 435,  
 437, 438, 440, 443, 444, 548n; vols.  
 enroll at, 178; vols. furloughed at, 168n,  
 310; vols. march from, 572; vols. organized  
 at, 181; vols. sent to, 299n, 300n,  
 301, 302, 303, 306, 307, 313-15, 325,  
 326, 327, 334-36, 340-41; vols. stationed  
 at, 381, 382, 382n, 414, 421, 571n, 572,  
 574, 575, 577  
 Dixon Public Library, 208n  
 Dobbins, John M., 267  
 Dobbins, William N.: co. of, ment., 287n,  
 437n, 438n; co. of, rolls, 289-92, 436  
 Dobbs, John. *See* Dabbs, John  
 Dobson, Joseph, 177  
 Dodd, Charles, 381  
*Dodd, Gregory. See* Doyle, Gregory  
 Dodd, Milton, 335, 442  
 Dodds, John A., 318, 444  
 Dodds (Dods), Joseph M., 318, 444, 446n  
 Dodds, Thomas, 256  
 Doddy, James, 84, 374, 375, 376n  
*Doddy. See also* Dawdy, Doughty  
 Dodge, Henry: batt. of, and Ill. cos., 501n,  
 526-33; batt. of, return, 572-73  
 Dodge, John, 509, 512n  
 Dodge, John B., 198  
 Dodge, Richard, 117  
 Dodgeville, Wis.: vols. at, 381; vols. fur-  
 loughed at, 313n, 314, 327, 346  
 Dodgson (Dotson), Christopher, 93, 376  
*Dodgson. See also* Dodson  
 Dods. *See* Dodds  
 Dodson (Dotson), Jesse, 86, 173  
 Dodson, Reuben, 186  
 Dodson, Thomas, 93  
*Dody. See* Dawdy  
*Dogville. See* Dodgeville; Forts and block-  
 houses: Dodge  
 Doherty (Dougherty), Cornelius, 325, 328n,  
 438  
 Doherty, Robert. *See* Dorothy, Robert  
*Dohrette (Danghetter, Dougherty, Doughet-  
 ter), Thomas H.*, 304, 305n  
 Doil, Doile. *See* Doyle  
 Dolbaugh, Isaac, 411  
 Dole, George W., 452n, 550, 551n  
 Dollerhite (Dollenhide), Jackson, 156, 157n

- Dolson, Jacob, 351  
Dolson, Samuel, 307, 309n  
Dolton (Dalton), Andrew C., 276  
Dolton (Dalton), George, 276  
Dolton, William, 526, 529n; *cf.* Dalton, William  
Don, Peter. *See* Dunn, Peter  
Donald, Jonathan, 467  
Donaldson, Dudley, 407  
Donaldson, John T., 393  
Donaldson, Joseph, 182, 183n  
Donald, Jonathan, 523  
Doncarlous, John, 484  
Doncarlous, William, 484  
Doncarlous, Archelus, 484  
Donnell (Donel), Thomas Carson, 153, 154n  
Donner, William, 219  
Donner, William A., 79  
Dooley, Jeremiah, 410  
Dooley, Linwell, 502  
Dooley. *See also* Dooling, Dooly  
Doolin, Daniel, 207, 208n  
Dooling, John, 515  
Dooling. *Cf.* Dowling  
Doolittle, Amzi (Amasah), 241, 466  
Doolittle, Briar, 467  
Doolittle, Joel, 498, 498n  
Dooly, Lindley, 523  
Doris, Doriss. *See* Dorris, Dorriss  
Dorman, William M., 376  
Dorothy (Doherty?), Robert, 335  
Dorrance (Dorrance), Gershom, 90, 413  
Dorris, Josiah, 456  
Dorris, Thomas, 191, 456  
Dorris (Doris, Doriss), Martin W., 356, 389, 390n, 402  
Dorris. *Cf.* James  
Dorset, William, 265  
Dorsey, Charles S., 187; co. of, roll, 542-43  
Dorse, Greenbury, 60  
Dorson, John. *See* Dawson, John  
Dorson, Dosen. *See* Dawson  
Dotson, Pleasant, 213  
Dotson. *See also* Ditson, Dodgson, Dodson  
Doty, Elijah, 81  
Doty, James, 198  
Doty, John, 151  
Doty, Samuel, 310  
Doud, John, 462  
Douden. *See* Doughton  
Dougherty, Christopher, 64  
Dougherty (Daugherty), Willis, 297, 297n, 298n, 305n  
Dougherty, Doughetter. *See also* Daugherty, Doherty, Dohhette  
Doughton (Douden), George R., 326, 439  
Doughty, Felix, 376  
Doughty. *See also* Doddy, Dawdy  
Douglas, Cyrus, 474  
Douglas. *See also* Duglass  
Douthert. *See* Dowthet  
Dove, John, 131  
Dover, Abraham, 457  
Dowling, Nicholas: co. of, ment., 500; co. of, roll, 506-8; as sgt., 507  
Dowling, Robert, 505  
Dowling. *Cf.* Dooling  
Downen (Downing), Job, 283  
Downey, Uriah, 93  
Downing (Downings), James, Bond County, 152, 154n, 230, 386, 395n  
Downing, James, Clinton County, 395n  
Downing. *See also* Downen  
Down on Earth. *See* Meskeesuck  
Downs, Abraham, 301, 431  
Downs, Daniel D., 531  
Downs, Lawson, 536  
Downy, Antoine, 509  
Dowson. *See* Dawson  
Dowthet (Dauthert, Douthert), David (Davie), 213, 214n  
Dowthet (Dawthet), James, 215, 216n  
Doyle, A(lexander) P(ermenia?) H(arvey?), 420, 422n  
Doyle, Edward, 171, 171n  
Doyle (Dodd, Doil, Doile), Gregory, 156, 156n, 157n, 234  
Doyle, Lewis, 106, 553  
Doza (Daza), Joseph, 401, 402n, 547  
Draary. *See* Drury  
Draft. *See* Conscription  
Drake, Hiram, 84  
Drake, Nathan, 178  
Draper, John F., 289  
Draper, John S., 187n  
Draper, Joseph, 186, 187n  
Draper, Reuben, 536  
Drennan, A. P., 414  
Drenning, William G., 86  
Drennin, Joseph, 220  
Drennon, Andrew H., 267  
Drennon, C., 372  
Drennon, J., 372  
Drew, William, 274  
Driskel (Driskell), Miles, 165, 166n  
Driskell (Driskel), Riley, 241  
Drum, Abner, 184  
Drum, Thomas, 507  
Drum majors. *See* Musicians  
Drummond (Drunimon, Drummon), Benjamin, 81, 374  
Drummond, Henry, 313  
Drummond, Robert H., 515  
Drumond, Patterson, 368  
Drury (Draary), John, 338, 441, 443n  
Dubois (Duboise), —, 527  
Dubuque, Ia.: Fox village at, 12, 13, 26, 33; Indian lead mines at, 2, 34  
Dudley, Joshua, 346  
Dudley, N(ahem or Nehemiah?), 531  
Dudley, William, 533  
Due, John P., 263  
Duews. *See* Dewees  
Duff, Daniel, 147  
Duff, Dennis, 88  
Duff, George D., 145, 230, 231n  
Duff, John, 147  
Dufield, William, 198  
Dugan, John, 505  
Dugan, Patrick, 505  
Dugan (Dugen), Robert, 495, 496n  
Dugger (Duggin), Alfred, 139, 140n  
Dugger, Flud, 401  
Duglass, Thomas, 407  
Dukes, Martin, 403  
Dulaney (Delaney, Dulany), William H., 144, 145n, 202, 203n, 204n, 233  
Dulaney (Dulany), Woodford, 351, 353n  
Dun. *See* Dunn

- Dunagan, John M., 101, 134n  
 Dunagan, Joseph C., 101, 102n  
 Dunnagan. *See also* Dunnagan  
 Dunawin, Levering, 191  
 Dunbaugh (Dunbough), Pinckney (Pinkney), 184, 185n  
 Duncan, Abraham, 268  
 Duncan, Alfred (Alpha), 482  
 Duncan, Asa, 482  
 Duncan, David, 413  
 Duncan, Enoch: co. of, ment., 500, 501n, 528; co. of, roll, 530-33  
 Duncan (Dunkin), Green B., 290, 436  
 Duncan, James, 268  
 Duncan, John, Jo Daviess County, 502, 504n  
 Duncan, John, Montgomery County, 383  
 Duncan, Joseph: brig. of, ment., 164n; brig. of, rolls, 54-109; letter of, cited, 119n; and muster rolls, 111n; staff of, roll, 54-55  
 Duncan, Joseph W(M.), 218, 219n, 414, 538, 539n  
 Duncan, Matthew (Mathew), Fayette County: co. of, roll, 543-44; as pvt., 207, 208n, 217n, 218n; as surgeon, 217, 217n  
 Duncan, Matthew (Mathew), Sangamon County 80, 80n  
 Duncan, Robert, 555  
 Duncan, Thomas, Fayette County, 207, 208n, 420  
 Duncan, Thomas, Gallatin County, 256  
 Duncan, William, 361  
 Duncan, William H., Franklin County, 268  
 Duncan, William H., Sangamon County, 86  
 Dunkin. *See* Duncan  
 Dunlap, Adams, 171, 172n, 175  
 Dunlap, David, 149  
 Dunlap (Dunlapp), James, 306, 309n, 430  
 Dunlap, John, 138  
 Dunlap, R. M. C., 372  
 Dunlap, Samuel, 317, 317n-18n, 321, 322n  
 Dunlavy, James G., 497  
 Dunn, Charles: co. of, ment., 262n, 435n; co. of, roll, 266-68, 433  
 Dunn, Ferrell (Ferrel), 488  
 Dunn, Isaac, 84  
 Dunn, Isham (Isam), 258n, 433  
 Dunn, James, 245, 248n, 249n, 261, 262n  
 Dunn, Jesse, 393  
 Dunn, John, 553  
 Dunn (Dawning), Josiah, 154, 155n  
 Dunn (Don, Dun), Peter, 138, 139n  
 Dunn, Squire, Gallatin County(?), 257, 258n  
 Dunn (Dun), Squire (Squier), Greene County, 147, 233, 235n  
 Dunn, Tarlton (Tarleton), 245, 246n, 248n, 249n, 261, 262n  
 Dunnagan (Dunagan, Dunnegan), Isaiah, 133, 134n  
 Dunnagan. *See also* Dunagan  
 Dunsmore, James, 71  
 Dunsmore, John, 71  
 Dunsmore, Robert, 71  
 Dunsworth (Dansworth, Dunswort), Charles W., 156, 157n, 234, 235n  
 Du Page County, Ill.: vols. from, 447, 448, 551n  
 Du Page River: BHW veterans on, 453; forts on, 469, 471, 474, 475, 478  
 Dupree (Dupee, Dupuy), Pleasant N., 135, 136n  
 Durant, Samuel, 361  
 Durboine, Edward, 407  
 Durham, Walter, 90, 413  
 Durley, James, 144, 145n, 153, 153n  
 Durley, Samuel, 186  
 Durley, William, 531  
 Durley, Williamson, 79, 497  
 Durmond. *See* Diarman  
 Durock, Lewis, 269  
 Durphy (Durspley), ——, 450, 451n  
 Dutton (Dutten), Samuel, 177, 178n  
 Duty, Richard, 310  
 Duty, William, 311, 430  
 DuVall, Nicholass, 366  
 Dyas, David, 502  
 Dyas, John, 502  
 Dyas, William, 502  
 Dyer, Joel, 434  
 Dyke, John, 433  
 Dykes (Dikes), George P., 141, 142n, 236, 238  
 Dyo, John, 101  
 Dyo, John B(P.), 470, 472n
- Each Side Sky. *See* Etewekesick  
 Eads (Eades), ——, 528  
 Eads, Abner: co. of, ment., 181n-82n; co. of, roll, 197-200  
 Eads, Bartlett (Bartlett), 86, 87n  
 Eads (Edds), James M., 62, 63n  
 Eads, William, 198  
 Eagan, James, 291  
 Eagan, John, 290  
 Eakin, T., 372  
 Eakin. Cf. Akins  
 Eakle, Amos, 207, 208n  
 Ealum (Calum, Eallum), William, 165, 166n  
 Ealum. Cf. Elam  
 Eames (Ames), Charles, 531  
 Eames (Ames), George, 531  
 Earl (Earle), Asa (Acy) C., 169, 170n  
 Early (Early, Erley), Jacob M.: co. of, ment., 312n, 408, 410, 411n, 414, 556n; co. of, roll, 544-46; as pvt., 171n, 172, 227, 229n; as surgeon, 171, 174n  
 Early, Thomas, 383  
 Earnest, Aaron, 180  
 Earnest, Andrew, 390  
 Ernst, William, 80  
 Easly (Easley), Wilham (William), 86, 87n  
 East, William, 523  
 Easten. *See* Easton  
 Easter (Easter), George, 493, 493n  
 Easters. *See* Estes  
 Easter. *See* Easter  
 Eastin (Easton), Harmon (Harman, Horman), 311, 312n, 430  
 Eastin, John M., 310  
 Eastin (Easton), Van S., 311, 430  
 Easton (Easten), Stephen, 211, 212n  
 Easton, Thomas, 323, 438  
 Eastwood, Daniel L., 553  
 Eastwood, Jacob Q(J.), 141, 142n  
 Eastwood, William, 329, 440, 443n

- Eathel, Charles H., 66  
Eathel. *See also* Ethel  
Eaton, Nathaniel Jackson: inspects and masters vols., 360, 362, 364, 365, 367, 371n, 372, 469, 478, 533n  
Eaws (Eaves), William, 134, 134n  
Ebey (Ebeey, Eby, Ebys), Jacob: co. of, ment., 174n, 223n, 271n; co. of, roll, 220-21; as pvt., 228, 229n; on rank roll, 127, 128, 128n, 129; as sgt., 545, 546  
Eccles (Eckols), Benjamin 426  
Eccles, Doctor (Doctor), 462, 463n  
Eccles, Joseph T., 345, 351n  
Eccleston, Harry, 485  
Eckler (Ekler), Jacob, 483  
Eckols. *See* Eccles  
Edds. *See* Eads  
Eddy, Henry, 129n  
Edgar, David, Morgan County, 558  
Edgar, David, Sangamon County, 92  
Edgar, Samuel, 112  
Edgar County, Ill.: vols. from, 295, 297, 298-305, 313-16, 428-29, 431, 445  
Edmonds. *See* Edmunds  
Edmondson (Edmonston), Daniel, 179  
Edmondson. *See also* Edmonson, Edmonston  
Edmonson, James, 338  
Edmonson, John, 338  
Edmonson (Edmondson), Samuel, 338, 339n  
Edmonson. *See also* Edmondson, Edmonston  
Edmonston, William: co. of, roll, 110-11  
Edmonston. *See also* Edmondson, Edmonson  
Edmunds (Edmonds, Edmund), Levi, 393, 395n  
Edwards, Altamus (Altemis), 313, 429  
Edwards, Ambrose 349  
Edwards, Andrew, 149  
Edwards, Cyrus, 122, 123, 133  
Edwards, G. C., 138  
Edwards, Isaac, 68  
Edwards, J., 557  
Edwards, James P., 223, 223n  
Edwards, John, Morgan County, 361  
Edwards, John, St. Clair County, 135  
Edwards, Lewis B(D), 202, 204n  
Edwards, Ninian, 28  
Edwards, Ninian W., 107  
Edwards, Philip, 254, 255n  
Edwards, Richard, 536, 538n  
Edwards, Robert. *See* Edwards, Talbert  
Edwards, S. *See* Edwards, Cyrus  
Edwards, Stanton, 493, 493n  
Edwards, Thomas, Montgomery County, 383  
Edwards, Thomas (Tomas), Pike County, 161, 166, 166n, 167n  
Edwards, Tolbert (Robert, Talbert), 203, 204n  
Edwards County, Ill.: vols. from, 331, 334-40, 441-42, 445  
Edwardsville, Ill.: paymaster at, 239; physicians in, 201n; service certificates signed at, 473; vols. enrolled at, 99n, 100n, 102n, 104-5, 122, 131, 132-34, 470  
Eggers, James, 117  
Eggers, Landrine, 117  
Egmon, William, 197  
Ekler. *See* Eckler  
Elam, Jefferson, 74, 74n  
Elam, Joel, 215  
Elam. Cf. Ealum  
Elder, Hugh M., 304  
Elder, John, 247, 248n  
Eldred, Elon (Eilan, Elen), 202, 204n  
Eldred, Silas, 203  
Elgin, F. C., 509  
Elliott, Jacob, 215  
Elison. *See* Ellison  
Elkin, Garrett (Garret), 76, 91, 414, 416n  
Elkin, Gazaway (Gasaway, Gazay), 287  
Elkin, Robert, 287  
Elkin, William F.: co. of, ment., 96; co. of, roll, 82-83  
Elledge (Ellidge), Isaac, 298, 300n, 429, 432n  
Elledge, William, 301, 429, 431  
Elliot, John, 474  
Elliot, S. N. P., 371  
Elliott, Andrew, 80  
Elliott, Aspatio, (E), 352, 353n, 430  
Elliott (Elliott, Elliott), David, 213, 214n  
Elliott, E. *See* Elliott, Aspatio  
Elliott (Elliot), Hadden (Haddon) E., 409  
Elliott, Nathan, 474  
Elliott (Elliot), Richard, 409  
Elliott, Thomas, 80  
Ellis, Absolem, 194, 196n  
Ellis, Bird W., 117, 118n, 193, 194  
Ellis, Daniel, 540  
Ellis, Enos, 215  
Ellis, Henry Lee, 487  
Ellis, Jacob, 193  
Ellis, James, 117, 118n, 191  
Ellis, Joel, 393  
Ellis, Martin C(E), 186  
Ellis, Noah, 386  
Ellis, P., 507  
Ellis, Peter, 495  
Ellis, Quintin, 425  
Ellis, Samuel, 450, 451n, 551  
Ellis, Thomas D., 92  
Ellis, Thomas M., 265  
Ellis, Walter, 357, 363  
Ellis, William, 259  
Ellison (Elison), Elisha, 153, 154n  
Ellison, James, Bond County, 386  
Ellison (Elison), James, Edwards County, 338, 339n  
Ellison, John, 454  
Ellison, Price, 386  
Elmer, Elijah, 147  
Elmore, Cyrus, 177  
Elmore, George A. J., 147, 148n  
Elmore, George R., 147  
Elmore, Ralph, 147  
Elmore, Travis (Travice), 91, 178  
Emberson. *See* Emerson  
Emersen, Henry. *See* Emmerson, Henry  
Emerson, Amos, 99  
Emerson, Reuben, Fulton County, 462  
Emerson (Emberson), Reuben, White County, 332, 442  
Emmerson, Alan (Allen), 335, 337n  
Emmerson (Emersen), Henry, 157, 158n  
End of the Sky. *See* Squazkesick  
England, David, 346  
England (Englan), John, 417, 418n  
England, Thomas J., 346  
England, William, 432  
English, Iram (Irum, Hiram?), 165, 166n  
English (Inglis), John Nelson, 81, 379

- English (English), Levin (Leven) N., 159, 165, 165n, 166n  
 English, Lindsay (Lindsey) H., 85  
 English, Rene W., 85  
 Enix, James, 414  
 Enloe (Enlow), Enoch, 526, 529n  
 Enloe (Enlow), James, 387, 431  
 Ennis, James, 189  
 Enochs, Samuel D., 136; *cf.* Enocks, Samuel  
 Enocks, David, 108  
 Enocks, Samuel, 109; *cf.* Enochs, Samuel D.  
 Enos, Charles, 420  
 Enos, Horace B., 456  
 Enos, Joab, 483  
 Enos, Josiah, 208  
 Ensley, Squire D., 467  
 Enslow, Worthington, 81  
 Epperson, Thomas, 91, 413, 414, 415, 416n  
 Equality, Ill.: Posey at, 259; vols. enroll at, 248n, 258n  
 Erley. *See* Early  
 Ernest, Ernst. *See* Earnest, Earnst  
 Ervin, Thomas, 553  
 Erwin, Alfred, 154  
 Erwin, John, 177  
 Erwin, Robert, 379  
 Estes, Absalom, 263  
 Estes (Easters, Esters, Eusters), Asa, 172, 174n, 227, 229, 229n  
 Estes, Elijah, 264n, 435  
 Estes, (James B.?) Capt., 526  
 Estes, John, 264n, 435  
 Etewekesick (Each Side Sky), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Ethel (Etheal), James, 357, 366, 367n  
 Ethel. *See also* Eathel  
 Etherton, James, 549  
 Etoewongote (Between Clouds, Etowanacote, Etowoncote, Etowocote), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Eubanks (Eubank), Elisha, 293  
 Eubanks, James, White County, 340, 342n  
 Eubanks, James Jr., White County, 340  
 Eubanks, John, 331, 342n  
 Eubanks, William, 331, 342n  
 Eusters. *See* Estes  
 Evans, Horatio, 207  
 Evans, James, 73, 354, 360, 361, 361n  
 Evans, James S., 184  
 Evans, John L., 85  
 Evans, Jonathan, Vermilion County, 484  
 Evans (Evans), Jonathan, White County, 349, 351n  
 Evans, Joseph, 374  
 Evans, Samuel, 205, 206n  
 Evans, Thomas, Edgar County, 304  
 Evans, Thomas, Montgomery County, 383  
 Evans, Thomas J., 486  
 Evans, William, Greene County, 85  
 Evans (Ivens), William, Lawrence County, 346, 348n  
 Evans. *See also* Evens  
 Eveland, Elijah, 93, 94n  
 Evelett. *See* Everlett  
 Evelin, Frederick, 374  
 Evens, Williams, 401  
 Evens. *See also* Evans  
 Everett, Elijah, 274  
 Everett, Elisha, 273  
 Everett (Everet), Jesse J., 135, 136n  
 Everlett (Evelett, Everlet, Evolet), John, 341, 342n  
 Everly (Everley), Nimrod, 335, 445, 446n  
 Eversaul, Christopher, 512, 514n  
 Eves, Joel, 180, 232, 232n  
 Evins. *See* Evans, Evens  
 Evolet. *See* Everlett  
 Ewing, George, 313  
 Ewing, James, 313  
 Ewing, John: as express, 208; as pvt., 208, 271; reg. of, ment., 245, 251; reg. of, rolls, 261-71; signs certificate, 255n  
 Ewing, Phineas (Phines), 187, 188n  
 Ewing, Tramell, 292, 294n  
 Ewing, William Lee Davidson: batt. of, rolls, 419-26; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll, 420-23  
 Express riders: for army, 110, 143n, 203, 204n, 207, 208, 237n, 239, 256, 368, 369, 426, 474, 504, 531, 532  
 Eynyarth, Abner, 68
- Fagan. *Cf.* Faygon, Fegan  
 Faherty, James, 502  
 Faherty, Patrick, 401  
 Faherty, William, 502  
 Fairchild (Fairehilds), John, 117  
 Fairfield, Ill.: vols. at, 351n  
 False Face. *See* Kaisahkee  
 Fancher (Francher), Alexander, 420, 422n  
 Fancher (Fanchieu), G. B., 312n, 545, 546n  
 Fancher, Isaac, 420  
 Fanin, Fanning. *See* Fannen, Fanning, Fen-nin  
 Fannen (Fannin), Akalis (Akilas, Wakelos, Wakilas), 307, 309n  
 Fanning (Faning), Abraham, 365, 365n  
 Fanning, Davis, 73  
 Fanning, George, 364  
 Fanning, Levi, 73  
 Fanning (Faning), Washington, 364  
 Fanning. *See also* Fannen, Fennin  
 Farhan (?), I. (?), 102, 102n  
 Faris, Johnathan, 62  
 Faris. *See also* Farris, Pharis  
 Farleigh, George, 276  
 Farley, Jesse Preston, 507  
 Farley, John, 349, 442  
 Farley, Martin, 349  
 Farmer, Enoch, 485  
 Farmer, Lewis W., 177  
 Farmer, Thomas, 540  
 Farmer, William, Fayette County, 290  
 Farmer, William, Union County, 540  
 Farnham, Russell, 35  
 Farnsworth, Terrah B., 515, 527  
 Farr, Sumner, 61  
 Farrar, Robert, 505  
 Farrars: in vol. cos., 89, 117, 168n, 210n, 212n, 413, 553  
 Farris (Farris), Anderson P., 292  
 Farris, David, 194, 462  
 Farris, J., 557  
 Farris, James, 263  
 Farris, Jeremiah (Jerimiah), 116, 194, 196n; *cf.* Farris, Jerry  
 Farris, Jerry, 462; *cf.* Farris, Jeremiah  
 Farris, Jonathan, 362

- Farris, Jos(eph) B., 117, 119n, 194  
Farris. *See also* Faris, Pharis  
Farthing, Hamilton, 289  
Faulkenbry (Faulkenburg, Faulkenby), Isaac, 287  
Faulkner, Marcus (Marquis) G., 398, 400n  
Faulkner, Richard. *See* Fortney, Richard  
Faulkner (Forkner), William H., 301, 303n  
Fayette County, Ill.: vols. from, 122, 201n, 206-8, 210n, 218n, 227, 228, 229n, 264n, 358, 394, 419, 420-23, 431, 544n, 545  
Faygon, John, 79  
Faygon. *See also* Fegan  
Feeaman, Jacob, 356; co. of, ment., 143n, 358n, 548n; co. of, roll, 400-403  
Fears, John, 306, 309n  
Fears, Phineas, 307  
Fears (Feares), William, 301, 303n  
Feehan (Fien), James, 133, 134n  
Feeley, Jacob, 516  
Fegan, John, 407  
Fegan. *See also* Faygon  
Felker (Felcher, Fulker), Nicholas, 98, 470, 472n  
Fellows, Cyrus P., 462  
Fellows, Hart: co. of, ment., 56; co. of, roll, 59-61  
Felt, Albert, 381  
Felt, Cyrus, 467  
Fennin (Fanin, Fenin, Finin), Michael, 145, 146n  
Ferguson (Fergison, Furguson), George, 507, 508n  
Ferguson, Hugh, 112  
Ferguson (Furguson), Isaac, 151, 151n, 152n  
Ferguson, James, Greene County, 154  
Ferguson, James, Knox County, 112, 460  
Ferguson (Fourguson), Rice, 67, 69n  
Ferguson (Furgerson), Robert, 136, 137n  
Ferguson (Furguson), Samuel, 381  
Ferguson. *See also* Furgason, Furguson  
Ferlington. *See* Ferington  
Ferrell (Ferril), John, 298, 300n  
Ferrell (Ferrill, Fewell, Fewill, Fuell), William, 299, 300n  
Ferren (?), —, 527  
Ferries: operated by Winnebago, 29; at Peru, Ill., 539n  
Ferrill (Ferril), Milton, 221  
Ferrill. *See also* Ferrell  
Ferrington (Ferington), Orseimus, 457, 458n  
Ferris. *See* Faris, Farris, Pharis  
Feter. *See* Teter  
Fever River: fort on, 528; lead lands on, 24, 27; *see also* Galena, Ill.  
Fewell, Fewill. *See* Ferrell  
Fezell, Farrell, 58  
Ficklin, Orlando B., 317, 329, 330n  
Field, Alexander Pope, 354, 358, 359n  
Field, Davis, 100  
Field, William, 513  
Fielder, Charles, 488  
Fields, Golder, 73  
Fields, Green, 290, 436, 437n  
Fields, James, 332  
Fields, Nathan (Nathen), 290, 436, 437n  
Fields (Field), Solomon, 531  
Fields, Thomas, 332  
Fields, William, 332  
Fien. *See* Feehan  
Fifers. *See* Musicians: fifers  
Fike, Ai (A. I.), 109, 127, 135  
Fike, Ausby, 554  
Fike, Benjamin, 554  
Fike, John J., 108  
Fike, Nathan, 135  
Finch, Humphry, 112, 113n  
Finch, James G., 113  
Finch, Joshua, 393  
Finch, Nathaniel R., 113  
Finch, Thomas, 112  
Finch, Thomas M., 112  
Findley, John, 535  
Findley. *See also* Finley  
Fine, John, 505  
Finin. *See* Fennin  
Finley, Hugh, 190  
Finley, James H., 147  
Finley, John, 64  
Finley, Moses, 88  
Finley (Findley, Finly), William 88, 89, 202, 204n, 376  
Finley (Findley, Finly), Zuriyah (Zariah, Zury, Uriah), 88, 203, 204n, 376  
Finney, Thomas H., 95, 98  
Finney (Finny), William, 434  
Fischer. *See* Fisher  
Fish, Elisha, 453, 478  
Fish, Josiah, 347  
Fisher, Charles, 64  
Fisher, Grammar (Gramer, Grammer), 211, 212n  
Fisher, James, 156, 234, 235n  
Fisher, Moses, 540  
Fisher (Fischer), Samuel, 318, 444  
Fisher, Samuel A., 374  
Fisher, Solomon, 269  
Fisher, Thomas, 269  
Fisher, Washington, 488  
Fisher, William, 474  
Fish Hawk. *See* Metaiwa  
Fitch, Edwin, 326  
Fitch, John R., 483  
Fithian, William, 488  
Fitzgerald, A. S., 281  
Fitzgerald (Fitzgerrel), John F., 276  
Fitzsimmons (Fitzsimmonds, Fitzsimons), Thomas, 450  
Flack, James, 301, 303n  
Flack, John, 526  
Flagg, Reuben (Ruben), 453, 478  
Flanagan (Flanegan, Flanigan, Flannagan, Flannagen), George, 317, 318n, 345, 345n, 346n  
Flanders, William, 81  
Flanegan, Flanigan, Flanikin, Flannagan, Flannegan. *See* Flanagan, Flannigan  
Flannigan (Flanikin, Flannagan, Flanagan), James W., 432  
Fleming, —, 155n  
Fleming, Andrew, 307, 430  
Fleming (Flemming), Edward, 154, 155n  
Fleming (Flemming), Jacob L., 215, 216n  
Fleming, James, 99  
Fleming, John, 215  
Fleming, Joshua, 474  
Fleming, Samuel, 448, 449n, 477  
Fleming, William, 262  
Fleming, Zachariah, 256

- Flemming, John, 420  
 Flemming, Mordica, 420  
 Flemming. *See also* Fleming  
 Flesher, Harrison, 536  
 Fletcher, John, 148, 150n  
 Fletcher, Wesley, 250, 252n  
 Flinn, Joseph (Josiah), 131, 132n  
*Flinn. See also Flynn*  
 Flint, William, 528  
 Flippo, William, 308n, 309n  
*Floid. See Floyd*  
 Flood, William, 301  
 Flood, William G., 128, 129; co. of, report, 567; co. of, roll, 150-52  
 Floyd, Henry, 93  
 Floyd (Floid), Thomas, 86, 87n  
*Flying Back. See Kewayquam*  
 Flynn (Flinn), Royal, 423  
 Flynn, William, 423  
 Flynn (Flinn), Zadock (Zadick) W., 167, 168n, 423  
*Flynn. See also Flinn*  
 Fogelman (Foogelman), Israel, 145, 146n  
 Foley, Francis, 488  
 Foley, James, 505, 526  
 Foley, John, 530  
 Foley (Foly), William, 487  
 Food. *See Rations*  
 Foogelman. *See Fogelman*  
 Foot, A. S., 466  
 Foot (Foote), Francis, 448, 449n  
 Foot of the Illinois River Rapids. *See* Forts and blockhouses: Wilbourn  
 Forage: pay allowance for, 118n, 119n, 294n  
 Forage masters: of vols., 500  
 Forbs, William, 492, 493n  
 Forbus, R. A., 414  
 Forbush, Overton, 86  
 Ford, Aaron, Jr., 131, 132n  
 Ford, Henry, 222, 543  
 Ford, James, 93, 374  
 Ford, Jesse, 391  
 Ford, John, 183  
 Fordice (Fordice), John, 187, 188n  
 Fore, Joseph, 515  
 Forehand, Ammon, 383  
 Foreman, Anderson, 68  
 Foreman, Moses, 516  
 Forest. *See* Forrest  
 Forester. *See* Forrister  
 Foristol. *See* Forristel  
 Forkner. *See* Faulkner  
 Forqurrain, D. H., 371  
 Forrest (Forest), John M., 241  
 Forristel (Foristol, Forrestall, Forristall, Forristol), James G., 497  
 Forrister (Forester), Alexander, 104  
 Forristol. *See* Forristel  
 Forster (Foster), John, 314, 429  
 Forster. *See also* Foster  
 Forsyth, Johnson, 169  
 Forsyth, Thomas: on causes of Black Hawk War, 39n, 43, 43n; letters, quoted, 5-6, 25-32, 34; on Napope, 45; removed as Indian agent, 37
- REPORTS
- on annuity payments to Sauk and Fox, 5-6; on chiefs' councils and war parties, 25-26; on councils with Sauk and Fox,
- 30, 31; on Sauk and Fox political organization, 3; on size of Black Hawk's band, 39
- stops war party, 33-34; on Wabokieshiek, 29
- Forthier, George, Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Fortner, Henry, 335, 337  
 Fortner, John, 335  
 Fortney, Daniel, 329, 330n  
 Fortney (Faulkner, Fortner), Richard, 329, 441, 443n  
 Forts and blockhouses:
- APPLE RIVER
- attack on, 528; vols. discharged at, 501n, 522n; vols. stationed at, 292, 293
- ARMSTRONG (U.S.A.)
- commanding officer, 544; physician at, 144n; sick at, 207; subsists vol. co., 459n; vols. enroll at, 113-16, 543-44; vols. stationed at, 210n, 468n, 543-44, 544n
- BUFFALO GROVE
- 2d Reg. co. at, 271; 3d Reg. co. at, 273
- BUTLER
- vols. discharged at, 110, 111n
- CHARLES (SCALES' FORT)
- in ranger area, 528; vols. mustered out at, 501n, 520n; vols. stationed at, 530n
- CRAWFORD (U.S.A.)
- reservation for, 15-16; sick at, 411n; troops from, ordered to Rock Island, 36; vols. leave army at, 325, 382, 413, 414; vols. stationed at, 389
- DEARBORN (U.S.A.)
- vols. garrison, 447-54
- DEFIANCE
- vols. left at, 389
- DEPOSIT
- see below, *s.v.* Wilbourn
- ON DES PLAINES RIVER
- Moores' Reg. builds, 481
- DIXON
- see* Dixon, Ill.
- DODGE
- vols. furloughed at, 314, 346
- FUNK
- sick at, 261, 265
- GUM
- co. discharged at, 534; co. enrolled at, 112-13; ranger co. at, 118n
- HAMILTON
- sick at, 262, 263, 265, 266, 267, 396, 409, 411n; vols. at, 247, 265, 273, 275, 276, 278, 279, 301, 550, 572-73, 574, 575; vols. leave army at, 325, 326, 378, 381, 386, 387

- HENDERSON BLOCKHOUSE  
sick at, 461
- HOEN  
see below, *s.v.* Wilbourn
- JOHNSON  
*see* Ottawa, Ill.
- KOSHKONONG  
horses lost at, 319, 335; horses left at, 381; sick at, 313, 575; U.S. Inf. stationed at, 576, 577n; vols. leave army at, 297, 311, 326, 340, 383, 386, 397, 423, 424, 574, 575; vols. stationed at, 311, 389, 573
- PAYNE  
Indians attack near, 474; Vermilion Co. men garrison, 474-75
- SCALES' FORT  
*see* above, *s.v.* Charles
- SPILLMAN  
sick at, 466
- WALKER  
vols. mustered out at, 469, 471, 478
- WILBOURN (FOOT OF THE RAPIDS, FORT DEPOSIT, FORT HORN, LOWER RAPIDS OF THE ILLINOIS)  
commanding officer, 479, 479n; horses and property lost at, 301, 319, 444, 445; sick at, 265, 276, 291, 299, 301, 303n, 307, 310, 311, 335, 336, 341, 343, 374, 375, 384, 396, 403, 412; as supply depot, 226n, 254, 274, 295, 333, 344, 415; 3d army rendezvous, vols. mustered in at, 124, 244n-421 *passim*, 481, 541, 546n, 547; vols. discharged at, 178n, 229, 254, 277, 292, 293, 349, 351n, 360, 362, 364, 365, 367, 371n, 372, 391, 393, 539, 556, 559; vols. furloughed at, 269, 307, 310, 311, 326, 386, 387, 409, 410; vols. stationed at, 226n, 227n, 351n, 365, 572
- WINNEBAGO (U.S.A.)  
horses abandoned or lost at, 318, 336, 353n, 444; vols. desert from, 406; vols. discharged at, 391; vols. leave army at, 528, 575; vols. ordered to, 573
- Fortune, William, Adams County, 151  
Fortune, William, Jo Daviess County, 502  
Foss, Joseph, 165  
Foster (Forster), Arthur, 314, 316n  
Foster, Caleb, 448, 449n, 472  
Foster, Claibon, 74  
Foster, George W., Morgan County, 363  
Foster, George W., Sangamon County: in 1st army, 176, 177, 221, 221n; in 2d army, 227, 228, 229n  
Foster, Harvey, 191  
Foster, James, 71  
Foster, James M., 191, 462  
Foster, John, Pike County, 412, 413n  
Foster, John, Randolph County, 403  
Foster, John F., 144, 144n, 217n  
Foster, John W., 508, 512n  
Foster, Nathaniel, 173
- Foster, Samuel, 484  
Foster, Squire, 205  
Foster, William, McLean County, 536  
Foster, William, Morgan County(?), 370  
Foster, William, Sangamon County(?), 178, 222, 224n, 538, 539n  
Foster, William, Vermilion County, 482  
Foster. *See also* Forster  
Fouch (Foutch), John, Gallatin County, 253, 427  
Fouch, John, Hamilton County, 279, 280n  
Fouch (Foutch), Levi, 253, 427  
Fouchette, Alexander, 516  
Fountain (Fountin), Samuel, 454, 478, 478n  
Fountain, Stephen, 453  
Fourguson. *See* Ferguson  
Four Lakes, Wis.: forced march from, 279; horses lost near, 272, 401  
Foutch. *See* Fouch  
Fouts, Andrew, 117  
Fouts (Foutes), Elmsley (Emsley, Ensley), 190  
Fowler, Daniel, 521  
Fowler, Henry, 326  
Fowler, John, 79  
Fox, George, 472  
Fox, John, 472  
Fox, Madison, 428  
Fox Indians: in Black Hawk's band, 1, 35-36, 39; chiefs, 26, 31, 33, 34, 35; as hostages for Menominee massacre, 35; invited to council with Sioux, 33; murdered by Sioux, 1830, 34
- POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION  
appraisal of, 3-6; by bands, 4; Bear clan, 5; ceremonial runners, 5; chiefs' council, 4-6; civil chief, 5; moieties, 5; patrilineal sibs, 4
- prisoners of, 31; territorial boundaries, 1804, 12-13
- VILLAGES  
at Dubuque, Ia., 12, 13, 26, 33-34; at Galena, Ill., 12, 13; at Grand Muscatine (Muscatine, Ia.), 30
- war with Sioux, 31; war with French, 13;  
*see also* Sauk and Fox Indians
- Fox River of the Illinois: bounds Sauk-Fox cession, 14; mouth of, *see* Ottawa, Ill.
- Fox-Wisconsin portage: Fox Indians at, 13
- Frair. *See* Frear
- Frake. *See* Frakes
- Fraker, John, 460
- Frakes, Alexander, 460
- Frakes (Frake), James, 175, 176n
- Frame (Frane), Patterson, 452, 476
- France, John, 462
- France, Peter. *See* Srance, Peter
- France, William, 106
- Francess. *See* Francis
- Francher, William, 68
- Francher. *See also* Fancher
- Francis (Francess), Abraham, 476
- Francis (Francess), Thomas, 476
- Francois, Potawatomi Indian, 560
- Frane. *See* Frame
- Frankenberger, Eli, 187
- Franklin, Abel, 462

- Franklin, Edward, Franklin County, (1), 262  
 Franklin, Edward, Franklin County, (2), 270  
 Franklin, Frederic (Frederick), 411  
 Franklin, Nathan, 283  
 Franklin, William E., 240  
 Franklin, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 164n, 366n  
 Franklin County, Ill.: vols. from, 261, 262-64, 268-71, 286, 292-94, 432-33, 434-35, 437  
 Franklin (Franklin), John A., 554  
*Fray. See Fry*  
 Frazer (Frazier), Albert, 215, 216n  
 Frazer (Frazier, Frazure), Green B. (Greenberry?), 213, 214n  
 Frazer (Frazier), Hiram, 335, 337n  
 Frazier, E. S., 286, 291n  
 Frazier, John, 487  
 Frazier, William, 310, 312n  
*Frazier. See also Frazer*  
 Frazure. *See Frazer*  
 Frear (Frair, Freer, Frier), Solomon, 318, 320n, 444  
 Freeman, Alexander, 117  
 Freeman, Amus, 110  
 Freeman, Anderson, 58  
 Freeman, E., 557  
 Freeman, Elam S., 144, 145n, 151, 152n, 568  
 Freeman (Freman), James, Fayette County, 420  
 Freeman, James, Vermilion County, 484  
 Freeman, Moses (Mosses?) F., 191  
*Freer. See Frear*  
*Freeman. See Freeman*  
 French, Charles, 113, 116n  
 French, Lefford, 72  
 French, Richard E., 393  
 French, William, 393  
 French: war with Fox Indians, 13  
 Frentress, Eleazer, 523  
 Frew, Orin L., 454  
*Friar. See Frear*  
 Friend, Aaron, 452, 476  
 Friend, Abel, 464  
 Friend, Charles, 452  
 Friend, John, 453, 476  
*Frier. See Frear*  
 Frith, Isaiah, Jo Daviess County, 515  
 Frith, Isaiah, Rock Island County, 114  
 Frog, John S., 62  
 Froman, Thomas, 488  
 Frontier and pioneer life: compared with Indian life, 11  
 Frontier guard units: inf., 112-13, 448-54, 499-525, 543-44, 550-51; rangers, 110-11, 113-16, 116-19, 193-96, 226n, 227n, 241, 455-68, 469-78, 480-90, 491-98, 526-33, 534-43, 551-55, 556-58  
 Frontiersmen: and Indians, 31, 38  
 Frost, Benjamin (Bengamen, Bengamin), 505, 519, 520n  
 Frost, Fonrose (Fawrose), 73, 74n  
 Frost, Henry, 311, 430  
 Frost, Samuel, 310  
*Frovillo. See Trovillo*  
 Fruit, Franklin, 470  
 Fry (Fray), Jacob:
- IN 1831 CAMPAIGN  
 co. of, ment., 77n, 87, 88, 89n; co. of, roll, 84-85; enrolls vols., 96, 97n; as lt. col., 76, 89n
- IN 1832 1ST ARMY  
 co. of, ment., 144n-45n; co. of, roll, 157-58; reg. of, report, 567-68; reg. of, rolls, 144-58; on rank roll, 126, 129
- IN 1832 2D ARMY  
 reg. of, composition, 226n; reg. of, pay for, 226n; reg. of, rolls, 225-42
- IN 1832 3D ARMY  
 at muster-out, 359; on rank roll, 354; reg. of, rolls, 373-88
- Fry, James, 100  
 Fry, John, 356, 376  
 Fry, Joshua W., 488  
 Fry, Nicholas (Nichelos), 81, 82n  
 Fry, Noah, 376  
 Fry, Thomas, 73  
 Fuell. *See Ferrell*  
 Fugate, Benjamin, 161, 166  
 Fugate, Preston, 523  
 Fuget, Bracston M., 485  
 Fullerton. *See Fullerton*  
 Fulker. *See Felker*  
 Fulkerson (Fulkeson), James, 433  
 Fullarton, John V., 502  
*Fullarton. See also Fullerton*  
 Fuller, Abner, 489  
 Fuller, John, 314, 429  
 Fuller, Martin H., 323, 438  
 Fuller, Thomas, 323, 438  
 Fuller, William, 273  
 Fullerton (Fulerton), William C., 328, 441  
*Fullerton. See also Fullarton*  
 Fulton, Isaac, 83  
 Fulton, John, 169  
 Fulton, N. J., 523  
 Fulton, Williams, 401  
 Fulton County, Ill.: vols. from, 118n, 183n, 190-92, 193-96, 196n, 455-56, 462-63  
 Fultz, Fred(eric)k, 516  
*Funk. See Funk*  
 Funderburk, Titus L., 417  
 Funk, John, 186  
 Funk (Funck), Presly (Presley), 169, 170n  
 Funk, Samuel, 65  
*Funk's. See Forts and blockhouses: Funk*  
 Fuqua, Daniel, 461  
 Fuqua, Edward, 460  
 Fuqua, Obadiah (Obediah), 113, 460  
 Furgason, Asa, 475  
 Ferguson, Isaac, 104  
*Ferguson. See also Ferguson, Furgason*  
 Furlong, John, 504, 526, 529n  
 Furlong, Walter, 505  
 Furness (Furnace), John, 301, 303n, 431  
 Furnish, Thomas, 314, 429  
 Furr, Charles, 531  
 Fur trade: of Black Hawk's band, 39; of Sauk and Fox, 9-11, 15; wars over, 17  
 Fyffe, Edward P., 346, 348n, 439  
 Fyte, Moses, 346

- Gadd (Gad), James, 346, 348n  
Gadda (Gaddy, Goddy), John, 318, 320n, 444, 446n  
Gaddy, James, 321, 322n  
Gage, Stephen T., 450, 550  
Gagers. *See* Jaggers  
Gaines, Edmund Pendleton, 7, 36-37, 42, 111, 112, 113  
Gaines, F. M. *See* Gaines, Thomas N.  
Gaines, Samuel, 480  
Gaines (Gains), Thomas N. (F. M.), 207, 208n  
Galaher, Thomas, Sr., 495  
Galaher. *See also* Gallaher, Galliher  
Galaspie (Gillaspy), William, 346, 348n  
Galaspie. *See also* Gillespie, Gillespy  
Galawey. *See* Galloway, Galloway  
Galbreath, John R., 396  
Galbreath (Gilbreath), Undrell B., 108  
Gale, John C., 62  
Gale, Joseph, 161, 162n  
Galena (Fever River), Ill.: alarm at, 511; hospital at, 500, 501n, 510, 521, 523, 524; Indian agent at, 25, 33; Indian lead mines at, 24; Indian village at, 12; mounted ranger units stationed at, 501n; Reynolds at, 123n, 501n; road to from St. Louis, 27; vols. mustered at, 500, 501n, 506n, 511, 513, 524n, 529, 533; vols. ordered to, 240n, 251, 252n, 283, 396  
Galer. *See* Gayler  
Gallaher (Galaher, Gollaher), Bonaparte (Boneparte), 321, 322n  
Gallaher. *See also* Galaher, Galliher  
Gallapher, Jonathan, 530  
Gallatin County, Ill.: vols. from, 243, 245, 246-60, 261, 427-28, 433, 434, 437  
Gallaway (Galawey, Galway), Robert, 432  
Gallaway. *See also* Galloway  
Galligar, Patrick, 523  
Galligher (Gallahar), James F., 274  
Galligher, William, 492  
Galligher. *See also* Galaher  
Gallion, Abram, 484  
Galloway, James, 552, 552n, 553n  
Galloway. *See also* Gallaway  
Galway. *See* Gallaway  
Gardenier, John Randolph Barent: co. of, roll, 506-8; inspects and musters vols., 526, 529, 530n, 530, 533, 539, 541, 541n, 548, 550n  
Gardner, Daniel P., 80  
Gardner, James, 80  
Gardner, Robert R., 549  
Gardner, Stephen, 107  
Gardner, T., 507  
Gardner, Thomas, Rock Island County, 114  
Gardner, Thomas, White County, 343, 442  
Garen. *See* Garron  
Garet. *See* Garrett  
Garland, Joseph, 338  
Garman, George, 75  
Garmon, George, 366  
Garner, Francis, 391  
Garner, Garret. *See* Garner, Jarett  
Garner, James, 318, 444  
Garner, Jarrett (Garret), 247, 248n, 249n  
Garner, John, 250, 257  
Garner. *See also* Garron  
Garnett (Garnet), Hardin (Harden) D(L.), 299, 299n, 429  
Garnett, H. L. *See* Garnett, Hardin D.  
Garrard, Joseph F. *See* Garrett, Joseph F.  
Garret, William, 250, 252n  
Garrett (Garret), Hezekiah, 292  
Garrett (Garret), Hiram, 368, 369n  
Garrett, Jesse B., 423  
Garrett (Garrard, Garet, Garret), Joseph F., 173, 174n, 205, 227  
Garrett, Peter, 340  
Garrett, Robert, 292  
Garrett, William, 92  
Garrison, E., 531  
Garrison, James, 276  
Garrison, Joseph L., 276  
Garrison, Louis A., 160, 162n  
Garrison, Peter, 323, 438  
Garrison, Richard, 147  
Garrison, Solomon L., 349  
Garrison, William, 349  
Garron (Garen, Garner), Dempson (Denyson), 190  
Garvin, James, 494  
Garvin, William G., 540  
Gary (Gerry), Erastus, 448, 449n  
Gasaway. *See* Gassaway, Gazaway  
Gaskell (Gaskill), Stephen W., 131, 132n  
Gaskell (Gaskill), Samuel, 108, 135, 136n, 554  
Gaskins, William Howard, 256, 258n  
Gassaway (Gasway), William, 292  
Gassaway. *See also* Gazaway  
Gastin, William D., 287  
Gaston (Gastin), Gibson, 311, 312n, 430  
Gaston, Robert R., 283  
Gaston, William, 290, 436  
Gasway. *See* Gassaway, Gazaway  
Gateley (Gately, Gattly), John J.: in 1st army, 219; in 2d army, 227, 229, 229n; in 3d army, 311, 312n, 430  
Gates, Charles, 186  
Gates, John, Clinton County, 393  
Gates, John, Madison County, 101  
Gates, Robert, 64  
Gates, Stephen J., 186, 536  
Gates, William, Morgan County, 66  
Gates, William, Pike County, 161, 166  
Gatewood, William Jefferson, 245, 248n, 249n, 258n  
Gatting (Gatting), William, 219, 220n  
Gattly. *See* Gateley  
Gatton, Josephus, 86  
Gatton, Thomas, 218  
Gault, William, 472  
Gay, Lewis, 179  
Gayler, James C., 153, 154n  
Gaylord, Horace, 536  
Gazaway (Gasaway, Gasway), Hamilton, 251, 252n, 437  
Gazaway. *See also* Gassaway  
Gear (Gears), Hezekiah H., 527; co. of, ment., 500, 516; co. of, roll, 508-12  
Gebhart, William, 488  
Gebhart. Cf. Gephart  
Geddins. *See* Giddings  
Gelaspp. *See* Gillespy

- Gelder (Gilder), Thomas S., 77n, 93, 94, 94n  
 Gentel, Perret, 503  
 Gentry. Cf. Jentry  
 George, Alexander, 502, 504n  
 George, Francis, 349, 371n  
 George, John, 349  
 George, Lewis, 502, 504n  
 George, Stephen, 503, 504n  
 Gephart, Emanuel, 484  
 Gephart. Cf. Gebhart  
 Gerry. See Gary  
 Gesford, Stephen, 167, 168n  
 Getsondiner, John L., 414  
 Gholston, Grandville, 273  
 Gholston, Wesley W., 273  
 Gibbons (Gibbens, Gibens), Harvey, 346, 348n  
 Gibbons, William, 434  
 Gibbs, Elias, 536  
 Gibbs, Valentine A., 203  
 Gibbons. See Gibbons  
 Gibson, William, 259  
 Gibson, Andrew, 457, 535, 536n  
 Gibson (Gilson), George, 535, 536n  
 Gibson, Isaac W., 60  
 Gibson, Jacob, 417, 418n, 445  
 Gibson, James, Cook County. See Gilston, James  
 Gibson, James, Madison County, 104  
 Gibson, John, 274, 275n  
 Gibson, Julius, 519  
 Gibson, Thomas, (1), 111  
 Gibson, Thomas, (2), 111  
 Gibson, William, Morgan County (1), 164n  
 Gibson, William, Schuyler County, 61  
 Giddens (Gideon !), Richard F., 489  
 Giddings (Gedding), Josiah H., 472  
 Gifford, Joseph, 263  
 Gigar, John, 99  
 Giger, Gigger. See Pashipaho  
 Giger, Henry, 90  
 Gilam. See Gilham, Gillham  
 Gilaspie. See Gillespie  
 Gilbert, Braxton, 513  
 Gilbert, Hayden, 531  
 Gilbert, James, 486  
 Gilbert, Othneal (Othniel), 483  
 Gilbert, R. J., 546  
 Gilbert, Sylvester, 483  
 Gilbreath, John W., 398  
 Gilbreath. See also Galbreath  
 Gilder. See Gelder  
 Giles (Gyles), William, 247, 248n, 249n  
 Gilespe, Gillespie. See Galaspie, Gillespie, Gillespy  
 Gilham, James H., Sr., Madison County, 101  
 Gilham, James H., Jr., Madison County, 101  
 Gilham, John N., 386  
 Gilham, John P., 101  
 Gilham, Thomas C., 152  
 Gilham. See also Gililand  
 Gilkerson (Gilkinson, Gilkison), Jonathan, 328, 440, 443n  
 Gilky, Joseph A., 487  
 Gill, Francis, 153, 230  
 Gill, George, 489  
 Gillam. See Gilham, Gillham  
 Gillaspie. See Galaspie, Gillespie, Gillespy  
 Gillean, Robert, 390  
 Gilleland. See Gilliland  
 Gillespey. See Galaspie, Gillespie, Gillespy  
 Gillespie, J(I?). M.: co. of, ment., 481n; co. of, roll, 484-85  
 Gillespie (Glaspie, Gilespe, Gilespie), Joseph: in 1831 campaign, 99, 103, 103n; in 1832 campaign, 140, 236, 237n, 238, 240n  
 Gillespie (Gilespie, Gillispie), Josiah (Joseph) R., 153, 154n, 230, 231n  
 Gillespie. See also Galaspie, Gillespie  
 Gillespie (Gelaspp, Gillaspie, Gillespie, Gillispie), James L., 314, 316n, 429  
 Gillespy. See also Galaspie, Gillespie  
 Gillett, Benoni R., 513  
 Gillet, Luster T., 460  
 Gillham, Cyrus C., 97  
 Gillham (Gilliam), Isham (Isom) M., 131, 132n, 469, 471, 472n  
 Gillham (Gilliam), James, 74, 354, 360, 361n, 367, 367n  
 Gillham (Gillham, Gillam), John F., 131, 132n, 469, 471, 472n  
 Gillham (Gillam), Josiah R., 134, 235, 238  
 Gillham, Lemuel, 516  
 Gillham, Marcus, 133, 134n  
 Gillham, S. B., 371  
 Gillham (Gilham), Samuel P(B)., 101, 470, 472n  
 Gillham (Gillam), Thomas M., 169, 170n  
 Gillham, Thomas V., 98  
 Gillham, William, Madison County, 469, 471  
 Gillham (Gilham), William, Morgan County, 71, 356; co. of, roll, 366-68  
 Gillham. See also Gilham  
 Gilliland (Gilleland, Gilliland), James: in 1831 campaign, 82; in 1832 1st army, 147, 202, 203n, 204n; in 1832 2d army, 234, 235n  
 Gilliland, Thomas, 365  
 Gilliland (Gilleland), William, 147, 148n, 202, 203n, 204n  
 Gillingwater, Epps, 381  
 Gillispie. See Gillespie, Gillespy  
 Gillroy, Patrick, 505  
 Gilmore, Alexander, 346, 348n  
 Gilmore, Ephraim M., 152, 154n  
 Gilmore, Gideon B., 386  
 Gilmore, Henry, 73  
 Gilmore, John, 362  
 Gilmore, John M., 153  
 Gilmore, Robert, 421  
 Gilpin, Christopher, 416  
 Gilpin, Samuel, 186, 538n  
 Gilston (Gibson, Gilson), James, 454, 478  
 Gimor. See Guyman  
 Ginger, Miles C., 207, 227  
 Ginglis, Milton, 139  
 Ginsday, James, 550  
 Givens (Givins, Givvins), Samuel, 167, 168n, 364  
 Givens (Givenes), William T., 126, 129; co. of, ment., 219n; co. of, roll, 163-64  
 Givins, William, 67; cf. Givens, William T.  
 Glass, Calvin, 113  
 Glass, George, 138  
 Glass, Jacob, 474  
 Glass, Rodger (Robert, Rody), 208, 208n  
 Glasscock, George W., 173, 174n, 204, 227, 545

- Glasscock, Gregory, 414  
Gleason, Isaac, 531  
Glen, Fielding T., 464  
Glenn (Glen), David A., 79, 409  
Glenn, George, 401  
Glenn, John P., 536  
Glenn (Glen), Robert, 153, 230, 231  
Glenn, Robert A., 179  
Glenn, Samuel, 494  
Glenn, Thomas, McLean County, 187  
Glenn, Thomas, Putnam County, 494  
Glover, Elkland, 83  
Glover, John. *See* Grover, John  
Goalden. *See* Golden  
Goan (Goens), Shadrich (Shadrack), 158n  
Goan. Cf. Goins  
Goble, Benjamin, 114, 116n, 543, 544n  
Goble, Ephraim, 543, 544n  
Goble, James B., 220  
Gocky, Gabriel, 503  
Goddy. *See* Gadda  
Godwin, Jacob, 156  
Goens. *See* Goan  
Goff, James, 112, 461  
Goins, John, 488  
Goins. Cf. Goan  
Golden, Houton, 68  
Golden (Goalden, Goulden), John, 318, 320n, 444, 446n  
Golden (Goldin, Goulden), William, 318, 320n, 444  
Gollaher. *See* Gallaher  
Golley. *See* Gorley  
Golston, Benjamin, 464  
Gonsolus (Gonsalos, Gonselos), Peter, 552, 553n  
Gonville, Lawrence, 554  
Gooch, Samuel, 466  
Good. *See* Goode  
Goodan (Goodin), Levi W., 126, 129; co. of, ment., 171n-72n, 205-6; co. of, roll, 172-74; in 1831 campaign, 91  
Goodan. *See also* Goodin, Goodwin  
Goode (Good), Daniel, 173, 174n  
Goodenow, Salmon. *See* Goodruff, S.  
Goodin, Abraham, 540, 541n  
Goodin (Gooding), Robert (Robart), 357, 411  
Goodin. *See also* Goodan, Goodwin  
Goodman, James, 349  
Goodman (Goodmon), Joseph, 343, 344n, 442  
Goodman, William, 299, 300n  
Goodpaster, Hamilton, 68  
Goodpaster, Madison, 62, 362  
Goodpaster, William, 73  
Goodruff (Goodenow?), S(almon?), 452  
Goodwin, Abner, 470  
Goodwin, James, 485  
Goodwin, Jehue (Jehu), 326, 328n  
Goodwin, Levi W., 79; cf. Goodan, Levi  
Goodwin (Goodwinn), Miles, 343, 344n, 442  
Goodwin, Philip W., 79  
Goodwin, Samuel, 241, 467  
Goodwin, Silas, 326  
Goodwin, Thomas, 485  
Gordan. *See* Gordon  
Gorden, Pleasant, 213  
Gordon, Benjamin F., 88  
Gordon (Gordan, Gorden), George, Shelby County, 209, 210n, 215, 216n  
Gordon (Gorden), George, Tazewell County, 184, 185n  
Gordon (Gordan), Patrick, 311, 430  
Gordon, Squire H., 324, 324n  
Gordon (Gorden), William, Morgan County, 56, 66, 67n, 356; co. of, roll, 368-69  
Gordon, William, St. Louis, Mo.: co. of, ment., 143n; co. of, roll, 546-48  
Gorham, Josiah, 63, 63n, 361  
Gorin, Henry M., 189  
Gorley (Golley), Levi, 214, 216n  
Gorton, William, 509, 512n  
Goss, Leonard, 499, 500n, 507, 508n, 527  
Goss, Sherman, 147, 374  
Gossett, Joseph, 513, 514n  
Gott, Anthony, 332  
Gott, Robert L., 409  
Goudy, Pliny H(G.), 332, 334n  
Gougar, Daniel, 476  
Gougar, John, 476  
Gougar, Nicholas, 476  
Gougar, William, 476  
Goulden. *See* Golden  
Grable, David A., 249  
Gracey, John, 81  
Gracy (Gracey), Jas. T(S.), 139, 140n  
Grafford, Lewis E., 503  
Graft (Grafft), John, 221n, 227, 229, 229n  
Graham, Harvey (Harvy), 218, 219n, 538, 539n  
Graham, Isaac W., 101  
Graham, Martillas (Martilus), 215, 216n  
Graham, Robert, 507  
Graham, Samuel, 220  
Graham, Thomas, Jo Daviess County, 505  
Graham, Thomas, Sangamon County, 92  
Graham, William, 276  
Grammer (Gramer), Hiram, 540  
Grammer (Gramer), William, 540  
Grand Mascoteen. *See* Muscatine Slough  
Grand River: Sauk and Fox settlements on, 24  
Grand View, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 303n  
Grant, Alexander F., 122, 123n, 124  
Grant, John B., 307, 309n  
Grant, Thomas, 416  
Grant, William D., 78  
Grass, Alfred H., 317, 346, 348n  
Gratan. *See* Graton, Grattan  
Gratiot, Charles, 16  
Gratiot (Gratiott), Charles (H.), 507, 508n  
Gratiot, Henry, 49  
Graton (Gratten, Grattion), Isaac, 64, 366, 367n  
Grattan (Gratan), David, 169, 170n  
Graver, John. *See* Grover, John  
Graves, Dexter, 450, 451n  
Graves, Franklin Ward, 491  
Graves, Greenville. *See* Groves, Greenville  
Graves, James H., 362  
Graves, Lewis, 58  
Graves, Obed (Obadiah), 494  
Graves, Ward. *See* Graves, Franklin Ward  
Graves, William, 213, 215, 216n  
Gray, Alexander R., 383  
Gray, Andrew K., 383  
Gray, B., 507  
Gray, J. H., 509

- Gray, James, Hancock County, 467  
 Gray, James, Marion County, 289  
 Gray, James R., 76, 91  
 Gray, Joseph, 289  
 Gray, M., 507  
 Gray, Matthew, 358n, 401  
 Gray (Grey), P., 526  
 Gray, Patrick, 516  
 Gray, Thomas, 383  
 Gray, William, Marion County, 290  
 Gray, William, Randolph County, 403  
 Grayson, James, 328, 330n  
 Grayson, William, 328, 330n  
 Grear. *See Greer*  
 Greathouse (Greatehouse), David, 338, 339n  
 Greathouse (Greatehouse), John S., 95, 100  
 Greaton. *See Graton, Grattan*  
 Great Osage. *See Osage Indians*  
 Green, Aaron, 155n  
 Green, Andrew I., 513  
 Green, Bowling, 178n  
 Green, Ezra, 452  
 Green, George, Bond County, 386  
 Green, George, Sangamon County, 205, 409  
 Green, James, Bond County, 386  
 Green (Greene), James, Cook County, 448, 449n  
 Green (Greer), James M., 215, 216n  
 Green, John, Schuyler County, 70  
 Green, John, Shelby County, 213  
 Green, John A., 486  
 Green (Greene), Reuben (Reubin, Ruben, Rubin), 246, 248n, 249n  
 Green, Richard S., 150  
 Green, Robert, 207  
 Green, Royal (Rial, Royall, Ryall) P., 88, 96, 97n, 154, 155n  
 Green, Sion R., 217, 219n  
 Green, W. H., 70  
 Green (Greer), Washington, 213, 214n  
 Green, Wiley (Willie) Blount, 68, 69n, 70, 70n  
 Green, William, Edgar County, 301  
 Green (Greene), William, Morgan County, 68, 69n, 559, 559n  
 Green, William, Sangamon County, 92; *cf.* Greene, William G.  
 Green, William, Shelby County, 213  
 Green, William B., Jo Daviess County, 531  
 Green, William B., Morgan County, 67, 69n  
 Green, William H., 69n, 169, 170n  
 Green, Willie B. *See* Green, Wiley Blount  
 Greenawalt, Jacob, 494  
 Green Bay, Wis.: Sank Indians at, 13  
 Greene, Isaac R., 376  
 Greene, William, 69n, 75  
 Greene (Green), William G., 178, 178n; *cf.* Green, William, Sangamon County  
 Greene County, Ill.: 1831 vols. from, 80-82, 84-85, 87-89, 93-94, 96; 1832 vols. from, 122, 144, 147-48, 154-55, 155-57, 157-58, 201n, 202-4, 225, 226, 233-35, 358, 373, 374-80, 388n, 444-45  
 Greer, Abner: co. of, ment., 323n; co. of, rolls, 346-48, 439  
 Greer (Grear), James, 160, 162n, 166  
 Greer, James M. *See* Green, James M.  
 Greer, Robert. *See* Grewer, Robert  
 Greer, Washington. *See* Green, Washington  
 Greer, William, 343  
 Gregg, John, Crawford County, 323, 325n  
 Gregg, John, Hancock County, 467  
 Gregory, Charles: co. of, ment., 144n-45n; co. of, roll, 147-48; as lt. col., 126, 129, 144; as pvt., 85; as q.m., 54, 85  
 Gregory, James: co. of, ment., 481n; co. of, roll, 485-86  
 Gregory (Grigory), Jam(e)s R., 141, 142n  
 Gresham. *See* Grisham  
 Grewell (Gruell), John, 516, 533  
 Grewer (Greer, Greuer), Robert, 163, 164n  
 Grey. *See* Gray  
 Grice (Grise), William R., 323, 325n  
 Grider, Henderson, 299, 300n  
 Gridley (Gridly), Asahel, 185, 536, 538n  
 Gridley (Gridly), S., 507, 508n  
 Griessford, Stephen, 68  
 Griffith. *See* Griffith  
 Griffin, George, 108  
 Griffin, Isaac, 127, 135  
 Griffin, James S., 257  
 Griffin, John, 16  
 Griffin, John, Gallatin County, 256  
 Griffin, John, Putnam County, 497  
 Griffin (Griffen), Robert: co. of, ment., 432n; co. of, rolls, 301-3, 431  
 Griffin, William, 462  
 Griffith, Beletha, 492, 493n  
 Griffith, George T., 549  
 Griffith (Griffy), John, 421  
 Griffith, Stephen, 488  
 Griffith (Griffeth), William, 146, 146n, 230, 231n, 383  
 Griffy. *See* Griffith  
 Grigey. *See* Gregory  
 Griggs, Calvin, 378  
 Griggs, Elias, 523  
 Grim, David, 456  
 Grimes, Adonajah (Donajah) G., 273, 275n  
 Grimes, James, 345, 351n  
 Grimes Samuel. *See* Gaines, Samuel  
 Grimsaw, Edwin L., 161, 166  
 Grimsley, Fielding, 370, 371n  
 Grimsley, William, 370  
 Grinton, Robert, 326  
 Grise. *See* Grice  
 Grisham (Gresham), James, 146, 146n  
 Grisham, Spartan, 383  
 Grist, Ebenezer, 60  
 Grondine, Joseph, 101  
 Gross (Grose), William, 340, 342n  
 Grotts, Samuel, 102  
 Groutjean (Grushong), James, 513, 514n  
 Grover (Glover, Graver), John, 452, 453n  
 Groves (Graves), Greenville, 474  
 Groves, Isaac, 270  
 Groves, James, 365  
 Groves (Grove), Martin, 307, 309n  
 Groves, William, 434  
 Gruell. *See* Grewell  
 Grushong. *See* Groutjean  
 Guest (Guess), Andrew, 156, 157n  
 Guest, Samuel, 509, 512n  
 Guffy, John, 379  
 Guides. *See* Scouts  
 Guinn, William, 175  
 Guliher (Guliher, Gulliher, Gullihur), Isaac, 178, 178n, 222, 224n  
 Gulley (Gully), Isaac, 268  
 Gulley (Gully), Thomas, 256, 258n

- Gulliher, Gullihur. *See* Gulihur  
Gum (Gumm), Jesse, 112  
Gum, John B., 113  
Gum's. *See* Forts and blockhouses: Gum  
Gun, Alexander, 67  
Gunn, Aaron, 497  
Gunn, Daniel, 495  
Gunn, Thomas, 494  
Guns. *See* Armorer, Arms and accouterments, Property loss reports  
Gunsolus, James S., 450, 451n  
Gurley, Morris, 324, 324n  
Gurthery, Michael, 483  
Gutheray, Thomas, 503  
Guthrie, Henry, 131  
Guthrie, Milton, 102, 102n  
Guyman (Gimon, Guymon), Noah, 475, 475n  
Gwynn, Hugh B., 152  
Gyles. *See* Giles
- H——, A(mos?), 68  
Haacke (Haacky, Haakey), David, 194  
Hachin, Menominee Indian, 562  
Hack, James, 521  
Hack, John, Sr., 521  
Hack, John Jr., 521  
Hack, Milton, 521  
Hack, Washington, 521  
Hackleton. *See* Hackleton  
Hackett (Hacket), John A., 317, 317n-18n, 326, 329n  
Hackett (Hacket), Joseph, 326, 328n, 439  
Hackett, Leonard, 79  
Hackleton (Hackleton), Samuel, 182, 183n, 455  
Hadden (Hadan, Haden), Andrew, 352, 353n, 430  
Hadden (Haddan, Haden), Samuel, 352, 353n, 430  
Hadden, William B., 289  
Hadderson, Tilly, 68  
Haden. *See* Hadden  
Hadges, James. *See* Hodges, James  
Hadgler. *See* Hagler  
Hadley, Henry, 177  
Hagan (Hagans), James C., 409  
Hagan, Samuel C., 409  
Hagan, William B., 409  
Hager, Henry D., 323, 324n  
Hager, Hiram, 323, 324n  
Hagerman (Hungman), James, 451, 452n  
Haggart, Bartlett D., 64  
Hagler (Hadgler), Edmund, 549  
Hagler (Hagle), Mathias (Matthias), 548  
Hagler (Hagle), Paul, 549  
Hagler, Wesley Y., 99  
Hahn (Hon), David, 156  
Hahn. Cf. Han  
Hahshequahqua (The Bear), Sauk/Fox Indian, 16  
Haight, Daniel, 476  
Hail, Thomas, Franklin County, (1), 263  
Hail, Thomas, Franklin County, (2), 268, 270n  
Hail. *See also* Hale, Hall  
Hailey, James M., 91  
Hailey, Thomas J(G.), 91, 92n  
Halley. *See also* Haily, Haley
- Haily, Washington, 495, 496n  
Haily. *See also* Hailey, Haley  
Haines (Haynes), Johnathan, 184  
Haines (Hains), Martin, 505  
Hainey, Ornsbe, 74  
Hainley. *See* Hanely  
Hains, James, 485  
Hains. *See also* Haines, Haynes  
Hair. *See* Weshay  
Haiselwood. *See* Hazlewood  
Halbert, William, 88  
Hale, Asahel, 198  
Hale, David, 519  
Hale, Elijah (Eligah) B., 488  
Hale (Hayles), John, 215, 216n  
Hale (Hail), Ozias (Osias), 356; co. of, roll, 411-13  
Haley (Hawley), Hartwell, 494, 494n  
Haley (Hayley), Henry E., 111  
Haley (Haly), John G., 111  
Haley. *See also* Hailey, Haily  
Halfhill, Abram, 310  
Hall, A., 557  
Hall, Alexander H., 244n, 260  
Hall, Aquilla (Equilla), 167, 168n  
Hall, Benjamin, 451, 451n  
Hall, D., 558  
Hall, Jacob, Gallatin County. *See* Holmes, Jacob  
Hall, Jacob, Wayne County, 283  
Hall, James, Hamilton County: co. of, rolls, 278-80, 437  
Hall, James, Putnam County, 492, 493n  
Hall, James, Vermilion County, 483  
Hall (Hail), James N., 116  
Hall, James T., 165, 165n  
Hall, Jesse (Jessie), 256, 258n  
Hall, John, Gallatin County, 257  
Hall, John, Putnam County, 497  
Hall, John P(B.), 215, 216n  
Hall, John W., 236, 237n, 239, 240n  
Hall, Jonathan (Johnathan), 250, 252n  
Hall, Joseph, 279, 280n  
Hall, Oliver W., 165, 165n  
Hall, Thomas, Hamilton County, 279, 280n  
Hall, Thomas, Pope County, 267  
Hall, Thomas, Shelby County, 214  
Hall, Thomas D., 216n  
Hall, William, 408n  
Hall. *See also* Nall  
Hallenback, Hallenbeck. *See* Hollenback, Hollenbeck  
Hallett, Moses, 510  
Halliday. *See* Holiday  
Halls. *See* Haws  
Halstead (Halsted), Christopher N., 355, 357n, 389, 390n, 395n  
Haly. *See* Hailey, Haily, Haley  
Ham, James, 287  
Ham, Mathias, 532  
Ham, William, 489  
Ham (Hamm), William H., 497  
Hamaugh, Stephen, 179  
Hames. *See* Haymes  
Hamilton, Absalom, 188  
Hamilton, Bushrod W., 379  
Hamilton, David, 492, 493n  
Hamilton, Frederick A., 220, 221n, 538, 539n  
Hamilton, Gasway. *See* Gazaway, Hamilton

- Hamilton, John, Greene County, 156, 157n  
 Hamilton, John, Pope County, 267  
 Hamilton, Parnell (Gamell), 223, 224n  
 Hamilton, Richard Jones, 550, 551n  
 Hamilton, Robert, 403  
 Hamilton, Samuel, Madison County, 140  
 Hamilton, Samuel, Sangamon County, 173  
 Hamilton, William, Edwards County, 335  
 Hamilton, William, Madison County, 98, 131, 236, 237n, 238  
 Hamilton, William S., 562, 563n  
 Hamilton (Hamiltone), William S., White County, 349, 351n, 371n  
 Hamilton County, Ill.: vols. from, 272, 273-75, 277-80, 437  
 Hamilton's. *See* Forts and blockhouses: Hamilton  
 Hamly. *See* Hanely  
 Hamm. *See* Ham  
 Hammack (Hammock), Benjamin, 390  
 Hammer, Jacob, 486  
 Hammer, John, 487  
 Hammett, James K., 530  
 Hammock. *See* Hammack  
 Hammond, N. J., 531  
 Hammons (Hamons), William, 247, 248n, 249n  
 Hampton, David, 258n, 433  
 Hampton, Edward, 256  
 Hampton, Henry, 70  
 Hampton, James: co. of, roll, 249-52; as maj., 245; signs roll, 252n  
 Hampton, Johnson, 145, 146n  
 Hampton, Oscar F. D., 325, 327n, 328n  
 Hampton (Hamton), Samnel C., 219, 220n  
 Hampton, Thomas, 62  
 Hampton, Wilson, 401  
 Hamson. *See* Hanson  
 Han (Hahn?), Henry, 374  
 Hance, ——, 450, 451n  
 Hancock, Lot W., 540  
 Hancock, Thomas, 269  
 Hancock County, Ill.: vols. from, rolls, 240-41, 457, 458, 466-68; vols. from, service discussed, 128n-29n, 210n, 226n  
 Handlan. *See* Handlon  
 Handley, Campbell, 448, 449n  
 Handley, William, 448, 449n  
 Handlon (Handlan, Handlin, Hanlan), Matias (Mathias, Matthias), 131, 132n  
 Hanely (Hainley, Hamly), Henry, 187, 188n  
 Hanely, Joshua S., 267  
 Haney, Emerier (Emerson?), 104  
 Haney, James, 542  
 Hanger, David, 183, 185n  
 Hankins (Hawkins), Beriah, 156, 157n  
 Hankins, John B.: in 1st army, 207, 208n; in 2d army, 228, 229, 229n; in 3d army, 421, 422n, 431  
 Hankins, John E. *See* Hawkins, John E.  
 Hankins, William B., 361  
 Hankins. Cf. Hawkins  
 Hanks, Jacob, 381, 382n  
 Hanks, John, 189  
 Hanks, Joseph, 189, 228, 229, 229n  
 Hanks, Thomas J., 279, 280n  
 Hanks, William, 189  
 Hanlan. *See* Handlon  
 Hannah, John, 384  
 Hanniman, Thomas, 503  
 Hannum (Hannom), Asahel (Asael, Ashael), 494  
 Hanse (Hawse), Peter, 250, 257  
 Hansford, Charles, 112  
 Hansford, John, 357, 390  
 Hanson (Harrison), David, 297, 298n, 312n  
 Hanson (Hanson, Henson), Samuel, 184, 185n  
 Hanson (Henson), Trussey (Trussy) P., 280, 282, 282n  
 Hanson, Young, 66  
 Hanson. *See also* Henson  
 Harbart. *See* Harbert  
 Harbaugh, Jacob, 301, 303n  
 Harbert, Hezekiah M., 536  
 Harbert, Hiram, 537  
 Harbert, Joseph A., 536  
 Harbert (Harbart, Harbord), Mathew (Matthew), 186, 538n  
 Harbert (Harbart, Harbord), Robert A., 186  
 Hardcastle, William C., 84  
 Hardin, Benjamin, 245  
 Hardin, George, 148n  
 Hardin, Isam S., 523  
 Hardin, John J.: inspects and musters vols., 132, 134, 136n, 139n, 140, 142n, 146, 148n, 153, 157n, 158, 162, 163, 165, 168, 169, 208n, 211, 219n, 221, 223; makes out rolls 132n, 134n, 136n, 168n, 170n, 173, 206n, 208n, 219n, 221n; as pvt., 168n  
 Hardin, Robert, 68  
 Hardin. *See also* Harding  
 Harding (Harin), Aaron, 69  
 Harding, George, 314  
 Harding, Martin, 423  
 Hardisty, John, 457  
 Hardwick (Hardweck), George, 64, 65n  
 Hardwick, Rice, 75, 369  
 Hargis, Resin, 426  
 Hargis, Turner, 425  
 Hargrave (Hargraves), Carter, 247, 248n, 249n  
 Hargrave (Hargraves, Hargreaves), Enoch (Enock) B., 342, 344n, 442  
 Hargrave, Jeremiah, 276  
 Hargrave (Hargraves), Lee, 243, 244n, 248, 248n, 249n  
 Hargrave (Hargraves), Samnel, 343  
 Hargrave, Willis, Sr.: grants furloughs, 248n; at muster-out, 243, 246n; as pvt., 248n, 249n; reg. of, rolls, 245-60  
 Hargrave (Hargraves), Willis, Jr., 247, 248n, 249n  
 Harin. *See* Harding  
 Harkey, George, 383  
 Harkey, William, 384  
 Harkleroad (Hercleroad), George W., 528, 529n  
 Harkleroad, Isaac, 529n  
 Harkleroad (Harkleroade), John, 101, 102n, 133  
 Harlan (Harland), George W., 114, 116n  
 Harlan (Harland), James D., 283  
 Harlan (Harlin), Justin Martin, 345, 345n, 346n, 351

- Harlan (Harland, Harlin), William, Bond County, 152, 154n  
Harlan (Harland, Harlin), William, Wayne County, 276  
Harlice, William, 265  
Harlin. *See* Harlan  
Harlow, Joel, 287  
Harman, Francis. *Cf.* Herman, Francis  
Harman, James, 396  
Harmon (Harman), Daniel, 343, 344n  
Harmon (Harman), David H., 86, 87n  
Harmon, Elijah Dewey, 551  
Harmon, Isaac, 550  
Harmon, Isaac D., 450, 451n, 551  
Harmon, Jacob, 404  
Harmon (Harman), John, 343, 344n  
Harness, Michael, 328n  
Harness, Seaton (Seten), 191, 456  
Harney, Alfred G., 62  
Harney, William Selby, 293n-94n  
Harney. *See also* Horney  
Harold. *See* Harrelld, Herald  
Harp, Jacob, 78  
Harp. *See also* Harss  
Harper, Archibald, 73  
Harper, Charles, 91  
Harper, George W., 467  
Harper, James, Putnam County, 386, 497, 498n  
Harper, James, Sangamon County, 220  
Harper, James N., 335, 441  
Harper, John, Morgan County, 558  
Harper, John, Sangamon County, 91  
Harper, Joseph, 267  
Harper, Levi, 325  
Harper, Robert, 386  
Harper, William, McLean County, 537  
Harper (Hopper ?), William, Morgan County (?), 543, 544n  
Harper, William, Randolph County (?), 396, 398n, 423  
Harper, William, Shelby County, 213  
Harper, William, Tazewell County, 184  
Harper, William H., 335  
Harpole (Harpool, Harpoole), Adam, 411, 413n  
Harpole (Harpool), Joel, 161, 166  
Harpool, William, 411  
Harr, Sanford, 396  
Harrel, Lewis. *See* Herald, Lewis  
Harrelld (Harold, Herrald), James, 548  
Harrelld. *See also* Herald  
Harres. *See* Harris  
Harrington, James, 450, 451n  
Harrington (Herrington), John: in 1st army, 207, 208n; in 2d army, 227, 229; in 3d army, 421, 422n, 545  
Harrington. *See also* Herrington  
Harris, Abijah, 381, 382n, 445  
Harris, Ausley (Aulsey), 256, 258n  
Harris, Benjamin, 450, 451n, 550  
Harris, Carrington, 84  
Harris, Daniel Smith, 530, 531  
Harris (Harriss), Elijah, 283  
Harris, Gillam, 256  
Harris, Henry, 421  
Harris, James, Putnam County, 492, 493n  
Harris, James, Vermilion County, 489  
Harris, John, Fulton County, 462  
Harris, John, Macoupin County, 126, 129; co. of, roll, 164-67  
Harris (Harriss), Joseph, 283  
Harris, Keeler, 531  
Harris (Harrys), Leon. *See* Harris, Sion  
Harris, Meeds A., 133  
Harris, Nathaniel, 69  
Harris (Harriss), Ransom, 283  
Harris, Robert, 165  
Harris (Harrs), Robert F., 186, 536  
Harris (Harriss), Robert S., 283  
Harris, Silas, 416  
Harris (Harriss, Harrys), Sion (Leon), 283  
Harris, Thomas J., 365  
Harris, William, Cook County (?), 454  
Harris, William, Madison County, 104  
Harris, William C., 370  
Harris, Zechariah, 421, 422n  
Harrison, Alvin, 230n  
Harrison, Benjamin N., 432  
Harrison, Daniel, 503  
Harrison, David. *See* Hanson, David  
Harrison, Edmund, 473  
Harrison, Fielding, 376  
Harrison, George H., 175, 464  
Harrison, George M., 178n, 545, 556, 556n  
Harrison, Henry, Adams County, 381  
Harrison, Henry (Henery), Putnam County, 236, 237n, 239  
Harrison, Henry H., Alexander County, 426  
Harrison, Henry H., McLean County, 188  
Harrison, Jesse (Jessee) M., 201, 201n, 205, 227, 229n, 230n  
Harrison, Joseph, 88  
Harrison, Lemuel R., 262n  
Harrison, Robert, 62  
Harrison, Samuel, 456  
Harrison, Thomas: co. of, ment., 142n, 209, 210n, 539n, 571n; co. of, roll, 210-12; on rank roll, 126, 129  
Harrison, W., 372  
Harrison, William, Madison County, 101  
Harrison, William, Shelby County, 215  
Harrison, William Henry, 13, 16, 19, 22  
Harriss, Harrys. *See* Harris  
Harsse (Harp?), William, 64  
Hart, A., 372  
Hart, Aaron, 147, 148n  
Hart (Heart), Anderson, 364, 366n  
Hart (Heart), Charles, 365, 365n, 366n  
Hart, David, 73, 364, 366n  
Hart, Henry, 131, 470  
Hart, James, 374  
Hart, James W., 332  
Hart, John, Madison County, 98, 131  
Hart, John, Montgomery County, 383  
Hart, John, Putnam County, 494  
Hart, John F., 147, 148n, 374  
Hart, John W., 62  
Hart, Jonathan, 311, 430  
Hart, Josiah, 370  
Hart, Mathias B., 497  
Hart, Moses, 283  
Hart (Heart), Nathan, 73, 355, 360, 364, 365, 366n  
Hart, Patrick H., 462  
Hart (Heart), Pleasant, 99, 470  
Hart, William, 494  
Hart, William M., 494  
Hartley, Eli, 464

- Hartline (Hartlin), Henry (Menery), 210, 212n, 235, 238, 240n  
 Hartwell (Heartwell), Stephen, 100, 100n, 106  
 Harty (Hearty), Abraham (Abram), 149, 150n  
 Harty (Hearty, Hurty), Daniel, 148, 150n  
 Harvill, Loudy, 426  
 Harvill (Harvell), Merritt, 425  
 Harville (Harvill), John, 81, 96  
 Harwick, Henry, 191  
 Haselton. *See* Hazleton  
 Hash, Alfred, 221, 221n, 222, 223n, 559  
 Hash, Philip, 423, 424n  
 Haskell (Haskal), James, 113, 116n, 459, 460n  
 Haskins, Eliphalet (Elipaled), 161, 162n  
 Haskins, Ja(me)s R., 253  
 Haskins, James S., 328, 441  
 Haskins, Moses, 209, 210n, 210, 212n  
 Haskins, William, 88  
 Haskins. *See also* Hoskins  
 Hastings (Hasting), Sutton, 386  
 Hasty. *See* Heasty  
 Hathaway, Harvey, 403  
 Hathaway, Isaac, 486  
 Hathaway, Milton, 404  
 Hathaway, Samuel West, 503  
 Hathorn (Hawthorn), John, 355, 389, 390n, 397  
 Hathorn, Samuel, 396  
 Hathorn. *See also* Hawthorn  
 Hattan, Hatten. *See* Hatton and Slatten  
 Hatton (Hattan, Hatten), James, 149, 150n  
 Haun, Andrew, 386  
 Haukins. *See* Hoskins  
 Hautboy, John, 58  
 Havren (Havern), Henry H., 165, 166n  
 Haward, Phillip, 487  
 Hawes. *See* Haws  
 Hawk (Hawks), Daniel, 470, 472n  
 Hawkins, Alexander, 60  
 Hawkins, Beriah. *See* Hankins, Beriah  
 Hawkins, James, Gallatin County, 250, 252n  
 Hawkins, James, Montgomery County, 145, 146n  
 Hawkins (Hankins, Howkins), James L., 519, 520n, 526, 528  
 Hawkins (Hawkin), John, 197  
 Hawkins (Hankins), John E., 133, 134n  
 Hawkins, Reuben T., 393  
 Hawkins, Samnel, 492  
 Hawkins, Tilford. *See* Hockersmith, Tilford  
 Hawkins, William, 326, 439  
 Hawks. *See also* Hankins  
 Hawks. *See* Hawk  
 Hawley, Pierce (Peirce, Perece, Perez), 448, 449n, 473  
 Hawley, Thomas. *Cf.* Walley, Thomas  
 Hawley. *Cf.* Haley, Holley, Holly  
 Haws, Alfred, 276  
 Haws, Benjamin, 276  
 Haws (Halls), James E., 220, 221n  
 Haws (Hawes), William: co. of, roll, 493-94  
 Hawse, Peter. *See* Hanse, Peter  
 Hawse (Howser?), Solomon (Salmon) W., 219, 220n  
 Hawse. *Cf.* House  
 Hawthorn, Robert, 91  
 Hawthorn. *See also* Hathorn  
 Hay, Richard, 142, 142n  
 Hayden, Thomas, 179  
 Hayden. *See also* Headen, Heyden  
 Hayes (Hays, Haze), Robert, 161, 162n  
 Hayes. *See* Hale  
 Hayley. *See* Hailey, Haily, Haley  
 Haymes (Hames), Jared L., 370, 371n  
 Bluford, 364  
 Haynes, John, Madison County, 372  
 Haynes, John, White County: co. of, ment., 342n, 443n; co. of, rolls, 332-34, 442-43  
 Haynes, Lewis, 163  
 Haynes. *See also* Haines, Hains  
 Hays, Bennet, 474  
 Hays (Hayes, Hayse), Bradshaw M., 491  
 Hays, George G., 482  
 Hays, Harrison, 538, 539n  
 Hays, Henry, 292  
 Hays, Hiram, 482  
 Hays, Hugh, 60  
 Hays, James, Jo Daviess County (1), 523  
 Hays, James, Jo Daviess County, (2), 531, 533n  
 Hays, James, Morgan County (?), 539, 539n, 559  
 Hays, John, Franklin County, 293  
 Hays, John, La Salle County, 538, 539n  
 Hays, Johnathan, 538, 539n  
 Hays, Nathaniel, 457  
 Hays, Peter, 457  
 Hays, Samuel H., 290, 436, 437n  
 Hays, Solomon, 253  
 Hays (Hayes), Thomas, 310  
 Hays, William B., 288  
 Hays. *See also* Hayes  
 Hayward. *Cf.* Haward  
 Haze. *See* Hayes, Hays  
 Hazel, Alfred M., 265  
 Hazel Green, Wis.: vols. from, 514n  
 Hazleton (Haselton), William, 329, 441  
 Hazlett (Hazlet), Joseph, 218, 220n  
 Hazlett (Hazlet, Hazlitt), William, 220, 221n  
 Hazlewood, George, 147, 148n  
 Hazlewood (Haiselwood), Wyatt (Wayatt), 147  
 Hazlitt. *See* Hazlett  
 Heacock, Russell (Russel) E., 451, 452n  
 Head, Bigger J., 101  
 Head, Emanuel, 105  
 Head, N. T., 526, 529n  
 Headen (Hayden, Heyden), William, 209, 210n, 214, 216n  
 Headrick, Henry, 88  
 Headrick. *See also* Hederick, Hedrick  
 Heady, Thomas W., 384  
 Healston. *See* Heraldson  
 Heard, Charles H., 278, 280n  
 Heard, John H., 278, 280n, 437  
 Hearlston. *See* Heraldson  
 Hearn. *See* Hern  
 Heart. *See* Hart  
 Heartwell. *See* Hartwell  
 Hearty. *See* Harty  
 Heasty (Hasty), Daniel, 349, 351n  
 Heath, Renick (Renix), 326, 328n  
 Heath, William, 542  
 Heavener (Heavner, Hevener), Jacob, 92, 178  
 Hederick, Alfred, 381

- Hederick. *See also* Headrick, Hedrick  
 Hedge, James, 250  
 Hedrick, Michael, 147, 148n  
 Hedrick (Hederick), Stephen, 220, 538, 539n  
 Hedrick. *See also* Headrick, Hederick  
 Hefington, John L., 364  
 Heinford. *See* Herriford  
 Helen (Helm?), James, 453  
 Helena, Wis.: sick at, 421; troop concentration at, 550, 573; U.S. Inf. stationed at, 576; vols. discharged at, 383, 387; vols. furloughed at, 422n; vols. stationed at, 317, 414, 420, 421  
 Helin. *See* Hillen  
 Hellm. *See* Helm  
 Hellyard. *See* Hillyard, Hilyard  
 Helm, Guy, 409  
 Helm (Hellm), John, 452  
 Helm, Jonathan (Johnathan), 184, 185n  
 Helm. *See also* Helen  
 Helterbrand. *See* Hiltabrand  
 Hembree, Jasper, 70  
 Hempstead, William, 499, 500n, 507, 508n  
 Henderson, Benjamin, 247, 248n  
 Henderson, Claiborne (Claiborn), 256, 258n  
 Henderson, Cyrus, 114, 116n  
 Henderson, Ely, 488  
 Henderson, Hezekiah A., 307  
 Henderson, James E., 307  
 Henderson, John, 189  
 Henderson, John H., 79  
 Henderson, Nathaniel, 363, 364n  
 Henderson, Silas, 476  
 Henderson, Stephen, 356, 363, 364n  
 Henderson, Vawter (Vanter, Vauter), 217, 217n, 355, 406, 406n  
 Henderson, Walter, 86  
 Henderson, Westley, 62  
 Henderson River: crossing of, 153n; 1st army at, 142n-43n, 149, 150n; settlers from at Gum's Fort, 112; Sauk village on, 12  
 Henderson Township, Knox County: fort in, 118n  
 Hendley (Henley), Eshrey, 516, 518n  
 Hendline, A., 557  
 Hendrick, John P., 492  
 Hendrick, William A., 492  
 Hendricks, Elijah A., 141, 235, 237n, 238, 239n  
 Hendricks, Isaac, 106  
 Hendricks, John, Putnam County, 498  
 Hendricks, John, Warren County, 457, 535  
 Hendricks, Robert K., 111, 461  
 Hendricks, Samuel, 407  
 Hendricks (Hendrix), William A., 184, 185n  
 Hendrix, James, 519  
 Hendrix, Robert, 519  
 Henley. *See* Hendley  
 Henlyme, Jacob, 452  
 Hennepin (Henopen), Ill.: rendezvous scheduled at, 288, 300n, 302, 305, 308, 315, 319, 325n, 330n, 336, 339, 341; vols. discharged at, 491-98; vols. enroll at, 492n, 494, 495, 496-97  
 Henry, Albert, 526, 529n  
 Henry, Augustus, 270  
 Henry, J. B., 213  
 Henry, James Dougherty:
- IN 1831 CAMPAIGN
- as pvt., 91; reg. of, report on, 567; reg. of, rolls, 76-94
- IN 1832 1ST ARMY
- batt. of, ment., 174n; batt. of, rolls, 201-8; as pvt., 173; on rank roll, 126, 129
- IN 1832 2D ARMY
- as lt. col., 225, 226n, 229; as maj., 229; as pvt., 227
- IN 1832 3D ARMY
- brig. of, returns, 572-75; brig. of, rolls, 354-426; as pvt., 545, 546n
- Henry (Henrey), John, Morgan County, 362; co. of, roll, 62-63  
 Henry, John, Sangamon County, (1), 79  
 Henry, John, Sangamon County, (2), 90  
 Henry, Thomas, 363  
 Henry, William, 270  
 Henshaw, John, 67  
 Hensley, Charles, 335  
 Hensley, George W., 301  
 Henson (Hanson), John, 276  
 Henson (Hinson), Nicholas D., 549  
 Henson, Robert, 299  
 Henson, Thomas, 542  
 Henson. *See also* Hanson  
 Herald (Harrel), Lewis, 286, 433  
 Herald. *See also* Harrelld  
 Heraldson (Hearlston, Healston), William, 253, 427, 428n  
 Hercleroad. *See* Harkleroad  
 Herd. *See* Hurd  
 Herin, John, 332, 334n  
 Herin, Simon, 75  
 Herin. *See also* Herrin  
 Herman (Harman?), Francis, 281  
 Hermon. *See* Harmon  
 Hern, Abner, 106  
 Herndon, Felix G., 79, 221n  
 Herndon, John F., 550  
 Herndon, John R., 79, 96  
 Herndon, William H., 178n, 556n  
 Herod, John W., 253  
 Herrald. *See* Harrelld  
 Herrick, Reuben (Rhenbin), 203, 204n  
 Herriford (Heinford?), John, 190  
 Herrin, David, 101  
 Herrin, Moses, 81, 96  
 Herrin. *See also* Herin  
 Herring, Abner, 108  
 Herring, Elijah, 108, 135  
 Herring, Ranson, 71  
 Herring, Reuben, 269, 270n  
 Herrington (Harrington), Charles, 139, 140n, 236, 238, 240n  
 Herrington, S., 462  
 Herrington, William O., 104  
 Herrington. *See also* Harrington  
 Herrod, James, 189  
 Hess, Samuel, 203  
 Hevener. *See* Heavener  
 Hewes, J., 372  
 Hewes. *See also* Hughes  
 Hewitt, T(yler) D., 248  
 Hewitt. *See also* Huitt  
 Hewston. *See* Houston  
 Heyden. *See* Headen, Hayden

- Heyls. *See* Hughes  
 Hibbert (Hibbard), Davidson, 240  
 Hickam, Silas, 548  
 Hickerson (Hickison), Andrew J., 420, 422n  
 Hickerson (Hickason), Elisha, 240, 467  
 Hickerson, George W., 207, 227, 229  
 Hickerson (Hickison), Washington, 421,  
     422n  
 Hickerson (Hickason), William D., 240,  
     467  
 Hickey, James, 328, 440  
 Hickison. *See* Hickerson  
 Hickle, Thomas P., 104  
 Hicklin, P. M. *See* Hicklin, William P.  
 Hicklin, William P., 301, 431  
 Hickman, Benjamin F., 122, 123n, 124, 292  
 Hickman, George, 135  
 Hickman, Joseph H., 207, 208n  
 Hickman. *See also* Hunnan  
 Hickory Creek, Ill.: in ranger co. area, 475;  
     vols. from, 453, 454  
 Hicks, Archibald H., 299, 429  
 Hicks, Henry M., 363, 552  
 Hicks, Isaac D., 298, 429  
 Hicks, Joel, 198  
 Hicks, John S., 298, 429  
 Hicks, Stephen G., 287  
 Hicks, Vines (Venis), 93  
 Hide, John, 409  
 Hide. *See also* Hyde  
 Hid in the Leafs. *See* Sausbockskuk  
 Higan. *See* Higgins  
 Higbee, Charles, 103, 107  
 Higdon, Ignatius, 87  
 Higgins, Bedford W., 91  
 Higgins, Ebenezer. *See* Wiggins, Ebenezer  
 Higgins, George, 141, 553  
 Higgins (Higgens), Ichabod T., 106, 138,  
     139n  
 Higgins, John, 379  
 Higgins (Higan, Higgins), Philemon (Filo-  
     man, Phillooman), 81, 82n, 96, 97n, 379,  
     380n  
 Higgins (Higgens), Robert, 106, 138, 139n,  
     553  
 Higgins, William, 241, 467  
 Higgins. *See* Wiggins  
 High privates: in vol. force, 168n  
 Highsmith, Nathaniel (Nathan), 323, 438  
 Highsmith, William: co. of, ment., 323n,  
     329n, 330n; co. of, rolls, 323-25, 438;  
     detachment of, ment., 322n, 323n, 324n,  
     325n, 325, 326, 327n, 348n; detachment  
     of, roll, 438-40  
 Hogboom. *See* Hogaboom  
 Hildebrand, Hildebrant. *See* Hiltabrand  
 Hill, Abner P., 88, 157  
 Hill, Allen, 258, 433  
 Hill, Daniel P., 540  
 Hill, Davis, 467  
 Hill, James, Clinton County, 393  
 Hill, James, Greene County, 93  
 Hill, James, St. Clair County, 554  
 Hill, James, Schuyler County, 60, 179  
 Hill, John, Edgar County, 314  
 Hill, John, Shelby County, 215  
 Hill, John Franklin, 414  
 Hill, Jonathan (Johnathan), Greene County,  
     202, 234  
 Hill, Jonathan, St. Clair County, 106  
 Hill, Lewis, 547  
 Hill, Middleton B., 88  
 Hill, Pendleton (Penattet, Pendleton, Penn.),  
     210, 212n, 236, 237n, 239  
 Hill, Robert, 483  
 Hill, Starlin (Starlen, Starling), 338, 339n  
 Hill, Thomas, 127, 147, 148n  
 Hill, William, Fulton County, 117, 191, 455  
 Hill, William, Marion County, 290  
 Hill, William, Morgan County, 559  
 Hill, William, St. Clair County, 554  
 Hill, William F., 108  
 Hill, Wyatt (Wyat), R(B)., 165, 166n, 417  
 Hillary (Hillary, Hillory), Alexander, 149,  
     150n  
 Hillen (Helin, Hillin), Lewis, 293  
 Hillary. *See* Hillary  
 Hilliard. *See* Hillyard, Hilyard  
 Hillin. *See* Hillen  
 Hillis, John, 220, 223, 223n  
 Hillary. *See* Hillary  
 Hills, Gamaliel, 175  
 Hills, Ishmael, 175  
 Hillyard, Leonard M., 79  
 Hillyard (Hellyard, Hilliard, Hyliard),  
     Zachariah, 522, 525n, 527  
 Hillyard. *See also* Hillyard  
 Hiltabrand (Helterbrand, Hildebrand, Hilde-  
     brant, Hiltabrand, Hilterbrand), George,  
     494  
 Hiltabrand (Helterbrand, Hildebrand), Isaac,  
     495  
 Hilton, Elijah, 535  
 Hilton, Hadin, 111  
 Hilton, Hardin, 112  
 Hilton, Seth, 193, 195  
 Hilton, William, 113, 461  
 Hilyard, William, 349  
 Hilyard. *See also* Hillyard  
 Hindman, John, 513  
 Hindman, William, 269  
 Hines, Charles, 58  
 Hines. *See also* Hynes  
 Hinkle, Jacob, 220  
 Hinkle, John, 197, 198  
 Hinkle, Josiah, 483  
 Hinman, Nelson, 503  
 Hinman. *See also* Human  
 Hinson. *See* Henson  
 Hinton, Lewis, 421, 422n  
 Hipes, Joseph, 108  
 Hitt, Thaddeus (Thadeus), Jo Daviess  
     County, 521  
 Hitt, Thadeus, Schuyler County, 60  
 Hittle (Hittell), Hartsell (Hartsel, Hartzell),  
     183, 185n  
 Hittle, Michael, 185n  
 Hoalman. *See* Holman, Holman, Holloman  
     Armstead: co. of, ment., 261, 262n; co.  
     of, roll, 268-70  
 Hoalman. *See also* Hollman, Holoman  
 Hobart (Hobert), Chauncey (Chancy), 60,  
     175, 176n  
 Hobart (Hobert), Norris, 60, 464  
 Hobbs, Christopher, 266  
 Hobbs, Enos, 304  
 Hobbs, Enos (Enex?), 370  
 Hobbs, Ezekiel (Ezkial), 265, 266  
 Hobbs, Silas, 362  
 Hobbs, Thomas, 304

- Hobert. *See Hobart*  
 Hobson, Bailey, 448, 449n, 472  
 Hobson, Dyson (Dison), 335, 337n, 442  
 Hobson, John, Greene County, 158  
 Hobson, John, Morgan County, 169  
 Hockersmith (Hawkins?), Tilford, 329, 441  
 Hockett, William J., 207  
 Hocking, John, 335  
 Hodge, James 108  
 Hodge, John P., 267  
 Hodges, Henry W., 531  
 Hodges, Hezekiah C., 540, 541n  
 Hodges, Isaiah, 283  
 Hodges, Isham, 283  
 Hodges (Hadges), James, 156, 157n  
 Hodges, James H., 133  
 Hodges, Welcome, 75  
 Hoffman, Joseph, 485n  
 Hoffman, Zach(ariah), 523  
 Hogaboom (Hogoboom), John, 552  
 Hogaboom, (Higoboom, Hogobom, Hogoboom), Richard, 552, 553n  
 Hogan, James C., 83  
 Hogan, John S. C., 550; co. of, roll, 449-52; co. of, service discussed, 447, 551n  
 Hogan P(atrick?), 527  
 Hogan (Hogin), Richard, 259, 260n  
 Hogland, George W., 80  
 Hogobom, Hogoboom. *See* Hogaboom  
 Hogue, James W., 353n  
 Hogue, Joseph, 352  
 Hogue, Lewis B., 343  
 Hogue, Madison M., 390, 392n  
 Hogue (Hogus), Samuel L., 457, 458n, 535  
 Hohimer, Joseph, 177  
 Hohimer, William, 177  
 Hoit. *See* Hoyt  
 Holbert. *See* Hulbert  
 Holbrook, Holbrooks. *See* Holdbrook  
 Holecomb, Joel, 554  
 Holcomb, John, 193, 196n, 198  
 Holdbrook (Holbrooks, Holdbrooks), Amos, 152, 230, 231n  
 Holdbrook (Holdbrook, Holdbrooks), Benjamin, 146, 230, 231n  
 Holden (Holder), John, 549  
 Holder, Willis B., 287  
 Holderby (Holeby), Dempsey (Demsey), 349, 351n  
 Holeman. *See* Hoalman, Hollman, Holoman  
 Holerday. *See* Holliday  
 Holey. *See* Hawley, Holley, Holly  
 Holiday, J. S., 175  
 Holiday, John, 71  
 Holiday (Holliday), Joseph, Knox County, 461  
 Holiday, Joseph, Morgan County (?), 67  
 Holiday, Sanford, 464  
 Holiday. *See also* Holliday  
 Holinbeck. *See* Hollenback, Hollenbeck  
 Holland, Berry (Bery), Morgan County, (1), 362, 371n  
 Holland, Berry, Morgan County, (2), 370, 371n  
 Holland, Berry, Morgan County, (3), 62, 167  
 Holland (Hollin, Hollon), Hezekiah (Hesekiah), 340, 342n  
 Holland, James, Gallatin County, 256  
 Holland, James, Marion County, 290, 291  
 Holland, James, Pope County, 265  
 Holland, James A., 393  
 Holland, Lawson, 542  
 Holland, Mathew, 92  
 Holland, William, 542  
 Hollaway, James, 367  
 Hollenback (Hollenbeck, Hollinback), George, 453, 478, 478n  
 Hollenback (Holinbeck), Thomas, 454  
 Hollenbeck (Hallenbeck, Hollenback), Nathan, 351, 353n  
 Hollenbeck (Hallenbeck), William, 353n  
 Holley (Hawley, Holey), Henry, 259, 260n  
 Holley. *See also* Hawley, Holly  
 Holliday (Holterday, Holiday), Joel: co. of, ment, 428, 428n; co. of, rolls, 252-55, 427-28, 434  
 Holliday. *See also* Holiday  
 Hollin. *See* Holland  
 Hollingsworth, Abram, 175  
 Hollingsworth, Alexander, 69, 127, 175  
 Hollingsworth, Avanant, 69, 175  
 Hollingsworth, John, Edgar County, 314  
 Hollingsworth, John, Schuyler County, 175  
 Hollingsworth, Samuel, 69, 127, 129; co. of, roll, 174-76  
 Hollman, Jesse, 510, 512n  
 Hollman. *See also* Hoalman, Holoman  
 Hollon. *See* Holland  
 Holly (Holley), Pleasant J(I?). M., 398  
 Holly. *See also* Hawley, Holley  
 Holman, Andrew, 100  
 Holman, Nathaniel, 139  
 Holman. *See also* Hoalman, Hollman, Holoman  
 Holmes, Curtis, 169  
 Holmes, Hiram, 150, 357n, 373, 373n-74n, 381, 382n  
 Holmes (Hall, Holms), Jacob, 257, 258n  
 Holmes, John M., 384  
 Holmes, Reuben, 124, 550, 559n  
 Holmes. *Cf.* Homes  
 Holoman, James, 434  
 Holoman. *See also* Hoalman, Hollman  
 Holt, Christopher, 138  
 Holt, Jacob, 106  
 Homes (Holmes?), Michael, 480  
 Hon, David. *See* Hahn, David  
 Honeycutt, Rowell, 93  
 Hood, Aaron, 131, 132n  
 Hood, Albert, 328, 330n  
 Hood, Alexander, 531  
 Hood, Allen, 349, 442  
 Hood, Anderson, 349, 442  
 Hood, Charles (Carles), 258, 260n  
 Hood, Henry, 332  
 Hood, John H., 398  
 Hook, Alexander, 78, 96  
 Hook, Charles, 124, 124n  
 Hook, Cornelius, 124, 124n, 362, 363n  
 Hook, George W., 137, 139n  
 Hooker, Jabez, 270  
 Hoop, James, 70  
 Hooper, James D., 152  
 Hooper, Obediah, 189  
 Hooper, Thomas K., 152  
 Hooper, W., 557; *cf.* Hooper, William  
 Hooper, William, 189; *cf.* Hooper, W.  
 Hoops, George, 531  
 Hooser (Hoozer), Jacob, 503

- Hoosong, James, 213  
 Hoots (Hootes), Anthony (Antheny), 138, 139n  
 Hoots (Hootes), Samuel, 138, 139n  
 Hoozer. *See* Hooser  
 Hope, James, 256  
 Hopkins, Clinton, 278, 280n  
 Hopper, Thomas, 203, 233  
 Hopper (Harper), William, 223, 544n  
 Hopper, William S., 363  
 Hopton (Hopton), John, 357, 385  
 Hor, Warren, 483  
 Hord, William, 79  
 Horine, John, 326  
 Horine, Michael (Michaels), 209, 210n, 211, 212n  
 Horn, Hansel G. (Hanselby), 161, 162n  
 Horn, Henry, 342  
 Horn, Reddick, 124n; batt. of, roll, 479  
 Hornback, Andrew, 83  
 Hornback, Jesse, 205  
 Hornback, John, 83, 127, 204  
 Horner, George, 467  
 Horney, Lemuel, 61  
 Horney (Harney), Manlove (Manlow), 61, 175  
 Horney, Philip, 464  
 Horney (Harney), Samuel: in 1831 campaign, 56, 57, 57n, 61, 61n; in 1832 campaign, 171, 172n, 175  
 Horney. *See also* Harney  
 Horr. Cf. Hor  
 Horses: impressment of, 214; Indians deliver, 14, 25; Indians steal or capture, 193, 194, 195, 196n, 275, 278, 279, 291, 292, 427, 432, 434; pay for use of, 119n, 294n, 520n, 529n-30n; reports on, 567-68; stampedes, 202, 203, 270; valuation and description, 125, 125n, 235-37, 371-72  
 Horton, William, 370  
 Hoskins, Elza, 484  
 Hoskins (Hauskins), James, 314  
 Hoskins (Haskins), John, 340, 342n  
 Hoskins, Lucian, 104  
 Hoskins (Hauskins), William, Greene County, 202, 204n  
 Hoskins, William, Putnam County, 497  
 Hoskins. *See also* Haskins  
 Hospitals: attendants, 510; cooks for, 509; at Dixon, 275n, 437, 439, 440n; at Fort Armstrong, vols. in, 93, 218, 219, 221n, 224n; at Galena, 500, 501n, 510, 521, 523, 524; matrons, 500, 501n; stewards, 286, 292n, 372n, 500, 515; *see also* Surgeons, Surgeon's mates, Surgeon's stewards  
 Houghman, Joseph N., 484  
 Houghton, John H., 177  
 House, Anthony M., 398, 400n  
 House, Daniel (Samuel), 548  
 House, Hansel (Hancel) W., 366, 367n  
 House, William, 517  
 House. *See also* Hawse, Howes  
 Houston, Alexander M., 295, 296n; co. of, ment., 312n, 316n, 323n; co. of, rolls, 325-28, 438-39  
 Houston, Isham J., 71  
 Houston (Huston), John C., 370, 371n  
 Houston (Hewston), Samuel, 356; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll, 420-23, 431  
 Houston. *See also* Huston, Huston  
 Howard, Abraham, Madison County, 140, 470, 471, 472n  
 Howard, Abraham, Morgan County, 559  
 Howard, Abram, Adams County, 381  
 Howard, Abram, Sangamon County(?), 219  
 Howard, Alanson, 361  
 Howard, Benjamin, 79, 217, 219n  
 Howard, Christopher, 127, 148  
 Howard, James, 60, 464  
 Howard, John, 151, 152n  
 Howard, Jonathan B., 213  
 Howard, Madison, 188  
 Howard, Stephen P., 521, 531  
 Howard, William A., 276  
 Howard, Zacheus, 191  
 Howell, John, 484  
 Howell, Augustin (Augustine), 472, 473n  
 Howell (Howel), D(aniel ?), 557  
 Howell, J. W., 510  
 Howell, Jesse, 528  
 Howell, John, Gallatin County, 257  
 Howell, John, Vermilion County, 475  
 Howell, Riley, 257  
 Howell (Howel), Squire, 268  
 Howell, William, Jo Daviess County, 528  
 Howell (Howel), William, Marion County, 291  
 Howerton, James, 509  
 Howes (House), Philip A., 70  
 Hawkins. *See* Hawkins  
 Howlingsworth. *See* Hollingsworth  
 Howser, Solomon. *See* Hawse, Solomon  
 Hoyt (Hoit), Jonathan (Johnathan) S., 319, 320, 444  
 Hubbard, Apollus (Apollas, Appollis, Appollus), 161, 162n, 166, 167n  
 Hubbard, Eli, 161, 162n  
 Hubbard, Goodrich, 503, 504n  
 Hubbard, Goodridge, 114, 116n  
 Hubbard (Hubbart), Gurdon Saltonstall, 482, 545, 546n  
 Hubbard, Thomas, Jo Daviess County, 503, 504n  
 Hubbard, Thomas, Rock Island County, 114  
 Hubbard, William, 503, 504n  
 Hubbard, William A., 293  
 Hubbs, Beni (Bani), 253, 255n, 427  
 Hutchinson. *See* Hutchinson  
 Huddeston, Gillia (Yella) M., 71, 72n  
 Huddleson, Abraham, 542  
 Huddleson, Berry, 542  
 Huddleston (Huddlestone), Daniel, 416  
 Hudson (Hutson), John, 247, 248n, 249n  
 Hudson, M. W., 510, 512n  
 Hindspeth, John, 423  
 Huey, John C., 396  
 Huffacer. *See* Huffaker  
 Huff, Calvin H., 304  
 Huff, John, 195, 196n  
 Huff, Joseph, 112  
 Huff, O. M., 549  
 Huff, Thomas F., 297, 297n, 305n  
 Huffaker (Hufacer), Israel (Isreal), 62  
 Huffman, Moses, 83  
 Huffman, Westley, 269  
 Huffman. Cf. Houghman  
 Huggard, James, 407

- Huggins, James, 391  
Hughes (Hughes), Franklin, 426  
Hughes, James, 402n  
Hughes, John, 404  
Hughes, John D., 554  
Hughes, John M., 396  
Hughes, Joshua, 127, 137  
Hughes, Richard, 267  
Hughes, Robert, 554  
Hughes, Thomas C., 384  
Hughes, Watson, 141  
Hughes. *See also* Hughs  
Hughelett. *See* Hulett  
Hughes, George W., 184  
Hughes, Peter, 510, 512n  
Hughs (Heyls), Robert, 205, 206n  
Hughs, Thomas, 417  
Hughston (Hughson), Jonathan, 254, 255n  
Hughston. *See also* Houston, Huston  
Hugill, Thomas, 503  
Huitt (Hewitt), John, Jr., 202, 203n-4n  
Hulbert (Holbert), Henry, 319  
Hulett (Hughleett), John G., 514, 516  
Hulett (Hughleett), Samuel, 521  
Huligate, Weston, 523  
Huling, Samuel, 523  
Hull, David, 160, 162n  
Hull, Henry O., 117  
Hull, Jess, 462  
Hull, Philip, 318  
Hull, Samuel, 289  
Hull, William, Fulton County, 462  
Hull, William, Morgan County, 363  
Hull, Zebedee (Zebdee), 391  
Hults, Uriah S., 115, 116n  
Human (Hickman, Hinman, Hunan), James G., 127, 128n, 145, 146n  
Hume, Barry (Berry), 161, 166, 166n  
Hume (Hunie, Hurrie ?), James P., 179  
Humes (Hunes), Milton, 173, 174n  
Humes, Thompson, 523  
Humes, Willis, 133  
Humes, Wilson (Willis), 102, 102n  
Hummell, William, 462  
Humphrey, Benjamin, 370  
Humphreys, Enoch, 489  
Humphreys (Humphrey), John, 90, 413, 416n  
Hunan. *See* Human  
Hunes. *See* Humes  
Hungate, Charles, 279  
Hungate, Major, 273, 275n  
Hungman. *See* Hagerman  
Hunie (Hurrie?), George, 60  
Hunie. *Cf.* Hume  
Hunly (?), Harrison, 222  
Hunsaker (Hunsacker), Benjamin, 314, 316n, 328n  
Hunsaker (Hunsacker), Daniel, 381  
Hunsaker (Hunsacker), Jackson, 540  
Hunt, Andrew H., 182, 183n  
Hunt, Benson, 516  
Hunt, Charles W(illiam ?), 387, 431  
Hunt, Hardy B., 60  
Hunt, James, 338  
Hunt, John S., 494  
Hunt, Joshua, 146, 146n  
Hunt, Richard, 491, 492n, 495  
Hunt, William, 62  
Hunt, William C. *See* Hunt, Charles W(illiam ?)  
Hunter. *See* Kawwesaut  
Hunter, Abraham, 75  
Hunter, Andrew, 314, 429  
Hunter, Burrell, 68  
Hunter, David, Bond County, 153  
Hunter, David, Morgan County, 75  
Hunter, Edward E., 450, 451n  
Hunter, George W., 269  
Hunter, Henry, 75, 362  
Hunter, James, 179  
Hunter Jesse, Schuyler County, 464  
Hunter, Jesse, Greene County, 374  
Hunter, John P., 357, 385  
Hunter, John T., 317, 317n, 318n, 321, 439  
Hunter, Manuel, 268  
Hunter, Philip P., 332  
Hunter, Samuel, 386  
Hunter, Solomon (Soloman): co. of, rolls, 334-37, 441-42, 445  
Hunter, Spencer K., 314  
Hunter, Wesley, 148n  
Hunter, William, 357, 370, 371n  
Huntsacker. *See* Hunsaker  
Huntsman, Jaryas, 481  
Hurd (Herd), William, 154, 155n  
Hurie, Hurrie. *Cf.* Hume, Hunie  
Hurst, Berryman, 394  
Hurst, John, 172  
Hurst, John S., 361, 363n  
Hurt, James K., 79  
Hurt, Jesse G., 77  
Hurt, Zachias, 461  
Hurty. *See* Harty  
Husk. *See* Hust  
Hussey (Huzzey), Nathan, 357n, 358, 359n, 410, 410n  
Hussey, William S., 409  
Husson, Absolum, 213  
Hust (Husk), John, 349, 351n  
Husted, Jesse, 75  
Huston, Even, 259  
Huston, John, 102  
Huston. *See also* Houston, Hughston  
Hutchcraft, Elijah (Eliga), 253, 427  
Hutchens. *See* Hutchins  
Hutcherson, James, 365  
Hutching, William, 392n  
Hutchings, Alexander, 391  
Hutchings, Eli J., 391  
Hutchins, Ellis, 74  
Hutchins (Hutchens), Richard, 398  
Hutchinson, Thomas, 79, 96  
Hutchinson (Huchinson, Hutchison), William G., 258n  
Hutchison, William G., 290, 436  
Hutson, John, 433  
Hutson, Owen, 264n, 434  
Hutson, Sanford, 279  
Hutson. *See also* Hudson  
Hutt, Corbin R.: co. of, ment., 481n; co. of, roll, 486-87  
Hutter, John. *See* Hutton, John  
Hutton, Charles K., 417  
Hutton, John, Crawford County, 326  
Hutton (Hutter), John, Sangamon County, 219, 538, 539n  
Hutton, Sam M., 61

Hyde, John O., 183, 185, 185n  
 Hyde (Hide), William, 257, 258n  
 Hyde. *See also* Hide  
 Hilyard. *See* Hillyard, Hilyard  
 Hynes, Andrew S., 273  
 Hynes, Peter, 380  
 Hynes (Hines), William, 149, 150n  
 Hynes. *See also* Hines

Ice, James, 433  
 Igo, Lewis (Lewes), 513, 514n, 516  
 Igo, William, 516  
 Ihowai. *See* Ioway I  
 Iles (Ilies), Elijah: co. of, ment., 178n, 225, 226n; co. of, roll, 227-30; as legislator, 229n; as pvt., 172, 174n, 206; servant for, 230n  
 Iles, Washington, 89  
 Iliff, Robert, 493  
 Illinois: Sauk lands in, ceded to U.S., 14, 20  
*Illinois Advocate*, Edwardsville: quoted, 142n-43n, 201n  
 Illinois General Assembly (8th): at Vandalia, 229n  
 Illinois Militia: attacks Black Hawk's band, 47, 51; called to active duty, 36

#### BY COUNTY

Adams County, 149n; Jo Daviess County, 499-533; McLean County, 536-37; Putnam County, 491-98; Vermilion County, 480-89; Warren County, 534-85

Indians on, 38, 50; staff officers of, 54

#### BY UNIT

4th Brig., 491-98 *passim*; 5th Brig., 1st Div., 191, 196, 199; 1st Div., 491-98 *passim*; 4th Reg., 248n, 258n; 27th Reg., 499-533; 39th Reg., 537; 40th Reg., 491-98 *passim*

Illinois River: bounds Sauk and Fox cession, 14, 19; crossing of, 312n

Illinois River, Foot of the Rapids or Lower Rapids. *See* Forts and blockhouses: Wilbourn

Illinois Volunteers: accused of theft, 497; discharged for dishonesty, 529n; discharged for drunkenness, 527, 528

#### IN 1831 CAMPAIGN

report on, 567; at Rock River, 36, 37, 38, rolls of, 54-119; units in, xxi

1832 1ST ARMY (WHITESIDE'S BRIGADE) camps—at Dixon, 468n, at Oquawka, 142n, at Rock Island, 155n, 468n, on Rock River, 129, near Rushville, 170n, at Yellow Banks, 534; march of, 170n; units in, xxii-xxiii; payment of, 226n; returns, 569-71; rolls of, 125-224

#### 1832 2D ARMY

payment of, 226n; rolls of, 225-42; service of, 226n; units in, xxiii

#### 1832 3D ARMY

marches of, 273, 274, 278, 560; organization of, 300n, 302, 315, 319; payment

of, 293n-94n; at rendezvous, 294n, 556n; returns, 572-75; rolls, 243-446; units in, xxiii-xxv

#### 1832 ODD UNITS AND COMPANIES listed, xxv-xxvi; rolls of, 447-563

forced marches, 203, 257, 270, 272, 275, 278, 279, 378, 380, 398, 401, 403, 411, 423, 433, 434; insubordination of, 254, 493n, 501n

Imus, Alfred, 531

Imus, Charles, 531

Indian country: BHW veterans in, 449n, 451n

Indian Creek Massacre: casualties, 409n; survivors, 240n

Indians: adoptions, 8, 31

#### AGENTS AND AGENCIES FOR

at Chicago, 50-51; at Galena (Fever River), 25, 33; at Peoria, 143n; at Prairie du Chien, 563n; at Rock Island, 25, 36, 38; on Rock River (for Winnebago), 49; for Sauk and Fox, 38-39; for Sioux, 25; *see also* Forsyth, Thomas

calendar of activities, 10; chiefs' councils, 8-9, 22; compared with frontiersmen, 11, 38; on death, 31, 34, 43; fantasies of, 41-42, 45; graves of, 31, 38; hunting grounds, 10; intertribal relations, 10, 24-25, 31, 33

#### LANDS OF

cession process, 6-7, 7n; intruders on, 18-20, 29-30, 34; ownership concept, 10, 21

and liquor, 11, 31, 45; lodges, 37, 40, 40n; "medicine," 8; on militiamen, 38, 50; murders compounded, 18, 19-20, 22n, 32, 33, 34, 35; and Negroes, 42; as prisoners, 467; prisoners of, 8, 31, 41; religion and prophets, 29, 45; scalping, 18, 43; sexual fantasies, 41-42; smoking, 26, 30, 45; stampede horses, 270; steal horses of vols., 193, 194, 195, 196n, 275, 278, 279, 291, 292, 427, 432, 434; suspicious of writing, 6, 23, 30, 43n; trade goods for, 11; and U.S. laws, 14-15, 18-20; in U.S. service, 451n, 452n, 560-63; wanpum use, 6, 17, 26, 49; warfare, 7-9, 25-26, 31, 32, 563n; women, 6-7, 21n

Infantry companies: in 1831 campaign, rolls, 112-13, 538-39; in 1832 campaign, rolls, 217-24, 369-71, 499-525, 538-39, 543-44, 556-58; ment., 174n, 176, 177, 178, 226n, 479, 571n

Ingersoll (Ingersol), Chester, 453, 478

Ingles, Darius, 362

English. *See* English

Ingram, Alph(eu ?)s, 523

Ingram, John, 516

Ingram, Jonathan, 309n

Ingram, Kinian, 189

Ingram, S., 557

Ingram, Timothy, 256

Inslee (Insley), Joseph, 415

- Inspector General: of Ill. Militia, 54, 124, 466, 467  
Inspectors: of vol. units, 295, 354, 358, 569, 572  
Interpreters: in vol. cos., 141, 142  
Iowa: Sauk and Fox cede lands in, 1-2, 34-35; Sauk and Fox hunting grounds in, 9-10, 12-13; Sauk and Fox villages in, 30, 31  
Iowa Indians: and Sauk and Fox, 12, 13, 24  
Iowa River: Indian villages on, 12, 30, 31  
Ioway (Ihowai) I, Sauk Indian, 28, 29, 46  
Ioway II, Sauk Indian, 47  
Ireland, Alexander, 549  
Iroquois Indians: land cession process, 7n; warfare with Cherokee, 9  
Irvin (Irving), Jeremiah, 540  
Irvin (Irwin), William, 283  
Irwin, Francis, 190  
Isaac (Isaacs), Elias, 494  
Isaacs (Isaac), Allen, 464, 466n  
Isam, John, 287  
Isham, John, 186  
Ishmael (Ishmaeil), Samuel, 145, 146n  
Isom, Richard, 250  
Evans, Ivens. *See* Evans
- Jackman, Bazel (Basil), 347  
Jackman, William R., 346  
Jackson, Alexes, 485  
Jackson, Alfred, 222, 543  
Jackson, Andrew, 36, 43  
Jackson, Brice B., 163  
Jackson, Elijah, 489  
Jackson, Francis, 160, 166  
Jackson, Hiram, 489  
Jackson, Hugh, 88, 376  
Jackson, James, 86  
Jackson, Jarvis M., 135, 136n, 554  
Jackson, John, Greene County, 81, 202  
Jackson, John, McDonough County, 457  
Jackson, John, St. Clair County, 108  
Jackson, John R., 489  
Jackson, Joseph, Sangamon County, 86  
Jackson, Joseph, Vermilion County, 488  
Jackson, L., 557  
Jackson, Law, 470  
Jackson, Lorenzo D., 135  
Jackson, Robert, 88  
Jackson, Samuel, 383, 385n, 444  
Jackson, Stephen, 81, 96  
Jackson, William, 421  
Jackson County, Ill.: vols. from, 548-50  
Jacksonville, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 56, 57, 59n, 62, 69n, 74n, 95, 96, 167, 370  
Jacobs, Henry, 381  
Jacobs, Page, 259, 260n  
Jaggers (Gagers), Thomas, 334, 337n, 441  
Jameson, Jamerson. *See* Jameson, Jamison  
James, Abraham, 516  
James, Benjamin: cos. of, ment., 225, 226n, 231n; co. of, report, 567; cos. of, rolls, 152-54, 230-31; as maj., 354, 373, 373n; as pvt., 386, 388n; on rank roll, 128, 129  
James, Henry, 170n  
James, Jackson, 323, 325n  
James, James, 311, 430  
James, John, 209, 210n, 211, 212n  
James (Dorriss?), M., 214  
James, Preston B., 399  
James, Samuel, 276  
James, Thomas, Franklin County, 269  
James, Thomas, Monroe County: batt. of, 129n, 142n, 207, 468n; batt. of, rolls, 209-16; batt. of, service discussed, 571n; co. of, roll, 210-12; home of, 210n; on rank roll, 126, 129  
James, William, 299  
Jameson (Jimmerson), John B., 521  
Jameson (Jimmerson), Samuel, 521  
Jameson (Jamison, Jemison, Landon), William H., 245, 246n, 248n, 249n  
Jamison (Jamason, Jamerson), John D., 343, 344n  
Jamison (Jamison, Jemison), John M., 154, 155n  
Jamison (Jamason, Jamerson), Wesley (Westlay), 342, 344n  
Jane, John, 489  
Janes, Henry. *See* Jones, Henry  
Janes (Jones I), Jesse, 486  
Janes (Jones), Thomas, 302, 429  
Janes, William. *See* Jonas, William  
Janess, John, 497, 498n  
January, P. Thomas, 512  
January, P. W., 370, 371n, 395n  
Jaquess (Jaquish), Isaac Newton, 328, 441  
Jaquess (Jaquish), William F., 328, 440  
Jarboe, Harvey, 357, 374  
Jarrod, Moses, 362  
Jarrot (Jarrett, Jarrott, Jorrot, Jorrott), Francis (Francois), 142, 142n, 236, 237n, 238  
Jarrot (Jarrott), Vital: as adj. gen., 122, 123n, 123, 124n, 555n; as aide-de-camp, 122, 554; as pvt., 141, 142n, 554  
Jarrott, Mordica, 86  
Jarvis (Jarves), Fields F., 457  
Jeffers, Christian, 351  
Jeffers, John E., 381, 426, 426n  
Jeffers (Jeffres), Samuel, 160, 166  
Jefferson Barracks, Mo.: vol. officers visit, 252n  
Jefferson County, Ill.: vols. from, 286, 287-88, 427, 436  
Jeffreon River: bounds Sauk and Fox cession, 14  
Jeffres. *See* Jeffers  
Jemison. *See* Jameson, Jamison  
Jenady (Jeneday, Jenedy, Jenneday), Joseph, 346, 348n  
Jenkins, Alexander M.: co. of, roll, 548-50  
Jenkins, David, 23  
Jenkins, George W., 104  
Jenkins, Malchi, 488  
Jenkins, Thomas S., 274  
Jenneday. *See* Jenady  
Jenning, Thomas C., 112  
Jennings (Jenning), Berryman, 112, 461  
Jennings, James, 335  
Jennings, Loame, 483  
Jennings, Nathaniels (*sic*), 117  
Jennings, Theodore, 461  
Jennings. *See also* Jenning  
Jentry, John W., 104  
Jentry, Joshua, 104  
Jeremiah, William, 486  
Jernigan, Bryant B., 396

- Jerrard, Francis, 547  
 Jerrel, John, 401  
 Jersey County, Ill.: vols. from, 380n  
 Jewitt, Milton, 72  
*Jimmerson*. See Jameson, Jamison  
 Job, Ira B., 531  
 Job, Ireby (Iraby), 63  
 Jobe (Job), Levi, 133, 134n  
 Jobe (Job), Samuel, 133, 134n  
 Jo Daviess County, Ill.: BHW murder case, 240n; vols. from, 499-532  
 Johns (Jones), Felix, 153, 154n  
 Johns, James, 131, 132n, 470  
 Johnson, Abraham, 362  
 Johnson, Adaman (Adam), 421  
 Johnson, Alfred, Cook County, 453, 476  
 Johnson, Alfred, Montgomery County, 384  
 Johnson, Arthur (Arthur) L., 332, 443  
 Johnson (Johnston), Asa, 163, 164n  
 Johnson, C. J., 61  
 Johnson, Charles, McLean County, 186  
 Johnson, Charles, Madison County, 469, 471  
 Johnson, Charles W., 131  
 Johnson, George, 352, 353n, 445  
 Johnson, Henry, 208, 228, 229, 545  
 Johnson, Henry K., 426  
 Johnson, Hiram, Crawford County, 323, 325n  
 Johnson, Hiram, Fulton County, 463  
 Johnson, Isaac N(M).. 213, 214n  
 Johnson (Johnston), James, Bond County, 152, 154n  
 Johnson, James, Cook County, 476  
 Johnson, James, McLean County, 537  
 Johnson, James, Macon County: batt. of, 182-83; co. of, ment., 181n; co. of, roll, 188-90; home of, 183n; reg. of, ment., 128n; reg. of, rolls, 181-92; reg. of, service discussed, 571n; sends vols. to Chicago, 447  
 Johnson, Ja(me)s B., 253, 255n  
 Johnson, James H., 557  
 Johnson, Jesse, 384  
 Johnson, Joel, Greene County, 81  
 Johnson, Joel, Morgan County, 58  
 Johnson (Johnston), John, Crawford County, 323, 438  
 Johnson, John, Greene County, 377  
 Johnson, John, Morgan County, 73, 361  
 Johnson, John, St. Clair County, 135  
 Johnson, John, Schuyler County, 61  
 Johnson, John W., 554  
 Johnson, Joseph, 476  
 Johnson, Martin, 332  
 Johnson, Matthew (Mathew), 514, 518n  
 Johnson, Moses, 114  
 Johnson, R., 452  
 Johnson, Robert, Greene County, 377  
 Johnson, R(obert), Macon County, 557  
 Johnson, Robert B., 521  
 Johnson (Johnston), Samuel, 170n  
 Johnson, Sandford (Sanford), 307, 309n  
 Johnson (Johnston), Thomas, Adams County, 151, 232  
 Johnson, Thomas, Montgomery County, 384  
 Johnson (Johnston), William, Gallatin County, 247, 248n, 249n  
 Johnson, William, Hamilton County, 274, 275n, 437  
 Johnson, William, Jo Daviess County, (1), 514  
 Johnson, Will(ia)m, Jo Daviess County, (2), 523  
 Johnson, William, Jr., Jo Daviess County, (3), 521  
 Johnson, William, Sangamon County, 205, 206n  
 Johnson (Johnston), William, White County, 343, 344n  
 Johnson, William D., 169  
 Johnson. See also Johnston  
 Johnston, Abner (Abnor), Coles County, 312n  
 Johnston (Johnson), Abner, Lawrence County, 346, 348n  
 Johnston, Albert Sidney, 571n, 573n  
 Johnston, Charles M., 99  
 Johnston (Johnson), Henry H., 215, 216n  
 Johnston (Johnson), Isaac P., 215, 216n  
 Johnston, James, 368  
 Johnston, James F., 261, 262n, 267  
 Johnston (Johnson), James W., 215, 232, 233n  
 Johnston (Johnson), Jesse, 279, 280n, 437  
 Johnston, John, 493, 493n  
 Johnston, John D., 312n, 545  
 Johnston (Johnson), John J., 257, 258n  
 Johnston (Johnson), Nathan C.: in 1st army, 209, 210, 211, 212n; in 2d army, 235, 238  
 Johnston (Johnson), Nelson H., 354, 358n, 358, 359n, 361  
 Johnston (Johnson), Robert, 346, 348n  
 Johnston (Johnson), Samuel, 274, 437  
 Johnston, William B., 89  
 Joiner, Jiles, 270  
 Joiner, Peter, 370  
 Joiner, William, 399  
 Joiner. See also Joyner  
 Joliet, Ill.: vols. from, 447, 452, 453, 454  
 Jonas (Janes), William, Cook County, 448, 449n  
 Jonas, William, Jo Daviess County, 531  
 Jones, Ahirah, 195, 196n  
 Jones, Alfred, 265  
 Jones, Alfred M., 93  
 Jones, Andrew, 404  
 Jones, Arnstead, 401  
 Jones, Berry (Bery), 63, 457  
 Jones, Cadwallader, 331, 331n, 332n, 339n  
 Jones, Claburn, 555  
 Jones, Cornelius, 161, 166  
 Jones, Crawford H., 489  
 Jones, Daniel R., 368  
 Jones, David, 495  
 Jones, Edward (Edmond), Gallatin County, 245, 248n, 249n  
 Jones, Edward, Sangamon County, 76, 91, 172, 174n, 205  
 Jones, Edwin S., 197  
 Jones, Felix. See Johns, Felix  
 Jones, Fountain (Fawntainee) W., 259, 260n  
 Jones, Francis S., 396; cf. Jones, Slaughter  
 Jones, Gabriel, 354; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll, 403-5; reg. of, rolls, 389-405  
 Jones, George, 133  
 Jones, George Wallace, 528  
 Jones, Granbury B., 221

- Jones (Janes), Henry, 453, 478  
 Jones, James, Jo Daviess County, 514  
 Jones, James, Madison County, 105  
 Jones, James, Sangamon County, 173  
 Jones, James B., 173, 174n, 407  
 Jones, James M., 243  
 Jones, James P., 297, 297n; co. of, roll, 310-13  
 Jones, Jason D., 329, 329n-30n  
 Jones, Joel, 102  
 Jones, John, Greene County, 374  
 Jones, John, McDonough County, 457  
 Jones, John, Sangamon County, 178  
 Jones, John, Wayne County, 272, 273  
 Jones, John F., 290  
 Jones, John J., 108  
 Jones, John M., 59, 179, 232, 464  
 Jones, Jonathan, 253  
 Jones, Joseph, 325, 438  
 Jones, Lase (Lace, Lacy), 110, 457  
 Jones, Lewis (Louis) C., 218, 220n  
 Jones, Martin, 133  
 Jones, Mason, 346  
 Jones, Morgan, 110  
 Jones, Moses, 396  
 Jones, Nathaniel, 292  
 Jones, Noah, 172, 174n  
 Jones, Reese, 461  
 Jones, Rial (Real) M., 79, 80n  
 Jones, Richard, Edgar County, 299, 300n  
 Jones, Richard, Sangamon County, (1), 86  
 Jones, Richard, Sangamon County, (2), 91  
 Jones, Richard, Sangamon County, (3), 171, 171n, 177  
 Jones, Robert C., 403  
 Jones, Roger, 239n  
 Jones, Samuel, Edgar County, 304  
 Jones, Samuel, Knox County, 112  
 Jones, Slaughter, 547; cf. Jones, Francis S.  
 Jones, Thomas, Edgar County, 299, 300n, 431  
 Jones, Thomas, Fayette County, 207  
 Jones, Thomas, Sangamon County, 407  
 Jones, Thomas. See also Janes, Thomas  
 Jones, Whitman (Whitmon), 433  
 Jones, William, Montgomery County, 384  
 Jones, William, Morgan County, 368  
 Jones, William E., 335  
 Jones, Williston, 195, 196n  
 Jones. Cf. Janes  
 Jordan (Jordon, Jourdan), Elias: co. of, ment., 318, 320n, 323n, 324n, 325n; co. of, roll, 328-30; detachment of, ment., 318, 319, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337n, 338, 342, 343; detachment of, rolls, 338-39, 440-43  
 Jordan (Jorden), Francis, 213  
 Jordan, James, 417  
 Jordan, John C., 377, 378n, 445  
 Jordan (Jordon, Jourdan, Jourdon), Moses, 261, 262n, 263  
 Jordan, Thomas, 526  
 Jordan, William, 146, 146n  
 Jordan, William S(L)., 362, 363n  
 Jordan, Jorden, Jordon. See also Jourdan, Jourden, Jourdon  
 Jorrot, Jorrott. See Jarrot  
 Jose, Michael H., 489  
 Joslin, John, 516  
 Jossalin, John, Jr., 75  
 Jossalin, John P., 64  
 Jouett, John, 62  
 Jourdan, Hartwell, 314  
 Jourdan, James, 531  
 Jourdan. See also Jordan, Jourden, Jourdon  
 Jourden, Elijah, 264  
 Jourden, James, 264  
 Jourden (Jourdan), Jesse, 274  
 Jourden. See also Jordan, Jourdan, Jourdon  
 Jourdon, E., 524  
 Jourdon, J. B., 531  
 Jourdon, Theodore, 179  
 Jourdon, William, 531  
 Jourdon. See also Jordan, Jourdan, Jourden  
 Journey, James, 516  
 Journey, Ninian E., 139  
 Journey. Cf. Jurney  
 Joyner (Joiner), Thomas, 340, 342n  
 Joyner. See also Joiner  
 Judd, Corbon (Corbin) C., 78, 204  
 Judd, Hawkins, 160, 162n  
 Judge Advocates: of vols., 132n  
 Judy, Henry, 489  
 Judy, James, 184  
 Judy, John, 77  
 Juels. See Sails  
 Jumper. See Chippewaise  
 Jumping Fish. See Quashquame  
 Jurney, Edward 104  
 Justice, James J., 357, 393  
 Justus, George W., 60, 175  
 Justus, James, 59
- Kaibaisquam, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Kaikantamo (Bear Standing, Kaykoteemo, Kaikawtaimon!), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Kaishawkee (False Face), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Kallam. See Kellams  
 Kanada, Alexander, 425  
 Kanada (Kenedy), Thomas, 425  
 Kanada, Kanaday, Kanady, Kannada. See also Canady, Kenady, Keneda, Kenedy, Kennedy  
 Kankakee, Ill.: BHW veterans in, 452  
 Kansas Indians: and Saul and Fox, 13  
 Karnes (Karns), George, 251, 257  
 Karnes (Karns), James, 250, 257  
 Karnes (Karns), John, 251, 257  
 Karnes (Kerns), Patrick, 524, 533  
 Karnes (Karns), Samuel, 250, 257  
 Karns. See Karnes  
 Karon. See Carro  
 Kaskaskia, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 402  
 Kaskaskia Indians: Ill. land cession, 17  
 Katie, Fox Indian, 31, 33  
 Kavanaugh. Cf. Ravanaugh  
 Kawayum (Kenaguam), 450, 451n  
 Kawwesaut (Cauoset, Cawwesaut, Hunter), Potawatomi Indian, 560, 561, 562n  
 Kaykoteemo. See Kaikantamo  
 Kearny (Carney), David, 251, 252n, 437  
 Keaster, George, 434  
 Keaster, Lewis, 434  
 Keath, Bowen, 391  
 Keath, Rezin (Resin), 391, 392n  
 Keath. See also Keith  
 Keaton (Keyton), William, 258, 260n  
 Keemansa, Keemasa. See Kimmanssa

- Keen (Keene), Dennis, 319, 320n  
 Keen (Keene), Ira, 318, 320n, 444  
 Keeny (Keeney), Jonathan, 254, 255n  
*Keeocuck. See Keokuk*  
 Keith (Keath), George P., 256, 258n  
 Kell, William, 131  
 Kellams (Kallam, Kellms, Kellums), Gideon, 347, 348n, 439  
 Keller, James, 222  
 Keller, Joseph, 368  
 Kelley, J., 516  
*Kelley. See also Kelly*  
 Kellms. *See Kellams*  
 Kellog, Luther, 100  
 Kellogg, E(zra ?), 372  
 Kellogg, Orville (Orval, Orvill) E., 66, 67n, 368  
 Kellogg, Samuel, 311  
*Kellogg's Grove (Kellogg's Old Place), Ill.:*  
 1st Brig. at, 273, 278; stabbing at, 240n; vol. co. at, 240n; vols. furloughed at, 311; *see also Battles and Indian ambushes: Kellogg's Grove*  
*Kellums. See Kellams*  
 Kelly, Abner, 102  
 Kelly, Asahel, 482  
 Kelly, Charles D., 393  
 Kelly, George W., 98  
 Kelly, Harry, 450, 451  
 Kelly (Kelley), James, 505, 506n  
 Kelly (Kelley), Jeremiah, 204, 409  
 Kelly (Kelley), Milton (Melton), 338, 441, 443n  
 Kelly, William M(L.), 83, 83n, 205, 206n  
 Kelly. *See also Kelley*  
*Kelyon. See Killion*  
 Kem, John, 91  
 Kemp (Kemp), Emanuel (Amanuel, Ammanuel), 71, 367, 367n  
 Kemp, John, 492  
 Kemp, Murphy, 367  
 Kenady, George F., 101  
*Kenady. See also Canady, Kanada, Keneda, Kenedy, Kennedy, Kennedy*  
 Kenaguam. *See Kawayum*  
*Kenchelow. See Kenshalo*  
 Kendall (Kendoll), John J., 219, 220n, 227, 229, 229n  
 Kendall, Samuel T., 95, 99, 371  
*Kendall. See also Kindal, Kindle*  
 Kendall County, Ill.: vols. from, 454  
 Kendrick, Daniel B., 60  
 Kendrick, Price, 191, 462  
*Kendrick. See also Kenrick*  
 Keneda (Canada), James, 349, 351n  
 Kenedy, Frankelin, 488  
*Kenokesat. See Kinnekonesaut*  
 Kenneday (Canady, Kanaday), George F., 469, 471, 472n  
 Kennedy, Jacob, 267  
*Kennedy (Keneday, Kenedy), Nathan, 240, 467*  
*Kennedy. See also Canady, Kanada, Keneda, Kenedy, Kennedy*  
 Kennerly, James, 328; detachment of, ment., 324n, 329n, 330n; detachment of, rolls, 325n, 330n  
 Kennett, Mortimore, 85  
 Kennett (Stinnett ?), William, 465, 466n  
 Kenney (Kinney), John W., 114, 116n; co. of, roll, 458-60  
 Kenney, Major, 90  
 Kenney (Kinney), Samuel, 114, 116n, 459  
 Kenney (Kinney), Thomas, 151, 152n, 459, 460n  
*Kenney. See also Kinney, Kenny*  
 Kenny (Kenney, Kinney), Moses, 307, 309n, 430  
*Kenp. See Kemp*  
 Kenrick (Kendrick, Kenrik, Kindrick, Kinrick), James S., 247, 248n, 249n  
*Kenshalo (Kenchelow), Peter, 276*  
 Kensler, Samuel, 102  
 Kent, A(ratus), 526  
 Kenyon, Edward, 134, 134n  
*Kenzie. See Kinzie*  
*Keokuk (Keeocuck, Kioeck), Sauk Indian:*  
 and Black Hawk's band, 31, 32, 36-37, 39, 48; family of, 31; on Kickapoo with Black Hawk, 40n; signs 1822 treaty, 23; as speaker, chiefs' council, 22, 25-26, 30-31, 32, 34, 37; status in tribe, 4, 5  
*Keoqua, Potawatomi Indian, 561*  
*Keplinger, Isaac, 365*  
*Kercheval (Kerchival), Gholson: co. of, roll, 550-51*  
*Kerns. See Karnes*  
*Kerr, Alexander, 530*  
*Kerr, John, 352, 430*  
*Kerr, Lewis, 385*  
*Kesler, Benjamin, 90*  
*Kester, John, 481*  
*Ketchum. See Kitchum*  
*Ketter (Kitter), James B., 526, 529n*  
*Ketterman. See Kitterman*  
*Kewaiketoo (Kewahaco, Running Back), Potawatomi Indian, 560*  
*Kewaionock (Returning), Potawatomi Indian, 560*  
*Kewaychut, Menominee Indian, 562*  
*Kewayquam (Flying Back), Potawatomi Indian, 561*  
*Keys, Elmon (Elmer ?), 492*  
*Keys (Keyes), John, 172, 174n, 206, 227*  
*Keyton. See Keaton*  
*Kichin. See Kitchens*  
*Kickapoo Indians: and Black Hawk's band, 1, 31, 38, 39, 40, 40n; factionalism among, 40; Sauk and Fox allies, 17; village on Rock River, 40, 40n*  
*Kickapoo River: 3d army camp on, 574*  
*Kickkeyok, Potawatomi Indian, 562*  
*Kidd (Kid), John, 211, 212n*  
*Kiersted, Walter B., 480*  
*Kikendol. See Kirkendall, Kirkindall, Kirkindol, Kurkandall, Kuykendall*  
*Kilgore, John, 505*  
*Kilgore, Thomas, 504*  
*Kilingworth. See Killingsworth*  
*Killebrew, Ivy, 65*  
*Killebrew, Phines, 65*  
*Killebrew, William, 65*  
*Killiam, William, 62*  
*Killingsworth (Kilingworth, Killingworth), Stephen, 145, 146n*  
*Killion (Killyon, Kelyon), Jacob, 83, 205, 206n*  
*Killion (Killyon), Michael, Sangamon County, 204*

- Killion, Michael, Schuyler County, 179  
Killion (Kilyan, Kilyon), Thomas, 521, 522n  
Killpatrick, Ephraim, 145, 146n  
Killyon, Kilyan, Kilyon. *See* Killion  
Kilpatrick, Isaac A., 396  
Kimball (Kimboll), Russell (Russel), 552, 553n  
Kimber, Thomas H., 141  
Kimber. *See also* Kimler  
Kimler (Kimber), Bailey (Baily, Baley), 186  
Kimmansa (Keemansa, Keemasa), Baptist, 401, 402n, 547  
Kincaide (Kincaid), William, 494  
Kincaide. *See also* Kincaid, Kinkade, Kinkead  
Kincaid (Kincaide, Kinkade), James, 88, 89, 356; co. of, rolls, 376-78, 444-45  
Kincaid. *See also* Kincaide, Kinkade, Kinkead  
Kindal (Kindle), M. C., 172, 174n  
Kinder, Calvin, 470  
Kinder (Kindor), Jacob J., 98, 131, 132n  
Kindle. *See* Kendall, Kindal  
Kindrick. *See* Kendrick, Kenrick  
Kiney. *See* Kenney, Kenny, Kinney  
King, Allan, 559  
King, Allen, Morgan County (?), 96  
King, Allen, Sangamon County, 177  
King, Ambrose, 106  
King, Anderson, 265  
King, Daniel, 423, 424n, 425n, 556, 556n  
King, Elijah, 102  
King (Ring), Emanuel, 393  
King, George, 89  
King, J. R., 450, 451n  
King, James R., 483  
King (Ring), John, Clinton County, 393, 395n  
King, John, Morgan County, 367  
King, John, Pope County, 265  
King, John H., 516  
King, Noah, 556  
King, Preston, 79  
King, Ransom, 433  
King, Reuben (Rheubin, Rueben), 91, 172, 174n  
King, Robert, 203  
King, Sherman, 448, 449n, 472  
King, Wiley (Wilia), 290, 426, 437n  
King, William, Marion County, 290, 436, 437n  
King, William, Morgan County, 59  
King, William, Washington County, 399, 400n  
Kingston, Paul, 228-29  
Kinion, James, 547  
Kinkade, Asaph (Asoph) R., 64, 65n  
Kinkade. *See also* Kincaide, Kincaid, Kinkead  
Kinkaron (?), William P., 488  
Kinkead (Kinkiad), Samuel J.: co. of, ment, 97n; co. of, roll, 64-65  
Kinkead. *See also* Kincaide, Kincaid, Kinkade  
Kinman, Hiram, 161, 166  
Kinman, Sims (Simms), 160, 166  
Kinman, William, 160, 166  
Kinnekonesaut (Kenekoesat), Sauk Indian, 46, 47, 48  
Kinner, John, 60  
Kinney (Kenney), George D.: in 1831 cam-  
paign, 103, 103n, 108, 109n; in 1832 campaign, 127, 136, 236, 237n, 238  
Kinney (Kinny), George W., 324, 324n, 438  
Kinney (Kenney), Henry, 89  
Kinney, Miran H., 474  
Kinney, Patrick, 503  
Kinney (Kiney), Thomas (Tomas), 160, 166, 167n  
Kinney (Kenney, Kiney), William, Pike County, 411, 413n  
Kinney (Kinny), William, St. Clair County, 237n  
Kinney. *See also* Kenney, Kenny  
Kinrick. *See* Kenrick  
Kinsall, Benjamin, 252  
Kinsall, David, 253  
Kinyon, Edward, 399, 400n  
Kinzie (Kenzie), James, 550  
Kinzie, Robert A., 452n, 551n  
Kioeuck. *See* Keokuk  
Kirby, Edmund: account number on endorsements, 320n, 440n, 443n, 446n, 481; makes out certificates, 300n  
Kirby, James, 365  
Kirk, Jack, 174n  
Kirkendall (Kuykendall), William, 134, 134n  
Kirkham (Kirkland, Kirkman), Ezra, 175, 232, 232n, 233n  
Kirkindall, William, 421, 422n  
Kirkindol (Kikendol), Robert, 259, 260n  
Kirkindol. *See also* Kirkendall, Kirkindall, Kurkandall, Kuykendall  
Kirkland, Zachariah (Zacheriah), 458, 458n  
Kirkland. *See also* Kirkham  
Kirkley, James B., 521  
Kirkling (Kirklin), Williamson, 347, 348n  
Kirkman, Thomas C., 229n  
Kirkman. *See also* Kirkham  
Kirkpatrick (Kirkpaterick), Edward, 433  
Kirkpatrick, F. C., 526, 527, 529n  
Kirkpatrick, F. W., 527, 529n  
Kirkpatrick, J. S., 527, 529n  
Kirkpatrick, James G., 527, 529n  
Kirkpatrick, James L., 530, 531  
Kirkpatrick, Jesse J., 531  
Kirkpatrick, John, Montgomery County, 356, 383  
Kirkpatrick, John, Sangamon County, 227  
Kirkpatrick, John F., 510, 527, 529n  
Kirkpatrick (Kirkpatrick), John L., 128, 169  
Kirkpatrick, Thomas M., 71  
Kirkpatrick (Kirkpaterick), William, Franklin County, 433  
Kirkpatrick, William, Sangamon County, 171, 171n, 177, 225, 228, 229  
Kirkpatrick, William M., 527, 529n  
Kirty (Kirty), J. W., 505, 506n  
Kiser. *See* Kizer  
Kishwaukee River (Kishwácokee, Sycamore Creek): Black Hawk-Potawatomi council on, 49-50; 1st army on, 203, 571n; 3d army camp near, 572  
Kitchell, Wickliffe, 326  
Kitchens (Kichin, Kitchin), Absalom (Absolem), 81, 374  
Kitchum (Kethum), Daniel, 218, 220n  
Kitrell (Kitrel, Kitrele), David, 287, 436, 437n  
Kitter, J., 527, 528

- Kitter. *See also* Ketter  
 Kitterman (Ketterman), Michael, 497, 498n  
 Kizer (Kiser), Andrew, 488  
 Kleen, Michael, 516  
 Kline (Cline?), John, 79, 172, 174n  
 Knapp, Artimas (Artemia, Artemesa, Artimus) H., 145, 146n  
 Kneal. *See* Neal  
 Knetsar (Netser, Netson, Netsor), James, 340, 342n  
 Knight, David, 483  
 Knight, James, 131  
 Knight, John, Edgar County, 314  
 Knight (Night), John, Washington County, 399  
 Knight, Joseph, 314  
 Knott. *See* Nott  
 Knowland, Hardin, 524  
 Knox, Adam, 495  
 Knox, John, 521  
 Knox, John T., 292  
 Knox, Lewis (Louis), 495  
 Knox, Thomas, 292  
 Knox, Thomas J., 204  
 Knox, William, 494  
 Knox County, Ill.: fort in, 118n; vols. from, 83n, 111n, 112-13, 460-61, 466n  
 Koen, John, 554  
 Koho (Kohoe), Young, 314, 316n  
 Koonce, George, 386  
 Koons, John, 531  
 Kortman (?), Josiah, 214  
 Koskanon. *See* Lake Koskhanong; Forts and blockhouses: Koskhanong  
 Kountz. *See* Coons  
 Kreeps (Creps), David, 184, 185n  
 Krizel (Crissell, Crizell), Charles, 279  
 Krizel (Crissell ?), John, 279  
 Krupp, John, 106, 107n, 554  
 Kurkandal (Kirkendall), John, 370, 371n  
 Kuy kendall (Kuykendall), James, 326, 328n  
 Kuykendall. *See also* Kirkendall, Kirkindall, Kirkindol, Kurkandal  
 Labaque, Francis, 551  
 Lacey (Lacy), Caleb, Monroe County, 211, 212n  
 Lacey (Lacy), Caleb, St. Clair County (?), 98, 107  
 Lacey, Moses, 487  
 Lacey, Willi, 487  
 Lachapelle (Lachapell), Henry, 54, 401, 402n, 547  
 Lacken. *See* Lycan  
 Lackett. *See* Sacket  
 Lackey, Alfred, 426  
 Lackey (Lacky), John O., 347, 348n, 439  
 Lackey (Lecky), Matthew, 326, 328n  
 Lackey (Lacky), Thomas, 347, 348n, 439  
 LaClaire, Pierich. *See* LeClerc, Pierre  
 Lacroix, René M., 109, 135  
 Lacy. *See* Lacey  
 Ladd, Milton, 548  
 Lafferty, Alexander, 549  
 Lafferty, Cornelius, 255n  
 Lafferty, Marshall, 307, 309n  
 Lafferty, Medrt., 309n  
 Lafferty, William, 254, 255n  
 Lafromoibse (Lafromoibis), Alexander, 450, 451n, 560  
 Lafromoibse, Claude, 450, 451n, 551  
 Lafromoibse (Lafromoibois), Joseph, 450, 451n, 551, 560  
 Lagow, George W., 325, 438  
 Lagow, John, 323  
 Laid in a Heap. *See* Patequee  
 Lain. *See* Lane, Layne  
 Lair, Charles, 417  
 Laird, Jarrot. *See* Leaird, Jarrot  
 Laird (Liard), Jesse, 276, 277  
 Laird, John, 396  
 Laiyuwa. *See* Layouvois  
 Lake Koskhanong (Cosconong, Koskanon), Wis.: 3d army at, 573; vols. refuse to march to, 254  
 Lakin, John J., 84  
 Lakin (Lakins), Joseph, 154, 234, 235n  
 Lakin, William M., 100  
 Laleiker, Frederick, 456  
 Lamaster, Hugh, 110  
 Lamb, Arthur, 301  
 Lamb, Evan T., 177  
 Lambert, James, 488  
 Lamfear (Lamphere, Lanfear), Selah (Seth), 452, 476  
 Lamine River: Sank and Fox settle on, 24  
 Lamme, William, 81, 96  
 Lamme. Cf. Larrime  
 Lamphere. *See* Lamfear  
 Lampseed (Lampsett, Lamsett ?), Peter, 477  
 Lampsett. Cf. Lampseed, Lansette  
 Lancaster, Allen, 88  
 Lancaster, John, 463  
 Lancaster, John M., 87  
 Lancaster, William, Greene County, 88  
 Lancaster, William, Morgan County, 68  
 Lance (Lence, Lense), Andrew, 540  
 Lance (Lence, Lense), Peter, 540  
 Land (Lands), Aaron, 108, 109n, 135  
 Land, George, 135  
 Land, John, 135  
 Land, John W., 332, 334n, 443  
 Land, Robert A., 106  
 Landes, Joseph, 43  
 Landon (Langdon), David, 449n, 472  
 Landon, William H. *See* Jameson, William H.  
 Land ownership: Indian concept of, 10, 21  
 Lane, Asa L., 363  
 Lane, Evan T(J.), 96, 97n  
 Lane, Harrison, 188, 537  
 Lane, Jacob, Macon County, 189, 190n, 228, 229  
 Lane, Jacob, Sangamon County, 414  
 Lane, John, Gallatin County, 248n-49n  
 Lane, John, Schuyler County, 69  
 Lane, John T., 79  
 Lane, John Y., 177  
 Lane, Levin (Leaven), 272, 279  
 Lane, Lewis, 273  
 Lane, Louis, 278  
 Lane, Richard, 177  
 Lane, Royal, 555  
 Lane, Rutherford (Rutherford, Rushford), 175, 232, 232n, 233n  
 Lane, Thomas, 108  
 Lane. *See also* Layne  
 Lanfear. *See* Lamfear

- Lang, John, 149, 150n, 544n  
Lang, John G., 543, 544n  
Lang. *See also* Long  
Langdon. *See* Landon  
Langet, Francis, 513  
Langford, Asa, 193, 455  
Langford, Thomas, 191, 463  
Langford, William, 505  
Langham. *See* Lanham  
Langley, John, 540  
Langley, Robert P., 414  
Langlois, Francis, 401  
Langston, James, 82, 409  
Langston, Larkin B., 222  
Langston, Martin, 222  
Langston, William A., 71  
Langun. *See* Lanham  
Langworthy, Augustus, 182, 183n  
Langworthy, Edward, 528  
Langworthy, James, 527  
Lanham (Langham. Langun), Abel (Able), 352, 353n, 430  
Lanham. Cf. Lanum  
Lanperrel, Simon, 191  
Lansette (Lemsett, Lampsett ?), Pierre, 237, 237n, 239, 240n  
Lanterman, Abram, 218  
Lanum, Joseph, 79  
Laplain, John D. *See* Delaplain, John  
Lapege (LaParge), Clement (Clementt), 516, 518n  
Laport, Toulouse, 510, 512n  
Larame, Lewis, 109  
Larame. *See also* Larrime  
Laramie, John. *See* Lawrence, John P.  
Larance, John. *See* Lawrence, John P.  
Large, Thomas, 70  
Larkin, James, 524  
Larkin, Young, 407  
Larrime (Lamme ?), David, 58  
Larrime. *See also* Lamme, Larame  
La Salle County, Ill: vols. from, 227n, 236, 237, 239, 363, 372, 375, 539n, 551-53  
Lash, James, 362  
Lasiter, Enos (Enas, Eneas) A., 340, 341n, 342n  
Lastley, John, 269  
Laswell, James, 191  
Laswell. *See also* Lazwell  
Latham, John, 414, 416n  
Latham, Philip C., 89  
Latham, Robert, 154  
Lathrop, Artemas, 307  
Lathrop, John, 458  
Lathrop, William, 494  
Latimer, Alexander, 556  
Latimer (Lattimore), George G., 460  
Lauderdale, John, 265  
Lauderdale, William, 433  
Laughland, John W., 151, 151n  
Laughlin, Alexander M., 497  
Laughlin, James G., 496  
Laughlin, Samuel D., 496  
Laughlin, Thomas W., 497  
Laughlin. *See also* Lofhlin, Laughland  
Laughrey, John. *See* Daugherty, John  
Laughton, David, 560  
Lauson, James. *See* Lawson, James  
Lavalett (Lavuelle, Levellett, Lovelett, Lovelette, Lovellette), Joseph, 328, 330n  
Law, R(obert), 557  
Lawell. *See* Lawwill  
Law enforcement: on frontier, 11  
Lawhorn, William, Jo Daviess County, (1), 521  
Lawhorn, Will(ia)m, Jo Daviess County, (2), 524  
Lawrence, \_\_\_\_\_, 451, 452n  
Lawrence, Iredell (Iradel), 223, 543  
Lawrence, James, 104  
Lawrence, John, 100, 105n, 133, 236, 239  
Lawrence (Larance, Laramie, Lawrence, Loraine), John P., 101; co. of, roll, 103-5  
Lawrence County, Ill.: vols. from, 317, 320-23, 345, 346-48, 439  
Lawson (Lauson), James, 393, 395n  
Lawton, Henry. *See* Lorton, Henry  
Lawwill (Lawell, Lowell), Oliver C., 306, 309n  
Laxton, James, 386  
Laxton, Paschal, 88, 96, 97n  
Laxton, Washington, 88, 154, 233  
Lay, Josiah (Joshua), 338, 441  
Lay, Willis, 161, 162n  
Lay. *See also* Loy  
Layman, Henry, 271  
Layne (Lain, Lane), Wiley, 404  
Layne. *See also* Lane  
Layouvois (Laiyuwa), Sauk/Fox Indian, 16  
Layton, Thomas, 483  
Layton. *See also* Leighton  
Lazwell (Laswell), William, 535, 536n  
Lazwell. *See also* Laswell  
Leach, A. H., 138  
Leach, Robert, 138  
Lead in a Heap. *See* Paticosuck  
Lead Mine District (Mineral District): troops stationed in, 573, 574  
Lead mines: of Sauk and Fox, 2, 12, 27, 34  
Leaird (Laird), Jarrot (Jarret), 141, 142n  
Leak, James P., 207  
Leak. *See also* Leek  
Leaman, Jacobiah J., 485  
Leaman, William, 488  
Leary, Thomas, 505  
Leary. Cf. O'Leary  
Leatherland. *See* Litherland  
Leavell (Leevil, Level, Levell, Levil), Lewis, 247, 248n, 249n  
Leavitt. Cf. Levit, Levitt, Levitte  
Lebastin. *See* Sebastian  
Lecky. *See* Lackey  
LeClerc (LaClaire, LeClair), Pierre (Peresh, Perish, Pierich, Rurich), 448, 449n, 560  
LeCompte (LeCompt), Louis, 141, 142n  
Lee, Alexander, 110  
Lee, Archibald, 88, 96, 97n, 157  
Lee, George, 213  
Lee, George W., 399, 400n  
Lee, James, 110  
Lee, James F., 396  
Lee, Jesse, 521  
Lee, John, Greene County, 84  
Lee, John, Madison County, 358n, 371, 372n  
Lee, John, Randolph County, 396  
Lee, Richard G., 158n, 233  
Lee, Samuel, 89  
Lee, Thomas, 396

- Lee, Vincent, Greene County, 233, 235n  
 Lee, Vincent, Madison County, 134, 134n, 235n  
 Lee, William, Cook County, 453; *cf. See, William*, 453  
 Lee, William, Greene County, 158  
 Lee, William H., 207, 421, 422n  
 Leech, Samuel, 272, 281, 283, 284, 289  
 Leek (Leak), Coonrod, 114, 116n  
 Leeper, Charles, 497, 498n  
 Leeper, Robert A., 497  
 Leevil. *See Leavell*  
 Leforce, James, 66  
 Legate, Thomas C., 509  
 Legg, John, 93  
 Legg, Mathew, 450, 451n  
 Legg, Nelson, 450, 451n  
 Leib (Leibe, Lieb), Daniel: co. of, roll, 65-67; enrolls vols., 56, 57, 67n, 75n, 95, 96; reg. of, report, 567n; reg. of, rolls, 56-75  
 Leib, William, 65, 366  
 Light. *See Light*  
 Leighton (Layton), Jonathan (Johnathan): in 1st army, 144n, 217, 217n, 218n, 223, 224n; in 2d army, 225, 226n; in 3d army, 355, 406, 406n  
 Leister. *See Lister*  
 Lemedis (?), Peter, 477  
 Lemming (Leming), Thomas, 100, 100n, 106  
 Lemmon, Hiram H., 367, 367n  
 Lemmon, T., 372  
 Lemsett. *See Lansette*  
 Lence, Lense. *See Lance*  
 LeNeve (Leneeve), John, 482  
 LeNeve (Leneeve), Obediah (Obadiah), 482  
 Lenton (Linton), James, 133, 134n  
 Leopold, M., 510  
 Lester, Jesse. *See Luster, Jesse*  
 Lester, Sigler (Siglar) H., 310, 312n  
 Lestrake, Patrick, 510  
 Letcher, John, 222, 224n, 227, 229  
 Lethoe, Joseph, 281  
 Letherland. *See Litherland*  
 Lethrill, Louis, 110  
 Letts (Letz), David, 495  
 Level, Levell. *See Leavell*  
 Levellett. *See Lavalett*  
 Levens, Henry, 401  
 Levett. *See Levit, Levitt, Levitte*  
 Levi, John, 414  
 Levil. *See Leavell*  
 Livingston, John, 321, 322n  
 Levit, Thomas, 114, 116n  
 Levitt (Levett), William, 324, 324n, 325n  
 Levitte, John, 401  
 Lewis, Abraham, 250  
 Lewis, Bazwell (Basdal), 184, 185n  
 Lewis, David, 488  
 Lewis (Louis), Chichester (Chitester, Chitis-  
     ter) B., 161, 162n  
 Lewis, George, 484  
 Lewis, Isaac, Coles County, 311, 312n  
 Lewis, Isaac, Franklin County, 269  
 Lewis, James, 324, 438  
 Lewis, Jeremiah, 112  
 Lewis, Jeremiah T. F., 340  
 Lewis, John, Adams County, 149  
 Lewis, John, Macoupin County, 164  
 Lewis, John, Pope County, 265  
 Lewis, Joseph L., 265  
 Lewis, Lawson, 513  
 Lewis, Solaman, 488  
 Lewis, Stephen L., 321, 439  
 Lewis, Thomas T., 321, 322n  
 Lewis, William, Edgar County, 314  
 Lewis, William, Greene County, 377  
 Lewis, William, Knox County, 112, 461  
 Lewis, William, La Salle County, 552, 553n  
 Lewis, William P., 75  
 Lewistown, Ill.: muster rolls processed at, 199; vols. discharged at, 190-92, 193-96; vols. from, 183n  
 Lewman. *Cf. Leaman, Lueman*  
 Leyerly, Aaron, 378  
 Leyerly. *Cf. Lireley*  
 Liard. *See Laird*  
 Lichfield, Leonard, 456, 456n  
 Lichtenberger (Lichtenberger, Lichtenbarger, Lytchtenbarger), Conrad (Conrod), 519, 520n, 527, 528  
 Lichtenberger (Lichtenbarger, Lytchten-  
     berger), Cyrus, 519, 520n  
 Liddle, George, 505  
 Lieb. *See Leib*  
 Light (Leight), John, 488  
 Lightfoot, Washington, 151  
 Lightning. *See Waiwaisemansick*  
 Likens, James. *Cf. Lukes, J.*  
 Lile, Joshua, 381  
 Lillard, Elijah G., 127, 148, 150n  
 Limey, Sampson, 63  
 Linch. *See Lynch*  
 Lincoln, Abraham, Hancock County, 240  
 Lincoln (Lincolin, Lincoln), Abraham, San-  
     gamon County: co. of, ment., 171n; co.  
     of, roll, 176-78; makes out rolls, 546n;  
     pay for, 230n; as pvt., 227, 545; on rank  
     roll, 126, 129  
 Linder, George, 203, 204n, 377  
 Linder, Joseph, 202  
 Lindley (Linley), William, 421, 422n  
 Lindon. *See Lyndon*  
 Lindsay, William K., 357, 370, 371n; *cf.*  
     Lindsey, William  
 Lindsey (Lindsay, Linsey), Allen F., 356,  
     365n-66n; co. of, ment., 396, 398n; co.  
     of, roll, 423-25  
 Lindsey, George, 413  
 Lindsey, Landy M., 68  
 Lindsey, Leftridge B., 68, 423  
 Lindsey (Lindsay), Thomas J., 349, 351n  
 Lindsey (Lindsay), William, 423; *cf. Lind-  
     say, William K.*  
 Lindsey. *See also Lindsay*  
 Lingle, Alexander Wilson, 540, 541n  
 Lingle, Wilson A. *See Lingle, Alexander  
     Wilson*  
 Link, David, 158, 233  
 Link, John, 376  
 Link, Mathias S., 127, 157, 158n, 233, 377  
 Link, Matthias (Mathias), 84, 85n  
 Linley. *See Lindley*  
 Linn, Asbury, 110  
 Linsey. *See Lindsay, Lindsey*  
 Linton. *See Lenton*  
 Lipineut, John, 156, 157n  
 Liquor: and Indians, 11, 31, 45; and vol.  
     drunkenness, 527, 528; in vol. ration,  
     189, 191, 196n, 338, 385

- Lireley (Lyrely), Moses, 540  
Lireley. *Cf.* Leyerly  
Lister (Leister), Joseph, 128, 222, 223n, 543  
Litchtenbarger. *See* Lichtenberger  
Litherland (Leatherland, Letherland, Netherland), Mathew (Mathias, Matthew), 318, 320n, 444  
Little (Little), John F., 386  
Little (Little), Josiah: co. of, ment., 130n, 235n; on rank roll, 126, 129; co. of, roll, 132-34  
Little, Elijah T., 93  
Little, John, Greene County, 93  
Little, John, Sangamon County, 90  
Little, John F. *See* Little, John F.  
Little, Josiah. *See* Littell, Josiah  
Little, Michael, 89  
Little, Yancy, 169  
Little. *See also* Little  
Little Osage. *See* Osage Indians  
Little Stabbing Chief. *See* Chakeepashipaho  
Littleton, Daniel. *See* Daniel, Littleton  
Lively, James, 396  
Lively, Joseph, 396  
Lively, Richard, 403  
Livers, Joseph, 211  
Livesay, Lorenzo Dow, 399  
Livingston (Livingstone), Henry M., 290  
Livingston. *See also* Levingston  
Lizer, David C., 488  
Lloyd. *See* Loyd  
Lobb, William, 205  
Locher. *See* Locker  
Lock (Locke), Samuel, 283  
Lock. *See also* Locke  
Lockard, James, 306, 309n  
Locke, James, 399  
Locke. *See also* Lock  
Locker (Locher), Conrad (Coonrod) F., 352, 353n, 430  
Locker, John, 77  
Lockerman, James, 384  
Lockhart, William, 175  
Lockport, Ill.: BHW veterans in, 453  
Lockwood, E., 527  
Lockwood, Ezekiel, 507, 508n, 516  
Loflin (Loflin), Thomas, 370, 371n  
Lofton, Benjamin, 154, 155n  
Lofton, John, 155n  
Lofton, Samuel P., 75  
Logan, Alexander, 326  
Logan, James, 549  
Logan, John (II ?) Dr., Jackson County, 549  
Logan, John III, Jackson County, 549  
Logan, John B., 393  
Logan, Russell, 281  
Logan, William, 311, 430  
Logsdon (Logston), John, 258  
Logsdon (Logston), Joseph, 259, 260n  
Logston, James (B.), 58, 68, 363  
Logston. *See also* Logsdon  
Long, A., 510  
Long (Lang), Abner, 117, 118n  
Long, Gabriel, 466  
Long, John K., 384  
Long, Lewis, 462  
Long, M., 510  
Long, Madison, 462  
Long, Nicholas, 222, 543  
Long, Ransom, 462  
Long, Robert A., 145  
Long, Thomas, St. Clair County, 109, 141  
Long, Thomas, Sangamon County, (1): appoints staff, 223n, 224n; batt. of, ment., 207, 226n; batt. of, rolls, 217-24; batt. service discussed, 544n, 571n; biog. info., 178n; enrolls cos., 218n, 220; as pvt., 227  
Long, Thomas, Sangamon County, (2), 178, 178n, 555, 556n  
Long, Thomas, Sangamon County (?), (1 or 2?), 479  
Long, Weir, 456  
Long, William, 117, 463  
Looking on. *See* Wabakai  
Lorraine, John. *See* Lawrence, John P.  
Lorton (Lawton), Henry, 421, 422n  
Lorton, James, 84  
Lorton, John: co. of, ment., 54, 76, 77n, 89, 89n, 97n; co. of, roll, 84-85  
Lorton, Mordica (Modica) D., 156, 157n  
Louder. *See* Louder  
Louderback, Abraham, 60  
London. *See* Lowden  
Louis. *See* Lewis  
Love, Elias, 198  
Love, John, 365  
Love, Samuel, 502  
Love, Samuel W. *See* Lowe, Samuel W.  
Love, William, 488  
Love. *See also* Low, Lowe  
Lovel, James, 290  
Loveless (Lovless), Joseph R., 483, 546  
Lovelett, Lovelette. *See* Lavalett  
Lovell, Michael, 531  
Lovell, Timothy, 509, 512n, 516  
Lovellette. *See* Lavalett  
Lover (?), Lower (?). *See* Mexeman  
Lovless. *See* Loveless  
Lowe (Low), Gideon, 576, 577n  
Lowden (Loudon), Thomas E., 268  
Lowder (Louder), Gideon (Gidion), 421, 422n  
Lowe (Low), James M., 222, 224n  
Lowe, Richard, 414  
Lowe (Love), Samuel W., 160, 162n  
Lowe, Thomas, 349  
Lowell (Sowell), Lewis C., 133, 134n  
Lowell, N., 372  
Lowell (Sowell), William, 133, 134n  
Lowell. *See also* Lawwill  
Lower, William, 346  
Lower Rapids, of Illinois River. *See* Forts and blockhouses: Wilbourn  
Lowery, George. *See* Lowry, George  
Lowrey, Jacob D., 314  
Lowry, George, Jo Daviess County, 521  
Lowry (Lowery), George, Morgan County, 75, 75n, 96, 97n  
Lowry, J., 557  
Lowry, John, 274  
Lowry, Reuben, 307  
Lowry, Robert, 332  
Loy (Lay), Thomas, 215, 216n  
Lloyd, John, Madison County, 104  
Loyd, John, Putnam County, 494  
Lucas, Allen B., Pike County, 161, 162n  
Lucas, Allen B., Sangamon County, 161, 162n, 407  
Lucas, George B., 78, 205

- Lucas, James, 408  
 Lucas (Luas), Jesse, 161, 162n  
 Lucas, John, Bond County, 152  
 Lucas, John, Morgan County, 423  
 Lucas (Lucus), John, Vermilion County, 474  
 Lucas (Lucus), Presly, 474  
 Lucas (Lucus), Reason, 474  
 Lucas, Thomas, 409  
 Lucas, William, 423  
 Lucky (Luckey), Enock (Enoch), 106, 553  
 Lucens. *See* Lucas  
 Ludwick. *See* Lutrick  
 Lukes, J., 531; cf. Likens, James  
 Luman, Amos, 483  
 Lundy, Amos, 537  
 Lundy, James, 188  
 Lundy, John, 186  
 Lupton (Luptone), Benjamin, 450, 451n  
 Lusk, John T., 99, 127, 139, 235, 238  
 Lusk, Marquis (Marcus) D., 140, 236, 238, 240n  
 Lusk, William B., 81  
 Luster (Lester), Jesse, Pike County, 160, 162n  
 Luster, Jesse, Schuyler County (?), 464  
 Lutes, Daniel, 370  
 Luther, Ezra G., 253  
 Lutrick (Ludwick, Lutricke), George E., 145, 146n  
 Lycan, Jacob G., 304, 305n  
 Lycan (Lacken), Tobias J., 301, 303  
 Lycock, Thomas, 361  
 Lyles, J. Elbert, 152, 230  
 Lynch, Bernard, 505  
 Lynch, Cyrus S., 425  
 Lynch, James, 547  
 Lynch, James H., 370  
 Lynch, Larkin, 293  
 Lynch (Linch), Mathew (Matthew) K., 399  
 Lynch, William, Bond County, 230, 231n  
 Lynch (Linch), William, Pike County, 161, 162n, 166, 167n  
 Lyndon (Lynden), Jefferson (Jeffeson), 138, 139n  
 Lyndon (Lyndon, Lynden), Joseph, 138, 139n  
 Lyons (Lyon), Andrew, 356, 399  
 Lyons, John, 474  
 Lyons, John H., 484  
 Lyons (Lyon), L(ucius ?), 528  
 Lyre. *See* Sayre  
 Lyrely. *See* Lireley, Leyerly  
 Lytchtenbarger, Lytchtenberger. *See* Lichtenberger  
 Lytle, William K., 516  
 Lytle and Wann (of Galena ?), 529n  
 Lytle. Cf. Little
- Mabry (Mayberry), Dudley (Dudly) H., 290  
 McAdams, James, 152, 230  
 McAdams, Jesse, 152  
 McAdams, John, 127, 152  
 McAdams, Jos., 141  
 McAdams, Sloss, 152, 230, 231  
 McAdams, Thomas, 383  
 McAdams, William, 153, 225, 230, 231, 386  
 McAdams, William R., 386  
 McAdow, Samuel N., 386
- McAlister, Lem(u)e! S., 516  
 McAlister. *See also* McAllister, McCallister, McColister  
 McAlley (McAnelly), Archibald (Archabald), 269, 269n  
 McAllister, John, 454  
 McAllister. *See also* McAlister, McCallister, McColister  
 McAnelly. *See* McAlley  
 McAninck, William, 470  
 Macatahene. *See* Mekaitabenee  
 Macataoshie. *See* Maukaitaiosuck  
 McAtee (Mackitee), Andrew, 159, 161, 162n  
 McAtee, John, 161, 162n  
 McBrayor (McBrayar), Louis, 59, 59n  
 McBriar. *See* McBrien  
 McBride, David, 453  
 McBride, Absalom, 404  
 McBride, Felix, 510  
 McBride, John, 474  
 McBride, Thomas W., 141, 142n  
 McBride, William, 532  
 McBrien (McBriar, McBryan), John E., 287  
 McBroom, Asahel, 279  
 McBryan. *See* McBrien  
 McCabe, James, 505  
 McCabe, John, Clark County, 307  
 McCabe, John, Jo Daviess County, 532  
 McCabe, William, 307, 309n  
 McCalaugh. *See* McCalla, McCollugh, McCulley, McCulloch, McCullock, McCullough  
 McCalen. *See* McCallon  
 McCaler. *See* McCalla, McCollugh, McCulley, McCulloch, McCullock, McCullough  
 McCall, Daniel, 181, 182, 183, 189  
 McCall, Harris (Arris), 167, 168n  
 McCall, William P., 540, 541n  
 McCalla, John, 104  
 McCalla. *See also* McCollugh, McCulley, McCulloch, McCullock, McCullough  
 McCallister, —, 461  
 McCallister (McAlister, McAllister), John, 228, 229, 229n  
 McCallister, Thomas C., 461  
 McCallister (McAlister, McAllister, McColister), William: in 1st army, 172, 174n; in 2d army, 227, 229, 229n; in 3d army, 414  
 McCallister. *See also* McAlister, McAllister, McColister  
 McCallon (McCalen), James, 457, 534  
 McCan, Bartholomew, 333  
 McCann (McCan), Stephen S., 184, 185n  
 McCart, Edward, 486  
 McCart, John, 486  
 McCarty (McCarta), Nathan, 382, 382n, 445  
 McCarver, Morton M., 83, 83n  
 McCaslin (McCastlin), James B., 247, 248n, 249n, 252n  
 McCausland, David, 503  
 McCawn. *See* McCown  
 McCay (McKey), James, 301, 303n  
 McCearver (McKearver), James, 64, 65n  
 McClain, Aikin, 264n, 435  
 McClain. *See also* McLain, McLean  
 McClair, P., 516  
 McClannen (McClanan), Jonathan (Johnathan) A., 93, 374  
 McClarney (McLarney), Robert, 333, 334n, 443

- McCleave, Benjamin, 321, 322n  
McClees, Daniel, 220  
McLernand (McClelland, McLernand), John, 243, 244n, 259  
McLernand (McClelland, McLernand), John A., 243, 244n, 259  
McClintonck, James, 138  
McClintock (McLintock), Joseph, 161, 166, 166n  
McCloud, Roderick, 426  
McCloud (McLoud), Solomon (Solomon, Sollomon), 246, 248n, 249n  
McClure, Eleazer, 153  
McClure, James, 542  
McClure, Robert: co. of, roll, 187-88  
McClure (McLuer), William G(T)., 306, 309n  
McColister (McAlister), Reuben, 528  
McCollister. *See* McAlister, McAllister, McCallister, McColister  
McCollum, Isaac, 417  
McCollum (McCullum), William, 276, 277n  
McColugh, James H., 267  
McColugh. *See also* McCalla, McCulley, McCulloch, McCulloch, McCullough  
McCombs, Elijah, 368  
McConkey, John S., 303, 305n  
McConnel (McConnell), D. B., 79, 80n, 357  
McConnel (McConnell), Daniel B., 361, 362  
McConnel (McConnell), Francis, 222, 224n  
McConnel, John, 366  
McConnel (McConnell), Murray, 156, 168n; as inspector, 354, 358, 359n; makes out rolls, 160n, 168n; as pvt., 167, 168n, 362  
McConnel, Thomas, 474  
McConnell, George, 450, 451n  
McConnell, James, 453  
McCool, Benjamin, 426  
McCool, George, 426  
McCool, John, 267  
McCord, Thomas Alfred, 187  
McCorkle, Alexander, 434  
McCorkle, Richard B., 542  
McCormac (Mcormac), William T(I)., 66, 67n  
McCormack, Absolem, 514  
McCormack (McCormick), Andrew, 403, 404  
McCormack (McCormick), James, 218, 219n, 538, 539n  
McCormack, John, Greene County, 154  
McCormack, John, Sangamon County, 128, 218  
McCormack (McCormic), William, 219, 220n  
McCormack. *See also* McCormac  
McCormes, David, 498  
McCormic, McCormick. *See* McCormack  
McCown (McCoun), Henry, 349, 351n  
McCown (McCawn, McCoun), John: co. of, ment., 363n; co. of, rolls, 349-51, 442  
McCoy, Charles: co. of, ment., 500; co. of, roll, 512-14  
McCoy, John, Crawford County, 326, 438  
McCoy, John, Warren County, 458, 535  
McCoy, Joseph, Adams County, 149, 150n  
McCoy, Joseph, Sangamon County, 91, 173, 228, 545, 546n  
McCoy, Robins (Roberts), 149, 150n  
McCoy, William, Crawford County, 323, 324n, 438  
McCoy, William, Gallatin County, 248n-49n  
McCracken, Jonathan, 283  
McCrackin (McKrakin, McCracken), Hugh, 335, 337n  
McCreary (McRery), Joseph, 335, 337n  
McCreery, William, 60  
McCulah. *See* McCalla, McColugh, McCulley, McCulloch, McCullock, McCullough  
McCulaugh. *See* McCulloch  
McCulley (McCully), Henry, 314, 316n  
McCulley, John, 554  
McCulley. *See also* McCalla, McColugh, McCulloch, McCullock, McCullough  
McCulloch (Culah, McCulah, McCulaugh, McCullock, McCullough, McCully), Samuel, 139, 140n, 236, 237n, 239  
McCulloch, Axim, 384  
McCulloch, David T., 384  
McCullock, Robert, 384  
McCullock, Samuel. *See* McCulloch, Samuel  
McCullock. *See also* McCalla, McColugh, McCulley, McCulloch, McCullough  
McCullom (McCulom), Robert, 366, 367n  
McCullom. *See also* McCollum  
McCullough (McCaler, McCulah), James K., 211, 212n  
McCullough, William, 186  
McCullough (McCully), Samuel, 393, 395n  
McCullough, Samuel. *See also* McCullock, Samuel  
McCullough. *See also* McCalla, McCulugh, McCullock, McCullock, McCullough  
McCullum (McCullom), 281, 437  
McCullum. *See* McCollum, McCullom  
McCune (MeEwen), Joseph, 452  
McCurly (McCurty), George W., 386  
McCurry, John, 384  
McCurry. Cf. McCurly  
McDaniel, Benjamin, 135, 235, 237n, 238, 239n  
McDaniel, Frederick, 164n, 222, 224n; cf. McDonnel, Frederick, McDonald, Frederick  
McDaniel, Henry. *See* McDannel, Henry  
McDaniel, Hugh, 281, 437  
McDaniel, John, Adams County, 150  
McDaniel, John, Madison County, (1), 104  
McDaniel, John, Madison County, (2), 104  
McDaniel, John. *See also* McDonald, John  
McDaniel (McDanil), Rhode, 237n  
McDaniel, Robert, 281, 437  
McDaniel (McDaniel, McDonnel), Henry, 290, 291n  
McDavid, William, 145, 146n, 384  
McDed (McDred), James, 452, 476  
McDed (McDred), John, 452, 476  
McDermit, James, 505  
McDill, Samuel, 396  
McDill, William H., 357, 403  
McDonald, Alexander. Cf. McDonnell, Alexander  
McDonald, Frederick (Fredrick), 59, 423, 424n, 425n; cf. McDaniel, Frederick, McDonnel, Frederick  
McDonald, Henry H., 489  
McDonald, John, Jo Daviess County, 510, 527  
McDonald (McDaniel), John, Monroe County, 211, 212n  
McDonald, John, St. Clair County, 136  
McDonald, John, Wabash County, 329, 441  
McDonald (McDonald), Jonas, 59, 59n

- McDonald, Joseph, 110  
 McDonald (McDonald), Thompson, 321, 322n  
 McDonald, William, 110  
 McDonnel, Frederick (Frederick), 164n; cf. McDonald, Frederick, McDaniel, Frederick  
 McDonnel, Henry. *See* McDannel, Henry  
 McDonnell (McDonald ?), Alexander, 486  
 McDonnell, John, 532  
 McDonald. *See* McDonald  
 McDonough County, Ill.: vols. from, 63n, 110-11, 158n, 457, 458  
 McDow, Robert H., 356, 366; co. of, ment., 56, 97n; co. of, roll, 65-67  
 McDow (McDowes), Thomas: co. of, ment., 235n; co. of, report, 567; co. of, roll, 154-55; on rank rolls, 128, 129  
 McDowell, Garrett, 106  
 McDowell, Thomas J., 391  
 McDowell (McDowell), John B., 486  
 McDowell, Nelson, 368  
 McDowes. *See* McDow  
 McDred. *See* McDred  
 McDuff, William, 516  
 Mace, Daniel, 485  
 McElhannon (McElhaney, McElhanon), James M., 399  
 McElroy (McEvoy), James E., 139, 236, 237n, 238, 239n-40n  
 McElyea, Thomas, 540  
 McEvoy, James E. *See* McElroy, James E.  
 McEwen, Joseph. *See* McCune, Joseph  
 McFadden, Charles, 85  
 McFadden (McFaddan), Elias H., 63, 63n  
 McFadden, George: co. of, roll, 551-53; co. of, service discussed, 226n-27n  
 McFadden (McFaddan), John, McDonough County, 63  
 McFadden, John, Schuyler County, 175  
 McFadgin, James, 66  
 McFain, John, 379  
 McFarland (McFarlin), William, 470, 472n  
 McFarlin, Andrew, 396  
 McFarlin, John, 396  
 McFarlin. *See also* McFarland, McFarling, McFarting  
 McFarling, James, 112  
 McFarting (McFarling ?), Jeremiah, 112  
 McGaher, John, 98  
 McGahon. *See* McMahan  
 McGary (McGarey, McGeery), Harrison, 77, 204, 206n, 410, 545, 546n  
 McGary (McGeery), Hugh, 77, 204, 206n, 411n, 545, 546n  
 McGee, Charles, 502  
 McGee, Gentry, 114, 459  
 McGee, James, 169  
 McGee, James C., 489  
 McGee, James P., 77, 96  
 McGee, John, 489  
 McGee (Magee), Samuel H., 77, 96  
 McGee, William C., 290  
 McGehy, William, 464  
 McGeery. *See* McGary  
 McGhee, Allen, 456  
 McGhee, Evan, 513  
 McGhee, James, 461  
 McGhee, Stephen, 456  
 McGinnis, John, 555  
 McGinnis, Lemuel, 370  
 McGlasson, Israel W., 75  
 McGovern, Edward (Edmon), 57, 57n, 75, 75n, 368  
 McGovenay (McGovney), William, 452  
 McGraw, Elijah (Eliah), 541  
 McGraw, John J., 536  
 McGrew, John, 281  
 McGruder, Theophilus, 84  
 McGuffie, James G., 99  
 McGuffie, James J., 458  
 McGuire, John, Clark County, 307  
 McGuire, John, Marion County, 290  
 McGuire, Philip, 493, 493n  
 McGulpin, Samuel, 503  
 McHattan, Green, 59  
 McHatten (McHatton), Alfred W., 171, 171n, 179  
 McHenry, Daniel, 137, 137n  
 McHenry, John, 396  
 McHenry, William, Greene County, 88  
 McHenry, William, White County: batt. of, rolls, 345-53; co. of, ment., 363n; co. of, roll, 349-51  
 Macheweta (Machewetah), 561  
 Mellilly, William, 98  
 McIninch, William, 100  
 McIntire, Lucius, 314  
 McIntosh, John A., 540  
 McIntosh, Nimrod, 540  
 McIver, John, 214  
 Jenkins, Hugh, 184, 228, 229, 545, 546n  
 Mack, Daniel, 476  
 Mack, Stephen, 449, 451n  
 Mackay (McKay, Mackey), Alexander C., 152, 154n  
 McKearver. *See* McCearver  
 McKee, David, 448, 449n, 551  
 McKee, James, Morgan County, 167  
 McKee, James, Schuyler County, 464  
 McKee, John, Hancock County, 241  
 McKee, John, Jo Daviess County, 519  
 McKee, John H., 98  
 McKee, Thomas, 59  
 McKee, Thomas W., 461, 462n  
 McKee, William, McLean County, 186  
 McKee, William, Schuyler County, 180, 465  
 McKee, William, Jr., Schuyler County, 69  
 McKendley. *See* McKinley  
 McKenney (McKinny), John, 85  
 McKenney, McKenney. *See also* McKinney, McKinny  
 McKesson. *See* Macomson  
 McKenzey, Henry, 407  
 McKenzey, Samuel E., 407; cf. McKinsey, Samuel  
 McKenzey. *See also* McKinsey  
 Mackey (Macky), Daniel, 58, 363  
 Mackey (Macky), David, 363, 364, 365n  
 Mackey, Elias, 482  
 Mackey, McKey. *See also* Mackay, McCay  
 McKim, John H., 463  
 Mackin, William, 481  
 McKindly (McKendley, McKindley, McKinley), Edward, 417, 418n  
 McKinney (McKenney, McKinny), Alfred (Alford), 338, 339n, 441  
 McKinney (McKenney), Charles, Jo Daviess County, (1), 527, 529n

- McKinney, Charles, Jo Daviess County, (2), 532  
McKinney (McKenney), James, 281  
McKinney (McKenney, McKinnie), Jaret (Jarret), 90, 413, 416n  
McKinney, Jefferson, 97  
McKinney, Patrick, 503  
McKinney, Thomas L., 218  
McKinney (McKenney, McKenny), William, 335, 442, 443n  
McKinney. *See also* McKinny, McKenney  
McKinnie. *See* McKenney, McKinney, McKinny  
McKinny, Joseph, 379  
McKinny. *See* McKenney, McKinney  
McKinsey (McKinzy), Alexander, 340, 342n  
McKinsey, Samuel, 172; *cf.* McZenzy, Samuel E.  
McKinsey. *See also* McZenzy  
Mackitee. *See* McAtee  
McKnight, Alexander. *See* McNaughton, Alexander  
McKnight, Leander Washington, 332, 442  
McKrakin. *See* McCracken, McCrackin  
McKraney. *See* McReaney  
Macky. *See* Mackey  
McLain, Absalom, 411  
McLain, Joseph, 213  
McLain, William, 412  
McLain. *See also* McClain, McLean  
McLarney. *See* McClarney  
McLaughlin, William, 279, 280n  
McLean (McLain), Absalom (Absalon), 93, 94n  
McLean (McClain, McLain), Isaac, 131, 132n, 236, 237n, 238  
McLean, James M., 317, 318n, 321, 322n, 348n  
McLean, Washington, 541  
McLean. *See also* McClain, McLain  
McLean County, Ill.: vols. from, 185-88, 536-38  
McLemore (McLemoore), John, 409  
McLernand. *See* McLernand  
McLintock. *See* McClintock  
McLoud. *See* McCloud  
McLuer. *See* McClure  
McMahan (McGahon), John, 453, 453n  
MaMahon (McMahon), John, 452  
McMahan (McMehan), Robert, 139, 140n  
McManus (McManis, McMenus), Lawrence, 221, 221n, 223, 223n, 224n  
McManus, Thomas, 417  
McMath, William, 519  
McMeeker. *See* Meeker  
McMehan. *See* McMahan  
McMennamy, J. H., 558  
McMenus. *See* McManus  
McMerty. *See* McMurry  
McMickle (McMicle), John H., 323, 324n, 438, 440n  
McMillen (McMillan, McMullen), James, 319, 320n, 444  
McMilen. *See also* McMillion  
McMiller. *See* McMulin  
McMillion (McMillen, McMillian), Meredith (Mereda) S., 399  
McMillion, Nehemiah, 135  
McMoor. *See* Moore, William McKendree  
McMuerttry. *See* McMurry  
McMulin (McMiller), John, 411, 413n  
McMullen (McMullin), Wilkerson (Wilkinson, Wilkison, Wilksom), 349, 351n  
McMullen. *See also* McMillen  
McMurphy, John, 434  
McMurry, David, 125n; *cf.* Murry, David C.  
McMurtry (McMurtrie), George, 106, 554  
McMuerttry (McMuerttry, McMurtree), Horace, 86, 87n  
McMurtry, James, 112  
McMurtry, James (Jr.), 460  
McMurtry, James W., 141  
McMurtry, John, 113, 461  
McMurtry (McMerty), Joseph, 141, 142n  
McMurtry, William, 112; *co. of*, *ment.*, 536n; *co. of*, *roll*, 460-62  
McNabb, Edward, 505  
McNabb (McNab), James, 211, 212n  
McNabb, James C., 89  
McNabb, Laomi (?), 108  
McNabb (McNab), William, 211, 212n  
McNair, Alexander, 532  
McNair, David, 505, 527, 529n  
McNair, Thomas, 513  
McNaughton (McKnight), Alexander, 184, 185n  
McNeal, Benjamin, 485  
McNeal. *See also* McNeal, McNeil  
McNeale, Winston. *See* Neal, Winston M.  
McNear, Mathew, 213  
McNeil, William, 404  
McNeil, Daniel, Jr., 534, 535  
McNeil (McNeal, McNeil), Henry, 114, 116n, 459  
McNeil (McNeal), Neil (Neel), 459  
McNeil (McNeal, Neal), William, 492, 493n  
McNeil. *See also* McNeal, McNeil  
McNew, August (Angell ?), Angess, Angus, Augers, August, 66, 67n  
McNew, Zadoc, 60  
McNial, James, 148n  
McNiel. *See* McNeal, McNeal, McNeil  
McNitt, Benjamin, 467  
McNulty, John, 532  
McNutt (McNut), Sidney (Sidny, Sydney), 334, 340, 342n  
Macom, Anthony, 88  
Macom, George, 109  
Macom, Peter, 108  
Macomb, Alexander, 49  
Macomb (Combe), Ill.: vols. enroll at, 110-11  
Macomson (McKenson, Macombson, Makemson, Makumson), William B., 141, 235, 237n, 238, 239n  
Macon County, Ill.: vols. from, 183n, 189, 227, 228, 556-58  
Macoupin County, Ill.: vols. from, 164-67, 374, 406, 416-18, 445  
McPeters, Harvey, 417  
McPhaill, Malcolm, 384  
McQuain. *See* McWayne  
McQuirter. *See* McWhorter  
McRacken. *See* McCracken, McCrackin  
McReynolds. *See* McReynolds  
McReaney (McKraney, McRayney), Daniel, 516, 524, 525n  
McRery. *See* McCreary, McCreery  
McReynolds (McReynolds), Isaac, 526, 528n  
McRoberts, Samuel, 545

- McRoberts, Thomas, 128, 210  
 Macunson. *See* Makemson  
 McVey (McVay), Headly (Headley) W., 165, 166n  
 McVey (McVay), Samuel (Samiel) W., 165, 166n  
 McWayne (McQuain), Thomas, 329, 441  
 McWhirter. *See* McWhurter  
 McWhorter (McQuirter), Alexander, 421, 422n, 423n  
 McWhurter (McWhirter), John A., 276  
 McWilliams, John K., 146  
 McWilliams, John M., 384  
 Macy, Samuel, 314  
 Maddin (Madden), Locklin L., 484  
 Madding. *See* Mading  
 Maddox, John P., 292  
 Maddox, William P., 292  
 Maddox (Mattox), Wilson L., 433  
 Maddox. *Cf.* Mattox  
 Mading (Madding), Champion (Chamion) S.: co. of, rolls, 337-40, 441  
 Mading (Madding), Robert, 338, 441  
 Madison County, Ill.: 1831 vols. from, 97-99, 99-100, 101-2, 103-5; 1832 vols. from, 122, 130-34, 139-40, 201n, 234, 235, 236, 237, 237n, 238, 239, 360, 371-72, 386, 469, 470-72  
 Maffett, George, 86  
 Maffett. *See also* Marfett, Moffatt, Moffett, Moffit  
 Magee. *See* McGee  
 Maggard (Moggart), Benjamin, 458, 477  
 Maggard, David, 476  
 Magruder, Edmund B., 374  
 Mahurie. *See* Mayhuron  
 Maigosai. *Cf.* Big Foot  
 Main (Maines), Solomon, 160, 166  
 Major, Isaac, 330n  
 Majors, David, 329, 330n  
 Majors (Major), James, 329, 330n  
 Makatauauquat, Sauk Indian, 47  
 Makemson (Macumson), David, 488  
 Makemson (Macumson), Samuel, 488  
 Makemson, Makemson, Makumson, Makumson. *See* Macomson  
 Malary. *See* Mallory  
 Malby, John, 555  
 Malden, Ont.: Napo visits, 46  
 Maley, John. *See* Mealey, John  
 Mallary, Martin, 59  
 Mallory (Malory), DeWitt (DeWit) C., 488  
 Mallory, Valentine R., 409  
 Mallory (Malary), William, 161, 162n  
 Mallugan. *See* Malugin  
 Malone, Andy, 151  
 Malory. *See* Mallory  
 Maltby, Charles, 92  
 Maltby. *Cf.* Malby  
 Malugin (Mallugan, Malugan, Malugen, Malugon, Millugent), Samuel, 173, 174n, 228, 229n  
 Malugin (Mallugan, Malugan, Malugen, Millugent, Muligan, Muligien, Muligin), Zachariah (Zacariah, Zacharia, Zaciah): in 1st army, 173, 174n; in 2d army, 227, 229n; in 3d army, 545, 546n  
 Manage, Louis, 109  
 Manar, Antoine, 463; *cf.* Menard, Antoine  
 Manchester, David, 423  
 Manganset, Mangesett. *See* Big Foot  
 Maniclare, Baptiste, 516  
 Maniclare. *Cf.* Mineclear  
 Manis, John. *Cf.* Meness, John  
 Manley (Manly), John, 189, 227, 228, 229n  
 Manlove, Jonathan D., 61  
 Manly, Gabriel, 374  
 Manly. *See* Manley  
 Mann (Man), Harvey (Henry, Hervey), 527, 529n  
 Mann, John, 449, 451n  
 Mann, Robert, 396  
 Mann, Samuel, 481  
 Mann (Man), Uriah, 172  
 Mann, William, 481  
 Manning (Mannin), John, 448, 449n, 472  
 Manning, Sidney, 101  
 Manning, Zadekiah, 101  
 Mannon, David, 379  
 Manon, Samuel, 496  
 Mansfield, Horace, 384  
 Mansfield, Robert, 481  
 Mansfield, Thomas J., 146  
 Maple, John L., 505  
 Maple sugar: Indians make, 10  
 Marble Stone. *See* Maubbiss  
 March, Enoch C., 122, 123n, 124, 550, 559n  
 Marchant, Josiah, 193, 195, 196n  
 Marfett (Moffett, Morfett), James, 240; *cf.* Moffit, James  
 Marfett. *See also* Maffett, Moffatt, Moffett, Moffit  
 Marion, Bartholomew, 341  
 Marion County, Ill.: vols. from, 272n, 286, 289-92n, 436  
 Mark. *See* Marks  
 Markle (Mericle), Joseph W., 352, 430  
 Marks (Mark), Zelotus, 198  
 Marlin, Edward F., 404  
 Marlin, Harmon, 403  
 Marlow, Randolph, 513  
 Marney, David D., 346  
 Marrow. *See* Morrow  
 Mars, Robert, 71  
 Marsh (March), John S., 61  
 Marshall, James, 58  
 Marshall, John, 363  
 Marshall, Thomas J., 217, 220, 221n  
 Marshall (Marshl), William, Marion County, 290  
 Marshall, William, Morgan County, 71  
 Marshall, William, Sangamon County, 178  
 Marstin, J., 510, 512n  
 Mart, Ravelle, 401  
 Martain, Charles K., 314  
 Martain, John, 314  
 Martin, ——, 451, 452n  
 Martin, Asa, 333  
 Martin, Bushrod, 309n  
 Martin, Charles, Greene County, 93  
 Martin, Charles, Vermilion County, 480  
 Martin, David, 276  
 Martin, Edward, 460  
 Martin, Elkins, 516  
 Martin, Enos, 304  
 Martin, Franklin, 537  
 Martin, George, 494  
 Martin, Isaac, 324, 438  
 Martin, Isaac L., 266  
 Martin, Jacob, 205

- Martin, James, 175  
Martin, James C., 287, 427  
Martin, Jason, 251, 257  
Martin, Jefferson, 205  
Martin, John, 82, 205  
Martin, Joseph, 409  
Martin, Joshua, 165  
Martin, Lewis, 102  
Martin, Matthew (Mathew), 188, 188n  
Martin, Moses, 301  
Martin, Nathan, Wayne County, (1), 276  
Martin, Nathan, Wayne County, (2), 283  
Martin, Perkey. *See* Perkey, Martin  
Martin, Peter, 393  
Martin, Philip (Philip) W., 126, 129, 144, 145; co. of, roll, 148-50  
Martin, Ralph, 482  
Martin, Rawley (Rolley), 407  
Martin, Richard D., 464  
Martin, Robert, 464  
Martin, Samuel A., 274  
Martin, William, Morgan County (?), 220, 223, 228n  
Martin, William, Vermilion County, 482  
Martin, William G., 139  
Mary. *See* Merry  
Masco. *See* Masgo  
Mase. *See* Mays  
Masee, Jesse E., 77  
Masgo (Masco, Sun Reflections), Potawatomi Indian, 561, 562n  
Mashkakusuk. *Cf.* Meskeesuck  
Mashon, John F. C., 78  
Mason, Noah (Jr.), 173, 227, 545  
Masquat (Scarlet), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Massey (Massie), Benjamin F(T)., 154, 155n, 233  
Massey, H(enderson) E., 510  
Massey, H(enry) L., 532  
Massie, Elder, 218, 538, 539n  
Mast, Michael, 151  
Masters, Squire D., 367  
Martins, James C. *See* Martin, James C.  
Matchler, Benjamin, 241  
Matheney (Matheny), Daniel, 69, 464  
Matheney, Daniel, Jr., 464  
Matheny (Matheney, Mathews, Mattheny), Lorenzo Dow: in 1831 campaign, 91; in 1832 1st army, 172, 174n, 206; in 1832 2d army, 228, 229n; in 1832 3d army, 545, 546n  
Mathers, Jacob, 344n  
Mathers (Mathus), William, 366, 367n  
Mathews (Mathews), Benj(amin) L., 58  
Mathews (Mathews), Cyrus, 67, 356; co. of, ment., 63, 351n, 395n; co. of, roll, 369-71  
Mathews, Daniel, 59  
Mathews, James, 453, 477  
Mathews, John, Jo Daviess County, 530  
Mathews, John, Morgan County, 68  
Mathews, L. D. *See* Matheny, L. D.  
Mathews, Moses, 72  
Mathews, Richard, 73  
Mathews, Samuel, 62  
Mathews (Matheu, Mathus, Matthews), Samuel T., 74n, 354, 366n, 369n; cos. of, ment., 56, 58, 59n, 70n, 71, 124n, 358n, 371n; cos. of, rolls, 67-69, 361-63; reg. of, rolls, 360-72  
Mathews, Thomas, 72  
Mathews, William, Morgan County, (1), 73, 425n  
Mathews, William, Morgan County, (2), 75, 425n  
Mathews, William, Morgan County, (3), 423, 425n  
Mathews. *See also* Matheny, Mathers, Mathews  
Mathiney. *See* Matheny  
Mathus. *See* Mathers, Mathews, Matthews  
Matlock, Allen, 363  
Matocks, James, 101  
Mattheny. *See* Matheny  
Matthews, Bodry (Vaidery, Vordry), 177, 555, 556n  
Matthews, Edward, 72  
Matthews, Fountain, 509  
Matthews (Mathews), George, 165, 166n  
Matthews, Granville, 521  
Matthews, John, 304  
Matthews, Thomas, 265  
Matthews. *See also* Mathews  
Mattox, Edmund, 523, 524  
Mattox, William, 523, 524  
Mattox. *Cf.* Maddox  
Maubbiss (Marble Stone), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
Maugh, Maughan. *See* Maughs  
Maughas, M. *See* Maughs, Milton  
Maughas, D. H. T., 516  
Maughas, Henry, 516  
Maughas, James K., 516  
Maughas (Maugh, Maughan, Maughas), Milton M.: co. of, ment., 500; co. of, roll, 514-18  
Maukaitaiosuck (All Black, Macataoshie), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Maukesett. *See* Big Foot  
Maulding, Ambrose, 279, 280n  
Maulding, Keling T., 278  
Maupin (Moppin), Fleming C., 62, 357, 364  
Mauzy, Richard H., 317, 327n  
Mawgehsset. *See* Big Foot  
Maxfield, Andrew H., 191  
Maxwell, Abner, 456  
Maxwell, Absalom, 118, 455  
Maxwell, Alexander H., 195, 463  
Maxwell (Maxvill, Maxwill), David, 187, 188n  
Maxwell, Ferdinand, 184  
Maxwell, G. W. P., 175  
Maxwell, J. J., 516  
Maxwell, James, 461  
Maxwell, Menard, 401  
Maxwell, Samuel, 396  
Maxwell, Thomas, Sr. (?), 461, 462n  
Maxwell, Thomas (Jr.), 460, 462n  
May, Thomas, 215  
May, William, 301  
Mayberry, David K., 274  
Mayberry, Frederick, 273, 275  
Mayberry. *See also* Mabry  
Mayes (Mays), Andrew, 276  
Mayes, James, 276  
Mayes (Mays), Mathew, 161, 166  
Mayes. *See also* Mays  
Mayfield, Stephen, 484  
Mayfield, William, 146  
Mayhuron (Mahurie), John, 372, 470

- Mayo, Jonathan: co. of, rolls, 303-6, 429, 445  
 Mayo, Walter L., 331, 332n, 337n  
 Mays, Elijah, 320, 439  
 Mayss (Mayys, Mayze), Matthew (Mathew), 338, 339n, 441, 443n  
 Mays (Mase), William, 321, 439, 440n  
 Mays. *See also* Mayes  
 Mayson, Thomas M., 100  
 Mayys, Mayze. *See* Mays  
 Meak. *See* Meeks, Micks  
 Meaker. *See* Meeker  
 Mealey (Maley), John, 535, 536n  
 Means, Jacob, 510, 512n  
 Means, James, 155n, 379  
 Means, John, 154, 379  
 Means, Lewis, 88, 154  
 Meara, Michael, 505  
 Mears, Absolom, 69  
 Mears, Alexander, 343  
 Mears, James, 343, 442  
 Mears, Mark, 343, 344n  
 Measles: vol. dies of, 400n  
 Mecan, John, 118  
 Medford, Edmond, 378  
 Medford (Midford), Garrison (Garresson), 154  
 Medical Man. *See* Saukema  
 Medkiff (Medkif), David, 157, 158n  
 Medlin (Medling), Nedun (Needum), 251, 257  
 Meeds, Joseph, 104  
 Meek, Robert, 288  
 Meeker (McMeeker), Ambrose (Ambers) M., 142, 142n, 143n, 234, 235n  
 Meeker, Jonathan, 532  
 Meeker, Uri, 556  
 Meeker (Meeker), Usil (Usel, Usell, Usual): in 1831 campaign, 86, 87n; in 1831 1st army, 177; in 1832 3d army, 423, 424n, 425n  
 Meeks, Allen, 363  
 Meeks. *Cf.* Micks  
 Meesham (Musham ?), Joseph, 452n, 551n  
 Megeath, James, 309n  
 Megiss. *Cf.* Mekess  
 Mekaitabene (Black Turkey, Macatabena), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Mekess (Megiss ?), Wampum), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Meldrum, George, 376  
 Melrose, William, 335  
 Melton (Milton), David, 157, 234, 377  
 Melton (Milton), George, 220, 221n  
 Melton, Henry, 222  
 Melton. *See also* Milton  
 Melyan, Andrew, 232  
 Memaquiat, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Menacou, Sauk Indian, 47  
 Menard (Manard), Antoine (Antonio), 559, 559n; *cf.* Manar, Antoine  
 Menard, Medard, 401, 547  
 Menard, Peter (Pier, Pierre, Pierre, Jr.): in 1st army, 142, 142n; in 2d army, 236, 237n, 239, 240n; in 3d army, 401, 546, 547  
 Menard County, Ill.: vols. from, 178n  
 Mendenall (Mendenhall?), Ely, 488  
 Mendenhall (Mendinall), Zadock, 184, 185n  
 Menicks, Morris R., 219  
 Menominee Indians: massacred, 35; threaten Sauk and Fox, 39, 40; in Sioux war party, 33; in U.S. service, 562-63  
 Meredith, Adair C., 161, 162n  
 Meredith (Merridith), Davis, 220, 221n  
 Meredith (Meridith), Fredrick (Nederick), 278  
 Meredith (Meridith), Junior, 270  
 Mericle. *See* Markle  
 Meridith. *See* Meredith  
 Merow, John, 267  
 Merrick, Levi N., 93  
 Merridith. *See* Meredith  
 Merry (Mary), David W., 131, 132n  
 Merry, George W., 104  
 Merry, Purtiman, 104  
 Merryfield, Rolla, 537  
 Merriman, Elias H., 56, 91, 406, 406n  
 Meshekoton (Mesheketeno), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Meshikceyah (To the Bottom), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Meshow, William, 426  
 Meskeesunk (Down on Earth, Mashkaksuk ?), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Messemore, George, 510  
 Messenonee (War), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Metawa (Fish Hawk, Metaiwas ?, Metaway), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Metcalf, David, 155n  
 Mexekenebee, Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Mexeman (Lower, Lover ?, Mixamans, Mixemauing), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Meyers. *See* Miers, Myers, Myres  
 Michael (Micheal), Barnabas (Barnabus), 146, 146n  
 Michaels (Michels), Sumner, 335, 337n  
 Micheal. *See* Michael  
 Michel. *See* Mitchell  
 Michels. *See* Michaels  
 Michigan: Sauk and Fox in, 12, 13  
 Michigan Territory Volunteers: Dodge's command, 501n, 526-33, 572-73, 574; Williams's command, 447  
 Micks (Meak, Meeks ?), John S., 421, 422n, 431  
 Middleton, George, 240, 467  
 Midford. *See* Medford  
 Miers, James P., 401  
 Miers. *See also* Myers, Myres  
 Mifflin (Miflin), William, 336, 337n, 442  
 Miles, Andrew, 448, 449n  
 Miles, Christopher, 195, 196n  
 Miles, Daniel, 461  
 Miles, Elisha, 461, 461n-62n  
 Miles, John, 113, 461  
 Milhizer, John, 412  
 Miligin. *See* Milliggin  
 Militia: Indians fear, 38, 50  
 Miller, Abraham K., 483  
 Miller, Absolom (Absalom, Absalem), 107, 138, 139n  
 Miller, Alexander B., 165  
 Miller, Anderson, 187  
 Miller, Andrew, 293  
 Miller, Baley, 86  
 Miller, Barton (Barten) S., 319, 444  
 Miller, Calep, 411  
 Miller, David, 157

- Miller, Edward, 505  
Miller, Francis, 81  
Miller, George, Pike County, 411  
Miller, George, Rock Island County, 114, 116n  
Miller, George, Sangamon County, 556  
Miller, George B., 519  
Miller, Henry, Fayette County, 421  
Miller, Henry, McLean County, 186  
Miller, Henry H(W.), 151, 151n  
Miller, J., 557; cf. Miller, James  
Miller, Jacob, Cook County, 450, 451n  
Miller, Jacob, St. Clair County, 137  
Miller, Jacob, Sangamon County, 92, 96  
Miller, James, Hancock County, 466  
Miller, James, Macon County, 189; cf. Miller, J.  
Miller, James M., 512  
Miller, John, Cook County, 451, 452n  
Miller, John, Fulton County, 117, 455  
Miller, John, Greene County, (1), 88, 157  
Miller, John, Greene County, (2), 156  
Miller, Lemuel, 157  
Miller (Millar), Peter, 342, 344n  
Miller, Preston N., 516  
Miller, Robert, 404  
Miller, Samuel, Cook County, 449, 451n, 550  
Miller, Samuel, Macon County, 189  
Miller, Solomon, St. Clair County: cos. of, 98, 99n, 100n, 101, 101n, 102n, 109n; cos. of, rolls, 105-7, 553-55  
Miller, Solomon, Union County, 540  
Miller, Vincent B., 513  
Miller, William, Hancock County, 467  
Miller, William, Macon County, 189  
Miller, William, Monroe County, 211  
Miller, William, Morgan County, 75, 167  
Miller, William, Sangamon County, 79, 354, 406; co. of, roll, 95-97  
Miller, William, White County, 340  
Miller (Millar), William Y., 343, 344n  
Milligan (Milligin), Hezekiah (Hezekiah), 521, 522n  
Milligan, James, 404  
Milligin (Milligin), David, 521, 522n  
Millikan, Baptist, 484  
Million, Elijah F., 362  
Million, John, 138  
Million, William, 108  
Mills, Abraham (Abram) N., 167, 168n  
Mills, Andrew O. H. P., 152, 230  
Mills, David H., 152, 230  
Mills, Elijah, 481  
Mills, Tandy, 98  
Mills, William N., 368  
Millugent. See Malugin  
Milton, George, 470  
Milton, James, 189  
Milton. See also Melton  
Milton, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 134n  
Mimme, Andrew, 102  
Mineclear, J. B., 533; cf. Wineclair, J. B.  
Mineclear. Cf. Maniclare  
Miner, Harris W., 199  
Miner, James F., 287, 436  
Miner, William, 190  
Miner. See also Minor  
Mineral District. See Lead Mine District  
Minett, Tooseer, 503  
Minnis, Mitchel (Mich.) C., 318  
Minor (Miner), Edmund, 301, 303n, 431  
Minor (Miner), Joel, 205, 206n  
Minor, Samuel C., 365, 365n  
Minor, Thomas, 307  
Minson, William, 399  
Misenhammer, Peter, 391  
Mississippi River: in ranger co. area, 111; Sauk and Fox villages on, 12, 13; U.S. fort on, 15-16; see also Battles and Indian ambuses: Bad Axe  
Missouri: Sauk and Fox hunting grounds in, 9-10; Sauk and Fox lands in, ceded to U.S., 20, 24, 34-35; Sauk and Fox move to, in War of 1812, 24; settlers murdered, 18; vols. in Ill. cos., 143n, 180n, 232, 234  
Missouri Indians: and Sauk and Fox, 13  
Missouri Republican, St. Louis: cited, 559n  
Missouri River: bounds Sauk and Fox cession, 14; Sauk and Fox on, in War of 1812, 24  
Mitchel, A., 507; cf. Mitchell, Augustus  
Mitchel, J., 507; cf. Mitchell, James  
Mitchell, Augustus, 510; cf. Mitchel, A.  
Mitchell, Craig. Cf. Mitchell, Samuel C.  
Mitchell, George, 393, 395n  
Mitchell, Israel (Isaac), 527  
Mitchell, James, 510; cf. Mitchel, J.  
Mitchell (Mitchel), John, 398  
Mitchell (Mitchel), Robert, 256  
Mitchell (Mitchel), Samuel Craig (?), 399, 400n  
Mitchell, Stephen F., 256  
Mitchell (Michel, Mitchil), William, Edwards County, 338, 339n  
Mitchell (Mitchel), William, Pike County, 412  
Mitchell, William, St. Clair County, 108  
Mitchell, William D., 108  
Mitchell (Mitchel), William H., 130n, 142, 142n-43n  
Mitts, Jesse (Jessee), 219, 219n  
Mitts, William, 218, 414  
Mixamans, Mixemaung. See Mexeman  
Mize, William, 98  
Moake, Ezekiel, 269  
Moaler, Peyton, 321, 322n  
Moats, Jacob, 198  
Mobly, John J., 104  
Modglin, John, 211  
Modglin. See also Moglin  
Moffat, Alvah, 198  
Moffat, Aquila, 198  
Moffatt, ——, 528  
Moffatt, Francis. See Moffett, Benjamin Francis  
Moffatt (Moffett), Joseph, 527  
Moffett (Moffatt), Benjamin Francis, 503, 528  
Moffett, Thomas, 89, 356; co. of, ment., 358n, 546n; co. of, roll, 413-16  
Moffett. See also Maffett, Marfett, Moffit  
Moffit, James, Hancock County, (1), 467  
Moffit, James, Hancock County, (2), 467  
Moffit (Maffett, Maffitt, Moffett), John, 240, 467  
Moffit. See also Maffett, Marfett, Moffatt, Moffett  
Moggart. See Maggard  
Moglin (Modglin), James, 433, 435n

- Moieties: and Indian social organization, 25  
 Moke, George, 301  
 Moke. Cf. Nokes  
 Mokena, Ill.: BIHW veterans in, 452  
 Moland, Samuel, 540  
 Monday. See Munday, Mundy  
 Mundine. See Mundine  
 Monet (Moner ?), Christopher, 481  
 Mongold, John, 377  
 Monmouth, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 534-35  
 Monroe County, Ill.: vols. from, 130, 210n,  
     210-12, 231, 232, 235, 236, 238, 239,  
     539n, 545  
 Montague, James M., 391  
 Montaniss (Montouish ?, Sheep), Potawatomi  
     Indian, 560  
 Montgomery, Alexander, 304, 429  
 Montgomery, Andrew, 324, 438  
 Montgomery, John, Jo Daviess County, 528,  
     529n  
 Montgomery, John, Knox County, 113  
 Montgomery, John, Lawrence County, 321,  
     322n  
 Montgomery, John, Madison County, 139  
 Montgomery, Lee, 58  
 Montgomery, Nathaniel, 84  
 Montgomery, William, Edgar County, 314  
 Montgomery, William, Madison County, 139  
 Montgomery, William F., 84, 96, 97n  
 Montgomery County, Ill.: vols. from, 144,  
     145-46, 231n, 373, 383-85, 431, 444  
 Montouish. See Montaniss  
 Moody, James, 74  
 Moody, John, 333, 443  
 Moody, John F., 386  
 Moody, Richard, 387  
 Moore (More), Aaron, 476  
 Moore (More), Abel, 133, 134n  
 Moore, Abraham, 240, 467  
 Moore, Alexander, 378  
 Moore (More), Alfred, 278  
 Moore, Alfred J(G)., 281, 282, 282n  
 Moore, Amaiah, 81  
 Moore, Andrew, 409  
 Moore, Benjamin D., 207, 421, 422n, 423n  
 Moore, Charles S., 108  
 Moore, Daniel, Adams County, 150, 152n  
 Moore, Daniel, Schuyler County, 179, 232  
 Moore, David, Greene County, 203  
 Moore, David, Morgan County, 169  
 Moore, David, Pike County, 411  
 Moore, David, Vermilion County, 489  
 Moore, David H., 355, 419, 426, 426n  
 Moore (Moor), Edward, 321, 322n  
 Moore (More), Elisha, 86, 87n  
 Moore (Moor, More), Harrison (Harrison),  
     338, 339n, 441, 443n  
 Moore, Isaac, 147, 148n, 233  
 Moore, Jacob, 107  
 Moore, James, Bond County, 386  
 Moore, James, Greene County, 202  
 Moore (Moor), James, Monroe County, 209,  
     210n, 210, 212n  
 Moore, Jesse, 274  
 Moore, John, 497  
 Moore (Moor), John Milton: in 1st army,  
     209, 210n, 211, 212n; in 2d army, 236,  
     239  
 Moore, Jonathan (Johnathan), 135, 136n  
 Moore, Joseph, 414  
 Moore, Josiah, 188  
 Moore, Nathan, 68  
 Moore (More), Payton (Peyton), 215, 216n  
 Moore, Samuel, Jo Daviess County, 502,  
     503, 504n  
 Moore, Samuel, Schuyler County, 70  
 Moore, Seabourn I(J?), 379  
 Moore, Sylvanus, 199  
 Moore, Telford. See Moore, Telford  
 Moore, Thomas, 505  
 Moore (More), Thomas (Tomas), 160, 166,  
     167n  
 Moore, Thomas P., 262  
 Moore (Moor), Telford (Telford), 321, 439,  
     440n  
 Moore, Travis, 165  
 Moore, William, Bond County, 386  
 Moore, William, Greene County, 93  
 Moore, William, St. Clair County: cos. of,  
     ment., 54, 103n; cos. of, rolls, 107-9, 135-  
     36; on rank roll, 126, 129  
 Moore (More), William, Shelby County, 213,  
     214n  
 Moore, William, White County, 333  
 Moore, William M. C. See Moore, William  
     McKendree  
 Moore (McMoor, Moor), William McKendree,  
     210, 212n, 236, 239  
 Moore, Willis, 175  
 Moore. See also Moor, Moores, More  
 Moreland. See Moreland  
 Moores, Isaac R.: horse in service, 481n;  
     reg. of, rolls, 480-90; reg. service dis-  
     cussed, 475n, 480-81  
 Moores (Moors), Josiah (Jodisah), 194,  
     196n  
 Mootry (Mountery, Mouwtry), Zackriah  
     (Zackiriah), 329, 441, 443n  
 Moppin. See Maupin  
 More, William, Vermilion County, 482  
 More. See also Moore  
 Moreland (Moreland), Zachariah (Zacka-  
     riah), 82, 83n, 205  
 Morence, John. Cf. Mounts, John  
 Morgan, Fox Indian, 25-26  
 Morgan, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Morgan, A. J., 400n  
 Morgan, Abraham, 70  
 Morgan, Achilles (Achilis), 484  
 Morgan, Benajah, 399, 400n  
 Morgan, Cary (Carey), 399  
 Morgan, David, 488  
 Morgan, Edward T., 127, 211, 212n  
 Morgan, Evan, 79, 96, 407  
 Morgan, Evan S., 475  
 Morgan, Hiram, 396  
 Morgan, James, Fulton County, 191, 463  
 Morgan, James, Union County, 540  
 Morgan, Jeremiah V(N)., 298, 429  
 Morgan, John, Edgar County, 298, 300n  
 Morgan, John, Morgan County, 559  
 Morgan, John, Sangamon County, 80  
 Morgan, John, Schuyler County, 175  
 Morgan, John, Vermilion County 474  
 Morgan, John W., 552, 553n  
 Morgan, Jonathan, 152  
 Morgan, Jo(s)eph, 488  
 Morgan, Joshua C., 181, 181n, 182  
 Morgan, Josiah, 552, 553n  
 Morgan, Levi, 484

- Morgan, Lewis, Morgan County, 559  
 Morgan, Lewis, Schuyler County, 70  
 Morgan, Nathaniel, 263  
 Morgan, Obadiah (Obadiah), 176, 178n  
 Morgan, Reese (Rees), 184, 185n  
 Morgan, S. V. *See* Murphy, Uel  
 Morgan, Solomon, 399  
 Morgan, Thomas, Edgar County, 304  
 Morgan, Thomas, Sangamon County, 408  
 Morgan, Thomas, Vermilion County, 484  
 Morgan, Wells, 304  
 Morgan, William, Edgar County, 298, 299n, 300n  
 Morgan, William, Monroe County, 211  
 Morgan, William P., 58, 59n, 95  
 Morgan, Zadock, 205  
 Morgan County, Ill.: 1831 vols. from, 56, 57, 58-59, 62-63, 64-65, 65-67, 67-69, 71-72, 73-74, 74-75, 95, 96; 1832 vols. from, 144, 158n, 163-64, 167-68, 168-70, 218n, 222-23, 225, 227, 233, 234, 358, 360, 361-71, 372, 393, 406, 412, 419, 423-25, 539n, 544n, 545, 558-59  
*Moris.* *See* Morris  
 Morison. *See* Morrison  
 Morris (Moris), Achilles (Achalis, Achillis, Ahalis): in 1831 campaign, co. of, ment., 92, 97n; co. of, roll, 86-87; in 1832 campaign, as lt. col., 126, 129, 171, 174n; as pvt., 171n, 173, 174n, 228, 229n, 545  
 Morris, Beauford (Bluford, Buford) S., 357, 380, 382n  
 Morris, Daniel, Hamilton County, 274  
 Morris, Daniel, Lawrence County, 321, 322n; detachment of, roll, 322n  
 Morris, Daniel, Sangamon County, 79  
 Morris, Edmund, 86  
 Morris, George, 336, 445  
 Morris (Moriss), Heber, 521  
 Morris, Isaac, 458  
 Morris (Moris), James, 366, 367n  
 Morris, James D., 357, 425, 426n  
 Morris, John, 540  
 Morris, Joseph, Sangamon County, 91  
 Morris, Joseph. *See also* Moriss, Joseph  
 Morris, Lewis, 154  
 Morris, Lorenzo D., 87  
 Morris, Miles, 336, 445  
 Morris (Moriss), Nathaniel, 521  
 Morris, Preston, 381, 382n  
 Morris, Richmond, 251, 257  
 Morris, Samuel, Jr. (?), 80  
 Morris, Thomas, Fulton County, 190  
 Morris, Thomas, Vermilion County, 485  
 Morris, William, Hamilton County, 279  
 Morris, William, Morgan County, 370  
 Morris, William, Putnam County, 497  
 Morris, William, Schuyler County, 179, 232, 232n  
*Morris.* *Cf.* Norris  
 Morrison, David, Jo Daviess County, 526  
 Morrison, David, Knox County, 112  
 Morrison (Morison), David A., 314, 316n  
 Morrison, Haman, 374, 376n  
 Morrison, Hiram, 505  
 Morrison, James, 159  
 Morrison, John, 356, 395  
 Morrison, Joseph, 67  
 Morrison, William, Jo Daviess County, 505  
 Morrison (Morison), William, Randolph County, 401, 547  
 Morrison, William H., 532  
 Morrison, William L. D(E.), 201, 201n, 207, 208n  
 Morriss, Joseph, Wayne County, 276  
 Morrow, Forquer, 253, 255n  
 Morrow (Marrow), Richard, 161, 162n  
 Morrow, Thomas, 253, 255n  
 Morse, Moses. *See* Moss, Moses  
 Morton, C(harles) S., 312n  
 Morton, Luther, 453  
 Morton, William, 62  
 Moseley, Bennett W., 281  
 Moseley (Mosley, Mosely), Roland, 491, 492n, 497  
*Moseley.* *See also* Mosely, Mosley  
 Moselle, Charles, 551  
 Mosely, Eph(rail)m, 117  
*Mosely.* *See also* Moseley, Mosley  
 Mosley, John, 213  
 Mosley, Len (Lenn, Lynn) S., 213, 214n  
 Mosley. *See* Moseley, Mosely  
 Moss, Henry, 68, 361  
 Moss, Isaac, Morgan County, (1), 363, 371n  
 Moss, Isaac, Morgan County, (2), 371n  
 Moss, John, 361  
 Moss (Morse), Moses, 336, 337n  
 Moss, Sylvester, 64, 368  
 Moss, William, 559  
 Mossman, Charles, 66  
 Morence, John. *Cf.* Mounts, John  
 Motley (Moty, Mottley), O(bediah) C., 131, 132n, 236, 237n, 238  
 Mounce, John, 177; *cf.* Mounts, John  
 Mounce, S(mith ?), 557  
 Monnce. *See also* Mounts  
 Mounds. *See* Blue Mounds  
 Mount. *See* Mounce, Mounts  
 Mount Carmel, Ill.: roll processed at, 330n; vols. enroll at, 328-29; vols. march from, 319  
 Mountery. *See* Mootry  
 Mounts, Hugh, 335  
 Mounts (Mount), Jesse V(W.), 84-85, 127, 202, 204n  
 Mounts, John, 92; *cf.* Mounce, John  
 Mounts, Joseph, 339, 441  
 Mounts (Mount), Matthias, 357, 362  
 Mounts, Stephen (Stepen), 338, 339n  
 Mounts. *See also* Mounce  
 Mouwtry. *See* Mootry  
 Mud, Thomas, 71  
 Mud (Muddy) Lake: horses lost at, 278, 336, 394; vols. at, 274, 278  
 Mudd, Harrison, 401  
 Muddy. *See* Askewitt  
 Mules: ridden by vols., 170n, 527  
 Muligan, Muligien, Muligin. *See* Malugin  
 Mullan, Mullen. *See* Mullin, Mullins  
 Mullet, J., 527  
 Mullican, James, 153, 153n  
 Mullikin, John D., 532  
 Mullin, John A., 537  
 Mullin (Mullan), Joseph B., 558, 559n  
 Mullins (Mullen), John R., 321, 439  
 Munday (Monday), Samuel, Greene County, 156, 157n  
 Munday (Monday, Mundy), Samuel, Hamilton County, 278, 280n

- Mundine (Mondine), Thomas J., 247, 248n, 249n  
 Mundle, Samuel, 321, 439  
 Mundy. *See* Munday  
 Murder: of BHW soldier, 240n; compounded by Indians, 18, 19-20, 22n, 32, 33, 34, 35  
 Murdoch, Fergus J., 521  
 Murdock, John, 521  
 Murfey, Murfy, Murpey. *See* Murphy  
 Murphrey, John, 540  
 Murphrey. *See also* Murphy  
 Murphy, Adam, 191  
 Murphy, Albert B. *See* Murphy, Robert B.  
 Murphy (Murphrey), Benjamin, 75, 75n, 368  
 Murphy, David, 396  
 Murphy, Dennis (Dennis), 448, 449n  
 Murphy, Dudly R., 368  
 Murphy (Murfey), Isaac, 185  
 Murphy, James M., 98  
 Murphy, John, Alexander County, 425  
 Murphy, John, Franklin County, 434  
 Murphy (Murphrey), John, Macon County, 189, 190n  
 Murphy, John E., 111  
 Murphy, John H., 480, 481n  
 Murphy, Miller, 404  
 Murphy (Murphy), Nimrod C., 68, 364  
 Murphy, Patrick, 93  
 Murphy, Richard, 524  
 Murphy, Richard G., 355, 357, 389, 390n  
 Murphy, Robert, Madison County, 131, 132n, 470  
 Murphy, Robert, Schuyler County, 175  
 Murphy (Murphrey), Robert B., 390, 392n, 547  
 Murphy, Seth C., 366  
 Murphy, Seth P., 111  
 Murphy, Uel (U.S.) (Morgan, S. V.), 314, 429, 432n  
 Murphy (Murfey, Murphrey), William, 270  
 Murphy (Murphrey), William C., 390, 547  
 Murphy. *See also* Murphrey  
 Murray (Murry), John, 448, 449n  
 Murray, Kearan (Kiren), 505  
 Murray (Murry), Nelson, 448, 449n, 472  
 Murray, Thomas, 72, 72n, 96  
 Murry (Murrey), David C., 193, 196n, 456; *cf.* McMurry, David  
 Murry. *See also* Murray  
 Muscatine Slough (Grand Mascotteen), Ia.: Fox village at, 30  
 Musgrave, James, 485  
 Musgrove, Anderson, 88  
 Musham. *See* Meesham  
 Musicians, 190, 338, 340, 468, 474, 475n, 500n, 507, 515, 518n, 530, 543, 569; buglers, 194, 209, 256, 263, 278, 326, 434; drum majors, 56, 217, 223n, 491, 499; drummers, 59, 75, 222, 283; fife majors, 57, 217, 491, 499; fifers, 75, 222, 273; trumpeters, 75, 89, 91, 153n, 212n, 273, 283, 413, 415, 554  
 Musick, John, 205  
 Musquakenuk: Fox village, 12  
 Muster rolls: preparation of, 72n; processing for bounty lands, 447-54 *passim*, 551n; processing for payment of vols., 111n, 118n, 123n, 239n, 555, 556n  
 Musters: clerks for, 72n, 83n, 125; procedure for, 226n, 447, 500n-501n, 551n, 556n  
 Mutton, William, 58  
 Myers (Myres), Walter W., 370, 371n  
 Myers (Myres), William, Putnam County, 491, 492n, 495  
 Myers, William, Randolph County (?), 547  
 Myers (Myres), William, Sangamon County, 92, 96, 97n  
 Myers. *See also* Miers, Myres  
 Myler, Enoch. *See* Wyler, Enoch  
 Myres, Andrew W., 324, 325n  
 Myres (Meyers), Daniel, 289  
 Myres, John L., 324, 325n  
 Myres (Myers), Willie, 128, 167, 168n  
 Myres. *See also* Miers, Myres
- Nabb, James, 321, 439  
 Nabobe. *See* Napope  
 Nairn (Naron), James, 378  
 Nairn (Naron), William, 155, 155n  
 Nairn. *See also* Nearen  
 Nakatau, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Nakreesha, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Nall, John, 163, 364  
 Nall (Hall), Robert G., 71  
 Nall, William T., 364  
 Namoett, Sauk Indian, 46  
 Nance, Webster, 386  
 Naper (Napier), John, 448, 449n, 472  
 Naper (Napier), Joseph, 448, 449n; co. of, roll, 472-73  
 Naperville, Ill.: vols. from, 447  
 Napope (Nabobe, Neapope), Sauk Indian, 44-47, 48, 49-50  
 Naron. *See* Nairn, Nearen  
 Nation, Anderson, 333, 443  
 Nation, John, 333  
 Nation (Nations), Thomas, 333, 443  
 Naubaiaku. *See* Nawbaikau  
 Nauconnebec (Setting Forward), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Nauquaysuck, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Naught, George, 60, 175  
 Nauvoo, Ill.: ranger co. stationed near, 468n  
 Nawbaikau (Buck, Naubaikau, Nawbaycaw), Potawatomi Indian, 561, 562n  
 Nawtwaig, Fox Indian, 28  
 Neal, Aaron, 264, 293n  
 Neal, George, 86  
 Neal (Neel), James, 347, 348n, 439  
 Neal, Joseph, 266  
 Neal (KNeal), Little (Litel), 494, 494n  
 Neal, Moses, 261, 292  
 Neal (Neil, Niel), Robert D., 75, 75n, 170n  
 Neal, Samuel, 80  
 Neal (McNeale, Neale), Winston M.: in 1831 campaign, 91; in 1832 1st army, 128, 128n, 220; in 1832 2d army, 227, 229, 229n; in 1832 3d army, 545, 546n  
 Neal. *See also* Neale, Neel, Neil  
 Neale, George C., 426  
 Neale, Samuel Atherton, 425  
 Neale (Neal), Thomas M., 76, 91, 173, 174n  
 Neale. *See also* Neal, Neel, Neil  
 Neapope. *See* Napope  
 Nearen, James, 136  
 Nearen. *See also* Nairn

- Neaseno, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Needham, Daniel, 310  
 Needles, James B., 211, 236, 239  
 Neel, Andrew, 283  
 Neel, Henry, 284  
 Neel, Samuel, 283  
 Neel. *See also* Neal, Neale, Neil  
 Neeley (Neely), Bowling, 421  
 Neeley, Burgess, 412  
 Neeley, John, 412  
 Neeley, Thomas W., 412  
 Neeley (Neeley), Samuel, 412, 413n  
 Neeley. *See also* Neely, Neiley  
 Neely, Gilbert, 393  
 Neely, Harrison (Henry H.), 393, 395n  
 Neely. *See also* Neeley, Neiley  
 Neenko, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Neff, Henry (Henery), 211, 212n  
 Negroes: Indian fantasies about, 42; as servants for officers, 499, 514n  
 Neightours. *See* Nightours  
 Neil, John C., 72  
 Neil. *See also* Neal, Neale, Neel  
 Neiley (Nelly), Johnson, 326, 328n  
 Neiley. *See also* Neeley, Neely  
 Neilson, Benjamin F., 82  
 Neley. *See* Neeley  
 Nelly. *See* Neiley  
 Nelms, Norfleet (Noflet) B., 290  
 Nelson, Calvin C., 386  
 Nelson, Isaac, 401  
 Nelson, James, 281  
 Nelson, James M., 269, 269n  
 Nelson, Morgan, 269  
 Nelson, Richard, 167  
 Nelson, Stephen, 253  
 Nesler (Neslar, Nessler, Nesslers), James, 350, 351n, 442, 443n  
 Niswonger. *See* Niswonger  
 Netherland. *See* Litherland  
 Netonekak, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Netser, Netson, Netsor. *See* Knetsar  
 Neucam, William T., 409  
 Nevett. *See* Nevitt  
 Neville (Nevill, Neville), Alex(ande)r M., 523, 525n  
 Neville, E., 507  
 Neville (Nevil, Nevill), Harvey, 398  
 Neville (Nevil, Nevill), John, 519, 520n, 527, 528, 529n  
 Nevins, John, 417  
 Nevitt (Nevett), James, 461  
 Nevitt (Nevett, Nevit), William G., 350, 351n  
 Nevvill, Nevville. *See* Neville  
 New, Francis F., 169, 170n  
 New, James, 222  
 New, James F., 71, 170n  
 Newark, Ill.: BHW veterans in, 453  
 Newberry, M. O., 529n  
 Newby, Hezekiah (Hezekah, Hezikiah) B., 287, 427, 428n  
 Newcom (Nucum), Joseph, 333, 443  
 Newcomb, D., 557  
 Newcomb. *See also* Neucam, Newcom  
 Newell, David, 489  
 Newell, Hugh, 489  
 Newell, Wilson, 489  
 Newhall, Horatio, 499, 500n  
 Newhouse, John J(G.), 220, 221n, 223, 223n, 224n  
 Newman, Clayton, 433  
 Newman, John, 253, 255n, 427  
 Newman (Numan), Wingate (Winget) J., 167, 168n  
 Newton, John, 540  
 Nichless. *See* Nicholass  
 Nicholas, Clark. *See* Nichols, Clark  
 Nicholass (Nichless), Russell (Russel) B., 153, 154n  
 Nicholls, William, 108  
 Nichols (Nicholas), Clark, 366, 367n  
 Nichols, David A., 393  
 Nichols, John G., 195, 463  
 Nichols, Joseph, 104  
 Nichols, Meredith (Merideth) T., 393, 395n  
 Nichols, William, 421  
 Nicholson, H. H., 117  
 Nicholson, John G., 281  
 Nicholson, John R., 513  
 Niel. *See* Neal  
 Nigh, Edmund, 510, 512n  
 Nighswanger, Nighswogger. *See* Nisonger, Niswonger  
 Night. *See* Knight  
 Nightours (Neightours), Thomas, 64, 65n  
 Nisonger, Resen, 412  
 Nistler, W., 372  
 Niswonger (Neswonger, Nighswanger, Nighswogger, Nizewongner), Jefferson, 247, 248n  
 Niswonger. *See also* Nisonger  
 Nix, Elisha, 157  
 Nix, Joseph, 157  
 Nizewonger. *See* Niswonger  
 Noaks, Abraham, 265  
 Noble, Amos C., 114  
 Noble, John, 450, 451n  
 Noble, Jonathan B., 301  
 Noble, Mark (Mack ?), 450, 451n  
 Noble (Nobles), Thomas, 314, 429  
 Noel, Lunsford R., 297, 298  
 Nokes, Amos, 481  
 Nokes. Cf. Moke  
 Norfolk, James H.: witnesses payment, 118n  
 Norman, James, 131, 132n  
 Norman, Joseph, 476  
 Norman, William. *See* Northam, William  
 Norris (Morris), Coleman, 207, 208n  
 Norris, James, 262n, 268  
 Norris, James L., 377  
 Norris, Joel, 268  
 Norris, Joseph, 80, 414  
 Northam (Norman), William, 154  
 Northcut, Archabald (Archable), 75, 367  
 Northcut, Edward, 63  
 Norton, John, 112, 461  
 Norvell (Norville), Spencer, 365  
 Noshacum, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Nott, John, 70  
 Nott (Knot), Royal A.: co. of, ment., 352, 353n; co. of, rolls, 306-9, 430  
 Nott, Stephen, 352  
 Noulin. *See* Nowlen  
 Nowanequis (Wahnachco), Menominee Indian, 562  
 Nowland, John, 372  
 Nowlen (Nowlin, Noulin), Bennet (Benett), 356; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, rolls, 416-18, 445

- Nowlin, Henry (Henery), 211, 212n  
 Nox, William, 489  
 Nucum. *See* Neucam, Newcom, Newcomb  
 Nugent, William, 484  
 Null, Henry L., 106  
 Null, William, 342  
 Numan. *See* Newman  
 Nutting (Nuting), Josiah, 507, 508n, 521
- Oatman, Clement, 186, 537, 538n  
 Oatman, Jesse, 187, 188n  
 Obanion, George, 524  
 OBrian, William, 524  
 Ochiltree (Ocheltree, Ochletree, Ockeltree),  
 John, 319, 320n, 444  
 O'Conner (Conner, O'Connor), P. J., 558,  
 559n  
 Ocooch Mountains: 3d army camp on, 574  
 Odair (Adair, Adiar), Philip (Phillip), 279,  
 280n  
 Odd. *See* Aud  
 Odell, Isaac, 311, 430  
 Odum, Moses, 270  
 Oens. *See* Owens  
 Ogan, Irwin, 513  
 Ogburn (Augburn), John E., 340, 342n  
 Ogden, Benjamin, 307, 309n  
 Ogden, Nehemiah, 307, 309n  
 Ogee's ferry. *See* Dixon, Ill.  
 Ogg, James, 71, 368  
 Ogg, Thomas, 482  
 Ogle, Benjamin, 136  
 Ogle, James A., 423  
 Ogle, Joseph, 108, 137  
 Ogle County, Ill.: BHW veterans in, 451n  
 Oglesby, Reuben (Rhebin), 278, 280n  
 Ohara, John, 402  
 O'Harnett, John M., 394  
 Oharro, Charles, 554  
 Ohtis (Ontio ?), Peter, 510, 512n  
 Oiler, Abraham, 488  
 Okewawshan, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Olaker, Jacob, 423  
 Olcott, Elisha, 60  
 Oldfield, John, 90, 413  
 Oldham, Thomas, 250  
 Old Man's Creek (Stillman's Run). *See*  
 Battles and Indian ambuses: Stillman's  
 Run  
 O'Leary, Peter, 505  
 O'Leary. Cf. Leary  
 Oliphant (Elephant, Olliphant), Ethelbert  
 P(S): in 1st army, 173, 174n, 205,  
 206n; in 2d army, 225, 226n, 228, 229,  
 229n  
 Oliver, Bushrod, 483  
 Oliver, Duritt (Durett), 396  
 Oliver, Edmund (Edmond), 83, 83n  
 Oliver, Solomon, 532  
 Olliphant. *See* Oliphant  
 Olney, Washington, 66, 367, 367n  
 Omaha Indians: and Sauk and Fox, 13,  
 24-25  
 Omelvany (Omelveny, Omelveney), John,  
 393, 395n, 547  
 O'Neal (ONeill), James, 161, 162n  
 O'Neal (O'Neale), Samuel, Sangamon County,  
 174n, 227, 229n, 545  
 Oneal, Samuel, Vermilion County, 475
- O'Neal (O'Neil), Simon P., 60, 464  
 O'Neal (Oneal), William, Morgan County,  
 67, 69n  
 O'Neal, William, Vermilion County, 489  
 O'Nenl. *See also* O'Neil  
 O'Neil, John, 510  
 Ones. *See* Owens  
 Onjer (Onjer, Unger), Ferdinand, 401,  
 402n  
 ONiell. *See* O'Neal  
 Onjer. *See* Onger  
 Onstott, David, 83  
 Onstott, John: co. of, ment., 437n; co. of,  
 rolls, 280-82, 437  
 Ontio. *See* Ohtis  
 Ooley, Henry, 277, 277n  
 Ooten, William, 549  
 Opechat, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Oplein River. *See* Des Plaines River  
 Oquawka, Ill. *See* Yellow Banks, Ill.  
 Orchev (Archey), Michael (Michal), 173,  
 174n; cf. Archer, Michael  
 Orchev (Archey), Vinson, 173, 174n  
 Orderlies: for generals, 243, 249  
 Ordnance officers: on governor's staff, 122;  
 on Strode's staff, 499, 500n 507, 532  
 Orear, George: in 1st army, 159, 167, 168n;  
 in 3d army, 355, 360  
 Orear, William, 367  
 Orendorff (Orendoff). Benjamin, 184, 185n  
 Orendorff (Orendoff, Orrendorff, Orrindorff),  
 James K., 186  
 Organ, Daniel A., 321, 322n, 439  
 Orne, Alexander (Alexander), 524, 525n  
 Orr, James, 333  
 Orr, Joseph H., 357n, 389, 390n, 402  
 Orr (Orre), Richard, 167, 168n  
 Orr, William, 141  
 Orrendorff, Orrindorff. *See* Orendorff  
 Osage Indians: government relations, 19;  
 and Sauk and Fox, 13, 15, 17, 23  
 Osage River: Sauk and Fox settle on, in  
 War of 1812, 24  
 Osbern, Robert, 482  
 Osbern. *See also* Ogburn, Osborn, Osborne,  
 Ossburn, Ossburn, Ossburn  
 Osborn (Osborne, Ossburn), Abraham, 527  
 Osborn (Osborne), J(ames) ? D., 450,  
 451n; cf. Osborne, James T.  
 Osborn (Ossburn), Larkin, 110, 458  
 Osborn (Ossburn), Stephen (Stephens), 461  
 Osborn. *See also* Ogburn, Osbern, Osborne,  
 Ossburn, Ossburn, Ossburn  
 Osborne, James T., 551; cf. Osborn, J. D.  
 Osborne (Ossburn), Solomon, 110  
 Osborne. *See also* Ogburn, Osbern, Osborn,  
 Ossburn, Ossburn, Ossburn  
 Osburn (Osborn, Ossburn), Andrew, 111,  
 461  
 Osburn (Osborn), Josiah (Isaiah), 457,  
 535, 536n  
 Osburn. *See also* Ogburn, Osbern, Osborn,  
 Osborne, Osburn, Ossburn  
 Osbrooks (Ausbrooks), Thomas, 420  
 Osburn (Ausborn, Ausburn, Ozburn), Hawk-  
 ins S., 391, 392n  
 Osburn, Joseph, 464; cf. Ossburn, Joseph  
 Osburn. *See also* Ogburn, Osbern, Osborn,  
 Osborne, Osburn, Ossburn

- Oshawwanong (Yellow South Star), Menominee Indian, 562  
 Oshkosh (Oskash), Menominee Indian, 562  
 Ossburn, Eli, 110  
 Ossburn, Joseph, 110; *cf.* Osburn, Joseph  
 Ossburn. *See also* Ogburn, Osborn, Osborn, Osbourne, Osbourn, Osburn  
 Ostlers: of vols., 305n  
 Oswego, Ill.: BHW veterans in, 453  
 Oto Indians: and Sauk and Fox, 13, 24-25  
 Ottawa (Fort Johnson, Mouth of Fox River), Ill.: in ranger co. area, 469, 470, 471, 474, 475; 2d army vols. mustered in at, 226n, 228, 232; 3d army vols. mustered in at, 552; sick at, 372; vols. enroll at, 363; vols. mustered out at, 122, 123, 130-90, 201-21, 225-26, 228, 232, 234, 553n, 571n; vols. stationed at, 227n, 447, 469, 475, 571n, 572, 575  
 Ottawa Indians. *See* Potawatomi, Ottawa, and Chippewa Indians  
 Ottwell (Otwell, Ottwell, Ottwill), Ceylon Y., 140, 140n, 236, 237n, 238  
 Ouilmette, Antoine, 143n  
 Ouilmette (Owemet, Owens, Wemet, Wemmet, Wermet, Wilmette, Willmette, Wilmet), Louis (Lewis): in 1st army, 142, 142n; in 2d army, 236, 237n, 239, 240n; in 3d army, 402, 547  
 Ouilmette, Michael, 551  
 Ouilmette (Ouillemette), Mitchel, Potawatomi Indian, 561; *cf.* Ouilmette, Michael  
 Ouisconsin. *See* Wisconsin  
 Owlesy. *See* Owsley  
 Outchequaha (Sun Fish), Sauk/Fox Indian, 16  
 Outhouse, James, 393  
 Overstreet, William C., 223n, 543  
 Overton, Benjamin, Jr., 404, 405n  
 Overturf, Adam, 279, 280n, 437  
 Owemet. *See* Ouilmette  
 Owen (Owens), Alexander K., 552, 553n  
 Owen, Hopson, 106; *cf.* Owens, Hobson  
 Owen, Hugh, 100  
 Owen (Owings), John C., 199  
 Owen, Josiah, 106  
 Owen (Owens), Luke, 179, 232, 232n, 233n  
 Owen, Nathan, 492  
 Owen, Parnach (Parnick), 461  
 Owen, T., 557  
 Owen, Thomas Jefferson Vance, 50  
 Owens (Oens), Charles, 138, 139n  
 Owens (Oens), Ellet (Ellit), 138, 139n  
 Owens (Ones), Hobson (Hopson), 138, 139n; *cf.* Owen, Hopson  
 Owens, John, 139  
 Owens, Joshua, 241  
 Owens (Owen, Owins), Joshua, 288, 427  
 Owens, Lewis. *See* Ouilmette, Louis  
 Owens (Owings), Peter, 288, 427  
 Owens, Thomas H., 241  
 Owens, William P., 215  
 Owens. *See also* Ouilmette, Owen, Owings  
 Owings, James T(F.), 549  
 Owings (Owens), John D., 548  
 Owings. *See also* Owen  
 Owins. *See* Owens  
 Owsley (Ousley), Henry, 301  
 Oxen: used in BHW, 61
- Ozburn. *See* Ogburn, Osbern, Osborne, Osbourn, Osburn
- Paaschal. *See* Paschal, Paschall  
 Pacachabee. *Cf.* Paycojebai  
 Pace, George W., 288, 289n  
 Page, Robert G., 131  
 Pain. *See* Payne  
 Paine, Barzilla, 414  
 Paine (Payne), Elisha, 152, 154n  
 Paine, F(Jerning) G(?), 557  
 Paine, M., 557  
 Paine, Mason, 557  
 Paine. *See also* Payne  
 Painted. *See* Washeocon  
 Painter, Joseph, 328, 330n  
 Paislow. *See* Parishon  
 Paisley, John, 267  
 Paisley, Robert, 184  
 Paisley, Samuel, 384  
 Paisley, William, 387  
 Paisly, William M., 267  
 Paitakotoo (Pategoto ?), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Palestine, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 323-24  
 Palmer, Benjamin, 180  
 Palmer, John, 524  
 Palmer (Polmar), Samuel, 133, 134n  
 Palmer, Wilford, 164  
 Palmer, William H., 80, 96; *cf.* Parmer, William H.  
 Palmer (Parmer), Zalmon C.: inspects and musters vols., 248, 251, 257, 259, 262, 264, 266, 267, 269, 271, 275, 279, 280, 280n, 293, 312n, 316n, 322n, 327n, 328n, 330n, 331, 342n, 348n, 426, 428, 432, 435, 437, 440, 443, 446  
 Palmer. *Cf.* Parmer  
 Palmore, Calvin H., 267  
 Palmore, Wille R., 267  
 Pamaho, Sauk Indian, 47  
 Pameter. *See* Parmenter  
 Pamiquoi (Pemicawa), Baptiste (Baptist), 401, 402n, 547  
 Pamisseu, Sauk Indian, 47  
 Pankey, William, 256, 258n  
 Pantier, David M., 177, 178n  
 Pareshow. *See* Parishon  
 Parish, —, 499  
 Parish. *See* Parrish  
 Parishon (Paishow, Pareshow), Eustark (Eustah, U.), 528, 529n  
 Paris, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 298, 305; vols. leave for war front, 300n, 302, 315  
 Park, Ebza D., 150, 152n  
 Parker, Benjamin, Jr., 310  
 Parker, George C., 333  
 Parker, Hiram, 393  
 Parker, John, Sr., 324, 325n  
 Parker, John, Jr., 324, 438  
 Parker, Jonathan, 310  
 Parker, Joseph M., 333  
 Parker, Leonard (Leonard, Donard) Buford, 297, 298n, 303, 304, 305n  
 Parker, Leonard W. *See* Parker, Leonard Buford  
 Parker, Nathaniel, 311, 430  
 Parker, Samuel, 151  
 Parker, Silas M., 311

- Parker, Thomas N., 324, 438  
 Parker, William, 324, 325n  
 Parker, Wilson, 350, 442  
 Parkers. *See* Parkis  
 Parkerson, William H., 488  
 Parkerson. *See also* Parkeson, Parkinson  
 Parkeson (Parkerson), Samuel, 474, 475n  
 Parkhurst, Elijah, 421  
 Parkinson, John, 505  
 Parkis (Parkers, Parkus), Orren (Oran, Oron), 161, 162n, 166, 167n  
 Parks, Aaron, 117  
 Parks, Andrew, 271, 271n  
 Parks, Hugh, 270  
 Parks, James, 434  
 Parks, Jesse C., 84, 85n  
 Parks, John, 85  
 Parks, Samuel, Franklin County, 270  
 Parks, Samuel, Shelby County, 215  
 Parks, William, 404, 405n  
 Parkus. *See* Parkis  
 Parmenter (Pameter, Parmentier, Parmeter), Isaac: as adj., 317; detachment of, ment., 306n, 316n, 320n, 337n, 353n, 378n, 385n, 418n; detachment of, rolls, 443-46; as pvt., 319, 320n  
 Parmer, Hiram, 112  
 Parmer, James: co. of, ment., 481n; co. of, roll, 487-89  
 Parmer (Palmer), John, 541, 541n  
 Parmer, Levi, 73  
 Parmer (Palmer), William H., 355, 419, 419n, 420n  
 Parmer. *Cf.* Palmer  
 Parmeter. *See* Parmenter  
 Parrish (Parish), James, 301, 303n, 431  
 Parrish (Parish), Wyatt (Wiatt, Wiott), 288, 289n, 427  
 Parsons, T., 472  
 Parsons, Theron E., 472  
 Part of the Sky. *See* Suckkenakesick  
 Pascall, John D., 58  
 Pascall, William H., 58  
 Pascall. *See also* Paschal, Paschall  
 Paschal (Pascall), Francis, 401, 547  
 Paschal (Paaschal), Samuel, 423, 424n  
 Paschall, Wiley (Wily), 401, 402n  
 Pashetowat, Sauk Indian, 47  
 Pashipaho (Pashepaho, Giger, Gigger, Stabbing Chief) I, Sauk Indian, 16, 20  
 Pashipaho (Stabbing Chief) II, Sauk Indian, 31, 35  
 Pashipaho III. *See* Chakeepashipaho  
 Pasony. *See* Perrin  
 Patason. *See* Patterson  
 Pate, George W., 399, 400n  
 Pate, Jeremiah, 135  
 Pategoshuc. *See* Patticosuck  
 Pategoto. *See* Paitakotoo  
 Patehkozuk. *See* Patticosuck  
 Patequee (Laid in a Heap), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Paterson, Rheuben, 401  
 Paterson. *See also* Patterson  
 Patillo (Patillo), Alexander, 253, 255n  
 Patilloe. *See also* Pettello  
 Patrick, Allen, 187  
 Patrick. *See also* Patut  
 Patten, William, 495  
 Patten. *See also* Patton
- Patterson, Alfred, 100  
 Patterson, Archibald T., 281  
 Patterson (Paterson), Frederick A., 89, 90n  
 Patterson, Gershom, 356; co. of, ment., 235n; co. of, roll, 378-80  
 Patterson (Patason), Harbert (Herbert, Ilorborg), 138, 139n  
 Patterson, Hirami, 365  
 Patterson, James, 399, 404  
 Patterson, James H., 396  
 Patterson, John, 404  
 Patterson, John B., 517  
 Patterson, Jonathan, 301, 431  
 Patterson, Joseph, Fayette County, 207, 208n, 228, 229, 229n  
 Patterson, Joseph, Vermilion County, 480, 481n  
 Patterson, P. S., 80, 95  
 Patterson, R. M., 371n  
 Patterson, Robert, 333  
 Patterson, Samuel, 554  
 Patterson, William, 365  
 Patterson. *See also* Paterson  
 Patticosuck (Lead in a Heap, Pategoshuc, Patehkozuk), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Patton, James, 421  
 Patton, John, 537  
 Patton (Patten), Robert, 219, 219n, 538, 539n  
 Patton, William, 536n  
 Patton. *See also* Patten, Paxton  
 Putat (Patrick ?), John, 215  
 Paul, James (John), 186  
 Paul, John, Jo Daviess County, 517  
 Paul, John, Tazewell County, 184, 228, 229, 545, 546n  
 Pauley (Paulley), Alexander (Alexander), 279  
 Pawakoneem. *See* Big Soldier  
 Paxton (Patton), William S., 458, 535, 536n  
 Paycojebai (Pacachabee ?), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Paymaster General: of U.S.A., 118n, 123n, 183, 555n-56n; of vols., 54, 109, 122, 123, 124; *see also* Towson, Nathan  
 Paymasters of U.S.A.: vol. assistants for, 118n, 155n, 229n, 300n, 529n; *see also* Andrews, Timothy Patrick; Harvey, William Selby; Kirby, Edmund; Phillips, Asher; Wright, Thomas  
 Paymasters of volunteers: in 1831 campaign, 54, 56, 73, 76, 85, 91, 95, 103; in 1832 1st army, 125, 126, 130, 135, 140n, 144, 150n, 159, 162n, 171, 174n, 181, 182, 184, 201, 208n, 209, 212n, 217; in 1832 2d army, 225, 233; in 1832 3d army, 243, 245, 259, 261, 262n, 272, 286, 294n, 297, 298, 317, 321, 331, 334n, 342n, 345, 354, 355-56, 358, 360, 367, 373, 375, 389, 390n, 402, 406, 419, 421, 469, 480, 491, 499, 500n, 567, 569, 570, 572  
 Paymaster sergeants: of vols., 201, 205  
 Payne (Paine), Christopher, 448, 449n, 472  
 Payne (Pain, Paine), Ebenezer, 307, 309n, 430  
 Payne, George W., 109, 554  
 Payne, Henry B., 488  
 Payne, Morgan L.: co. of, roll, 474-75; co. of, service discussed, 481n  
 Payne, Peter E., 71

- Payne, Squire L., 474  
Payne (Pain, Paine), Stephen O., 149, 150n, 381  
Payne (Paine), Uriah, 472  
Payne. *See also* Paine  
Pay of volunteers: for BHW service, 116-17, 119n, 155n, 187n, 230n, 237n, 242n, 248n, 293n-94n, 300n, 320n; computation, 103n, 118n-19n, 293n-94n; procedure discussed, 118n, 226n, 229n, 551n  
Payrolls. *See* Receipt rolls  
Payton (Feyton), Yelverton, 116, 118n  
Pea, Henry, 322, 439  
Pea, James, 109, 109n  
Pea, Samuel, 321, 439  
Peacock, John, 333, 443, 443n  
Peacock, Samuel, 145  
Peague. *See* Pettigrew  
Peahmuska (Piemosky), Fox Indian, 26, 34  
Peak, Absalom, 65  
Peak, Isaac, 66  
Peak, Joshua, 71  
Peak, Zachariah, 66  
Pearce, Daniel, 267, 268, 268n  
Pearce, Hugh A., 104  
Pearce (Peirce, Pierce), Samuel E., 150, 151n, 232  
Pearce, Thomas, 86; *cf.* Pierce, Thomas  
Pearce, Washington, 60  
Pearce, William, 60  
Pearce. *See also* Peirce, Pierce  
Pearson, Edward (Edwin), 327, 328n, 438  
Pearson, Edward L., 127, 150, 152n  
Pearson, Edwin. *See* Pearson, Edward  
Pearson, Joseph, 326, 438  
Pearson, William, 326, 438  
Pease, H. H., 532  
Peatcheny (Peatchony), Sauk Indian, 48  
Pecatonica (Peketolica) River: vols. swim, 262, 263; Winnebago Indians from, and Black Hawk, 48-49; *see also* Battles and Indian ambuses: Horseshoe Bend  
Peck, P. F. W., 448, 472  
Peckenpaugh (Peckenpaw), Willis, 111  
Peckingpaw, Peter, 464, 466n  
Peckering. *See* Pickering  
Peebles, Robert H., 355, 419, 420n  
Peeples, James C., 259, 260n  
Peerce. *See* Pierce  
Peewaytan (Crumbs of Any Thing), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
Pegahkenah. *See* Big Soldier  
Peirce (Pierce), Earl, 356, 357n; co. of. ment., 374n, 426n; co. of, rolls, 380-83, 445  
Peirce, Joshua, 151  
Peirce. *See also* Pearce, Pierce  
Peketolica. *See* Pecatonica River  
Pekin, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 181, 185n; vols. from, 183n  
Pelott, William, 510  
Pembroke (Pembrook), David, 101, 372  
Pemeton, David, 550  
Pemicawa. *See* Pamiquoi  
Pencanee. *See* Pensoneau  
Pence, Emanuel, 304  
Penceneau, Penceneaw, Penceno, Pencinaud. *See* Pensoneau  
Pender. *See* Ponder  
Pendleton, Champney, 78  
Penney, George W., 179  
Pennington, Joel, 464  
Pennington, Riggs, 111, 464, 466n  
Pennington, Riley, 465  
Pennington, Simeon, 461  
Pennington, Stephen, 195  
Pennington, Stephen (Steven) O., 110, 464, 466n  
Pennington, Thomas J., 110  
Pennington, Wesley (Westly), 110, 464, 466n  
Penowegonna. *See* Big Soldier  
Penrod (Penrad), John, 541  
Pensan. *See* Pinson  
Pensoneau (Penceneaw, Pincineau, Pinsoneau), Laurent (Lawrent), 141, 142n  
Pensoneau (Pincineau, Pinsoneau), Louis, 141, 142n  
Pensoneau (Pencinaud, Pensonneau, Pincineau), Narcisse, 141, 142n  
Pensoneau (Pencanean, Penceneau, Penceno), Paschal, 458, 535, 536n  
Peoria, Ill.: Indian subagent at, 143n; in ranger co. area, 111; vols. from, 143n, 183n, 197-99, 546, 547  
Peoria County, Ill.: vols. from, 183n, 197-99  
Pepe, Menominee Indian, 562  
Peper, William, 100  
Peper. *Cf.* Piper, Pepper  
Pepper, L., 547  
Pepper (Peper), Maxwell D., 355, 389, 390n, 399  
Pepperdine, Aquilla (Aquila, Aquile) P(V).. 164, 166n  
Perce. *See* Pierce  
Percell (Purcell), Edward, 314  
Percell, James C., 314  
Perdieu, Joshua G., 387  
Perines, James. *See* Provines, James  
Perkey, Martin, 281, 282n, 437  
Perkins, Andrew H., 240  
Perkins, Ev(eret)t, 240  
Perkins (Purkins), Hamlet, 110  
Perkins, Isaac, 184  
Perkins, James, 485n  
Perkins, John, 161, 162n  
Perkins, Solomon, Putnam County, 496  
Perkins, Solomon, Warren County, 534  
Perkins (Purkins), Thomas, 347, 348n  
Perkins, Timothy, 496  
Perkins, William G., 240  
Perregon (Perregone), Wales, 516, 518n  
Perrin, James, 265  
Perrin (Pasony), Julius, 450, 451n, 452n  
Perry, John, 219  
Perry, Pecks, 93  
Perry, Western, 88  
Perry, William, 279, 280n  
Perry County, Ill.: vols. from, 390n, 390-92, 547-48  
Perryman, Jacob, 215, 216n  
Perryman, Jehu. *See* Perryman, John  
Perryman, John, Shelby County, 214  
Perryman, John (Jehu, Jahue), White County, 332, 334n, 442  
Peru, Ill.: ferry at, 539n  
Pervin, Hozy (Hozey), 456, 456n  
Pervine, John, 222, 543

- Pesotum (Water Bubbles), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Petello. *See* Patilloe, Pettello  
 Peter, C., 372  
 Peter, John N., 86, 87n  
 Peter, Samuel, 414  
 Peter, Samuel L., 87  
 Peters, Absalom O., 307  
 Petigrew, Petigrune. *See* Pettigrew  
 Pettitt (Petett), James, 106, 553  
 Pettit. *See also* Pettit, Pettitt  
 Petotahmo, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Petree, John, 381  
 Pettello, Nathan, 267  
 Pettello. *See also* Patilloe  
 Pettey. *See* Petty  
 Pettigrew, George M., 70, 465  
 Pettigrew (Peague, Petigrew, Petigrune),  
     Isaiah (Isaah) W(S)., 246, 248n, 249n  
 Pettijohn (Pettyjohn), Andr., 452  
 Pettijohn, George, 452, 476  
 Pettijohn (Pettyjohn), Jacob, 452  
 Pettit, George, 86  
 Pettit (Pettit), Jonathan, 391  
 Pettit. *See also* Pettitt, Pettitt  
 Pettitt, Samuel, 396  
 Pettitt. *See also* Pettit, Pettit  
 Petty, Anderson, 393  
 Petty (Pettey), Elisha, 126, 129, 160; co.  
     of, 162n, 231n; co. of, roll, 166-67  
 Petty, William (Williams), 393, 395n  
 Pettyjohn. *See* Pettijohn  
 Petwaiwaioko, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Peyton. *See* Payton  
 Phalan, Lawrence, 524  
 Pharis (Ferris, Phares), Johnston (Johnson)  
     J., 297, 298n, 305n  
 Phelps (Philps), Amos, 324, 438, 440n  
 Phelps, Andrew J(I)., 207, 208n  
 Phelps, Benjamin, 69  
 Phelps, Charles, 278  
 Phelps, Charles D., 311, 430  
 Phelps, Elisha, 393  
 Phelps, Ephraim, 393  
 Phelps, George, 513  
 Phelps, John, Marion County, 290  
 Phelps, John, Schuyler County, 690  
 Phelps, Jonathan (Johnathan), 488  
 Phelps, Michael, 554  
 Phelps, Presley, 394  
 Phelps, Stephen Sumner, 455  
 Phelps, Thomas, 284, 285n  
 Phelps (Phillips), William, 117, 463  
 Phelps, Zadoc, 290  
 Phelps, Zilmon (Zalman), 327, 328n, 438  
 Phenix, John, 268, 270n  
 Phileo. *See* Philleo  
 Phillips, David, 106  
 Phillips, Isreal, 147  
 Phillips, Jacob, 262  
 Phillips, John 106  
 Phillips, Joseph, 492  
 Phillips, Thomas, 357, 383  
 Philleo (Phileo), Addison (Adison), 499,  
     500n, 527, 532, 533  
 Phillips, Asher: adds notes to rolls, 293,  
     294n; account number on endorsements,  
     260n, 262n; pays 1st Brig., 293n-94n  
 Phillips, Birral, 402  
 Phillips, Edward, 374, 376n  
 Phillips, Elijah, 497, 498n  
 Phillips (Phillips, Philipps), George, 301,  
     431  
 Phillips (Philipps), Henry, 147, 148n  
 Phillips, Jacob, 137  
 Phillips, James, Alexander County, 426  
 Phillips, James, St. Clair County, 137  
 Phillips, James V., 186  
 Phillips (Philipps), Jesse, 393, 395n  
 Phillips, Job, 374  
 Phillips (Philipps), Moreau (Moran) J., 79  
 Phillips, William, Edgar County, 304  
 Phillips (Philipps), William, Greene County,  
     154, 155n  
 Phillips, William, St. Clair County, 138  
 Phillips, William H., 553  
 Phillips. *See also* Phelps, Philips  
 Phillis, John, 503  
 Phillis, Joseph, 198  
 Philps. *See* Phelps  
 Piatt, J(ames) A., 557  
 Pickeral. *See* Pickrell  
 Pickerel, Pickeril, Pickerill. *See* Pick-  
     rell  
 Pickering (Peckering), John, 71, 72n, 356,  
     368  
 Pickering, Thomas, 256  
 Pickrell (Pickeral), Benjamin F., 410, 545  
 Pickrell (Pickeral, Pickerel, Pickerill, Pick-  
     rell), William S.: in 1831 campaign, 82;  
     in 1832 1st army, 127, 204; in 1832 2d  
     army, 228, 229; in 1832 3d army, 545  
 Piemosky. *See* Peahmuska  
 Piercall, William, 97  
 Pierce, Calvin, 177  
 Pierce (Pearce), Charles R.: co. of, ment.,  
     178n, 425n; co. of, roll, 555-56; as pvt.,  
     177, 556n  
 Pierce, Elijah, 177, 555, 556n  
 Pierce (Pearce, Perce), George, 138, 139n  
 Pierce, Hosea: reg. of, rolls, 331-44  
 Pierce, James, Sangamon County, 555  
 Pierce (Pearce), James, White County, 340,  
     341n-42n  
 Pierce (Pearce), Moses, 340, 341n  
 Pierce, Nicholas B., 555  
 Pierce, Philetus G., 89, 414  
 Pierce (Pearce), Robert B., 139, 235, 237n,  
     238, 386  
 Pierce, Samuel C.: co. of, ment., 97n, 235n;  
     co. of, roll, 87-89  
 Pierce, Samuel E. *See* Pearce, Samuel E.  
 Pierce, Thomas, 177, 228, 556, 556n; cf.  
     Pearce, Thomas  
 Pierce. *See also* Pearce, Peirce  
 Pierson, Henry, 257  
 Pigg, Anderson, 118  
 Pigg, Elijah, 387  
 Pigg, G., 532  
 Piggott, Moses, 60  
 Pike, Benjamin F.: co. of, roll, 113-16  
 Pike, John, 91, 407  
 Pike, William Baker, 403  
 Pike County, Ill.: vols. from, 160-61, 166-  
     67, 231n, 236, 239, 271n, 406, 411-13  
 Pilcher, Payton (Paton, Peyton) J., 421,  
     422n  
 Piles (Pyles), Calvin (Calven), 290  
 Pilots. *See* Scouts  
 Pilsberry, Samuel, 181, 182

- Pincineau, Pincinnaud, Pincinneau. *See* Pensoneau  
Pinckneyville, Ill.: vols, enroll at, 391  
Piner (Piner), William, 433  
Pinkerton (Pinkarton), Henry B., 203, 204n  
Pinkerton, John, 93  
Pinkerton (Pinkarton), John F., 202, 204n  
Pinkerton, Samuel M., 147, 148n  
Pinkerton (Pinkarton), William, 202, 204n  
Pinson (Penson), John D., 127, 169  
Pinson, Thomas, 304  
Pinsoneau. *See* Pensoneau  
Piper, Beverly B., 324, 324n  
Piper, Israel, 88, 158n, 233  
Piper, James, 71, 367  
Piper, John, Greene County, 158, 158n  
Piper, John, Madison County, 100  
Piper, John, Vermilion County, 483  
Piper, Jonathan, 64  
Piper, Lewis B., 71  
Piper, William, 470  
Piper. Cf. Peper, Pepper  
Pishkenone (Pishkenawnee), Sauk Indian, 31  
Pitchford, Samuel, 391  
Pitman. *See* Pittman  
Pitner, Alexander, 361  
Pitner, Montgomery, 73, 362  
Pitner, Wilson, 73  
Pittman, James, 407  
Pitts, Royal W., 357, 376  
Pixley (Pixly), Isaac, 319, 320  
Pixley, Lewis (Luis), 338, 339n  
Plainfield, Ill.: vols, from, 447, 453, 454  
Plaisters, James, 263  
Planck (Plank), Abram H., 89, 90n  
Planck (Plank), Jacob, 89, 90n  
Plaster, John, 176  
Plaster, Michael, 177  
Plaster, Thomas, 423, 425n  
Plaster. *See also* Plaisters, Plasters  
Plasters, Isaac, Greene County, 54, 77n, 94, 94n  
Plasters, Isaac, Morgan County, 354, 358, 359  
Plasters, James, 54, 77n; cf. Plasters, Isaac  
Plasters, Lemon (Lemon, Lemond), 58, 168n, 559  
Plasters, Lemuel, 479  
Plasters, Thomas, 58  
Plasters. *See also* Plaisters, Plaster  
Plum River (Plum Creek): vols, march to area, 572  
Plunkett, Robert S., 178  
Poe, Abner, 213  
Poe (Puiz), Thomas, 215  
Poegona, Poegonah. *See* Big Soldier  
Pogue (Poge), James, 250, 252n  
Poindexter, Harrison, 158, 233  
Poindexter, Micajah, 423  
Pointer, William, 75, 222, 543  
Points, John, 149, 150n  
Polk, John, 433  
Pollard, Edwin, 347  
Pollard, George W., 150  
Pollard, James W., 321, 322n  
Pollize, Samuel, 161, 162n  
Polly, Peter, 453  
Polmar. *See* Palmer  
Pond, Hiram, 150  
Ponder (Pender), Andrew, 153, 154n  
Pool, Orval (Orvel), 259, 260n  
Pool (Poole), Thomas, 341, 342n  
Poor, Anderson, 477  
Poor, Edward, 476  
Poor (Poore), James H., 407, 408n  
Poorman, Daniel, 306, 309n  
Poorman, Samuel, 307, 430  
Pope, Benjamin Ward, 286, 293  
Pope, George, 374  
Pope County, Ill.: vols, from: 243, 261, 265-68, 433, 434  
Popes, Jacob. *See* Copes, Jacob  
Popple, Simeon, 151  
Porter, David, 325  
Porter, Elbridge G., 274  
Porter, Ephraim, 365  
Porter, James, Clark County, 308n, 309n  
Porter, James, Fayette County, 421  
Porter, James C., 527  
Porter, James M., 333, 334n  
Porter, Joseph, 450, 451n  
Porter, Robert, 326  
Porter, Robert W., 341  
Porter, Royal, 178n  
Porter, Washington, 421  
Porter, William, Sangamon County, 407  
Porter, William, White County, 333  
Posey, Alexander: aide for, 260; brig. of, pay for, 293n-94n; brig. of, returns, 572-75; brig. of, rolls, 243-94; at Buffalo Grove, 262, 263, 271; orderly for, 243, 249n; at Prairie du Chien, 243; signs certificate, 259; staff of, 243-44, 260  
Posey, John F., 201, 201n, 207, 208n  
Post, Marius, 426  
Post, Wickliff G., 84  
Potawatomi, Ottawa, and Chippewa Indians: and Black Hawk's band, 31, 38, 49-50; co. of, roll, 560-62; Sauk lands ceded to, 23; Sauk neighbors, 13; service ment., 551n; vol. spies scout camps of, 143n  
Potter, James, 384  
Potter, Thomas, 384  
Potter, Thomas L., 522  
Potter, William, 326  
Potts, Anthony, 93  
Potts, H. L. *See* Potts, William L.  
Potts, Joel, 167  
Potts, John, 481  
Potts, William L.: in 1st army, 173, 174n, 206; in 2d army, 228, 229n; in 3d army, 545  
Powekanny. *See* Big Soldier  
Powell (Powel), Alanson, 355, 419, 426, 426n  
Powell, Alfred (Alphred), 205, 206n  
Powell (Powel), Arkansas, 140, 140n  
Powell, Daniel: co. of, ment., 334n, 351n; co. of, roll, 340-42  
Powell (Powel), Dempsey (Dempsy), 157, 158n  
Powell (Powel), Elijah, 170n  
Powell, Farington, 368  
Powell, Francis, 93  
Powell, Henery, 369  
Powell (Powel), Hiram, 409  
Powell (Powel), John, Macoupin County, 165, 166n

- Powell (Powel), John, Sangamon County, 409  
 Powell, (Louis ?), 85  
 Powell, R. B., 507  
 Powell, Robert, 85  
 Powell (Powel), Seymour (Semore) R., 421, 422n  
 Powell (Powel), Starkey (Starkie) Ruffman, 127, 167, 168n  
 Powell (Powel), Thomas, 253  
 Powell, W(illiam)m, 117  
 Powell, William S., 426  
 Power, Absalom (Absolom), 83, 83n  
 Power, George, 82  
 Power (Powers), James, 138, 139n  
 Power, Moses, 61  
 Powers, Elisha G., 496, 498n  
 Powers, John H., 417  
 Pownall (Pownal), George C., 314, 316n  
 Powshetow (Sheep Head Fish), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Poynehanesa, Sauk Indian, 50  
 Prairie du Chien, Wis.: Indians in area, 563n; Menominee massacred near, 35; sick and wounded at, 390, 391, 396, 397, 401, 403, 404; Sioux-Fox council called at, 33; treaties negotiated at, 23, 84-35; vols. furloughed at, 243, 249, 307, 337, 340, 345, 346n, 349, 350, 350n, 351, 381, 385, 386; *see also* Forts and blockhouses: Crawford  
 Prater (Prator), Alexander, 421, 422n  
 Prater, Darius, 70  
 Prater, John, 145  
 Pratt, Charles, 58  
 Pratt, Jesse R., 267  
 Pratt, Jonathan, 475  
 Pratt, Mathew Y., 267  
 Pratt, Nathaniel, 93  
 Pratt, Seth: co. of, ment., 539n; co. of, roll, 222-24; co. service discussed, 544n, 571n; as corp., 543; in 1831 campaign, 66; on rank roll, 127, 128, 128n, 129; as sgt., 222  
 Prebble, J. B., 484  
 President of the United States: Sauk and Fox message for, 22-23; *see also* Jackson, Andrew  
 Preston, Berry, 79  
 Preston, James, 211  
 Prevo, Ira, 307, 352, 353n  
 Prevo, Samuel, Jr., 307, 309n, 352, 353n  
 Prewitt. *See also* Pruet, Pruitt, Pruitt  
 Pribble. Cf. Prebble  
 Price, Daniel: co. of, ment., 210n, 571n; co. of, roll, 212-14; on rank roll, 126, 129  
 Price, Daniel P., 502  
 Price, Isaiah, 464  
 Price, J. L(S).., 237  
 Price, Oliver C. *See* Rice, Oliver C.  
 Price, Richard, 270, 271n  
 Price, Richard H., 356, 425  
 Price, Samuel F., 426, 426n  
 Price, Thomas, Bond County, 152, 153n  
 Price, Thomas, Schuyler County, 60  
 Price, William, Sangamon County, 92  
 Price, William, Schuyler County, 70  
 Price, William, Shelby County, 213  
 Prichett. *See* Pritchett  
 Prickett (Prickety), David: as clerk of Whiteside's Brig., 125, 126; makes out certificates, 132n, 134n, 136n, 137n, 138n, 140n, 142n, 144n, 146n, 148n, 149n, 151n, 153n, 155n, 156n, 158n, 160n, 162n, 164n, 166n, 168n, 170n, 174n, 176n, 178n, 180n, 181n, 185n, 187n, 188n, 190n, 203n, 206n, 208n, 212n, 214n, 216n, 217n, 219n, 221n; makes out rolls, 171n, 210n, 217n  
 Prickett, Isaac, 237n  
 Prickle, Peter, 117, 119n; cf. Purtle, Peter  
 Prier. *See* Pryor  
 Priest, John, 75  
 Prigmore, Wiley (Wilie), 279, 280n  
 Primer. *See* Primmer  
 Primm (Prim), Abraham S., 77, 409  
 Primmer (Primer), John B., 510, 512n  
 Prince, Francis, 488  
 Prince, William, 16  
 Prior. *See* Pryor  
 Pritchett (Pritchett), John, 139, 140n  
 Proctor (Procter), Abel (Abner), 515, 518n  
 Proctor, N., 499, 500n  
 Property loss reports: axes, 256, 267, 297, 301, 311, 347; bayonets, 114, 267, 274, 332, 333, 338, 398, 424n; bayonet belts, 274, 424n; bayonet scabbards, 424n; bed covers (coverlets), 279, 427; belts, 269, 270n; blankets, 249, 256, 258, 259, 262, 263, 268, 278, 279, 292, 293, 306, 307, 349, 379, 389, 398, 429, 430, 432, 433, 436, 440, 441, 442, 443, 502, 503, 505, 506, 507, 509, 510, 526, 527, 528, 529n, 548, 549; bridles, 249, 250, 257, 258, 262, 263, 274, 278, 279, 293, 306, 307, 318, 319, 331, 349, 351, 353n, 379, 409, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 436, 440, 441, 442, 526, 528, 540, 541; buckets, 262, 263, 267, 301, 311, 332, 347; buffalo robes, 509; buffalo rugs, 509, 510, 511; cartridge boxes, 341, 415; cloaks, 263; clothing, 197-99, 262, 263; coffee, 262, 263; coffeepots, 262, 290, 311, 347; cups, 311, 332, 347; frying pans, 262, 263, 267, 290, 301, 311, 347; guns, 166n, 168n, 338, 349, 352, 379, 438, 526, 527, 528, 529n; halters, 267, 289, 290, 301, 315, 332, 333, 347, 349; harnesses, 170n; hats, 256; hatchets, 267, 280; Jackson coats, 274; kettles, 290, 297, 301, 317, 509; muskets, 128n-29n, 198, 208n, 284, 509, 510, 511; pans, 297, 332, 347; pistols, 198, 252, 310, 314, 346, 414; powder, 481-82; powder horns, 527; rifles, 146n, 289, 290, 304, 383, 425, 481-82, 482-83, 484, 485-87; sacks, 263; saddle bags, 252, 253, 258, 433, 441; saddles, 190, 249, 250, 257, 258, 273, 276, 278, 279, 306, 307, 318, 319, 331, 332, 337, 338, 349, 351, 353n, 378, 379, 386, 401, 409, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 436, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 445, 526, 528, 540, 541; saddle blankets, 262, 263, 427; scabbards, 267, 268; scabbard belts, 268; screw drivers, 113, 114, 281; shirts, 441; shot bags, 502, 503; spades, 256; spanelcs, 353n; swords, 258, 334, 349, 481, 482, 484, 485, 486; tents and tent cloth, 271, 273, 274, 297, 315, 317, 347, 398, 399, 400;

- tinware, 263, 282n, 311; tomahawks, 262, 269, 270n, 293; wallets, 252, 253; wipers, 113, 114, 281
- Property rolls: ment., 124n, 140n, 157n, 162n, 164n, 166n, 196n, 197n, 204n, 206n, 212n, 224n, 248n-49n, 258n; for Whiteside's staff, 125
- Property valuations: on rolls, 170n, 229n, 242n, 235-37, 237n, 242n, 371-72, 555n; *see also* Property loss reports
- Prophet, The. *See* Wabokieshiek
- Prophets: among Indians, 2, 29, 45, 46
- Prophet's village (Prophetstown, Ill.): Black Hawk's band at, 38, 44, 47, 49, 50; residents of, join Black Hawk's band, 40; Winnebago Prophet establishes village at, 27-28, 29
- Prosser, Samuel M., 159, 160n
- Prouty, Robert, 59
- Provence (Provenc), Albert, 270
- Provence, Thomas, 292
- Provines (Perines), James, 167, 168n
- Provo, Francis, 186
- Provo, Franklin M., 537
- Pruet (Prewitt), St. Clair (St. Clare), 161, 162n
- Pruet. *See also* Pruitt, Pruitt
- Pruitt (Pruet, Pruitt), James, 247, 248n
- Pruitt, Andrew, 88
- Pruitt (Prewett, Pruitt), Isaac, 417
- Pruitt (Prewitt), Solomon, Sr.: cos. of, 95, 101n, 107n, 130n, 235n; cos. of, rolls, 97-99, 132-34; as lt. col., 126, 129, 130
- Pruitt, Solomon, Jr., 133
- Pruitt, William, Jr., 88
- Pruitt. *See also* Pruet, Pruitt
- Prunk, Daniel, 497
- Pryor (Prier), Anderson, 251, 257
- Pryor, James, Bond County, 230, 231
- Pryor (Prior), James, Morgan County, 73, 163, 164n, 365
- Pryor, James O., 412, 413n
- Public land sale, 1829: Sauk village land sold, 29-30
- Pucket (Puckett), John, 301, 431
- Puckett, E. B., 253
- Pugh, Isaac C.: co. of, roll, 188-90; as lt., 189, 557
- Pugh, Johnathan, 205
- Puiz, Thomas. *See* Poe, Thomas
- Pullam (Pullum, Pulum), Benjamin, 412, 413n
- Pulley, Thomas, 270
- Pulliam (Pullum), Martin G., 86, 96, 97n, 414
- Pullis, John J., 321, 439
- Pullum, Pulum. *See* Pullam, Pulliam
- Pumphrey (Pumfrey, Pumphrey), Loami (Lowami, Lawammi), 347, 348n, 439
- Purcell. *See* Percell
- Purdue, John, 213
- Purkins. *See* Perkins
- Purtle, Peter, 119n, 456; *cf.* Prickle, Peter
- Putman, Hazel, 194, 195
- Putman, Reading (Reding), 193, 196n
- Putnam, H., 532
- Putnam, Harris, 117
- Putnam County, Ill.: vols. from, 236, 386, 491-98
- Pyle, Abner, 391, 392n
- Pyles. *See* Piles
- Quartermaster General: of vols., 54, 122, 123, 124, 168n, 378n, 423
- Quartermasters: in 1831 campaign, 54, 56, 65, 76, 85, 91, 95, 98, 100, 103; in 1832 1st army, 130, 132n, 142, 144, 145, 159, 168n, 171, 175, 181, 182, 201, 205, 207, 209, 212n, 213, 217; in 1832 2d army, 225; in 1832 3d army, 243, 245, 259, 261, 262n, 266, 272, 286, 292n, 295, 297, 303n, 303, 317, 329, 331, 351n, 354, 355, 357, 357n, 358n, 358, 360, 373, 383, 389, 390n, 406, 408n, 419, 426, 436, 439; in odd units, 469, 480, 491, 499, 500n, 568, 569, 570, 572
- Quartermaster sergeants: in 1831 campaign, 56, 61, 76, 80, 95, 98, 103, 106; in 1832 1st army, 144, 153, 159, 165n, 171, 181, 182, 198, 201, 207, 209, 217, 221n; in 1832 2d army, 226, 233; in 1832 3d army, 245, 261, 272, 279, 286, 292, 297, 305n, 317, 318n, 326, 327, 328n, 331, 334n, 345, 348n, 351n, 355, 357n, 360, 364, 373, 382n, 389, 390n, 402, 406, 419, 426; in odd units, 469, 480, 491, 499, 500, 500n, 568, 569, 572
- Quartermaster service: vols. assigned to, 60, 61, 77n, 94n, 124n, 164n, 371n, 378, 423
- Quashquami (Quashquami, Jumping Fish), Sauk Indian: as band leader, 19; signs treaties, 16, 23; surrenders murderer, 19; on Treaty of 1804, 21, 23, 30, 36, 43n
- Quekenon. *See* Forts and blockhouses: Koshkonong
- Quellman. *See* Quillman
- Querry (Querrye), James, 189, 227, 228
- Quick, Daniel P., 554
- Quick, George C., 554
- Quigley (Quigly), Aaron, 253
- Quillman (Quellman), Aaron, 548
- Quillman, Elias, 541
- Quimm. *See* Quinn
- Quincy, Ill.: militia muster at, 149n; rolls processed at, 152n, 226n; vols. enroll at, 148-49, 150-51; vols. paid at, 226n, 529n
- Quinlivan (Quinlevin, Quinliven), Dennis, 503, 527, 529n
- Quinlivan, Mark, 503
- Quinn (Quimm, Quism), John, 458, 458n, 535, 536n
- Quinton (Quinton), Richard, 172, 174n
- Quism. *See* Quinn
- Quiva (Quivy, Quvey), Addison (Adderson) M., 301, 303n, 431
- Qunton. *See* Quinton
- Rabbit. *See* Wapash
- Raccoon Fork of Des Moines River: Sioux war party on, 25
- Racism: and Black Hawk War, 41-42, 43, 51
- Rader (Rador), James, 138, 139n
- Radford, Reuben (Reubin, Rueben), 173, 174n
- Rador. *See* Rader
- Rafferty, Thomas, 98

- Ragan, John, 524  
 Ragan, London C., 167  
 Ragen, L. B., 370, 371n  
 Ragland (Raglin), Richard H., 111  
 Rainy (Rany, Ranny), Benjamin, 340, 342n  
 Rainy. *See also* Raney  
 Raisin. *See* Showmen  
 Ralls (Rawls), Nathaniel, 254, 427  
 Ralls, William C.: cos. of, ment., 172n,  
     226n; cos. of, rolls, 179-80, 231-33; on  
     rank rolls, 127, 129; as lt., 59  
 Ralls. *See also* Rawls  
 Ralph, William, 131  
 Ralston, James H., 151, 152n, 241, 357n,  
     374n, 381  
 Ralston, Josiah, 77  
 Ralston, Martin, 72  
 Ralston, Nathan, 413  
 Ralston. *See also* Rolston  
 Ramer (Ranrer), Samuel, 173, 174n  
 Ramey (Ramsey), William, 211, 212n  
 Ramsey (Ramsy), James, 399  
 Ramsey, John L., 495  
 Ramsey, William, 184  
 Ramsey. *Cf.* Ramey  
 Ran. *See* Rau  
 Rand, Allen, 513  
 Randall, J. G., 175  
 Randall. *See also* Randell, Randle  
 Randell, Irving B., 100  
 Randell. *See also* Randall, Randle  
 Randle (Randell), Josias (Josiah) T., 99,  
     139, 140n, 235, 238, 239n  
 Randle, Peter W., 140, 140n, 201, 201n  
 Randle (Randell), Richard R(B.): in 1st  
     army, 127, 139, 140n; in 2d army, 236,  
     237n, 238, 239n  
 Randle. *See also* Randall, Randell  
 Randleman, Jacob, 510  
 Randleman, Michael, 554  
 Randolph, Marcus, 288, 289n  
 Randolph County, Ill.: vols. from, 236, 239,  
     390n, 395-98, 401-5, 547-48, 550n  
 Raney, Robert R., 265  
 Raney. *See also* Rainy  
 Rangers. *See* Frontier guard units: rangers  
 Rankin, David, 177, 543, 544n  
 Rankin, John, 102  
 Rankin (Rankins), Samuel, 215, 216n  
 Rainy. *See* Rainy  
 Rano. *See* Reno  
 Ranrer. *See* Ramer  
 Ransdall (Randsell), Charles, 167, 168n  
 Rany. *See* Rainy  
 Raper, Jesse (Jessee), 301, 303n  
 Rapids of the Illinois River. *See* Forts and  
     blockhouses: Wilbourn  
 Rasker, D. *See* Barber, D.  
 Raster. *See* Rister  
 Rather, James, 215, 216n  
 Rations: itemized, 181, 189, 191, 196n, 295,  
     296, 322n, 336, 358, 373, 377, 385, 397,  
     400, 404, 418, 426n, 440n, 495; pay  
     allowance for, 119n, 294n  
 Rattan, Daniel, 377, 378n, 445  
 Rattan, Hampton, 84  
 Rattan, Hiram, 377  
 Rattan, Jarvis, 81  
 Rattan, Jarvis B., 377  
 Rattan (Rattin), Larkin, 81, 202, 204n,  
     377  
 Rattan, Littleton, 377  
 Rattan, Mearel (Meril) E., 201, 201n, 202,  
     203n, 204n  
 Rattan, Richard, 377, 378n, 444  
 Rattlesnake: horse killed by, 361  
 Rau (Ran), William, 270  
 Raum, John, 243, 243n, 266, 267  
 Ravannaugh, William P., 523  
 Rawlings, Ezekiel, 293  
 Rawlings (Rawlands, Rawlins), Marshall,  
     243, 259  
 Rawlings, Michael, 292  
 Rawlings, Nathan, 347  
 Rawlings, Shadrach (Shedrick), 321, 439  
 Rawlings. *Cf.* Rollings  
 Rawlon. *See* Rowden  
 Rawls, Harris, 269  
 Rawls, William, 269  
 Rawls. *See also* Ralls  
 Ray, Alfred (Alford), 289, 291n  
 Ray, Asa, 276  
 Ray, Chesley, 276  
 Ray, David, 275, 277  
 Ray, Elijah, 87  
 Ray, Felix, 167, 168n  
 Ray, Isaac, 312n, 314, 316n, 328n  
 Ray, Jabel (Jabal), 394, 395n  
 Ray, James, 314, 429  
 Ray, Jesse, 314, 429  
 Ray, John, 452  
 Ray, Lewis, 241  
 Ray, Martin (Martain), 312n, 314, 316n,  
     328n  
 Ray, Robert, 364, 365n  
 Ray, Solomon, 393  
 Ray, William, Edgar County, 314, 429  
 Ray, William, Greene County, 93  
 Ray. *See also* Rea, Rhea  
 Rayborn, Joseph, 205  
 Rayburn, Mitchel, 421  
 Rayburn. *See also* Rayborn, Reyburn  
 Rayfield, James, 66, 367  
 Rea (Ray), Abraham, 432  
 Rea, Wilson, 293  
 Rea. *See also* Ray, Rhea  
 Read, James, 80n, 408; *cf.* Reed, James E.  
 Read (Reid), James M., 78, 205  
 Read. *See also* Reed  
 Reader, Mason, 64  
 Reader. *See also* Reeder  
 Readman. *See* Redman, Redmon  
 Ream (Reme), Michael, 363, 364n  
 Reames, Jesse, 554  
 Reamon. *See* Remann  
 Reas, George O. *See* Orear, George  
 Reason. *See* Ryerson  
 Reather, Josiah. *See* Rutherford, Josiah  
 Reatherford. *See* Rutherford  
 Reaves, Elbert (Albert) G., 83, 83n  
 Reynolds. *See* Reynolds  
 Reece. *See* Reece  
 Receipt rolls: for Ill. vol. cos., 116-19;  
     ment., 155n, 187n, 230n, 237n, 242n,  
     248n, 293n-94n, 300n, 320n, 529n, 553n  
 Record, John, 417  
 Record, Sherwood P., 73  
 Redburn, Abraham, 263

- Reddish (Radish, Redish, Reddisk), John, 81, 155n, 203, 204n, 234, 378  
Reddish. *See also* Redish  
Redfield, Ruel, 59  
Red Head, Sauk Indian, 27, 29  
Redick, George, 198  
Redick, Thomas, 179  
Redish, Benjamin C., 81  
Redman, James B., 80  
Redman, W. G. *See* Redmon, George W.  
Redmon (Readman, Redman), Enoch, 298, 428  
Redmon (Readman, Redman), George, 301, 303n, 431  
Redmon (Readman, Redman), George W., 298, 428, 432n  
Redmon (Redman), Greenberry (Greenbery), 299, 300n  
Redmon (Readman, Redman), William N., 301, 303n, 431  
Redrick, Jonathan (Johnathan), 278  
Red River: Sauk and Fox mission to, 46  
Reeble, Jessey, 73  
Reece (Rece), William, 324, 438  
Reece. *See also* Rees, Reece  
Reed, Allen, 213  
Reed (Read), George, 315, 429  
Reed (Reeds), Green, 247, 248n  
Reed, J. G. *See* Reed, Green  
Reed, James, 404  
Reed, James E., 80, 80n; *cf.* Read, James  
Reed (Read, Reid), James Frazier: in 1st army, 172, 174n, 206; in 2d army, 228, 229n; in 3d army, 545, 546n  
Reed, James H., 542  
Reed, John, Jo Daviess County, 513  
Reed (Read), John, Sangamon County, 79, 127, 172, 174n; *cf.* Read, John  
Reed, John A., Morgan County, 370, 371n  
Reed, John A., Vermilion County, 489  
Reed, Jonathan, 542  
Reed, Lewis, 245, 246n  
Reed, Samuel, 507, 508n  
Reed, Simon, 198, 199  
Reed, Thomas, Jo Daviess County, 523, 533  
Reed, Thomas, Madison County, 104  
Reed, Thomas B., 199  
Reed, William, Edgar County, 315  
Reed (Read), William, Vermilion County, 480  
Reed, William T., 542  
Reed. *See also* Read  
Reeder (Reader), Abes (Abisha ?) J(I ?), 64, 65n  
Reeder, James N., 492  
Reeder, Joseph Newton, 184  
Reeder, Michel, 491; *cf.* Reeder, Mitchel or Michell  
Reeder, Mitchel (Michell), 183, 185n; *cf.* Reeder, Michel  
Reeder. *See also* Reader  
Reeds. *See* Reed  
Reel (Beil ?), Henry R., 319, 444  
Reeman. *See* Remann  
Reep. *Cf.* Russ  
Rees (Reece), Ephraim T., 391  
Rees. *See also* Reece, Reese  
Reese, John, 213, 215  
Rees (Rees), Morgan, 489  
Reese. *See also* Reece, Rees
- Reeves, Thomas, 393  
Reid. *See* Read, Reed  
Reilly (Reiley), John C., 348n  
Reilly. *See also* Riley  
Reister. *See* Rister  
Remann (Reamon, Reeman, Reyman), Frederick (Frederic), 356, 419, 419n, 421, 422n  
Reme. *See* Ream  
Remsen, Henry, 114  
Rena, Jacob, 111  
Rena, Joseph, 111  
Reno. *Cf.* Reno  
Rendezvous: for vol. armies. *See* Beards- town; Forts and blockhouses: Wilbourn; Hennepin  
Rendleman, John S., 540  
Renfro, Silas, 104  
Renfro. *Cf.* Rentfro  
Renghaw (Renshaw ?), Elijah C., 555  
Renghaw. *Cf.* Renshaw  
Renna, William C., 158n  
Reno, Charles, 60  
Reno, Jonathan, Schuyler County, 175  
Reno, Jonathan, Jr., Schuyler County, 70  
Reno (Rano), Philemon (Phillamon, Philo- man), 203, 204n  
Reno. *Cf.* Rena  
Renshaw, Ebenezer (Ebon), 333, 334n, 443  
Renshaw, Harmon, 220, 221n  
Renshaw, James M., 556  
Renshaw, John, 213  
Renshaw. *Cf.* Renghaw  
Rentfro, John, 205  
Rutherford (Reather, Reatherford), Josiah, 338, 339n  
Rutherford. *See also* Rutherford  
Rettinghouse. *See* Rittenhouse  
Returning. *See* Kewaionock  
Rewby, William, 58  
Rexford, Joseph W., 497  
Rexroot, Jacob, 98  
Reybun (Rayburn), James Gulion, 187, 188n  
Reyburn. *See also* Rayborn, Rayburn  
Reyman. *See* Remann  
Reymor (Reymors), Samuel, 79, 80n  
Reynolds, Davis, 488  
Reynolds, Huston, 85  
Reynolds, Isaac M. *See* McReynolds, Isaac  
Reynolds (Reynalds), Jacob, 288, 427  
Reynolds, James, 112  
Reynolds, (James) J., 85  
Reynolds, Jeremiah (Jerremiah), Hamilton County, 278, 280n  
Reynolds, Jeremiah, Sangamon County, 78  
Reynolds, Joel, 163, 164n  
Reynolds (Reynolds), John, Governor: accom- panies army, 123n, 501n; appoints assis- tants to U.S. paymasters, 300n; appoints officers of vol. units, 547; authorizes and certifies service of vols., 183, 241, 461n, 471n, 473, 477, 480-81, 491n, 493n, 494n, 496n, 498n, 500n-501n, 504n, 506n, 508n, 511, 512n, 514, 514n, 518, 518n, 520, 520n, 522, 522n, 525, 525n, 534, 537, 543, 555, 558; in Belleville, 122, 123n, 242n; on Bogart's Batt., 455; em- ploys scouts, 143n; enrolls vols., 160n; at Galena, 501n; orders militia units or-

- ganized, 534; processes muster rolls, 242n, 548; requests guns for vols., 128n-29n; at Rock Island, 123; and Sauk and Fox, 36, 37, 42, 48, 49; sends expresses, 204n; staffs of, ment., 158n, 292, 363n, 378n, 554; staffs of, rolls, 54-55, 122-24; at Vandalia, 548; vols. offer service to, 460n
- Reynolds, John, Hancock County, 466
- Reynolds, John, Randolph County, 401
- Reynolds, Joseph, 163, 164n
- Reynolds, Jos(eph) L., 254, 255n
- Reynolds, Pherney (Phirney), 78, 78n
- Reynolds, Robert, 554
- Reynolds, Samuel, 163
- Reynolds, Thomas, 108, 135
- Rhea, Henry D(B)., 98, 165, 166n
- Rhea, James, 288
- Rhea (Ray), Robert M., 304
- Rhea. *See also* Ray, Rea
- Rheunby, John, 487
- Rhoads, Henry, 510
- Rhoads. *See also* Rhodes, Rodes
- Rhodes, Aldon, 84
- Rhodes, Barnabas W., 104
- Rhodes (Rhods, Roades), Conaway (Conway), 183, 185n
- Rhodes, Jacob, 384, 385n, 431
- Rhodes (Rodes), John H. S., 187, 538n
- Rhodes, William R., 104
- Rhodes. *See also* Rhoads, Rodes
- Rhuark, Ezekiel, 86
- Rhuark. *See also* Ruark
- Rhyon, John, 249
- Rhyon, William, 250
- Rice, ——, Jo Daviess County, (1), 499
- Rice, ——, Jo Daviess County, (2), 510
- Rice, Abner S., 391
- Rice, Benjamin, 195
- Rice, Elias, 133
- Rice, Gabriel G., 489
- Rice, George, 471
- Rice, Hawkins, 304
- Rice, Henry, 506
- Rice, James, Jo Daviess County, (1), 505
- Rice, James, Jo Daviess County, (2), 517
- Rice, Joel, 342
- Rice, John, 215
- Rice, Jonathan, 461
- Rice, Lewis, 304
- Rice (Rise), Matthew (Mathew), 336, 337n
- Rice, Nicholas, 465, 466n
- Rice (Price), Oliver (Olaver) C., 110
- Rice, Phillip, 505
- Rice, Rufus, 476
- Rice, Solloman, 379
- Rice, Sylvester, 517
- Rice, Thomas, 517
- Rice, William, 387
- Rich, John, 278, 280n
- Rich (Ritch), Obediah (Obadiah), 434
- Rich, William, 270
- Richards, Edmund, 417
- Richards, George M., 63, 63n
- Richards, Henderson, 195, 456
- Richards, John, Jackson County, 549
- Richards, John, Morgan County, 362
- Richards, John D., 324, 324n
- Richards, Joshua, 321, 322n
- Richards, Newton, 347
- Richardson, Aaron, 179, 232, 232n
- Richardson, Alexander W., 264
- Richardson (Richeson), Daniel, 173, 174n
- Richardson, Fountain, 505
- Richardson, Jacob, 179, 232, 232n
- Richardson (Richison), James J., 290
- Richardson (Richison), John F.: co. of, ment., 312n, 346n; co. of, rolls, 351-53, 430, 445
- Richardson, Larkin, 165
- Richardson, Robert, 173
- Richardson, Thomas, 417
- Richardson, William, 151
- Richardson (Richeson), William Alexander, 209, 210n, 213
- Richardson. *See also* Richison
- Riche. *See* Ritchey
- Richeson. *See* Richardson
- Richey, John P., 250
- Richey, Milton, 513, 514n
- Richey, William, Sr., 552, 553n
- Richey, William, Jr., 552, 553n
- Richey. *See also* Richie, Ritchey, Ritchie, Ritchy
- Richie (Richey, Ritchie), David, 495
- Richie, William, 424
- Richie. *See also* Richey, Ritchey, Ritchie, Ritchy
- Richison, Isaac, 110
- Richison. *See also* Richardson
- Richland Creek, Sangamon County, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 171, 176-78
- Richwood Township, Jersey County, Ill.: vols. from, 380n
- Riddle, David, 312n
- Riddle, Ebenezer, 149
- Riddle, James, Sangamon County, 410
- Riddle, James, Vermilion County, 482
- Ridge, John, 172, 174n
- Ridgely (Ridgeley, Rigley, Rigly), William, 319, 444
- Ridgeway, David, 198
- Ridgeway (Ridgway), John, Sangamon County, (1), 205, 206n
- Ridgeway, John, Sangamon County, (2), 413
- Rigg, William T., 465
- Riggs (Wrigg), Archibald, 365, 366n
- Riggs, Henry S(J ?), 366
- Riggs, Isaac, 66
- Riggs, James B., 169, 170n
- Riggs, Jesse, 66
- Riggs, Reuben, 66
- Riggs, Samuel, 161, 166
- Riggs, Zadoc T., 366, 367n
- Right, Linzey, 252
- Right, Rights. *See also* Wright
- Rigley, Rigly. *See* Ridgely
- Rigsby, Martin, 88, 157, 158n
- Riley, Caleb, 175
- Riley, Daniel, 175
- Riley, Frederick A., 274, 437, 437n-38n
- Riley, Henry W., 91
- Riley (Reilly), Owen (O. N.), 500, 500n
- Riley, Thomas, 310
- Riley, William, 274, 275n
- Riley. *See also* Reilly
- Ring, Emanuel. *See* King, Emanuel
- Ring, John. *See* King, John
- Rippatoe (Rippetto), Burress (Burris), 350, 351n

- Ripple, Daniel, 315  
 Ripple, John, 298, 300n  
 Ripple, Michael, 315, 316n  
 Rise. *See* Rice  
 Rister (Raster, Reister), Jacob, 276  
 Ritch. *See* Rich  
 Ritchey, John, 61  
 Ritchey (Richey, Ritchie), Robert, 245, 246n, 248n  
*Ritchey.* *See also* Richey, Richie, Ritchey, Ritchie, Ritchy  
 Richey (Richey), Adam, 458, 534  
 Ritchie, James, 453n  
 Ritchie (Richey, Ritchey), John D., 458, 535, 536n  
 Ritchie (Ritchey), Mathew D., 534, 536n  
 Ritchie (Richey), Samuel, 184, 185n  
 Ritchie (Richey, Ritchey), Thomas, 458, 535, 536n  
*Ritchie.* *See also* Richey, Richie, Ritchey, Ritchy  
 Ritchy, J. M., 274  
*Ritchy.* *See also* Richey, Ritchey, Ritchie, Ritchy  
 Rittenhouse (Rettinghouse), Elijah, 108  
 Rittenhouse, Obadiah, Morgan or Sangamon County, 221n  
 Rittenhouse, Obediah, Jo Daviess County, 521  
 Ritter, Jacob, 524  
 Ritter, John, 484  
 Roach, David, 141, 142n  
 Roades. *See* Rhodes  
 Roads: St. Louis-Galena, 27  
 Robb, Daniel, 476  
 Robb, Ely (Eli), 145, 146n  
 Robbins, Hiram, 77  
 Robbins, L. S., 360, 361n  
 Robinson. *See* Robinson  
 Roberts. *See* Roberts  
 Robersen. *See* Robinson  
 Robertson, Samuel, 58  
 Roberts, Abrams, 401  
 Roberts, Absalom (Absolum), 133, 134n  
 Roberts, Alexander S., 331, 332n, 334n  
 Roberts (Robets, Robits), Calvert (Calvit): in 1st army, 144, 145n, 153, 153n; in 2d army, 230, 231, 231n  
 Roberts, Eli, 70  
 Roberts, Elijah, 133  
 Roberts (Robards), Henry B.: in 1st army, 207; in 2d army, 227, 228, 230n; in 3d army, 355, 419, 420n  
 Roberts, J., 507, 508n  
 Roberts, James, Jo Daviess County, 506  
 Roberts, James, Morgan County, 64  
 Roberts, John, Jo Daviess County, (1), 517  
 Roberts, John, Jo Daviess County, (2), 519  
 Roberts, John, Morgan County, 71  
 Roberts, John, Schuyler County, 61  
 Roberts, John E., 105  
 Roberts, Joseph, 381  
 Roberts, Livingston (Levingston), 495  
 Roberts, Morris, 66  
 Roberts, Nathan E., Sr., 276  
 Roberts, Wiley, 249  
 Roberts, William, Jr., Madison County, 133, 134n  
 Roberts, William, Montgomery County, 146  
 Roberts, William, Morgan County, 64, 65n, 96, 97n, 167  
 Roberts (Roberds), William D., 215, 216n  
 Robertson, Alexander, 461  
 Robertson, Andrew, 293  
 Robertson, Elhanen (Elhanan), 112  
 Robertson, Garret, 263  
 Robertson, James, 111  
 Robertson, James, Madison County, 105  
 Robertson, John P., 112  
 Robertson, William. *See* Robinson, William (Willson), 313, 316n, 429  
 Robertson. *See also* Robinson  
 Robeson, Lawrence H. *See* Robinson, Lawson H.  
 Robeson. *See also* Robinson, Robison  
 Robets. *See* Roberts  
 Robideaux (Roubadoux ?), Laurence, 517, 518n  
 Robinet (Robinet, Robinnett, Robnete), John, 247, 248n, 249n  
 Robinson, Aaron, 350  
 Robinson, Alexander (Cheechepinquay, Cheecheepinquay, Tsheetsheebeengquay, Tsheetshechinbequay, Tsheetshechinkebequay), Potawatomi Indian, 451, 452n, 560, 562n  
 Robinson, Allen, 139  
 Robinson (Robbinson), Benjamin (Bengamin), 524  
 Robinson, David M., 215  
 Robinson, James, 309n  
 Robinson, Jeffrey, 272, 273n  
 Robinson, John, Hancock County, 466  
 Robinson, John, White County, 332  
 Robinson, John G., 336, 442  
 Robinson, John H., 77  
 Robinson, John K., 509  
 Robinson, John P., 461  
 Robinson (Robeson), Lawson (Lawrence) H., 153, 154n  
 Robinson, M. C., 510  
 Robinson, Mark, 256  
 Robinson, Michael, 350  
 Robinson, Nicholas A., 350n  
 Robinson, Richard, 396  
 Robinson, Robert, 452n, 551n  
 Robinson, Samuel, 68  
 Robinson, Willi, 213  
 Robinson (Robersen, Roberson, Robertson), William, 246, 248, 248n, 249n  
 Robison (Robinson), George H., 78, 172, 174n  
 Robison, John C., 502  
 Robits. *See* Roberts  
 Robnete. *See* Robinet  
 Rock, James, 488  
 Rockhold, Ezekiel, 301  
 Rock Island, in the Mississippi: cos. reorganize at, 155n; councils at, 36-37, 42, 43n; Indian agency at, 25; Reynolds at, 123n; surgeon at, 144n; U.S. troops march from, 577; U.S. troops ordered to, 36, 39, 49; vols. enroll at, 203n, 221n; vols. mustered out at, 54-109, 113-16, 122, 123, 223n, 400n, 544, 544n; vols. stationed at, 544n, 571n; Wabokieshiek visits, 38-39; *see also* Forts and block-houses: Armstrong

- Rock Island County, Ill.: vols. from, 113-16, 236, 239, 459, 544n, 545  
 Rockman, Francis, 517  
 Rock River: ferry, Winnebago operate, 29; hqs. camp on, 129; Sauk village on, 12, 13, 27, 29-30; upper rapids of, 573; vols. on, 275, 425, 444, 445; Winnebago village on, 27-28  
 Rock River Rangers: roll, 113-16  
 Rodes, Joseph, 370, 371n  
*Rodes. See also Rhodes*  
 Rodger (Rodgers), John, Sangamon County, 204, 206n  
 Rodgers, John, Clinton County, 393  
 Rodgers (Rogers), John, Monroe County, 211, 212n  
 Rodgers (Rogers), Reuben, 341, 342n  
 Rodgers, William, Cook County, 476; *cf.* Rogers, William, Cook County  
 Rodgers, William, Morgan County, 73  
*Rodgers. See also Rodger, Rogers*  
 Roe, George W., 375  
*Roe. See also Row, Rowe*  
 Rogers, Cullinus M., 98  
 Rogers, D. B., 372  
 Rogers (Rovers), Edward A., Cook (Du-Page ?) County, 448, 449n  
 Rogers, Edward A., Cook County (now Will), 454, 478  
 Rogers, Isaac, 281  
 Rogers (Rodgers, Roggers), Johnathan (Jonathan), 133, 134n  
 Rogers (Rodgers), Samuel, Morgan County, 56, 71, 72, 72n  
 Rogers, Samuel, St. Clair County, 554  
 Rogers, Thomas, Clay County, 281  
 Rogers, Thomas, McLean County, 187  
 Rogers, Thomas C., 73  
 Rogers, William, 448, 449n; *cf.* Rodgers, William, Cook County  
 Rogers, William F., 409  
*Rogers. See also Rodgers*  
 Roland, Jasper (Jaspar, Joseph), 168, 164n  
 Roland. *See also Rowland*  
 Rolette, Joseph, 33  
 Roll, Edward, 482  
 Rollings, Ezekiel, 521  
 Rollings. *Cf.* Rawlings  
 Rolston, Joseph, 173  
 Rolston. *See also* Ralston  
 Roman, Richard: as pvt., 103, 137, 236, 238; signs affidavit, 240n; as surgeon, 130, 137; as surgeon's mate, 109  
 Rood. *See* Rude  
 Rook, Frederick, 537  
 Root, Jeriel, 198  
 Root, Lucas, 198  
 Root, Roswell J., 60  
 Roper, Henry L., 393  
 Roper, John B., 393, 395n  
 Roper, Samuel, 433  
 Roper, Seth, 271  
 Rose, Francis, 133  
 Rose, James, 267  
 Rose, John S., 465  
 Rose, Mattheuw, 84  
 Rose, Pleasant, 517  
 Rose, Russell, 449, 451n  
 Rose, Samuel, 370  
 Rose, Stephen, 465  
 Rose, William B., 179  
 Rose, Willis, 384  
 Ross, Bateman, 309n  
 Ross, David, 198  
 Ross, James, 162n, 166, 167n  
 Ross, James G., 497  
 Ross, John, Sr., Morgan County, 62  
 Ross, John, Jr., Morgan County, 62  
 Ross, John, Peoria County, 198  
 Ross, John W., 365  
 Ross, Lewis W., 462  
 Ross, Richard, 352  
 Ross, Thomas B.: co. of, ment., 316n, 328n; co. of, rolls, 310-13, 430  
 Ross, Thomas L., 503, 504n  
 Ross, Thomas P., 356, 364  
 Ross, William, Edgar County, 314, 429  
 Ross, William, Pike County, 125, 126, 162n; co. of, ment., 167n; co. of, roll, 160-62; enrolls vols., 166n  
 Roth, Leonard, 497  
 Roth, Solomon, 496, 498n  
 Rotramel (Rotramell), Henry, 293  
 Rotramel (Rotrammel), John S(T)., 334, 337n  
 Roubadoux. *See* Robideaux  
 Rouden. *See* Rowden  
 Round Earth. *See* Waoyakamuck  
 Rounds, Mark, 71  
 Roundtree, S., 507  
 Rountree (Roundtree), Hiram, 356; co. of, rolls, 383-85, 431, 444  
 Rountree (Roundtree), James H., 460  
 Rountree (Roundtree), John D., 113, 461  
 Rountree (Roundtree), Turner R., 112, 460  
 Rouse, Isaac M., 559  
 Rovers. *See* Rogers  
 Row, John, 370  
 Row. *See also* Roe, Rowe  
 Rowden (Rawlon, Rouden), William H., 154, 155n  
 Rowe (Row), George W., 370, 371n  
 Rowe (Row), Joseph, 112, 113n, 461  
 Rowe, William, 484  
 Rowe. *See also* Roe, Row  
 Rowland, James, 117  
 Rowland, Riley, 117  
 Rowland, William, 268  
 Rowland. *See also* Roland  
 Rowley, Calvin, 476  
 Royall (Ryal), John, 58, 59n, 96  
 Royer, Daniel, 153, 230  
 Ruark, John W., 321, 439  
 Ruark, William F., 322, 439  
 Ruark. *See also* Rhuark  
 Rubarts (Rubart, Ruberts), Milton B., 68, 355, 360, 361n, 362, 363n  
 Ruckel (Ruckell), John, 552  
 Rucker, Albert G., 345, 347, 348n  
 Ruddell (Ruddle), John Mulhein, 149, 150n  
 Rude (Rood), Ashby, 257, 258n  
 Rude (Rood), Harvey (Harvy), 257, 258n  
 Rue, David W., 169  
 Ruggles, Edm(un or on)d L., 524  
 Rule, Albert, 147  
 Rule, Alfred, 93, 375  
 Rumsey, William H., 541, 541n  
 Running Back. *See* Kewaiketoo  
 Runyan, William, 313, 316n  
 Runyon (Runyan), Armstead, 476

- Runyon (Runyen), Blewford (Bluford), 488  
Rusel. *See* Russel, Russell  
Rush, Alfred, 161, 162n  
Rush, William, 417  
Rush. *See also* Rusk  
Rushville, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 56, 61n, 69-70, 171, 179-80; vols. mustered in at, 144, 149n, 150-51, 160n, 170n; vols. organized at, 97n, 97-99  
Rusk (Rush), Benjamin D(O.), 173, 174n, 228, 545  
Rusk, David, 82, 379  
Rusk, John, 361  
Russ, Jonathan (Johnathan): in 1831 campaign, 75, 75n, 96, 97n; in 1832 campaign, 223, 224n, 543  
Russell (Rusel, Russell), Robert, 338, 339n  
Russell, Bailey. *See* Russell, David Bailey  
Russell, David, 535  
Russell, David Bailey: co. of, rolls, 255-58; detachment of, ment., 250; detachment of, roll, 433-34  
Russell, Edward Y., 303  
Russell, Harvey, 79  
Russell (Russel), Hiram A., 343, 344n  
Russell, Isaac P., 108  
Russell, James, 108  
Russell, James S., 268  
Russell, John, 256  
Russell, John H., 108  
Russell (Russel), John L., 458, 458n  
Russell (Russel), Lemuel, 493, 493n  
Russell, Phillip Jefferson, 269  
Russell, Robert, 426  
Russell, Samuel, 483  
Russell, William, 108  
Russell, William D(T.), 221, 221n  
Ruth, Nathan, 187, 537  
Rutherford (Rutherford), John, 204, 206n  
Rutlage, Peter S., 488  
Rutledge, David, 177  
Rutledge, James, Morgan County, 227, 229, 393, 395n, 545  
Rutledge (Rutledge, Rutledge), James, Sangamon County, 221, 221n  
Rutledge, James M., 145  
Rutledge (Rutledge, Rutledge), John B.: as pvt., 173, 174n, 227; as surgeon, 225, 229, 355, 406, 406n  
Rutledge, John Miller, 177  
Rutledge (Rutledge), Leander, 475  
Rutledge, Thomas Officer, 186  
Ryal (Ryall), Nelson, 207, 208n  
Ryal. *See also* Royall  
Ryan, Ebenezer Z., 346, 348n  
Ryan, Joseph, 79  
Ryan (Ryon), William, 184, 185n  
Ryan. *See also* Rhyon  
Ryason. *See* Ryerson  
Ryburn, Byrd (Bird) T., 261, 262n, 269  
Ryerson (Reason, Ryason), James, 535, 536n  
Ryon. *See* Rhyon, Ryan
- Sabastion (Lebastin, Sebastian), Charles, 101, 102n, 371  
Sackmans. *See* Saukema  
Sacket (Lackett), William, 458, 458n  
Sackett, John, 213  
Sackett, Joshua (John) E., 450, 451n  
Saddlers: in vol. cos., 89, 413, 554  
Sadler, Benjamin, 397  
Sagan, Peter, 517  
Sagawnash. *See* Caldwell, Billy  
Said, Jesse, 77, 172, 407  
Said, Nathan, 407  
Sails, Elias, 83  
Sailors, William, 240  
Sails (Juels ?, Suels, Surles), William, 134n  
Sain, John: co. of, roll, 462-63  
Sain, Phillip, 524  
St. Clair County, Ill.: 1831 vols. from, 99n, 100, 102n, 106-7, 107-9; 1832 vols. from, 122, 130, 135-38, 141-42, 225, 235, 236, 237n, 238, 239, 553-55  
St. Cyr, Stephen A., 179, 180n, 232, 232n, 233n  
St. Cyr. Cf. Saucer, Sincere, Sincour  
St. John, Joseph, 79, 96, 407  
St. Louis, Mo. (Shallow Water): fur trade, 17-18; Sauk and Fox deputies visit, 18-19, 22-23, 29, 33; Sauk and Fox sign treaty at, 13, 16; U.S. troops at, ordered to Rock Island, 36, 39; vols. from, 143n, 180n, 232, 234, 546  
St. Vrain, Domitille, 402  
St. Vrain, Felix, 38  
Sakaegan: lake, ment. in Sauk and Fox cession, 14  
Salisbury, Stephen M., 448, 449n, 472  
Sallee, A. S., 60  
Sallee, Oliver P., 465  
Sallers. *See* Sollars  
Salmon, John, 353n  
Salmons. *See* Sammons  
Salt River, Ill.: sick vols. left at, 392n  
Salt River, Mo.: Black Hawk's band hunts on, 39  
Sames. *See* Samms, Sams  
Sammons (Salmons), Daniel, 541, 541n  
Sammons, Edmund, 370  
Samms (Sams, Sands), George Davidson, 127, 128n, 202, 204n  
Samms. *See also* Sams  
Sample, Aaron (Aron), 73  
Sample, James, 138  
Sample. *See also* Semple  
Samples, Jacob, 361  
Sampson (Samsett), Peter, 471, 472n  
Sampson (Samson), William, 254, 427  
Sams (Sames), Littleberry (L. B.), 338, 339n  
Sams, William F., 114, 116n: cf. Sams, William H.  
Sams, William H., 459; cf. Sams, William F.  
Sams. *See also* Samms  
Samsett, Samson. *See* Sampson  
Samuel, Thomas, 158, 158n  
Sanburn, Nathaniel, 207, 208n  
Saneer. *See* Saucer  
Sanders (Saunders), Fenton (Fenten), 276, 277n  
Sanders, George, 157, 233  
Sanders, Hiram, 455  
Sanders, James, 133, 134n  
Sanders, Shadrach (Shadrick), 133, 134n  
Sanders, Thomas, 338  
Sanders. *See also* Saunders

Sanderson. *See* Saunderson

Sandes. *See* Sands

Sanford (Sanford), Isaac: co. of, ment., 312n, 328n, 445; co. of, rolls, 313-16, 429

Sanford, J. T., 213

Sanford, Josiah, 538n

Sanford. *See also* Sanford

Sandridge, Hasting, 417

Sands, George D. *See* Samms, George David-son

Sands (Sandes), John, 247, 248n

Sandusky. *See* Sodowsky

Sanford (Sandford), Jacob, 319

Sanford (Sandford), Thomas, 319

Sanford. *See also* Sanford

Sangamon County, Ill.: 1831 vols. from, 77-78, 78-80, 82-83, 86-87, 89-90, 91-92, 95, 96; 1832 vols. from, 171, 172-74, 176-78, 201n, 204-6, 217-21, 221n, 225, 227-28, 230, 358, 386, 406, 407-11, 413-15, 423, 425n, 539n, 544n, 545, 555-56

Sangamon River: vols. leave army at, 328n

Sapp, Noah, 482

Sappington, John, 364

Sargent, John, 366

Satterfield (Saterfield), John R., 287, 427

Sattley (Satley, Satly), Archibald, 90, 90n

Saucer (Sancer, Saucers), Robert, 517, 528

Sauganash. *See* Caldwell, Billy

Sauk and Fox Indians: annuities for, 6, 14, 20, 23, 32

#### BLACK HAWK'S BAND

and British, 38, 45, 46, 49-50; camps of, 49, 50, 51; composition of, 35, 39-40; in council, 1831, 36-37; food for, 48-49, 50; invited to live at Prophetstown, 38; and Kickapoo, 31, 38; leaders of, 44-47; murder plot, 46; origin of, 29-31; political structure, 46-47; and Potawatomi, 31, 38, 49-50; returns to Ill., 36, 39, 47-49; size of, 39-40, 41; surrender plans, 47-51; and U.S. policy, 30, 31, 32-33, 44; vols. pursue, 274, 425, 573; and Winnebago, 32, 38, 44-45, 48-50; winter hunt, 1831-1832, 39; women in, 48; *see also* Battles and Indian ambuses

as buffalo hunters, 9-10; calendar of activities, 4, 5, 9-10, 12, 25; corn caches, 5; cultural features, discussed, 3, 10-11, 22-23; factionalism, 30-32, 35. *see also* Black Hawk's band, *above*, and friendly bands, *below*; as farmers, 7, 10, 12, 30, 31, 37; food for, 37

#### FRIENDLY BANDS

Atkinson on, 35; and Black Hawk, 37, 47-48; chiefs of, 35; move to Iowa R., 30-31

fur trade, 5, 10, 17-18, 39; government relations, 13-24 *passim*, 32-38 *passim*; indebtedness, 35; graves of, 31, 38; hunting grounds, 10, 17, 18, 24-25; and Kickapoo, 17, 40

#### LAND CESSIONS

of 1804, 13-16, 20-23, 27, 29; of 1824, 24; of 1830, 34-35; of 1832, 1-2; process described, 6-7

lead mines of, 2, 12, 13, 34; Menominee massacred by, 35; Menominee murderers, 40; and Osage, 13, 15, 17, 23

#### POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION

chiefs' council, 18, 22-24, 33, 35, 45; described, 3-6; police control, 5-6, 19, 30-31, 32; and women, 6, 7

population, 11-12; "pride," 41-42, 42-44; rebel warriors and war parties, 18-19, 22, 24-25; relations with early settlers, 16-18, 29-31, 38, 41-42; removal from Ill., 30-31, 36-38; send deputies to St. Louis, 18, 19, 22-23, 29, 33-34; send deputies to Southwest, 38, 46; and Sioux, 1, 9, 24-25, 25-26, 31, 32-34, 39, 46; and Spanish, 17; suspicious of writing, 6, 23, 30, 43n; territorial boundaries, 12-13, 14, 21, 33; traders, 15, 35; treaty-making process, 6-7; on Treaty of 1804, 22-23; and U.S. laws, 14-15; U.S. prejudice against, 42; U.S. seeks lands of, 19, 34; village chiefs, 18; village life, 5, 10, 12; "war chiefs," 4, 5, 25; war parties, 17, 18, 25-26, 31, 32-33; in War of 1812, 23, 24; on Wisconsin R., 17; women, 7, 21n, 39, 41-42

*See also* Fox Indians; Sauk Indians

Saukenna (Medical Man, Sackamans ?, Sauk-emau), Potawatomi Indian, 560

Saukenuk: Sauk village on Rock R., 12

Sauk Indians: adoption, 31; chiefs, 27, 28, 29, 31, 35; councils, 18, 19, 22-23; horses found by, 14, 25; lodges destroyed, 30

#### POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ORGANIZATION

by bands, 4, 19; chiefs' council, 4-6, 22-26, 44, 45; chiefs' council speaker, 5, 25, 30, 31; clans (patrilineal sibs), 4; moieties, 4, 5, 25; police control, 5-6, 19, 25-26, 32; and policy maintenance, 22-26; "war chiefs," 5, 25

as prisoners, 30, 36, 43; territorial boundaries, 12-13

#### VILLAGES

on Iowa R., 30, 31; located, 1804, 12, 13; on Mississippi R., 18, 29; on Rock R., 12, 13, 27, 29, 37

*See also* Fox Indians and Sauk and Fox Indians

Sauk of the Missouri: as U.S. allies, 24

Saukockon. *Cf.* Caldwell, Billy

Saunders, Alvin W., 91

Saunders, Benjamin, 84

Saunders, Cyrus G., 91

Saunders, George, 89

Saunders (Sanders), Jonathan (Johnathan) R.: co. of, roll, 89-90

Saunders, P. A., 80

Saunders (Sanders), Presley (Presly, Pressley) Asbury: in 1831 campaign, 90; in 1832 1st army, 172, 174n, 206, 206n; in 1832 2d army, 227, 229n; in 1832 3d army, 414

Saunderson (Sanderson), Charles T., 511, 512n, 514, 528

- Saunett, Francis, 517  
Sausbockskuk (Hid in the Leafs), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
Sawkanosh, Sawkonosh. Cf. Caldwell, Billy  
Sawyer (Sawyers), Cyrus, 357, 398  
Sawyer, George W., 169, 170n  
Sawyer, Jordan, 493, 493n  
Sawyers (Sawyer), James, 169, 170n  
Sayre (Lyre), S. L., 507, 508n  
Sayres, James, 476  
Scales, Samuel H.: co. of, ment., 500, 501n, 530n; co. of, roll, 519-20  
Seales' Fort. See Forts and blockhouses: Charles  
Scandland, John L., 132n  
Scandland (Scanland), Lewis W., 98, 131, 132n  
Scandland (Scandlain, Scantland, Scatlin), Stephen, 101, 133, 134n  
Scarlet. See Masquat  
Scarrett (Scaraf, Scarott), Isaac, 448, 449n  
Seates, Walter B., 292  
Seef. See Skief  
Schelton. See Shelton  
Schenck. See Schmick  
Schirmer (Shermer), Philip F., 517, 518n  
Schmick (Schenck, Smick), Isaac, 222, 224n, 544  
Scholl (Sholl), Peter, 66  
Schoolcraft, James, Franklin County, 263  
Schoolcraft, James, Hamilton County, 279  
Schurlock, Zariahia, 195  
Schuyler, Joseph M., 376  
Schuyler County, Ill.: 1831 vols. from, 59-61, 69-70; 1832 vols. from, 171, 175-76, 179-80, 231-33, 464-66  
Schwartz (Swartz), Jacob, 549  
Scielf. See Skiel  
Scission, Scisson. See Sisson  
Scoggin, James P., 93  
Seonce, Thomas, 310, 312n  
Scott, Andrew, 310  
Scott, Benjamin, Morgan County, 64, 368  
Scott, Benjamin, St. Clair County, 136, 236, 237n, 239, 240n  
Scott, Benjamin T., 84, 158  
Scott, Charles, 137, 236, 237n, 238  
Scott, Daniel, 304  
Scott, Felix, 109  
Scott, Fielding L., 487  
Scott, Franklin J., 108  
Scott, George, 524  
Scott, James, Morgan County, 75, 364  
Scott, James, St. Clair County, 554  
Scott, James D.: in 1831 campaign, 77n, 85; in 1832 campaign, 158n, 233, 354, 358, 359n  
Scott, Jesse, Macoupin County, 357, 358n, 417  
Scott, Jesse, Morgan County, 58  
Scott, John, Madison County, 101, 372  
Scott, John, Vermilion County, 483  
Scott, John B., 106  
Scott, John W.: in 1831 campaign, 54, 85; in 1832 1st army, 203, 204n; in 1832 2d army, 225, 233  
Scott, Joseph, 304  
Scott, Larkin, 67  
Scott, Levi, 64, 366  
Scott, Lucius, 477  
Scott, Martin, 187, 537, 538n  
Scott, Matthew R., 304  
Scott, Notly C., 483  
Scott, Peter P., 542  
Scott, Robert, 452  
Scott, S. D., 530  
Scott, Samuel, Jo Daviess County, 511  
Scott, Samuel, St. Clair County, 237n  
Scott, Stephen J., 448, 449n  
Scott, Thomas D., 81, 203  
Scott, Wiley (Wilie), 270  
Scott, Willard, 448, 449n, 473  
Scott, William, Clinton County, 394  
Scott, William, Cook County, 448, 449n  
Scott, William, Morgan County, 58, 356, 423  
Scott, William, St. Clair County, 106  
Scott, William H., 476  
Scott, Willis, 448, 449n  
Scott, Winfield: authorizes service of vol. cos., 473; on Jo Daviess Co. vols., 501n; orders vols. discharged, 248, 257, 262, 264, 266, 267, 271, 275, 280, 281, 293, 360, 362, 364, 365, 367, 372, 377, 383, 384, 387, 426, 428, 432, 435, 437, 440, 443, 446, 469, 478  
Scott County, Ill.: vols. from, 65n; see also Morgan County  
Scouts (guides, pilots): for vol. armies, 143n, 188  
Scovell (Scovel), Norman, 117, 190  
Scovle, Samuel R., 221n  
Scribner (Scribener, Scrivener), Curtiss, 146, 146n  
Scribner, E., 517  
Scribner, John, 263  
Scribner, S(T ?), 213  
Scribner, Thomas, 213  
Scribner, Wyler (Wiley), 370, 371n  
Scroggin (Scroggins, Sroggins), John, 78, 96, 204  
Scroggins (Scrogins), Barton (Bartin), 259, 260n  
Scroggins, Henry, 208, 208n  
Scroggins, Lemuel (Lemual), 78, 96, 97n  
Seads. See Seeds  
Seagraves. See Segreaves  
Seals, Benjamin, 420, 422n  
Seals. See also Soals  
Seaman, John, 86  
Seamore, Edward, 364  
Seamore. See also Seymour, Seymore  
Searles. See Sorrels  
Sears, John, 421  
Sears, Thomas, 88, 379  
See, William, 478; cf. Lee, William  
Seeds (Seads), William, 347, 348n  
Seehorn, Wiley V., 151  
Seeley (Seely), David, 357, 411  
Segreaves (Seagraves, Segraves), Henry, 394, 395n  
Segreaves (Segraves), William, 394, 395n  
Selby (Selvy, Silby), Josiah (Joseph), 347, 348n, 439  
Sellars, Thomas, 179  
Sellers, Benjamin E., 153, 153n, 230, 387  
Sellers, John, 60  
Selvy. See Selby  
Semans, Henry, 58  
Semple (Sample), James: as adj., 98; as

- aide, 125, 126; as judge advocate, 132n; makes out rolls, 103n, 105n, 107n, 109n, 125n, 128n, 132n, 569n; as pvt., 98, 131, 236, 239
- Sergeant majors: in 1831 campaign, 56, 58, 76, 85, 103; in 1832 1st army, 130, 140n, 144, 153, 159, 162n, 171, 179, 181, 182, 201, 202, 209, 212n, 217; in 1832 2d army, 225; in 1832 3d army, 245, 261, 263, 272, 286, 297, 298, 317, 331, 334n, 345, 351n, 355, 360, 373, 382n, 389, 390n, 397, 406, 419; in odd units, 469, 480, 491, 499, 500n, 555, 568, 569, 570, 572
- Serratt, Riley T., 283
- Servant, John, 230n
- Servants: ment., 187n, 243, 245, 261, 265, 509, 512, 514n, 526; named, 155, 164n, 230n, 242n, 485n, 499, 538n; pay for, 116, 119n; service discussed, 118n-19n
- Serviss (Service), Beri, 509
- Sessions, Richard, 276
- Setting Forward. *See* Nauconnebec
- Settlemeyer (Suttlemiers), David, 379
- Settles (Settle), Isaac, 394, 395n
- Seward, Luster, 180
- Sexton, Charles, 274
- Sexton, Free, 215
- Sexton, Robert B., 219
- Sexton, William, 86
- Seybold, Samuel, 97, 130, 132n
- Seymore, Grove, 108
- Seymour, Grove, 401, 402n
- Seymour (Seamore), Richardson, 364
- Seymour. *See also* Seamore, Seymour
- Shabbona (Chabone, Chaboni, Chabornee, Chamblee, Chambly, Shabehnay, Shabenai, Shabeneai, Shabonee), Potawatomi Indian, 452n 551n, 560
- Shadaker (Shadaker), Christopher, 452n, 551, 551n
- Shadaker, John, 450, 451n
- Shadle (Shadel, Shadly), John, 329, 441, 443n
- Shadwell. *See* Chadwell
- Shain (Shane, Strane), Edward, 86, 128, 220, 221n
- Shain. *See also* Chien
- Shallow Water. *See* St. Louis, Mo.
- Shampaign, John B., 489
- Shane. *See* Chien, Shain
- Shanley (Shanly), Thomas, 532
- Shannon, Charles, 110
- Shannon, D., 532; cf. Shannon, Daniel
- Shannon, Daniel, 503; cf. Shannon, D.
- Sharewood. *See* Sherwood
- Sharp, C. P., 507, 508n
- Sharp, Cyrus, 352, 353n
- Sharp, Elon, 307, 309n
- Sharp, Francis, 199
- Sharp, Isaac, 417
- Sharp, James R., 455
- Sharp, John E., 131, 132n
- Sharp, Joseph L., 116, 190, 456
- Sharp, Levi, 394
- Sharp, Powell (Powel) H., 354, 396, 406; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll, 416-18
- Sharwood. *See* Sherwood
- Shatee (Shaytee, Wolf's Tail), Potawatomi Indian, 560
- Shaunce, Thomas, 532
- Shaw, George H., 493, 493n
- Shaw, James, Clark County, 307
- Shaw, James, Coles County, (1), 310, 312n (?)
- Shaw, James, Coles County, (2), 310
- Shaw, John, Fulton County, 456
- Shaw, John, Jo Daviess County, 517
- Shaw, Josiah E., 372, 552
- Shaw, Lowery, 382
- Shaw, Nineveh (Niniveh), 345, 346n, 352
- Shaw, Samuel, 312n, 316n, 327, 328n
- Shaw, William, Adams County, 151, 152n
- Shaw, William, Jo Daviess County, 517
- Shaw, William N., 303
- Shaw, Zachariah, 463
- Shawwanansee. *See* Shawwenesse
- Shawwanoqua (South Cloud), Potawatomi Indian, 561
- Shawwenesse (Shawwanansee, Shawwawnasse, South Fog), Potawatomi Indian, 560, 562n
- Shaytee. *See* Shatee
- Shearley, James, 410
- Shearley, Shearly. *See also* Shirley
- Shedaker. *See* Shadaker
- Sheep. *See* Montanass
- Sheep Head Fish. *See* Powshetow
- Sheets, Firman, 397
- Shekausk (Chicago ?, Skunk), Potawatomi Indian, 560
- Shelby, David, 338
- Shelby, Evan (Evans, Evin), 338, 339n
- Shelby, Ira. *See* Shelley, Ira, Jr.
- Shelby, Jonathan (Johnathan, Jonnathan, Jonnith), Jr., 339, 339n, 441, 443n
- Shelby. *See also* Shelley
- Shelby County, Ill.: vols. from, 210n, 212-16, 232, 234
- Shelbyville, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 213-14, 214-15
- Sheley. *See* Shelley
- Shell, Isaac M., 214
- Shelledy (Shellady, Shellody), Stephen B., 122, 123n, 295, 296, 305n
- Shelleyl (Shelby, Sheley), Ira, Jr., 161, 162n, 166, 167n
- Shellody. *See* Shelledy
- Shelton, Davis (David), 424, 425n
- Shelton, Hezekiah, 60
- Shelton, Joseph, 272, 275
- Shelton (Shelton), Sebert (Seebert) C., 366, 367n
- Shelton, William C., 147, 148n
- Shelton. *See also* Chilton
- Shenagewin (Cenahgewin ?, Cenajewine ?), Potawatomi Indian, 560
- Shepherd (Shephard), A. B., 370, 371n
- Shepherd, Elijah, 541
- Shepherd, John, 149
- Shepherd, Nelson, 496
- Shepherd (Shepard, Sheppard), Stephen R(B.), 189, 190n
- Shepherd (Shepperd), Thomas, 67, 167, 168n, 370
- Shepherd, William M., 373, 373n, 382n
- Sherell, James, 172
- Sherell, Cf. Sherrill
- Sherly. *See* Shirley
- Sherill, A., 213

- Sherman, O. P., 517  
Shermer. *See* Schirmer  
Sherrill, Adam, 506  
Sherrill, Thomas, Sangamon County, (1), 174n  
Sherrill (Sherril), Thomas, Sangamon County, (2), 174n, 220, 221n  
Sherrill, William, 213  
Sherrill. *Cf.* Sherell  
Sherwood (Sharewood, Sharwood), Hugh B., 254, 427  
Sherwood (Sharewood, Sharwood), Thomas, 254, 427, 428n  
Shetles (Shetler), Jacob, 309n  
Sheverell, Francis, 509  
Shewey, John, 150  
Shewtan, Lewis, 101  
Shields, Alexander, 130, 140, 140n  
Shields (Shieldes), George R(B.), 139, 236, 237n, 239, 240n  
Shields, Thomas L., 542  
Shim. *See* Shinn  
Shin, Thomas G. M., 310, 312n  
Shinn, Benjamin, 411  
Shinn, Isaac, 195, 196n  
Shinn, John, 412  
Shinn (Shim, Shin), Jonathan, 381, 382n, 445  
Shipley, M., 242n  
Shipley, Talbert (Tolbert), 240  
Shipman, Stephen, 161, 162n  
Shipp, Elias, 481  
Shipton, Jesse, 532  
Shipton, John, 532  
Shirley, John, 207, 228, 229  
Shirley (Shearly), Moses, 279  
Shirley (Shearley, Sherly, Shirly), William D., 145, 146n, 230, 231n  
Shirley, Zebedee, 384  
Shirley. *Cf.* Shearley  
Shirtliff (Shurtliff ?), John, Cook County, 453  
Shirtliff (Shirtlofft), John, Madison County, 471, 472n  
Shoat. *See* Choate  
Shobare (Chabert, Shobar), Isadore (Issadore), 483  
Shockey, Henry, 489  
Shoemaker, Enoch, 284, 285n  
Shoemaker, Hugh, 284  
Shoemaker, Elmore, 184  
Shoemaker, William, 254, 255n  
Shoemaker. *See also* Shoemake, Shumaker  
Sholl. *See* Scholl  
Shomen, Shomen. *See* Showmen  
Shook, Michael, 211, 212n  
Shook, Samuel, 519  
Shootman, George, 58  
Shore (Shores), Richard, 526, 532  
Shores (Shors), William (Thomas), 338, 339n  
Short, Gabriel, 535  
Short, Glover, 93  
Short, Jacob, 357, 390  
Short, James, Greene County, 202  
Short, James, Sangamon County, 91  
Short, John, 404  
Short, Thomas Jefferson, 397  
Short, William, 394  
Short, William B., St. Clair County, 554  
Short, William B., Sangamon County, 205  
Shoss, James, 160, 162n  
Showmen (Raisin, Shomen, Shomin), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
Shrader, Lenhart O., 207, 208n  
Shull, Jesse W., 533  
Shultz, Christopher, 513, 514n  
Shumaker, William, 549  
Shurtliff. *See* Shirtliff  
Sidle (Siddall, Siddle), Robert, 258, 260n  
Sigler, Georg, 486  
Silby. *See* Selby  
Silkwood, H. M., 293  
Silkwood, Ohadiah, 88, 89  
Silkwood, Solomon, 93  
Silliman, Gershom, 197  
Silliman, Minott (Mynot), 502  
Sullivan. *See* Sullivan  
Simcoe (Simco, Simpco), David, 281  
Simmons, David, 185  
Simmons, George, 111  
Simmons, James, 177, 555, 556n  
Simmons, Joshua, 417  
Simmons, Masten E., 366  
Simmons, Roland, 111  
Simmons, Samuel C., 85, 96, 97n  
Simmons, Silas G., 511, 512n  
Simms, Larkin, 79  
Simms. *See also* Sims, Syms  
Simonds, James, 502, 504n  
Simons, Robert, 324, 325n  
Simpco. *See* Simcoe  
Simpson, Asher, 189  
Simpson, Bird M., 290  
Simpson, George, 488  
Simpson, Gideon, 126, 129; co. of, ment., 130n; co. of, roll, 136-37  
Simpson, James S., 495  
Simpson, John, 215  
Simpson, John H., 497  
Simpson, Timothy, 186  
Sims, Benjamin, 172  
Sims (Simms), Hall, 298, 428  
Sims, Josiah, 412  
Sims, Martin, 279  
Sims, Wesley, 424  
Sims. *See also* Simms, Syms  
Sincere (St. Cyr?), Michael, 511, 512n  
Sinclair, James, 87  
Sincourt, Jacob, 517  
Sinnett, S. (John S. ?), 557  
Sioux Indians: as allies of U.S., 1, 563n; land cession, 34-35; and Sauk and Fox, 1, 9, 13, 24-25, 25-26, 31, 32-34, 39, 46  
Sipple, Jacob, 101  
Sisemore. *See* Sizemore  
Sisk, William B., 222  
Sisson (Seission, Scisson), Holder (Holan): cos. of, rolls, 452-53, 476-77; cos. of, ser vice discussed, 447  
Six, John, 61  
Six, Thomas, 66  
Sizemore (Sisemore), Martin, 302, 303n, 431  
Skash. *See* Askiah  
Skawtai (Water Hen), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Skeel (Skeels), Linas B., 496  
Skelton, Solomon, 273  
Skeyah, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Skidmore, John W., 54, 77n, 94, 94n

- Skief (Scieif, Skieif, Skife), Jesse, 281, 282n  
 Skiles, Benjamin, 60, 175  
 Skiles, Harvey, 60, 128, 175  
 Skiles, Lewis B., 60, 175  
 Skiles, Moses J., 60  
 Skinner (Skinnor), Ackman (Aikaman, Ake-man), 106, 138, 139n  
 Skinner, James, 483  
 Skinner, John, 483  
 Skinner, Thomas, 106  
 Skinner, Thomas H., 503, 504n  
 Skinner, Thomas W., 336, 442  
 Skunk. *See* Shekauk  
 Slagle, John, 66  
 Slankard, Harrison, 267  
 Slankard, Jacob, 265  
 Slatan (Slaten), Daniel, 220  
 Slater, John, Franklin County, 264  
 Slater, John, Montgomery County, 384  
 Slatten, Benjamin, 557  
 Slatten (Hatten, Stratton), John, 186  
 Slayton, J. W., 372  
 Slayton, T., 517  
 Slocumb, David D., 277  
 Slocumb, John C., 351n, 362, 363  
 Slocumb (Slocomb), Samuel, 349, 351n  
 Slotton, Joseph, 369  
 Studer (Studer), Thomas C., 310  
 Small, Thomas H., 347  
 Smallwood, George D., 189  
 Smallwood, George W., 512  
 Smally, Jacob, 493, 493n  
 Smart, Josiah, 458  
 Smart, Josiah H., 71  
 Smead, H., 507  
 Smedley, John J., 558  
 Smick. *See* Schmick  
 Smily, Robert, 75  
 Smitck, Isaac, 519  
 Smith, Aaron, 157  
 Smith, Abner, 506  
 Smith, Adam: co. of, ment., 56, 76, 87n; co. of, roll, 91-92; enrolls vols., 87n, 96, 97n; as pvt., 414, 416n, 545, 546n  
 Smith, Albertson (Alberton), 89, 90n  
 Smith, Alexander, 356; co. of, ment., 235n: co. of, roll, 378-80  
 Smith, Alfred, 66  
 Smith, Andrew F., 467  
 Smith, A(ndrew) W., 557  
 Smith, Asa, 195, 463  
 Smith, Asa G., 470  
 Smith, Benjamin, 394, 395n  
 Smith, Benjamin J., 553  
 Smith, Bird, 169  
 Smith, Calvin, 211  
 Smith, Charles, 219  
 Smith, Charles A., 458, 535  
 Smith, Chester, 478  
 Smith, Daniel B., 106  
 Smith, David, Cook County, 453, 477  
 Smith, David, Madison County: co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll, 371-72  
 Smith, David, Peoria County(?), 198  
 Smith, David, Shelby County, 213  
 Smith, David, Wayne County, 276  
 Smith, Davidson, 93  
 Smith, Drury, 368  
 Smith, E., 452  
 Smith, E. C., 131  
 Smith, Elias, 102, 133  
 Smith, Eliphas, 410  
 Smith, Elisha, Adams County, 149  
 Smith, Elisha, Morgan County, 72  
 Smith, Enock, 426  
 Smith, Francis, 396, 547  
 Smith, George, Morgan County, 167, 168n, 366  
 Smith, George, Schuyler County, 465  
 Smith, George F., 502, 503  
 Smith, Green, 67  
 Smith, Henry, 421  
 Smith, Henry G., 295, 296, 296n, 303n, 416n  
 Smith, Hiram G., 267  
 Smith, Hugh, 60, 465  
 Smith, J., 557  
 Smith, Jacob, 81  
 Smith, James, Jo Daviess County, (1), 517  
 Smith, James, Jo Daviess County, (2), 519  
 Smith, James, Sangamon County, 205  
 Smith, James F., 215, 216n  
 Smith, James H., 59  
 Smith, Jason B., 267  
 Smith, Jefferson, 489  
 Smith, Jeremiah, Cook County, 451, 452n, 551  
 Smith, Jeremiah (Jeremiah), Greene County: co. of, ment., 235n; co. of, report, 567; co. of, roll, 155-57; as lt., 84; as lt. col., 354, 373, 375, 416n; makes out property roll, 157n; as pvt., 233, 375, 376n; on rank rolls, 128, 129, 354  
 Smith, John, Edgar County, 313, 316n, 429  
 Smith, John, Jr., Fayette County, 207  
 Smith, John, Gallatin County, 250  
 Smith, John Sr., St. Clair County 106  
 Smith, John, Jr., St. Clair County, 106  
 Smith, John, (Jr. or Sr.?), St. Clair County, 138  
 Smith, John, Sangamon County, 414, 416n  
 Smith, John, Shelby County(?), 215  
 Smith, John F., 291, 436  
 Smith, John H., 250  
 Smith, John M., 278  
 Smith, John O., Hancock County, 240  
 Smith, John O., Wabash County, 319, 444  
 Smith, John R., Morgan County, 58  
 Smith, John R., Schuyler County, 464  
 Smith, Jonathan, 450, 451n  
 Smith, Jordon, 421  
 Smith, Joseph, 110  
 Smith, Joseph J., 410  
 Smith, Lawrence (Laurence), 167, 168n  
 Smith, Levi, 131, 236, 237n, 238  
 Smith, Lewis M., 151  
 Smith, Luke, 487  
 Smith, Lyman, 450, 451n  
 Smith, Malaki, 383  
 Smith, Malcolm, 532  
 Smith, Marshal, 72  
 Smith, Martin W., 115, 116n, 459  
 Smith, Mathias, 450, 451n  
 Smith, Nathaniel, 106, 553  
 Smith, Nicholas, Jo Daviess County, 517, 518n  
 Smith, Nicholas, Wayne County, 284  
 Smith, Orlando, 517, 528, 529n  
 Smith, Orrin (Orin, Orn.), 526

- Smith (Smyth), Paschal (Paskel) H., 111, 458  
Smith, Peter, 254, 255n  
Smith, Philip, 410  
Smith, Philip B., 298, 299n, 300n, 432n  
Smith, Ralph, 454, 478  
Smith, Rice, 199  
Smith, Robert, Macon County, 189  
Smith, Robert, Morgan County, 67  
Smith, Robert R., 403, 404  
Smith, Samuel, Edgar County, 302  
Smith, Samuel, Greene County:  
    IN 1831 CAMPAIGN  
        co. of, ment., 54, 77n; co. of, roll, 92-94  
    IN 1832 1ST ARMY  
        co. of, ment., 143n; co. of, report, 567;  
        co. of, roll, 157-58; on rank roll, 128, 129  
    IN 1832 2D ARMY  
        co. of, ment., 225, 226, 226n; co. of,  
        roll, 233-35  
    IN 1832 3D ARMY  
        as paymaster, 355, 373, 375, 416n; as  
        pvt., 375, 376n  
Smith, Samuel, Morgan County, 64, 228,  
    543  
Smith, Samuel, St. Clair County, 141  
Smith, Samuel, Schuyler County, 465  
Smith, Samuel K., 93  
Smith, Silas, 350  
Smith, Slade, 350  
Smith, Stedman (Steadman), 149  
Smith, Theophilus Washington: on gov-  
    ernor's staff, 122, 123n, 124; in 3d army,  
    354, 390n, 416n  
Smith, Thomas, 67, 167, 168n  
Smith, Thomas Floyd, 224n  
Smith, Tilghman (Tilman, Tilman), 82, 414  
Smith, Timothy, 452n, 551n  
Smith, Umphry (Umphrey), 61, 61n  
Smith, Valentine, 141  
Smith, Vincent, 532  
Smith, Wellers. *See* Smith, Willis  
Smith, Wesley, 213  
Smith, William, Adams County, 381, 382n  
Smith, William, Cook County, 450, 451n,  
    551  
Smith, William, Fayette County, 207, 421  
Smith, William, Jo Daviess County, (1), 517  
Smith, William, Jo Daviess County, (2), 517  
Smith, William, Jo Daviess County, (1, 2,  
    or 3?), 524  
Smith, William, Sangamon County, 173,  
    174n  
Smith, William, Shelby County, 213  
Smith, William B., 126, 129; co. of, roll,  
    167-68  
Smith, William R., Greene County, 155n  
Smith, William R., Morgan County, 366  
Smith, William S., 92  
Smith, Willis (Willas), 291, 436  
Smith, Younger, Morgan County, 58  
Smith, Younger, Schuyler County, 70  
Smith, Zion, 485  
Smith. *See also* Smyth  
Smoker, Samuel, 499, 500n, 532  
Smothers, Andrew, 66, 222, 544  
Smothers, John, 256  
Smothers, Thomas, 246, 248n  
Smyth, Asa, 111  
Smyth, Ezekel, 111  
Smyth (Smith), Jacob, 163, 164n  
Snell, Hardy, 417  
Snell, William, 336  
Snelson, Charles, 82  
Snelson, John W., 410  
Snider (Snyder), John W., 284  
Snider, Logan C., 86  
Snider. *See also* Snyder  
Snively, J., 118n, 119n  
Snow, Marcus (Marquis), 488  
Snow, Obed, 417  
Snyder (Snider), Adam Wilson, 130, 141,  
    142, 238, 239; co. of, ment., 143n, 225,  
    226n; co. of, roll, 235-401  
Snyder, Frank, 532  
Snyder, John, 207  
Snyder (Snider), S., 511, 532  
Snyder (Snider), Solomon K(R)., 211,  
    212n, 538, 539n  
Snyder (Snider), William, 302, 303n  
Snyder. *See also* Snider  
Soals (Seals, Sole), John L., 519, 520n  
Sodowsky (Sandusky, Sodowsky), Isaac,  
    487  
Sole. *See* Soals  
Sollars (Sallers, Sollers), William, 163,  
    164n, 219n  
Solomon, Charles. *See* Charles, Solomon  
Solomon, John, 133  
Solomon, Lewis, Jr., 165  
Somerville (Summerville, Sommerville), John,  
    304, 305n  
Songer, Abram, 281  
Sorrels (Searles), James, 549  
Sorrels, Walter, 549  
South, James, 213  
South Cloud. *See* Shawwanoquak  
Southerland. *See* Sutherland  
South Fog. *See* Shawwenesse  
Southward, William, Adams County(?), 149  
Southward (Southwood), William, Mc-  
    Donough County, 111, 458  
Southwick, James L., 90  
Southwood. *See* Southward  
Sowell. *See* Lowell  
Span (Spann, Spar), Solomon (Sollomon)  
    C., 106, 136, 137n, 235, 238  
Spanish: and Indian fur trade, 17-18  
Spann, Spar. *See* Span, Spawr  
Sparks, Elihn, 222, 544  
Sparks, George, 526  
Sparks, John, 361  
Sparks, John R., 73  
Spawr, George, 537  
Speaks, John, 281  
Spears, Haris, 412  
Spears (Spear), Nathan H., 219, 220n  
Spears, Robert W., 517  
Spencer, Benjamin, 117  
Spencer, Daniel, Clinton County, 394  
Spencer, Daniel, Edgar County, 303, 305n  
Spencer, James R., 147  
Spencer, John W., 38, 113  
Spencer, Oliver, 463  
Spencer, Roswell (Roswel) H.: in 1831  
    campaign, 93; in 1832 1st army, 203,

- 203n, 204n; in 1832 2d army, 236, 237n, 239; in 1832 3d army, 545  
 Spencer, Thomas, 348n  
 Spencer, Thomas B., 346, 348n  
 Spencer, William, 117, 118n  
 Spencer, William M., 73  
 Spencer, William O., 117  
 Spicer, Joseph, 474  
 Spicer, Philmon, 474  
 Spillars, William H., 407  
 Spiller, John, 268  
 Spiller, John B., 268  
 Spiller, Martin B., 269  
 Spillman, Hezekiah (Hezikiyah), 241, 467  
 Spillman. *See* Forts and blockhouses; Spillman  
 Spires, William, 73  
 Spiva, Andrew, 69  
 Spiva, James M., 70  
 Spoon River, Fulton County, Ill.: vols. from, 183n  
 Spotted Fawn. *See* Tekauko  
 Spragans. *See* Spriggins  
 Sprague, Abel, 552, 553n  
 Sprague, Ephraim (Ephram), 375, 376n, 552, 553n  
 Sprague, George A., 372, 552  
 Sprague (Sprraig), Harrison (H.?), 304, 429  
 Sprague, Henry A., 372, 372n, 551, 553n  
 Spriggins (Spragans), Thomas, 514, 518n  
 Spring, Henry (Henry), 338, 339n  
 Springer, Elihu, 101  
 Springer, Levi, 474  
 Springfield, Ill.: 1831 vols. enroll at, 76, 77-78, 80n, 87n, 89-90, 92n, 95, 96; 1832 vols. enroll at, 171, 172-73, 217, 415; rations issued at, 288, 322n, 350  
 Springs, David H., 270  
 Sprouse, George, 417  
 Sprouse (Sprouce), William (Williams) T., 171, 171n, 178, 178n  
 Spruel (Spruil), Pleasant, 251, 257, 258n  
 Squazkesick (End of the Sky), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Squire, Joseph T., 133, 134n  
 Squires, Amos H., 93  
 Squires, Lyman R., 307, 309n, 430  
 Srance (France, Trance, Sroner ?), Peter, 391  
 Scroggins. *See* Scroggins  
 Sroner. *See* Srance  
 Stabbing Chief. *See* Pashipaho  
 Stacey, Julius, 494  
 Stack (Stackis, Stacks), John, 269, 269n, 270n  
 Stafford, Daniel S(attley), 407  
 Stafford, Elijah, 307, 430  
 Stafford, John, 68  
 Stahl (Staahl), Fred(erick), 507, 508n, 530  
 Staley (Stalay), Ezekiel (Ezekel), 343, 344n  
 Staley, George, 350  
 Staley, Jacob, 485  
 Staley, Noah, 349  
 Stallings, Lockhart, 281  
 Stambaugh, Samuel C., 563n  
 Stamp, Manly, 81  
 Stamps (Stamp), Annias, 215, 216n  
 Standifer, Israel, 377  
 Stanfield, Edwin G., 484  
 Stanfield, William, 74  
 Stanford, Philip M., 489  
 Stanley, Thomas, 256  
 Stanton. *See* Staunton  
 Stapp, James T. B., 122, 123n, 123, 208  
 Stapp, Wyatt (William) B., 207, 208n  
 Star. *See* Starr  
 Stark, James T., 325  
 Stark, William, 458, 535  
 Starkey (Starkey), David, 104, 105n  
 Starkey (Starkey), Jesse, 105, 105n  
 Starkey (Starkie), John, 126, 129, 130, 138  
 Starkey (Starkey), Russell (Russel), 105, 105n, 133  
 Starkwether (Starkweather), Billings, 312n, 313n, 430  
 Starky. *See* Starkey  
 Starnes, Starns. *See* Stearns  
 Starr (Star), Ashbridge (Ashbridg), 211, 212n  
 Starr, David Badgeley, 383  
 Starr, Hiram, 78  
 Starr, John H., 179  
 Starr, William E.: appraises property, 125n, 140n; as lt., 99; as paymaster, 125, 126, 140n; as pvt., 140  
 Stateler (Statler), David, 493, 493n  
 Staten, Presley (Preslon) J., 541, 541n  
 Staten. *See also* Stanton  
 Statler. *See* Stateler  
 Staton (Staton), Wesley (Westley), 284  
 Staulh. *See* Stahl  
 Staunton (Stanton), Thomas, 95, 102, 102n  
 Steamboats: chartered by U.S., 251, 252n, 539, 559, 568; guard for, 226n; and transportation of vols., 155n, 197n, 300n  
 Stearns (Starnes, Starns), Abraham (Abram), 127, 207, 208n  
 Steel, Jesse H., 413  
 Steel, Luke Lea (Lee), 384  
 Steel, William, 172  
 Steele (Steel), Daniel, 145, 146n  
 Steele, George, 404  
 Steele, James, 404  
 Steele, Jesse W., 140, 140n  
 Steerman, N. D., 274  
 Steerman, W. M., 274  
 Stennett, David, 158, 158n  
 Stennett. *See also* Stinnett  
 Stephens, Isaac, 474  
 Stephens, John, 475  
 Stephens, Samuel F., 528  
 Stephens, Solomon, 475  
 Stephens, William, 349  
 Stephens. *See also* Stevens  
 Stephenson (Stevenson), Adison (Adinson), 495, 496n  
 Stephenson (Stepheson), Benjamin (V.?): in 1831 campaign, 99; in 1832 1st army, 139n; in 1832 2d army, 236, 237n, 238, 240n  
 Stephenson (Stevenson), James C., 80, 96  
 Stephenson, James W.: co. of, ment., 501n; co. of, roll, 530-33  
 Stephenson, John, 485  
 Stephenson, John L., 545  
 Stephenson, William, 517  
 Stephenson, William C., 413

- Stephenson, William J.: co. of, ment., 262n, 287n, 435n; co. of, rolls, 292-94, 432-33
- Stephison, John G., 284
- Sstepleton, John, 448, 449n
- Sterrett. *See* Sterret
- Sterges, Jesse (Jesse), 290, 291
- Sterling, John, 387
- Sterling, Morse, 377
- Sternbridge, Henry R., 81
- Sterret (Sterrett), James, 133, 184n, 371
- Stevens, George W., 524
- Stevens (Stephens), Isaac, 241, 467
- Stevens, J., 557
- Stevens (Stephens), Job, 284, 285n
- Stevens (Stephens), John, Cook County, 472
- Stevens, John, Jr., Cook County, 472
- Stevens (Stephens), Orrin (Oren, Orin), 452, 476
- Stevens (Stephens), Robert, 476
- Stevenson, William C., 89
- Stevenson. *See also* Stephenson
- Steward, Alexander, 386; *cf.* Stewart, Alexander
- Steward, David W(H.), 189, 190n
- Steward. *See also* Stewart, Stuart
- Stewart (Steward), Alexander, 331, 332n, 351n
- Stewart, Charles, 365
- Stewart (Steward), Enoch (Enock), 70, 70n; *cf.* Stuart, Enoch
- Stewart, Hugh, 283
- Stewart, James, 70
- Stewart (Stuart), James B., 517, 518n
- Stewart, James T., 495
- Stewart, John, 513
- Stewart, John T., 327
- Stewart, Joseph, 321, 439
- Stewart (Steward), Joseph H., 302, 431
- Stewart, Samuel, 465
- Stewart (Steward, Stuart), Simpson: in 1831 campaign, 64, 65n, 96, 97n; in 1832 campaign, 223, 223n, 224n, 543
- Stewart, William, 495
- Stewart, William A., 197
- Stewart (Stuart), William M., Jo Daviess County, 499, 500n, 513
- Stewart, William M., Putnam County: co. of, ment., 492n; co. of, roll, 495-96
- Stewart, Zechariah, 416
- Stewart. *See also* Steward, Stuart
- Stice, Charles, 140
- Stice, Robert L(S.), 458, 535, 536n
- Stice, William W., 98
- Stiff, Lewis, 256, 258n
- Stiff, Richard, 253
- Stigney, Philip H., 412
- Still, John, 365
- Stillings, Josiah, 461
- Stillman, Henry B., 197
- Stillman, Isaiah: batt. of, attacks Black Hawk's band, 47, 51; batt. of, service discussed, 182-83; as brig. gen., 197; enrolls vols., 192n, 196n; home of, 183n; as lt. col., 181, 181n; as maj., 182
- Stillman's Run (Old Man's Creek). *See* Battles and Indian ambushes: Stillman's Run
- Stinnett (Stinnet), John, Edwards County, 338, 339n
- Stinnett (Stennett), John, Schuyler County, 128, 179; co. of, roll, 464-66
- Stinnett. *Cf.* Kennett
- Stinson, Michael (Michil) L(S.), 63, 63n, 371n
- Stipp, Enoch E., 91
- Stipp, James E., 91
- Stipp, John M., 91
- Stites (Stitt ?), Stitts (?), John, 452
- Stockton (Stocton), Isaac, 528, 532
- Stockton, James, 75, 222
- Stockton, Robert M., 66
- Stockton, Thomas B., 503
- Stockton (Stocton), William, 528, 532
- Stockwell, Thomas, 324, 438
- Stocton. *See* Stockton
- Stoddard, Amos, 16
- Stokes, Frederic, 387
- Stokes, William, 387
- Stone, Asa, 377
- Stone, Calahill (Calohill), 205, 206n
- Stone, Caleb, 410
- Stone, Clack: co. of, ment., 500, 501n; co. of, roll, 520-22
- Stone, James H., 310, 312n
- Stone, Jeremiah, 148, 150n
- Stone, John, 383
- Stone, Thomas W., 350, 442
- Stone, William, Greene County, (1), 81, 96
- Stone, William, Greene County, (2), 88,
- Stone, William A., 410
- Stoner, B., 517
- Stong, John, 210
- Stookey (Stooky), Aaron (Aron), 106, 127, 141, 142n
- Stookey. *Cf.* Stukey
- Storm, Andrew J., 261, 262n, 266, 268
- Stormer. *See* Stormier
- Storms, John, 215
- Stormier (Stormer ?), Daniel, 68
- Story, Solomon S., 213, 234
- Stout, B. F., 533
- Stout, Christopher, 133, 134n
- Stout, Daniel R., 86
- Stout, George, 414, 545
- Stout, Hosa, 494
- Stout, Jacob S., 553
- Stout, John, Cook County, 448, 449n
- Stout, John, Sangamon County, 86
- Stout, Samuel, Cook County, 448, 449n
- Stout, Samuel, Tazewell County, 184
- Stout, Thomas, Bond County, 356; co. of, ment., 395n; co. of, rolls, 385-88, 431
- Stout, Thomas, Sangamon County, 220
- Stout, William, 554
- Stovall, Thomas, 312n
- Stowell, Calvin M., 472
- Stowell, Walter, 448, 449n, 472
- Strader, John C., 205
- Straight, John, 517
- Strange. *See* Shain
- Strang, Daniel, 93
- Stratten. *See* Slatten
- Strawbridge, William, 545
- Strawn, Jeremiah, 491
- Strawn, John: on co. roll, 492n, 496n; as militia col., 492n; reg. of, rolls, 491-98
- Street, ——, 451n, 452n
- Street, Isaac, 276
- Street, Joseph Montfort, 34, 43, 43n

- Street, Newton, 145  
 Streeter, John, 519  
 Streeter, Joshua, 519  
 Streeter, Solomon, 151  
 Streight, Henry, 488  
 Strickland, Clemon, 205  
 Strickland (Stricklan), Isaac, 19n, 195, 456  
 Strickland, S(1).. 116, 119n  
 Strickland. *See also* Stricklin  
 Stricklin (Strickland), Henry, 250, 252n  
 Stricklin (Strickland), William, 251, 257  
 Stricklin, Willis, 249  
 Stringer, John, 197  
 Stringfield, Nathan, 150, 152n  
 Stringfield, Sevier, 114, 116n  
 Strode, James M.: in 1831 campaign, 54; reg. of, rolls, 499-525  
 Strode, Malan (Malin, Malon, Maloun), 68, 69n, 368, 369n  
 Strong, Robert, 448, 449n  
 Strong, Walcott A., 108  
 Strother, Pendleton, 321, 439  
 Stroud, Daniel, 269  
 Stroud, Levi, 269  
 Stuart, Enoch, 558, 559n; *cf.* Stewart, Enoch  
 Stuart, John, 510  
 Stuart (Stewart, Steward, Stewart), John Todd: in 1831 campaign, 76, 91; in 1832 1st army, 173, 174n, 205; in 1832 2d army, 227, 229n; in 1832 3d army, 545, 546n  
 Stuart, Riley, 98  
 Stuart. *See also* Steward, Stewart  
 Stubblefield, Henry H., 156, 157n  
 Stubblefield (Stublefield), John, 106, 141, 142n, 554  
 Stubblefield, Lewis, 387  
 Stubblefield, William, Bond County, 387  
 Stubblefield, William, Greene County, 84  
 Stubblefield, Wyatt (Wiatt), 387  
 Stucker, G., 215  
 Studer. *See* Sluder  
 Studyvin (Sturdivin), Madison, 495  
 Stukey, John, 517  
 Stukey. *Cf.* Stokey  
 Stull, Nicholas, 274  
 Stump, Francis, 315  
 Sturges, James B., 74  
 Sturges. *See also* Sterges  
 Sturdavin. *See* Studyvin  
 Sturne, Lewis, 503  
 Sturtevant, Thomas, 384  
 Stuts, ——, 213  
 Sublette, Thomas S., 111  
 Sublette (Sublett), Thomas, 532  
 Subsistence allowance. *See* Rations  
 Substitutes: employed by Ill. vols., 205, 206n, 273, 275n, 348n, 352, 364, 365, 396, 421, 536, 537  
 Suckkenakesick (Part of the Sky), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Suels. *See* Sails  
 Sugg, Noah A., 153, 154n  
 Sulevan. *See* Sullivan  
 Sullivan (Sullivan), Dempsey (Demsey) F., 215, 216n  
 Sullivan (Sullivan), Charles, 177  
 Sullivan (Sullivan), Ep(E. P.?), 177  
 Sullivan (Suilevant, Sulivan), Francis, 106, 138, 139n  
 Sullivan (Suleven, Suliven), John, 264n, 434, 435n  
 Summers, H. S., 372  
 Summers, James, Franklin County, 263  
 Summers (Summer), James, Tazewell County, 184, 185n  
 Summers, John, 217, 223n; co. of, ment., 164n, 218n; co. of, roll, 222-24  
 Summers, Noah, 263  
 Summers. *See also* Sumner  
 Summerville, Somerville. *See* Somerville  
 Sunner (Summers), Joseph, 329, 330n  
 Sumner (Summers), Thomas, 329, 330n  
 Sumpter (Sumter), Abraham, 304, 306n, 445  
 Sumpter, Alexander, 304  
 Sumpter, Daniel, 276  
 Sun Fish. *See* Outchequa  
 Sun Reflections. *See* Masgo  
 Superintendent of Indian Affairs, St. Louis: and Indian crimes, 14; *see also* Clark, William  
 Supplies and provisions: depots for, 539; guard for, 226n, 538-39; issued by vol. q.m., 129n, 208n, 218n; transportation of, 226n; *see also* Arms and accouterments, Property loss reports, Rations  
 Surgeons: in 1831 campaign, 56, 76, 91, 95, 103, 107, 116; in 1832 1st army, 130, 137, 144, 159, 171, 174n, 181, 182, 184, 201, 202, 203, 207, 209, 214, 215, 217, 224n; in 1832 2d army, 225, 233; in 1832 3d army, 245, 261, 262n, 272, 286, 297, 305, 317, 327n-28n, 328, 331, 345, 355, 360, 369, 373, 373n, 383, 389, 390n, 399, 406, 419; in odd units, 466, 469, 479, 480, 491, 499, 500n, 532, 549, 567, 569, 570, 572  
 Surgeon's mates: in 1831 campaign, 56, 76, 79, 85, 91, 109, 116; in 1832 1st army, 130, 140n, 142, 142n, 144, 159, 171, 174n, 175, 201, 205, 212n; in 1832 2d army, 225, 234; in 1832 3d army, 245, 249n, 262n, 272, 286, 297, 305n, 317, 331, 345, 351n, 355, 382n, 389, 390n, 399, 406, 414, 419, 421; in odd units, 491, 567, 569, 572  
 Surgeon's stewards: of vols., 304, 305n  
 Surles. *See* Sails  
 Suter (Sutor), Rodolphus M., 350, 351n  
 Sutherland (Sutherland, Sutharland), Richard B., 302, 303n  
 Sutlers: accompany paymasters, 118n, 155n; vols. indebted to, 228-29, 246-47, 252-54, 255n, 258n, 260n, 262-64, 265-66, 266-68, 269n, 270n, 270-71, 275n, 280n, 289-91, 292-93, 342n, 416-17, 425-26, 427-46 *passim*, 504n, 512n, 514n, 529n, 540-41, 548-50; witness pay of vols., 237  
 Sutor. *See* Suter  
 Sutphan, John G(S.), 100  
 Suttlemiers. *See* Settlemeier  
 Sutton, Benjamin, 526, 529n  
 Sutton, John, 281  
 Sutton, John D., 154  
 Swafford, Harvey (Harvy), 293  
 Swaggart (Swaggerd, Swaggert, Swegait, Swigart), Jacob: in 1831 campaign, 101,

- 102n; in 1832 campaign, 127, 133, 134n, 470, 472n  
Swaggart (Swaggert), Samuel, 471, 472n  
Swaggart. *See also* Swaggert, Swiggatt  
Swaggert (Swagart), Samuel, 101, 102n, 106  
Swales, Thomas, 71  
Swan, A. C., 532  
Swan, Edward, 60  
Swan, Elisha, 493, 493n  
Swan (Swann), Isaac, 195, 196n  
Swan, Morris, 61  
Swan, Moses, 514, 527  
Swan, William, 81, 154  
Swancey (Adams, Swansey ?), 499  
Swank, David, 484  
Swank, Richard, 484  
Swank, William, 484  
Swann. *See* Swan  
Swanwick, Francis, 397, 547  
Swarts, A. D., 112  
Swartz. *See* Schwartz  
Swear. *See* Swyer  
Swearengen, Isaac, 484  
Swearengen (Swearingen), Thomas, 219, 219n  
Swearengen, Thomas V., 252  
Sweeney. *See* Swiney  
Sweet, Alanson, 448, 449n, 472  
Sweet, Daniel, 361  
Sweet, Richard (Ricard) M., 448, 449n, 472  
Sweet, Stephen, 454  
Swier. *See* Swyer  
Swiggatt (Swiggett), Nathan, 64, 65n  
Swiggatt. *See also* Swaggart, Swaggert  
Swiney (Sweeney, Swinney), Emery (Emery), 160, 162n  
Swisher, Anthony, 484  
Swyer (Swear, Swier), David, 127, 141  
Sycamore Creek: battle on. *See* Battles and Indian ambushes: Stillman's Run  
—. *See* Kishwaukee River  
Syms (Simms), Robert, 114, 116n  
Syms (Simms), Thomas, 114, 116n
- Tacauko. *See* Tekauko  
Tade, John, 302, 431  
Tade (Taid), T(homas) N., 299, 429  
Tadlock (Tedlock), Green, 247, 248n  
Taggart, Moses W., 403  
Taid. *See* Tade  
Tailor, William T., 387  
Tailor. *See also* Taylor  
Taimah, Fox Indian, 41-42  
Tait (Tate), John, 336, 442  
Talbee. *See* Talby, Taulby  
Talbot (Talbott), Benjamin, 292  
Talbot (Talbert, Talbot, Talbut, Tolbert), Coleman, 148, 149n, 150n  
Talbot (Talbert, Tolbert), Linsey (Lindsay, Lindsay), 161, 162n  
Talbott, William, 400n  
Talbot. *See also* Talbot  
Talbut (Tolbert), William, 394, 395n  
Talbut. *See also* Talbot, Talbott  
Talby, James, 421  
Talby. *See also* Taulby  
Taliaferro (Talifero), Jefferson, 199  
Taliaferro, Lawrence, 25-26, 33  
Talkington, Jacob (Joab), 163, 164n  
Talkington, William, 365  
Tallas. *See* Tallis  
Talley. *See* Tolly  
Tallis (Tallas), Joel, 465, 466n  
Tallon, Vincent, 100  
Tally (Tolley), Amos, 254, 255n  
Talton. *See* Tarlton  
Tanner. *See* Tanner  
Tankersley, L. B., 361  
Tankersly (Tankersley), Edward, 64, 65n  
Tannehill (Tannahill, Tanneyhill), Alfred (Alford), 163, 164n  
Tanner (Taner), Daniel, 112  
Tanner, James, 467  
Tanner, John A., 434  
Tanner, Thomas W., 434  
Tanneyhill. *See* Tannahill  
Tanquary, William (Williams), (Jr.), 328, 440  
Tarlton (Talton), Richard, 258, 260n  
Tarpley, William H., 268  
Tart, Benjamin, 521  
Tarter (Tartar), Frederick, 281  
Tary. *See* Terry  
Tate, John, 126, 129; co. of, roll, 137-39  
Tate, William, St. Clair County, 106, 137  
Tate, William, Washington County, 399, 400n  
Tate. *See also* Tait  
Tatman, Benjamin, 482n(?), 490  
Taulby (Talbee, Taulbee, Tolbee), Isaac D.: in 1st army, 207, 208n; in 2d army, 228, 229n; in 3d army, 394, 395n  
Taulby. *See also* Talby  
Tawnoko (Bear's Fat), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Tawtaupe, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Taylor, A. H., 450, 451n; *cf.* Taylor, A. W.  
Taylor, A. W., 550; *cf.* Taylor, A. H.  
Taylor, Adam, 496  
Taylor, Albert, 84  
Taylor, Arthur, 98  
Taylor, Charles, 135, 554  
Taylor, E. S., 559  
Taylor, Edmund Dick (Richard), 54  
Taylor, Edward S., 79, 96  
Taylor, Elijah (Eligh), 99, 101n, 471  
Taylor, Gabriel N., 315  
Taylor, George, 70, 70n  
Taylor, George W., 321, 322n  
Taylor, Giles Y., 248n-49n  
Taylor, James, 221n  
Taylor, James, Jo Daviess County, 517  
Taylor, James, Morgan County, 424  
Taylor, James, St. Clair County(?), 235, 238  
Taylor, James, Sangamon County, 172, 174n, 205  
Taylor, James M., 425  
Taylor, John, Franklin County, 433  
Taylor, John, Jo Daviess County(?), 527  
Taylor, John, Randolph County, 404  
Taylor, John, St. Clair County, 106, 554  
Taylor, John, Sangamon County, 90  
Taylor, John M., 412  
Taylor, Joseph, 315  
Taylor, Mason C., 532  
Taylor, Nicholas C., 64  
Taylor, Richard, Madison County, 98

- Taylor, Richard, Sangamon County. *See*  
 Taylor, Edmund Dick  
 Taylor, Richard R(M.), 549  
 Taylor, Robert, Clark County, 352  
 Taylor, Robert, Jo Daviess County, 507,  
 508n  
 Taylor, Robert, Morgan County, 58  
 Taylor (Tailor), Thomas, 210, 212n  
 Taylor, Thomas William: as adj., 182; home  
 of, 183n; inspects and musters cos., 191,  
 196, 199; makes out rolls, 192n, 196n  
 Taylor (Tailor), Washington, 259, 260n  
 Taylor, William, Greene County, 93  
 Taylor, William, Morgan County, (1), 68  
 Taylor, William, Morgan County, (2), 71  
 Taylor, William, Morgan County, (1, 2, or  
 3 ?), 370, 371n  
 Taylor, William, White County, 340, 342n  
 Taylor, Zachary, 118n  
 Taylor. *See also* Tailor  
 Tazewell County, Ill.: vols. from, 183n, 183-  
 85, 228, 542-43, 545  
 Teachner (Teachener), Thadeus (Thaddeus,  
 Thaudeus), 333, 334n, 443  
 Teague, Hezekiah, 549, 550n  
 Teamsters. *See* Wagoners  
 Tecacauco. *See* Tekauko  
 Tedlock. *See* Tadlock  
 Teeter. *See* Teter  
 Tekauko (Spotted Fawn, Tacauko, Teca-  
 cauco), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Teluck (?), Abraham, 215  
 Tempe (Tempy), Garret (Garrett), 219,  
 220n  
 Temple, James, Jo Daviess County, (1),  
 526  
 Temple, James, Jo Daviess County, (1 or  
 2 ?), 530, 532  
 Temple, Lewis F., 457  
 Templeton, Robert, 517  
 Templeton, William, 213  
 Templin, Thomas, 115, 116n  
 Templin, Thomas M., 199  
 Tempy. *See* Tempe  
 Tendall. *See* Tindall  
 Tenery (Tenney, Tenry), James H., 302,  
 303n  
 Tenery (Tenney, Tenry), Patrick C., 302,  
 303n  
 Tennis, William M., 384  
 Tenry. *See* Tenery  
 Teple, Jacob, 86  
 Terrell, John, 315  
 Terril, George, 398, 400n  
 Terrill (Terril), William H., 355, 389,  
 390n, 395n  
 Terry, Andrew, 136  
 Terry, George, 391  
 Terry (Tary), Thomas, 340, 342n  
 Tessott, Daniel, 513  
 Teter, Isaac, 88, 96, 97n  
 Teter (Teeter, Tetter), Phillip (Philip), 141,  
 142n, 236, 237n, 238  
 Teter (Teeter), Solomon, St. Clair County,  
 142, 142n, 235, 237n, 238  
 Teter (Teeter), Solomon, Sangamon County,  
 92, 96  
 Tetherow (Tethrow), David, 63, 458  
 Tetherow, George, 458  
 Tetter. *See* Teter
- Texas: Sauk and Fox mission to, 46  
 Thacher (Thatcher), Alfred, 117, 511, 521  
 Thackston. *See* Thaxton  
 Tharp, John, 517  
 Thatcher, Israel, 88  
 Thatcher. *See also* Thacher  
 Thaxton (Thackston), Starlin (Sterling),  
 203, 204n  
 Thaxton, Williamson, 191, 456  
 Theaid, Theroid, Theroid. *See* Thread  
 Thirman. *See* Thurman  
 Thomas, Arthur, 115, 116n  
 Thomas, Charles, 108  
 Thomas, Cheney (Chany, Chaney), 187, 188n  
 Thomas, Enoch, 502  
 Thomas, Enos, 503  
 Thomas, Franklin, 495  
 Thomas, Hardin, 173  
 Thomas, Henry, 199  
 Thomas, James, 163  
 Thomas, James B., 342  
 Thomas, James G., 58  
 Thomas, James J., 424  
 Thomas, Jesse B., Jr., 98, 103, 103n  
 Thomas, Joel, 207  
 Thomas, John, Jo Daviess County, (1), 503,  
 504n  
 Thomas, John, Jo Daviess County, (2), 527  
 Thomas, John, Jr., St. Clair County: in 1st  
 army, co. of, ment., 130n; co. of, roll,  
 136-37; on rank roll, 126, 129; reg. of,  
 rolls, 130-43; in 2d army, as maj., 225,  
 226n; as pvt., 235, 238, 239n  
 Thomas, John, Vermilion County, 488  
 Thomas, John, White County, 343  
 Thomas, John B.: co. of, ment., 481n; co.  
 of, roll, 489-90  
 Thomas, John C., 524  
 Thomas, John W., 404  
 Thomas, Joseph, Morgan County, 163  
 Thomas, Joseph, Vermilion County, 489  
 Thomas, Manly, 66, 368  
 Thomas, Martin, 352  
 Thomas, Menanchon, 100  
 Thomas, Noah, 502, 527  
 Thomas, V. I(J.), 532  
 Thomas, William, Morgan County: assists  
 U.S. paymaster, 155n, 229n; issues corn,  
 567; makes out affidavits, 365n, 369n;  
 makes out rolls, 113n, 123, 479n, 548n;  
 as quartermaster, 54, 125n, 126, 208n;  
 record book, 129n, 218n, 567n; witnesses  
 payment of vols., 187n, 230n, 237n, 242n  
 Thomas, William, White County: co. of,  
 ment., 433, 443n; co. of, rolls, 342-44,  
 442  
 Thomas, William S., 127, 136, 236, 237n,  
 238  
 Thomason (Thomasson), Joseph F., 274  
 Thomason, Spencer, 85, 157  
 Thomason (Thomason), William, Greene  
 County, 157, 158n  
 Thomason (Thominson, Thomison, Tomison),  
 William, Jefferson County, 288, 427, 428n  
 Thomerson (Thomason ?), Thomison (?),  
 George, 397  
 Thominson, Thomison. *See* Thomason  
 Thompson, Aaron, 495  
 Thompson, Beverly A., 81, 375  
 Thompson, Daniel, 240, 467

- Thompson, David, 495  
Thompson, Elias, 491  
Thompson, Eli S., 93  
Thompson, (Enoch ?), 450, 451n  
Thompson (Thomson), Francis B., 336, 337n  
Thompson, George, 58, 363  
Thompson, Hezekiah, 420  
Thompson, James, Adams County, 151  
Thompson, James, Greene County, 93  
Thompson, James, Lawrence County, 321, 439, 440n  
Thompson, James, Randolph County, 151, 356; co. of, ment., 358n; co. of, roll, 403-5  
Thompson, James, Jr., Randolph County, 403  
Thompson, James, Schuyler County (?), 60  
Thompson, James, Vermilion County, 475  
Thompson, James, Washington County, 399  
Thompson, James S. *See* Thompson, John S.  
Thompson, Joel, 114, 459  
Thompson, John, Fulton County, 190  
Thompson, John, Greene County, 93  
Thompson, John, Randolph County, 357, 396  
Thompson, John B., 58, 59n, 68  
Thompson, John L., 217, 217n, 218n  
Thompson, John (James) S., 302, 431  
Thompson, John W., 306, 309n  
Thompson, Lorenzo Dow, 135  
Thompson, Matthew, 253  
Thompson, Nathan M., 426  
Thompson, Oswell, 363  
Thompson, Peter, 156  
Thompson, Robert, 451, 452n, 551  
Thompson, Samuel M., 126, 129, 176; reg. of rolls, 171-80  
Thompson, Thomas R., 423  
Thompson, William, Cook County, 451, 452n  
Thompson, William, Fayette County, 421  
Thompson, William, Greene County, 156  
Thompson, William, Madison County, 470  
Thompson, William, Rock Island County, 459  
Thompson, Willis, 524, 527, 529n  
Thorn (Thorne), Alexander, 247, 248n  
Thornbury, Nathan, 93  
Thorne. *See* Thorn  
Thornsbury (Thornberry), David, 58, 423  
Thornton, Anderson, 155  
Thraillkill, John, 532  
Thrall (Trall), Aaron, 328, 330n, 331, 332n  
Thread (Theaid, Theroid), James, 339, 339n, 441  
Thread (Theorid, Thread), Robert, 339, 339n, 441  
Threllfall, John, 106  
Threllfall (Threllfall), William, 107  
Threoid. *See* Thread  
Thruston. *See* Thurston  
Thurman, Edw(ar)d, 117, 118n  
Thurman, Johnson T., 199  
Thurman (Thirman), Thomas, 165, 166n  
Thurstion (Thruston), David, 202, 203n, 204n  
Tibbs, Joseph, 177  
Tibbs, Samuel, 177  
Tice, Fleming, 179  
Tilton (Tilton), William P.: appointed sutler, 255n; vols. indebted to, 255n, 266; witnesses payment of vols., 155n, 230n, 237n  
Timmons (Timmonds), James M., 549  
Tinan, Dennis, 532  
Tindall, Martin H., 102, 102n  
Tindall (Tendall, Tindal), William, 99, 101n, 139, 140n, 470  
Tindel, John, 404  
Tiner (Tyner), Isham, 269, 270n  
Tiner (Tyner), Joshua, 269  
Tiner, Willis, 268  
Tippy, James, 268  
Tobin, Bartlett, 506  
Todd (Tod), Edward, 211, 212n  
Todd, G., 215  
Todd, John B., 60  
Todd, Samuel, 487  
Todd, Thomas, 341  
Todd, Thomas Jefferson, 145, 146n  
Tolbee. *See* Talby, Taulby  
Tolbert, Tolbert. *See* Talbot, Talbott, Talbut  
Toliver, John, 186, 536, 538n  
Tolley, James, 361  
Tolley. *See also* Tally  
Tolly (Talley), Harbison (Arbisan), 381  
Tomberlin, Fountain C., 458  
Tomberlin, James, 110  
Tombs, Edwin B., 489  
Tomison. *See* Thomason  
Tomlinson, James, 87  
Tomlinson, William, 523  
Tompkins, Alfred, 539, 539n  
Tompkins, Claudius L., 498, 498n  
Tompkins, James, 281, 437, 437n  
Tong (Tongue), Thomas, 251, 257  
Tongate, Jeremiah, 467  
Tongate. *Cf.* Tungate  
Tongue. *See* Tong  
Tooly, Henry, 511  
Toops, John, 375  
Torrence, Milton, 100  
Torrence (Torence, Torrance), William W., 139, 140n, 236, 238  
To the Bottom. *See* Meshikayah  
Touchette, Francis, 107  
Toulouse, J., 511, 512n  
Tourney. *See* Turney  
Towaunonne, Sauk Indian, 47  
Towell, Henry, 331, 334n, 342n  
Town, Warren, 513  
Towns, Robert T., 262n  
Townsend (Towsand), Hiram, 278, 280n  
Townsend, James W., 426  
Townsend, John, Alexander County, 426  
Townsend (Townsand), John, Hamilton County, 278  
Townsend, John, Jo Daviess County, 506  
Townsend (Townsen), William, 507  
Towson, Nathan: endorses rolls, 183, 239n, 506n, 520n, 522n, 525n, 533n, 543n, 550n; letter to, cited, 123n  
Traber, Henry M., 116, 118n  
Tracewell, Edward, 108, 135  
Tracy (Tracey), Charles, 524, 527, 529n  
Trail, Xerxes (Exerxes) F., 211, 212n, 232  
Trainer, William, 70  
Trainer. *See also* Traynor  
Trall. *See* Thrall  
Tramel, Elijah, 279  
Trammel, Nicholas, 274  
Trance. *See* Srance  
Transportation: for dismounted troops, 252n;

- for infantry cos., 539, 559; for sick and wounded, 197n, 252n; *see also* Baggage, Steamboats, Wagon trains
- Trapp, John, 421
- Travel pay: for noncommissioned men, 119n; for officers, 118n, 119n; for vol. cos., 556n
- Travice. *See* Travis
- Trovillion. *See* Trovillion
- Travis (Travice), A(llen ?), 557
- Travis, F(inis), 557
- Traynor, David, 175
- Traynor. *See also* Trainer
- Traytor (Trayter), Archibald, 79, 80n
- Treat, Isaiah M., 482
- Treaty of 1804 (St. Louis): Indian interpretation of, 20-21, 23; negotiations discussed, 18-20; provisions discussed, 16, 20-21; Quashquame on, 21, 23, 30, 36, 43n; transcript of, 13-16
- Treaty of 1805: ends Sauk-Osage war, 23
- Treaty of 1815 (*Portage des Sioux*): ends War of 1812, 23
- Treaty of 1816 (St. Louis): Black Hawk signs, 30
- Treaty of 1822 (Rock Island): Sauk and Fox agree to, 23
- Treaty of 1824 (Washington): Sauk and Fox Missouri lands ceded by, 24, 38
- Treaty of 1825 (*Prairie du Chien*): Indian compliance with, 31-33; intertribal boundaries established by, 23, 24-25
- Treaty of 1830 (*Prairie du Chien*): plans for, 33, 34-35
- "Treaty" of 1831 (Rock Island): Black Hawk's band agrees to, 37; Wabokieshiek on, 38-39
- Treaty of 1832 (Rock Island): Sauk and Fox lands ceded by, 1
- Treaty of Ghent: and Indian relations, 45
- Tremble. *See* Trimble
- Trent, Alexander, 91
- Trent, Alexander F., 176, 227, 228
- Trent, Henry, 83
- Trent, Martin S., Morgan County, 558, 559n
- Trent, Martin S., Sangamon County, 92
- Trescoat. *See* Truscott
- Triall, William D., 199
- Trimble, Green C., 304
- Trimble (Tremble), Hiram M., 128, 213
- Trimmell, William, 489
- Triplett, Joel, 64
- Triplett (Triplett), Nathaniel C., 160, 162n, 166
- Triplett (Triplett), Nimrod, 211, 212n
- Trotter, Archibald, 274
- Trotter, George, 407
- Trotter, James, 276
- Trousdale (Trousdale), Abner L., 341, 342n
- Trousdale, James, 253
- Trout, Daniel, 341
- Trovillo (Trovillo), Price, 76, 77n, 85, 124, 378n
- Trovillion (Trovillion, Trovillian), James Y(G.), 432
- Troxel, Samuel, 189
- Troy, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 139-40
- Truscott (Trescoat, Truscott), William, 336, 337n, 442
- Tsheetshheebeengquay, Tsheetsheechinbequay,
- Tsheetshheebequay. *See* Robinson, Alexander
- Tucker, Adolphus F., 82
- Tucker, Benjamin, 111, 457, 534, 536n
- Tucker, James, 157
- Tucker, Thomas, 93, 94n
- Tucker, Woody (Woody), 341, 342n
- Tungate, Benjamin, 511
- Tungate, Meridith, 511
- Tungate. *Cf.* Tongate
- Tunnell (Tunnel), Luther, 87, 158, 158n, 203, 203n, 204n
- Tunnell (Tunnel), William, 158, 158n, 203, 203n, 204n
- Turk (Turck), Anthony, 496
- Turley, Charles, 205
- Turman, John G., 375
- Turnbaugh, Isaac, 411
- Turnbaugh, Joseph, 412
- Turner, Abner, 319, 444
- Turner, Andrew, 240
- Turner, Daniel, 481
- Turner, Ebenezer, 150, 151n, 232
- Turner, Edmund S., 417
- Turner, Edward W., 58
- Turner, Ephm. D. M., 321
- Turner, Fielding C., 284
- Turner, Granville, 150
- Turner, James, Vermilion County (?), 481
- Turner, James, Wayne County, 284
- Turner, John, 321, 322n
- Turner, Jonathan, 361
- Turner, McKenzie (McKinsey, McKinsie, McKinzie), 145, 146n
- Turner, O. L., 477
- Turner, Reuben, 381
- Turner, Thomas J., 321, 322n
- Turner, Walter, 83
- Turner, William, Morgan County, 66, 368
- Turner, William, Sangamon County, 410
- Turney (Tourney), James: appraises property, 124n, 125, 204n; as paymaster general, 122, 123, 124; as pvt., 85, 158n, 233
- Turney, John, 514, 517
- Turney, Russel, 363
- Turney, William F., 272
- Twiss, William, 137
- Tyler, Jahalen (*Jahalon, Johalem*), 276
- Tyner. *See* Tiner
- Tyree, Jacob, 513
- Tyree, John, 512
- Uhls (Ules), John B., 290
- Ulmore, Daniel, 463
- Umphrey, John, 358n, 371
- Underwood, Alexander, 339, 441
- Underwood, David, 399
- Underwood, James, 399
- Underwood, William, 474
- Unger. *See* Onger
- Union County, Ill.: vols. from, 539-41
- United States Army: blacksmiths, 540; infantry, in 1832 1st and 3d armies, 571n, 572-73; returns, 576-77; troops ordered to frontier, 36, 39; *see also* Paymasters of U.S.A.
- United States factory system: for Sauk and Fox, 15

- United States Indian policy: and Black Hawk's band, 30, 31, 32-33, 44; and Indian crimes, 15; and intruders on Indian lands, 15, 34; and superintendent of Indian affairs, 15; trade regulations, 15
- United States military reservation: at Wisconsin R., 15-16
- Upchurch, John, 251, 257
- Upchurch, Jonathan (Johnathan), 251, 257
- Upchurch, Thomas, 251, 257
- Upper Rapids of Rock River: vols. march toward, 573
- Upper Yellow Banks (New Boston, Ill.): Mississippi R. crossing place, 39
- Upton, John, 333
- Upton, Robert, 527, 529n
- Urie, John, 511
- Urie, Samuel, 511
- Ury, Martin, 540
- Usher, M. H., 517
- Usher, S., 499
- Utter, Henry, 328, 440, 443
- Utter, John, 319, 444
- Uzzle, Thomas W., 104
- Valentine. *See* Vollentine
- Vallette, Henry F., 448
- Vanata, Vanater, Vanatta, Van Atty. *See* Vannatta
- Vanbuskirk, J., 508, 508n
- Vanbuskirk, Jesse (Jessee), 506, 521
- Vance, Abraham, 62
- Vance, James, 110
- Vance, John, 466
- Vance, John C., 92
- Vance, John W., 480
- Vance, Joseph B., 304
- Vance, Peter C.: co. of, ment, 68; co. of, roll, 69-70
- Vance, Samuel, Hancock County, 467
- Vance, Samuel, Jo Daviess County, 532, 533n
- Vance, William, 532, 533n
- Vance, William B., 304
- Vancil, Adam, 220, 221n
- Van Cleave, James, 281
- Vandalia, Ill.: governor processes rolls at, 480, 548, 558; legislative session at, 229n; paymaster at, 229n; vols. enroll at, 122, 206-8, 212n
- Vandegrif. *See* Vandergriff
- Vanderburgh, Ferdinand, 308n-9n
- Vandergriff (Vandegrif, Vandergreff), Abraham (Abram) B., 127, 137, 139n
- Vanderhoof, Philip, 319, 444
- Vandeaventer, Cornelius, 180
- Vandeaventer (Vandevinder, Vanderwenter), John T., 327, 327n, 328n, 438
- Vandiver, Ewing (Ewin), 157, 158n
- Vandoler (Vandaloh), Jesse, 186, 537
- Vandruff, Henry, 114, 116n
- Vandruff, Joshua, 114, 116n
- Vandruff, Samuel, 114
- Vandyke, Menard (Minard), 463, 463n
- Van Eaton (Van Eaten), ——, 451, 452n
- Vanhooser (Van Hoozer), John, 131, 132n
- Van Hooser (Van Hoozer), Valentine (Vollentine), 104, 139, 140n
- Van Horne (Van Horny), Abraham, 450, 451n, 476, 477n
- Van Horne (Van Horn), Cornelius (Cornileus) C., 451, 452n, 476, 477n
- Van Horne (Van Horn), Simon V., 476
- Van Houtan, Alfred, 313, 316n
- Van Houtan, Isaac, 315, 316n
- Van Houtan, William, 315, 316n
- Vankirk, Joseph, 474
- Vanmeter, A. W., 542
- VanMeter, Seymour (Leymore, Seymore) R., 204, 206n
- Vannatta (Vanata, Vanater, Vanatta, Van Atty, Vannetta, Venatteys, Vernater), Benjamin, 115, 116n
- Vannatta (Vanata, Vanater, Vanatta, Van Atty, Vannetta, Venatteys, Vernater), Germshom (Gasham, Gersham), 115, 116n, 535, 536n
- Vannatta (Vanata, Vanater, Vanatta, Van Atty, Vannetta, Venatteys, Vernater), John, 457, 535, 536n
- Vannatter, John, 180
- Vannetta. *See* Vannatta
- Vannosdol, Benjamin, 554
- Vansaul. *See* Vausaul
- Vansel, George, 549
- Vansickle (Vanwickle), Enoch, 482
- Vanslyke, Samuel, 366
- VanVaultingburgh, Henry, 521
- Vanwickle. *See* Vansickle
- Vanwincke (Vanwinell), Alexander, 179, 180n
- VanWinkle, Green L., 310, 312n
- Vanwinkle (Vanwincke, Vanwinkle), Hiram, 163, 164n
- Vanwinkle (Vanwinkle), Jacob, 324, 324n, 325n
- Vanwinkle, John, Clark County, 307, 309n
- Vanwinkle, John, Schuyler County, 465
- Varner, Aden, 250, 252n
- Varner, Edward, 114, 116n
- Varner, Jacob, 101
- Vaughan, George A., 215
- Vaughan (Vaughn), James W., 209, 210n, 215
- Vaughan, Peyton, 513
- Vaughn, Amos, 511, 512n
- Vaughn, John, 461
- Vaughn, Josiah, 460
- Vaughn (Vaughan, Von), Thomas, 247, 248n
- Vaughn (Vaughn), William H., 341, 342n
- Vausaul (or Vansaul ?), John, 517
- Vausburgh. *See* Vosburgh
- Veach (Veatch), Green B., 265
- Venable, James, 66
- Venatteys. *See* Vannatta
- Ventrone, George W., 481
- Venus, Adam, 204
- Vermilion County, Ill.: vols. from, 301, 474-75, 480-90, 545, 546; vols. from, payment of, 485n
- Vernater. *See* Vannatta
- Vernor, Zenas (Zenoss) H., 108, 109n
- Vertrees, Isaac, 458, 534, 535n-36n
- Vertrees, John, 554
- Vertrees. Cf. Ventrone
- Vesey. *See* Vezay
- Vest, Moses, 486

- Vezay (Beasy, Vesey), Charles, 186, 536  
 Vickers, Abel, 404  
 Vickers, Abram (Abraham), 104, 105n  
 Vickers, Eli (Ely), 341, 342n  
 Vickers (Vicus), Henderson, 163, 164n, 364  
 Vickers, Thomas, 341  
 Vickers, William, 340  
 Vickory, George, 105  
 Vicus, Henderson. *See* Vickers, Henderson  
 Vigo, François, 16  
 Viles. *See* Voyles  
 Villilo, Villio. *See* Vittito  
 Vincent, Edmund. *See* Vinson, Edmund  
 Vincent, James, 336, 337  
 Vincent, John, Madison County, 470  
 Vincent, John, Sangamon County, 90, 219, 219n  
 Vincent, John, Union County, 541  
 Vincent, Joseph, 417  
 Vincent (Vincen), Josiah, 336, 445  
 Vincent, Obadiah, 310  
 Vincent, William, 537  
 Vincent. Cf. Vinson  
 Viney, William S., 89  
 Vineyard, Joshua, 343  
 Vineyard, Squire, 375  
 Vineyard, Thomas M., 340  
 Vinson (Vincent ?), Edmund (Edward), 258n, 433  
 Vinson, Charles, 253  
 Vinson. Cf. Vincent  
 Virgin, Hiram, 108  
 Visno, Joseph, 107  
 Vittito (Villilo, Villio), John, 186, 536  
 Vodan, Harrison, 135  
 Vollentine (Valentine, Volantine), Jackson O., 153, 154n, 230, 231n  
 Von. *See* Vaughn  
 Vosburgh (Vausburgh), Lambert P.: co. of, 500; co. of, roll, 522-25  
 Vote, Gilbert R., 549, 550n  
 Voyles (Viles), Abel, 140, 140n
- Wabakai (Looking on, Wabekiae, Wahbekai, Waupaykay), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Wabsha (Wabashaw), Sioux Indian, 26  
 Wabash County, Ill.: vols. from, 317, 318-20, 328-30, 331, 440-41, 444  
 Wabunsee (Wabonsie, Wahbonseh, Wahponce, Wahponeseh, Wahponseh, Wapanoset ?, Wapanse, Waponce, Waponee, Waubansee, Waubonese, Waubonsee, Wauponehsee, Wauponseh), Potawatomi Indian, 560, 562n  
 Wabbemeneetoo (White Spirit), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Wabekiae. *See* Wabakai  
 Wabenosay. *See* Waubonnosai, "Walking in Day"  
 Wabmemic (Wahbememee ?, White Pigeon), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Wabokieshiek (The Winnebago Prophet), Winnebago-Sauk Indian: band of, 44-45; and Black Hawk's band, 39-40, 47, 49-50; character of, 44; Forsyth on, 29, 45; invites Black Hawk to live at his village, 38-39, 44; moves to Wetecote's village on Rock R., 27-28, 44; as religious leader, 2, 29, 41, 44, 45; St. Vrain threatens, 39; status in Winnebago tribe, 44-45; village of, *see* Prophet's village  
 Wabonsie. *See* Wabaunsee  
 Wachetenat, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Wachtal. *See* Waughtel  
 Wacomie, Sauk Indian, 48  
 Waddams (Wadhams), John, 519  
 Waddams (Wadams, Wadham), William, 519, 520n  
 Waddell (Waddle), George, 102, 470  
 Waddle (Wadle), Andrew, 259, 260n  
 Waddle (Waddell), James, 133, 134n  
 Wade, David, 551  
 Wade, Jesse (Jesse M.), 286, 291n  
 Wade, Samuel, 204  
 Wade, Thomas, 307, 309n  
 Wadham. *See* Waddams  
 Wadkins, Silas, 92  
 Wadle. *See* Waddle  
 Wadsworth, William, 160, 166  
 Wafer, Thomas, 496  
 Wages, Joseph, 205  
 Waggoner, David, 377  
 Waggoner (Wagner), Jacob, 127, 156, 157n, 233  
 Waggoner, John, Gallatin County, 256  
 Waggoner, John, Hancock County, 240  
 Wagoners (teamsters): for vol. army, 61, 87, 109, 109n, 124n, 146, 164n, 170n, 180, 197, 305n, 316n, 367, 371n, 402n, 412, 496, 497, 529n  
 Wagon guard: vols. assigned as, 351n, 382  
 Wagon masters: for vol. army, 77n, 85, 174n, 233, 243, 248, 249, 357n, 358, 410n, 469, 471, 500  
 Wagons: appraised, 170n; for baggage, 258  
 Wagon trains: vols. assigned to, 305n  
 Wahbekai. *See* Wabakai  
 Wahbememee. Cf. Wabmemic  
 Wahbenosay. *See* Waubonnosai "Walking in Day"  
 Wahbonseh. *See* Wabaunsee  
 Wahnacho. *See* Nowanequis  
 Wahponce, Wahponeseh, Wahponseh. *See* Wabaunsee  
 Waibaikuk, Potawatomi Indian, 562  
 Waisau (Wesaw ?, Wisaw, Yellow Coloured), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Waisaesuck (Waizaweshuck, Washiskuck ?, Yellow Earth), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Waisaukeyah (Waisawokeah, Waisawokeneaw ?, Yellow Flowers), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Waisauwonquat, Potawatomi Indian, 562  
 Waisawokeah, Waisawokeneaw. *See* Waisaukeyah  
 Waistcoat. *See* Wescott  
 Waiwaisemausick (Lightning), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Waizaweshuck. *See* Waisaesuck  
 Wakefield, John Allen, 207, 355, 419, 419n, 421, 422n  
 Wakely (Walkeley), Henry, 453, 478  
 Wakeman (Wakemen), Levi H., 223n  
 Walden, Ben, 213  
 Walden, James, 154, 233  
 Walden, Jesse, 455  
 Walden, John, Greene County, 379  
 Walden, John, Lawrence County, 321, 322n  
 Walden, Solloman, 379

- Walden, Thomas R. *See* Walton, Thomas R.  
Walden. *See also* Walton  
Waldon, James, 410  
Waldon, John, 410  
Waldrip (Waldriss), John, 338, 339n  
Waldron, Edward T., 82  
Waldrop, Francis, 326, 327n, 328n  
Waldope (Waldrop), John, 310, 312n  
Waldope (Waldrop), William, 311, 312n, 316n, 328n  
Walkeye. *See* Wakely  
Walker, George, 276  
Walker, George E., 552, 553n  
Walker, George H., 449, 451n, 550  
Walker, Gideon, 213, 234  
Walker, Gilla (Gille, Gilley), 141, 142n, 554  
Walker, Greenbury, 277  
Walker, Harvey H., 208  
Walker, Isaac P., 281  
Walker, J., 557  
Walker, James, Bond County, 153, 230  
Walker, James, Cook County: cos. of, roll, 453-54, 477-78; cos. of, service discussed, 447  
Walker, James, Greene County, 375, 376n  
Walker, James, Jo Daviess County, 518  
Walker, James H., 424, 424n  
Walker, Jeremiah, 394  
Walker, Jeremiah B., Adams County, 382  
Walker, Jeremiah B., Schuyler County, 60  
Walker, Jesse, 453  
Walker, John, 372  
Walker, John L., 139  
Walker, John T., 153, 230, 231, 231n  
Walker, Joseph, Jo Daviess County, 514, 518  
Walker, Joseph, Wayne County, 276  
Walker, Joseph. *See also* Welker, Joseph  
Walker, Leander J. (?), 169  
Walker, Michael H., 145  
Walker, Nathan D., 549  
Walker, Phillip V., 133  
Walker, Samuel, 524  
Walker, Strother B., 281  
Walker, William F., 551, 552n, 553n  
Walker. *See also* Welker  
Walking in Day. *See* Waubonnosai  
Walkup (Wanghob, Wauhob), William, 495  
Wall, David, 131  
Wall, John A., 131  
Wall, Richard, 165  
Wallace, A. M., 514, 527, 529n  
Wallace, James, 467  
Wallace, James M., 532  
Wallace, Joseph, 461  
Wallace, Moses, 175  
Wallace, Squire, 265  
Wallace, William, 240, 267  
Wallace, William M., 243, 259  
Wallace, William P., 158  
Wallace. *See also* Wallis  
Wallbridge, Hiram, 519  
Walley, Thomas, 454  
Walling, Ebenezer, 190  
Wallis (Wallace), Sampson, 434, 435n  
Walls, James, 298, 300n  
Walston, Levi, 486  
Walters (Waters), Daniel (Daniels), 116, 118n  
Walters, Jacob, 327  
Walters, John, Fulton County, (1), 191, 192n  
Walters, John, Fulton County, (2), 190  
Walters, John, Fulton County, (1, 2, or 3 ?), 117  
Walters (Waltars), Tho(ma)s, Fulton County (?), 117, 118n, 190  
Walters (Watters), Thomas, Jr., Pope County, 433, 435n  
Walters, William, 117, 118n  
Walters (Watters), William H., 433, 435n  
Walters (Watters), William T., 433, 435n  
Walters. *See also* Waters, Watters  
Walton (Walden), Thomas R., 157, 226, 233, 234n, 235n  
Walton, William, 72  
"Wampum." *See* Mekess  
Wann, Daniel (Danil): as pvt., 508, 508n; as sutler, 504n, 512n, 514n, 529n  
Waoyakamuck (Round Earth), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
Wapamin, Menominee Indian, 562  
Wapanoset. *Cf.* Wabaunsee  
Wapanse, Waponce, Waponee. *See* Wabaunsee  
Wapash (Rabbit), Menominee Indian, 562  
Wapello (Wapella), Fox Indian, 29, 31, 35  
War. *See* Messenonesee  
Warburton, George, 92, 177  
Ward, Apollos (Appollos), 70  
Ward, Dickson (Dickerson), 270  
Ward, Elisha K. *See* Wood, Elisha K.  
Ward, Henry, 135  
Ward, James A., 189, 227  
Ward (Warde), James M., 219, 220n, 227, 229  
Ward, John, Franklin County, 270  
Ward, John, Sangamon County, 205  
Ward, John W., 194  
Ward, Richard, 93  
Ward (Warde), Samuel, 278  
Ward, Simon, 70  
Ward, William, Franklin County, 263  
Ward, William, Macon County, 557  
Ware (Wares), Aaron, 476  
Ware, George, 482  
Ware, Reuben S., 503  
Ware, Robert, 250  
Ware. *See also* Wear  
Warner, Wynkoop, 32, 33  
Warnick, J., 557  
Warnick, James, 557  
Warnick (Womack), James R., 277  
Warnick (Warrick), Jefferson, 277  
Warnick (Warrick), William, 189; co. of, ment., 407; co. of, roll, 556-58  
Warnock, Hugh, 497  
Warnock, Joseph S., 495  
Warnsing, John, 355, 406, 414  
War of 1812: and Sauk and Fox Indians, 24; veterans in BHW, 453  
Warren, Asa, 290  
Warren, Daniel, Jr., 552, 553n  
Warren, Ezekiel (Ezekial), 363, 552, 552n, 553n  
Warren, Greenleaf, 499, 500n, 515, 518n  
Warren, M. *See* Warren, Greenleaf  
Warren, Peter, 126, 129; co. of, ment., 210n, 571n; co. of, roll, 214-16

- Warren, Samuel, Jo Daviess County, 526, 529n  
 Warren, Samuel, La Salle County, 552  
 Warren, William R., 339, 441  
 Warren County, Ill.: militia batt. organized in, 534; vols. from, 111n, 457, 458, 534-36  
 Warrick, Jacob, 150, 381  
 Warrick (Warwick), Jacob G., 205  
 Warrick (Woric), John C., 545, 546n  
 Warrick (Warwick, Woric), Montgomery: appraises property, 206n; as pvt., 205, 545, 546n; as q.m., 201, 201n, 205  
 Warrick. *See also* Warnick  
 Washburn, John, 391  
 Washburn, John A., 470  
 Washburn, Thomas C., 537  
 Washeck, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Washecon (Painted), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Washington County, Ill.: vols. from, 390n, 398-400  
 Washiskuck. *Cf.* Waisauesuck  
 Wasson (Wassons), Joseph, 65, 96, 97n; co. of, 56, 68; co. of, roll, 71-72  
 Watchel. *See* Waughtel  
 Water Bubbles. *See* Pesotum  
 Water Hen. *See* Skwtai  
 Waterloo, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 210-11  
 Waters, Daniel, 219, 219n, 538, 539n  
 Waters, John, Clark County, 307, 352, 353n  
 Waters, John, Vermilion County, 474  
 Waters (Walters), Thomas, 341, 342n  
 Waters. *See also* Walters  
 Watkins, Benjamin T(J.), 453, 478  
 Watkins, Fountaine (Fountain), 195  
 Watkins, Isaac F., 265  
 Watkins, Joseph E.: co. of, roll, 246-49  
 Watkins, Lewis, 276  
 Watkins, Peter, 453, 478  
 Watkins, Peter, Jr., 453, 478  
 Watkins. *See also* Wadkins  
 Watson, Andrew W., 386  
 Watson, Charles M., 486  
 Watson (Wilson), Hiram (Hirum, Hirun), 173, 174n, 414  
 Watson, James, 89, 357, 413  
 Watson, John B., 59, 171, 172n, 175  
 Watson, John R., 482  
 Watson, Robert, 270  
 Watson, Thomas, 81  
 Watson, Willey, 81  
 Watson, William, Adams County, 150, 152n  
 Watson, William, St. Clair County, 554  
 Watters (Walters), Thomas, Jr., 433, 435n  
 Watters (Walters), William H., 433, 435n  
 Watters (Walters), William T., 433, 435n  
 Watwood, John, 357, 420, 422n  
 Wanbansee, Waubonsee, Waubonsee. *See* Wabonsee  
 Waubonnosai (Wabenosay, Wahbenosay, Walking in Day), Potawatomi Indian, 560, 562n  
 Wanghob. *See* Walkup  
 Waughel (Wachtal, Watchel), Frederick, 193  
 Waughtel (Watchel), Henry, 195  
 Wauhob. *See* Walkup  
 Waukaiso (Wawkayo ?), Potawatomi Indian, 560  
 Waupaykay. *See* Wabakai  
 Wauponehsee, Wauponseh. *See* Wabaunsee  
 Wawave, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Wawayahat, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Wawayaton, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Wawkayo. *Cf.* Waukaiso  
 Wayne (Wayn), George W., 302, 303n  
 Wayne County, Ill.: vols. from, 243, 272, 275-77, 282-85, 436  
 Wear (Weir, Wier), Harvey (Harvy), 319, 320n, 444  
 Wear (Weir, Wier), Thomas, 319, 444  
 Wear. *Cf.* Ware  
 Weatherford, Hardin, 165  
 Weatherford (Wetherford), Jefferson, 128, 164  
 Weatherford, Jonas, 73  
 Weatherford (Wetherford), William: as adj., 355, 360; co. of, ment., 56, 57, 164n, 425n; co. of, roll, 73-74; enrolled, 160n; as lt. col., 126, 129, 159; as pvt., 163, 365, 365n  
 Weatherman, James, 75  
 Weatherman, William, 64  
 Weathers (Wethers), Enoch B., 469, 471, 472n  
 Weathers, John, 508  
 Weathers (Wethers), Thomas T., 309n  
 Weaver (Wever), Barnett (Barnet), 484  
 Weaver, Joshua G., 273  
 Weaver, Samuel W., 75  
 Weaver. *See also* Wever  
 Web, Richmond, 215  
 Webb, Alexander W., 374, 376n  
 Webb, Benjamin, 66  
 Webb, George W., 154  
 Webb, Henry L., 356; co. of, roll, 425-26; co. service discussed, 572  
 Webb, Joel, 82  
 Webb, Moses, 65  
 Webb, Thomas, 198  
 Webb, Thomas J., 511, 518, 528, 529n  
 Webb, Washington, 370, 371n  
 Webster, Bela (Bella) C(?), 76, 77n, 80, 80n  
 Weddell, Amos, 70  
 Weed, Edmund (Edmond), 453, 478  
 Weeks, Robert B. *See* Wicks, Robert B.  
 Weeks, Washington, 71, 369  
 Weeks. *See also* Wicks  
 Weeler. *See* Wheeler  
 Weengo, Potawatomi Indian, 561  
 Weesheet, Sauk Indian, 47  
 Weger, James, 324, 438  
 Weir. *See* Wear  
 Wekan, Menominee Indian, 562  
 Welch (Welsh), Abraham (Abram), 304  
 Welch, Charles, 213  
 Welch, Edwin, 532  
 Welch, Isaiah, 304  
 Welch (Welsh), Jefferson, 172, 174n, 227, 229, 229n  
 Welch, John, 421  
 Welch (Welsh), Michael (Michel), 449, 451n  
 Welch (Welsh), Robert, 147, 148n  
 Welch (Welsh), Thomas J., 190, 463  
 Welch. *See also* Welsh  
 Welker (Walker), Joseph, 137, 137n, 236, 237n, 238  
 Welles. *See* Wells  
 Wellmaker, John, 450, 452n, 551

- Wells, Aaron (Aron), 346, 348n  
Wells, Albert, 169, 170n  
Wells, Alexander: co. of, ment., 56, 57, 69n, 425n; co. of, roll, 74-75  
Wells, Asaph (Esaph), 114, 116n, 459, 460n  
Wells, Berryman G.: co. of, roll, 283-85  
Wells, Daniels (Daniel), 118  
Wells, David N., 299, 300n  
Wells, Elijah, 298  
Wells, Erl, 115, 116n, 459  
Wells, George, Jo Daviess County, 519  
Wells, George, Rock Island County, 114, 116n  
Wells, Guilford, 518  
Wells, Huntington, 114  
Wells, Ira, 115, 116n, 459  
Wells, Joel, Sr., 114, 459  
Wells, Joel, Jr., 114, 459  
Wells (Welles), John, 114, 236, 237n, 239, 240n  
Wells, Joseph, 391, 392n  
Wells, Josiah, 391, 392n  
Wells, Levi, Rock Island County, 114  
Wells, Levi, Washington County, 399  
Wells, Levi, White County, 349  
Wells, Lucius (Lucas, Lucious), 162n, 236, 239, 240n  
Wells, Luke, Sr., 459  
Wells, M. C., 284  
Wells, Nelson, 459  
Wells, Richard. *See* Willis, Richard  
Wells, Rinnah (Rannah, Rennah), 114, 459, 460n  
Wells, Samuel, Edgar County, 299, 428  
Wells, Samuel, Rock Island County, 114, 116n  
Welsh, James, 309n  
Welsh. *See also* Welch  
Welty, Jacob, 434  
Wemet, Wemmet. *See* Ouilmette  
Wentworth, Elijah, Jr., 450, 451n  
Wentworth, George, 450, 451n  
Wentworth, Uriah, 476  
Wermet. *See* Ouilmette  
Wesaw. *Cf.* Waisau  
Wescott (Waistcoat, Westcott), Seth, 448, 449n, 472  
Weshay (Hair), Potawatomi Indian, 561  
West, Amos S., 56, 57n, 58, 59n  
West, George, 136  
West, Henry H., 139, 236, 239  
West, John, 91  
West, John W., 152, 230, 231  
West, Joseph, 266  
West, Obadiah (Obediah): co. of, ment., 263, 266, 434; co. of, roll, 270-71  
West, Robert, 270, 271  
West, T. A., 157  
Westbrook (Westbrooks), Samuel, 254, 427, 428n  
West Constant. *See* Wisconsin  
Westcott. *See* Wescott  
Western, Joseph, 263  
Westfall, Alfred, 380  
Westfall, Isaac, 321, 439  
Westfield, A. M., 463  
Westrope, John, 62  
Wetecote, Sauk Indian, 27  
Wetherford. *See* Weatherford  
Wethers. *See* Weathers  
Wever, Alfred, 81  
Wever. *See also* Weaver  
Whalan, John, 503  
Whalen (Whallen), James, 401, 402n  
Whalen (Wheelan, Whelan), Patrick, 304, 305  
Wheat, John, 487  
Wheelan. *See* Whalen  
Wheeler (Weeler), David, 329, 441  
Wheeler, Erastus: in 1831 campaign, co. of, ment., 95, 99n, 101n, 107n; co. of, roll, 99-100; enrolls vols., 99n, 100n; in 1832 campaign, co. of, roll, 139-40; as pvt., 236, 238, 239n, 372; as q.m., 360, 360n, 361n  
Wheeler, John, 274  
Wheeler, Loring, 532  
Wheeler (Wheeler), R(aleigh ?), 557  
Wheeler, Tarlton (T. W. ?), 352, 430  
Wheeler, Tracy (Tracey), 303, 305n  
Wheeler, Washington, 274  
Wheelock, E. L. R., 144, 145n, 150  
Whelan. *See* Whalen  
Whipple, Sylvester, 191  
Whishcobaugh, Sauk Indian, 28  
Whisinhunt (Wisinhunt), Squire, 104, 105n  
Whitaker (Whitacer, Whittaker), Aaron, 494, 494n  
Whitaker (Whiteaker), Giles, 425  
Whitaker, W(illia?)m B., 76, 85  
Whitall (Whitehall, Whittell), George, 381, 382n  
White, Alexander, Hancock County, (1), 467, 468n  
White, Alexander, Hancock County, (2): co. of, roll, 240-42; co. service discussed, 226n, 468n  
White, Alexander R., 387  
White, Ambrose, 521  
White, Andrew, 399  
White, David, 485  
White, Edward, 241, 467  
White, Garey (Gary), 500, 526, 527, 529n  
White, George L., Sangamon County, 77  
White, George L., Wayne County, 277  
White, George W., 394  
White, Gideon B., 352  
White, Hugh, 240, 467  
White, James, Hancock County: co. of, roll, 466-68; co. service discussed, 128n, 210n, 468n, 569n; on rank rolls, 128, 129  
White, James, Morgan County, 67  
White, James, Vermilion County, 482  
White, James R., 399  
White, James S., 399  
White, Jeremiah, 60, 179, 465  
White, John, Randolph County, (1), 397, 403  
White, John, Randolph County, (2), 402  
White, John, Randolph County, (1 or 2), 547  
White, Joseph, 467  
White, Luther, 352  
White, Nathan, Jo Daviess County, 505  
White, Nathan, Schuyler County, 70  
White, Robert, 352  
White, Samuel, Alexander County, 426  
White, Samuel, Clark County, 352  
White, Samuel S., 461

- White, Simpson, 61  
 White, Snead (Sneed), 278  
 White, Thomas, 307, 309n  
 White, Thomas N., 387  
 White, William, Clark County, 308n  
 White, William, Hancock County, 466  
 White, William, Madison County, 104  
 White, William, Sangamon County, 205  
 White, William, Wayne County, 284  
 White, William M., 310  
 Whiteaker. *See* Whitaker  
 White Beaver. *See* Atkinson, Henry  
 White County, Ill.: vols. from, 331, 332-34,  
   340-44, 345, 349-51, 363n, 371n, 442-43  
 Whitehall. *See* Whitall  
 Whitehall, Ill.: vols. enroll at, 147, 155, 374  
 Whitehead, James, 154  
 Whiteley, Joseph, 281  
 Whiteley, Martin, 281  
 Whiteley, Samuel, 281  
 Whiten. *See* Whitten  
 White Oak Springs, Wis.: Hall sisters at,  
   240n  
 White Pigeon. *See* Wabmemic  
 Whiteside, D(avis ?) B., 81  
 Whiteside, John, Madison County, 98  
 Whiteside (Whitesides), John, Pope County,  
   267  
 Whiteside (Whitesides), John, St. Clair  
   County, 135, 136n  
 Whiteside (Whitesides), John B., 202, 204n,  
   234, 234n, 377  
 Whiteside (Whitesides), Joseph, 109, 141,  
   142n, 236, 238  
 Whiteside (Whitesides), Levi T., 127, 147,  
   148n, 233  
 Whiteside (Whitesides), Samuel, Madison  
   County:  
     IN 1831 CAMPAIGN  
       batt. of, report on, 567; batt. of, rolls,  
       95-102; as pvt., 99n, 100, 100n, 101n,  
       107n  
     IN 1832 1ST ARMY  
       aides for, 125, 162n; brig. of, payment  
       for, 226n; brig. of, reports and returns,  
       567-71; brig. of, rolls, 125-224; as pvt.,  
       99n, 100, 100n, 101n, 107n  
     IN 1832 2D ARMY  
       as pvt., 236, 239  
 Whiteside, Samuel, St. Clair County, 98, 99n,  
   101n, 106, 107n, 554  
 Whiteside, Thomas, Gallatin County, 250  
 Whiteside, Thomas, Madison County, 98, 133  
 Whiteside, William, Madison County, 98  
 Whiteside (Whitsid), William, Pope County,  
   433, 435n  
 Whiteside, William B(olin): co. of, ment.,  
   104, 105n; co. of, roll, 101-2  
 Whiteside (Whitesides), William H., Greene  
   County, 202, 204n, 234, 377  
 Whiteside, William H., Madison County, 101  
 Whitesides, Abram, 532  
 Whitesides, Hargis (Hodges, Horgess), 527,  
   529n  
 Whitesides, James, 235n  
 Whitesides, James B., 532  
 Whitesides, James H., 88, 235n  
 Whitesides, Mac., 532  
 White Spirit. *See* Wabbemeneetoo  
 Whitewater River: horses stolen at, 278,  
   279; vols. discharged at, 544, 546  
 Whitfield, Bryant, 207, 208n  
 Whiting, Anable, 455, 466  
 Whittington. *See* Whittington  
 Whitley (Whittley), Alexander, 66, 67n, 366  
 Whitley, William, 304, 305n  
 Whitley. *Cf.* Wiley  
 Whitlock, James, Fayette County, 207, 209,  
   210n, 212n  
 Whitlock, James, Greene County, 127, 154,  
   233, 235n  
 Whitman, Joseph, 111  
 Whitman, William, 111  
 Whitmore (Whitmoor), John, 221, 221n  
 Whitney, James F., 298, 428  
 Whitney, James W., 355, 373, 382n  
 Whitney, Peter, 448, 449n  
 Whitsid. *See* Whiteside  
 Whittaker. *See* Whitaker  
 Whittell. *See* Whitall, Whittle  
 Whitten (Whiten), Bridge (Bridg.): in 1st  
   army, 160, 162n; in 2d army, 236, 237n,  
   239, 240n  
 Whitten (Whitton), Easton, 145  
 Whittimore, Barnett, 502, 504n  
 Whittington, Benjamin, 263  
 Whittington, James, Franklin County, 263  
 Whittington (Whittington), James, Madison  
   County, 470, 472n  
 Whittington, William, 263  
 Whittle, Levi, 524  
 Whittle, Wyatt (Wyatte), 84, 158, 158n  
 Whittle. *See also* Whitall  
 Whittley. *See* Whitley  
 Whitton, Easton. *See* Whitten, Easton  
 Whitworth, Redmond, 78  
 Whoooten. *See* Wooton  
 Wiatt. *See* Wyatt  
 Wickersham, James L., 281  
 Wicks (Weeks), Robert B(W)., 131, 132n  
 Wicoffe. *See* Wycoff  
 Widdows, John G., 277  
 Widick (Wydick), Samuel (?), 557  
 Wier, John, 492, 493n  
 Wier. *See also* Wear  
 Wiggins (Higgins), Ebenezer, 240  
 Wiggins, Laban, 147  
 Wiggington, Peter, 83  
 Wiggs, Daniel, 163  
 Wiggs, David, 365  
 Wilbourn, John S.: co. ment., 69n, 226n,  
   235n, 539n; co. of, roll, 558-59; co. of,  
   service discussed, 479n  
 Wilburn, Lewes (Lives) P., 62, 63n  
 Wilcher, Stephen, 169  
 Wilcocks. *See* Wilcox  
 Wilcockson (Wilcoxon, Willcoxon, Willcox-  
   son), Elijah, 462; co. of, roll, 116-19  
 Wilcockson. *See also* Wilcoxson, Willcoxon  
 Wilcox, Abel, 93  
 Wilcox, Ephraim, 82, 410  
 Wilcox, James, 404  
 Wilcox (Wilcocks), John, 363, 364n, 552  
 Wilcox, Joseph, 100  
 Wilcox. *See also* Willcoxen  
 Wilcoxson (Wilcoxon), John H., 357, 409  
 Wilcoxson (Wilcockson), Samuel, 195, 463  
 Wilcoxson. *See also* Willcoxen

- Wilde (Wildey, Wildy), Rodolph, 107, 107n, 140, 142n  
Wilderman (Wilderman, Willderman), Levi, 137n, 236, 237n, 238  
Wildey, Wildy. *See* Wilde  
Wiley, George, 186, 536  
Wiley (Witley), Henry, 207, 208n  
Wiley, Joseph, 267  
Wiley, Oliver H., 268  
Wilkerson, Jacob, 179, 232  
Wilkerson, James, 64  
Wilkinson, Alexander, 66; *cf.* Wilkison, Alexander  
Wilkinson, Carey, 90  
Wilkinson, Jacob, 485  
Wilkinson, Alexander, 366; *cf.* Wilkinson, Alexander  
Wilks, Peter W., 391  
Will, Joseph, 401  
Willard, ——, 527  
Willard, Henry, 517  
Will County, Ill.: vols. from, 447, 452, 453n, 453  
Wilcoxon (Wilcoxon), Jesse B., 463n  
Willeoxen. *See also* Wilcockson, Wilcoxson  
Wilderman. *See* Wilderman  
Willis. *See* Willis  
Williams, Abner M., 488  
Williams, Abraham, 108  
Williams, Ahab, 64  
Williams, Alexander, Knox County, 112  
Williams, Alexander, White County, 341  
Williams (William), Alexander T., 145, 146n  
Williams, Amos, 458, 535  
Williams, Archibald, 151, 152n  
Williams, Benjamin, Adams County, 149  
Williams, Benjamin, Franklin County, 263  
Williams, Benjamin R., 145, 146n  
Williams, Beverly, 391  
Williams, Calvin, 461  
Williams, Curtis, 497  
Williams, David, Franklin County, 269  
Williams, David, Morgan County, 362  
Williams, David M., 384  
Williams, David T., 481  
Williams, Ebenezer, 247, 248n  
Williams, Eli, 175, 464  
Williams, Elza, 368  
Williams, Franklin, 413  
Williams, Frederick, 390  
Williams, Freeman, 532  
Williams, George W., 381  
Williams (William), Hardy, 350, 351n, 442  
Williams, Henry, 311  
Williams, Henry B., 254, 427  
Williams, Horace (Harris), 311, 312n  
Williams (William), Isaiah (Iseah) B., 407, 408n  
Williams, Isom, 265  
Williams, Jacob, 205  
Williams, James, Clark County, 252  
Williams, James, Gallatin County, 254  
Williams, James, Greene County, 85  
Williams, James, Jo Daviess County, 503  
Williams, James, Marion County, 291, 436  
Williams, James, Pope County, 265  
Williams, James B., 145  
Williams, Jarred, 87  
Williams, Jesse, 78  
Williams, John, Jo Daviess County, (1), 503  
Williams, John, Jo Daviess County, (2), 511, 512n  
Williams, John, Jo Daviess County, (1, 2, or 3 ?), 524  
Williams, John, Knox County, 112  
Williams, John, Lawrence County, 347  
Williams, John, Macon County, 189  
Williams, John, Pope County, 265  
Williams, John, Putnam County, 497  
Williams, John, Sangamon County, (1), 83  
Williams, John, Sangamon County, (1 or 2), 90  
Williams, John, Sangamon County, (1, 2, or 3), 230n  
Williams, John C., 202, 203n, 204n  
Williams, John R., 447  
Williams (William), Jonathan, 336, 337n  
Williams, Joseph B., 91  
Williams, Joseph H., 104  
Williams, Josiah, 265  
Williams, Levi, 467  
Williams, Marvin, 465  
Williams, Milton, 433  
Williams, Moses G., 495  
Williams, Reese, 220  
Williams, Richard, 521  
Williams, Samuel, Edgar County, 299, 300n  
Williams, Samuel, Vermilion County, 487  
Williams, Thomas H., 215  
Williams, Tippe S., 269  
Williams, Wiley (Wilce, Wily), 278, 280n  
Williams, William, Greene County, 156, 157n  
Williams, William, Jo Daviess County, 503  
Williams, William, Knox County, 461  
Williams, William, Pope County, 434  
Williams, William, Vermilion County, 487  
Williams, William E., 485  
Williams, William J., 62  
Williams, William S., 384  
Williamson, Chapman (Champan), 183, 185n  
Williamson, John, 497  
Williamson, Robert R., 328, 440, 443n  
Williamson, S. N., 511  
Williamson, Samuel, 533  
Williamson, Thomas A., 79  
Williamson, William, 127, 213, 214n  
Williford, Thomas, 384  
Willis (Williss), Alfred, 341, 342n  
Willis, George B.: co. of, ment., 492n; co. of, roll, 496-98  
Willis, Jacob, 259, 260n  
Willis, James, Greene County, 375  
Willis (Williss), James, White County, 341, 342n  
Willis, James W., 496  
Willis, John, 258, 259, 260n  
Willis, Noah, 506  
Willis, Owin, 425  
Willis (Wells), Richard, 519, 520n  
Willis, Stephen D., 495  
Willis, Sterling, 78  
Willis, (Willes), Thomas, 240, 467  
Willis, Wesley W., 273  
Willmette. *See* Ouilmette  
Wills, James Q., 172  
Wills, Lankford, 483  
Wills, Samuel, 223  
Wills, William E., 172, 174n

- Willson, Austin, 160, 162n  
 Willson, Clinton, 367  
 Willson, David, 68  
 Willson, Robert P., 482  
 Willson. *See also* Wilson  
 Wilmette. *See* Ouilmette  
 Wilmot, Benjamin R., 151  
 Wilmot. *See also* Ouilmette  
 Wilmouth, George P., 497, 498n  
 Wilsey (Wolsey), Jonathan, 283  
 Wilsey. *See also* Woolsey, Woosley  
 Wilson, A. M., 557  
 Wilson (Willson), Alexander (Alexender), 495, 496n  
 Wilson, Alfred, 66  
 Wilson, Benjamin, 179  
 Wilson, Charles, 191  
 Wilson, Chilton (Clinton ?), 82, 83n  
 Wilson, Christopher (Cristopher), 350, 351n  
 Wilson, Clinton, 367  
 Wilson, Conrad, 68  
 Wilson, David E., 401  
 Wilson, Edward, 554  
 Wilson, Elijah, 338, 441  
 Wilson, Garison, 494, 494n  
 Wilson, George, Clark County, 352  
 Wilson, George, Hancock County, 466  
 Wilson, George W., 272, 273n  
 Wilson, Hardy, 475  
 Wilson (Willson), Harrison: co. of, roll, 258-60  
 Wilson, Henry, 489  
 Wilson, Henry M., 524  
 Wilson, Henry T., 448, 449n, 472  
 Wilson, Hiram, 489  
 Wilson, Hugh, 240, 467  
 Wilson, James, Hancock County, (1), 241  
 Wilson, James, Hancock County, (2), 242n  
 Wilson, James, Montgomery County, 384  
 Wilson (Willson), James, Morgan County, 167, 168n  
 Wilson, James M., 273  
 Wilson, John, Clark County, 351  
 Wilson, John, Cook County, (1), 454  
 Wilson, John, Cook County, (2), 477  
 Wilson, John, Edgar County, 304  
 Wilson, John, McDonough County, 457  
 Wilson, John, St. Clair County, 108  
 Wilson, John M., Vermilion County, 489  
 Wilson, John M., White County, 342, 442  
 Wilson, Jonathan F., 495  
 Wilson, Joseph W., 384  
 Wilson, Larken (Larking), 315, 316n  
 Wilson (Willson), Mason, 495, 496n  
 Wilson (Willson), Moses G.: in 1831 campaign, 56, 61, 61n; 1832 co. of, ment., 172n; 1832 co. of, roll, 174-76; as maj., 126, 129, 171, 175  
 Wilson, Reason (Rason), 315, 316n  
 Wilson, Seth, 183  
 Wilson, Sham, 110  
 Wilson, T. F., 557  
 Wilson, Thomas, 241  
 Wilson, Thomas R., 99  
 Wilson, Vastine (Vastin), J., 317, 318n, 327, 328n  
 Wilson, William, Hancock County, 467  
 Wilson, William, Tazewell County, 542  
 Wilson, William, Vermilion County, 481  
 Wilson, William B., 343  
 Wilson, William L., 175  
 Wilson, Zachariah (Zachriah), 328, 330n  
 Wilson. *See also* Willson  
 Winchester, Patmore H., 95, 100  
 Winders (Winder), Warren, 319  
 Windham, Reuben, 186  
 Wineclair, J. B., 499; *cf.* Mineclear, J. B.  
 Winn, James, 88  
 Winnebago Indians: and Black Hawk's band, 32, 38, 44-45, 48-50; land cession, 27; land claims, 23; move to Wetecote's village, 27; of Pecatonica R., 48-49, 50; as Sauk and Fox neighbors, 13; in Sioux war party, 33, 34; in U.S. service, 563n; and Wabokieshiek, 44-45  
 Winnebago Prophet. *See* Wabokieshiek  
 Winnebago Swamp: in ranger co. area, 462  
 Winnebago War: causes of, 21n, 27  
 Winstanley, James. *See* Winstanley, John  
 Winstanley (Winstanly), John: co. of, ment., 130n, 237n; co. of, roll, 141-43; in 1831 campaign, 106; as lt., 235, 238; on rank roll, 126, 129  
 Winter, Williams, 401  
 Winters, Christopher, 494  
 Winters, John D., 532  
 Winters, Joshua, 108, 109n  
 Winters, Nathan (Nathaniel), 71, 126, 129; co. of, roll, 168-70  
 Wiota, Wis.: Indian scouts near, 563n  
 Wisaw. *See* Waisau  
 Wisconsin: Sauk and Fox Indians in, 13, 20; vols. from, 514n; *see also* Michigan Territory Volunteers: Dodge's command  
 Wisconsin (Ouisconsin, West Constant)  
 River: Sauk and Fox village on, 12-13, 17; troop concentration at, 317, 550, 573, 574; U.S. fort on, 15-16; vols. leave army at, 273, 409, 550, 560; vols. march from, 278, 307; *see also* Battles and Indian ambushes: Wisconsin River  
 Wise, Enoch G., 404  
 Wise, William H., 258n, 433  
 Wisinhunt. *See* Whisinhunt  
 Withrow, Mathew (Matthew), 87  
 Witley. *See* Wiley  
 Witt, John B., 265  
 Witt, Robert, 278, 280n  
 Witt, William, 88  
 Wolard. *See* Woolard  
 Wolcott, John, 513  
 Woldridge, Thomas, 424  
 Woldridge. *See also* Wooldridge  
 Wolf, David, 463  
 Wolf, Thomas, 391, 392n  
 Wolf's Tail. *See* Shatee  
 Wolsey. *See* Wilsey, Woolsey, Woosley  
 Wolson. *See* Watson  
 Wolverton (Woolverton), Uriah (L. ?), 220, 221n, 222, 223n  
 Womack. *See* Warnick  
 Wood, Abraham, 75  
 Wood, Alford, 172, 174n  
 Wood, Anson, 421  
 Wood, Charles H., 399, 400n  
 Wood, Daniel, 246  
 Wood (Ward), Elisha K., 355, 360, 361n, 369, 369n  
 Wood, George, 519  
 Wood, J., 372

- Wood, James, 147  
 Wood, James R., 100, 133  
 Wood, Jeremiah, Jo Daviess County, 518  
 Wood (Woods), Jeremiah, Wabash County, 319, 320n  
 Wood, Jesse, 133, 134n  
 Wood, John, Adams County, 150  
 Wood (Woods), John, Gallatin County, 243, 244n, 246, 248n, 249n  
 Wood, John, Jo Daviess County, 519  
 Wood, John, Morgan County, 64  
 Wood, John D., 355, 389, 390, 399  
 Wood, Joshua, 104  
 Wood, Mason, 254, 255n, 434  
 Wood, Samuel (Samual), 138, 139n  
 Wood, Squire (Squier), 158, 158n, 233, 235n  
 Wood, Thomas, Madison County, 104  
 Wood, Thomas, Montgomery County, 384  
 Wood, William, Madison County, 105  
 Wood, William, St. Clair County, 138; *cf.* Woods, William  
 Wood, William B., 357, 398  
 Wood, William L., 199  
 Wood (Woods), Wilson D., 550  
 Wood. *See also* Woods  
 Woodall, Davis (David), 311, 312n  
 Woodbridge, Edward, 59  
 Woodcock, James S., 519, 520n, 527, 528  
 Wooden, Elmore, 488  
 Woodes. *See* Woods  
 Woodman, Austin, 377  
 Woodrow, Hugh, 181, 182  
 Woodrum, Nicholas, 391  
 Woods, George, Greene County, 156  
 Woods, George, Sangamon County, 79  
 Woods, John, Morgan County, 365  
 Woods, John, Randolph County, 397  
 Woods (Wood, Woodes), John, St. Clair County, 106, 107n, 141, 236, 238  
 Woods (Wood), John W., 109, 136, 137n  
 Woods, Lewis, 108, 109n  
 Woods, Thomas, 343  
 Woods (Wood), Wesley (Wesly, Westy), 318, 320n, 444  
 Woods, William, Jo Daviess County, 519  
 Woods, William, St. Clair County, 107; *cf.* Wood, William  
 Woods. *See also* Wood  
 Woodson, John B., 519, 520n, 527, 528  
 Woodson, Joseph C., 201, 201n, 203, 203n, 204n  
 Wooldard (Woillard, Woollard), James B., 153, 153n, 154n  
 Woolridge (Woolridge), Thomas, 92, 556  
 Woolridge. *See also* Wooldridge  
 Woolen, Edward, 215  
 Wooley (Woolley), Jedediah (Jedidiah, Jedekiah), 454, 478, 550  
 Wooley. *See also* Woolley  
 Wolf, Jacob C., 195  
 Woollard. *See* Wooldard  
 Woolley, Thomas, 478  
 Wooley. *See also* Wooley  
 Wooldridge. *See* Wooldridge  
 Wooley, Washington, 401  
 Wooley. *See also* Wilsey, Woosley  
 Woosley (Woosley), James, 161, 162n, 166  
 Woosley. *See also* Wilsey, Woolsey  
 Wolverton. *See* Wolverton
- Wooten (Whoosten), Daniel, 532  
 Wooten (Wooton), Moses, 521  
 Wooton, Daniel, 521  
 Woric. *See* Warwick  
 Workman, John, 552  
 Worrel (Worl), Atwell, 149, 150n  
 Worth, John, 68  
 Worthen, Robert, 270  
 Worthington, Bradford, 60  
 Worthington, Thomas, 85  
 Wren, Aquila, 182n, 197  
 Wren, (Johns ?)ton, 261, 262n  
 Wrenwick, James, 333  
 Wrigg. *See* Riggs  
 Wright, Christopher (Christophur, Christopher) W., 329, 441, 443n  
 Wright, Cyrus, 281  
 Wright, David, Madison County, 469, 469n, 471  
 Wright, David, Randolph County, 357, 401  
 Wright, George, Greene County, 93  
 Wright, George, Morgan County, 68, 364  
 Wright, Henry, 60, 61n, 175  
 Wright, Hezek(iah), 524  
 Wright, James, 183  
 Wright, James C., 537  
 Wright, Jesse, 541  
 Wright, Jesse B., 489  
 Wright (Right, Rights), John, Monroe County, 211, 212n, 236, 237n, 239  
 Wright, John, Sangamon County, 204  
 Wright, John Dunham, 189, 228, 229, 229n  
 Wright, John H., 221, 221n  
 Wright, Joseph, 302  
 Wright, Leven, 290  
 Wright (Writer), Moses, 219, 220n, 538, 539n  
 Wright, Robert E., 319  
 Wright, Thomas: account number on endorsement, 113n, 118n, 123n, 359n, 360n, 362n, 364n, 365n, 367n, 369n, 371n, 456n, 459n, 461n, 463n, 466n, 469n, 471n, 473n, 477n, 491n, 493n, 494n, 496n, 498n, 500n, 506n, 512n, 518n, 520n, 522n, 525n, 529n, 533n, 538n, 541n, 544n, 548n, 550n, 553n, 555n, 558n; assistants for, 529n; ment., 455; pays 1831 vols., 57, 82n, 99n, 100n, 102n, 107n, 109n, 116, 118n  
 Wright (Write), Thomas, Morgan County, 128, 163, 164n  
 Wright, William, Morgan County, 73  
 Wright, William, Peoria County, 197  
 Wright (Right), William, St. Clair County, 135, 235, 237n, 238  
 Wright, William, Sangamon County, 90  
 Wright (Right), William G., 188, 188n  
 Wright. *See also* Right  
 Wrinkle, George, 247, 248n  
 Write, Writer. *See* Wright  
 Wyatt, Andrew, 365  
 Wyatt, Augustus B., 304  
 Wyatt, George, 62  
 Wyatt, James, 356, 419, 420n  
 Wyatt, John, 67  
 Wyatt, John J., 63  
 Wyatt, L. M., 537, 538n  
 Wyatt (Wiat), Radford M., 211, 212n, 231, 233n, 545  
 Wyatt, William, 297, 298n, 305n  
 Wyckoff, Garrett, 69

- Wycoff (Wicoff), Peter, 473  
 Wydick. *See* Widick  
 Wyler (Myler), Enoch, 117  
 Wynn (Wynns), Archibald, 127, 214, 216n
- Yancy, Hiram, 269  
 Yancy, William R., 268  
 Yapple, Jacob, 424  
 Yarborough (Yarbrough), Ambrose, 394, 395n  
 Yarborough (Yarbrough), Dempsey, 127, 206, 208n  
 Yarborough (Yarbrough), Ephredred, 208, 208n  
 Yardley, James, 177  
 Yates, Elijah, 140  
 Yates, George, 222, 544  
 Yeagar, C. F., 484  
 Yellow Banks (Oquawka), Ill.: 1st army at, 142n-43n, 152n, 534; horses lost at 152n; Reynolds at, 128n, 534; sick at, 457, 458; vols. enroll at, 152n, 535; cf. Upper Yellow Banks  
 Yellow Coloured. *See* Waisau  
 Yellow Earth. *See* Waisauesuck  
 Yellow Flowers. *See* Waisanukeyah  
 Yellow South Star. *See* Oshawwanong  
 Yerley, Ebenezer, 412  
 Yoacam, Steven. *See* Yocum, Stephen  
 Yocam (Yoakem), William, 83  
 Yocom, Alexander, 352, 353n  
 Yocom (Yoacam, Yocum), Stephen (Steven), 289, 291n  
 Yoho (Yoha), Charles, 484  
 Yokum. *See* Yocum  
 Yong, William, 175  
 York, William, 71, 368  
 Young, ——, Shelby County, 215  
 Young, Achrael (Achriel), 559, 559n; cf. Young, Areal  
 Young, Anderson, 186  
 Young, Areal (Aereal), 58; cf. Young, Achreal  
 Young, Bryant (Briant), 186, 537  
 Young, Clemont (Clement) C., 284  
 Young, Cresbit, 79  
 Young, David, 108  
 Young, Edward, 290, 436  
 Young, George W., 306, 309n, 430  
 Young, Hezekiah, 512  
 Young, Hiram, 518  
 Young, Jacob, 347  
 Young, James, 145, 146n  
 Young, James B., 65  
 Young, John, Coles County, 311  
 Young, John, Edgar County, 298, 300n  
 Young, John, Sangamon County, 556  
 Young, John, Vermilion County, 483  
 Young, Jonathan, 347  
 Young, Joseph R., 410  
 Young, Joseph S., 503  
 Young, Lewis (Lewes), Jo Daviess County, (1), 518, 518n  
 Young, Lewis, Jo Daviess County, (2), 532  
 Young, Ninian W., 333  
 Young, Robert, 156  
 Young, Robert R., 513  
 Young, Scott, 483  
 Young, William, Jo Daviess County, 511  
 Young, William, Montgomery County, 384  
 Young, William C., 513  
 Young. *See also* Yong  
 Youngblood, Aaron, 434  
 Youngblood, Isaac, 271  
 Youngblood, James, 434  
 Youngblood, Jonathan, 434  
 Youngblood, Solomon, 434  
 Young Crane. *See* Chechalkgoes  
 Yount, Benjamin M., 513  
 Yount, George, 513  
 Yount, Jesse, 512  
 Yount, Johnathan, 488  
 Yount. *See also* Yunt  
 Yowell, John, 358n, 416  
 Yunt (Yount), Jacob, 191, 199, 463
- Zacharias (Zachariah, Zacharius), George, 271  
 Zarley, J. W., 551  
 Zenor, Hansin K., 496  
 Zillifrow, Vichil, 513











